

RUTT QUALITY CABINETS
MASTER SPECIFICATIONS



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS®

Table of Contents

a Introduction & Terminology

1. Introduction
2. Terminology

b Policies & Procedures

1. Product Policy

c General Construction & Finishing

1. Traditional Construction
2. Contemporary Construction
3. Wood Species
5. Finishing
11. Finish Matrix

d Quick Quote

1. Everything You Need To Know

e Rutt Door Families

2. Abbey
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
10. Aris
 - a. Contemporary
14. Aztec
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
22. Bordeaux
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
30. Bourbon Street
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
38. Breezes
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
46. Charleston
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
54. Coventry
 - a. Inset
58. Crafters
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset

RUTT

M
A
S
T
E
R
S
P
E
C
I
F
I
C
A
T
I
O
N
S

- 66. Enfield
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 74. Ephraim House
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 82. Exeter
 - a. Contemporary
- 86. Florentine
 - a. Inset
- 90. Gardiners Island
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 98. Georgetown
 - a. Inset
- 102. Glenshaw
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 110. Hudson
 - a. Inset
- 114. Hudson II
 - a. Contemporary
- 118. Loire Valley
 - a. Inset
- 122. Lucerne
 - a. Contemporary
- 126. Manhattan
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 134. Manor House
 - a. Inset
- 138. Modern Craftsman
 - a. Contemporary
- 142. Morgan
 - a. Contemporary
- 146. New Yorker
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 154. Newport
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 162. Nob Hill
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 170. Oak Park
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 178. Pacifica
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset

RUTT M A S T E R S P E C I F I C A T I O N S

- 186. Pelham
 - a. Inset
- 190. Plainfield
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 198. Prairie
 - a. Contemporary
- 202. Printers Row
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 210. Progressive American
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 218. Ruskin
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 226. Shaker
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 234. Silhouette
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 242. SoHo
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 250. Stratford
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 258. Tamuir
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 266. Vicenza
 - a. Contemporary
- 270. Villa Savoye
 - a. Contemporary
- 274. Whitehall
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 282. Windsor
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 290. Wycombe Court
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset
- 298. York
 - a. Contemporary
 - b. Inset

RUTT

M
A S T E R
S P E C I F I C A T I O N S

- f** Specialty & Mullion Doors
- 1. Mullion Doors
 - 34. Mullion Door Options
 - 36. Glass Doors
 - 44. Aluminum Frame Doors
 - 50. Specialty Doors

- g** Traditional Wall Cabinets
- 1. Square Wall Cabinets
 - 29. End Wall Cabinets
 - 30. What Not Wall Units
 - 37. Corner Wall Cabinets
 - 49. Appliance Wall Cabinets
 - 52. Styled Wall Cabinets
 - 54. Curved Wall Cabinets
 - 58. Bay Front Wall Cabinets

- h** Traditional Base Cabinets
- 1. Square Base Cabinets
 - 8. Combination Base Cabinets
 - 16. Full Height Base Cabinets
 - 21. Sink Base Cabinets
 - 31. Drawer Base Cabinets
 - 38. What Not Base Units
 - 45. Appliance Base Cabinets
 - 58. Angular Base Cabinets
 - 61. Curved Base Cabinets
 - 65. Corner Base Cabinets
 - 81. Bay Front Base Cabinets
 - 94. Styled Base Cabinets
 - 107. Desk Base Cabinets

RUTT

M A S T E R
S P E C I F I C A T I O N S

i

Traditional Tall Cabinets

- 1. Basic Tall Cabinets
- 7. Storage Tall Cabinets
- 28. Appliance Tall Cabinets
- 43. Angular Tall Cabinets
- 46. What Not Tall Units

j

Traditional Fillers & End Panels

- 1. Fillers
- 7. Straight End Panels
- 29. Beveled End Panels
- 39. Curved End Panels
- 47. Appliance End Panels

k

Contemporary Wall Cabinets

- 1. Square Wall Cabinets
- 21. End Wall Cabinets
- 22. What Not Wall Units
- 26. Corner Wall Cabinets
- 32. Appliance Wall Cabinets
- 34. Styled Wall Cabinets
- 36. Curved Wall Cabinets
- 39. Bay Front Wall Cabinets

l

Contemporary Base Cabinets

- 1. Square Base Cabinets
- 7. Full Height Base Cabinets
- 11. Sink Base Cabinets
- 20. Drawer Base Cabinets
- 26. What Not Base Units
- 30. Appliance Base Cabinets
- 36. Angular Base Cabinets
- 39. Curved Base Cabinets
- 43. Corner Base Cabinets
- 57. Bay Front Base Cabinets
- 66. Styled Base Cabinets
- 69. Desk Base Cabinets

m Contemporary Tall Cabinets

1. Basic Tall Cabinets
8. Storage Tall Cabinets
20. Appliance Tall Cabinets
39. Angular Tall Cabinets
42. What Not Tall Units

n Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

1. Fillers
15. Straight End Panels
66. Beveled End Panels
76. Curved End Panels
84. Appliance End Panels

O Hoods, Valances & Appliance Panels

1. Valances
16. Box Hoods
21. Hearth Hoods
27. Free Standing Hoods
42. Hood Modifications
49. Dishwasher Panels
60. Refrigerator Panels
83. Wine Cooler Panels
93. Ice Maker Panels
100. Compactor Panels
105. Warming Drawer Panels
108. Other Panels

p Columns & Appliques

1. Base Columns
13. Tall Columns
16. Base & Tall Appliques

q Turnings

1. Feet
10. Legs
20. Posts
34. Turning Modifications

r

Millwork

- 1. Solid Stock
- 4. Wainscot
- 19. Paneling & Toe
- 27. Wood Tops
- 31. Furniture
- 37. Millwork

S

Mouldings

- 1. Accent Mouldings
- 30. Trim Mouldings
- 43. 60 Degree Crown Mouldings
- 54. 45 Degree Crown Mouldings
- 75. Other Mouldings

t

Cabinetry Modifications

- 1. Cabinet Box Modifications
- 43. Cabinet Exterior Modifications
 - a. Custom End Modifications
 - b. Tongue & Bead Modifications
 - c. Working Door on Cabinet End Modifications
 - d. Custom Back Modifications
 - e. Double Entry Modifications
 - f. V-Groove Modifications
 - g. Special Boring Modifications
- 97. Cabinet Corner Modifications
- 123. Cabinet Projected Front Modifications
- 128. Cabinet Interior Modifications
 - a. Treatment Modifications
 - b. Letter File Modifications
 - c. Appliance Modifications
 - d. Other Modifications
- 143. Cabinet Attachment Modifications
 - a. Cabinet Front Modifications
 - b. Solid Stock Modifications
 - c. Baseboard & Moulding Modifications
 - d. Counter Cabinet Modifications
 - e. End Modifications
- 187. Cabinet Toe Modifications
- 197. Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications
 - a. Finished Modifications
 - b. Front & Door Modifications
 - c. Machined Accessories Modifications
 - d. Other Modifications
 - e. Profiles & Applied Mouldings Modifications

- U Cabinet Accessories**
1. Drawer Accessories
 44. In Cabinet Accessories
 73. What Not Accessories
 74. Lighting Accessories
 82. Roll Out Shelf Accessories
 95. Audio Cabinet Accessories
 98. Miscellaneous Accessories
 109. Hardware Accessories

- V Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids**
1. Cleaners & Finishes
 5. Dealer Samples
 11. Promo Aids

- W Loose Parts & Hardware**
1. Base Doors
 5. Wall Doors
 8. Tall Doors
 11. Custom End & Wainscot Panels
 13. Cabinetry Components
 17. Hinges
 37. Hardware Slides
 40. Shelf Hardware
 43. Miscellaneous Hardware
 50. Susan Items
 52. Pull Out Column Items
 54. Drawers
 57. Drawer Accessories
 70. Roll Out Shelves & Parts
 79. Other Parts

- X Forms**
1. Order Check List
 2. Price Quote Request
 3. Special Hood Worksheet
 4. Sample Door Approval
 5. Turning Quote Worksheet
 6. Disclaimer - Natural Wood
 7. Disclaimer - Paint Finishes
 8. Disclaimer - Unfinished Product
 9. Dealer Claim Form
 10. Decimal Chart

RUTT
M A S T E R
S P E C I F I C A T I O N S



Introduction & Terminology

Rutt Classic Master Specifications Guide

Welcome to the Rutt Classic Master Specifications Guide. We are exceedingly proud to present our new catalog. We feel that our efforts in product development and systematic delivery of specifications epitomize the best of Rutt.

Since our last Master Specifications publication, we have continued to consult you, our dealers, and have taken many of your recommendations to heart. Your valuable input continues to be an integral part of our mission fulfillment.

Mission:

At Rutt Quality Cabinetry we are dedicated to the creation of American Tailored Cabinetry by transforming the imagined into reality and shaping the future of our industry.

Our Team and Business Partners provide a lifetime of enjoyment for those unaccustomed to compromise, while remaining true to our rich history and the preservation of our environment.

If you would like to report errors and/or omissions please call 1-717-351-1700 or send an e-mail to: info@ruttcabinetry.com.

Introduction & Terminology



Rutt Terminology

Anisotropic:

Exhibiting different physical properties when measured along different axes. In general, fibrous materials such as wood are considered anisotropic.

Applique:

A nonstructural and decorative element attached to a larger piece of material.

Base-coat:

One of the primary steps in the finishing process where a colorant, usually of pigment, is applied to the wood surface.

Bead:

Small ball shaped body as a projected rim, band or moulding.

Bevel:

Machined profile of as an incline or slant. Typically used on solid stock, decorative mouldings, inside and outside profiles of front frames and doors.

Birdseye:

Small localized areas in wood with the fibers indented and otherwise contorted to form few to many small circular or elliptical figures remotely resembling birds' eyes on the tangential surface. Most commonly found in sugar "hard" maple and used for decorative purposes.

Board Foot:

A unit of measurement of lumber represented by a board 12 in. long, 12 in. wide, and 1 in. thick or its cubic equivalent. In practice, the board foot calculation for lumber 1 in. or more in thickness is based on its nominal thickness and width and the actual length. Lumber with a nominal thickness of less than 1 in. is calculated as 1 in.

Bow:

The distortion of lumber in which there is a deviation, in a direction perpendicular to the flat face, from a straight line from end-to-end of the piece.

Brushing:

A machining process, prior to finishing, where the grain is raised to accentuate a textured feel. This process is only available on rift cut white oak, walnut, white ash and composite veneer wood species. (refer to page c6 for more details)

Bull Nose:

A machined profile, typically of a matching radius, on opposing edges of a given item. Solid shelves and dimensional lumber are common items to get a Bull Nose profile.

Burl:

(1) A hard, woody outgrowth on a tree, more or less rounded in form, usually resulting from the entwined growth of a cluster of adventitious buds. Such burls are the source of the highly figured burl veneers used for purely ornamental purposes. (2) In lumber or veneer, a localized severe distortion of the grain generally rounded in outline, frequently includes one or more clusters of several small contiguous conical protuberances, each usually having a core or pith but no appreciable amount of end grain (in tangential view) surrounding it.

Butt Joint:

An end assembly joint formed by abutting the squared ends of material.

Catalyst:

A substance that initiates or changes the rate of chemical reaction but is not consumed or changed by the reaction.

Casehardening:

A condition of stress and set in dry lumber characterized by compressive stress in the outer layers and tensile stress in the center or core.

Check:

A lengthwise separation of the wood that usually extends across the rings of annual growth and commonly results from stresses set up in wood during seasoning.

Cleat:

A narrow strip of solid or engineered wood material used for cabinet case construction and or field installation.

Color Detailing:

An accent finish color applied before the final staining and finish topcoat process. Available on several profiles of bead and bevels, in front frames, in addition to applied door and drawer front moulding.



Introduction & Terminology

Rutt Terminology

Concave:

An opposite of convex as the term used in curved mouldings, cabinet box and door construction referring to an inward curve, arch or radius direction.

Convex:

An opposite of concave as the term used in curved mouldings, cabinet box and door construction referring to an outward curve, arch or radius direction.

Corbel:

An architectural projection from the face of a wall or column supporting a weight.

Cowtail:

A finish process when small decorative accent marks are applied before the final topcoat finish process. Available in both black and brown color options.

Crescent:

An arched radius profile that Rutt uses to describe the modification on the top rail of a door.

Cup:

A distortion of a board in which there is a deviation flat-wise from a straight line across the width of the board.

Cure:

To change the properties of an adhesive by chemical reaction and thereby develop maximum strength. Generally accomplished by the action of heat or a catalyst, with or without pressure.

Custom end:

A decorative component that is used to match or complement the face layoff and construction of a particular cabinet. Custom ends are cabinet line specific with availability as loose contemporary, tongue & bead, integral and front & door.

Dado:

A process of machining where a groove of specified depth and width is machined across and perpendicular to the grain direction of the material.

Dentil:

Ornamental moulding made of a series of small projecting and usually rectangular blocks.

Distressing:

Additional manual process to simulate the aging effect on cabinet boxes, doors and mouldings.

Diffuse Porous Wood:

Certain hardwoods in which the pores tend to be uniform in size and distribution throughout each

Dowel:

Cylindrical solid wood piece used for connection, alignment and additional strength in cabinet box and mitered door construction.

Edge Joint:

A joint made by bonding two pieces of wood together edge to edge, commonly by gluing. The joints may be made by gluing two squared edges as in a plain edge joint or by using machined joints of various kinds, such as tongued-and-grooved joints.

Elevation:

The geometrical projection, in either front or side view, of a design on the vertical plane.

Equilibrium Moisture Content:

The moisture content at which wood neither gains nor loses moisture when surrounded by air at a given relative humidity and temperature.

False Panel:

Description given to a non-working drawer front.

Fascia:

An assembly to cover the gap above wall and tall cabinetry between the top and any projecting eaves or soffits.

Fiber Saturation Point:

The stage in the drying or wetting of wood at which the cell walls are saturated and the cell cavities free from water. It applies to an individual cell or group of cells, not to whole boards. It is usually taken as approximately 30% moisture content, based on oven dry weight.

Introduction & Terminology



Rutt Terminology

Figure:

The pattern produced in a wood surface by annual growth rings, rays, knots, deviations from regular grain patterns such as interlocked and wavy grain, and irregular coloration.

Filler:

A loose piece of matching cabinet material used for field installation.

Flutes:

A decorative rounded groove or series in parallel orientation.

Glaze:

A decorative colorant, usually of pigment, which is applied between coats of finish and contains a binder to adhere to pigment to the previous finish coat. Rutt has two types of glazing described as Antique and Burnished.

Gothic:

Description of the modification to a top door rail with a serpentine curve.

Grain:

The direction, size, arrangement, appearance, or quality of the fibers in wood or lumber.

Growth Ring:

The layer of wood growth put on a tree during a single growing season.

Hardwoods:

Generally one of the botanical groups of trees that have vessels or pores and broad leaves, in contrast to the conifers or softwoods. The term has no reference to the actual hardness of the wood.

Haunch:

A method of door or frame machining which utilizes properties of a mortise and tenon joint and mitered inside edge profiles.

Hygroscopic:

In terms of wood, it is the tendency to exchange moisture and change dimensionally based on fluctuations in relative humidity and temperature.

Jig:

Term given to a template used as a guide in the manufacturing of any specified product.

Joint:

The junction of two pieces of wood or veneer material.

Kerf:

The width of a cut and or amount of material removed by a saw.

Kiln:

A chamber having controlled airflow, temperature, and relative humidity for drying lumber.

Lap Joint:

A joint made by placing one member partly over another and bonding the overlapped portions.

Length:

The overall dimension of solid wood or veneer material in the direction parallel to the grain.

Manufacturing Defects:

Includes all defects or blemishes that are produced in manufacturing, such as chipped grain, loosened grain, raised grain, torn grain, skips in dressing, variation in sawing, miscut lumber, machine burn, machine gouge.

Medium-Density Fiberboard:

A panel product manufactured from lignocellulosic fibers combined with a synthetic resin or other suitable binder.

Mineral Streak:

An olive to greenish-black or brown discoloration usually of undetermined cause in hardwoods.

Mitered Joint:

Assembly joint in door construction characterized by machining at right angles with reinforcing dowels.

Moisture Content:

The amount of water contained in the wood, usually expressed as a percentage of the weight of the oven dried wood.



Introduction & Terminology

Rutt Terminology

Mortise:

A slot cut into a board or doors stile, to receive a tenon in order to form a joint.

Moulding:

A wood strip having a curved or projecting surface and primarily used for decorative purposes.

Mullion Door:

A type of door utilizing narrow wood dividers and individual panes of glass.

Ogee Profile:

A moulding or door edge with an "S" shaped profile.

Open Assembly Time:

The time interval between the spreading of the adhesive on the adherend and the completion of assembly of the parts for bonding.

Pediment:

In classical architecture, it is a triangular space forming the gable of a two-pitched roof. Used as a decorative element above wall and tall cabinetry.

Peg:

Small square or round wood piece used to simulate period door or frame construction techniques.

Pilaster:

Description of an upright and usually rectangular piece of material to aid in decorative ornamentation. Pilasters may be plain, fluted, profiled or used as a base for additional moulding applications.

Pitch Pocket:

An opening extending parallel to the annual growth rings and containing, or that has contained, pitch, either solid or liquid.

Plinth:

A block, usually square, in which mouldings are applied or stopped. Plinths may be square or profiled by definition.

Plough:

A process of machining where a groove of specified depth and width is machined parallel to the grain direction of the material.

Plywood:

A glued wood panel made up of relatively thin layers of veneer with the grain of adjacent layers at right angles or of veneer in combination with a core of lumber or of reconstituted wood.

Profile:

Term used for a decorative machining on front frame, door or drawer fronts.

Rabbet:

A machined recess of specified depth and width referenced on the edge of the given piece of material.

Rail:

Referring to a horizontal front frame or door frame construction component.

Raised Grain:

A roughened condition of the surface of dressed lumber in which the hard latewood is raised above the softer earlywood but not torn loose from it.

Rays, Wood:

Strips of cells extending radially within a tree and varying in height from a few cells in some species to 4 or more inches in oak. The rays serve primarily to store food and transport it horizontally in the tree. On quartersawn oak, the rays form a conspicuous figure, sometimes referred to as flecks.

Relative Humidity:

Ratio of the amount of water vapor present in the air to that which the air would hold at saturation at the same temperature.

Retractable Door:

A hardware modification to a door that allows it to slide back into the cabinet interior.

Introduction & Terminology



Rutt Terminology

Rotary Cut Veneer:

Veneer cut in a lathe that rotates a log or bolt, chucked in the center, against a knife.

Sand Through:

The mechanical process of surface abrasion where successive layers of finish are removed in random patterns to expose the items base wood specie.

Scribe:

The additional material added to a cabinet dimension to aid in field installation. Scribing is the marking of a cabinet box or counter top and subsequent trimming to fit an uneven surface.

Shake:

A separation along the grain, the greater part of which occurs between the rings of annual growth. Usually considered to have occurred in the standing tree or during harvesting.

Sheen:

The amount of gloss a finish has. Typically expressed in degrees with the lower the number the less glossy the finish. Rutt considers a 45-degree sheen to be gloss and a 10-degree sheen to be flat in appearance.

Shoulder:

Defined as the inside width or height dimension of a door or cabinet frame.

Soffit:

The underside area enclosed above windows, wall or tall cabinetry.

Softwoods:

Generally, one of the botanical groups of trees that have no vessels and in most cases, have needlelike or scale like leaves, the conifers, also the wood produced by such trees. The term has no reference to the actual hardness of the wood.

Soss Hinge:

Type of concealed door hardware where no parts are easily visible when closed.

Spline:

A flat wood strip used in certain joint construction and assemblies for alignment and stability.

Split Doors:

A pair of doors in traditional cabinet construction without the separation by a cabinet front frame component. May also be known in the cabinetry industry as "Butt" doors.

Starved Joint:

A glue joint that is poorly bonded because an insufficient quantity of adhesive remained in the joint.

Stile:

Referring to a vertical front frame or door frame construction component.

Sunken Joint:

Depression in wood surface at a joint (usually an edge joint) caused by surfacing material too soon after bonding. (Inadequate time was allowed for moisture added with the adhesive to diffuse away from the joint.)

Tack:

The property of an adhesive that enables it to form a bond of measurable strength immediately after adhesive and adherend are brought into contact under low pressure.

Tenon:

A projecting member left by cutting away the wood around it for insertion into a mortise to make a joint.

Tongue:

The machined projection of solid or veneer material that fits, during component assembly, to a corresponding groove.

Top Coat:

Refers to the final step in the finished process that is usually of a conversion varnish.

Unitize:

The mechanical attachment of two components (usually doors and drawer fronts) to function as a single unit.



Introduction & Terminology

Rutt Terminology

Valance:

A decorative item usually at the top of open wall and tall cabinetry but also between cabinets in areas with window elements.

Veneer:

A solid thin layer of wood.

Wainscoting:

In Rutt terms it is the decorative piece used to cover an interior wall made to resemble or complement cabinetry.

Warp:

Any variation from a true or plane surface. Warp includes bow, crook, cup, and twist, or any combination thereof.

Width:

The dimension in solid or veneer material located across the grain.



Policies & Procedures

Product Policy

Thank you for selecting Rutt Quality Cabinetry for your custom cabinetry needs!

Rutt Quality Cabinetry manufactures only the finest luxury, custom furniture-grade cabinetry for all applications. Information on product sizes, configurations, and materials is itemized in our Cabinetry Construction Specifications.

A significant amount of the cabinetry Rutt manufactures is by special request for size, function, and finish appearance. Special cabinetry, not found in our Specifications Book, must be quoted by Rutt prior to submitting the order.

All Rutt products are guaranteed by our published Lifetime Limited Warranty, and Rutt will only manufacture products that can be warranted.

Rutt Quality Cabinetry
215 Diller Avenue
New Holland, PA 17557

Main Office Telephone: 717-351-1700
Main Office Fax: 717-351-1714
Web Site: ruttcabinetry.com



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS®

Every attempt has been made to insure the accuracy of text and graphical information contained in this specifications book. As will all companies that manufacture products, from time to time changes in materials, suppliers and construction methods will be required. For these reasons, all information contained in the specifications book and the Quick Quote software is subject to change without notice.



Job Ordering & Processing

Sales Tax

Our tax accountability is that of a Pennsylvania manufacturer. Sales tax will be charged to all Pennsylvania customers, unless we are in receipt of your current state sales tax exemption certificate. The same holds true for all out-of-state accounts that pick up merchandise at the factory.

Job Ordering - "Clean Order"

Rutt requires that all orders be electronically submitted using our Quick Quote software. All job information must be indicated: door style, wood species, finish, distress elements, etc. As part of the submittal process, all orders will be reviewed for complete information. This includes items like customer information, shipping address, purchase order number, job specifications, plus numerous others.

In addition to the electronic order, we require the following information be sent via mail, fax or e-mail. This information must be received when the order is submitted.

- Complete, legible, and numbered floor plans and numbered elevations that correspond to the order.
- Appliance information from the manufacturer of the appliance for applicable parts or cabinets.
- Approved price quotes for specialty items on the order.
- Signed sample door approval form, where applicable. (Please refer to the Finish & Product Approval & Disclaimers section of the policies.)
- Signed disclaimer forms, where applicable. (Please refer to the Finish & Product Approval & Disclaimers section of the policies.)
- If deposit required, go to "Final Summary" tab in Quick Quote and divide "Final Price" by 2. If multiple orders, add together and divide "Final Price" by 2.

Please note that the order of record is the Quick Quote order. Rutt will always carefully review the Quick Quote order with the floor plans and elevations and question discrepancies. However, we will not be held responsible for any discrepancies that may have been overlooked, and we will not critique design.

We have provided an order checklist in the forms section of this book for your convenience. Using this form will assist in avoiding delays.

Earned Quote Writing Service

Rutt will provide quote writing to authorized Dealers as a value added service, based on net invoice sales. Contact your Customer Service Representative for further details.

Special Price Quoting

A price quote is required when Quick Quote does not contain the item, modifications or accessories you wish to include in your design.

A Price Quote Form must be filled out and submitted to Rutt for approval and a price. There are many determining factors used when Rutt approves a custom item or modification submitted on a price quote. Several of those factors are:

- Physical size of the item.
- Does Rutt have the tools and tooling required to make the item?
- Can the item or parts be made safely by our associates?
- Can we warrant the item under our current warranty program?
- Can we finish the item properly?
- Can we package and ship the item without damage?

These are just some of the questions reviewed every time a unique quote is submitted for approval. As all Rutt products are guaranteed by our published Lifetime Limited Warranty, Rutt will only manufacture products that can be warranted.

Rutt will email you an approval with pricing within 4 working days from receipt of the Price Quote Form. In some situations, we may require additional information or time in which to accurately evaluate and price the item(s) requested. If that is the case, you will be notified and be provided with a return date.

Should any request for a special quote be denied, we will contact you by phone to review your request, with the intent of finding alternatives to meet your design needs.

Price quotes do not have door style, wood species and finish charges included. Pricing will need to be obtained using the Quick Quote software. This allows you to use the quote as a basis for a variety of door designs, species and finishes. You must manually calculate the appropriate up charges to the quote.

Price Quotes are only valid for 180 days from date of quote.

A Price Quote Form has been placed in the forms section of this book for your convenience.



Job Ordering & Processing

Price Quote Procedure


A significant amount of cabinetry Rutt manufactures is by special request. Special items not found in this product manual must be quoted by Rutt prior to an order being submitted. The next page contains a quote form marked with numbers on individual boxes. These numbers correlate with the numbered explanations below. A blank form can be found in the Forms section of this book.

1. Header: You may use the fax number listed to submit your quote or email the form to Customer Service.
2. Dealer Information: Information provided in this box helps Rutt to track your quote internally. Dealer name, fax number, contact name and phone number are required by Rutt. E-mail, location (for dealerships with more than one showroom) and customer information are optional, but this information might aid dealers with their own internal tracking practices.
3. Item Description: Dealer should provide a detailed description of the item being quoted. If more space is needed for the description, the dealer can use the space to the right where a sketch is provided by the dealer. Sizes need to be provided. Rutt will contact the dealer if more information is needed.
4. Finish Information: Wood species and finish selection must be provided for Rutt pricing and researching purposes. Note: Wood, finish and door up charges are not included in the quoted price.
5. Drawing Area: This area is provided for the dealers to sketch the item being quoted. The sketch or drawing needs to be clear, concise and contain necessary dimensions for proper pricing. Additional sheets may be sent if drawing is too large to fit space provided.
6. Price Quote Authorization: After the item is reviewed and priced, a number is provided for the dealer to enter into Quick Quote. This number is provided for the item on the quote only. Any changes to the quoted item will necessitate a new quote. Also, this quote number is only valid for 180 days. This number can be used over again as long as the quoted item is not changed and the quote is still valid.
7. Door Information: The door design and door application are provided in this area by the dealer. Not all door types or applications may be available for the item that is being requested.
8. Pricing Description: This area is filled out by the Rutt quoting engineer. A breakdown of how the item was priced will be provided by Rutt in this box. The base list price will be provided to the dealer. This price does not include any premiums and specification up-charges. This is just the base price for the cabinet. Cabinet premiums, door premiums, and wood & finish premiums will need to be manually added to the base price to get an accurate cost for the cabinet. Rutt will check the appropriate premium boxes that apply to the item being quoted.

Price quotation requests should be emailed to your Customer Service Representative or faxed to 717-351-1710. Please use the Price Quotation Request form. A printable version can be found in section x. An electronic form is also available upon request.



Job Ordering & Processing

 <small>CREATOR OF TIMELESS ORIGINALS™</small>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>1</p> <p>PRICE QUOTATION REQUEST Email to your Customer Service Representative or Fax to: (717) 351-1710 Price quotation is based on the specifications below. ANY CHANGES WILL VOID THIS QUOTATION.</p> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>6</p> <p>PQA _____</p> </div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><u>DEALER INFORMATION</u></p> <p>Dealer: _____</p> <p>Fax #: _____ 2</p> <p>Contact: _____</p> <p>Phone #: _____</p> <p>E-mail: _____</p> <p>Location: _____</p> <p>Customer: _____</p> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><u>FINISH INFORMATION</u></p> <p>Wood Species: _____ 4</p> <p>Finish: _____</p> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><u>DOOR INFORMATION</u></p> <p>Door Family: _____</p> <p>Traditional: <input type="checkbox"/> Inset 7</p> <p>Frameless (Contemporary) <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u></p> <p>Width: _____ Height: _____ Depth: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 20px;"> <p><u>ONE ITEM PER QUOTE FORM ONLY</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Drawing</u></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">5</p> </div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><u>PRICING DESCRIPTION</u> <small>(For Rutt quoting engineer only)</small></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">8</p> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>BASE LIST PRICE: _____</p> <p>ADDITIONAL UPCHARGES:</p> <p>Cabinet Premium: _____</p> <p>Door Premium: _____</p> <p>Wood Premium: _____</p> </div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>QUOTE VALID FOR 180 DAYS</p> </div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Quoted by: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p> </div>



Finish & Product Approvals & Disclaimers

Sample Door Approval

Rutt strongly encourages the use of sample doors with our consumers to represent the quality and color of the cabinetry they receive. All of us work with wood and wood finishes on a daily basis. We understand the characteristic differences caused by the natural variation of the wood and the mellowing of colors with exposure to light. Despite the sophistication of our consumers, these are not concerns with which they are familiar. All too often, the consumer expects an exact photographic reproduction of wood grain. For this reason, it is best if each consumer reviews a current sample door (less than 1 year old), in the style, finish and wood species they have chosen.

Sample door approval forms are not required for orders using standard stains and standard paints on standard wood species.

Sample door approval forms must be received bearing the dealer's signature along with the sample door order number. The sample door may not be more than 1 year old and must represent the door style, finish and wood species chosen by the customer for the job order. (A Sample Door Approval Form can be found in the forms section of this book.) Your signature is an indication to us that the consumer has viewed the sample and understands what to expect when the order arrives. A consumer signature line has been placed on the form for your protection, but this signature is not required by Rutt.

Approved sample doors can be no more than 1 year old.

The following require a 15" wide x 30-1/2" high (ASAMDR) Base with Door and Drawer sample:

- All Antique and Burnished finishes.
- Artistic Finishes, i.e., sand through, cowtailing, splatter, distressing, etc.
- All Custom Artistic Finishes (stains or paints) as described above.

The following requires a 12" wide x 12" high (ASAMDR12) sample door:

- All Custom straight stain finishes.

The following requires a sample chip (ASAMCHIP):

- All Custom straight paint finishes.

Product & Finish Disclaimers

As Rutt manufactures Rutt products using only the best in materials and workmanship, it is important to understand that certain combinations of wood and finishes or finish alterations can produce results unexpected by the customer. Because of this, it is necessary to bring to your attention some of the items that require further explanation and understanding with your customer.

Signed disclaimer forms from the dealer and the dealer's customer are required under the following circumstances:

- Orders for solid paint finishes.
- Orders for natural (seal & varnish) and light stain products.
- Orders for unfinished products.

All product and finish disclaimer forms can be found in the forms section of the book.



Job Ordering & Processing

Order Changes

Rutt recognizes that it may become necessary, from time to time, to change or cancel an order after it has been transmitted. Rutt will do our best to accommodate such requests, however it must be recognized that the later in the process that a change or cancellation takes place the greater the resources (labor and materials) that Rutt has dedicated to that order.

Order Change

To change a transmitted order, the Dealer must submit a written request. An E-mail or fax is equally acceptable. Changes to orders are permitted without charge up to Dealer sign-off, assuming that the changes are not excessive (such as cabinet sizes, additional mouldings, door style, wood species, finish changes, etc.) Whether changes are excessive will be determined by Customer Service or Engineering. In these instances, the dealer will be required to re-transmit a revised order in the most current catalog release.

After Dealer sign-off, changes made to the order will be subject to the following fees:

- Prior to Releasing: \$115 net per hour for additional engineering and scheduling time.
- In Manufacturing:
 - ~ Cabinet and millwork parts changed prior to cutting and machining will be charged \$600.00 net per change plus \$115 net per hour for additional order processing, engineering and/or scheduling time.
 - ~ Requests for cabinet and millwork changes after cutting and machining may require the revised items to be submitted as job completion orders. The original job and the job completions are both billable.
 - ~ Items purchased from outside vendors may be non-returnable. Some vendors charge cancellation or re-stocking fees. All vendor charges and fees will be passed on to the dealer.

Order Cancellations

To cancel a transmitted order, the Dealer must submit a written request. An E-mail or fax is equally acceptable. Orders cancelled by the Dealer will be subject to the following fees:

- At Quote Received: No charge
- Orders Re-Transmitted: No charge (Must be transmitted in the most current catalog release)
- At Pending Quote: \$100.00 NET
- At Pending Order through Dealer Validation: \$200.00 NET plus \$115 NET per hour for order processing time expended
- From Dealer Validation through Releasing: \$300.00 NET plus \$115 NET per hour for order processing, engineering and scheduling time expended.
- In Manufacturing:
 - ~ Orders cancelled prior to cutting and machining will be charged \$600.00 NET plus \$115 NET per hour for order processing engineering and scheduling time expended.
 - ~ Orders cancelled after cutting and machining will be charged as above plus an additional amount to cover actual labor and materials plus overhead.
 - ~ In some cases it will be more costly to cancel an order in manufacturing than to accept delivery of the finished order.
 - ~ Items purchased from outside vendors may be non-returnable. Some vendors charge cancellation or re-stocking fees. All vendor charges and fees will be passed on to the dealer.



Lifetime Limited Warranty

Rutt is pleased to offer a Lifetime Limited Warranty to its products as stated below, against defects in material and workmanship, for as long as the original consumer owns the products. Our obligation and liability under this Warranty are limited to repairing or replacing, as we may determine, any such defective product. Like any product, fine cabinetry is subject to normal wear and tear in the course of its intended use. Wear and tear is not included in this Warranty.

This Warranty does not include expenses involved in shipping, removing, or installing any product.

This Warranty does not cover or apply to the following:

1. Any defect in product or component not provided or manufactured by Rutt.
2. Any defect or malfunction not caused by Rutt.
3. Any product used in a commercial application.
4. Any product stored or installed in a non-environmentally controlled area.
5. Any product improperly installed.
6. Any product which has a defect caused by accident, negligence, alteration, misuse, abuse, or normal wear and tear.
7. Any product shipped unfinished.
8. Any changes in the cabinetry due to the natural expansion and contraction of solid wood.
9. Any finish damage caused by improper care or cleaning methods not recommended by Rutt.
10. Any other exclusions to this Warranty as outlined by select items throughout the Rutt product manual.

This Warranty only applies to defects and does not apply to the aging, mellowing, or discoloration of wood products by photo degradation (the effects of natural and artificial light on woods and their finishes), or other environmental factors. The natural expansion and contraction of solid hardwoods can be expected and is not included in this Warranty. The movement of the wood can at times become visible at joints of door and frame members and is not included in this Warranty. This natural expansion and contraction of wood may be most visible in painted components.

Replacement parts are subject to availability from our supplier. We reserve the right to substitute or make specification changes without notice. However, every attempt will be made to duplicate the original product.

This Warranty further only applies to the ORIGINAL PURCHASER of products at the ORIGINAL SITE of installation.

WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES NOR FOR ANY INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE BREACH OF ANY EXPRESSED, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OR WHICH RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. No representative has any authority to change or enlarge the above warranty or our liability. This warranty gives consumers specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

TO OBTAIN PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS WARRANTY, THE CONSUMER MUST CONTACT THE AUTHORIZED RUTT DEALER FROM WHOM THEY PURCHASED THE CABINETS AND REPORT THE DEFECTS CLAIMED.



Claims

Submitting a Claim

All claims requesting repair, return, replacement or credit on delivered Rutt product must be submitted using the Dealer Claim Form and emailed to claims@ruttcabinetry.com or faxed to (717) 351-1710. Claims may include but are not limited to:

Quality Issues: Items made incorrectly, finish issues and any other product deficiencies identified when the order is delivered and/or at the time of initial installation. Photographs of the specific issues or product components (door, drawer front, hardware, etc.) may be requested as part of the claims investigation. Rutt will determine if repair, replacement and/or issuance of a credit are warranted.

Missing Items: It is the dealer's responsibility to carefully verify the product delivered versus the packing slip prior to sign off. Any missing product(s) must be noted on the packing slip and a claim for missing product(s) must be submitted within 3 working days of product delivery. Upon investigation, if the missing product cannot be located, the Claims department will process the replacement order and present it to the dealer for review and approval prior to manufacture. The approved replacement order will be manufactured on the Express lead time schedule at no charge to the dealer. (See the Express Lead Time Policy for details)

Credit Requests: In the event of a pricing or invoice discrepancy, please send a copy of the invoice with the claim. The Claims Department will review the credit request with the Accounting department. If the credit is approved, a credit memo will be issued against the invoice and a copy mailed to the dealer. If the credit request is denied, a written explanation will be provided with any supporting documentation.

Lifetime Limited Warranty Claims: The Rutt Lifetime Limited Warranty applies to all Rutt orders for the original owner and in the original installed location. The claim form must include a complete explanation of the problem and if applicable, any potential solutions requested by the consumer. Please carefully review the Lifetime Limited Warranty prior to submitting any warranty claim to assure that the identified issue is covered under the terms of the warranty. This will avoid any unwarranted claims and avoid wasting your time as well as that of our Claims department.

Note: The Rutt Lifetime Limited Warranty addresses "defects in material and workmanship" on the Rutt product. The warranty does not cover defects due to improper or negligent installation, improper care or abuse, job site or consumer alteration, accidental damage, or the natural aging and coloration change of wood. Likewise, Rutt recognizes no liability for the labor or other costs associated with the removal of defective product or the reinstallation of repaired/replacement product.

Shipping Damages: Please be sure to closely inspect all delivered product(s) for damage. Damage must be submitted within 3 working days of delivery. It is imperative that all claims for shipping damage adhere to these tight timelines in order to assure our ability to pursue the claim with any 3rd party carrier. If a damaged item requires replacement, the Claims department will process the replacement order and present it to the dealer for review and approval prior to manufacture. When applicable, the approved replacement order will be manufactured on the Express lead time schedule. (See the Express Lead Time Policy for details)

Each claim submitted will be assigned a claim number. Please reference the claim number in any communications or when submitting any orders surrounding the claim.

Claims Resolution

Repairs: When determined jointly by the Dealer and the Rutt Claims department that the damage can be repaired on the job site, an estimate of the repair costs must be provided. A record of the estimate will be filed for reference when a request for credit on the work performed is submitted.

Note: Authorization to perform repairs on the job site must be obtained prior to the work being performed. Any credit requests submitted without prior authorization will be denied.

Returned Goods: It may be determined that product(s) must be returned to the manufacturing facility to effectively complete repairs and/or replacement. All returned items require proper paperwork for rework, tracking and shipment to prevent delays, confusion, and lost parts.

Claims Submitted With Incomplete Information: The Claims Department will contact the dealer to request any missing information. Additional details, photographs or product components (door, drawer front, hardware, etc.) may be requested as part of the claims investigation. If no response is received within 30 days following a request for missing information, the claim will be closed and returned to the dealer. All returned claims must be resubmitted and will be assigned a new claim number.

Denied Claims: If a claim is denied or only a portion of the request is approved, an explanation will be communicated to the dealer. To request a second review of a denied claim, please submit a letter of explanation to the Claims department. This will be forwarded to the Customer Services Manager for review.



Claims

Dealer Claim Form

The next page contains a Dealer Claim Form with numbers identifying each of the sections to be completed. These numbers correlate with the numbered instructions below:

1. Information Section: Please fill in all blanks. This section will aid in our investigation by expediting the search for the original order file and identify who to contact with any questions.
2. Date Submitted: Date the claim is being filed.
3. Claim Number: A claim number will be assigned by the Rutt Claims department upon receipt of the Dealer Claim Form. Please reference the claim number in any communications or when submitting any orders surrounding the claim.
4. Customer Information: This allows the Claims department to cross-reference customer information for claims related to warranty.
5. Request or Problem: This section should contain a detailed list and explanation of the issue(s) to be addressed. If additional space is required, please attach a separate sheet of paper.
6. Return Items: Indicate if you intend to return an item and if so provide return information.
7. Photos Attached: Indicate if you have photos and what the photos represent. Photos are highly recommended and will help expedite your claim.
8. Request Type: If a claim is submitted requesting product/part replacement, please advise if you want Rutt to process your order. If "Yes" is checked and the claim is approved, the order will automatically be forwarded to Customer Service for processing. Should a claim be denied, the Claims Department will contact the dealer to determine whether an order for replacement product/parts should be processed.
9. Order of Replacements: If a claim is submitted requesting product/part replacement, please advise if you want Rutt to process your order. If "Yes" is checked and the claim is approved, the order will automatically be forwarded to Customer Service for processing. Should a claim be denied, the Claims Department will contact the dealer to determine whether an order for replacement product/parts should be processed.
10. Rutt Department Use: Upon completion of the claim investigation and a determination has been made, the Claims department will return the claim to the dealer, providing an explanation for the approval or denial of the claim.

A printable version of this form can be found in section x.

Policies & Procedures



Claims

Rev 7/23/20



Fax to: 717-351-1710
Or
E-Mail to your CSR or
claims@ruttcabinetry.com

Date Submitted: 2

Claim Number: 3

DEALER CLAIM FORM

Information:

Dealer: _____

Customer Name: _____

Dealer Number: _____

Original Order #: 4 Item(s) #: _____

Submitted By: 1

Delivery Date: _____

Contact e-mail: _____

Claim to be filed within 3 days.

Dealer Phone: _____

Request or Problem:

5

Return Item(s): No Yes please specify: 6

Photos Attached: No Yes please specify: 7

Request Type: Replacement* Repair Return Credit Other 8

*Check one: I'll enter a parts order OR I'd like Rutt to enter a parts order - Replacement Tracking #: 9

Ship to: _____

Claims Area Use Only: Reviewed by: _____ Completion Date: _____

Response: _____ Corrective Action: _____

0

Reason Code: _____ Invoice #: _____ Actual Cost: _____

Claim Type: Quality Warranty Shipping Miscellaneous



Product Care

Wood Stained & Painted Finish Care

The finish appearance of your Rutt Cabinetry can be maintained for many years with a little care and clean up when needed. Regular maintenance should consist of a weekly dusting with a damp cloth and the daily removal of soil and grease around the cooking area. Use a fresh solution of mild soap and warm water, followed by a clean water rinse. For cleaning and rinsing use a soft cloth that is damp but not dripping wet, so excess water does not accumulate in corners. Use a soft towel to completely dry the surfaces of your cabinetry. Do not use an abrasive sponge, cleaners containing abrasive materials, harsh detergents, ammonia solutions, polishes, oils, waxes or oil soaps. Use of these types of materials and/or cleaners may void the warranty.

If a more thorough cleaning is required Rutt recommends Guardsman® Purifying Furniture Wood Cleaner and Guardsman® Wood Furniture Polish to safely and effectively remove kitchen grease, cooking oils, smoke film, and several kinds of stains. These products can be purchased at www.guardsman.com.

Acrylic Finish Care

Your Rutt cabinetry featuring a high gloss acrylic finish has been finished with one of our products that is the result of the latest technology and our approach to contemporary lifestyle solutions. Cared for properly, this finish will remain beautiful and functional for many years.

For everyday cleaning, use a soft cloth slightly dampened with a mild detergent. A more thorough cleaning may be achieved using a soft cloth dampened with a polish that does not contain wax. Never use any strong, abrasive cleaners or stiff paper towels on acrylic gloss finishes, as they will scratch the surface. Ammonia or alcohol based cleaners are not recommended. Use of ammonia-based products and silicone oils may damage the finish if used over a long period of time.

Cutting Board Care

Hardwood cutting boards and chopping blocks, are treated with an environmentally safe, non-toxic salad bowl finish approved by the Food and Drug Administration. After use, we suggest they be rinsed with clean water and that they receive an occasional application of a light coat of cutting board oil to maintain a moisture barrier to the wood.

Wood Protection / Ultraviolet Ray Exposure, Humidity & Spills

A key ingredient to maintaining a finish is to eliminate potentially damaging environmental elements, such as sunlight, moisture, heat & humidity.

When the placement of cabinets is being planned, consideration should be given so the furniture is not in direct sunlight. Over exposure to ultraviolet rays can adversely affect the wood finish.

Controlling the humidity levels in the environment will help prevent warping and splitting of the cabinet components. Avoid extreme variations in temperature.

When spills occur directly on wood products, they should be blotted up as quickly as possible before the liquid penetrates the surface. Avoid placement of damp objects, such as towels, flower pots, glasses, etc. on wood surfaces without a moisture barrier.



Transportation

General

The dealer is responsible for selecting their delivery method: Pick-up or Factory Delivery.

Terms of Sale

Rutt terms of sale are F.O.B New Holland, Pennsylvania.

Freight Options

- Pick-up by "on or before date"
- Factory Delivery arranged by Rutt by "on or before date"

Freight Costs

Freight rates will be based on dealer region and included in dealer trade discount. Jobs that contain less than 10 cabinets are subject to an additional \$150 drop charge.

Storage

Due to limited space and insurance liabilities, Rutt will not store or warehouse any cabinetry at our facility.

Shipments

Rutt will deliver product to the dealer showroom/warehouse or dealer third party storage/delivery facility. To maintain proper warranty coverage the facility must be accustomed to handling fine furniture and climate controlled.

- Must be able to receive 53' tractor/trailer size trucks when factory delivered.
- Dealer personnel must be available to unload truck. Rutt provides tailgate delivery only.

Packaging

Packaging will be premium wrapping:

- Foam & Cardboard Fin. Sides with Corners (system calculated upcharge)

Pick-Up Orders

- Dealer is responsible to contact our shipping department prior to their "on or before date" and arrange for dealer pick-up.
- Pick-ups can be scheduled Monday thru Friday between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 1:30 p.m. E.S.T. except on scheduled holidays or days the plant is closed.
- Rutt will assist with the loading of product into vehicle, however, the internal securement of the load is the responsibility of the driver.

Packing Lists

The driver will provide a Packing List for each order. The Dealer is responsible to carefully check the Packing List against the delivered product and note any missing or damaged product. After the product delivery is verified, the dealer or their designated representative must sign the driver's copy of the Packing List. The Packing List does not include prices.

Parcel Delivery Carrier

Items shipped via a parcel delivery carrier will be charged the cost of the carrier plus packaging. Packages will be sent to the delivery address supplied by the Dealer.

Note: When requests for standard ground, overnight, 2nd day, and 3rd day deliveries are made and the product(s) are oversized based on the carrier's regulations, the Shipping Department will determine the alternative form of shipment and inform the dealer of the change in delivery.

Special Delivery Considerations

These will be handled on a case-by-case basis. Please contact the shipping department for a quote. This includes crating and expediting outside standard shipping schedule. These include but are not limited to:

- Exports
- Crate & Freight Packaging

Hazardous Material

When requesting shipment of HAZMAT items, such as finishing materials, via an outside carrier, be aware that shipping charges are significantly higher. For an actual quote on what the shipment costs will be, please contact the shipping department.



Policies & Procedures

This page is intentionally left blank.



General Construction and Finishing

Traditional Construction

General Cabinetry Specifications — Traditional

Front Frames

- Solid 3/4" thick lumber, 1-1/2" wide standard.
- Mortise & tenon joints, glued and pinned.
- Frames ploughed to receive cabinet ends.
- Frames glued and clamped to cabinet cases until set.
- Profiles on front frames are machined prior to assembly.

Cabinet Ends

- Unfinished ends are 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- Unfinished ends are recessed 1/8" for scribe.
- Finished ends are 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Finished ends are flush with the front frame.
- Ends are ploughed to receive tops, bottoms and backs.
- Each end is tongued on the front edge to join the front frame.

Tops & Bottoms

- Natural birch veneered furniture grade particle core material 1/2" thick, set into machined plough on ends, glued and fastened.

Backs

- Natural birch veneered mdf material 1/2" thick.
- Set into ploughed ends, stapled into sides, tops and bottoms.
- Backs are recessed for scribe allowance.

Shelves

- 3/4" natural birch veneered plywood material.
- Banded on front edge with matching birch veneer.
- Adjustable on 32mm (1-1/4") borings using locking shelf pegs that fit into a boring on the bottom of the shelf.

Interiors

- Stained Finish - natural birch interiors are sealed, sanded, then clear varnished.
- Painted Finish - natural birch interiors are sealed, sanded, painted the base color, then varnished.

Toe Kick

- Toe kick is a full 3/4" thick fit between cabinet ends.
- 1/4" thick decorative toe material in 96" lengths is included in the cabinet pricing for installation on site.

Drawer Boxes, Classic Dovetail

- Drawer box sides, fronts and backs are made from solid 5/8" thick hardwood with square top edge, and are machined to accept the bottom.
- Bottoms are 1/2" thick veneered MDF or engineered particle core material, captive on all four sides.
- Drawer box fronts and backs are joined to sides with classic dovetails and glued in our precision press then profiled on the sides.
- Drawer boxes may be specified in Maple, Cherry, Walnut, White Oak and Mahogany.
- Blum tandem full extension drawer slides function normally with static loads up to 100 pounds. Features include a self-closing Blumotion® soft close action.
- Blum undermount locking device is used for easy installation and removal of drawer.

Hinges

- Hinges are available in a variety of sizes, styles and finishes.

Doors & Drawer Fronts

- Doors and drawer fronts are made from solid 1" or 3/4" thick lumber.
- All door & drawer stylings are designed and manufactured by Rutt. Many are patented.
- Solid mortise and tenon or cope and stick joints between stiles and rails of doors.
- Mitered door joints are tenoned, glued and precision squared.
- Center panels of solid wood are pre-colored, with the base color only, on the edges to allow for changes due to climatic conditions and are held in place with space barrels.
- Center panels of veneered material are glued for door stability.
- All Rutt doors and drawer fronts are individually hand fitted before finishing.

General Construction and Finishing

Contemporary Construction



General Cabinetry Specifications — Contemporary

Cabinet Ends

- Unfinished ends are 3/4" thick natural birch veneered plywood, or melamine particle core material depending on casework specification.
- Finished ends are 3/4" thick with natural birch veneer or melamine interior and wood species exterior veneered particle core or plywood material.
- Ends are drilled and doweled to receive tops and bottoms.
- Ends are ploughed to receive 1/2" thick recessed back.

Tops & Bottoms

- Natural birch veneered plywood, or melamine particle core material 3/4" thick, drilled and doweled to cabinet ends.

Backs

- Natural birch veneered mdf, melamine particle core or plywood material 1/2" thick.
- Set into ploughed ends, stapled into sides and bottoms, screwed into tops.
- Backs are recessed for scribe allowance.

Shelves

- 3/4" natural birch veneered plywood core, or melamine particle core material.
- Banded on front edge with matching birch veneer or pvc.
- Adjustable on 32mm (1-1/4") borings using locking shelf pegs that fit into a boring on the bottom of the shelf.

Interiors

- Interiors may be white melamine, grey melamine, maple melamine, seal and varnish - natural wood, or painted interior based on the casework specification chosen in Quick Quote.

Toe Kick

- Toe kick is a full 3/4" thick fit between cabinet ends.
- 1/4" thick decorative toe material in 96" lengths is included in the cabinet pricing for installation on site.

Drawer Boxes, Classic Dovetail

- Drawer box sides, fronts and backs are made from solid 5/8" thick hardwood with square top edge, and are machined to accept the bottom.
- Bottoms are 1/2" thick veneered MDF or engineered particle core material, captive on all four sides.

- Drawer box fronts and backs are joined to sides with classic dovetails and glued in our precision press then profiled on the sides.
- Drawer boxes may be specified in Maple, Cherry, Walnut, White Oak and Mahogany.
- Blum tandem full extension drawer slides function normally with static loads up to 100 pounds. Features include a self-closing Blumotion® soft close action.
- Blum undermount locking device is used for easy installation and removal of drawer.

Hinges

- The Blum 110 degree concealed hinge with integrated BLUMOTION soft close is the standard hinge.
- Other types of Blum concealed hinges may be utilized in certain applications such as blind cabinets.

Doors & Drawer Fronts

- Doors and drawer fronts are made from 3/4" or 1" thick solid lumber.
- All door & drawer stylings are designed and manufactured by Rutt.
- Solid mortise and tenon or cope & stick joints between stiles and rails of doors.
- Mitered doors are mortise and tennon, glued and precision squared.
- Center panels of solid wood are pre-colored, with the base color only, on the edges to allow for changes due to climatic conditions and are held in place with space barrels.
- Center panels of veneered or MDF material are glued to prevent movement.
- All Rutt doors and drawer fronts are individually hand fitted before finishing.



General Construction and Finishing

Wood Species

Wood can certainly be considered mankind's first workable material and continues to be a vital part of our ever-changing world. Like most natural materials, wood inherently has a wide variety of color, shades, textures and grain structures. It is important to understand this variability and embrace it as important characteristics to be considered the "natural beauty" of wood. Rutt takes great pride in the ability to select all its wood for optimum moisture content, color and grain consistency. The information below is intended to describe simple color, texture, and material characteristics of each standard wood specie Rutt offers. In addition, facts pertaining to the individual specie origin, availability at Rutt and other points of specific interest may be included.

Solid Wood

Cherry

The heartwood of Cherry varies from light cinnamon to a rich red and even a reddish brown. The wood color will darken with age and exposure to light.

Rustic Cherry

Rustic Cherry includes the natural defects that occur in wood including: varied grains and colors, sound knots, mineral marks, worm holes, streaks and cracks. Knots that are loose or cracks that could compromise the integrity of the product are not acceptable. Rustic Cherry works well with distressing and stains with glazes. It is recommended that custom ends be used on finished ends. Veneer ends will not have the same rustic appearance that solid wood provides.

Maple

The common names for this species are Sugar, Hard or Rock Maple. The wood from Maple can range in color from creamy white to a light brown.

Yellow Poplar

The sapwood is creamy white and may be streaked, with the heartwood varying from pale yellowish brown to olive green. Yellow Poplar is considered a medium density wood with excellent strength and stability. It takes and holds paint, enamel and stain exceptionally well.

Rift Cut White Oak

White Oak is considered straight-grained with a medium to coarse texture and a color ranging from light to dark brown. It's important to note that the term "rift cut" defines a process of manufacturing and not a species of White Oak. This process creates a unique straight grained appearance with minimal ray flecking.

Mahogany

The heartwood of this species varies in color from pale pink or salmon color to a very dark reddish brown. Generally, the grain is straighter but it's important to note that a wide range of color, grain patterns and textures exist with this wood species.

Walnut

This is a moderately hard hardwood with a medium closed grain. It's colors range from yellowish-brown to rich chocolate-brown to deep purple-brown tones.

White Ash

White Ash lumber varies in color from creamy white to light brown. The wood is generally straight-grained with a coarse uniform texture.

General Construction and Finishing

Wood Species



Knotty Pine

The wood is defined as medium textured and is straight grained. It has a relatively small volume shrinkage percentage and ranks high in stability. The color is usually a light brown, often with a slight reddish tinge and will turn darker with exposure to light. Pine lumber is light weight, moderately soft, and easy to work with.

Alder

This medium density hardwood originates from southern British Columbia to Northern California. It has fine grain, little differences between heartwood and sapwood, and takes stains well.

Rustic Alder

Rustic Alder includes the natural defects that occur in wood including: varied grains and colors, sound knots, mineral marks, worm holes, streaks and cracks. Knots that are loose or cracks that could compromise the integrity of the product are not acceptable. Rustic Alder works well with distressing and stains with glazes. It is recommended that custom ends be used on finished ends. Veneer ends will not have the same rustic appearance that solid wood provides.

Wood Veneers

General Information

Rutt offers seven veneer slab door designs as contemporary and traditional style options, Lucerne, Villa Savoye, Manhattan, Printers Row, Pelham and SoHo. The two lists below outline the veneer choices available with these door designs. Please refer to the Door Design section of this book for more specific information regarding the construction of these doors.

Wood Veneers

- Plain Sliced Cherry
- Plain Sliced Mahogany
- Plain Sliced Maple
- Plain Sliced Walnut
- Plain Sliced White Ash
- Plain Sliced Knotty Pine
- Plain Sliced Alder
- Quarter Sawn Sapeli*
- Rift Cut White Oak (Vertical & Horizontal Grain)

Composite Wood Veneers (Vertical & Horizontal Grain)

- Flat Cut Walnut
- Quartered Macassar Ebony
- Quartered Mahogany
- Quartered Teak
- Quartered Wenge
- Quartered Zebrawood
- Rift Cut White Oak
- Grey Obechie*

*Note: Are not available on Villa Savoye

Special Veneers and Laminates

General Information

In addition to our standard wood veneers, Rutt offers a collection of veneers and laminates specific to their door style.

- Ventrex - This door style offers 6 different Synchronized Thermally Fused Laminates, TFL: Americana, Chiffon, Silk, Feather White, Pietra, and Ombre.

-



General Construction and Finishing

Finishing

Cabinetry Alterations

Cabinetry Alterations

Rutt offers many physical alterations to the cabinetry appearance that will aesthetically modify the look without changing the cabinet design or finish color. In many instances, these alterations are used in combination with one another to enhance the appearance of a particular finish. This section describes these alterations and how they may effect the finish.

Alterations Pricing

All of our alteration choices carry premiums. As you select combinations of alterations, their premiums can be added together. These premiums can be found on our comprehensive finish grid. Premiums are applied as a percentage to all cabinetry and their modifications, but not on accessories.

V-Grooving

Not Applicable.

Sanded Corners

The corners and edges of doors and drawer fronts, and the corners of raised panels are sanded prior to finishing to give a worn down appearance.

Design Considerations

Sanded corners can not be done on the areas of door styles where outside moulding is used on the door or drawers. An example: Florentine drawer fronts would not have sanded corners, yet the Florentine doors would.

General Construction and Finishing

Finishing



Cabinetry Alterations

Pegs & Plugs

Pegs and plugs are pieces of wood that are inserted at the corners of mortise and tenon door styles, representing a historically correct style of joinery. Pegs are square, plugs round. We have expanded our offerings in this area to include choices of:

Peg / Plug Type:

Peg / Plug Location:

Peg / Plug Placement:

Peg / Plug Species:

Specify type, location, placement and species in the specification section of Quick Quote when ordering.

Doors and drawers with stiles and rails greater than 2-1/2" wide can have two pegs or plugs. All doors and drawers with stiles and rails 2-1/2" wide and smaller can only have one peg or plug. Drawer fronts with stiles and rails smaller than 2" can not have plugs. Pegs are available on stiles and rails as small as 1-1/2" wide if inside and outside profiles are square.

Design Considerations

Please keep in mind that all finish processes are done over the top of the pegs / plugs. When sanded flush, the finish will tend to hide the additional detail of the pegs / plugs. When raised rough is selected, the finish will tend to accentuate the pegs.

This physical alteration requires a sample door and customer approval.

Distressing

Distressing is broken down into unique distressing alterations. Alterations may be selected as individual processes, each having corresponding charges applied. Each of these alterations is a random process; no two pieces will be exactly the same.

Chain Marks:

This process creates semi circular indentations in the wood of all exposed cabinetry components. This includes front frames, doors, drawers, valances, finished cabinet ends, mouldings, toe boards, and open or glass door cabinet interiors.

Scored Center Panels:

This process creates the illusion of age cracks in the center panels of about 30% of all doors and drawer fronts. This is a random process. This would include raised and flat panels, solid wood drawer fronts, custom end center panels, wainscot center panels, and center panels on hoods.

Scored Door and Frame Joints

This process creates the illusion of age cracks in the joints of about 30% of the doors and front frames. This is a random process. This attribute also adds the scoring to all other parts of the order, including valances and other parts that would exhibit natural cracking or splitting tendencies.

Worm Holes

These random pin holes in the wood surface simulate the effects of wood mites. Holes are randomly placed in small groups on the cabinetry.

Rasping

This is our most severe type of distressing and creates a heavily worn area with a rough striated texture. Rasping is only done on solid wood. Edges of doors and inside edges of front frames will be rasped, never the outside edges of the front frames.

Wire Brushing

Doors, drawer fronts and exposed cabinet parts are wire brushed on the flat surfaces prior to finishing, producing a textured surface. Machined profiles will be smooth and produce not only a contrast in texture but a color detail effect as well. Brushing on smooth grain woods such as walnut will produce a finer texture. Brushing on open grain woods like rift cut white oak opens the pores and produces a more pronounced texture. Woods will absorb additional stain making the color deeper and more intense when the surface is wire brushed.

Wire Brushing is only available on the following wood species both solid and veneer (brushing on veneer is vertical grain only)

- Rift Cut White Oak
- Walnut
- White Ash
- All Composite Veneers

Wire Brushing cannot be applied to Door Families that include Inside Door Mouldings with the exception of the Modern Craftsman Door Family.

Design Considerations

The appearance of distressing will differ significantly depending on the wood species selected. Hardwoods will have less depth in the dents and marks, while softer woods will show more depth in the dents and marks. This is also true of solid woods in relationship to veneered materials. Shallower dents on hard woods and veneers will not provide as much hang up for glazes and highlights, making their appearance provide less contrast. Deeper dents on soft woods will provide more hang up for glazes and highlights, making their appearance provide more contrast.

Use of any distressing alteration requires a sample door and customer approval.



General Construction and Finishing

Finishing

Cabinetry Finish

General Information

Our finishes have been formulated to add color to the wood and accentuate the natural color and grain characteristics of the wood species itself. Unlike most commercially available, our finishes actually promote adhesion of the finish to the wood. To increase value further, the finish adds to the life expectancy of the final product.

The early wood and late wood in each tree varies in color, grain pattern and density, based on the environmental conditions the tree experienced during its growth cycles. These variations determine the grain patterning of the wood. The amount of color variation perceived will depend upon wood species, lightness of stain, and lighting conditions. A good example of this is a light stain on cherry, which can display significant color variation. Other types of wood will also appear to have diverse coloration from smooth sections of wood to those that have more intense grain patterning.

Over time, all wood finishes will age as a result of photodegradation, a photo-chemical reaction to natural and artificial light sources. This natural mellowing is prevalent in all wood species.

These color characteristics are considered to be the beauty of natural wood furniture products.

Rutt finish coatings have been designed to meet or exceed all industrial standards. As a byproduct of the curing and drying process, all Rutt finishes produce formaldehyde, which dissipates over a period of time.

All coatings and finish processes comply with current regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency.

Stain Process

All surfaces are sanded smooth with #150 grit sandpaper.

Each item is air-blown free of any dust particles which are a byproduct of sanding.

The stain color of your choice is spray-applied to the exterior surfaces.

Most of our stains are then hand rubbed to remove any excess stain and achieve a uniform appearance.

A very light re-application of stain is then applied to any light areas. This process, called "Misting In" aids in uniformity of coloration and limits harsh contrasts.

Every piece is then dried in our oven at 110 degrees Fahrenheit.

Sanding sealer is spray-applied to all surfaces, interior and exterior. This catalyzed sealer provides penetration with excellent adhesion into the wood's surface. It raises the grain, and provides the foundation for our glazes or top coat of finish.

Every piece is then dried in our oven at 110 degrees Fahrenheit.

Once dry, each piece is hand sanded on the interior and exterior with #220 grit silicon carbide finishing sandpaper.

Compressed air is used to remove residual dust created from the sanding process.

Our protective Catalytic Conversion Varnish is spray-applied to all surfaces, interior and exterior. This provides excellent build, clarity and resistance to all the usual household reagents.

Every piece is then dried in our oven at 110 degrees Fahrenheit.

Things that are stained

- All surfaces of every door.
- All surfaces of every drawer front.
- Cabinet front frames and faces.
- Finished ends.
- Appliance ends.
- Open cabinet interiors and shelving.
- Glass door cabinet interiors and shelving.
- Cabinet interiors where retractable doors are specified.
- Interiors on furniture pieces as noted in this book.
- All mouldings
- 1/4" toe material.

General Construction and Finishing

Finishing



Cabinetry Finish

Paint Process

All surfaces are sanded smooth with #150 grit sandpaper.

Each item is air-blown free of any dust particles which are a byproduct of sanding.

Primer is spray-applied to all finished areas. This Catalyzed Primer penetrates the surface and provides an impervious 1st coat, with excellent adhesion. This 1st coat is an essential, and important foundation for our multi-layered finish.

Every piece is then dried in our oven at 110 degrees Fahrenheit.

All wood imperfections accentuated by the primer are hand-filled.

Once dry, all surfaces are again sanded smooth with #220 grit silicon carbide finishing sandpaper.

Compressed air is used to remove all residual dust particles left from the sanding process.

A 2nd coat of primer is applied to all finished surfaces, exterior and interior to provide a further impervious, smooth platform for the tinted topcoat.

A second coating of vinyl base pigment is applied to all surfaces.

Every piece is then dried in our oven at 110 degrees Fahrenheit.

Our tinted protective Catalyzed Conversion Varnish is spray-applied to all finished areas. This provides excellent build and resistance to all the usual household reagents.

Every piece is then dried and cured in an oven at 110 degrees Fahrenheit.

Things that are painted

- All surfaces of every door.
- All surfaces of every drawer front.
- All interior surfaces and interior components. Unless specified S&V.
- Finished ends.
- Appliance ends.
- All mouldings.
- 1/4" toe material.

Finish Pricing

Many of our basic finish choices are included in the base price of the cabinetry. Unique finish choices and options carry their own premiums based on the combinations you use to create the finish of your choice. These premiums can be found on our comprehensive finish grid. Premiums are applied as a percentage to all cabinetry, their modifications and accessories.

Unfinished

All Rutt product will be shipped without a finish. This includes all wooden interiors, exteriors, accessories and mouldings. A 30 Sheen S&V cabinet interior and interior components may be requested. Comments shall be placed in the Factory Notes section to request the S&V interior and interior components. Cabinets that receive a matching finish interior such as Open Cabinets or Glass Door Cabinets will have unfinished interiors. Rutt assumes no liability for warping or open joints on unfinished cabinet components. Orders shipped unfinished will have these exclusions applied to the Limited Lifetime Warranty. There is no discount on products shipped unfinished.

*A disclaimer is required for all unfinished products. Please refer to the disclaimer section in the policies section of this book.

Sheen

All Rutt finishes, both stains and paints are available with your choice of four different sheens. Our #5 sheen is considered ultra flat (stain only), #10 sheen is considered flat, our #30 sheen and our #45 sheen are a satin.

Natural Finishes

All surfaces will be sealed using our standard sealing process and top coated with our catalytic conversion varnish. No coloration pigments will be used.

Every attempt will be made to select wood pieces that complement each other, providing minimal variation on glued up sections and panels. Although we make such attempts, the natural aging process of photodegradation will lead to significant contrast in wood selections later on. These variations will not be applicable as defective under the Limited Lifetime Warranty.

*A disclaimer is required for all natural products. Please refer to the disclaimer section in the policies section of this book.



General Construction and Finishing Finishing

Cabinetry Finish

Finish Alterations

Rutt offers many artistic alterations to standard stains or paints. These will dramatically affect the appearance of the finish. Most of these alterations are designed to be random; variations are to be expected. When more than one alteration is used, the premiums are added together. Most finishes using alterations require the purchase of a matching sample door. This door is required for customer approval.

*See our finish and products approval disclaimer policy for details.

Custom Stains & Paints

Rutt has the ability to take your customer's sample and derive a custom stain or paint to match. A custom stain or paint is a different color or variation of color from any of our standard finish selections. It is the Dealer's responsibility to provide a sample of the finish that is to be matched. That sample should be sent to your account manager, along with a copy of your Quick Quote order requesting a color match. Custom colors must have a sample made and approved prior to ordering a sample door in the custom color.

In some cases, matching a custom stain or paint may also require a custom glaze or highlight to achieve the desired results. All of our custom stains, paints and glazes are custom mixed and may require up to two weeks to complete. In some cases, with difficult colors, we may need to produce 3 or 4 samples before finding the correct combination to send for your approval.

All custom Stain & Paint orders require a sample door and customer approval.

Two-Tone Cabinetry

Rutt can apply two different finishes on most cabinetry; one finish on the cabinet box and frame, and a different finish on the door and drawer head. This creates a two-toned effect. Due to many options available and some limitations, two-tone pricing must be by factory quote only.

General Construction and Finishing

Finishing



Cabinetry Finish

Sand Through

Random sanding through the stain or base coat of paint at the corners, edges and around the knobs and pulls to give a worn affect. This exposes the wood's natural color. Orders with Do Not Drill will not be sanded around the hardware locations. No two pieces will look the same.

This finish alteration requires a sample door and customer approval.

*See our finish and products approval disclaimer policy for details.

Rub Through (paint finishes only)

Rub Through on paint begins with a full coverage paint finish on Cherry, Maple or Mahogany. Rubbing through the paint at the corners, edges and applied mouldings simulates a worn appearance. This exposes the wood's natural color. No two pieces will look the same.

This finish alteration requires a sample door and customer approval.

*See our finish and products approval disclaimer policy for details.

Glazing

Glazing is the process of hand applying a resin-based coating to natural wood, stained or painted cabinetry to achieve an aged appearance.

Rutt Glazing has been expanded to include four unique process:

- Antiquing
- Burnishing
- Brushed Paint
- Brushed Paint w/Burnishing

Antiquing is the process everyone is accustomed to: The glaze is applied, wiped off and then smoothed with a brush to create a striated effect.

Burnishing is the process where the glaze is applied, then wiped off hard to create a cleaner lighter surface color, leaving more glaze in the cracks and profiles of each piece.

Brushed Paint is a process to mimic a hand-brushed painted look with the surface of the finish having texture. The brush lines will follow the direction of the wood grain. Available only on Paint Grade.

Brushed Paint w/ Burnishing applies our standard burnishing process on the brushed paint finish.

The appearance of the Glaze will vary depending on which glazing process you choose, along with the door styling selected. More ornate doors will have more Glaze hang-up providing more contrast between the base color and the Glazed areas. No two pieces will look the same.

This finish alteration requires a sample door and customer approval.

*See our finish and products approval disclaimer policy for details.

What is Glazed

- Fronts, edges and backs of all doors.
- Fronts, edges and backs of all drawer heads.
- Finished ends.
- Appliance ends.
- Open cabinet interiors and components.
- Glass door cabinet interiors and components.
- Retractable door cabinet interiors and components.
- All mouldings.
- 1/4" toe material.

Cowtail & Splatter

Splatter, also know as Fly Specking, is a translucent dye applied to create small random sized dots of color on top of the stain or painted surface.

Cowtailing is done using an edging pencil to form small swoosh marks of color randomly about the surface of the door. Cowtailing will also include edging the door profile, raises of the center panel or the drawer front profile, and the outside edges of the door or drawer front.

Both cowtailing and splatter are applied under the topcoat of the exterior surfaces. Splatter will also be applied to the interiors of open cabinets, not the interiors of glass cabinets. No two pieces will look the same.

This finish alteration requires a sample door and customer approval.



2024 RUTT QUALITY CABINETRY STAIN COLLECTION

Finish Code	FINISHES Finish Name	WOOD SPECIES *1										CABINET ALTERATIONS										GLAZES					FINISH ALTERATIONS			TOP COAT		
		Ash	Alder/Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Cherry	Mahogany	Maple	Knotty Pine	Rift Cut White Oak	Sapelli on Lucerne & Villa Savoye Doors Only	Walnut	Pegs in Doors	Sanded Corners	Wire Brushing Only Available on Rift Cut White Oak, Ash & Walnut *2	Aged Package *3	Cobbled Package *4	Sun Valley Package *5	Hill Country Package *6	Chain Marks	Scored Center Panels	Scored Door & Frame Joints	Worm Holes	Rasping	White Glaze (Available in Burnishing Only)	Chardonnay Glaze	Brown Glaze	Grey Glaze	Black Glaze	Sand Through Stain	Splatter Black / Brown	Cowtailing Black / Brown (Must specify splatter first)	Sheen 5, 10, 30, 45 (30 sheen is recommended for Walnut & Mahogany) *8
		% Premium										% Premium - Burnishing 20% / Antiquing 30%					% Premium			NO Premium												
78	Barley	0	0	5	2	15	0	0	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
52	Buchanan	0	0	5	2	15	NO	NR	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NR	20/30	NR	20/30	5	3	2	YES
44	Butterscotch	0	0	5	2	15	0	0	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NR	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
119	Carbon	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	NO	NO	YES	
114	Caraway	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES	
20	Carly Grey	0	0	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	3	YES
59	Carmel	0	0	5	2	15	0	0	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NR	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
111	Charcoal	0	0	5	2	15	0	NO	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	NO	20/30	5	3	2	YES
6	Chestnut Brown	0	0	5	2	15	NO	NO	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
66	Connecticut	0	0	5	2	15	NO	NO	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
115	Dakota Shadow	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	0	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	2	NO	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES
102	English Saddle	0	0	5	2	15	NO	NO	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES
106	English Walnut	NO	0	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES	
107	Fawn	0	0	5	2	NO	NO	0	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
122	Flatiron Grey	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	NO	YES	
100	Heirloom Brown	0	0	5	2	15	NO	0	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
5	Java	0	0	5	2	15	NR	NO	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NR	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES	
25	Lynwood	0	0	5	2	15	NO	0	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
1	Natural	0	0	5	2	NO	0	NO	20	20	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NR	20/30	20/30	NR	20/30	NO	3	2	YES
116	Nighttime Sky	0	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES
109	Nut Brown	0	0	5	2	15	NO	0	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
10	Oxford Walnut	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NR	20/30	NR	NR	NO	NO	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES
118	Peppercorn	NO	NO	NO	NO	15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	2	NO	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	NO	NO	YES
113	Pewter	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES
3	Revere Black	0	0	5	2	15	0	NR	20	NO	NR	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	NO	NO	YES
110	Royal	0	0	5	2	15	NO	0	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
18	Russet	0	0	5	2	15	0	NO	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NR	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES
112	Sea Salt	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES	
104	Slate Grey	0	0	5	2	15	0	0	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NO	20/30	NO	20/30	5	3	2	YES
50	Spice	0	0	5	2	15	0	0	20	NO	NO	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NR	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
83	Tawny	NO	NR	5	2	NO	0	0	NO	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
117	Tobacco Brown	NO	NO	5	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	2	NO	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	5	NO	NO	YES
120	Warm Carmel	0	0	5	2	15	NO	0	20	NO	20	3	2	NO	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	NO	20/30	5	3	2	YES
121	Warm Toffee	NO	0	5	2	NO	NO	NO	20	NO	20	3	2	NO	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	20/30	NO	20/30	5	3	2	YES
47	Winter Wheat	0	0	5	2	15	0	0	20	NO	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES
900	Custom Stain	0	0	5	2	15	0	0	20	20	20	3	2	10	10	15	10	15	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	5	3	2	YES

YES = Recommended NR = Not Recommended But Available NO = Not Available

How to use the Finish Matrix: Start at the left and build your finish to the right, adding the premiums as you go.

Stains are developed for a particular species which is called the target species. The target species for a stain is shown in yellow with a **BOLD 0**

*1 Other wood species are available by special quote and require additional lead time.

*2 Wire Brushing is available on Rift Cut White Oak, Ash and Walnut woods. Lower sheens are recommended.

*3 Aged Package includes chain marks, scored center panels, & scored door & frame joints.

*4 Cobbled Package includes chain marks, scored center panels, scored door & frame joints, wormholes, & rasping.

*5 Sun Valley Package includes eased edges of doors/drawers, eased edges of cabinet frames, chisel chipouts, grain cuts, and groups of worm holes at grain cuts

*6 Hill Country Package REQUIRES A RAISED PANEL ON THE DOOR includes centered panel of door planked, slightly eased edges of corners, mouldings and raised panels of doors/drawers, chisel gouges, stone dents, patches of grain cuts and worm tracks

*7 All stains are available with Sand Through Stain.

*8 Available sheens are 5, 10, 30, and 45. 30 sheen is recommended for Walnut & Mahogany.



2024 RUTT QUALITY CABINETS PAINT COLLECTION

Finish Code	FINISHES Finish Name	WOOD SPECIES *1						CABINET ALTERATIONS											GLAZES							FINISH ALTERATIONS						TOP COAT Sheen 10, 30, 45 *11	
		Paint Grade	Alder/Rustic Alder *2	Ash	Cherry *2	Rustic Cherry *2	Mahogany *2	Rift Cut White Oak	Pegs in Doors	Sanded Corners	Wire Brushing Only Available on Rift Cut White Oak	Aged Package *3	Cobbled Package *4	Sun Valley Package *5	Hill Country Package *6	Chain Marks	Scored Center Panels	Scored Door & Frame Joints	Worm Holes	Rasping	White Glaze	Café Siena Glaze	Citron Glaze	Chardonnay Glaze	Brown Glaze	Grey Glaze	Black Glaze	Brushed Paint *7	Brushed Paint with Burnishing *8	Sand Through Paint *9	Rub Through Paint *10		Splatter Black / Brown
		% Premium						% Premium											% Premium - Burnishing 20% / Antiquing 30%							% Premium						No Premium	
408	Backdrop	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	15/20	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES
65	Barndoor	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES
58	Bayou Blue	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NR	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
17	Black	0	NO	10	NO	NO	NO	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	No	NO	NO	NO	No	No	No	20	NO	NO	5	NO	NO	YES
404	Brantwood Grey	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
77	Buttercup	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NR	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
33	Canyon	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NR	NO	20/30	20/30	NO	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES
82	Chocolate Truffle	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	NO	NO	5	NO	NO	10/30 Only	
405	Coniston Blue	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
13	Crème	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
46	Davis Grey	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NO	NO	NR	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES
401	Decorators White	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
407	Dorian Grey	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	15/20	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
87	Embassy Green	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
38	Fern	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
42	French Grey	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NR	15/20	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
74	Gale Force	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
93	Georgian White	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
410	Iron Ore	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20	NO	5	5	NO	NO	YES	
57	Keylime	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
64	Khaki	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NR	NO	NR	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES
69	Linen	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
32	Maize	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
412	Morris Room Grey	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES
84	Nimbus	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
75	Pearl River	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
11	Piper Green	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
12	Rouge	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
411	Roycroft Pewter	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES
76	Sage (2003 Caribbean)	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NR	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
415	Snow White	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NR	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
403	Silver Lake	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
406	Sparkling White	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
30	Stone	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NR	NR	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES
72	Sunflower	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
73	Sunlite	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	Burnishing Only	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
400	Super White	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
413	Tanned Leather	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	20	40	5	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES	
43	Timber	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NR	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	Black Only 3	Black Only 2	YES	
409	Urbane Bronze	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	NO	20/30	20	40	5	5	NO	NO	YES
414	Whispering Angel	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	20/30	NO	20/30	20	40	5	5	NO	NO	YES
80	White	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
402	White Dove	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	NO	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	
700	Custom Paint Color	0	10	10	15	12	25	30	3	2	10	10	15	10	5	6	6	3	6	NO	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20/30	20	40	5	5	3	2	YES	

YES = Recommended NR = Not Recommended But Available NO = Not Available
How to use the Finish Matrix: Start at the left and build your finish to the right, adding the premiums as you go.

*1 Other wood species are available by special quote and require additional lead time.

*2 Cherry, Rustic Cherry, Alder, Rustic Alder, and Mahogany with a painted finish must also have Sand-through or Rub-through

*3 Aged Package includes chain marks, scored center panels, & scored door & frame joints.

*4 Cobbled Package includes chain marks, scored center panels, scored door & frame joints, wormholes, & rasping.

*5 Sun Valley Package includes eased edges of doors/drawers, eased edges of cabinet frames, chisel chipouts, grain cuts, groups of wormholes at grain cuts

*6 Hill Country Package REQUIRES A RAISED CENTER PANEL ON THE DOOR includes centered panel of door planked, slightly ease edges, corners, mouldings and raised panel of doors/drawers, chisel gouges, stone dents, patches of grain cuts and worm tracks

*7 Brushed Paint is only available on Paint Grade

*8 Brushed Paint with Burnishing is only available on Paint Grade

*9 Sand Through Paint will appear differently from a solid paint. The paint is thinned and wood grain and wood color is visible.

*10 Rub Through Paint is full coverage paint, a light sanding is done to mouldings, door, drawer and face front edges

*11 45 sheen is not available on Chocolate Truffle



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS®

2024 RUTT QUALITY CABINETRY FURNITURE FINISH COLLECTION

FINISHES		COLLECTION	WOOD SPECIES					FEATURES	INTERIORS	SHEEN
Finish Code	Finish Name		Cherry	Rustic Cherry	Maple	Knotty Pine	Rift Cut White Oak		Cabinet Interior Finish For Birch Veneer Interiors	
329	Coastal Oak	Furniture Collection	NO	NO	NO	NO	37	Special White Glaze with Wire Brushing	S & V	5 or 10
310	Estate Cherry	Furniture Collection	50	47	NO	NO	NO	Heavy Eased Edges of Doors, Drawers & Molding of Doors, Chain Marks Stone Marks, Cowtailing, Two Glazes	S & V	30
320	Ski Lodge Pine	Furniture Collection	NO	NO	NO	45	NO	Eased Corners, Large Worm Holes, Chain Dents, Gouges, Rasping, Cowtailing, 5 Different Stain & Glaze Colors	S & V	10
313	Treasured Maple	Furniture Collection	NO	NO	45	NO	NO	Rasping on Edge of Doors & Face Frames, Chain Marks, Stone Marks, Cowtailing, Two Glazes	S & V	30
326	Keswick Oak	Furniture Collection	NO	NO	NO	NO	37	Special Grey Glaze with Wire Brushing	S & V	5
328	Scrubbed Oak	Furniture Collection	NO	NO	NO	NO	55	Special Random Burnished Edges , Special Splatter Technique, Special White Glaze, and Wire Brushing	S & V	5 or 10
327	Seashell Beige	Furniture Collection	NO	NO	NO	NO	35	Special Glaze Color	S & V	10
306	Rustic Black	Taos Collection	50	47	NO	NO	NO	Eased Corners, Edges & Moldings, Crescent Dents, Rasping, Birds Pecks, with Two Different Satins Colors	S & V	5
302	Stonewashed Cornsilk	Taos Collection	50	47	NO	NO	NO	Eased Corners, Edges & Moldings, Crescent Dents, Rasping, Birds Pecks, Large Cowtailing, Two Glazes	S & V	5
303	Stonewashed Denim	Taos Collection	50	47	NO	NO	NO	Eased Corners, Edges & Moldings, Crescent Dents, Rasping, Birds Pecks, Large Cowtailing, Two Glazes	S & V	5
305	Stonewashed Willow	Taos Collection	50	47	NO	NO	NO	Eased Corners, Edges & Moldings, Crescent Dents, Rasping, Birds Pecks, Large Cowtailing, Two Glazes	S & V	5



2024 RUTT QUALITY CABINETS ARCHITECTURAL COMPOSITE VENEER COLLECTION

VENEER NAME		DOOR DESIGNS *1						CABINET ALTERATIONS		TOP COAT
Finish Code *2	Composite Veneer Name	Lucerne	Lucerne - Horizontal Grain Match Within Cabinet	Lucerne - Horizontal Grain Elevation Match up to 8'	Villa Savoye	Villa Savoye - Horizontal Grain	Villa Savoye - Horizontal Grain Elevation Match up to 8'	Wire Brushing		5, 10 & 30 Sheen *3
		% Premium								No Premium
1	Flat Cut Walnut	10	20	30	10	20	30	10		0
1	Grey Obechie *4	10	20	30	NO	NO	NO	10		0
1	Rift White Oak	10	20	30	10	20	30	10		0
1	Quartered Macassar Ebony	10	20	30	10	20	30	10		0
1	Quartered Mahogany	10	20	30	10	20	30	10		0
1	Quartered Teak	10	20	30	10	20	30	10		0
1	Quartered Wenge	10	20	30	10	20	30	10		0
1	Quartered Zebrawood	20	30	40	20	30	40	10		0

*1 The Architectural Composite Veneers are limited to the Lucerne & Villa Savoye door designs with the exception of Grey Obechie, which is only available on Lucerne.

*2 Architectural Composite Veneers are only available with a Natural finish.

*3 45 Sheen is not available on the Architectural Composite Veneer Collection

*4 Only available in the Lucerne Door



Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

This guide helps you to understand Rutt's door specifications, and the Quick Quote ordering system. Each cabinet order uses a single specification choice from each of the areas. These choices determine the aesthetic design and price of the cabinetry. When working in Quick Quote, it is important to work sequentially through the specification list, since the choices available are determined by prior selections. When selecting Special Traditional or Special Contemporary and working through the Quick Quote specification choices in this manner, you are guaranteed that the door can be built and is also priced correctly. This list includes both Traditional and Contemporary specification choices, along with an overview of Rutt door construction techniques. If you have any questions regarding this information, please call your account representative.

Job Type

Rutt's marketing department uses this information to direct advertising efforts.

Special Factory Up Charge

This field is provided for unique pricing situations, such as unique door profiles requiring special cutters or jobs using exotic wood species.

Casework

This specification designates the type of sheet stock used in the construction of the cabinet box.

- **White Melamine - Particle Core**
- **Grey Melamine - Particle Core**
- **Maple Melamine - Particle Core**
- **Wood Stain - Plywood Core**
- **Wood Paint - Plywood Core**
- **Special**

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Door Style

Choose a Rutt standard door style or create a unique style, the “Special Traditional” or “Special Contemporary” door. Standard door styles have pre-set specifications. Some pre-set specifications may be changed, such as 5-piece drawer fronts in high openings or upper / lower shoulders in wall and upper tall doors. There are many more choices today than ever before. Some deviations from a standard door style's pre-set specifications require you to order a “Special Traditional” or a “Special Contemporary” door.

Contemporary

- Abbey
- Aris
- Aztec
- Bordeaux
- Bourbon Street
- Breezes
- Charleston
- Crafters
- Enfield
- Ephraim House
- Exeter
- Gardiners Island
- Glenshaw
- Hudson II
- Lucerne
- Manhattan
- Modern Craftsman
- Morgan
- New Yorker
- Newport
- Nob Hill
- Oak Park
- Pacifica
- Plainfield
- Prairie
- Printers Row
- Progressive American
- Ruskin
- Shaker
- Silhouette
- SoHo
- Stratford
- Tamuir
- Ventrex
- Vicenza
- Villa Savoye
- Whitehall
- Windsor
- Wycombe Court
- York
- Special Contemporary

Traditional

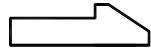
- Abbey Inset
- Aztec Inset
- Bordeaux Inset
- Bourbon Street Inset
- Breezes Inset
- Charleston Inset
- Coventry Inset
- Crafters Inset
- Enfield Inset
- Ephraim House Inset
- Florentine Inset
- Gardiners Island Inset
- Glenshaw Inset
- Georgetown Inset
- Hudson Inset
- Loire Valley Inset
- Manhattan Inset
- Manor House Inset
- New Yorker Inset
- Newport Inset
- Nob Hill Inset
- Oak Park Inset
- Pacifica Inset
- Pelham Inset
- Plainfield Inset
- Printers Row Inset
- Progressive American Inset
- Ruskin Inset
- Shaker Inset
- Silhouette Inset
- SoHo Inset
- Stratford Inset
- Tamuir Inset
- Whitehall Inset
- Windsor Inset
- Wycombe Court Inset
- York Inset
- Special Traditional Inset



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Accoutrement Trim Moulding

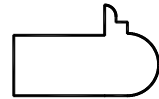
Decorative moulding is sent loose to the job site, and attached to the bottom of wall and / or base cabinets after cabinets are installed. This specification choice is available on both Traditional and Contemporary orders. Mouldings for curved cabinets or curved base end panels are included when a selection of accoutrement trim moulding is made.



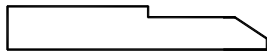
• Beveled Trim



• Country Trim



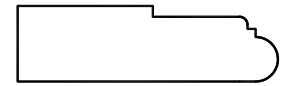
• Greystone Trim



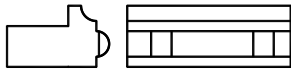
• Contemporary Beveled Trim



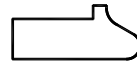
• Contemporary Country Trim



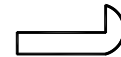
• Contemporary Greystone Trim



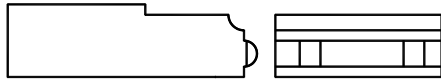
• Mercuré' Dentil Trim



• Ogee Trim



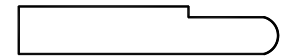
• Proud Bead Trim



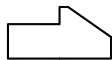
• Contemporary Mercuré' Dentil Trim



• Contemporary Ogee Trim



• Contemporary Proud Bead Trim



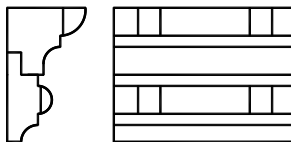
• Slant Trim



• Contemporary Slant Trim

Base Capital Moulding

This decorative moulding is sent loose to the job site, and attached to the top rail of all base cabinets. This will alter the height of the top rail on all base cabinets from the standard 1-1/2" to 3". It will also affect the height of the door or drawers. This option is not available on curved cabinetry, except bay front style curves. Mouldings for any bay front cabinets are included when a selection of Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is specified.



• Base Capital Mercuré'
Double Dentil

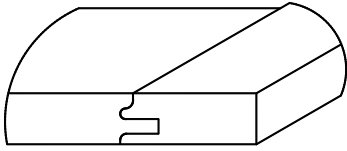
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



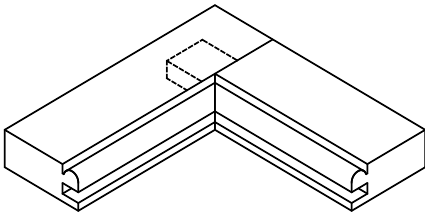
Door — Solid Wood

Door Construction



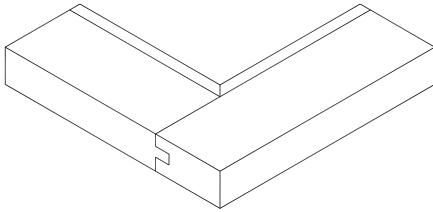
- **Cope & Stick**

Doors using interlocking profile construction are strong and provide the most construction flexibility and customization opportunities. Georgetown is an example of a cope & stick door.



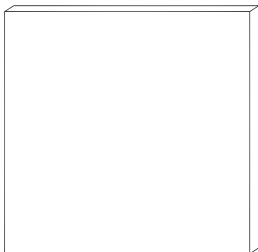
- **Mortise & Tenon**

This door has an actual pocket mortise in the stile, with a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The inside profile is then mitered at the stile & rail. The Bourbon Street door is an example of mortise & tenon construction.



- **Haunch Cope & Stick**

The door combines the interlocking profile construction of cope & stick and the mitered inside profile of mortise & tenon construction methods.



- **3/4" Slab Door**

This door is made of 3/4" thick MDF with wood species veneer on both faces. There are choices of solid wood edge-banding, veneer edge-banding or outside moulding that can be applied to the door edges.



Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Solid Wood

Door Thickness

This selection represents the overall thickness of the assembled door.

- **3/4" Thick Door**

Most standard Rutt doors automatically default to this option.

- **15/16" Thick Door**

Select standard Rutt doors automatically default to this option.

- **1" Thick Door**

Select standard Rutt doors automatically default to this option.

- **Special Thickness Door**

When the overall door thickness is not 3/4", 15/16" or 1", select "Special." A Rutt price quote and approval is required. In most cases, doors 1" and thicker require the purchase of special cutters for machining door and panel parts.

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Door — Solid Wood

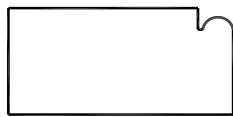
Front Frame

When “Inset” is selected the front frame may be profiled.



- **3/8" Beaded**

A 3/8" bead is machined into the inside edges of the front frame surrounding the door and or drawer openings. The cabinet stiles and rails have mortise & tenon joints with a pocket mortise in the stile, and a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The 3/8" inside bead is then mitered at the stile & rail.



- **1/4" Moorestown Bead**

A 1/4" bead is machined into the inside edges of the front frame surrounding the door and or drawer openings. The cabinet stiles and rails have mortise & tenon joints with a pocket mortise in the stile, and a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The 1/4" inside bead is then mitered at the stile & rail.



- **3/8" Beveled & Step**

A bevel with a shoulder is machined into the inside edges of the front frame surrounding the door and or drawer openings. The cabinet stiles and rails have mortise & tenon joints with a pocket mortise in the stile, and a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The inside bevel is then mitered at the stile and rail.



- **1/4" Chamfered**

A 1/4" Chamfer profile is machined into the inside edges of the front frame surrounding the door and or drawer openings. This profile can be found on the Crafters door style. The cabinet stiles and rails have mortise & tenon joints with a pocket mortise in the stile, and a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The inside chamfer is then mitered at the stile and rail.



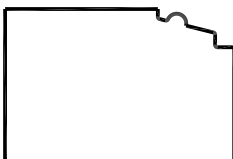
- **3/8" GF**

This 3/8" wide profile is machined into the inside edges of the front frame surrounding the door and or drawer openings. This profile is featured on our Loire Valley door style. The cabinet stiles and rails have mortise & tenon joints with a pocket mortise in the stile, and a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The inside GF profile is then mitered at the stile and rail.



- **Plain**

The inside edges of the front frame remain square. A pocket mortise is used in the stile, and a solid machined tenon is made on the corresponding rail.



- **Ruskin**

This 1/2" wide profile is machined into the inside edges of the front frame surrounding the door and or drawer openings. This profile is only available on our 1" thick Ruskin door style. The cabinet stiles and rails have mortise & tenon joints with a pocket mortise in the stile, and a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The inside Ruskin profile is then mitered at the stile and rail.



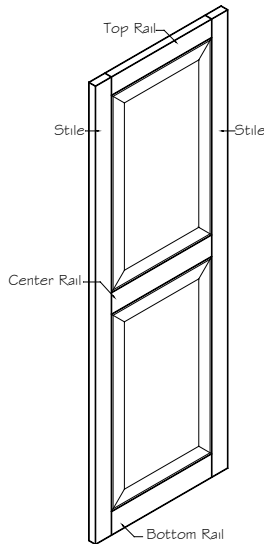
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Solid Wood

Door Stile Width

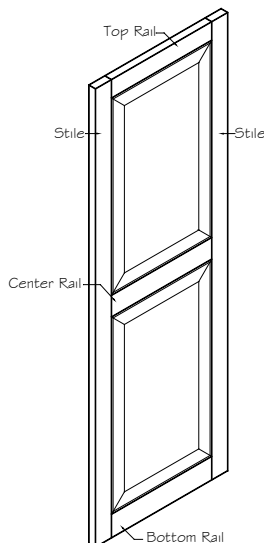
Door stiles are the vertical pieces of wood that surround the center panel of the door. Door rails are the horizontal counterparts. When a door has mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction, the stiles and rails can be different sizes.



The width selected determines the width of the stiles in cope & stick and mortise & tenon construction doors.

- **2" (only available on Inset)**
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-3/4"
- 3"
- 3-1/4"
- 3-1/2"

Door Top Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the top rail of all doors.

- 2"
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-5/8"
- 2-3/4"
- 3"
- 3-1/4"
- 3-1/2"
- **Special**

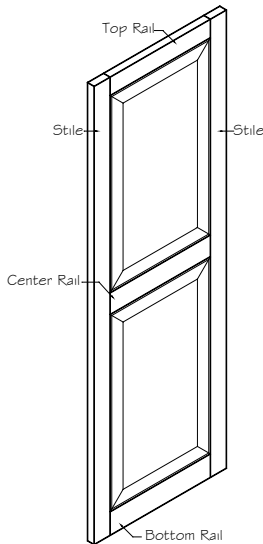
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Door — Solid Wood

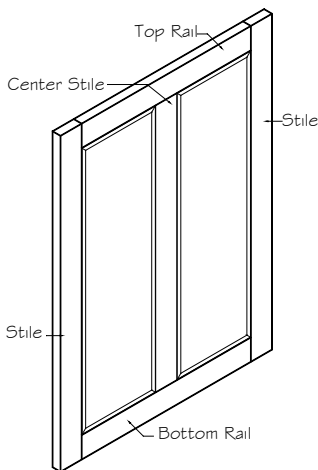
Door Bottom Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the bottom rail of all doors. In some of our Traditional door styles, the bottom rail is wider than the top rail to create the illusion that the center panel of the door is higher. This improves the visual characteristics of the door.

- 2"
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-5/8"
- 2-3/4"
- 3"
- 3-1/4"
- 3-1/2"
- 4"
- **Special**

Door Center Stile & Rail Width



Rutt limits the width and length of doors to ensure against the doors warping. When a door becomes too wide or too tall, Rutt divides the center panel, adding center stiles and/or center rails. This specification determines the width of those pieces.

- | | |
|----------|------------------|
| • 1-1/2" | • 3-3/16" |
| • 1-3/4" | • 3-1/4" |
| • 2" | 3-3/8" |
| • 2-1/4" | • 3-1/2" |
| • 2-3/8" | • 3-5/8" |
| • 2-1/2" | • 3-11/16" |
| • 2-5/8" | • 3-3/4" |
| • 2-3/4" | • 3-15/16" |
| • 3" | • Special |

Design Note:

Rutt standard door styles typically use a center stile or rail width that is smaller than, or equal to, that of the narrowest door component. In some cases, center stiles and rails may be a design rather than an engineering element, as in the English Manor door style, where the center stiles and rails are used for aesthetic reasons.



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Solid Wood

Door Inside Profile

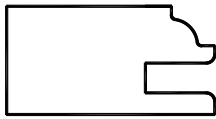
Doors with center panels have a profile on the inside edge of the stiles and rails. The profile choice can effect the visual characteristics of the center panel, and alter the feel of a door.

Design Note:

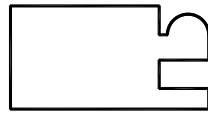
The inside profile selected can dramatically alter the appearance of artistic glazed finishes. More elaborate profiles will create more dramatic effects with applied glazes. Simple inside profiles will minimize glazed effects.

DESIGN ALERT:

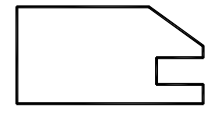
If an additional moulding is to be used around the inside of the door, select either "Ogee", "Square" or "Filagree" inside door profile.



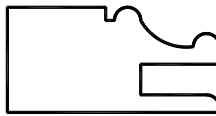
• Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile



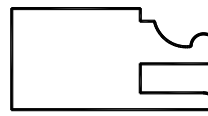
• Beaded Inside Profile



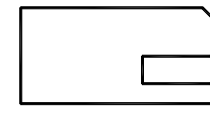
• Beveled Inside Profile



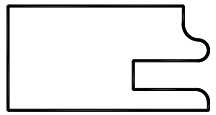
• Filagree & Bead Inside Profile



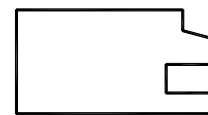
• Filagree Inside Profile



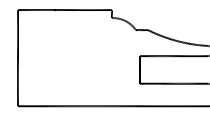
• Grooved Inside Profile



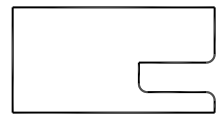
• Ogee Inside Profile



• Slant Inside Profile



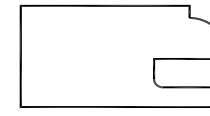
• Sloped Cove Inside Profile



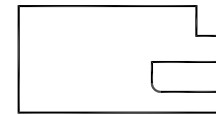
• Square Inside Profile



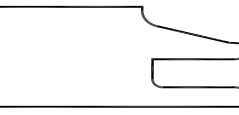
• York Inside Profile



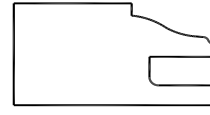
• Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



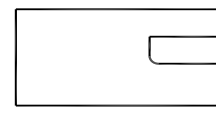
• Quarter Step Inside Profile



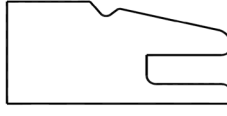
• Slant Cove Inside Profile



• Elite Inside Profile



• Plainfield Square Inside Profile



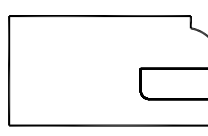
• Lombard Inside Profile



• 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



• Ruskin Inside Profile



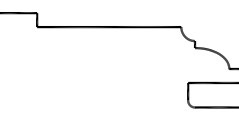
• Diller



• Morgan



• Prairie



• Exeter



• Shaker

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

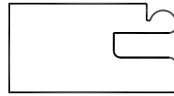


Door — Solid Wood

Door Inside Profile - cont



• 1" Square



• 1/4" Bead

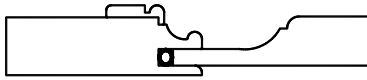


• 1" Slant Cove

• Special

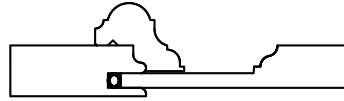
Inside Door Moulding

The Inside Door Moulding currently provides 15 options. "Ogee", "Square", or "Filagree" inside door profiles must be chosen for choices to appear.



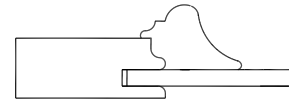
• Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding

Example — Wycombe door style



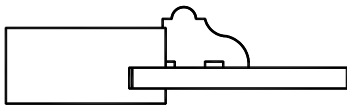
• Ogee, Coved & Beaded Inside Moulding

Example — Loire Valley door style



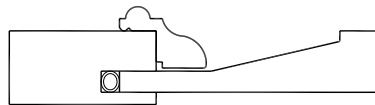
• Ogee & Coved Inside Moulding

Example — Florentine door style



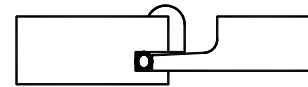
• Square & Bead Inside Moulding

Example — Abbey door style



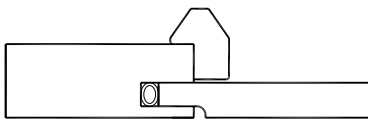
• Square & Bead w/ 3/8" Rabbet Inside Moulding

Example — Special door style



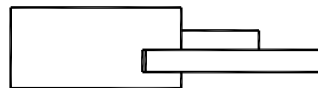
• Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding

Example — Progressive American



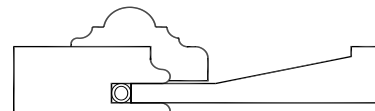
• Square & Tamuir Inside Moulding

Example — Tamuir door style



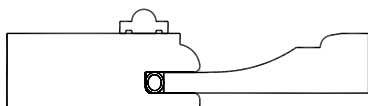
• Square 3/4" Wide Inside Moulding

Example — Modern Craftsman



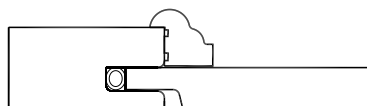
• Ogee Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding

Example — Bordeaux door style



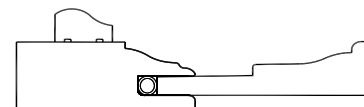
• Applied Newport Face Moulding

Example — Newport door style



• Windsor Inside Moulding

Example — Windsor door style



• Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding

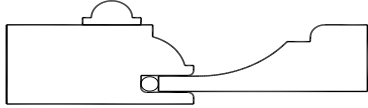
Example — Ephraim House door style



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Solid Wood

Inside Door Moulding - cont



- **Applied Small Country Face Moulding**

Example — Nob Hill door style



- **Stepped Inside Moulding**

Example — Aztec door style

- **Special Inside Moulding**

Center Door Panel

Available Door Panel selections vary depending on construction, inside door profile and inside door moulding. Not all options are available with all combinations.



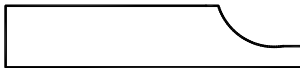
- **Beveled Panel**

The Beveled Panel has a very narrow shoulder, creating sharp crisp angles.



- **Cove & Bead Panel**

The Cove & Bead Panel has a standard raise with a small bead detail on the leading edge of the raised portion. This panel is the standard for Bourbon Street doors.



- **Coved Panel**

The Coved Panel is a scooped panel.



- **Deep Cove Panel**

The Deep Cove Panel is a scooped panel with a narrow shoulder designed to be used with the square & proud bead inside door moulding.



- **Quarter Round & Coved Panel**

Designed originally for the Wycombe Court Style, this panel features a soft oblong bead on the leading edge, delicate and refined.



- **Reverse Small Cove Panel**

This panel is sometimes referred to as the 410 panel, as it is actually .410" thick. It is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. Orders specified as paint grade wood species, will have an MDF center panel.

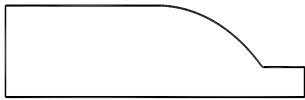
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



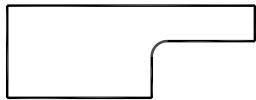
Door — Solid Wood

Center Door Panel (Cont.)



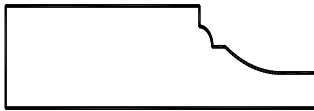
- **Great Plains Panel**

The Great Plains profile is a gentle thumbnail type shape machined on a 5/8" thick solid panel; resulting in a pillowed look to the door's center panel.



- **9/16" Reverse Small Cove Panel**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Plainfield door.



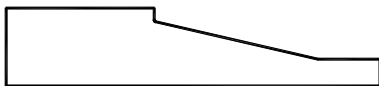
- **1" Cove & Bead Panel**

The Cove & Bead Panel has a standard raise with a small bead detail on the leading edge of the raised portion. This panel is the standard for the Whitehall door.



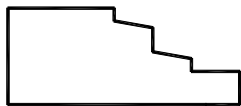
- **Serpentine Panel**

This shaped panel has a very wide flat area before the raise. Native to the Loire Valley style, any door less than 12" wide will require the use of a flat panel.



- **Slant Raised Panel**

The Slant Raised Panel is the classic standard used in the Georgetown and Stratford doors.



- **Stepped Panel**

The Stepped Panel has multiple levels to provide a contemporary feel.



- **1/2" Reverse Small Cove Panel**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Oak Park door.



- **Beaded Small Cove Panel**

The Beaded Small Cove Panel is reversed from the reverse small cove panel, so the small raise on the back is now on the front of the door. 3/8" beads are machined vertically into the face of the panel with 1-7/8" spacing.



Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

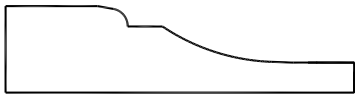
Door — Solid Wood

Center Door Panel (Cont.)



- **1/4" Veneered Panel**

Made of MDF and covered with furniture grade veneer on both faces. Orders specified as paint grade wood species, will have an MDF center panel with no veneer on the faces.



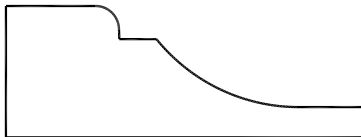
- **Newport Panel**

The Newport panel features a soft cove that leads to a small step on the leading edge of the raised panel.



- **Ephraim House Panel**

The Ephraim House panel features a step to a soft ogee that leads to a small radius on the leading edge of the raised panel.



- **Nob Hill Panel**

The Nob Hill panel features a deep cove that leads to a small step on the leading edge of the raised panel.



- **5/8" Reverse G-Cove Panel**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A cove raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Morgan door.



- **3/8" Veneered Panel**

Made of MDF and covered with furniture grade veneer on both faces. Orders specified as paint grade wood species, will have an MDF center panel with no veneer on the faces.

- **Special Door Panel Solid Wood**

To specify a solid wood panel of your own design, submit a special quote request to Rutt for approval and pricing. Allow sufficient time for processing this request which requires researching custom cutters and set-up charges.

- **Special Door Panel Veneer**

To specify exotic or figured 1/4" thick veneered panels of your own specification in door frames of standard Rutt wood species and finish, submit a special quote request to Rutt for approval and pricing. Allow sufficient time for processing this request which requires researching the availability and suitability of custom woods.

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Door — Solid Wood

Door Outside Profile

Every door has an outside profile. Even a square outside edge is considered a profile. Mortise & tenon and cope & stick doors, inset, and overlay styles do not have the same outside door profile choices. The choices in this list will vary significantly based on your choices of specifications prior to this point. The profile choices can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes. When selecting an inset door, or a Contemporary overlay, the outside profile will vary slightly. The inset profile is back beveled to provide proper door swing. Contemporary profiles are like the inset, without the back bevel. As an example, the inset choices are illustrated below.



• AF Inset



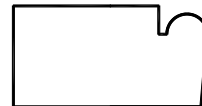
• BF Inset



• FF Inset



• GF Inset



• HF Inset



• KF Inset



• MA Inset



• NF Inset



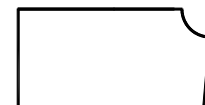
• QF Inset



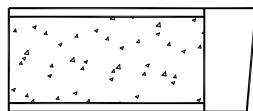
• RF Inset



• SF Inset



• TF Inset



• XA Inset



• YF Inset

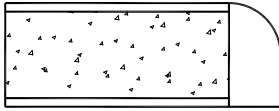


Quick Quote

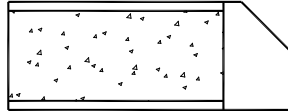
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Solid Wood

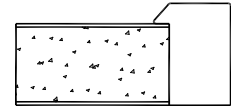
Door Outside Profile (Cont.)



• EA Overlay



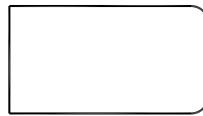
• LA Overlay



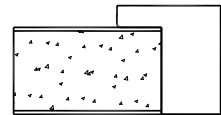
• MTHNA Overlay



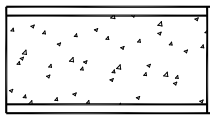
• PA Overlay



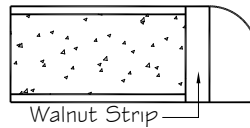
• RA Overlay



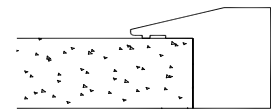
• SOA Overlay



• XA Overlay



• ZA Overlay



• Glenshaw Overlay

Quick Quote

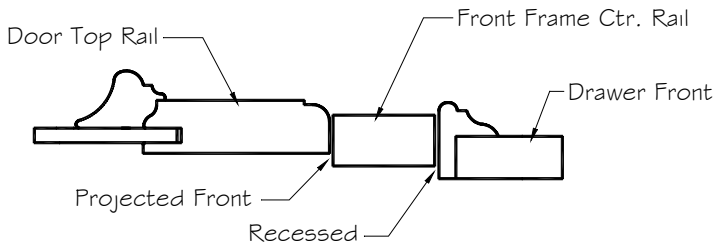
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Door — Solid Wood

Door to Frame Positioning

This specification sets the placement of the door face to the front frame. It only applies to inset doors. This feature is automatic. Based on the construction, front frame profile, and door profile, the choice is selected for you.



- Flush With Front Frame
- Recessed 1/32"
- Recessed 1/16"
- Recessed 3/32"
- Recessed 1/8"
- Recessed 5/32"
- Recessed 3/16"
- Recessed 1/4"
- Projected Front 1/32"
- Projected Front 1/16"
- Projected Front 3/32"
- Projected Front 1/8"
- Projected Front 5/32"
- Projected Front 3/16"
- Projected Front 7/32"
- Projected Front 1/4"
- Projected Front 9/32"
- Projected Front 5/16"
- Projected Front 11/32"
- Projected Front 3/8"
- Projected Front 13/32"



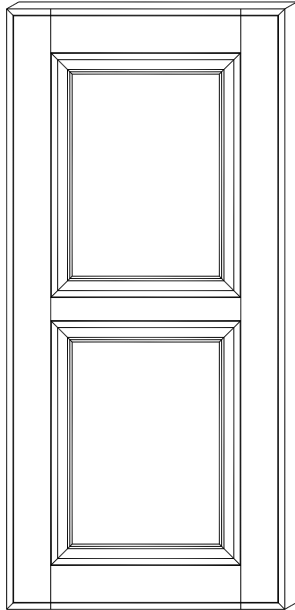
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Wall Doors — Panel Configuration

Wall Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Rail

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any one wall cabinet door. Doors 45" tall and taller will be made with a center rail and equal panels above and below.



- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using a 3/4" slab door style, such as Lucerne.

- **Doors 45" and taller**

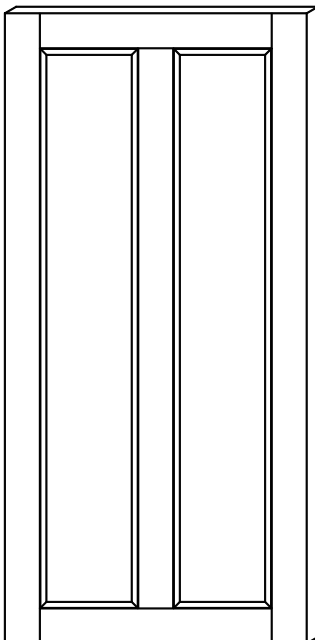
Doors 45" tall and taller will have a center rail with an equal panel above and below.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 45" high will have a horizontal rail with a panel above and a panel below.

Wall Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Stile

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any one wall cabinet door.



- **None**

Doors, custom ends, and wainscot panels up to a maximum of 24" wide will have full width panels.

- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using 3/4" slab door design, such as Lucerne.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 24" wide will have a center stile with a panel left and a panel right.

Quick Quote

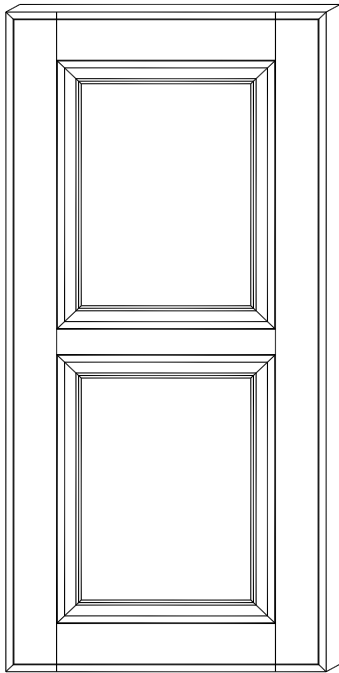
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Base Doors — Panel Configuration

Base Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Rail

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any one base cabinet door. Doors 45" tall and taller will be made with a center rail and equal panels above and below.



- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using a 3/4" slab door style, such as Lucerne.

- **Doors 45" and taller**

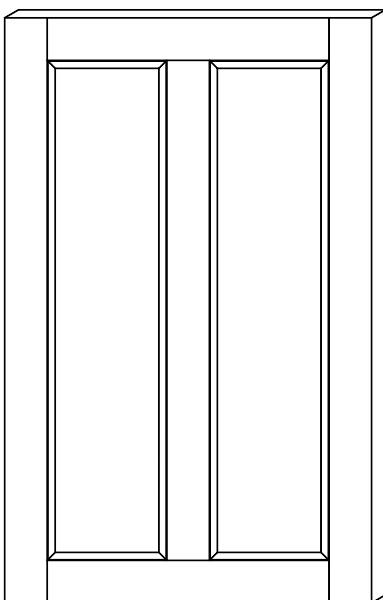
Door 45" tall and taller will have a center rail with an equal panel above and below.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 45" high will have a horizontal rail with a panel above and a panel below.

Base Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Stile

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any base cabinet door.



- **None**

Doors, custom ends, and wainscot panels up to a maximum of 24" wide will have full width panels.

- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using a 3/4" slab door style, such as Lucerne.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 24" wide will have a center stile with a panel left and a panel right.



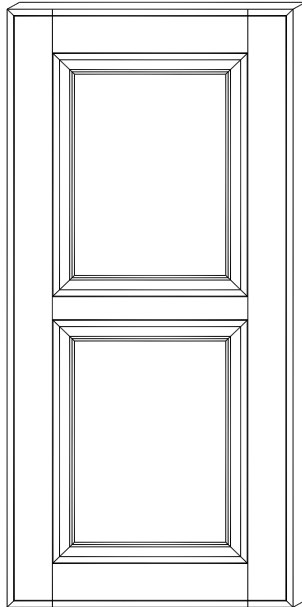
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration

Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Rail

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any one lower tall cabinet door. Doors 45" tall and taller will be made with a center rail and equal panels above and below.



- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using a 3/4" slab door style, such as Lucerne.

- **Doors 45" and taller**

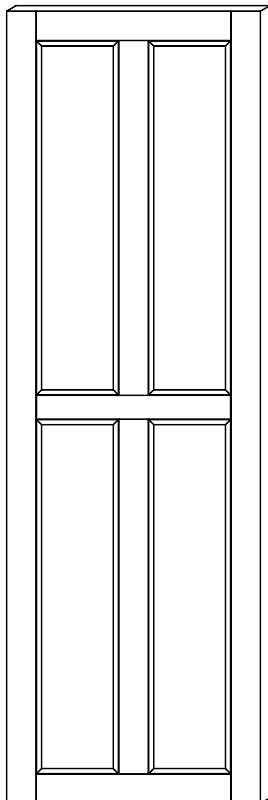
Doors 45" tall and taller will have a center rail with an equal panel above and below.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 45" high will have a horizontal rail with a panel above and a panel below.

Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Stile

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any one lower tall cabinet door.



- **None**

Doors, custom ends, and wainscot panels up to a maximum of 24" wide will have full width panels.

- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using a 3/4" slab door style, such as Lucerne.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 24" wide will have a center stile with a panel left and a panel right.

Quick Quote

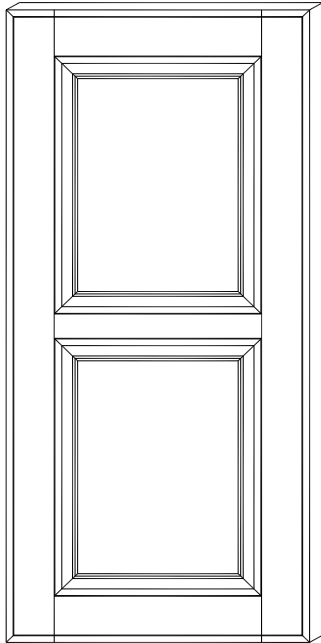
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration

Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Rail

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any one upper tall cabinet door. Doors 45" tall and taller will be made with a center rail and equal panels above and below.



- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using a 3/4" slab door style, such as Lucerne.

- **Doors 45" and taller**

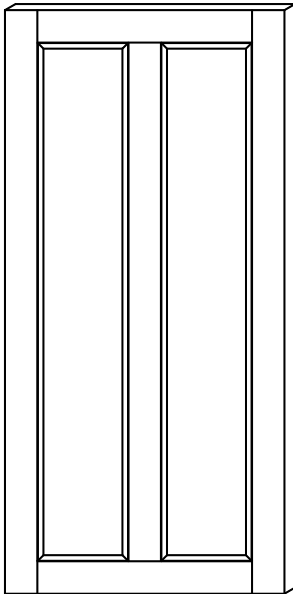
Doors 45" tall and taller will have a center rail with an equal panel above and below.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 45" high will have a horizontal rail with a panel above and a panel below.

Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel — Center Stile

This specification choice determines when and how many panels are placed on any one upper tall cabinet door.



- **None**

Doors, custom ends, and wainscot panels up to a maximum of 24" wide will have full width panels.

- **Not Applicable**

This would only be chosen if using a 3/4" slab door style, such as Lucerne.

DESIGN ALERT:

All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 24" wide will have a center stile with a panel left and a panel right.



Quick Quote

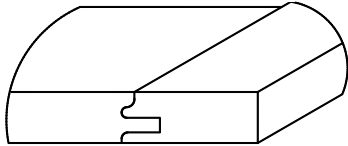
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Glass Doors

DESIGN ALERT:

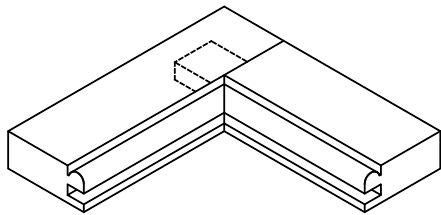
All doors, custom ends and wainscot panels over 45" high will have a horizontal center rail with an insert above and an insert below.

Glass Door Construction



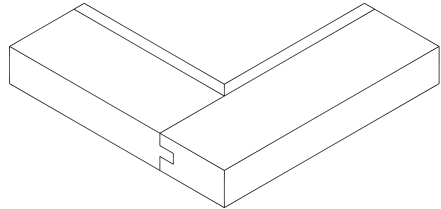
- **Cope & Stick**

Doors using interlocking profile construction are strong and provide the most construction flexibility and customization opportunities. Georgetown is an example of a cope & stick door.



- **Mortise & Tenon**

This door has an actual pocket mortise in the stile, with a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The inside profile is then mitered at the stile & rail. The Bourbon Street door is an example of a mortise & tenon construction.



- **Haunch Cope & Stick**

The door combines the interlocking profile construction of cope & stick and the mitered inside profile of mortise & tenon construction methods.

Quick Quote

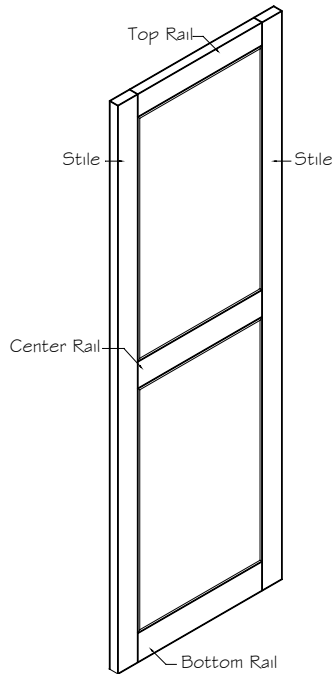
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Door — Glass Doors

Glass Door Stile Width

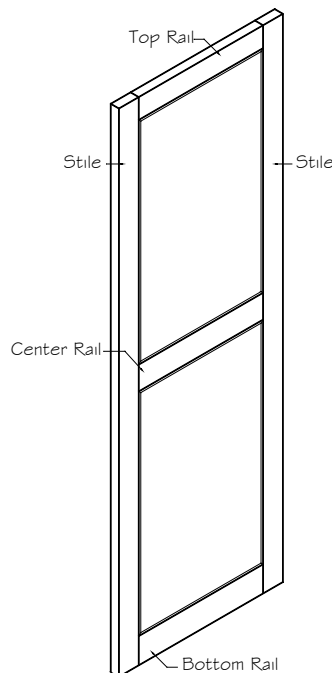
Glass door stiles are the vertical pieces of wood that surround the glass or decorative insert of the door. Glass door rails are the horizontal counterparts. When a door has mortise & tenon or cope and stick construction, the stiles and rails can be different sizes.



The width selected determines the width of stiles in mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction glass doors.

- 2"
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-5/8"
- 2-3/4"
- 2-15/16"
- 3"
- 3-1/4"
- 3-3/8"
- 3-1/2"
- 3-7/8"

Glass Door Top Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the top rail of all glass doors.

- 2"
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-5/8"
- 2-3/4"
- 2-15/16"
- 3"
- 3-1/4"
- 3-3/8"
- 3-1/2"
- 3-7/8"
- Special

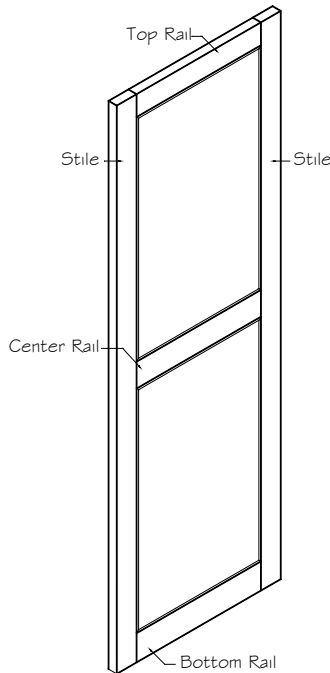


Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Glass Doors

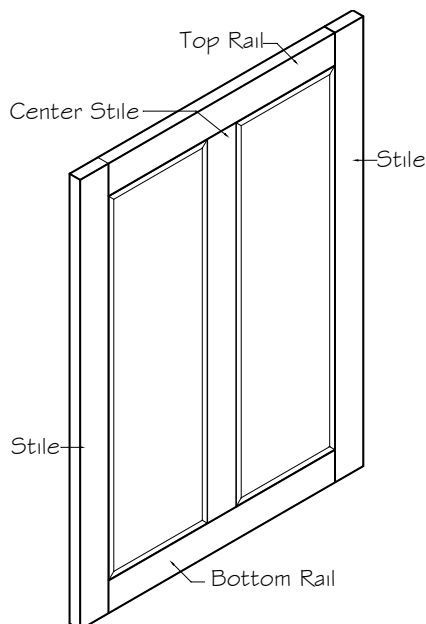
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the bottom rail of all glass doors. In some of our Traditional door styles, the bottom rail is wider than the top rail to create the illusion that the center of the door is higher. This improves the visual characteristics of the door.

- 2"
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-5/8"
- 2-3/4"
- 2-15/16"
- 3"
- 3-1/4"
- 3-3/8"
- 3-1/2"
- 3-7/8"
- Special

Glass Door Center Stile & Rail Width



Rutt limits the width and length of doors to ensure against the doors warping. When a door becomes too wide or too tall, Rutt divides the center panel, adding center stiles and/or center rails. This specification determines the width of those pieces.

- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| • 2" | • 3-1/4" |
| • 2-1/4" | 3-3/8" |
| • 2-3/8" | • 3-1/2" |
| • 2-1/2" | • 3-5/8" |
| • 2-5/8" | • 3-11/16" |
| • 2-3/4" | • 3-3/4" |
| • 3" | • 3-15/16" |
| • 3-1/8" | • 4" |
| • 3-3/16" | • 4-1/4" |
| | • Special |

DESIGN ALERT:

All glass doors with a single pane of glass will receive a center rail when the door becomes 45" tall or greater. (except Deco) If an upper or lower shoulder has been specified on the applicable door type, the shoulder rule does not automatically apply to the glass doors on the order. If a rail and two pairs of glass are desired, this should be clearly stated in the Quick Quote comments of the line item.

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



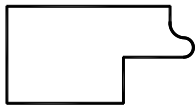
Door — Glass Doors

Glass Door Inside Profile

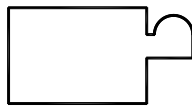
Glass doors with glass or decorative inserts have a profile on the inside edge of the stiles and rails. The profile choice can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes.

DESIGN ALERT:

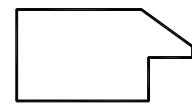
If an additional moulding is to be used around the inside of the door, select "Filagree", "Square", "Square Reverse 3/8", "Square Reverse", or "Square Tamuir" inside door profile.



• Ogee Inside Profile



• Beaded Inside Profile



• Beveled Inside Profile



• Birds Beak Inside Profile



• Filagree Inside Profile



• Slant Inside Profile



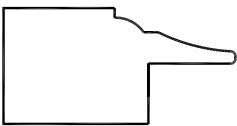
• Grooved Inside Profile



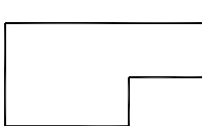
• Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile



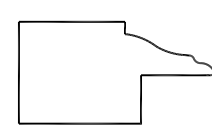
• Quarter Step Inside Profile



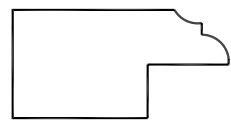
• Sloped Cove Inside Profile



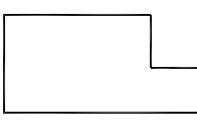
• Square Inside Profile



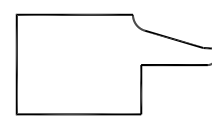
• Elite Inside Profile



• York Inside Profile



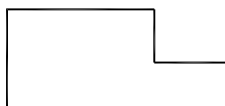
• Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile



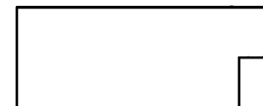
• Slant Cove Inside Profile



• Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



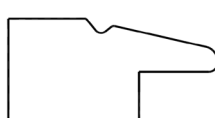
• Square Reverse Inside Profile



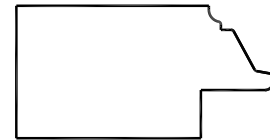
• Square Tamuir Inside Profile



• 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



• Lombard Inside Profile



• Ruskin Inside Profile

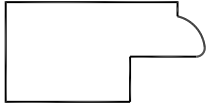


Quick Quote

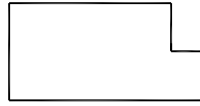
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Door — Glass Doors

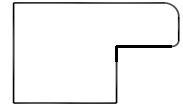
Glass Door Inside Profile (Cont.)



• Diller Inside Profile



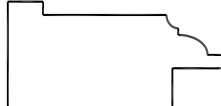
• Square Reverse 1/4 Inside Profile



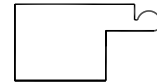
• Morgan Inside Profile



• Prairie Inside Profile



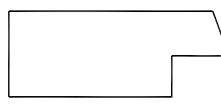
• Exeter Inside Profile



• 1/4" Bead Inside Profile



• 1" Square Reverse 1/4"



• Shaker Inside Profile



• 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

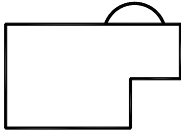
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



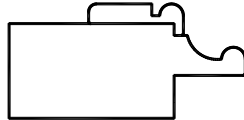
Glass Door Inside Moulding

The Inside Door Moulding currently provides 13 options.



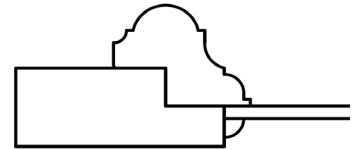
- **Applied Proud Bead Face Moulding**

Example - Florentine door style



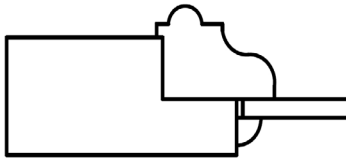
- **Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding**

Example - Wycombe Court door style



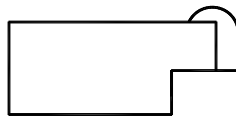
- **Square & Covered Beaded Inside Moulding**

Example - Loire Valley door style



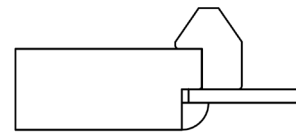
- **Square & Bead Inside Moulding**

Example - Abbey door style



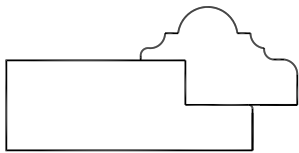
- **Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding**

Example - Progressive American



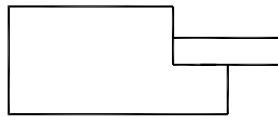
- **Square & Tamuir Inside Moulding**

Example - Tamuir door style



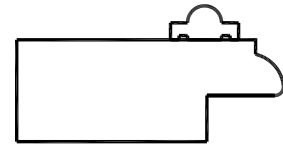
- **Square, Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding**

Example - Bordeaux door style



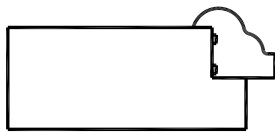
- **Square 3/4" Wide Inside Moulding**

Example - Modern Craftsman



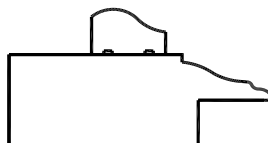
- **Applied Newport Face Moulding**

Example - Newport door style



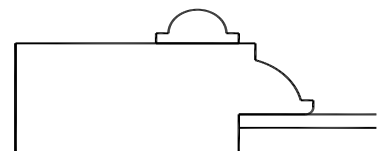
- **Windsor Inside Moulding**

Example - Windsor door style



- **Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding**

Example - Ephraim House



- **Applied Small Country Face Moulding**

Example - Nob Hill



- **Stepped Inside Moulding**

Example - Aztec door style



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

This page is intentionally left blank.

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

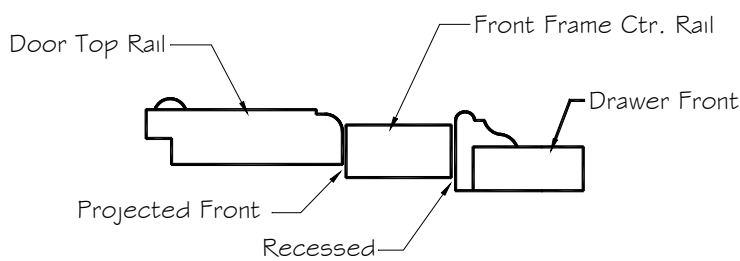


Door — Glass Doors

Glass Door Outside Profile

Every glass door has an outside profile. Even a square outside edge is considered a profile. Mortise & tenon and cope & stick doors, inset, and overlay styles do not have the same outside door profile choices. The choices in this list will vary significantly based on your choices of specifications prior to this point. The profile choices can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes. **See profile choices available under Wood Doors.**

This specification sets the placement of the door face to the front frame. It only applies to inset glass doors. This feature is automatic. Based on the construction, frame profile, and door profile, the choice is selected for you.



- Flush With Front Frame
- Recessed 1/32"
- Recessed 1/16"
- Recessed 3/32"
- Recessed 1/8"
- Recessed 5/32"
- Recessed 3/16"
- Recessed 1/4"
- Projected Front 3/32"
- Projected Front 1/8"
- Projected Front 5/32"
- Projected Front 3/16"
- Projected Front 7/32"
- Projected Front 1/4"
- Projected Front 9/32"
- Projected Front 5/16"
- Projected Front 11/32"
- Projected Front 1/32"
- Projected Front 3/8"
- Projected Front 1/16"
- Projected Front 13/32"

Glass Door To Frame Positioning

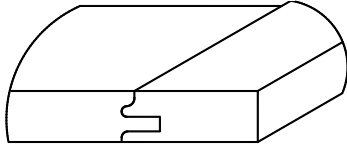


Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

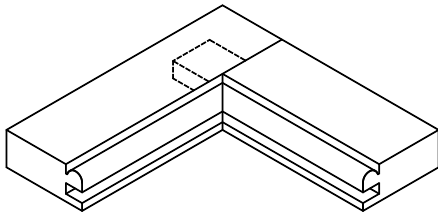
Mullion Door

Mullion Door Construction



- **Cope & Stick:**

Doors using interlocking profile construction are strong and provide the most construction flexibility and customization opportunities. Georgetown is an example of a cope & stick door.



- **Mortise & Tenon:**

This door has an actual pocket mortise in the stile, with a solid machined tenon on the corresponding rail. The inside profile is then mitered at the stile & rail.

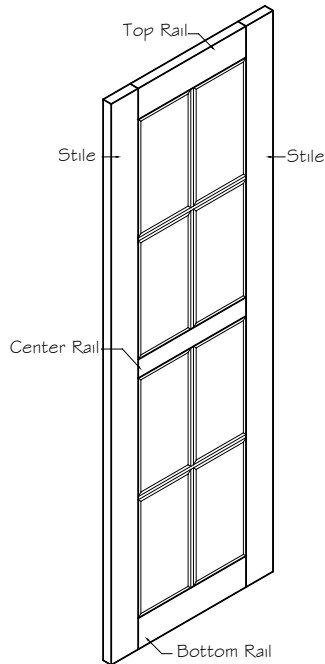


Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Mullion Door

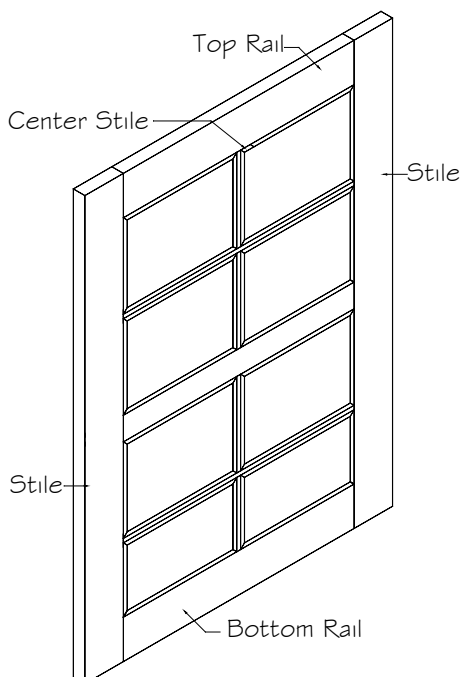
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the bottom rail of all doors. In some of our Traditional door styles, the bottom rail is wider than the top rail to create the illusion that the center of the door is higher. This improves the visual characteristics of the door.

- 2"
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-5/8"
- 2-3/4"
- 3"
- 3-1/4"
- Special
- 3-3/8"
- 3-1/2"
- 3-9/16"
- 4"

Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width



Rutt limits the width and length of doors to ensure against the doors warping. When a door becomes too wide or too tall, Rutt divides the center panel, adding center stiles and/or center rails. This specification determines the width of those pieces.

- 2"
- 2-1/4"
- 2-3/8"
- 2-1/2"
- 2-5/8"
- 2-3/4"
- 3"
- 3-3/16"
- Special
- 3-1/4"
- 3-3/8"
- 3-1/2"
- 3-5/8"
- 3-11/16"
- 3-3/4"
- 3-15/16"
- 4-1/2"

Design Note:

Rutt standard door styles typically use a center stile or rail width that is smaller than, or equal to, that of the narrowest door component. In some cases, center stiles and rails may be a design rather than an engineering element, as in the Abbey door style, where the center stiles and rails are used for aesthetic reasons.

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Mullion Door

Mullion Door Inside Profile

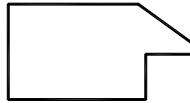
Mullion doors with glass or decorative inserts have a profile on the inside edge of the stiles and rails. The profile choice can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If additional moulding is to be used around the inside of the door, select the "Square", "Square Tamuir", or "Quarter Round & Step" inside door profile.



• Beaded Inside Profile



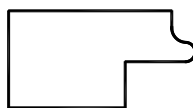
• Beveled Inside Profile



• Birds Beak Inside Profile



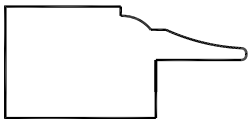
• Grooved Inside Profile



• Ogee Inside Profile



• Slant Inside Profile



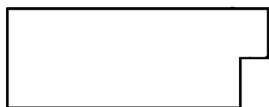
• Sloped Cove Inside Profile



• Square Inside Profile



• Quarter Step Inside Profile



• Square Tamuir Inside Profile



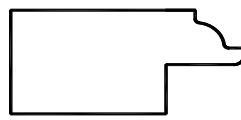
• Elite Inside Profile



• Quarter Round & Step Profile



• 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



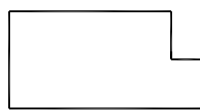
• Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile



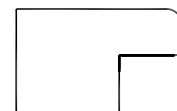
• Ruskin Inside Profile



• Diller Inside Profile



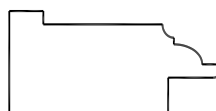
• Square Reverse 1/4 Inside Profile



• Morgan Inside Profile



• 1" Square Reverse 1/4"



• Exeter Inside Profile

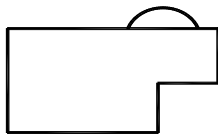


Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Mullion Door

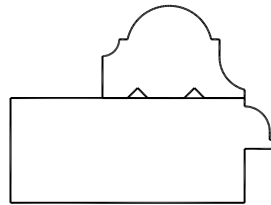
Mullion Door Inside Moulding

The Inside Door Moulding currently provides nine options.



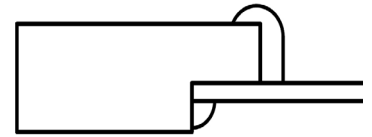
- **Applied Proud Bead Face Moulding**

Example - Florentine door style



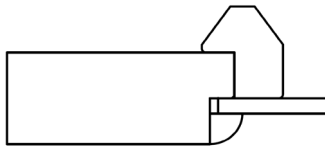
- **Coved & Beaded Applied Face Moulding**

Example - Loire Valley door style



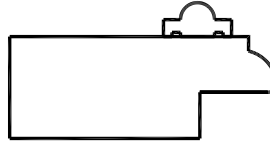
- **Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding**

Example - Progressive American



- **Square & Tamuir Inside Moulding**

Example - Tamuir door style



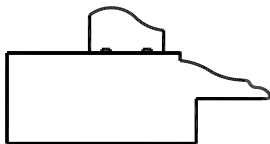
- **Applied Newport Face Moulding**

Example - Newport door style



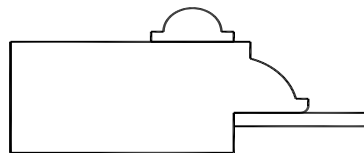
- **Windsor Inside Moulding**

Example - Windsor door style



- **Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding**

Example - Ephraim House



- **Applied Small Country Face Moulding**

Example - Nob Hill



- **Stepped Inside Moulding**

Example - Aztec door style

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



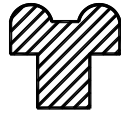
Mullion Door

Mullion Strip Profile

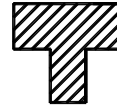
This is the profile used on the vertical and horizontal mullions of the doors



• Birds Beak Mullion



• Double Beaded Mullion



• Grooved Recessed Mullion



• Narrow Ogee Mullion



• Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



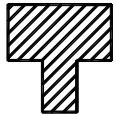
• Quarter Ellipse Mullion



• Quarter Round & Step Mullion



• Slant Mullion



• Square Mullion



• Thin Square Mullion



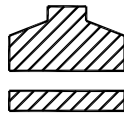
• Wide Proud Bead Mullion



• 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



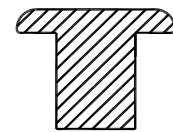
• Ruskin Mullion



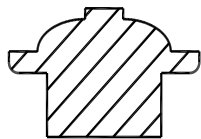
• 2 Piece Slant Mullion



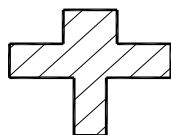
• Diller Mullion



• Morgan Mullion



• Exeter Mullion



• Stepped Mullion



Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Mullion Door Outside Profile

Every mullion door has an outside profile. Even a square outside edge is considered a profile. Mortise & tenon and cope & stick doors, inset, and overlay styles do not have the same outside door profile choices. The profile choices can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes. **See profile choices available under Wood Doors.**

Mullion Door To Frame Positioning

This specification sets the placement of the door face to the front frame. It only applies to inset doors. This feature is automatic. Based on the construction, frame profile, and door profile, the choice is selected for you.

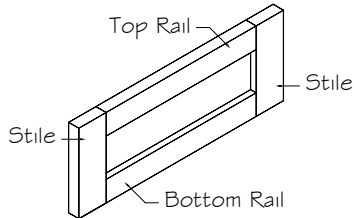
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



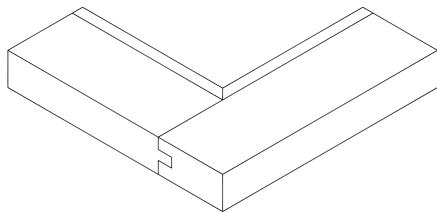
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Construction



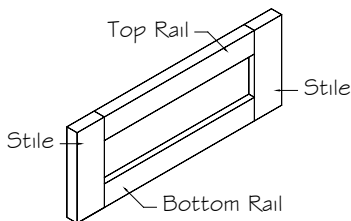
• Cope & Stick — 5-Piece Drawer Front

Made like a door with a center panel and stiles and rails. Choose the size of the stiles and rails independently of one another, as well as the type of center panel used. The center panel typically will have horizontal grain. Drawers using interlocking coped joint construction are strong and provide the most construction flexibility and customization opportunities.



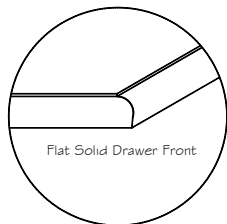
• Haunch Cope & Stick

The door combines the interlocking profile construction of cope & stick and the mitered inside profile of mortise & tenon construction methods.



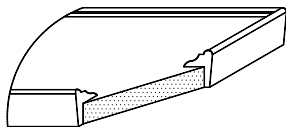
• Mortise & Tenon — 5-Piece Drawer Front

Made like a door, with a center panel and stiles and rails. Choose the size of the stiles and rails independently of one another, as well as the type of center panel used. The center panel typically will have horizontal grain.



• Solid Wood Drawer Front

This is a solid piece of wood that can be edge profiled in a number of ways. Used with inset and overlay drawer fronts.



• Veneer Drawer Front

This is a flat MDF veneer slab with a decorative edge of solid wood applied to all 4 edges.



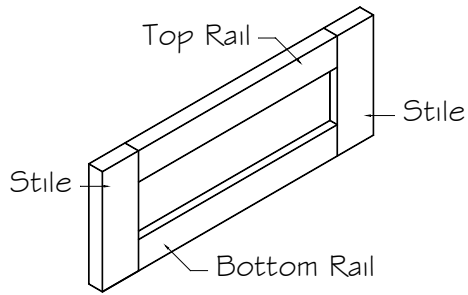
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Stile Width

Drawer stiles are the vertical pieces of wood that surround the center panel of the drawer. Drawer rails are the horizontal counterparts. When a drawer is mortise & tenon or cope and stick construction, the stiles and rails can be different sizes. When a drawer is mitered construction, the stiles and rails must be the same size.



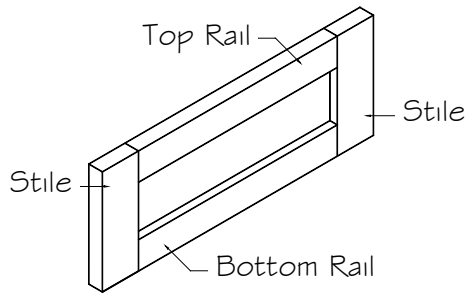
The width selected determines the width of the stiles in mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction drawers.

- **1-1/2" to 3-1/2" for mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction**

-

- **Not Applicable.**

Small Drawer Top Rail Width

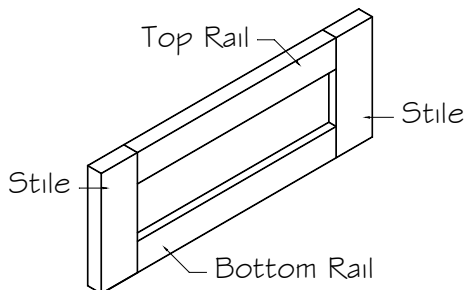


The width selected will be used for the top rail of all small drawers.

- **1-1/2" to 3-1/2"**

- **Not Applicable.**

Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the bottom rail of all small drawers. In some of our Traditional door styles, the bottom rail is wider than the top rail to create the illusion that the center panel of the drawer is centered.

- **1-1/2" to 3-1/2"**

- **Not Applicable.**

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Inside Profile

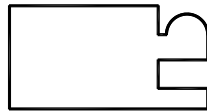
Drawers with center panels have a profile on the inside edge of the stiles and rails. The profile choice can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes.

DESIGN ALERTS

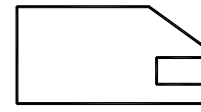
If an additional moulding is to be used around the inside of the drawer, select the "Square" inside drawer profile.



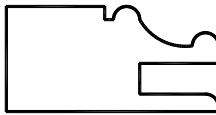
• Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile



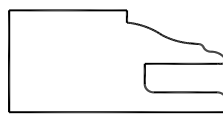
• Beaded Inside Profile



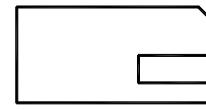
• Beveled Inside Profile



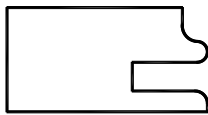
• Filagree & Bead Inside Profile



• Elite Inside Profile



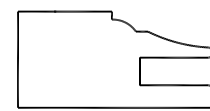
• Grooved Inside Profile



• Ogee Inside Profile



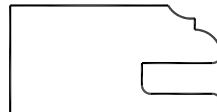
• Slant Inside Profile



• Sloped Cove Inside Profile



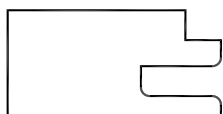
• Square Inside Profile



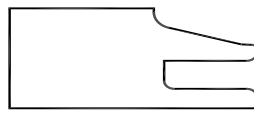
• York Inside Profile



• Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



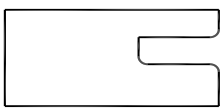
• Quarter Step Inside Profile



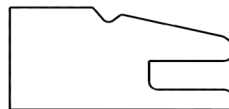
• Slant Cove Inside Profile



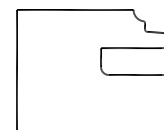
• 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



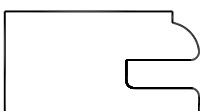
• Plainfield Square Inside Profile



• Lombard Inside Profile



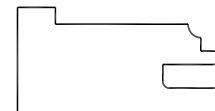
• Ruskin Small Drw Inside Profile



• Diller Inside Profile



• Prairie Inside Profile



• Exeter Small Drw Inside Profile



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Inside Profile cont

Drawers with center panels have a profile on the inside edge of the stiles and rails. The profile choice can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If an additional moulding is to be used around the inside of the drawer, select the "Square" inside drawer profile.



• Shaker Inside Profile

• Special

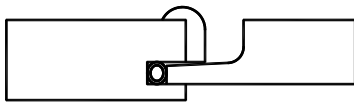


• 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

Small Drawer Inside Moulding

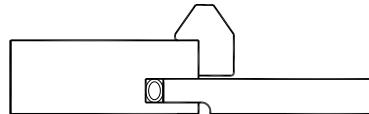
The Inside Drawer Moulding currently provides 9 options.

"Square" inside drawer profile must be chosen under "Inside Drawer Profile" for choices to appear under "Inside Drawer Moulding"



• Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding

Example — Progressive American



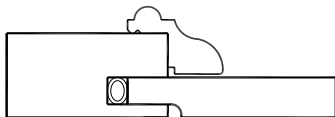
• Square & Tamuir Inside Moulding

Example — Tamuir door style



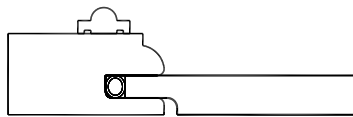
• Square 3/4" Wide Inside Moulding

Example — Modern Craftsman

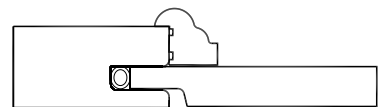


• Square & Bead w/ 3/8" Rabbet Inside Moulding

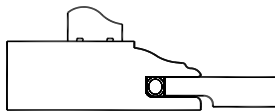
Example — Abbey door style



• Applied Newport Face Moulding

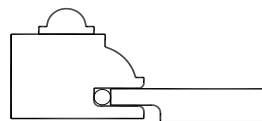


• Windsor Inside Moulding



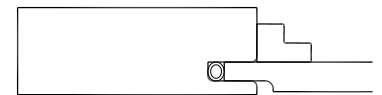
• Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding

Example — Ephraim House door style



• Applied Small Country Face Moulding

Example — Nob Hill door style



• Stepped Inside Moulding

Example — Aztec door style

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



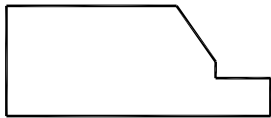
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Center Panel

Available Drawer Panel selections vary depending on construction, inside door profile and inside door moulding. Not all options are available with all combinations.

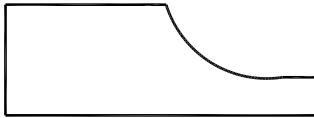
DESIGN ALERTS

Because of the size limitations and panel raises, the choices for center panels on small drawers is significantly limited.



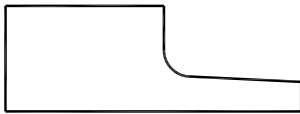
- **Beveled Panel**

The Beveled Panel has a very narrow shoulder, creating sharp crisp angles.



- **Coved Panel**

The Coved Panel is a scooped panel, similar to the Deep Cove panel but with a wider shoulder.



- **Deep Cove Panel**

The Deep Cove Panel is a scooped panel with a narrow shoulder designed to be used with the Square & Proud Bead inside door moulding.



- **1/2" Reverse Small Cove**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Oak Park door style.

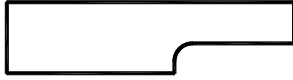


Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Center Panel (Cont.)



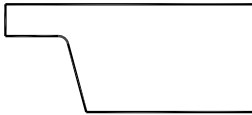
- **Reverse Small Cove**

Each panel is .410" thick, and is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. Orders specified as paint grade wood species, will have an MDF center panel.



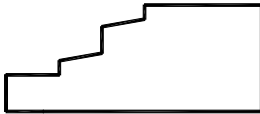
- **9/16" Reverse Small Cove**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Plainfield door style.



- **5/8" Reverse Small Cove**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Ruskin small drawers.



- **Stepped Panel**

The Stepped Panel has multiple levels to provide a contemporary feel.



- **1/4" Veneered Panel**

Made of MDF and covered with furniture grade veneer. Orders specified as paint grade wood species, will have an MDF center panel.

Quick Quote

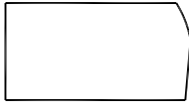
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Outside Profile

Every drawer front has an outside profile. Even a square outside edge is considered a profile. Not all profile choices are available with the all drawer front construction methods. The choices in this list will vary significantly based on your choices of specifications prior to this point. The profile choices can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes.



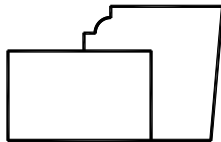
• AF Inset



• AR Inset



• BF Inset



• CA Inset



• FF Inset



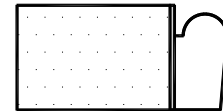
• FR Inset



• GF Inset



• GR Inset



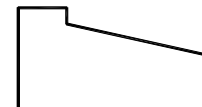
• HA Inset



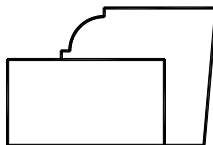
• HF Inset



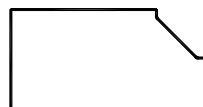
• HF2 Inset



• IR Inset



• JA Inset



• KF Inset



• MA Inset



• NF Inset



• NR Inset



• QF Inset



• RF Inset



• RR Inset



• SF Inset



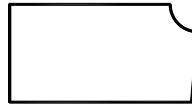
Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer Outside Profile (Cont.)



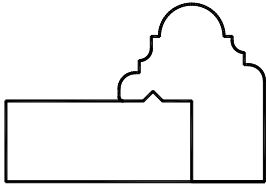
• SR Inset



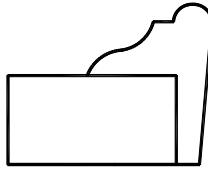
• TF Inset



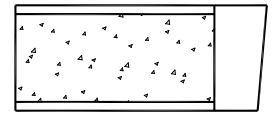
• TR Inset



• UA Inset



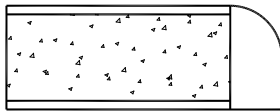
• WA Inset



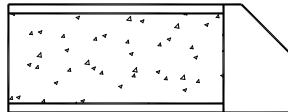
• XA Inset



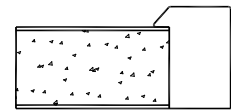
• YF Inset



• EA Overlay



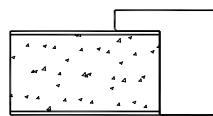
• LA Overlay



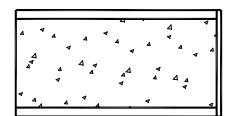
• MTHNA Overlay



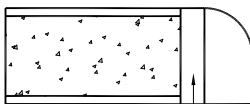
• RA Overlay



• SOA Overlay



• XA Overlay



• ZA Overlay



• Glenshaw Overlay

Quick Quote

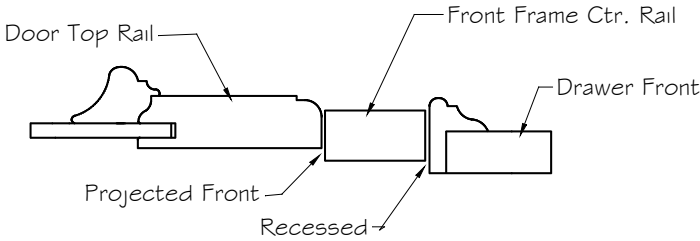
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"

Small Drawer to Frame Positioning

This specification sets the placement of the drawer face to the front frame. It only applies to an inset drawer face. This feature is set automatically and is determined by your choice of front frame and outside profile.



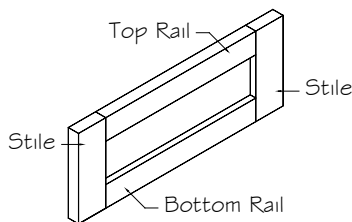
- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Flush With Front Frame | • Projected Front 5/32" |
| • Recessed 1/32" | • Projected Front 3/16" |
| • Recessed 1/16" | • Projected Front 7/32" |
| • Recessed 3/32" | • Projected Front 1/4" |
| • Recessed 1/8" | • Projected Front 9/32" |
| • Recessed 5/32" | • Projected Front 5/16" |
| • Recessed 3/16" | • Projected Front 11/32" |
| • Recessed 1/4" | • Projected Front 3/8" |
| • Projected Front 1/32" | • Projected Front 13/32" |
| • Projected Front 1/16" | • Projected Front 7/16" |
| • Projected Front 3/32" | • Projected Front 15/32" |
| • Projected Front 1/8" | • Projected Front 19/32" |

Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 15-1/8"

Large Drawer Construction

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer fronts 13" and greater will automatically be made with a 5-piece drawer front, whether or not a 5-piece drawer front was specified for the large drawers. In these cases, the door style specifications will be followed. If you have selected a 5-piece drawer front style, the drawers 13" and greater will follow the 5-piece drawer front specifications.



• Cope & Stick — 5-Piece Drawer Front

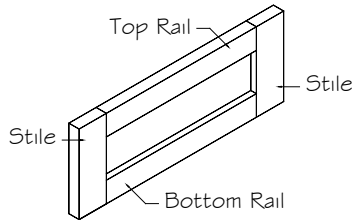
Made like a door with a center panel and stiles and rails. Choose the size of the stiles and rails independently of one another, as well as the type of center panel used. Typically, the center panel will have horizontal grain. Drawers using interlocking coped joint construction are strong and provide the most construction flexibility and customization opportunities.



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

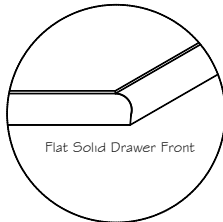
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 15-1/8"

Large Drawer Construction (Cont.)



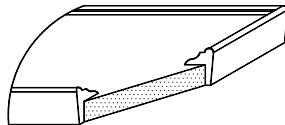
- **Mortise & Tenon — 5-Piece Drawer Front**

Made like a door with a center panel and stiles and rails. Choose the size of the stiles and rails independently of one another, as well as the type of center panel used. Typically, the center panel will have horizontal grain.



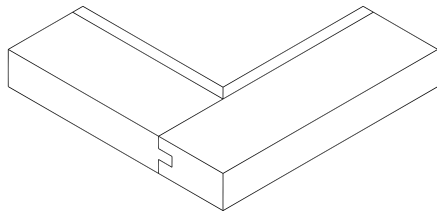
- **Solid Wood Drawer Front**

This is a solid piece of wood that can be edge profiled in a number of ways. It can be used with inset and overlay drawer fronts.



- **Veneer Drawer Front**

This is a flat MDF veneer slab with a decorative edge of solid wood applied to all 4 edges. It is found in the Florentine styles.

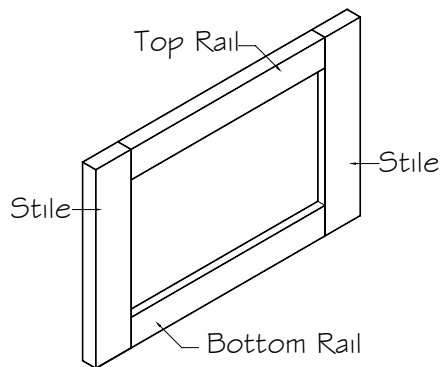


- **Haunch Cope & Stick**

The door combines the interlocking profile construction of cope & stick and the mitered inside profile of mortise & tenon construction methods.

Large Drawer Stile Width

Drawer stiles are the vertical pieces of wood that surround the center panel of the drawer. Drawer rails are the horizontal counterparts. When a drawer has mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction, the stiles and rails can be different sizes.



The width selected determines the width of stiles in mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction drawers.

- **1-1/2" to 3-1/2" for mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction**

-

- **Not Applicable.**

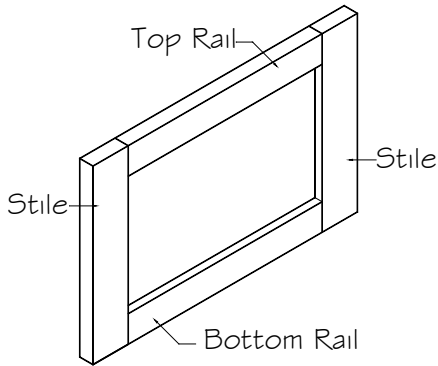
Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 15-1/8"

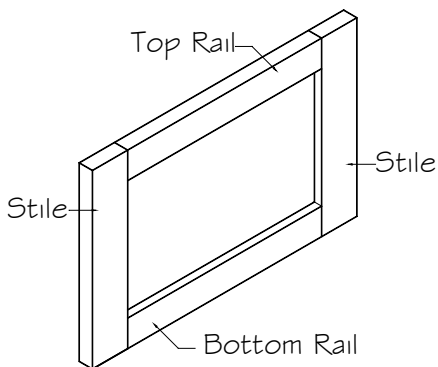
Large Drawer Top Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the top rail of all large drawers.

- 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"
- Not Applicable

Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width



The width selected will be used for the bottom rail of all large drawers. In some of our Traditional door styles, the bottom rail is wider than the top rail to create the illusion that the center panel of the drawer is centered.

- 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"
- Special
- Not Applicable



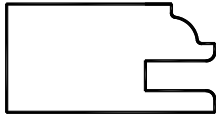
Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Large Drawer Inside Profile

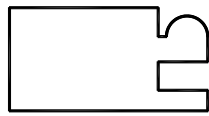
Drawers with center panels have a profile on the inside edge of the stiles and rails. The profile choice can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes.

DESIGN ALERTS

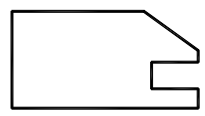
If an additional moulding is used around the inside of the drawer, select either the "Ogee", "Square" or "Filagree" inside door profile.



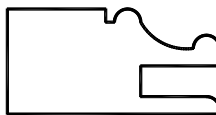
• Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile



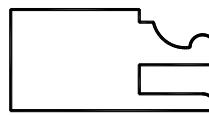
• Beaded Inside Profile



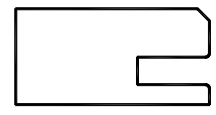
• Beveled Inside Profile



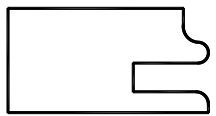
• Filagree & Bead Inside Profile



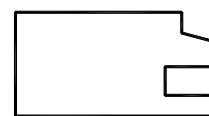
• Filagree Inside Profile



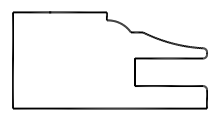
• Grooved Inside Profile



• Ogee Inside Profile



• Slant Inside Profile



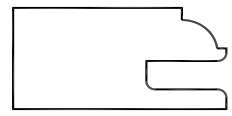
• Sloped Cove Inside Profile



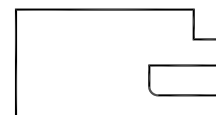
• Square Inside Profile



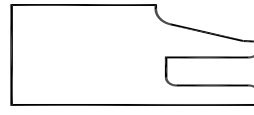
• York Inside Profile



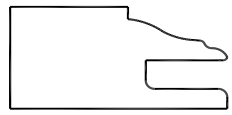
• Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



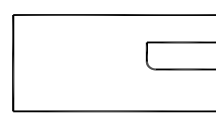
• Quarter Step Inside Profile



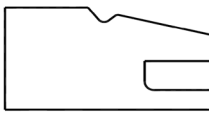
• Slant Cove Inside Profile



• Elite Inside Profile



• Plainfield Square Inside Profile



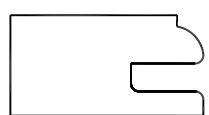
• Lombard Inside Profile



• 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile



• Ruskin Inside Profile



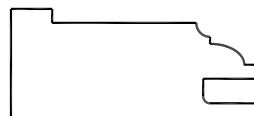
• Diller Inside Profile



• Morgan Inside Profile



• Prairie Inside Profile



• Exeter Inside Profile

• Special

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Large Drawer Inside Profile

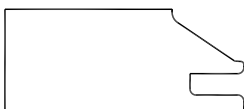
Drawers with center panels have a profile on the inside edge of the stiles and rails. The profile choice can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If an additional moulding is used around the inside of the drawer, select either the "Ogee", "Square" or "Filagree" inside door profile.



• Shaker Inside Profile



• 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile



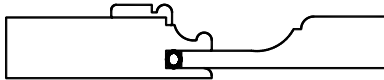
Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 15-1/8"

Large Drawer Inside Moulding

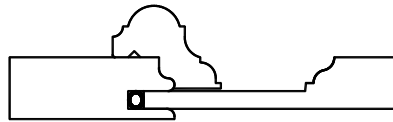
The Inside Drawer Moulding currently provides 15 options.

"Square", "Ogee", or "Filagree" Inside Drawer Profiles must be chosen under "Inside Drawer Profile" for choices to appear under "Inside Drawer Moulding".



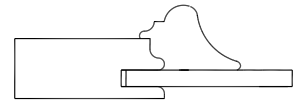
• **Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding**

Example — Wycombe door style



• **Ogee, Coved & Beaded Inside Moulding**

Example — Loire Valley door style



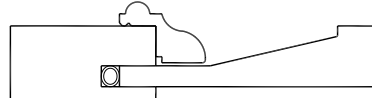
• **Ogee & Coved Inside Moulding**

Example — Florentine door style



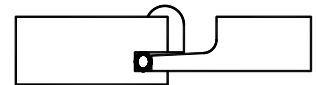
• **Square & Bead Inside Moulding**

Example — Abbey door style



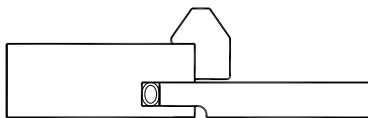
• **Square & Bead w/ 3/8" Rabbet Inside Moulding**

Example — Special door style



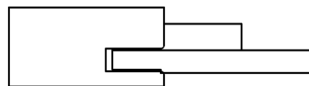
• **Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding**

Example — Progressive American



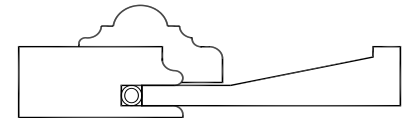
• **Square & Tamuir Inside Moulding**

Example — Tamuir door style



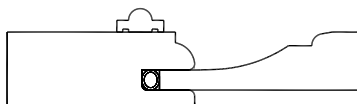
• **Square 3/4" Wide Inside Moulding**

Example — Modern Craftsman

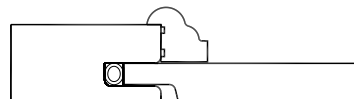


• **Ogee Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding**

Example — Bordeaux door style

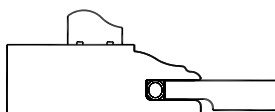


• **Applied Newport Face Moulding**



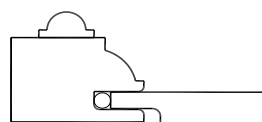
• **Windsor Inside Moulding**

• **Special Inside Moulding**



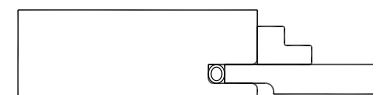
• **Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding**

Example — Ephraim House door style



• **Applied Small Country Face Moulding**

Example — Nob Hill door style



• **Stepped Inside Moulding**

Example — Aztec door style

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 15-1/8"

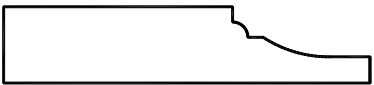
Large Drawer Center Panel

Available Drawer Panel selections vary depending on construction, inside door profile and inside door moulding. Not all options are available with all combinations.



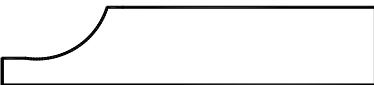
- **Beveled Panel**

The Beveled Panel has a very narrow shoulder, creating sharp crisp angles.



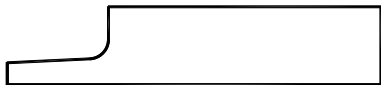
- **Cove & Bead Panel**

The Cove & Bead Panel has a standard raise with a small bead detail on the leading edge of the raised portion.



- **Coved Panel**

The Coved Panel is a scooped panel, similar to the Deep Cove panel but with a wider shoulder.



- **Deep Cove Panel**

The Deep Cove Panel is a scooped panel with a narrow shoulder designed to be used with the Square & Proud Bead inside door moulding.



- **Quarter Round & Coved Panel**

Designed originally for the Wycombe Court style, this panel features a soft oblong bead on the leading edge, delicate and refined.



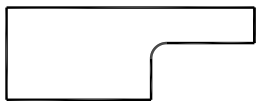
- **Reverse Small Cove**

Each panel is .410" thick, and is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. Orders specified as paint grade wood species, will have an MDF center panel.



- **Great Plains Panel**

The Great Plains profile is a gentle thumbnail type shape machined on a 5/8" thick solid panel; resulting in a pillowed looked to the door's center panel.



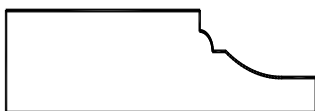
- **9/16" Reverse Small Cove Panel**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Plainfield door style.



- **1/2" Reverse Small Cove Panel**

This panel is glued up from solid wood boards. A small raise is machined on the rear face, so the panel appears flat on the front. This panel is only available on the Oak Park door style.



- **1" Cove & Bead Panel**

The Cove & Bead Panel has a standard raise with a small bead detail on the leading edge of the raised portion. This panel is the standard for the Whitehall door.



Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 15-1/8"

Large Drawer Center Panel (Cont.)



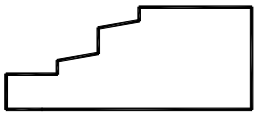
- **Serpentine Panel**

This shaped panel has a very wide flat area before the raise. Native to the Loire Valley style, any door less than 12" wide will require the use of a flat panel.



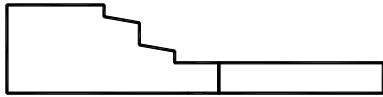
- **Slant Raised Panel**

The Slant Raised Panel is the classic standard used in the Georgetown and Stratford doors.



- **Stepped Panel**

The Stepped Panel has multiple levels to provide a contemporary feel.



- **Tapered Deco Panel**

The Tapered Deco Panel is designed to work with the tapered stiles, only available as Special Contemporary door style. It uses the same profile as the stepped panel which has multiple levels to provide a contemporary feel.



- **1/4" Veneered Panel**

Made of MDF and covered with furniture grade veneer. Orders specified as paint grade wood species, will have an MDF center panel.

Large Drawer Outside Profile

Every drawer front has an outside profile. Even a square outside edge is considered a profile. Not all profile choices are available with all drawer front construction methods. The choices in this list will vary significantly based on your choices of specifications prior to this point. The profile choices can effect the visual characteristics of artistic finishes. **See profile choices available under Small Drawer Fronts.**

Quick Quote

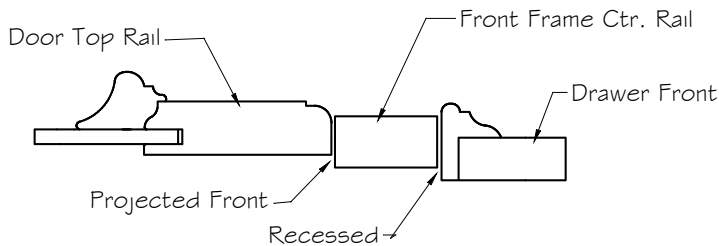
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 15-1/8"

Large Drawer to Frame Positioning

This specification sets the placement of the drawer to the front frame. It only applies to an inset drawer face. This selection is chosen for you, and is based on front frame profile and outside large drawer profile.



- Flush With Front Frame
- Recessed 1/32"
- Recessed 1/16"
- Recessed 3/32"
- Recessed 1/8"
- Recessed 5/32"
- Recessed 3/16"
- Recessed 1/4"
- Projected Front 1/32"
- Projected Front 1/16"
- Projected Front 3/32"
- Projected Front 1/8"
- Projected Front 5/32"
- Projected Front 3/16"
- Projected Front 1/4"
- Projected Front 13/32"
- Projected Front 7/16"
- Projected Front 3/32"
- Projected Front 1/8"
- Projected Front 5/32"
- Projected Front 11/32"
- Projected Front 3/8"
- Projected Front 19/32"

Drawer Box Type

• **Classic Dovetail - Cherry, Blumotion, Classic Dovetail - Mahogany, Blumotion, Classic Dovetail - Walnut, Blumotion, Classic Dovetail - White Oak, Classic Dovetail - Maple, Blumotion** - This is our standard Classic dovetail construction drawer box. It is mounted on BLUM TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides which are fully concealed and function normally with a dynamic carrying capacity of 90 pounds. Features include a self-closing action with soft close and permanently lubricated synthetic rollers that ride on the sides, top and bottom of the runner profiles to maintain a constant close tolerance and smooth glide. An undermounted locking device is used for easy installation and removal. The drawer runners are warranted by Blum under their Limited Warranty.

• **Legrabox Stainless Steel, Blumotion** - The Legrabox Stainless Steel drawer brings together the best of Blum innovation and design. It is a metal drawer box with a stainless steel finish and is available with either a Grey, Moonlight Grey, White, Black, or Maple melamine bottom and back. It is mounted on Blum full extension slides which are fully concealed and function normally with a dynamic carrying capacity of 88 pounds. Features include a self-closing action with soft close and a synchronizing roller carriage creating a fluid running action even under heavy loads. An undermounted locking device is used for easy installation and removal. The drawer runners are warranted by Blum under their Limited Warranty.

• **Legrabox Orion Grey, Blumotion** - The Legrabox Orion Grey drawer brings together the best of Blum innovation and design. It is a metal drawer box with a grey finish and uses a matching moonlight grey melamine bottom and back. It is mounted on Blum full extension slides which are fully concealed and function normally with a dynamic carrying capacity of 88 pounds. Features include a self-closing action with soft close and a synchronizing roller carriage creating a fluid running action even under heavy loads. An undermounted locking device is used for easy installation and removal. The drawer runners are warranted by Blum under their Limited Warranty.

Metal Drawer Interior

- Grey Melamine
- White Melamine
- Black Melamine
- Maple Melamine
- Moonlight Grey Melamine



Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Wood Species

Determines the wood species of the doors, exposed exterior surfaces of the cabinets and the interior of open, glass door and retractable door cabinets.

- **Paint Grade**
- **Maple**
- **Cherry**
- **Rustic Cherry**
- **Walnut**
- **Alder**
- **Rustic Alder**
- **Rift Cut White Oak**
- **Mahogany**
- **White Ash**
- **Knotty Pine**
- **Poplar**

- **Quartered Mahogany Composite**
- **Quartered Teak Composite**
- **Quartered Zebrawood Composite**
- **Quartered Wenge Composite**
- **Quartered Macassar Ebony Composite**
- **Rift Cut White Oak Composite**
- **Flat Cut Walnut Composite**
- **Quarter Sawn Sapeli**

- **Special**

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Wood Selection

This refers to the color of the unfinished wood chosen for cabinet assembly. This is automatically chosen by Quick Quote or the finish department when a custom color is made.

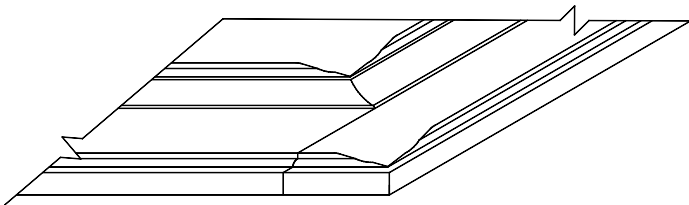
- Light
- Medium
- Dark

Finish 1 Color

Determines the finish color of the doors, exposed exterior surfaces of the cabinets and the interior of open, glass door and retractable door cabinets.

Door & Drawer Corner Sanding

A process where the corners of the doors or drawer fronts are sanded prior to finishing to remove part of the profile of the door or drawer front panel. This gives a worn down appearance. Not all profiles are available with corner sanding. This list of options will change dependant on profile choices.



- Doors Only
- Small Drawers Only
- Large Drawers Only
- Doors & Small Drawers Only
- Doors & Large Drawers Only
- Small & Large Drawers Only
- Doors & All Drawers
- Not Applicable
- None



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

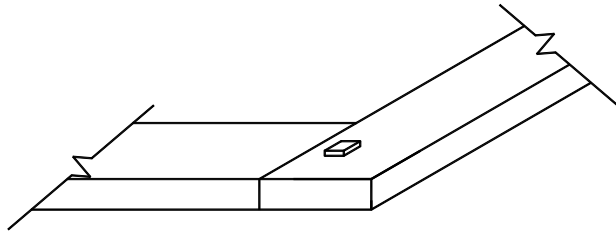
Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Door & Drawer Peg Type

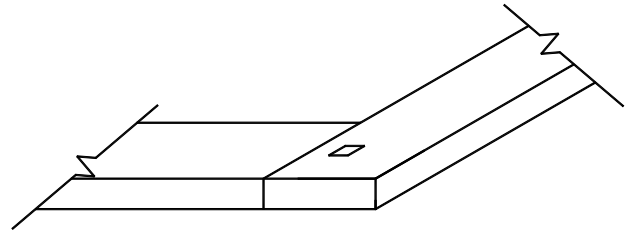
The process where a decorative peg is placed in the corners of doors and 5-piece drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

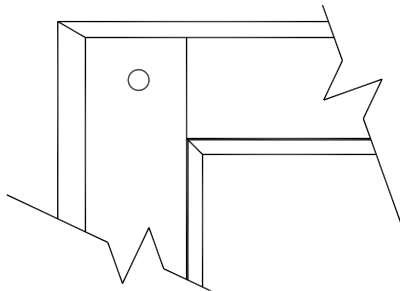
Design Alert: Pegs can not be placed at the corners of doors or drawer fronts with miter joints, or on small drawer fronts even when mortise and tenon or cope and stick construction is specified.



• Square Raised Rough



• Square Sanded Flush

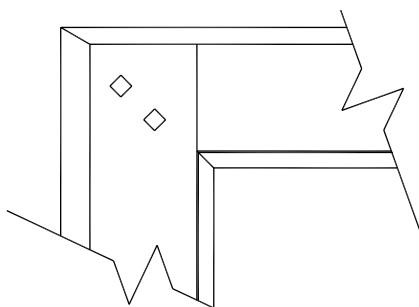


• Round Sanded Flush

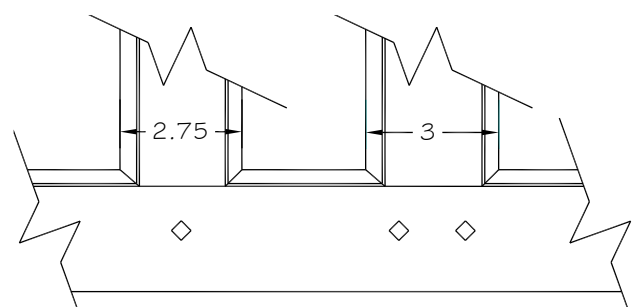
- None
- Not Applicable

Door & 5-Piece Drawer Front Peg Placement

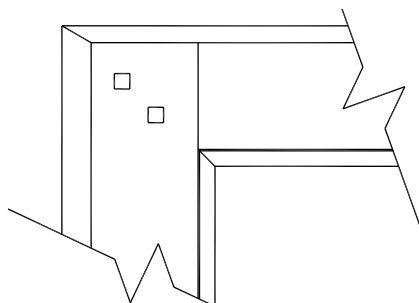
Determines how many and how the pegs are located in the corners of the doors and the 5-piece drawer fronts.



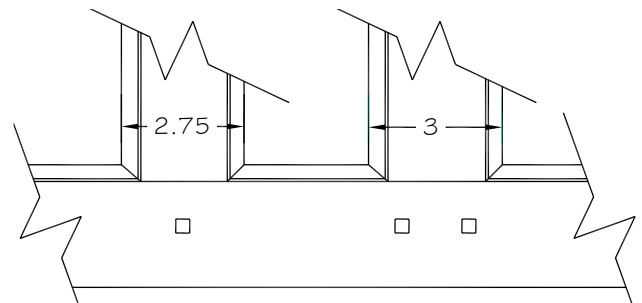
• Two Square Pegs Angled



• Two Square Pegs Angled-Center Stile or Rail



• Two Square Pegs Straight



• Two Square Pegs Straight-Center Stile or Rail

Quick Quote

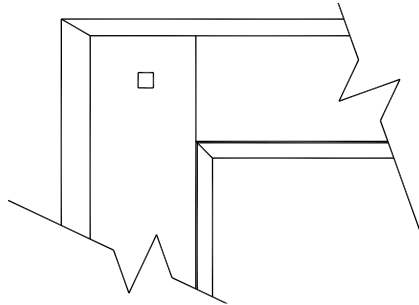
Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



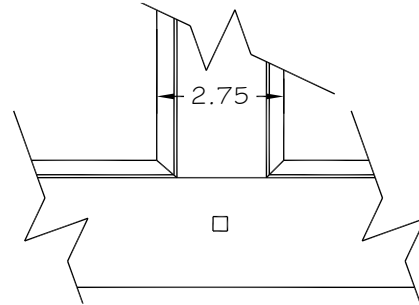
Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Door & 5-Piece Drawer Front Peg Placement (Cont.)

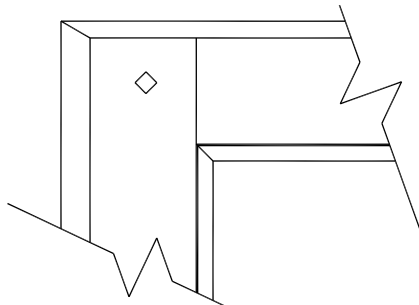
Determines how many and how the pegs are located in the corners of the doors and the 5-piece drawer fronts.



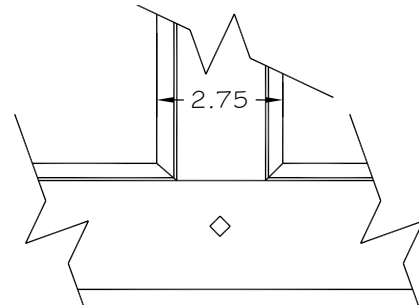
• Single Square Peg Straight



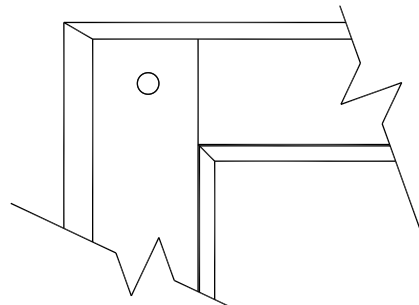
• Single Square Peg Straight-Center Stile or Rail



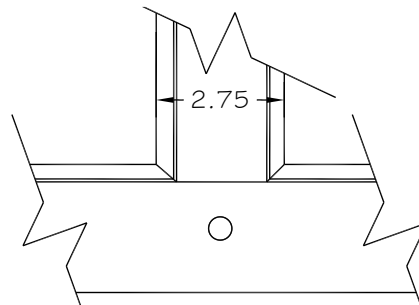
• Single Square Peg Angled



• Single Square Peg Straight-Center Stile or Rail



• Single Round Peg



• Single Square Peg Straight-Center Stile or Rail

- None
- Not Applicable

Door & 5-Piece Drawer Front Peg Species

This refers to the species of the peg material used in the corners of the doors and the 5-piece drawer fronts.

- | | |
|----------|------------------|
| • Walnut | • Maple |
| • Cherry | • Mahogany |
| • Oak | • Not Applicable |



Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Cabinet Distressing — Packages

Distressing packages are pre-set groups of distressing options to give a desired worn appearance.

- Aged Package
- Cobbled Package
- Custom Package
- Custom (Toas Collection)
- Custom (Package Specific)
- Hill Country (Requires Raised Ctr Pnl)
- Sun Valley
- None

Cabinet Distressing — Chain Marks

Cabinets are randomly distressed using a chain to simulate wear and tear of the cabinets.

- Yes
- -----
- Special
- None

Cabinet Distressing — Scored Center Panels

Cracks are simulated in a random number of the center panels of the doors, solid and 5-piece drawer fronts.

- Yes
- -----
- Special
- None

Cabinet Distressing — Scored Door, 5-Piece Drawer & Cabinet Frames

Cracks are simulated in a random number of stiles and rails of the doors, 5-piece drawer fronts and cabinet frames.

- Yes
- -----
- Special
- None

Cabinet Distressing — Worm Holes

Worm holes are simulated in a random fashion in the door and drawer panels, stiles and rails of the doors, 5-piece drawer fronts and cabinet frames.

- Yes
- -----
- Special
- None

Cabinet Distressing — Rasping

Heavily worn areas are randomly simulated on exposed edges of the cabinets, doors and drawer fronts using a rasp to remove a lot of material.

- Yes
- -----
- Special
- None

Cabinet Distressing — Wire Brushing

Doors, drawer fronts and exposed cabinet parts are wire brushed on the flat surfaces prior to finishing, producing a textured surface. Profiles will not be brushed. Brushed wood takes stain better and will be much deeper in color. Available in Rift Cut White Oak, Ash, Walnut and composite veneers only. **Wire Brushing cannot be applied to Door Families that include Inside Door Moulding with the exception of the Modern Craftsman Door Family.**

- YES (Check Leadtime)
- None

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Glazing Process

A hand application of a resin based glaze coating is applied over a given stain or paint. Appearance will vary with the door style selected. Exposed exterior cabinet parts, mouldings, open cabinet interiors, glass door cabinet interiors and the interiors behind retractable doors are glazed.

- **Antiquing**
- **Burnished**
- **Brushed Paint**
- **Brushed Paint w/Burnishing**
- **Special**
- **None**



Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Glaze Color

Glaze comes in several colors. The appearance of a given glaze color will differ depending on the color of the stain or paint and the glazing process used.

- Black
- Grey
- White
- Brown
- Chardonnay
- Cafe Siena
- Citrone
- Custom (Taos Collection)
- Custom (Package Specific)
- Special
- Not Applicable

Sand Through Base Color

Random sanding through the stain or paint at the corners, and edges to give a worn effect. No two pieces will look the same. Orders with DO NOT DRILL will not be sanded around hardware locations.

- Sand Through Stain
- Sand Through Paint
- Rub Through Paint
- Special
- -----
- None
- Not Applicable

Splatter

Splatter is a translucent dye that is applied with a splatter gun over the stain or paint and under the topcoat. It is applied randomly on exterior surfaces and the interiors of open cabinets. No two pieces will look the same.

- Yes - Brown
- Yes - Black
- None
- -----
- Special

Cowtail

Cowtailing is done using a colored edging pencil over the stain or paint and under the topcoat. It is applied randomly on exterior surfaces only. No two pieces will look the same.

- Yes - Brown
- Yes - Black
- None
- -----
- Special

Finish 1 Sheen

Sheen refers to the luster of the finish topcoat. All Rutt finishes are available in a satin or flat sheen, and select finishes in a High Gloss Acrylic.

- 45 - Satin
- 30
- 10 - Flat
- 5 - Ultra Flat (Stain Only)
- -----
- Special

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Interior Finish Options For Cabinet Box

This refers to how the interior of the cabinet box is finished on cabinets with solid panel doors and drawers.

DESIGN ALERT:

Interiors of open cabinets, cabinets with glass, mullion and retractable doors will have wood species interiors matching the exterior wood species. Interiors will be finished the same as the exposed exterior surfaces of the cabinet.

- Seal & Varnish Natural Wood - Stained Cabinets
- Seal & Varnish Natural Wood - Painted Cabinets
- Painted Base Color of Finish
- Painted Thinned Base Color of Finish
- White Melamine
- Grey Melamine
- Maple Melamine

Note: Adjustable shelves, susan shelves and roll out blocking for wood interiors will be finished to match the Cabinet Box Interior as specified above. Adjustable shelves for melamine interiors will be matching melamine. Susan shelves and roll out blocking for white or grey melamine interiors will be painted white or grey, and S&V natural birch or maple for maple melamine interiors.

Interior Finish Options For Components

This refers to how the interior components are finished on cabinets with solid panel doors and drawers.

- Seal & Varnish Interior Components & Items

All roll outs, pull outs, drawer boxes and accessories that follow the drawer box specie will be sealed & varnished. (adjustable shelves, susan shelves and roll out blocking are not included)

- Painted Base Color of Finish

All interior components and accessories will be painted to match the exterior base color.

- Painted Thinned Base Color of Finish

Thinned paint will be used on our "Sanded Through Painted" finishes. The interiors will also have thinned paint of the base coat color.

- White Paint - Melamine

All interior components and accessories will be painted White.

- Seal & Varnish - Maple Melamine

All roll outs, pull outs, drawer boxes and accessories that follow the drawer box specie will be sealed & varnished.

- Grey Paint - Melamine

All interior components and accessories will be painted Grey.



Quick Quote Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry

Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Interior Finish Options For Components (cont)

DESIGN ALERT:

When the Drawer Box Type specification choice selects the wood specie of Cherry, Mahogany, White Oak or Walnut the following list of components will also be made in the same wood specie. If Maple is selected the following list of components will be made of Maple or Natural Birch Plywood.

If the Interior Finish Options for Components specification is Seal & Varnish Interior Components & Items, the following list of components will also be seal & varnish.

HIDDEN COLUMNS

Base and Tall Hidden Column Interior Parts

DRAWER ACCESSORIES

Drawer Divider - Adjustable

Drawer Divider - Fixed

Chopping Block in Drawer (platform only)

Drawer Insert, Carving Knife

Drawer Insert, Carving Knife Custom

Drawer Insert, Double Tier Cutlery Tray

Drawer Insert, Double Tier Cutlery Tray Custom

Drawer Insert, 3 Ramp Spice Drawer

Drawer Insert, 4 Ramp Spice Drawer

Drawer Insert, Utensil - Wood

Drawer Insert, Utensil - Custom Layout, Wood

Keyboard Pull Out To Replace Drawer

Drawer Divider - Brushed Stainless Steel Adjustable

Tie Insert

IN CABINET ACCESSORIES

Pull Out Trash 36 Quart, One Can Attached to Door

Pull Out Trash 36 Quart, Two Cans Attached to Door

Pull Out Trash 20 Gallon Attached to Door

Spice Rack with Adjustable Shelves

Can Storage on Door

Slide Out Shelf Storage

Interior Base Hidden Column - Food Storage

Interior Tall Hidden Column - Food Storage

ROLL OUT TYPE SHELVES

Roll Out Shelf, File Drawer Height

Roll Out Shelf, 4-1/8" High, Bay Front

Roll Out Shelf, 5-1/2" High, Bay Front

Roll Out Shelf, 4-1/8" High, 1/2 Bay Front

Roll Out Shelf, 5-1/2" High, 1/2 Bay Front

Roll Out Shelf, Bottle Storage Round

Roll Out Shelf, Linen

Roll Out Shelf, Oil & Vinegar 8-3/4"

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 4-1/8"

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 5-1/2"

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 8-3/4"

Roll Out Divider - Adjustable

Roll Out Basket, Decorative 7"

Roll Out Basket, Decorative 9"

Pants Valet Pull Out

Footwear Pull Out

AUDIO / VIDEO CABINET ACCESSORIES

Roll Out Shelf, TV

Roll Out Shelf, Heavy Duty TV

Carousel

Roll Out Shelf, Component

Quick Quote

Traditional & Contemporary Cabinetry



Cabinet Finishes & Attributes

Panel Edge — Pre Finish

Automatically chosen by Quick Quote or the finish department when a custom color is made.

Tambour Track Color

This refers to the color of the track used for cabinets with tambour doors. This is automatically chosen by Quick Quote or the finish department when a custom color is made. This needs to be filled in even if there aren't any cabinets with tambour doors on the order.

- **Brown**



Rutt Door Families

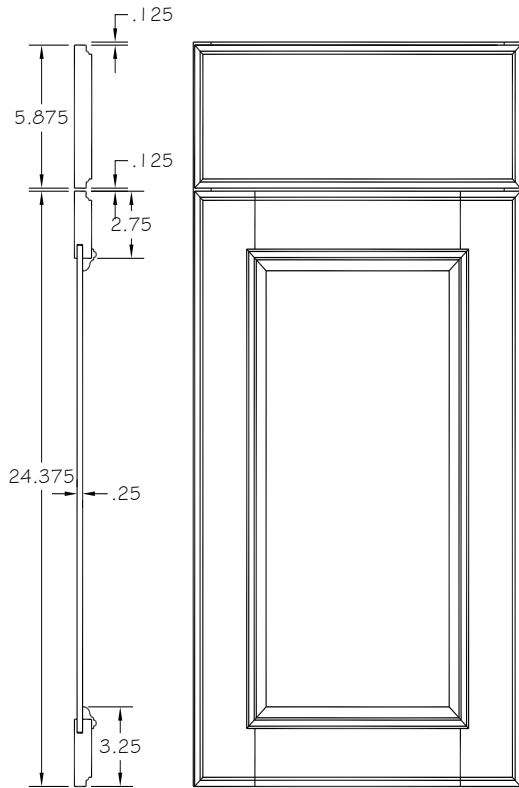


Rutt Door Families

Abbey — Contemporary



The traditions that are “Abbey” are created from the collections of the English Squire. From the small country seat to the abbey just inside the town walls, RUTT’s “Abbey” style cabinetry is authentic styled details of the 18th and 19th century England.



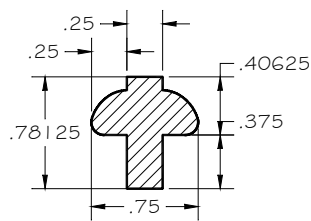
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Square
Door Inside Moulding: Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet
Door Center Panel: 1/4" Veneer
Door Outside Profile: FF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: FF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

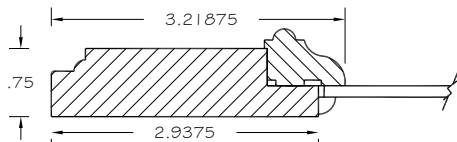
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-15/16"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-15/16"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-15/16"
Inside Door Profile: Square Reverse
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Square & Bead
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Abbey — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Abbey inside profile; square, with the square & bead w/3/8 Rabbet moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 1/4" veneered panels. These panels are held rigid in the frame, providing a sound base for application of the square and bead inside door moulding.

Doors:

The above components create the unique style attributes of our Abbey doors. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors receive a center rail with equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "FF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a complementary shape with the "FF" profile. Large drawers are assembled like doors, with 2-3/4" stiles and rails. The same 1/4" veneer center panel is used with matching inside drawer front moulding. The large drawer profile matches that of the door; nomenclature "FF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Abbey - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

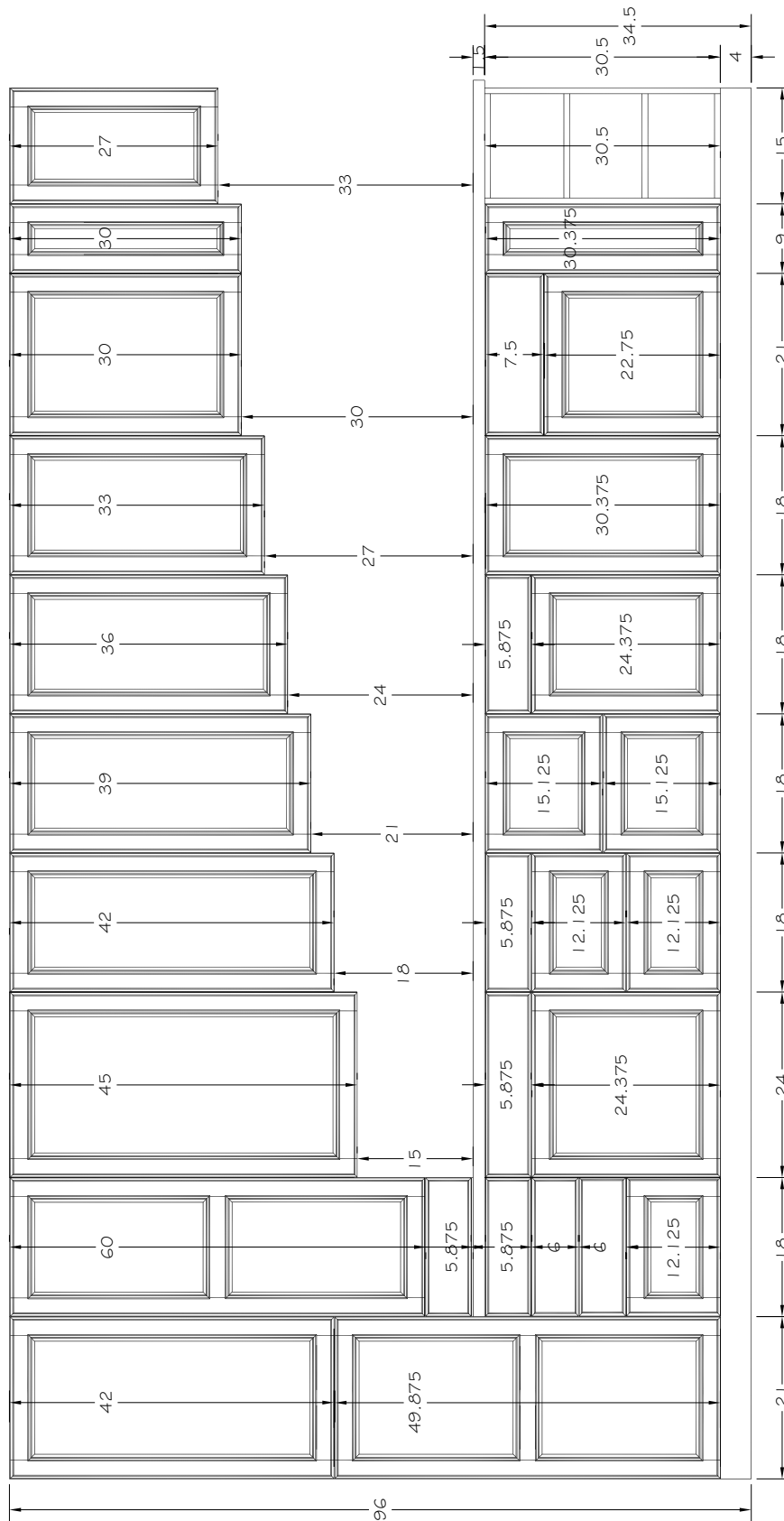
Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Contemporary Country Trim

Door Panel: Slant Raised, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Reverse Small Cove, Beveled, Stepped, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, & Newport.

Drawers: Slab large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer front.

Rutt Door Families

Abbey — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Abbey — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

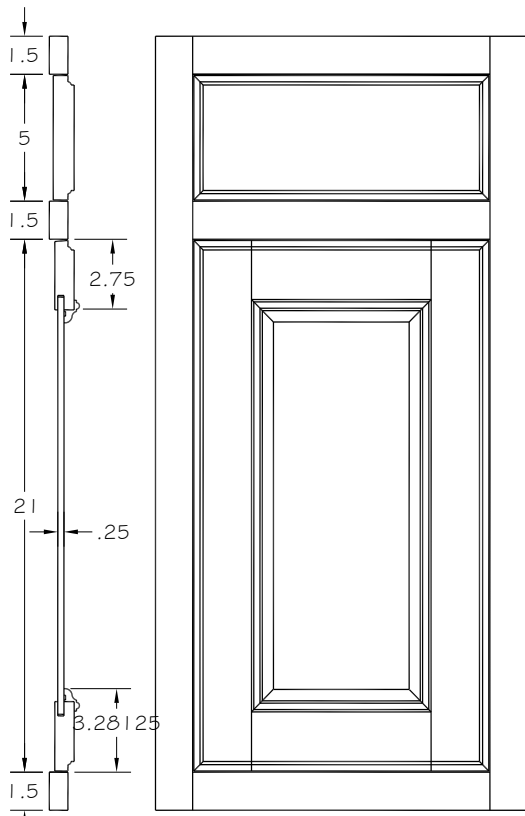
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Abbey
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	FF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-15/16
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-15/16
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-15/16
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Reverse Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square & Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	FF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	FF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	FF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet Inside Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	FF

Rutt Door Families



Abbey — Inset

The traditions that are “Abbey” are created from the collections of the English Squire. From the small country seat to the abbey just inside the town walls, RUTT’s “Abbey” style cabinetry is authentic styled details of the 18th and 19th century England.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Front Frame: Plain

Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"

Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"

Door Inside Profile: Square

Door Inside Moulding: Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet

Door Center Panel: 1/4" Veneer

Door Outside Profile: FF

Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller

Door Center Stile: None

Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood

Small Drawer Outside Profile: FF

Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"

Maximum Door Width: 24"

Minimum Door Height: 10"

Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"

Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"

Mullion Profile: Birds Beak

Mullion Technique: Coped

Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds,

Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony,

Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward,

St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion

section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Stile Width: 2-15/16"

Door Top Rail Width: 2-15/16"

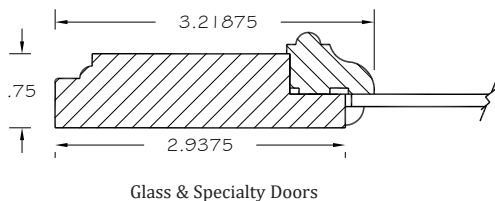
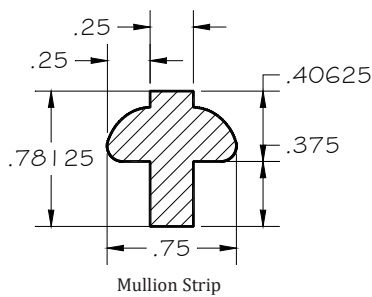
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-15/16"

Inside Door Profile: Square Reverse

Glass Door Inside Moulding: Square & Bead

Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.

(see specialty doors section for details)





Rutt Door Families

Abbey — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Abbey inside profile; square, with the square & bead w/3/8 rabbet moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 1/4" veneered panels. These panels are held rigid in the frame, providing a sound base for application of the square and bead w/3/8 rabbet inside door moulding.

Doors:

The above components create the unique style attributes of our Abbey doors. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors receive a center rail with equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "FF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a complementary shape with the "FF" profile. Large drawers are assembled like doors, with 2-3/4" stiles and rails. The same 1/4" veneer center panel is used with matching inside drawer front moulding. The large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "FF".

Front Frame:

The Abbey styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered +1/4" for this plain frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Abbey -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Country Trim

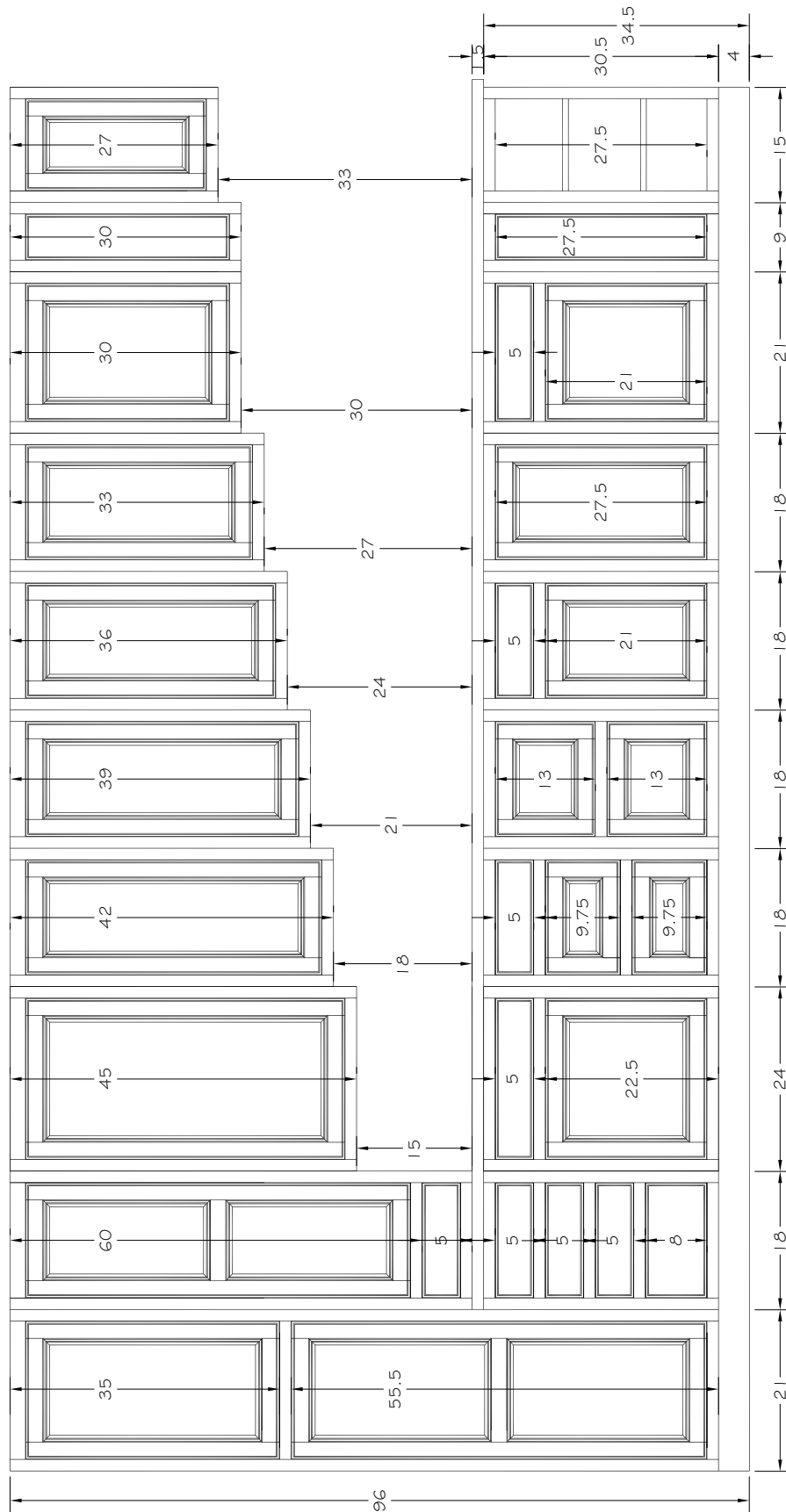
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered, 1/4" Moorestown Bead

Door Panel: Slant Raised, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Reverse Small Cove, Beveled, Stepped, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, & Newport.

Drawers: Slab large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer front.

Rutt Door Families

Abbey — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Abbey Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	FF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-15/16
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-15/16
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-15/16
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Reverse Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square & Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	FF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	FF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	FF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet Inside Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	FF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4



Rutt Door Families

Aris — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails.

Door Inside Profile:

The Aris inside profile; grooved, has a unique bevel that accentuates the joint between the door stiles and door rails.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Aris doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Aris doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "YF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 3" stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "YF".

Optional Design Considerations:

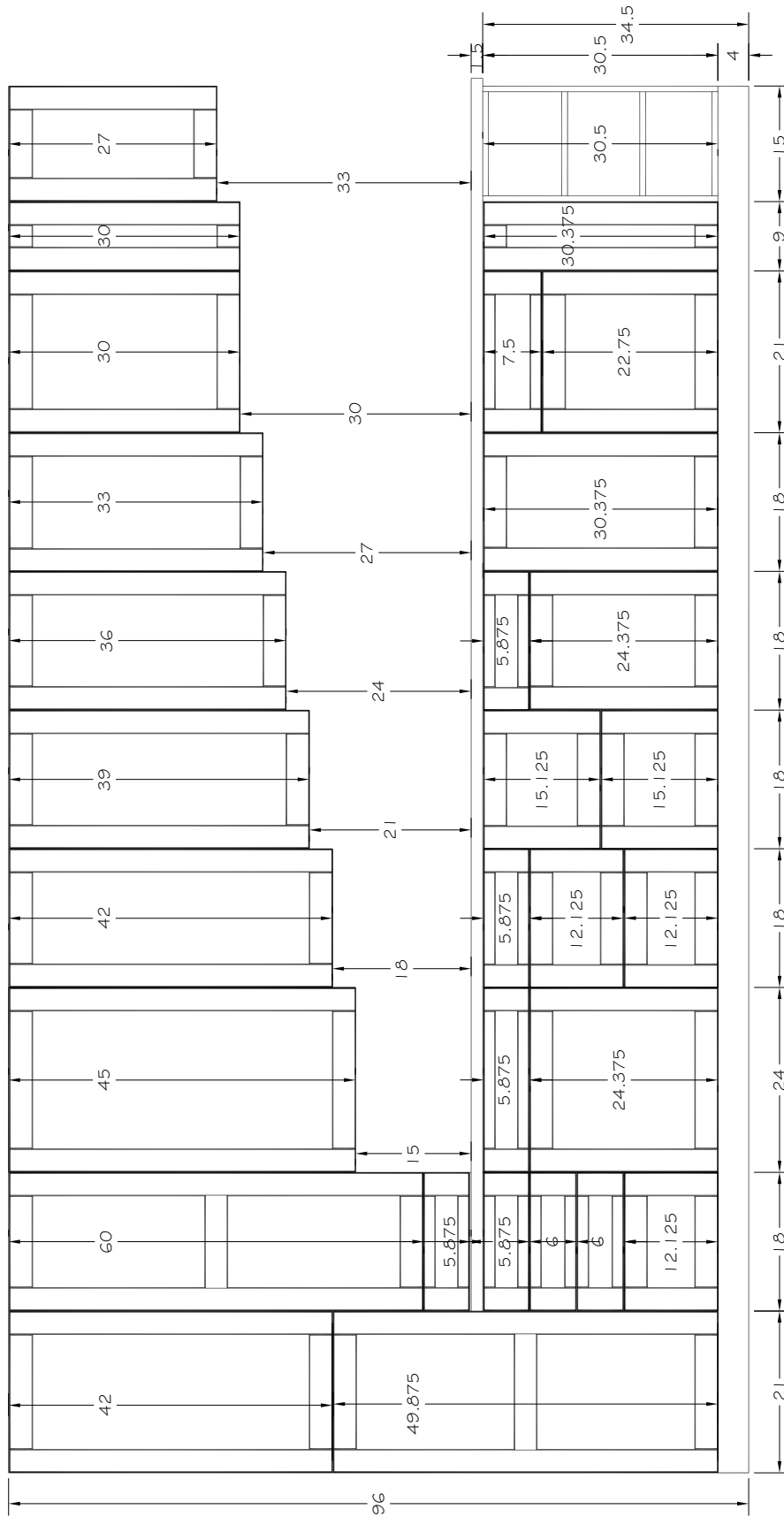
Aris - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered,

Drawers: Solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Aris — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Aris — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

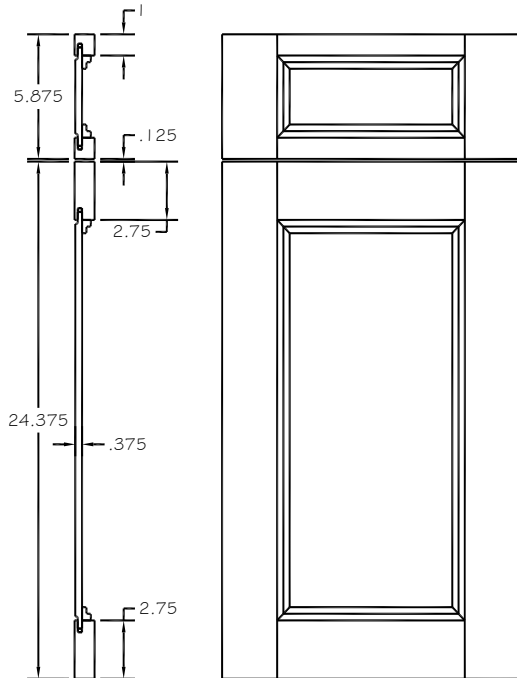
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Aris
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Door Inside Profile	Grooved
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	YF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3
Glass Door Inside Profile	Grooved
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	YF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Grooved
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Grooved Recessed Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	YF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Grooved
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	YF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Grooved
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	YF

Rutt Door Families



Aztec — Contemporary

AZTEC offers crisp detail and a simple form resembling the most basic architectural geometry. Not to be dismissed, the simplicity of AZTEC's rectangle within a rectangle motif makes installations in both modern and more traditionally minded rooms logical.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"

Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"

Door Inside Profile: 1" Square Inside Profile

Door Inside Moulding: Stepped Inside Moulding

Door Center Panel: 3/8" Veneered Panel

Door Outside Profile: SF

Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller.

Door Center Stile: None

Small Drawer Fronts: Cope & Stick 5 Piece

Small Drawer Stile Width: 2-3/4"

Small Drawer Top Rail Width: 1"

Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width: 1"

Small Drawer Inside Profile: 1" Square Inside Profile

Small Drawer Center Panel: 3/8" Veneered Panel

Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Large Drawer Fronts: Same Construction as Doors.

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"

Maximum Door Width: 24"

Minimum Door Height: 10"

Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Stile Width: 3"

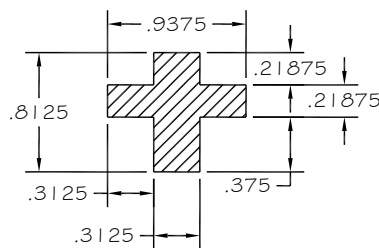
Door Top Rail Width: 3"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"

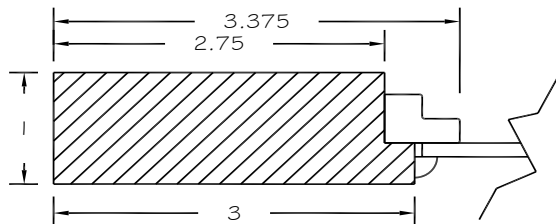
Mullion Profile: Stepped Mullion

Mullion Technique: Coped

Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, , Mackintosh, Conservatory, (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Stile Width: 3"

Door Top Rail Width: 3"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"

Inside Door Profile: 1" Square Reverse 1/4"

Glass Door Inside Moulding: Stepped Inside Moulding

Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Aztec — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Aztec inside profile; square, with the stepped moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 3/8" Veneered Panel.

Doors:

Using the components above, Aztec doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-3/4" stiles and 1" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the 3/8" veneered center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Aztec - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered

Door Outside Profile: AF, RF, GF, BF, NF, TF, FF, KF, QF and YF."

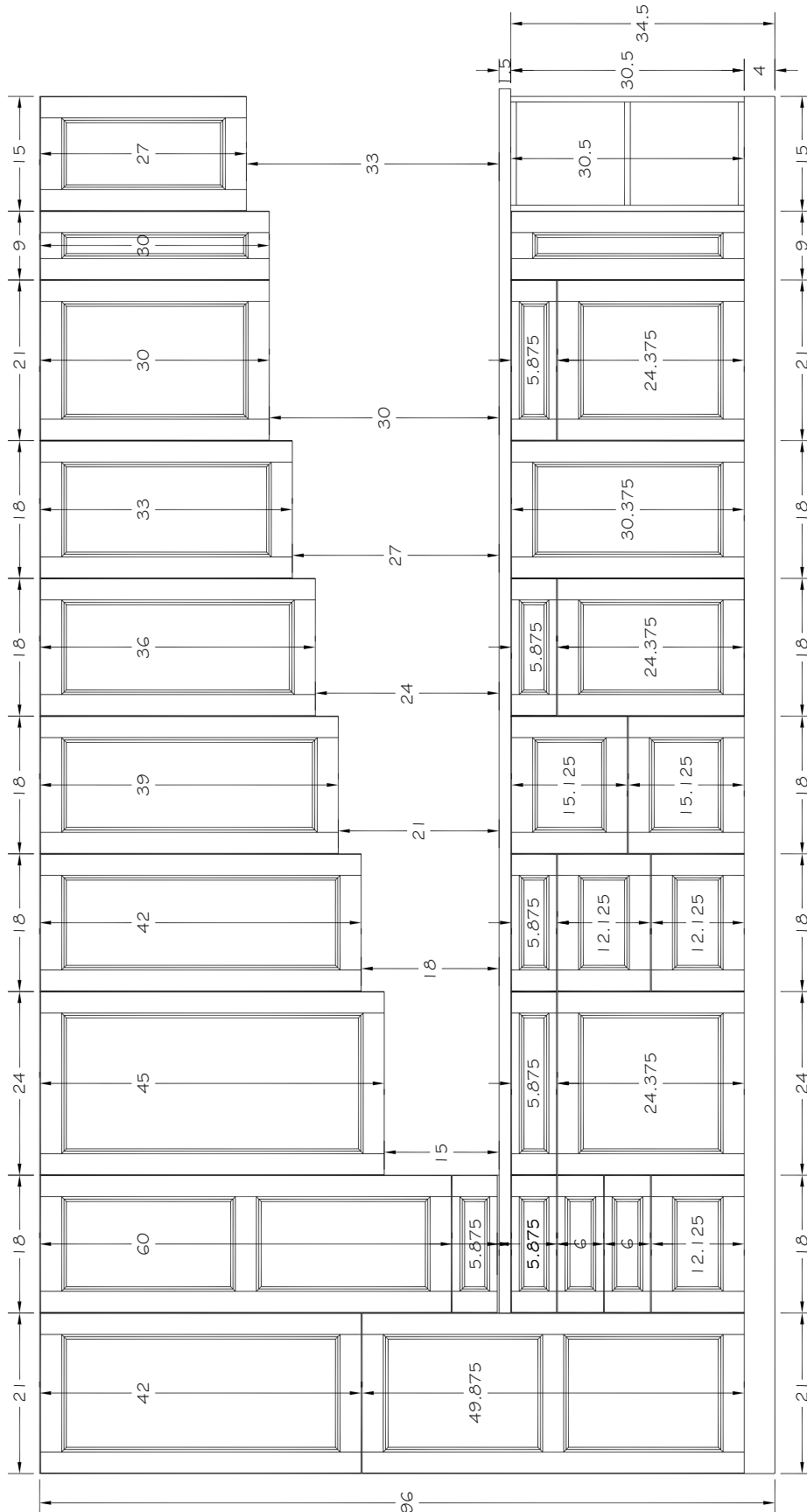
Drawers: Solid wood drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Design Alert

If you change from the default width for the door stiles and rails, you also need to change the glass doors, mullion doors and 5 piece drawer fronts the same amount.

Rutt Door Families

Aztec — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Aztec — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

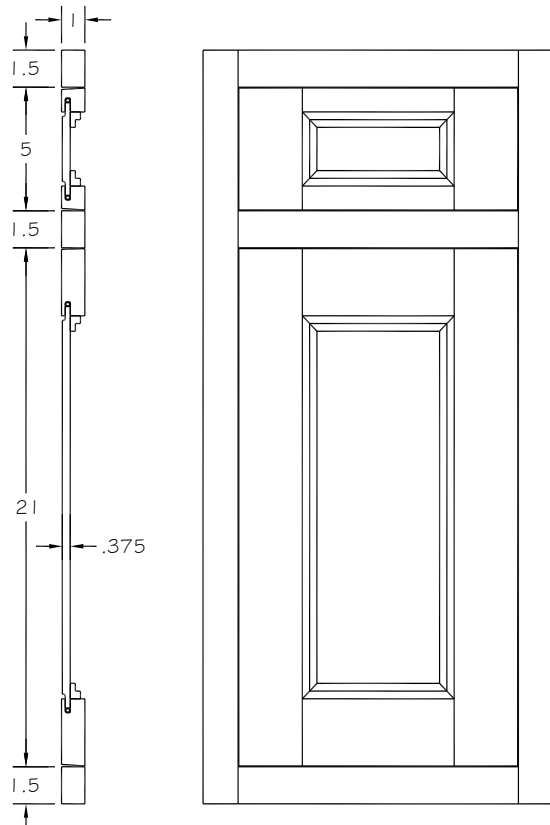
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Aztec
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	1" Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Square Reverse 1/4"
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Square reverse 1/4"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Stepped Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Square Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Square Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Aztec — Inset

AZTEC offers crisp detail and a simple form resembling the most basic architectural geometry. Not to be dismissed, the simplicity of AZTEC's rectangle within a rectangle motif makes installations in both modern and more traditionally minded rooms logical.



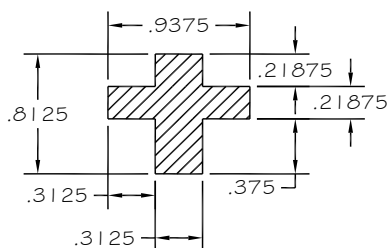
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** 1" Square Inside Profile
- Door Inside Moulding:** Stepped Inside Moulding
- Door Center Panel:** 3/8" Veneered Panel
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None.
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Cope & Stick 5 Piece
- Small Drawer Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Small Drawer Top Rail Width:** 1"
- Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width:** 1"
- Small Drawer Inside Profile:** 1" Square Inside Profile
- Small Drawer Center Panel:** 3/8" Veneered Panel
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Construction as Doors.

Design Consideration

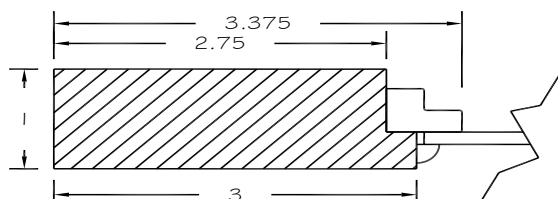
- Minimum Door Width:** 8-3/4"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** Stepped Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Conservatory, (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** 1" Square Reverse 1/4"
- Glass Door Inside Moulding:** Stepped Inside Moulding
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Aztec inside profile; square, with the stepped moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 3/8" Veneered Panel.

Doors:

Using the components above, Aztec doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-3/4" stiles and 1" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the 3/8" veneered center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Front Frame:

The Aztec styling utilizes a Plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Aztec -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 1/4" Moorestown Bead, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 3" and 3-1/4" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered

Door Outside Profile: AF, RF, GF, BF, NF, TF, FF, KF, QF and YF."

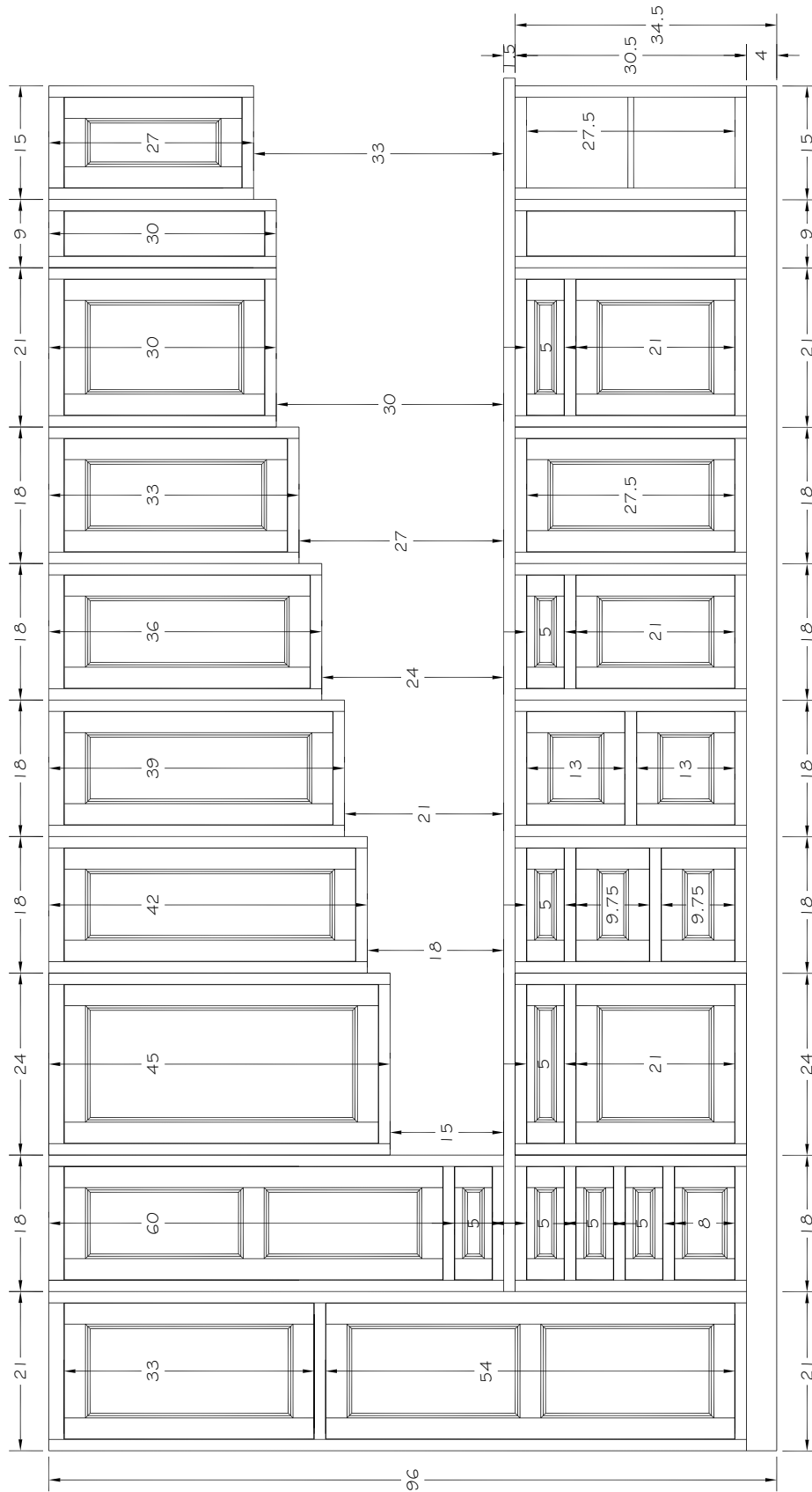
Drawers: Solid wood drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Design Alert

If you change from the default width for the door stiles and rails, you also need to change the glass doors, mullion doors and 5 piece drawer fronts the same amount.

Rutt Door Families

Aztec — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

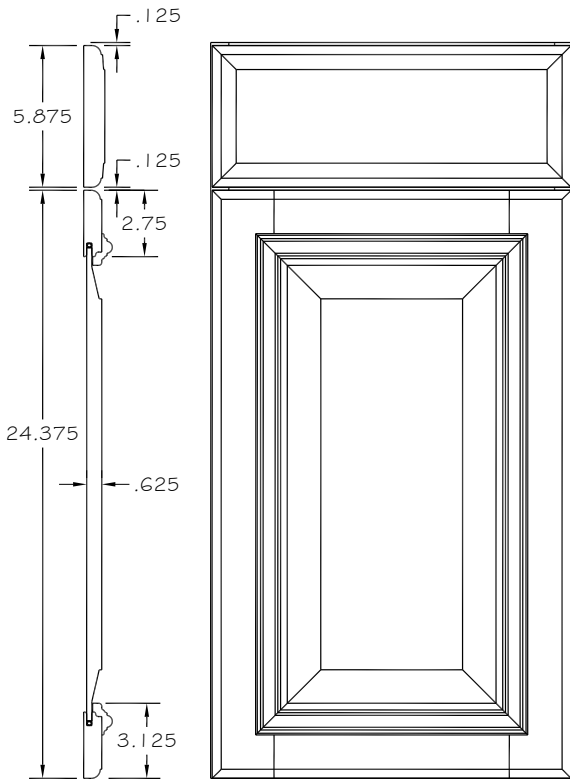
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Aztec Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	1" Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Square Reverse 1/4"
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Square Reverse 1/4"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Stepped Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Square Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Square Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Stepped Inside Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Bordeaux — Contemporary



Bordeaux is a port city on the Garonne River in Southwest France. The historic part of the city has been called one of the outstanding urban and architectural ensembles of the 18th century. Fine architectural elements in Rutt's Bordeaux include the heavy moulding and beautiful raised panel profile of this door design.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Ogee Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding: Ogee, Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel: Slant Raised Panel
Door Outside Profile: GF
Door Center Rail: All Doors 45" high and taller.
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: GR
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: GR

Design Consideration

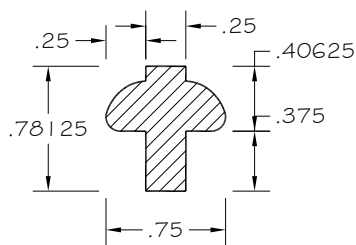
Minimum Door Width: 9-1/2"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

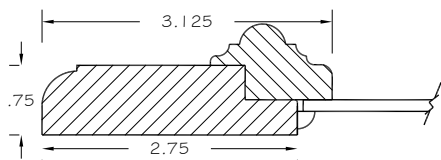
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Square Reverse
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Square, Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Bordeaux — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Bordeaux inside profile; an ogee, provides a foundation to apply the ogee, double cove & bead moulding.

Door Panel:

Door is made with a slant raised center panel.

Doors:

The above components create the unique style attributes of our Bordeaux door design. Base, upper tall and lower tall doors receive a center rail with equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "GF".

Drawer:

The small and large drawer fronts are formed from glued solid wood with the "GR" profile. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

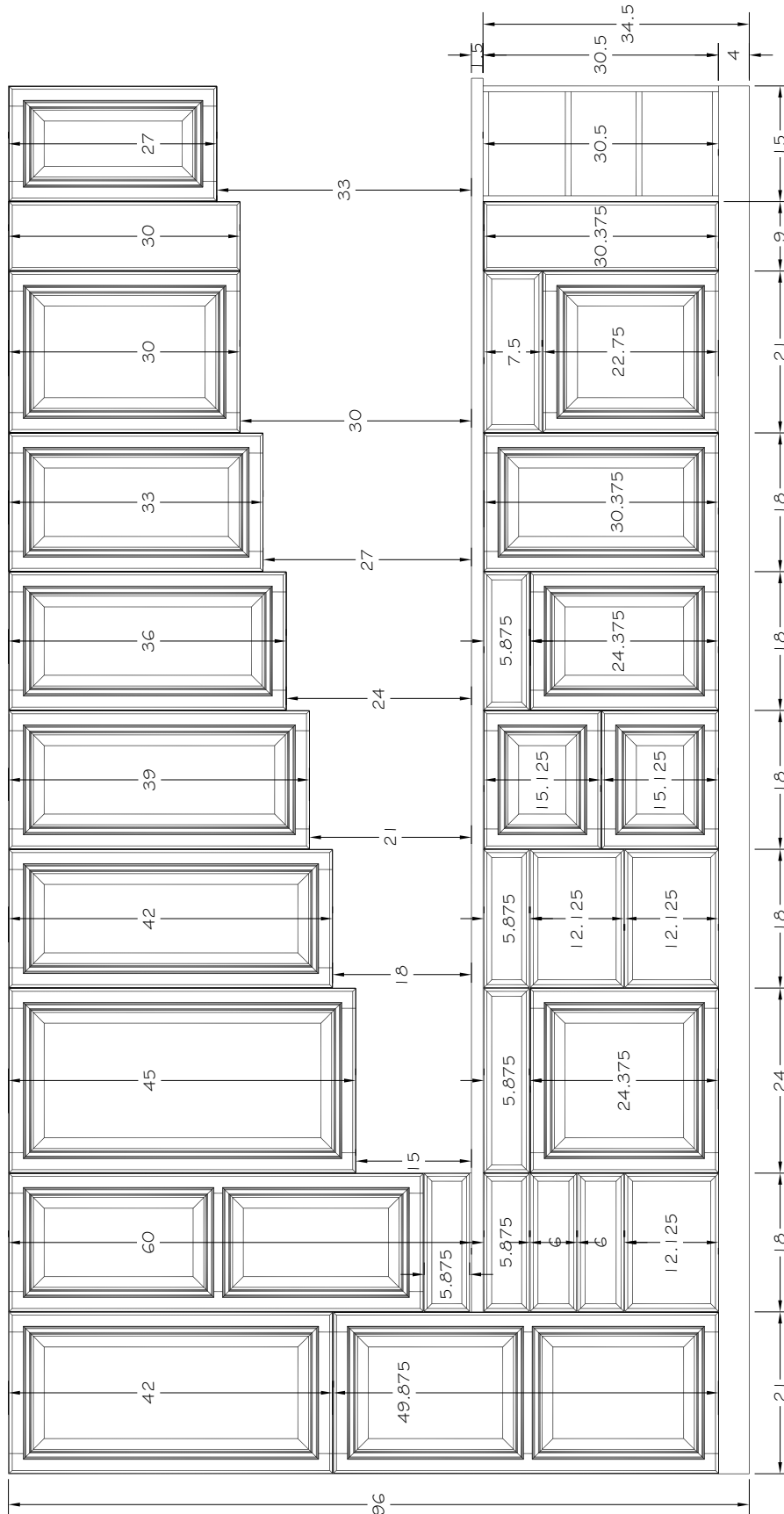
Optional Design Considerations:

Bordeaux - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Drawers: 5 piece large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Bordeaux — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Bordeaux — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

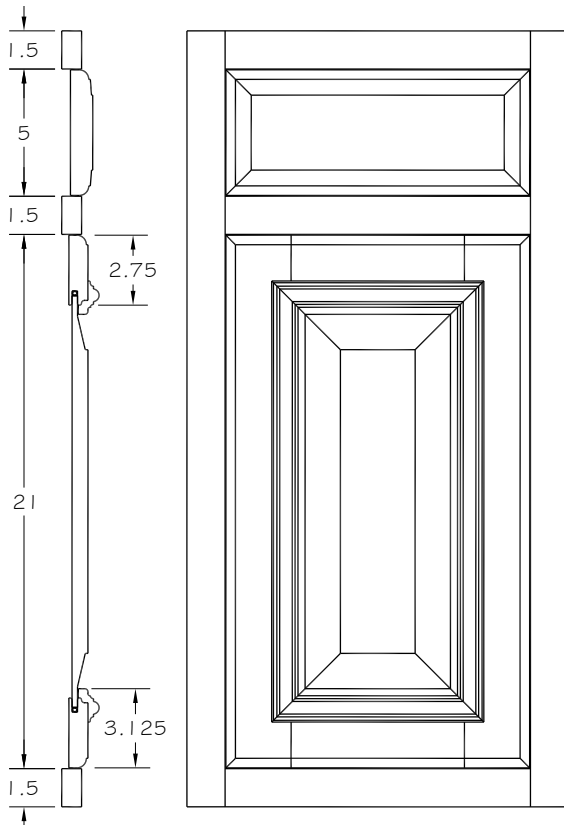
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Bordeaux
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Square, Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Slant Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	GF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Reverse Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square, Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	GF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	GF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	GR
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	GR

Rutt Door Families

Bordeaux — Inset



Bordeaux is a port city on the Garonne River in Southwest France. The historic part of the city has been called one of the outstanding urban and architectural ensembles of the 18th century. Fine architectural elements in Rutt's Bordeaux include the heavy moulding and beautiful raised panel profile of this door design.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Ogee
Door Inside Moulding: Ogee, Double Cove & Bead
Door Center Panel: Slant Raised
Door Outside Profile: GF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: GR
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: GR

Design Consideration

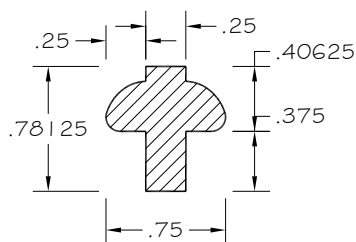
Minimum Door Width: 9-1/2"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

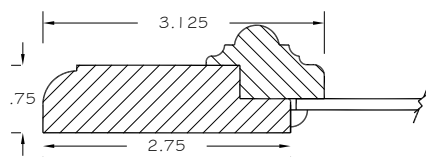
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Square Reverse
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Square, Double Cove & Bead
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Bordeaux — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile: The Bordeaux inside profile; an ogee, provides a foundation to apply the ogee, double cove & bead moulding.

Door Panel:

Door is made with a slant raised center panel.

Doors:

The above components create the unique style attributes of our Bordeaux door design. Base, upper tall and lower tall doors receive a center rail with equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small and large drawer fronts are formed from glued solid wood with the "GR" profile. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Front Frame:

The Bordeaux inset design utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

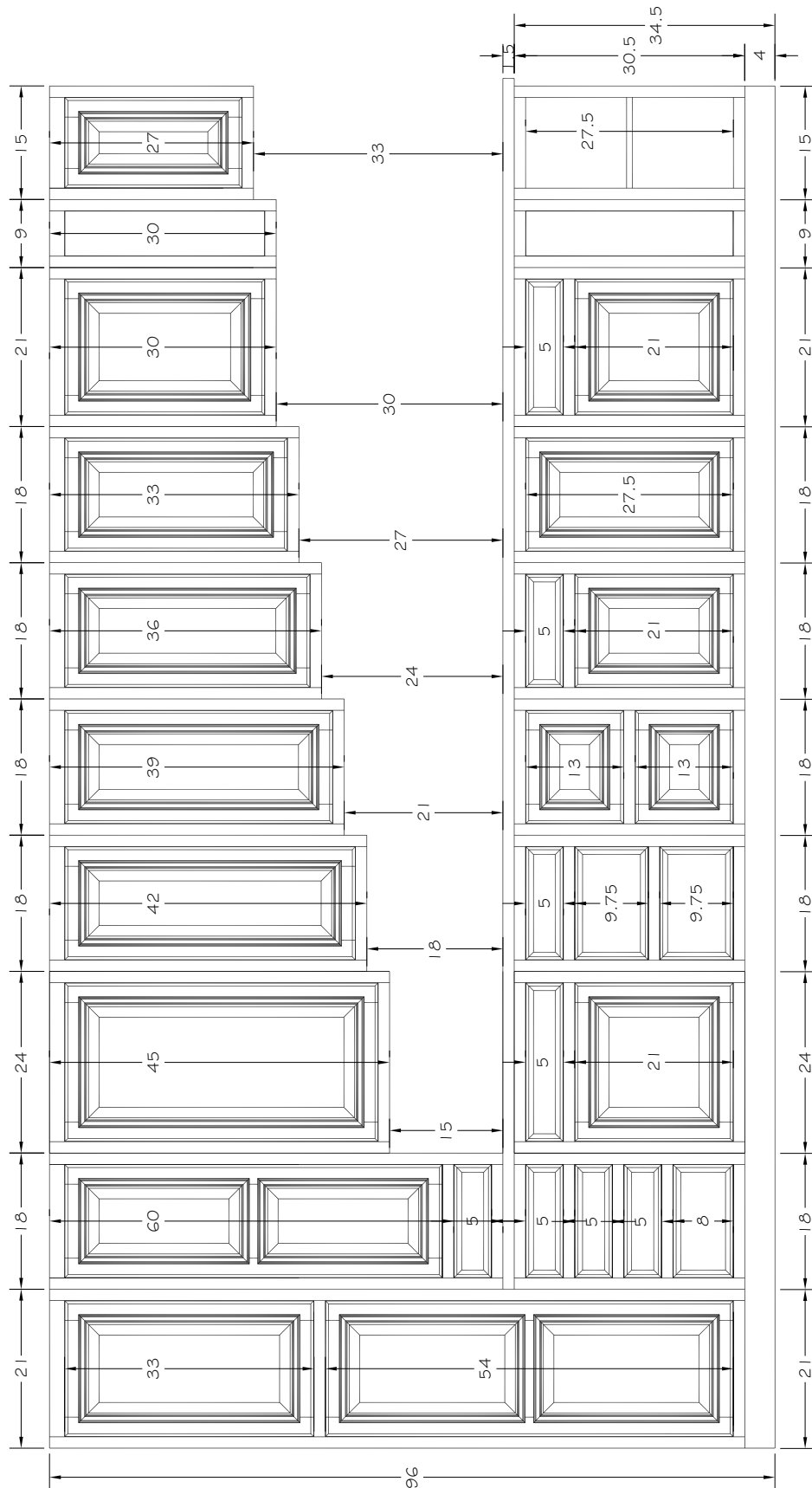
Optional Design Considerations:

Bordeaux - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Drawers: 5 piece large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Bordeaux — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

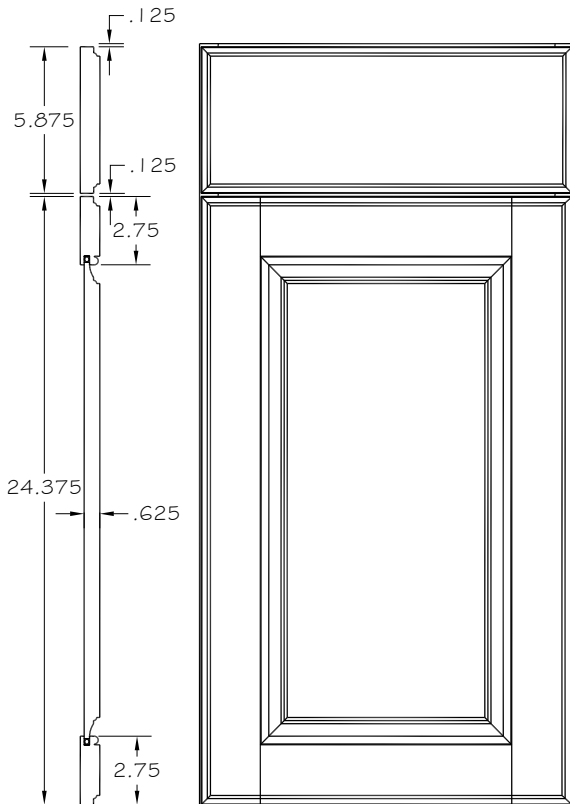
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Bordeaux Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Ogee, Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Slant Raised Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	GF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Reverse Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square, Double Cove & Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	GF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	GF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	GR
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +7/16
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	GR
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +7/16

Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street — Contemporary



A casual walk through downtown New Orleans' Bourbon Street, in the historic heart of the French Quarter; taking in its beautiful architecture and detailed woodwork contributed to the creation of this door style. Simple, but elegant.



Door Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Beaded
Door Center Panel: Cove & Bead
Door Outside Profile: FF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: FF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

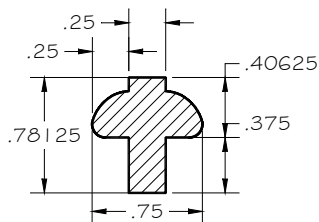
Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

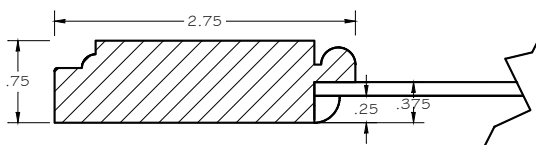
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Beaded
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street – Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, mortise & tenon at each corner with a miter joint.

Door Inside Profile:

The Bourbon Street inside profile; beaded.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a cove & bead panel design on all edges. The soft rolling shape is further enhanced when optional corner sanding is selected. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

The above components create the unique styling attributes of our Bourbon Street doors. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Bourbon Street doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "FF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a complementary shape with the "FF" profile. Large drawers are assembled like doors, with 2-3/4" stiles and rails, and mortise & tenon joints together with a miter. The same cove & bead center panel is used. The large drawer profile nomenclature is also "FF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Bourbon Street - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

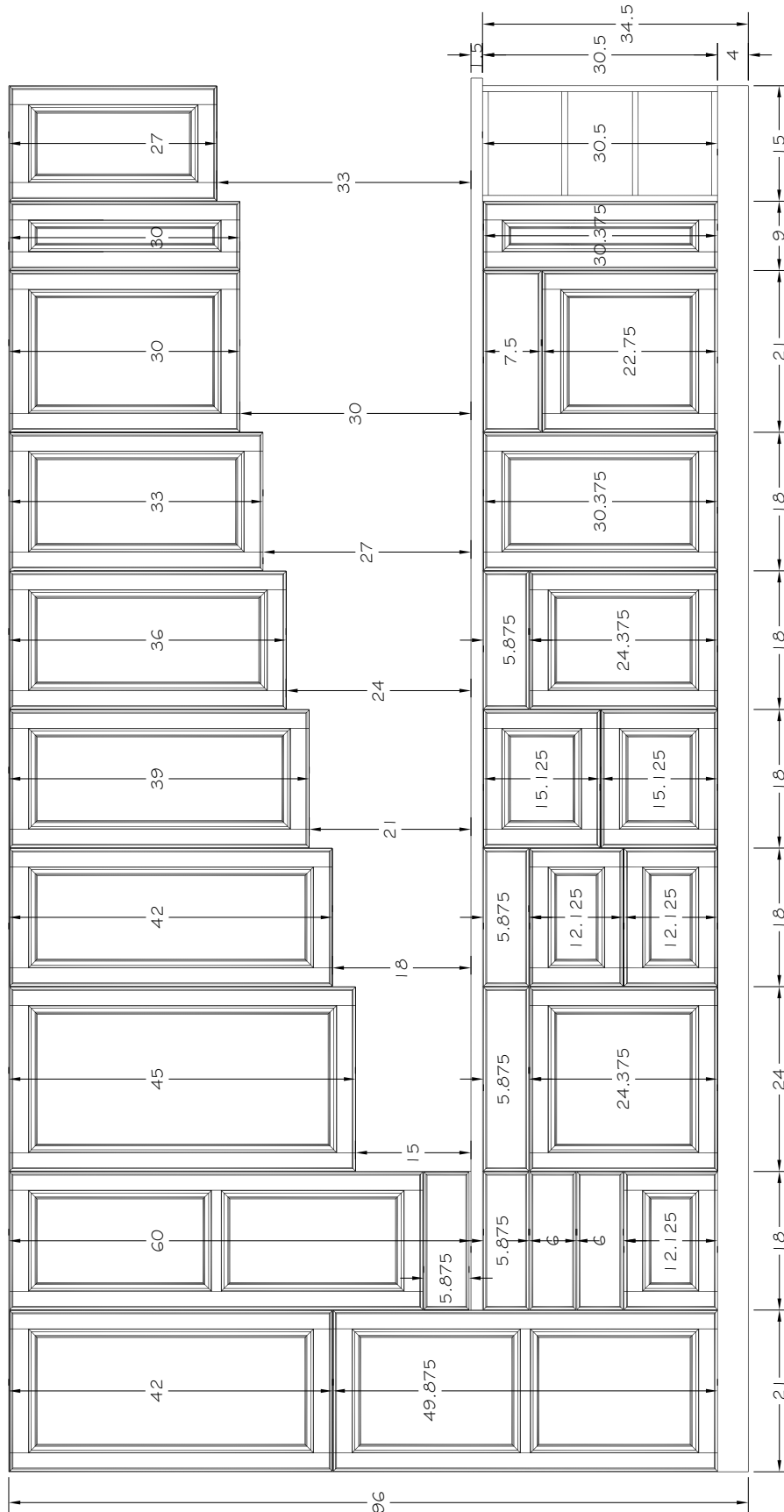
Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Contemporary Country Trim

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer, Reverse Small Cove and Great Plains.

Drawers: 5 piece small drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Mortise & Tenon - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the small and solid wood large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front.

Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

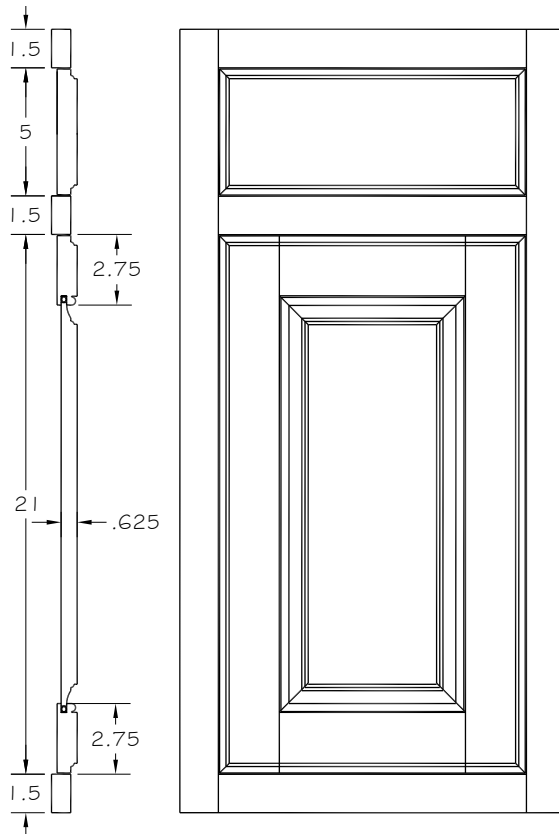
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Bourbon Street
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Door Inside Profile	Beaded Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Cove & Bead Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	FF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Beaded Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	FF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	FF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	FF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Mortise & Tenon - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Beaded Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Cove & Bead Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	FF

Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street — Inset



A casual walk through downtown New Orleans' Bourbon Street, in the historic heart of the French Quarter; taking in its beautiful architecture and detailed woodwork contributed to the creation of this door style. Simple, but elegant.



Door Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Beaded
Door Center Panel: Cove & Bead
Door Outside Profile: FF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: FF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

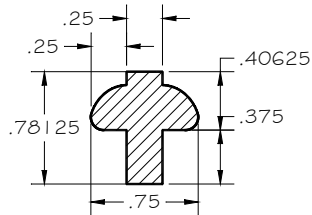
Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

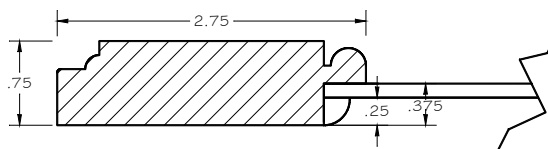
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Beaded
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Inset. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, mortise & tenon at each corner with a miter joint.

Door Inside Profile:

The Bourbon Street inside profile; beaded.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a cove & bead panel design on all edges. The soft rolling shape is further enhanced when optional corner sanding is selected. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

The above components create the unique styling attributes of our Bourbon Street doors. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Bourbon Street doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "FF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a complementary shape with the "FF" profile. Large drawers are assembled like doors, with 2-3/4" stiles and rails, and mortise & tenon joints together with a miter. The same cove & bead center panel is used. The large drawer profile nomenclature is also "FF".

Front Frame:

The Bourbon Street styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered +1/4" for this plain frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Bourbon Street - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Country Trim

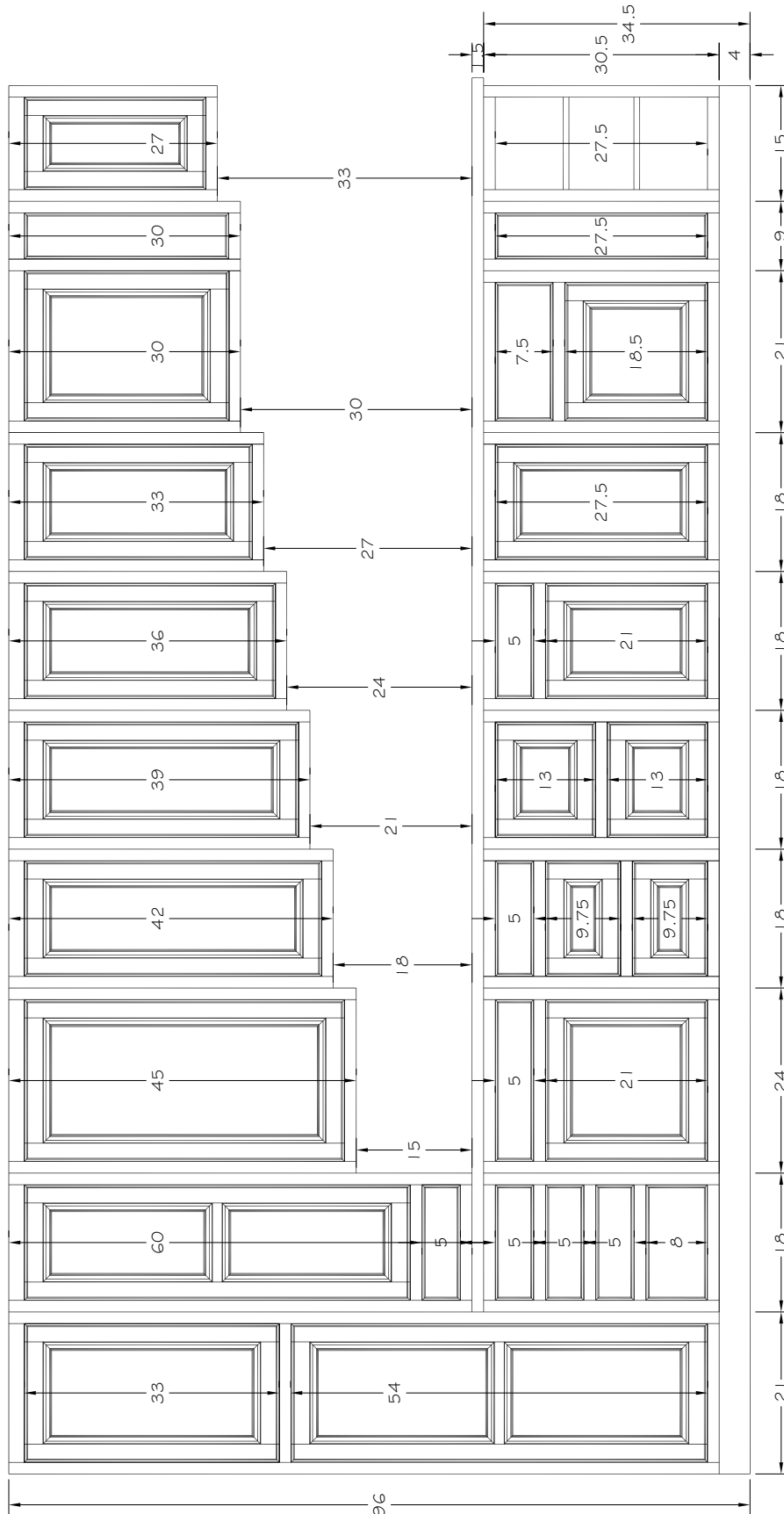
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Beveled & Step, 3/8" GF, and 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer, Reverse Small Cove and Great Plains.

Drawers: 5 piece small drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Mortise & Tenon - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the small and solid wood large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front.

Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Bourbon Street — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

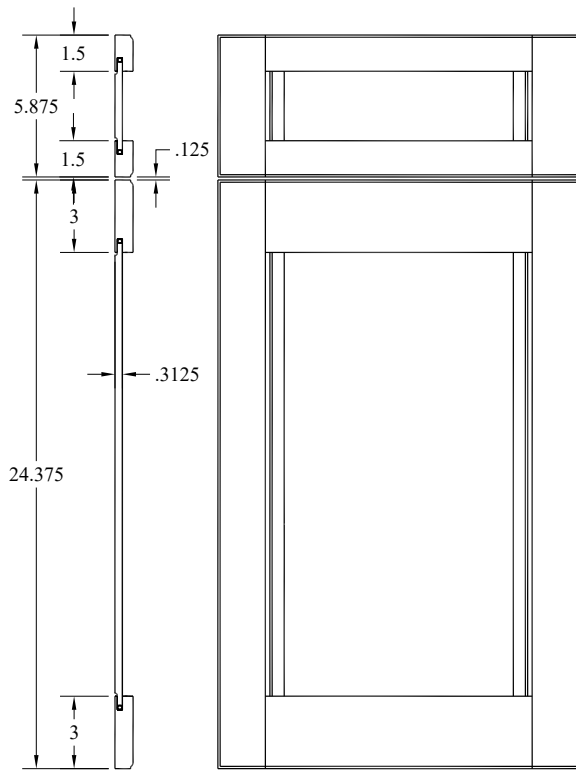
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Bourbon Street Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Door Inside Profile	Beaded Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Cove & Bead Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	FF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Beaded Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	FF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	FF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	FF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Mortise & Tenon - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Beaded Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Cove & Bead Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	FF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4

Rutt Door Families

Breezes — Contemporary



Throughout the islands of the Caribbean, settlements of people from Europe, the Mediterranean and Africa developed over the past 350 years. The settlers brought with them their traditions and styles of living and blended them with hot sunshine, rain forests, beaches and palm trees. The "Breezes" design Rutt offers delves into the wonderful mix of influences, lifestyles and bright colors. "Breezes" conjures up the relaxed feelings of a beach-front cabana, a light ocean breeze and the smell of plumeria and cocktails.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Sloped Cove
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** QF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Cope & Stick 5 Piece
- Small Drawer Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Small Drawer Top Rail Width:** 1-1/2"
- Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width:** 1-1/2"
- Small Drawer Inside Profile:** Sloped Cove
- Small Drawer Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** QF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Construction as Doors.

Design Consideration

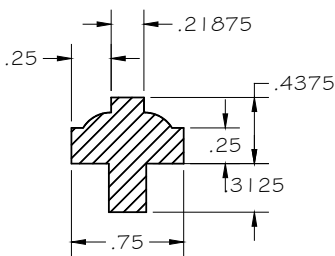
- Minimum Door Width:** 9"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

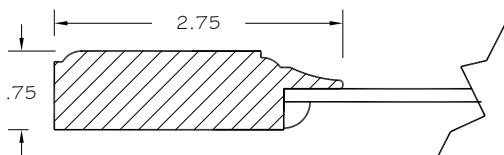
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** Quarter Ellipse
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, Conservatory, Leeward, Mackintosh, Morris, X Style, St. John's, Cordova. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** Sloped Cove
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert (see speciality doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Breezes – Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 3" top and bottom rails.

Door Inside Profile:

The Breezes inside profile; sloped cove, is run only on the stiles. The top and bottom rails use a square inside profile. This unique feature produces an aesthetic conflict in design.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Breezes doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Breezes doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "QF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-3/4" stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "QF".

Optional Design Considerations:

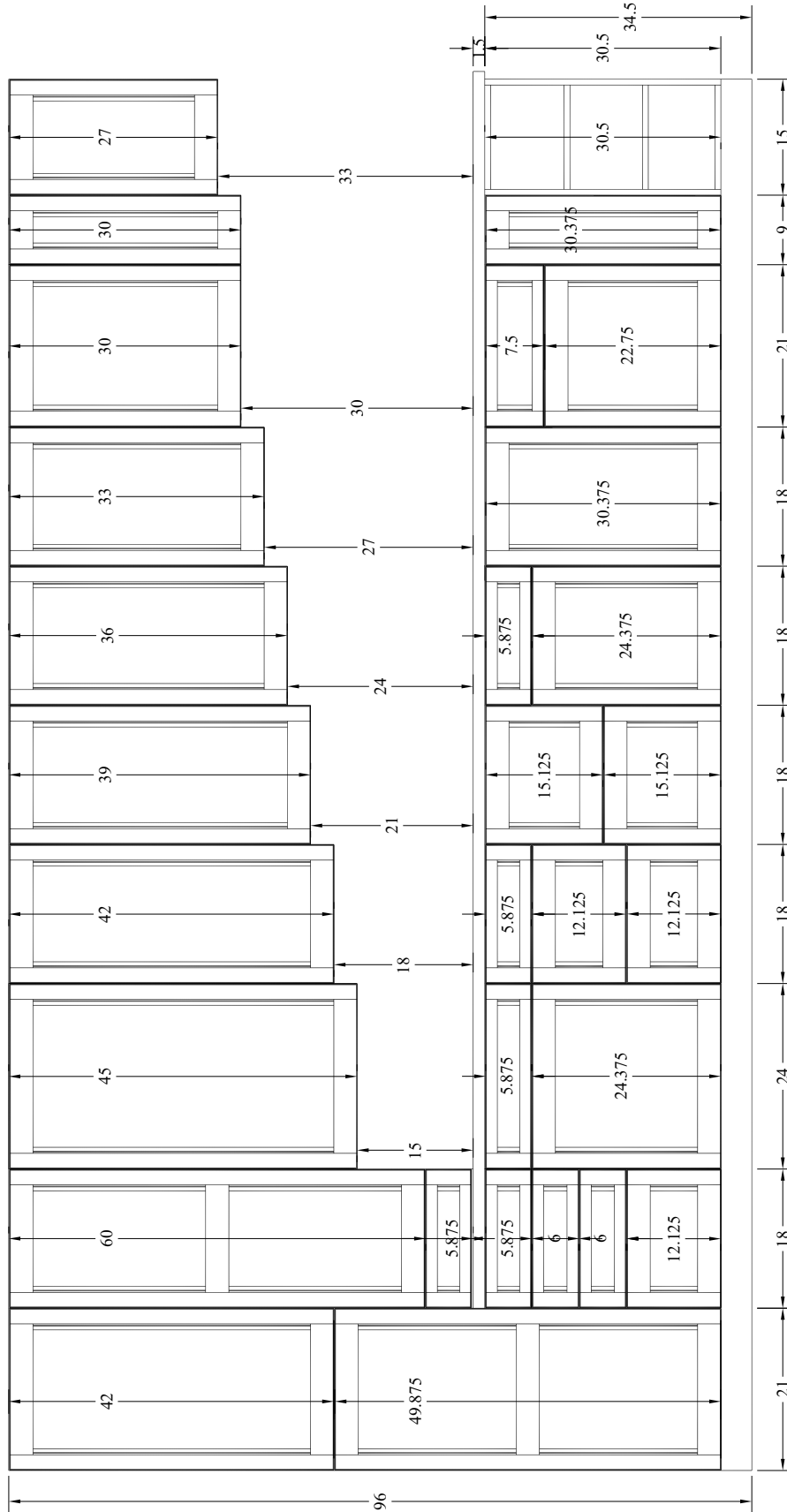
Breezes - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer.

Drawers: Solid wood drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Breezes — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Breezes – Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

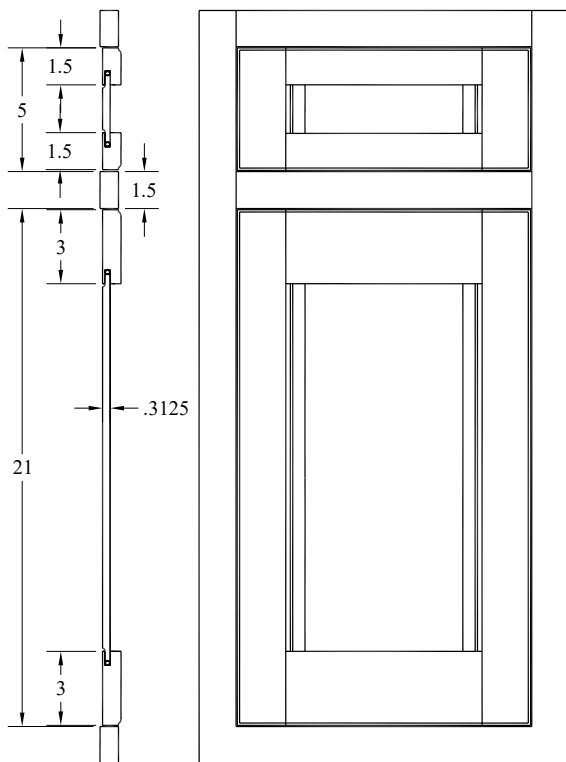
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Breezes
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Door Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	QF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3
Glass Door Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	QF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Quarter Ellipse Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	QF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	QF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	QF

Rutt Door Families

Breezes — Inset



Throughout the islands of the Caribbean, settlements of people from Europe, the Mediterranean and Africa developed over the past 350 years. The settlers brought with them their traditions and styles of living and blended them with hot sunshine, rain forests, beaches and palm trees. The "Breezes" inset design Rutt offers delves into the wonderful mix of influences from the old world, lifestyles and bright colors. "Breezes" conjures up the relaxed feelings of a beachfront cabana, a light ocean breeze and the smell of plumeria and cocktails.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Door Inside Profile: Sloped Cove
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: QF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Cope & Stick 5 Piece
Small Drawer Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Small Drawer Top Rail Width: 1-1/2"
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width: 1-1/2"
Small Drawer Inside Profile: Sloped Cove
Small Drawer Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Outside Profile: QF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Construction as Doors.
Large Drawer Outside Profile: QF

Design Consideration

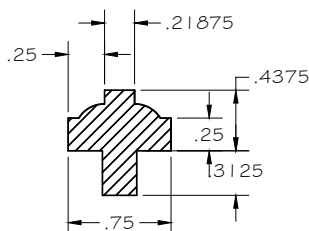
Minimum Door Width: 9"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

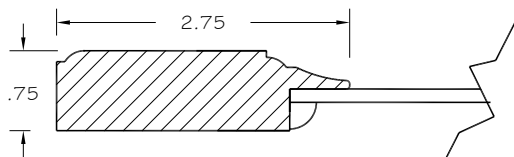
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Mullion Profile: Quarter Ellipse
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, Leeward, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, St. John's, Cordova.
 (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Inside Door Profile: Sloped Cove
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert
 (see speciality doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Breezes — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 3" top and bottom rails.

Door Inside Profile:

The Breezes inside profile; sloped cove, is run only on the stiles. The top and bottom rails use a square inside profile. This unique feature produces an aesthetic conflict in design.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Breezes doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Breezes doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "QF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-3/4" stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "QF".

Front Frame:

The Breezes styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered +3/32" for this frame style

Optional Design Considerations:

Breezes - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer.

Drawers: Solid wood drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for small and large drawers.



Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

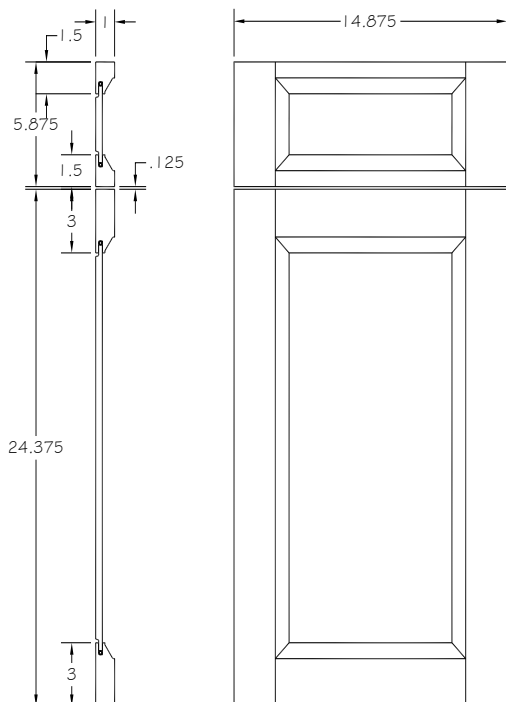
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Breezes Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Door Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	QF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/32
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3
Glass Door Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	QF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/32
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Quarter Ellipse Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	QF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/32
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	QF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/32
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Sloped Cove
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	QF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/32

Rutt Door Families

Charleston — Contemporary



The port city of Charleston, South Carolina was founded in 1670. It's charm is defined by its cobblestone streets, horse-drawn carriages, and elegant homes found in the French Quarter and Battery districts. We were inspired by the city's charm and longevity to develop The Charleston. This door has impeccable form, matched with high functioning style. Charleston represents rich history, which is what we all want to achieve in our homes.



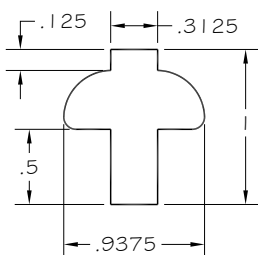
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** 1" Slant Cove
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Inside Profile:** 1" Slant Cove
- Small Drawer Centered Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

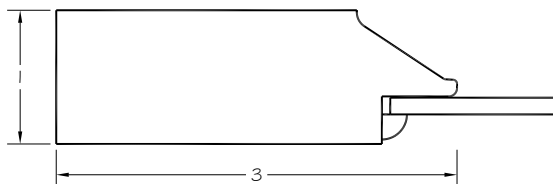
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** 1" Birds Beak Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** 1" Slant Cove
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Charleston — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Charleston inside profile; a 1" slant cove, has a graceful taper complemented with subtle curves.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Charleston doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece, using 3" stiles & 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer is constructed using 3" stiles & rails. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8 reverse small cove center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Optional Design Considerations:

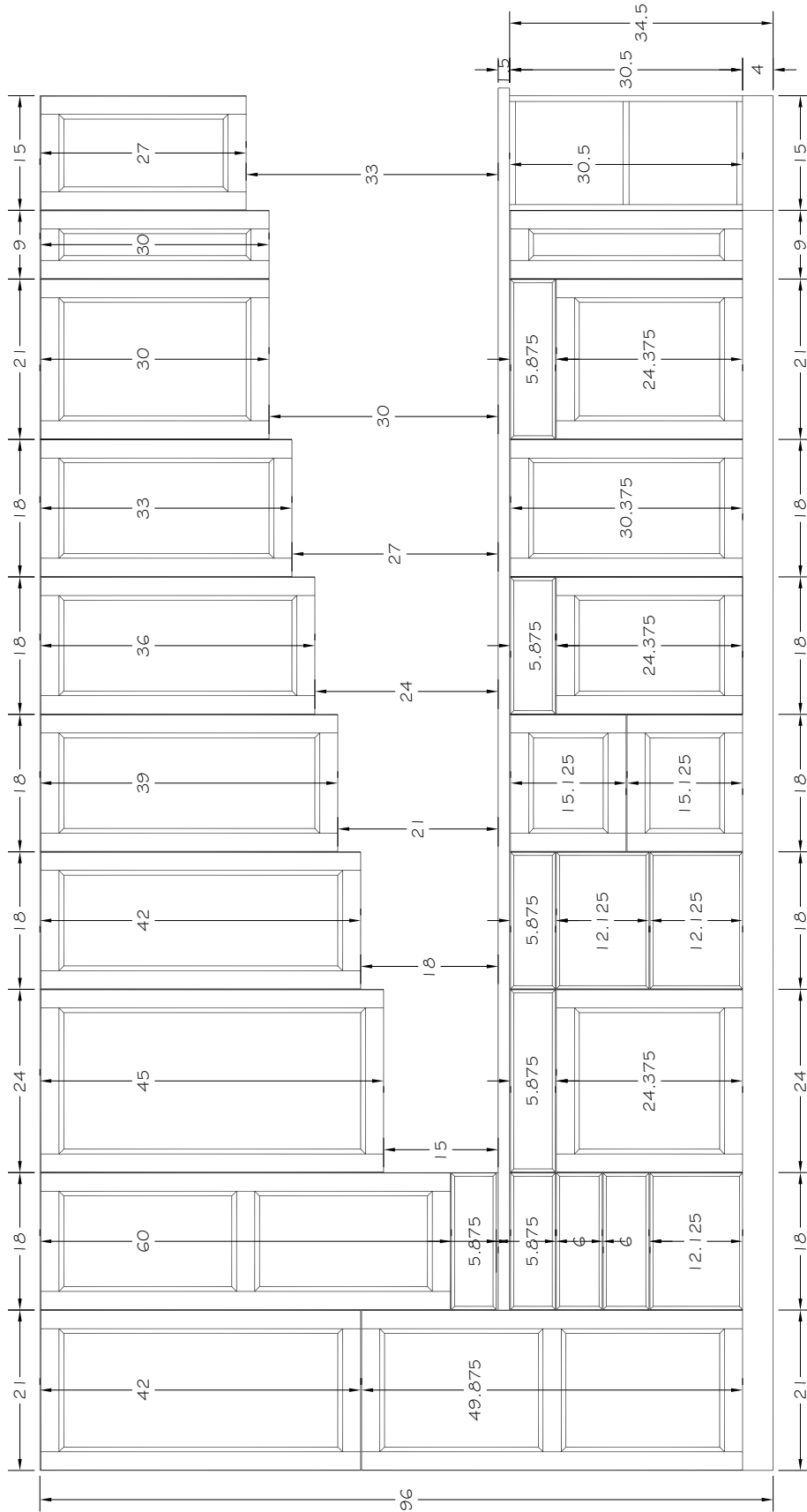
Charleston - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Coved, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved, and Great Plains

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Charleston — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Charleston — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

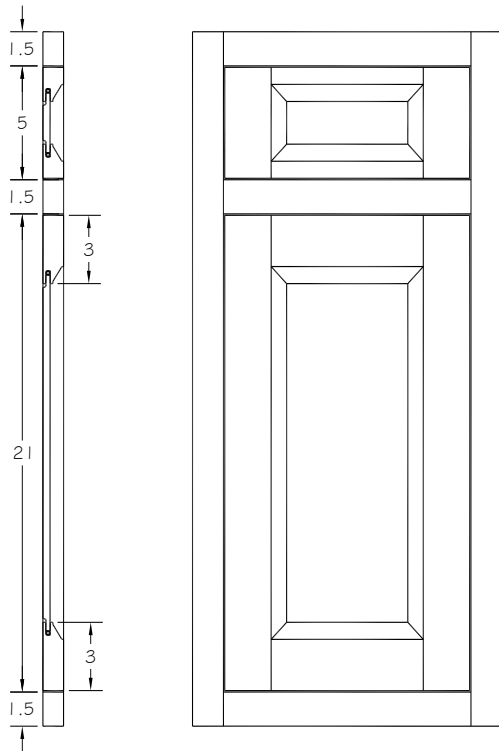
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Charleston
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	1" Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Charleston — Inset

The port city of Charleston, South Carolina was founded in 1670. It's charm is defined by its cobblestone streets, horse-drawn carriages, and elegant homes found in the French Quarter and Battery districts. We were inspired by the city's charm and longevity to develop The Charleston. This door has impeccable form, matched with high functioning style. Charleston represents rich history, which is what we all want to achieve in our homes.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Front Frame: Plain

Door Stile Width: 3"

Door Top Rail Width: 3"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"

Door Inside Profile: 1" Slant Cove

Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove

Door Outside Profile: SF

Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller

Door Center Stile: None

Small Drawer Fronts 5 Piece Cope & Stick

Small Drawer Inside Profile: 1" Slant Cove

Small Drawer Centered Panel: Reverse Small Cove

Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors

Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 7-3/8"

Maximum Door Width: 24"

Minimum Door Height: 10"

Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Stile Width: 3"

Door Top Rail Width: 3"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"

Mullion Profile: 1" Birds Beak Mullion

Mullion Technique: Coped

Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick

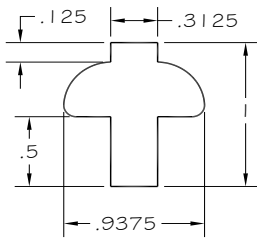
Door Stile Width: 3"

Door Top Rail Width: 3"

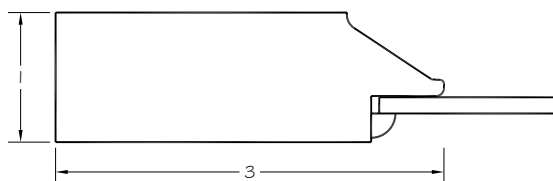
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"

Inside Door Profile: 1" Slant Cove

Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Charleston — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Charleston inside profile; a slant cove, has a graceful taper complemented with subtle curves.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Charleston doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece, using 3" stiles & 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer is constructed using 3" stiles & rails. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8 reverse small cove center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Front Frame:

Charleston inset is standard with a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Optional Design Considerations:

Charleston - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

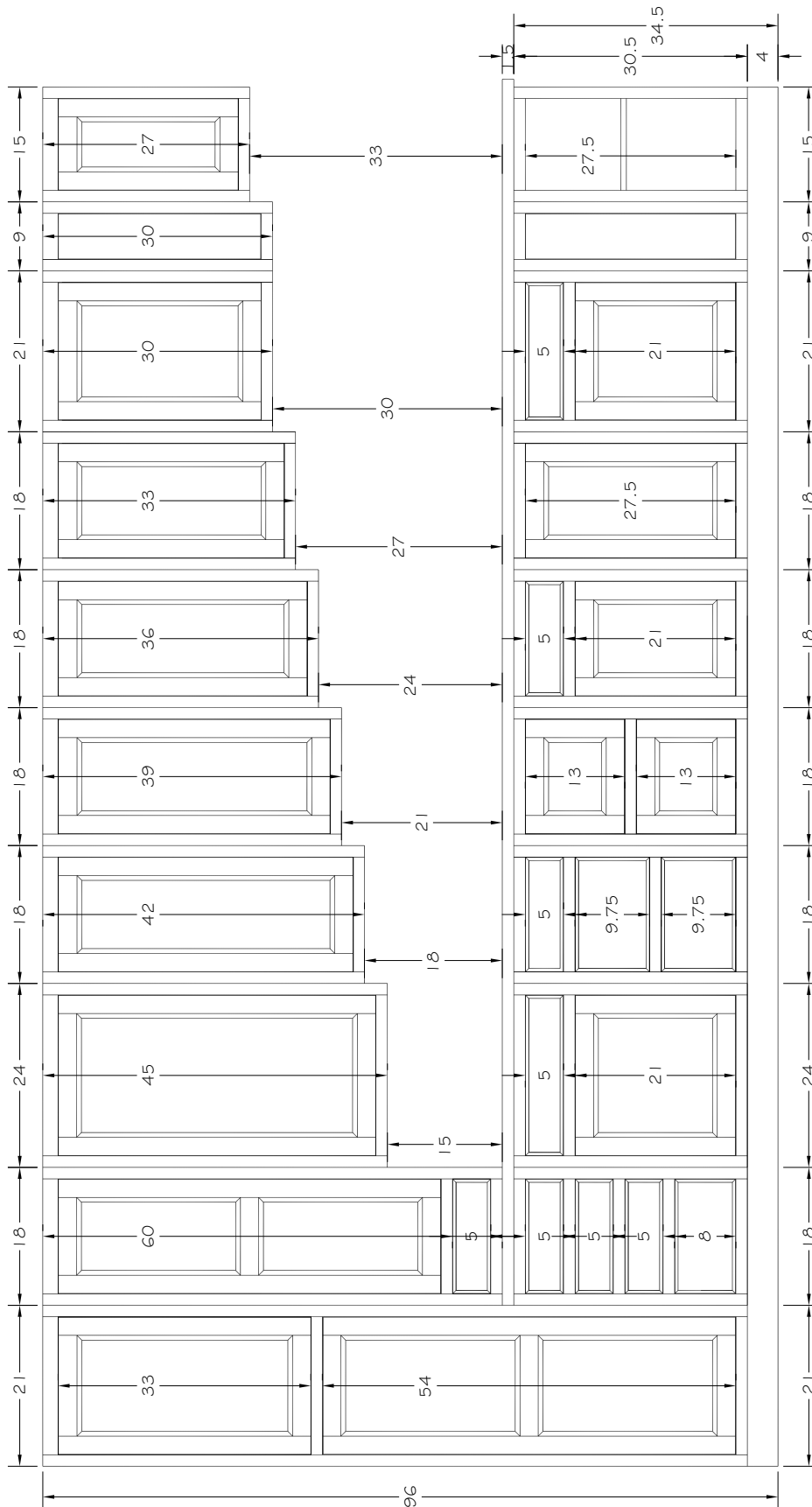
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Coved, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved, and Great Plains

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Charleston — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

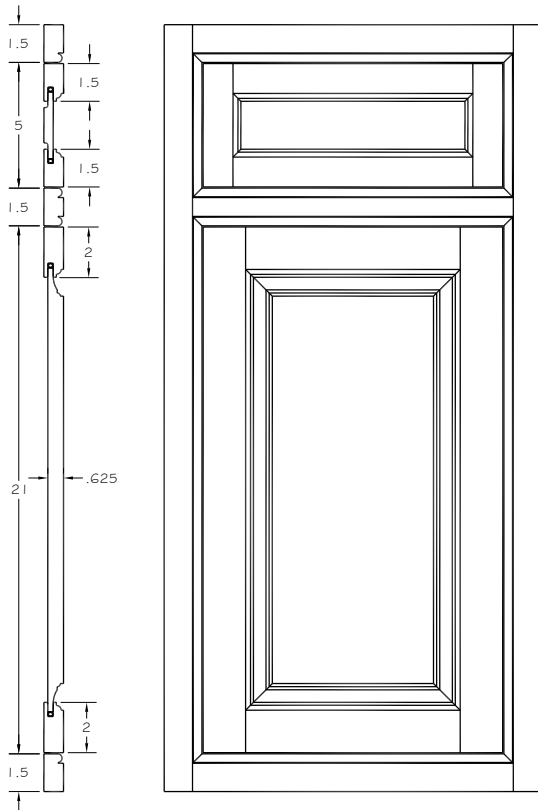
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Charleston Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Dor To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	1" Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Slant Cove Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Coventry — Inset



The Coventry door has the refined and restrained lines found in elegant English country estates. It is a classic style that will endure and give lasting pleasure for years to come.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width: 2"
Door Top Rail Width: 2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2"
Door Inside Profile: Bead & Shoulder
Door Inside Moulding: Not Applicable
Door Center Panel: Cove & Bead
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Cope & Stick 5 Piece
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

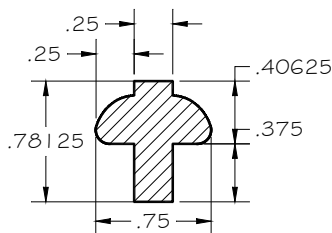
Minimum Door Width: 7-1/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

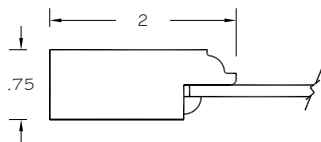
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2"
Door Top Rail Width: 2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2"
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2"
Door Top Rail Width: 2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2"
Inside Door Profile: Bead & Shoulder
Glass Door Inside Moulding: None
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Coventry — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Coventry inside profile; bead & shoulder, creates a rounding shape with both a vertical and horizontal set back to the inside edges of the stiles and rails. The set back or "shoulder" is slightly larger in the horizontal direction, resulting in an asymmetrical appearance. This integral detail enhances the look of our glazed finished by providing a surface area for glaze hang up.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a cove & bead panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Coventry doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Stratford doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 1-1/2" wide stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Small drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Front Frame:

The Coventry styling utilizes a 3/8" beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this beaded frame style.

Design Considerations:

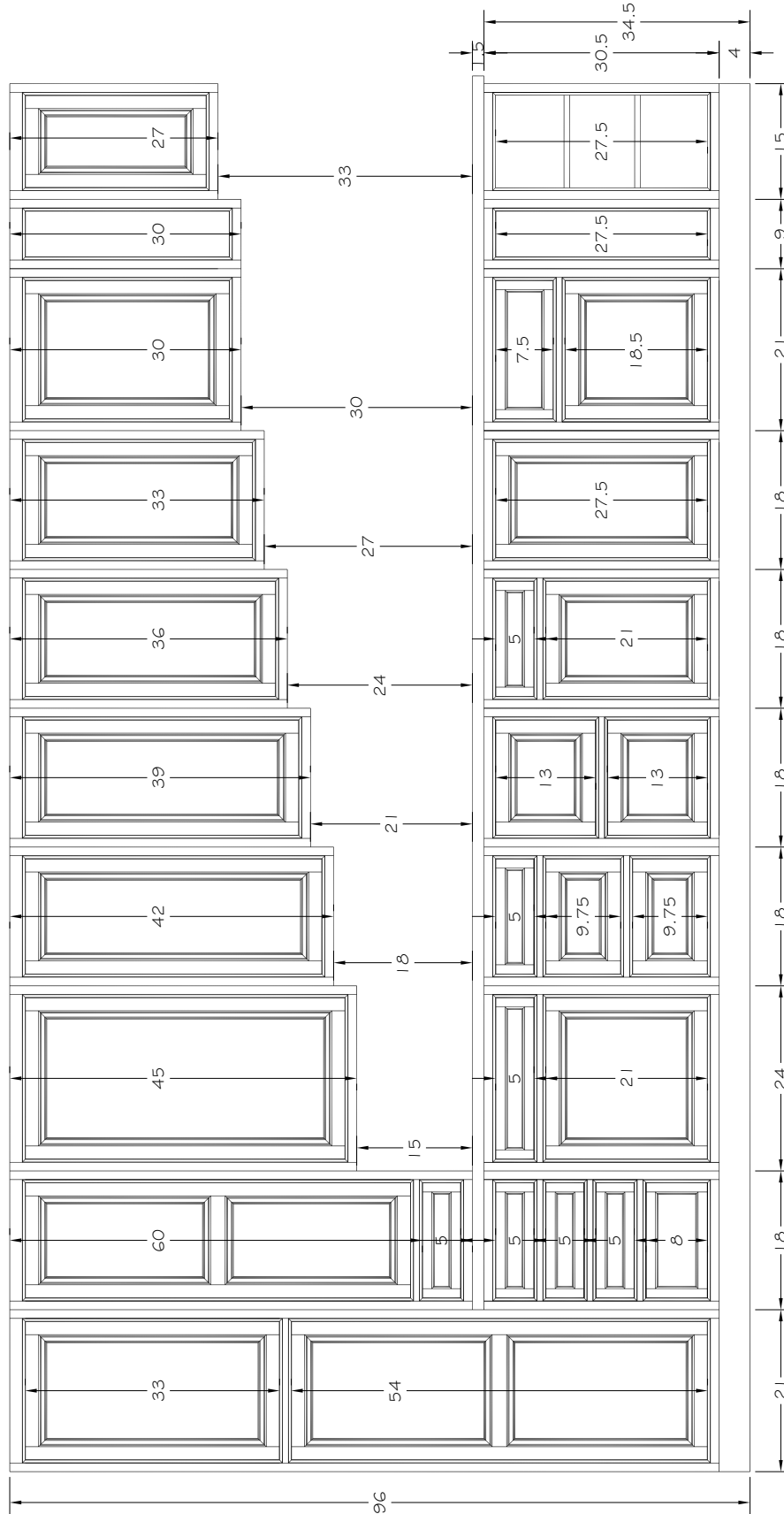
Coventry - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: Plain.

Drawers: Solid Wood Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Coventry — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Coventry — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

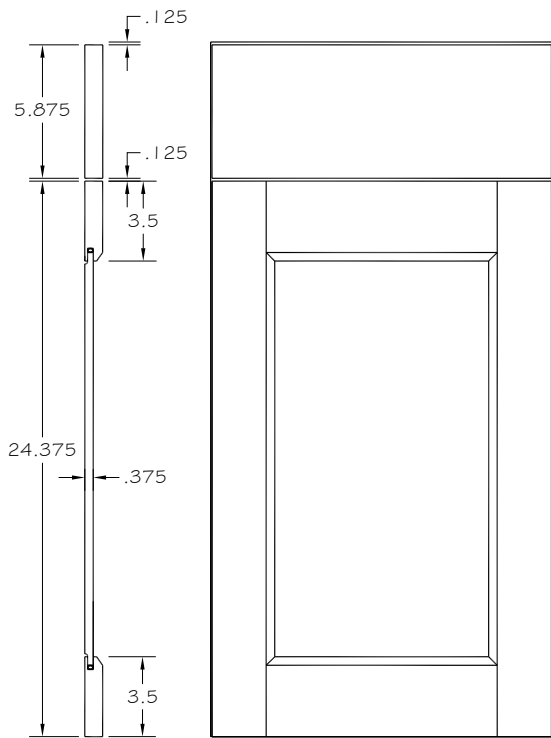
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Coventry Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2
Door Top Rail Width	2
Door Bottom Rail Width	2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Cove & Bead Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High and Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-1/2
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove Panel
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Cove & Bead Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Crafters — Contemporary



100 years ago at the beginning of the 20th Century, the Arts and Crafts Movements created an impact on furniture and finishing designs on both sides of the Atlantic. Two of the most successful were Mackintosh in Great Britain and the "Crafters" in America. At RUTT we have designed "Crafters"; this Contemporary variant of the period, to bring together the best of that time and marry it to the living demands of today.



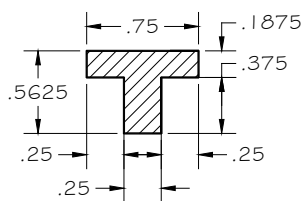
- Door Construction:** Mortise & Tenon
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Inside Profile:** Beveled
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Small Drawers.

Design Consideration

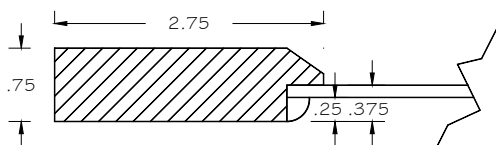
- Minimum Door Width:** 9"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10-1/2"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Mortise & Tenon
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Mullion Profile:** Thin Square Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Crosswinds, Gateway, Quintell, X Style, Curved, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward.
(see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Mortise & Tenon
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Inside Door Profile:** Beveled
- Inside Door Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Crafters – Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 3-1/2" rails, these proportions are indicative of the Arts & Craft period and specifically those of the Crafters of early America. The mortise & tenon construction allows for a strong joint at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Crafters inside profile; beveled, provides a clean transitional look to the door panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the doorframe. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Crafters doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Crafters doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is formed from glued solid wood and profiled with the "SF" profile. Large drawers are made the same way. The large drawer profile nomenclature is also "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Crafters - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

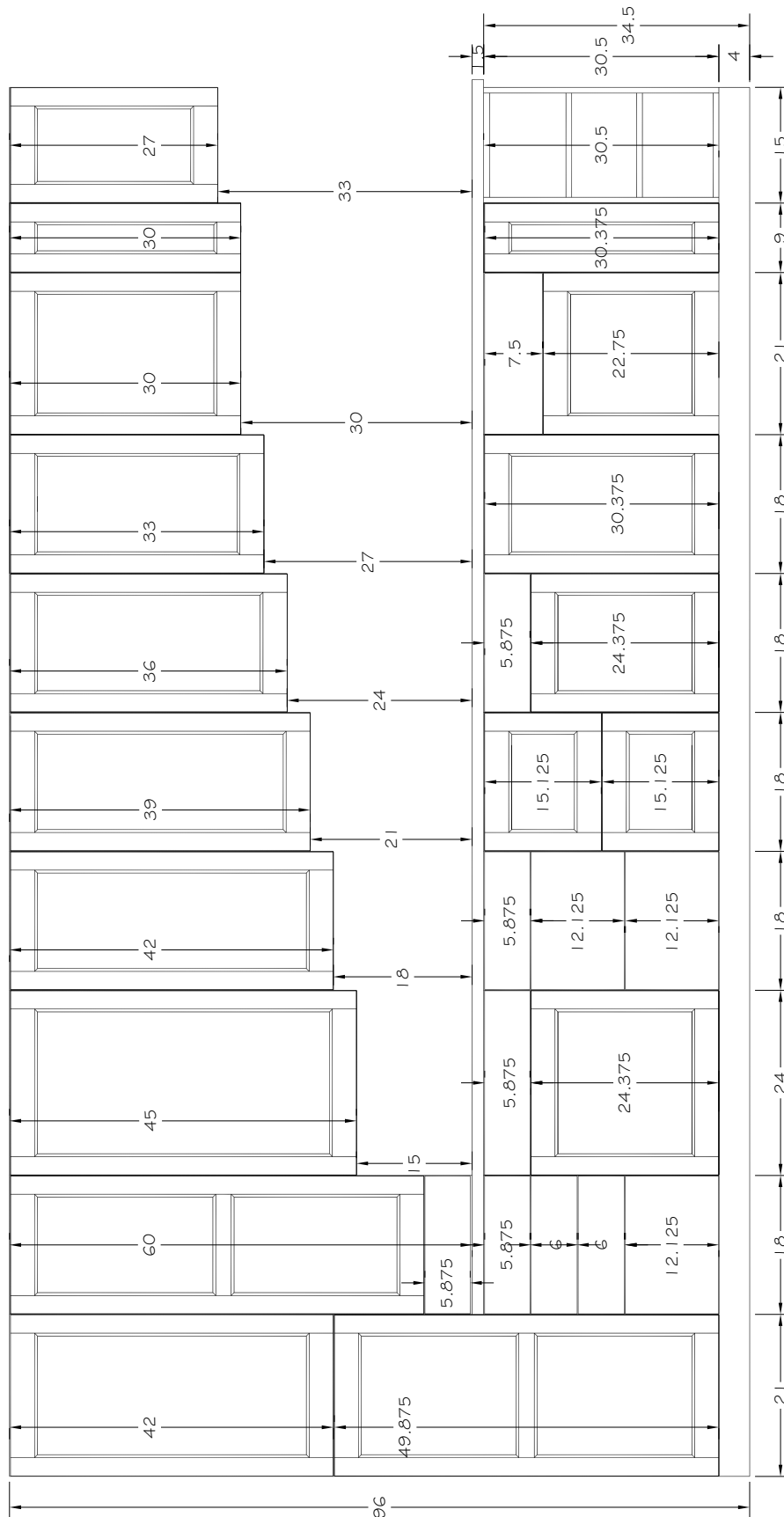
Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Contemporary Slant Trim

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer.

Drawers: 5 pc. drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Mortise & Tenon - 5 Piece Drawer Front for small and large drawers

Rutt Door Families

Crafters — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Crafters – Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

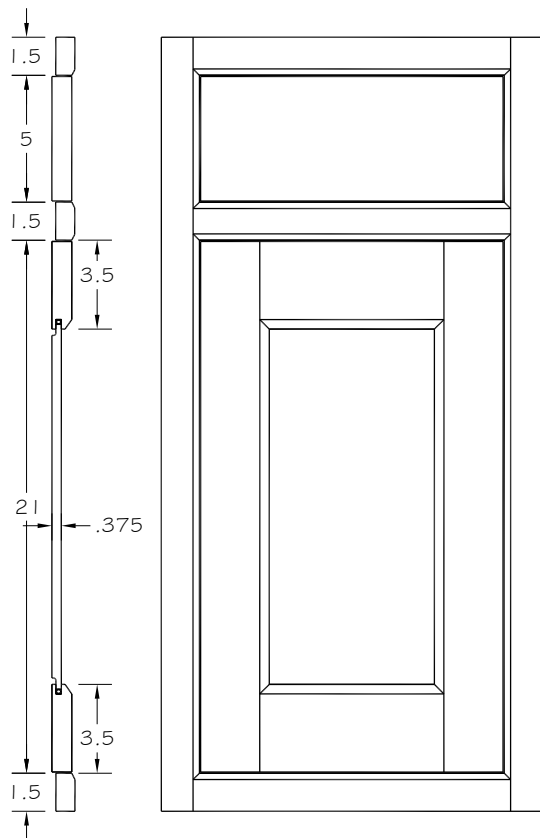
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Crafters
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Beveled
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Beveled
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Beveled
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Thin Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Crafters — Inset



100 years ago at the beginning of the 20th Century, the Arts and Crafts Movements created an impact on furniture and finishing designs on both sides of the Atlantic. Two of the most successful were Mackintosh in Great Britain and the "Crafters" in America. At RUTT we have designed "Crafters" to bring together the best of the creative feeling of this period for the living demands of today.



Door Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Front Frame: 1/4" Chamfered
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Inside Profile: Beveled
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Small Drawers.

Design Consideration

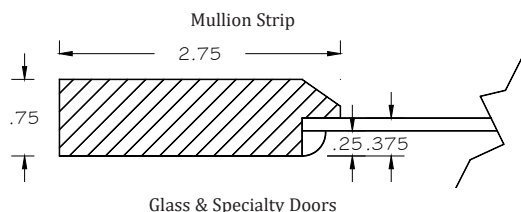
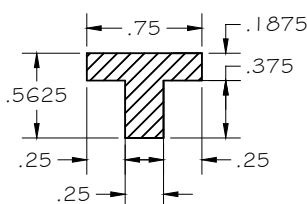
Minimum Door Width: 9"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10-1/2"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Mullion Profile: Thin Square Mullion
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Crosswinds, Gateway, Quintell, X Style, Curved, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward.
 (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Inside Door Profile: Beveled
Inside Door Moulding: Not Applicable
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
 (see specialty doors section for details)





Rutt Door Families

Crafters — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 3-1/2" rails, these proportions are indicative of the Arts & Craft period and specifically those of the Crafters of early America. The mortise & tenon construction allows for a strong joint at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Crafters inside profile; beveled, provides a clean transitional look to the door panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the doorframe. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Crafters doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Crafters doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood and profiled with the "SF" profile. Large drawers are made the same way. The large drawer profile nomenclature is also "SF".

Front Frame:

The Crafters styling utilizes a front frame with our unique 1/4" chamfered profile. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered -3/16" for this frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Crafters - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Slant Trim

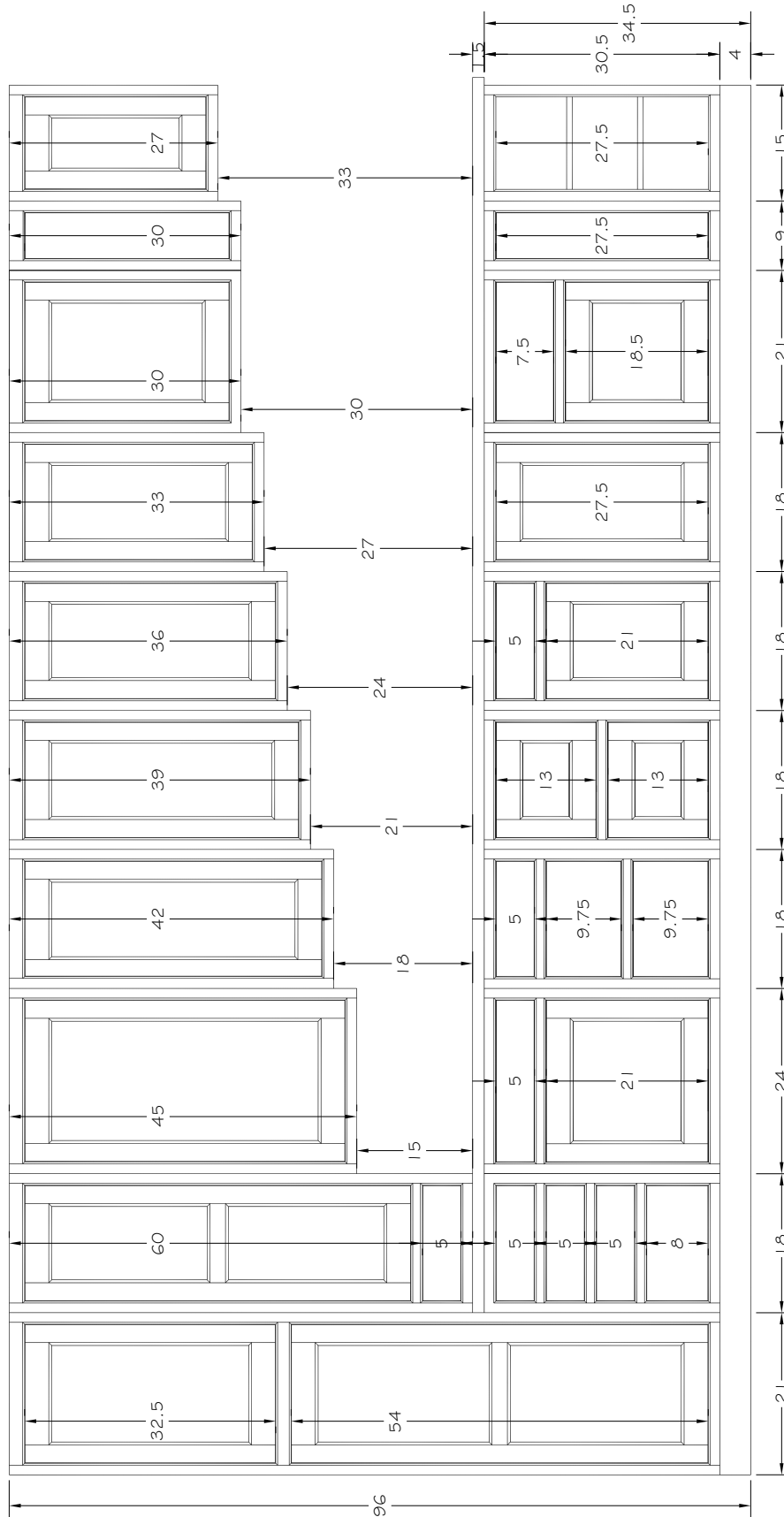
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer.

Drawers: 5 pc. drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Mortise & Tenon - 5 Piece Drawer Front for small and large drawers

Rutt Door Families

Crafters — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

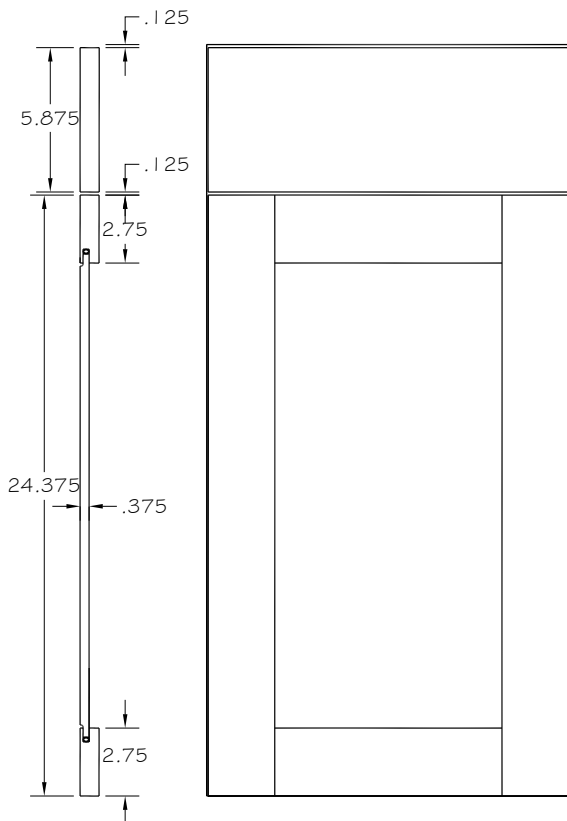
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Crafters Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	1/4" Chamfered
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Beveled
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Door Panel Reference	0.375
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Beveled
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Beveled
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Thin Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16

Rutt Door Families

Enfield — Contemporary



Is a selection of interpretations of simple, clean American furniture cabinetry styles. This family of styles takes its roots from the purity of the first New England settlements; the Enfield Settlement being one of these. The Quakers, Shakers, Mennonites and Amish, all had a strong influence on American furniture design. RUTT's "Enfield" brings these styles back to life.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Square
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

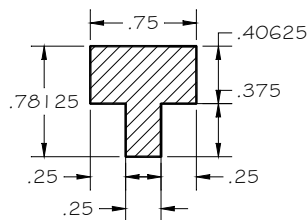
Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

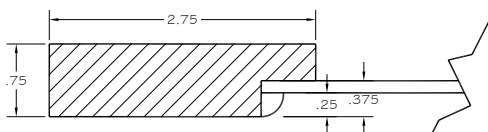
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Square
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Square
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Enfield – Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and a 2-3/4" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Enfield inside profile; a square, has a unique small curve that rolls back and never touches the center flat reverse small cove panel. This detail, integral to the square shape, enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

The above elements make up the Enfield door design. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer front reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Design Considerations:

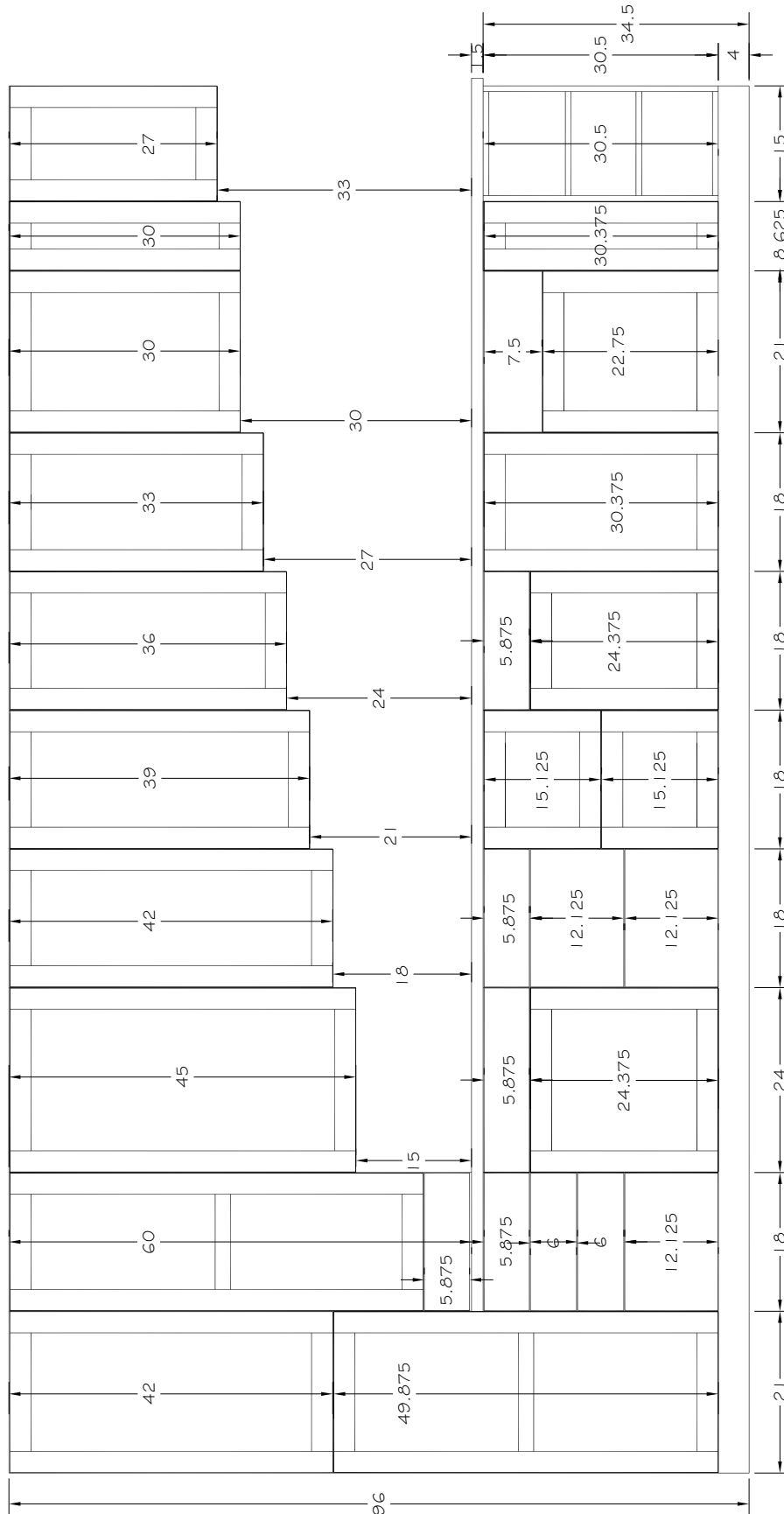
Enfield - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Beaded Small Cove.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Enfield — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Enfield – Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

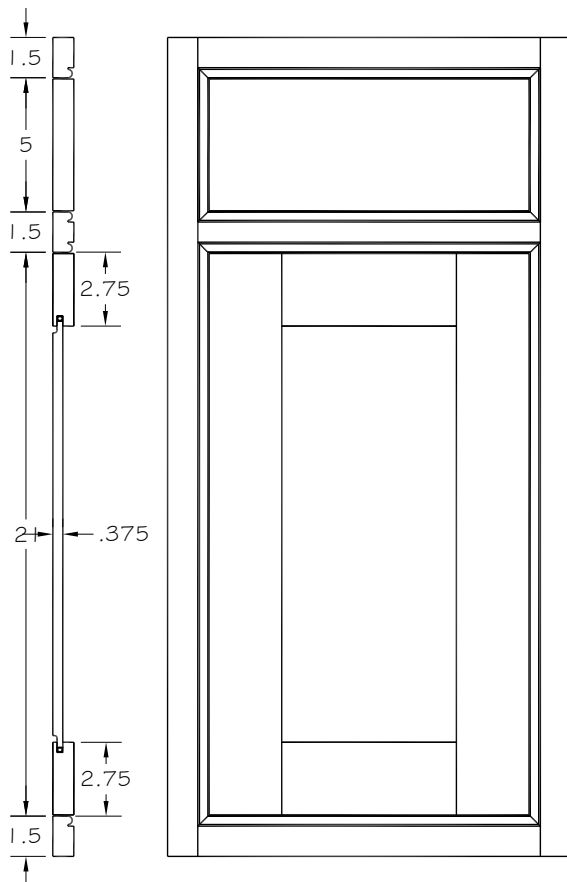
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Enfield
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Enfield — Inset



Is a selection of interpretations of simple, clean American furniture cabinetry styles. This family of styles takes its roots from the purity of the first New England settlements; the Enfield Settlement being one of these. The Quakers, Shakers, Mennonites and Amish, all had a strong influence on American furniture design. RUTT's "Enfield" brings these styles back to life.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Beaded
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Square
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

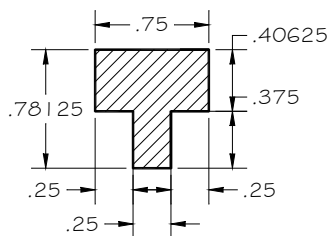
Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

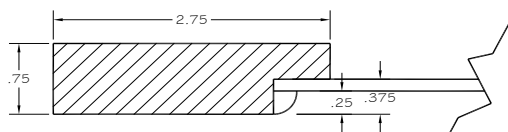
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Square
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Square
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Enfield — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and a 2-3/4" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Enfield inside profile; a square, has a unique small curve that rolls back and never touches the center flat reverse small cove panel. This detail, integral to the square shape, enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Enfield doors are made as single and double panel doors. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer front reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

This styling introduced by Rutt in the early 90's is standard with a beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. Door to frame positioning is flush for this combination of profiles and front frame details.

Design Considerations:

Enfield - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

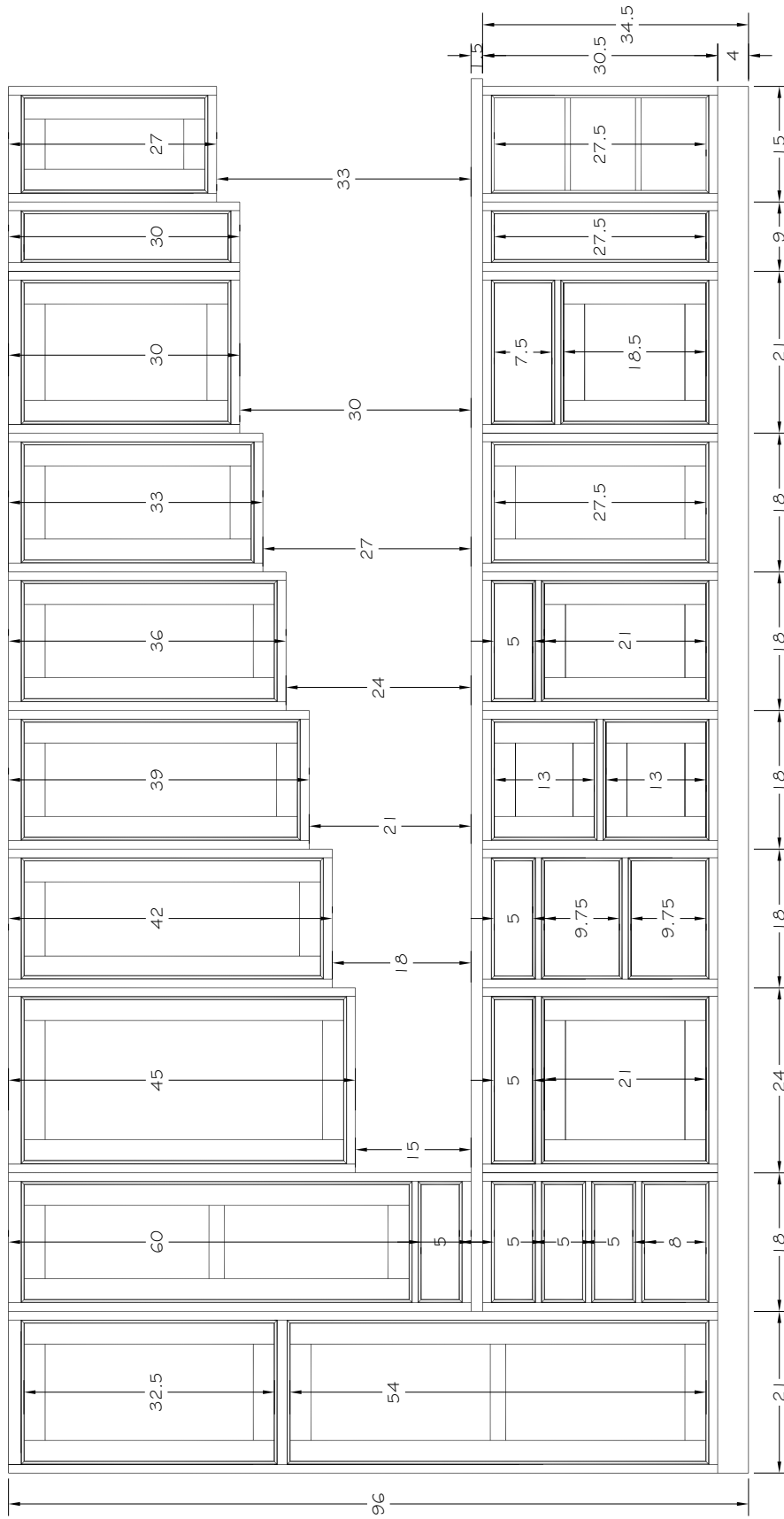
Front Frame: Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Beaded Small Cove.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Enfield — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

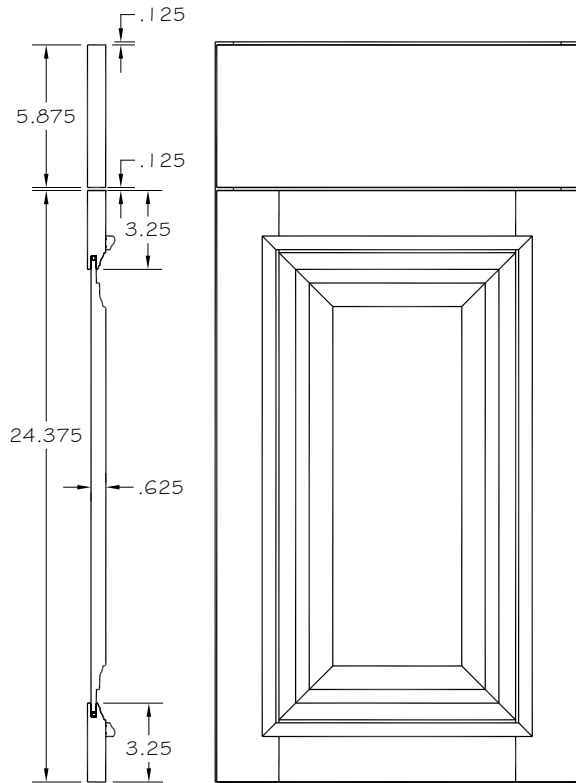
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Enfield Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Ephraim House — Contemporary



The classic details of Ephraim House are well suited for any traditional American room. Inspiration for the door's design is derived from the fitted rooms that adorn homes built during the late 19th Century's Victorian era and early 20th Century's Edwardian era.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: Elite
Door Inside Moulding: Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding
Door Center Panel: Ephraim House Raise
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller.
Door Center Stile: None.
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood Drawer Front
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood Drawer Front

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 10-1/2"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

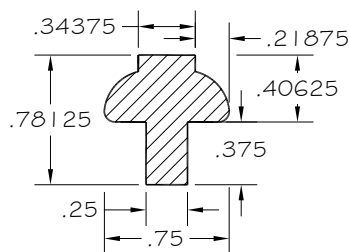
Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding

Mullion Profile: Diller

Mullion Technique: Coped

Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



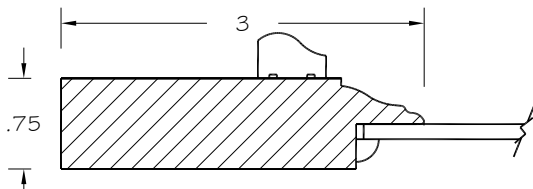
Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Inside Door Profile: Elite

Glass Door Inside Moulding: Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding

Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Ephraim House – Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Ephraim House inside profile; Elite, with the Ephraim House Face moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the Ephraim House panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Ephraim House doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal size panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is formed from glued solid wood and profiled with the "SF" profile. Large drawers are made the same way. The large drawer profile nomenclature is also "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Ephraim House - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

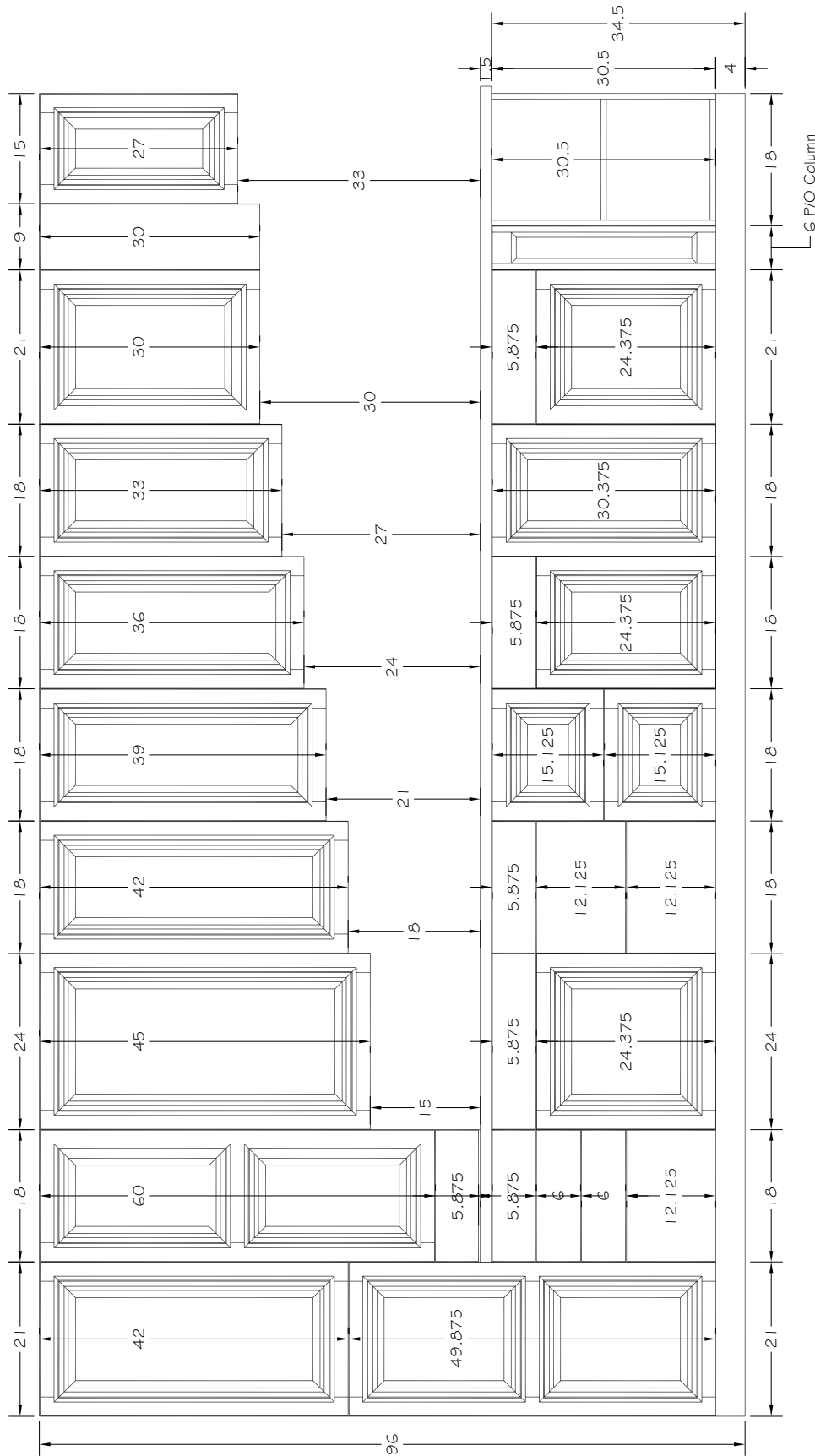
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-3/4", and 3" wide

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Reverse Small Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, Great Plains & Newport.

Drawers: 5 pc. drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for small and large drawers

Rutt Door Families

Ephraim House — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Ephraim House – Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Ephraim House
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4-5/8
Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding
Door Center Panel	Ephraim House
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4-5/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4-5/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF



Rutt Door Families

Ephraim House — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Ephraim House inside profile; Elite, with the Ephraim House Face moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the Ephraim House panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Ephraim House doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal size panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is formed from glued solid wood and profiled with the "SF" profile. Large drawers are made the same way. The large drawer profile nomenclature is also "SF".

Front Frame:

The Ephraim House styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered 0" for this plain frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Ephraim House -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded.

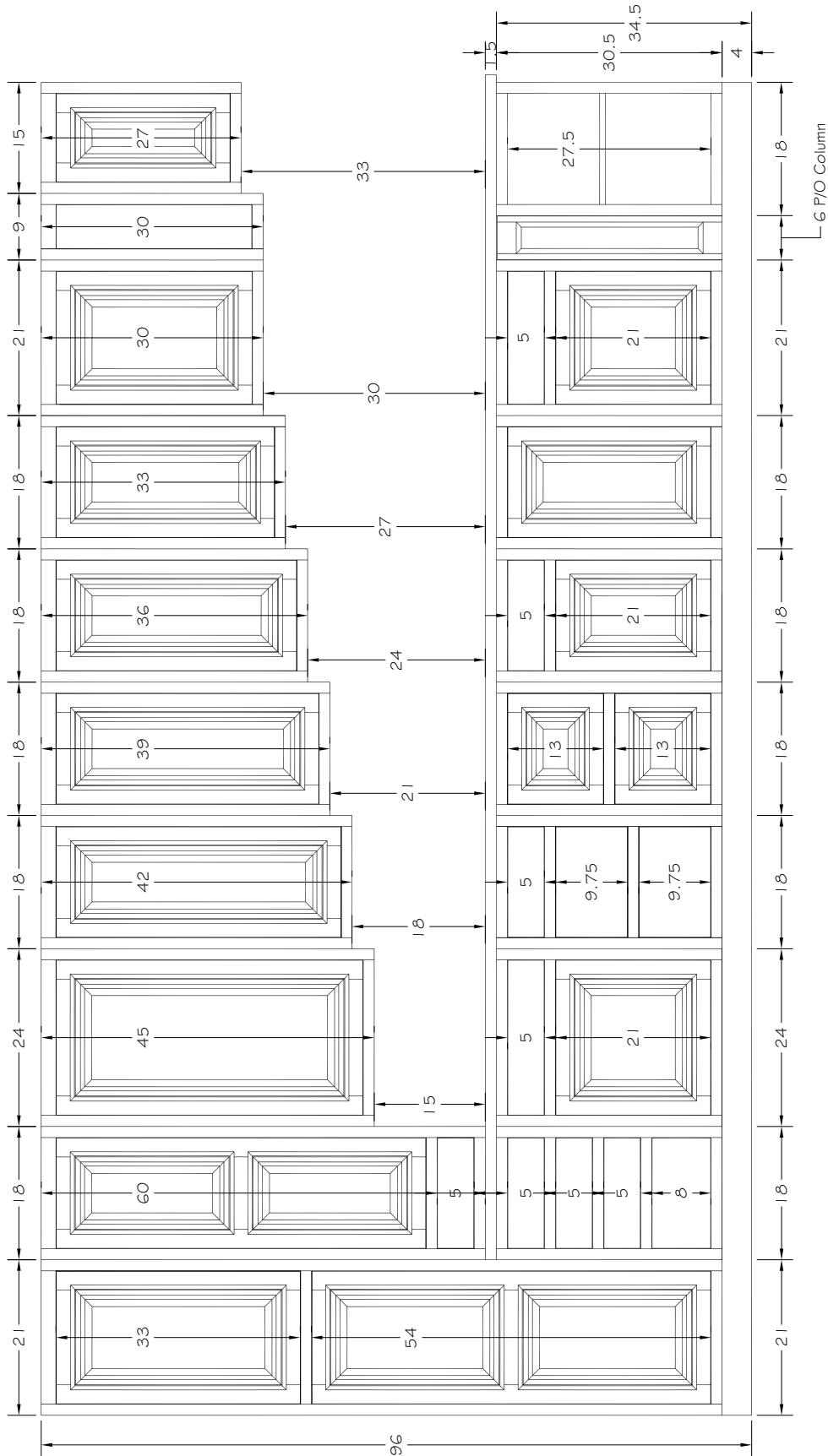
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-3/4", and 3" wide.

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Reverse Small Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, Great Plains & Newport.

Drawers: 5 pc. drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for small and large drawers

Rutt Door Families

Ephraim House — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Ephraim House — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

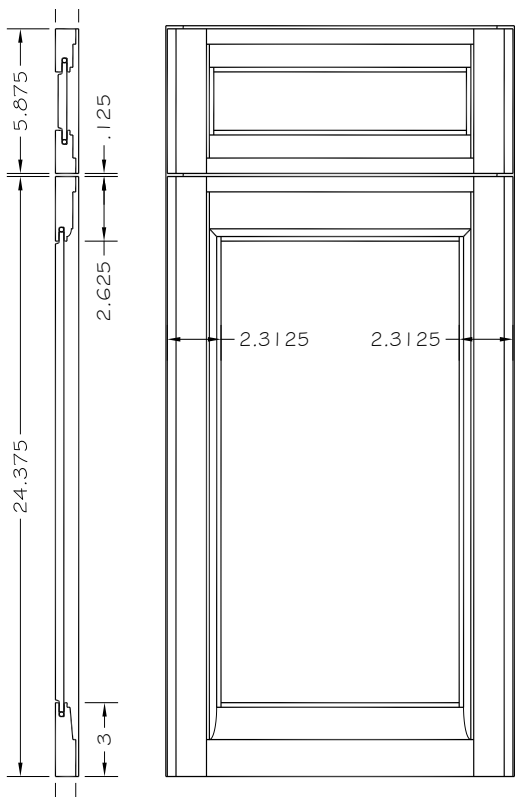
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Ephraim House Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4-5/8
Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding
Door Center Panel	Ephraim House Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4-5/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Applied Ephraim House Face Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Exeter — Contemporary



Simultaneously both traditional and modern, Exeter is inspired by the houses of great early twentieth century British architect, Sir Edwin Lutyens. Drawing cues from stone masonry, Exeter's layered organization, fine proportions, and crisp details result in a cleanly elegant transitional design.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-5/16"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-5/8"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Exeter Inside Profile
- Door Center Panel:** 3/8" Veneered Panel
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors

Design Consideration

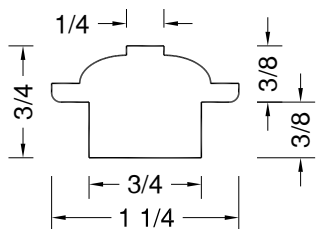
- Minimum Door Width:** 5-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

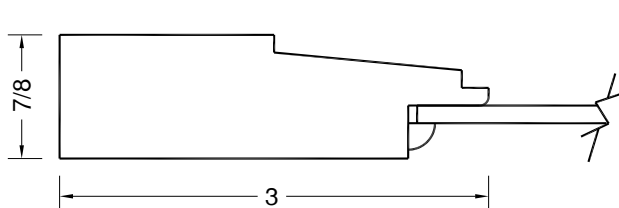
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-5/16"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-5/8"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** Exeter Horizon Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door (horizontal mullion only)
(see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

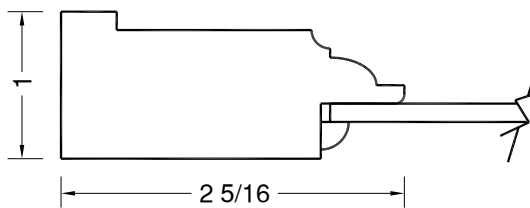
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-5/16"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-5/8"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** Exeter Inside Profile
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Door Bottom Rails



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Rutt Door Families

Exeter — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Exeter doors are constructed with 2-5/16" wide stiles and 2-5/8" wide top rails. When the door bottom rail is positioned at the bottom of a cabinet it will be 3" wide. When the door bottom rail is positioned in the middle of a cabinet it will be 2-5/8" wide.

Door Inside Profile:

The Exeter inside profile. The Exeter inside profile combines 3 unique profiles: Top Rail profile, Bottom Rail profile and Stile profile giving an enhanced depth to the character of the design.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 3/8" Veneered Panel.

Doors:

Using the components above, Exeter doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

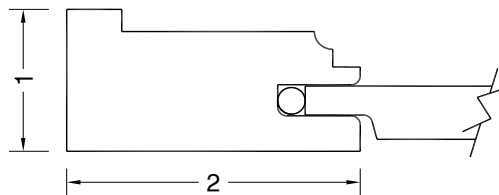
Drawer:

The small and large drawer fronts are also cope and stick 5-piece. Small drawer fronts use 2" stiles and 1-3/4" rails each having it's own unique profile. Large drawer fronts follow the same rules as the doors. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8" veneered center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers.

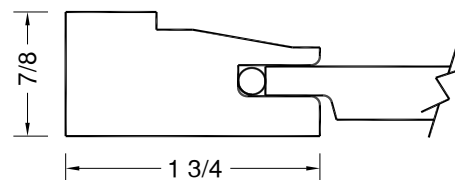
Design Considerations:

The bottom rail of a door may be modified to match the top rail on a per door basis using accessory code AEXEALTRA.

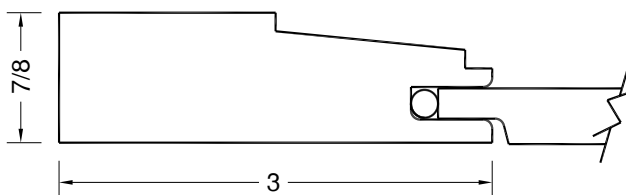
The Exeter style is designed to include series specific decorative pulls referred to as Exeter Pulls. Available in nine finishes. Refer to the Exeter Style and Design Guide for more information.



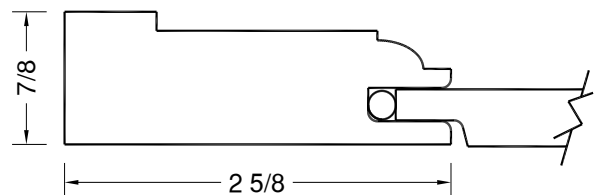
Small Drawer Stiles



Small Drawer Rails



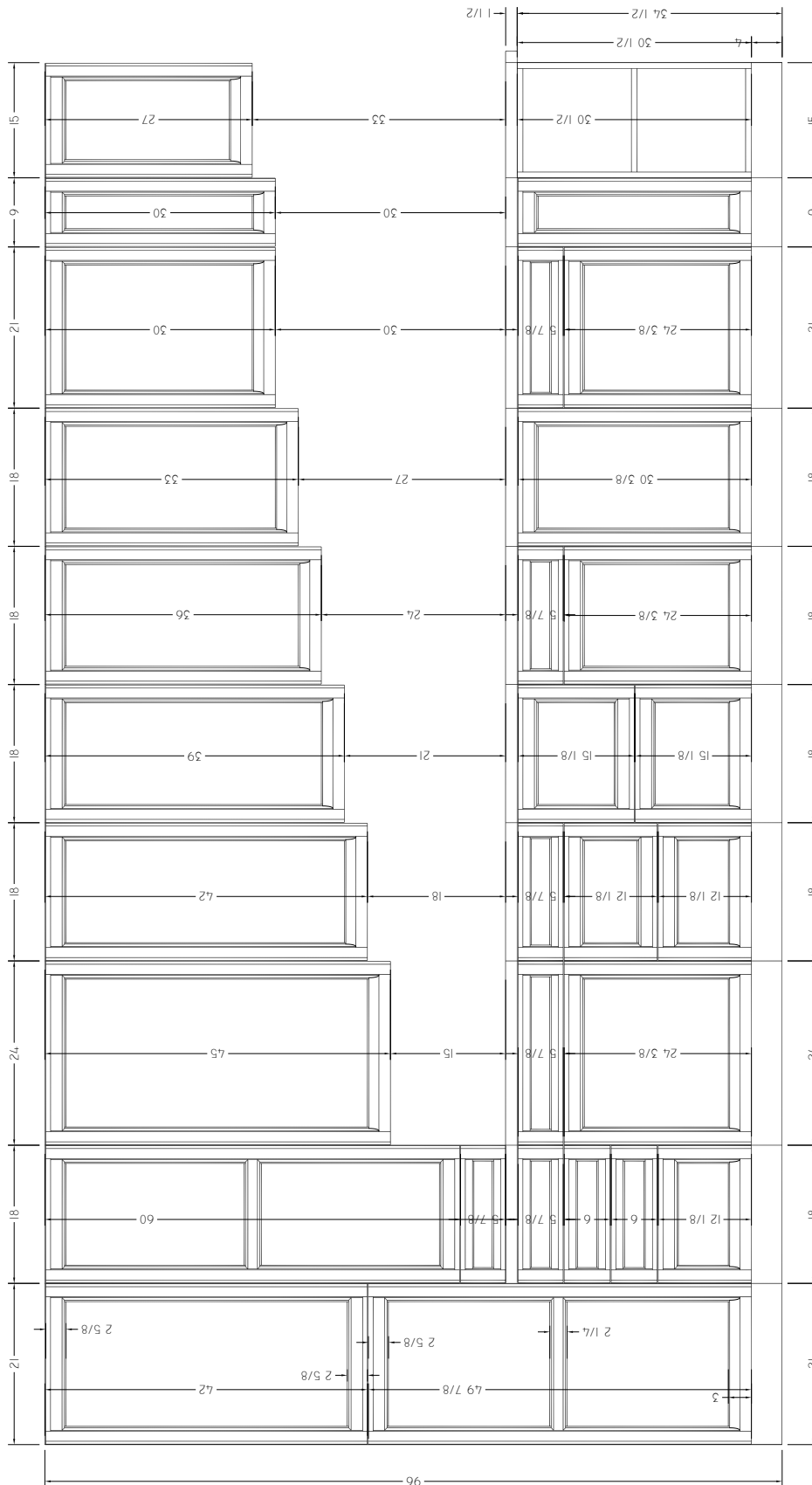
Door Bottom Rails



Door Top Rails

Rutt Door Families

Exeter — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Exeter — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

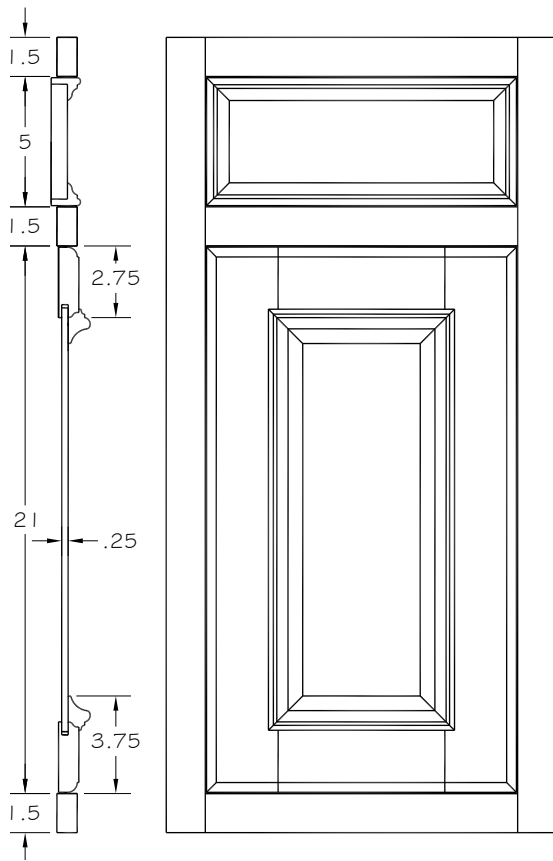
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Exeter
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-5/16
Door Top Rail Width	2-5/8
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/4 Rails 2-1/2 Stiles
Door Inside Profile	Exeter Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-5/16
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-5/8
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/4 Rails 2-1/2 Stiles
Glass Door Inside Profile	Exeter Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-5/16
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-5/8
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Exeter Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Exeter Horizon Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-3/4
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-3/4
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Exeter Small Drw Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-5/16
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-5/8
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Exeter Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Florentine — Inset



Is the essence of North Central Italy during the 17th Century. Not only is the inspiration for “Florentine” based in the romantic rural homes and wineries of this time, but also from furniture found in the sacristies of the Florence churches.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Ogee
Door Inside Moulding: Ogee & Coved
Door Center Panel: 1/4" veneer
Door Outside Profile: GF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller.
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Veneer
Small Drawer Outside Profile: WA
Large Drawer Fronts: Veneer
Large Drawer Outside Profile: WA

Design Consideration

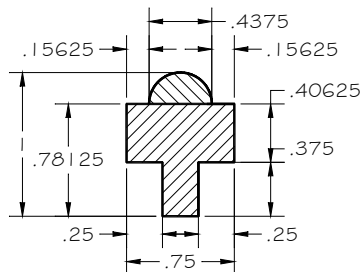
Minimum Door Width: 9"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

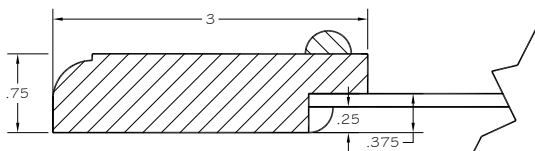
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Applied Proud Bead Face Moulding
Mullion Profile: Wide Proud Beaded
Mullion Technique: Mitered
Availability: Standard Mullion, Quintel, Basilica, Crosswind, Gateway, X Style, Crescent. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Square
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Applied Proud Bead
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Florentine — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Florentine inside profile; an ogee, provides a foundation to apply the ogee and cove moulding. This shape forms a deep shadow to the recessed flat panel.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 1/4" veneered panels. These panels are held rigid in the frame.

Doors:

Using the components above, Florentine doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Florentine doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "GF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is formed from a veneer blank. The "WA" profile is actually a moulding that is mitered and applied by hand. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

The Florentine styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this plain frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Florentine -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

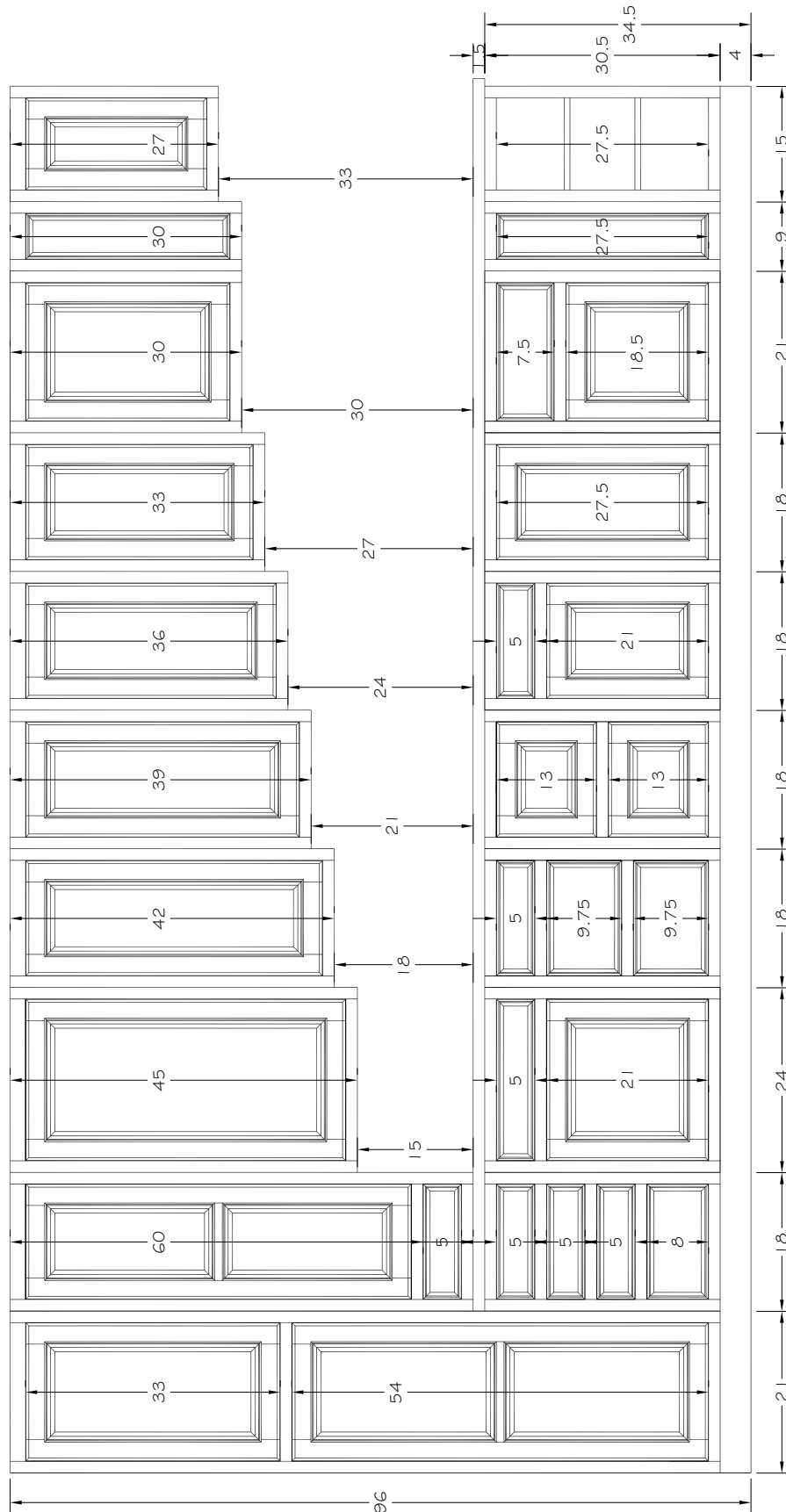
Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Ogee Trim

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Drawers: Slab small and large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer front. 5pc large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front.

Rutt Door Families

Florentine — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Florentine — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

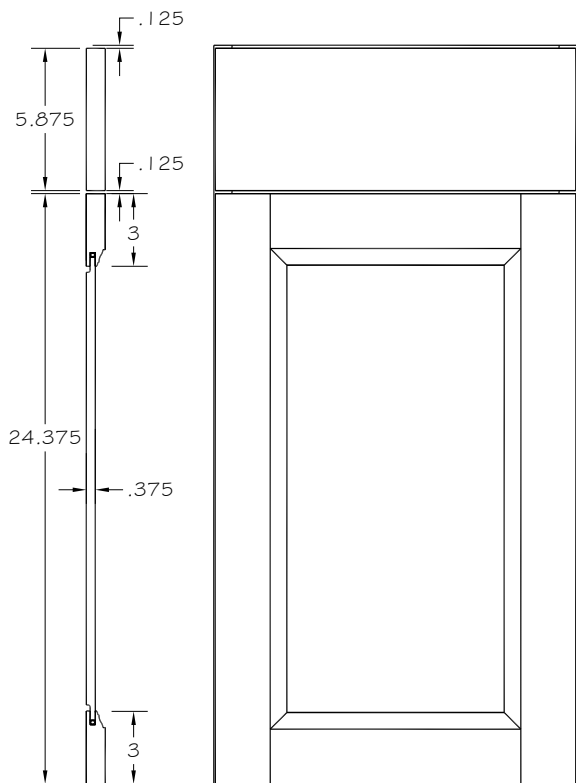
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Florentine Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Ogee & Coved Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	GF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/16
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Applied Proud Bead Face Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	GF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/16
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Applied Proud Bead Face Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Wide Proud Beaded Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	GF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/16
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	WA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -7/32
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	WA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -7/32

Rutt Door Families

Gardiners Island — Contemporary



Gardiners Island was the first colonial English settlement in present-day New York State. The island in the town of East Hampton has been privately owned for over three hundred years by the descendants of Lion Gardiner. Lion was granted the island in 1639 from the English Crown by Charles I. The original royal patent gave Gardiner the “right to possess the land forever” The timeless appeal of this design declaration will have you aspiring to possess this cabinetry forever.



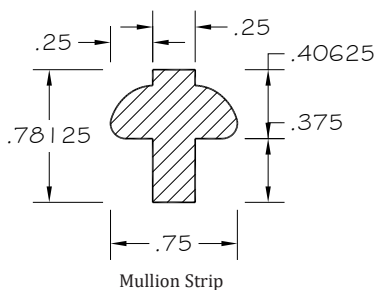
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3”
Door Top Rail Width: 3”
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3”
Door Inside Profile: Elite
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45” high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 6-3/8”
Maximum Door Width: 24”
Minimum Door Height: 10”
Maximum Door Height: 72”

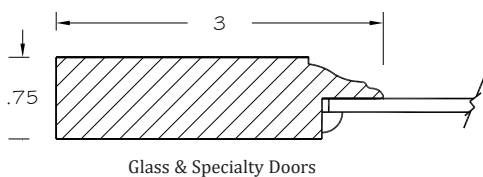
Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3”
Door Top Rail Width: 3”
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3”
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3”
Door Top Rail Width: 3”
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3”
Inside Door Profile: Elite
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)





Rutt Door Families

Gardeners Island – Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and a 3" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Elite inside profile has an elongated ogee profile combined with a gentle roundover that creates an elegant appearance. The detail found in this inside profile is highlighted in further when combined with glazed finishes.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

The above elements make up the Gardeners Island door design. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Optional Design Considerations:

Gardeners Island - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-1/2" and 3-1/2" wide.

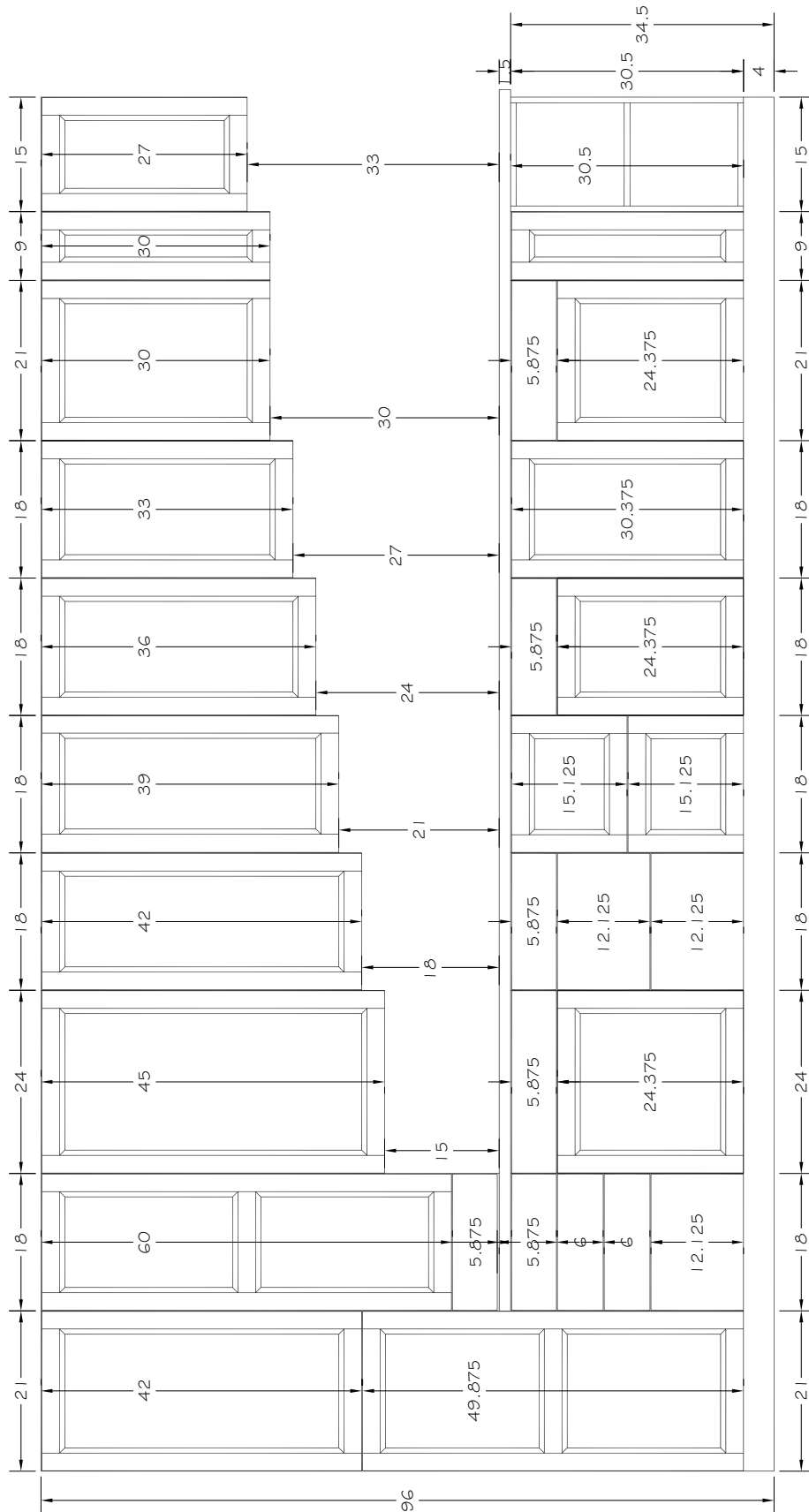
Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneer, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, and Great Plains.

Door Outside Profiles: AF, RF, GF, BF, NE, TF, FF, KF, QF, & YF

Drawers: 5 piece small and large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the small or large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Gardiners Island — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Gardeners Island – Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

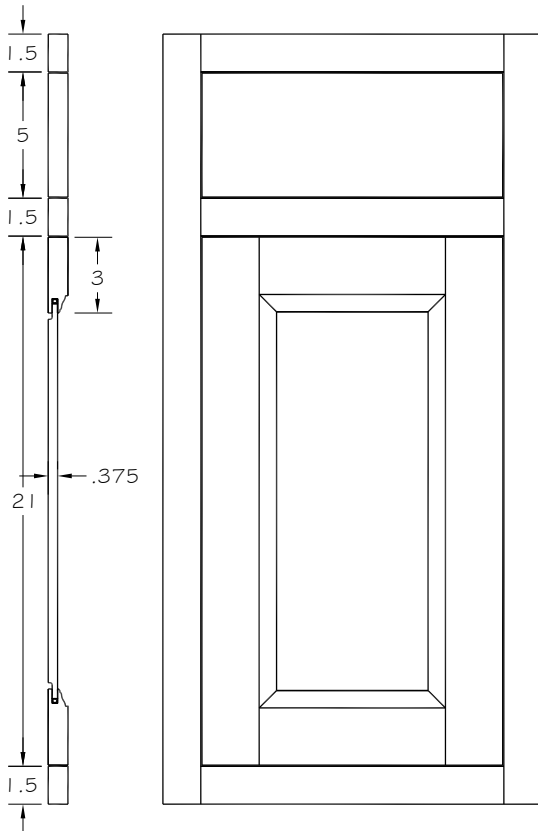
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Gardeners Island
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3
Glass Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Gardiners Island — Inset



Gardiners Island was the first colonial English settlement in present-day New York State. The island in the town of East Hampton has been privately owned for over three hundred years by the descendants of Lion Gardiner. Lion was granted the island in 1639 from the English Crown by Charles I. The original royal patent gave Gardiner the “right to possess the land forever” The timeless appeal of this design declaration will have you aspiring to possess this cabinetry forever.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 3”
Door Top Rail Width: 3”
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3”
Door Inside Profile: Elite
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45” high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

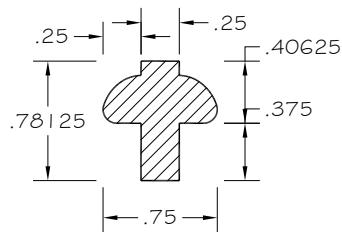
Minimum Door Width: 7-3/8”
Maximum Door Width: 24”
Minimum Door Height: 10”
Maximum Door Height: 72”

Mullion Door

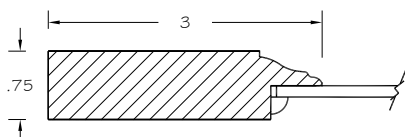
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3”
Door Top Rail Width: 3”
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3”
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3”
Door Top Rail Width: 3”
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3”
Inside Door Profile: Elite
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Gardiners Island – Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and a 3" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Elite inside profile has an elongated ogee profile combined with a gentle roundover that creates an elegant appearance. The detail found in this inside profile is highlighted further when combined with glazed finishes.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

The above elements make up the Gardiners Island door design. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Front Frame:

Gardiners Island is standard with a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Optional Design Considerations:

Gardiners Island - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8", GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

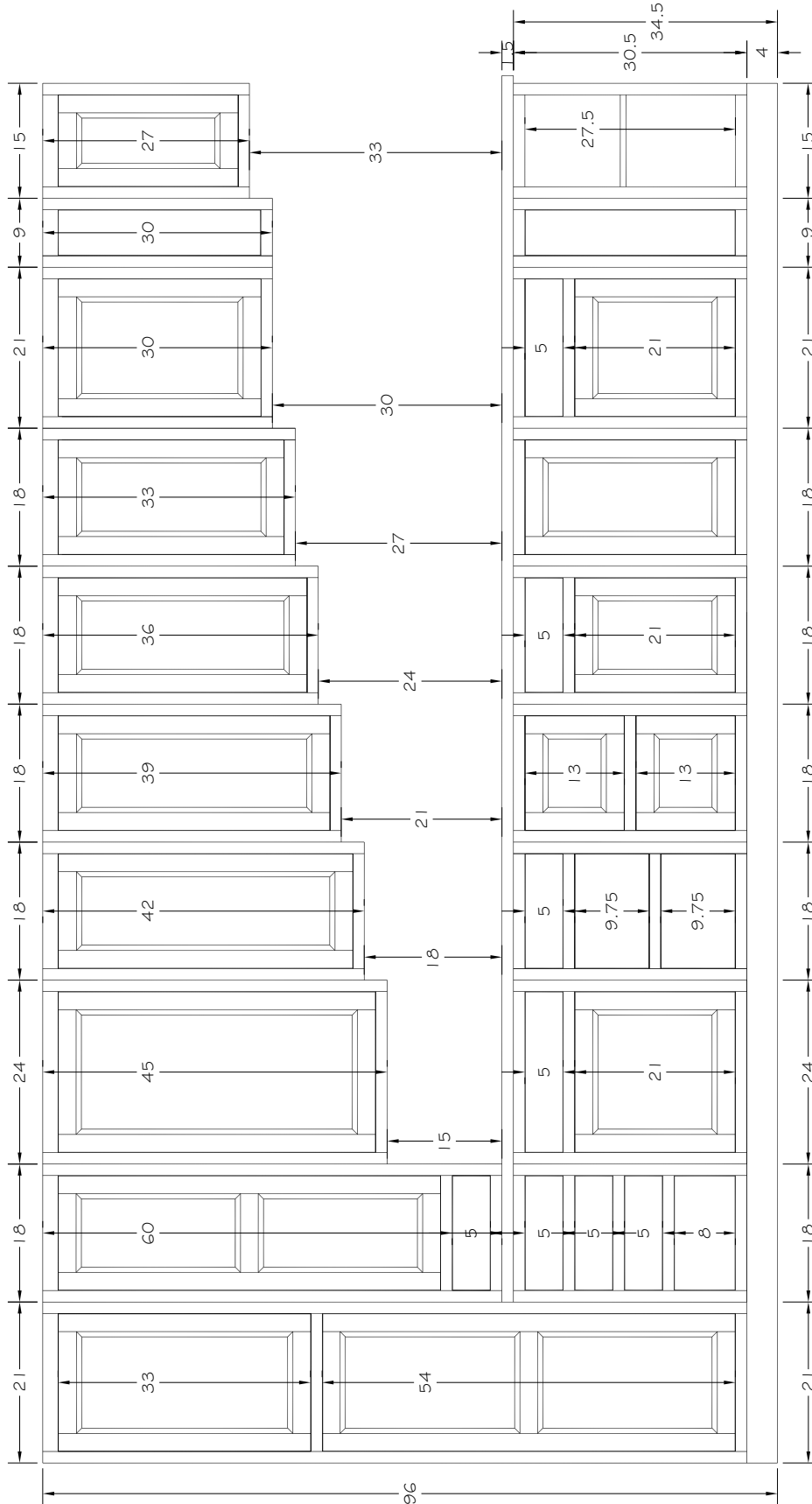
Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneer, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, and Great Plains.

Door Outside Profile: AF, RF, GF, BF, NF, TF, FF, KF, QF and YF

Drawers: 5 piece drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the small or large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Gardeners Island — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Gardiners Island — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

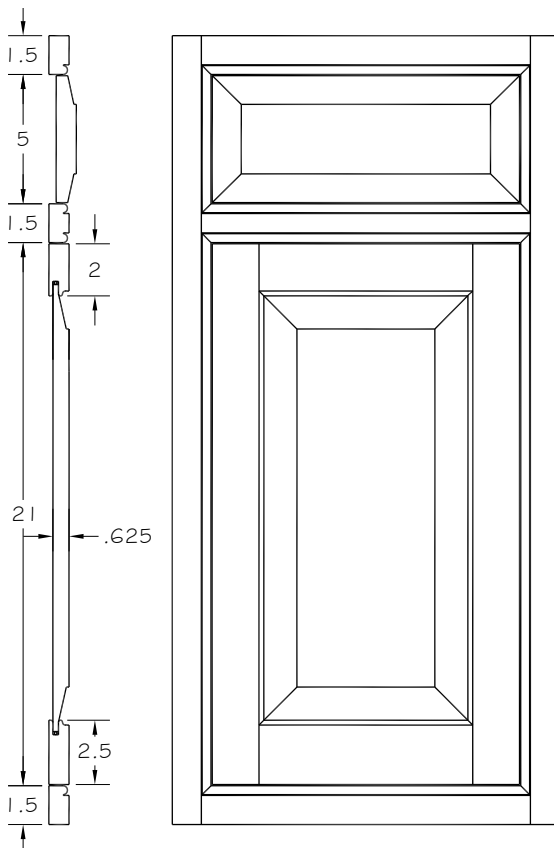
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Gardiners Island Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-11/16
Glass Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Elite Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Georgetown — Inset



A reproduction of the late 18th century cabinetry styling found in the elite communities of the New World. Cabinetry set in European tradition but with that distinct American touch “Georgetown” is the original RUTT cabinetry.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Beaded
Door Stile Width: 2"
Door Top Rail Width: 2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/2"
Door Inside Profile: Ogee
Door Center Panel: Slant Raise
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: IR
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: IR

Design Consideration

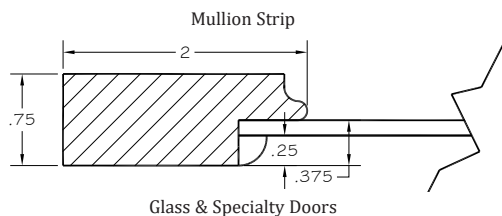
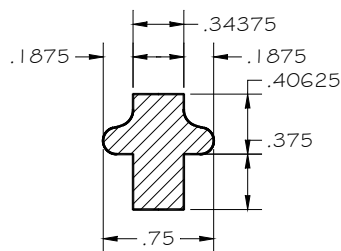
Minimum Door Width: 7-1/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2"
Door Top Rail Width: 2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/2"
Mullion Profile: Narrow Ogee
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Symphony, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2"
Door Top Rail Width: 2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/2"
Inside Door Profile: Ogee
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)





Rutt Door Families

Georgetown — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2" wide door stiles and a 2" top door rail, Georgetown supports a 2-1/2" wide bottom door rail. The impact of this feature is not appreciated until one stands back to look at a kitchen. This small detail helps to visually center the raised panel, creating the matte and frame effect commonly used in art museums around the world.

Door Inside Profile:

The Georgetown inside profile; an ogee, has a unique double curve that rolls back and never touches the center raised panel. This shape forms a shadow line at the panel edges, creating the illusion of a thicker panel and deeper door. The ogee shape also enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a slant raised panel on all edges. The crisp edge design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the doorframe. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Georgetown doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Georgetown doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in the same slant raised shape as the center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "IR". The simplicity of the drawer front makes it a perfect match to an elegant door. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer head reaches 13". At that size the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

The original Georgetown styling introduced back in the 1950's was one of the first beaded inset styles. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The bead is actually machined into the frame components prior to assembly. Each bead intersection is mitered at the corners to create a sophisticated visual framing of the doors and drawer fronts. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this beaded frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Georgetown-Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

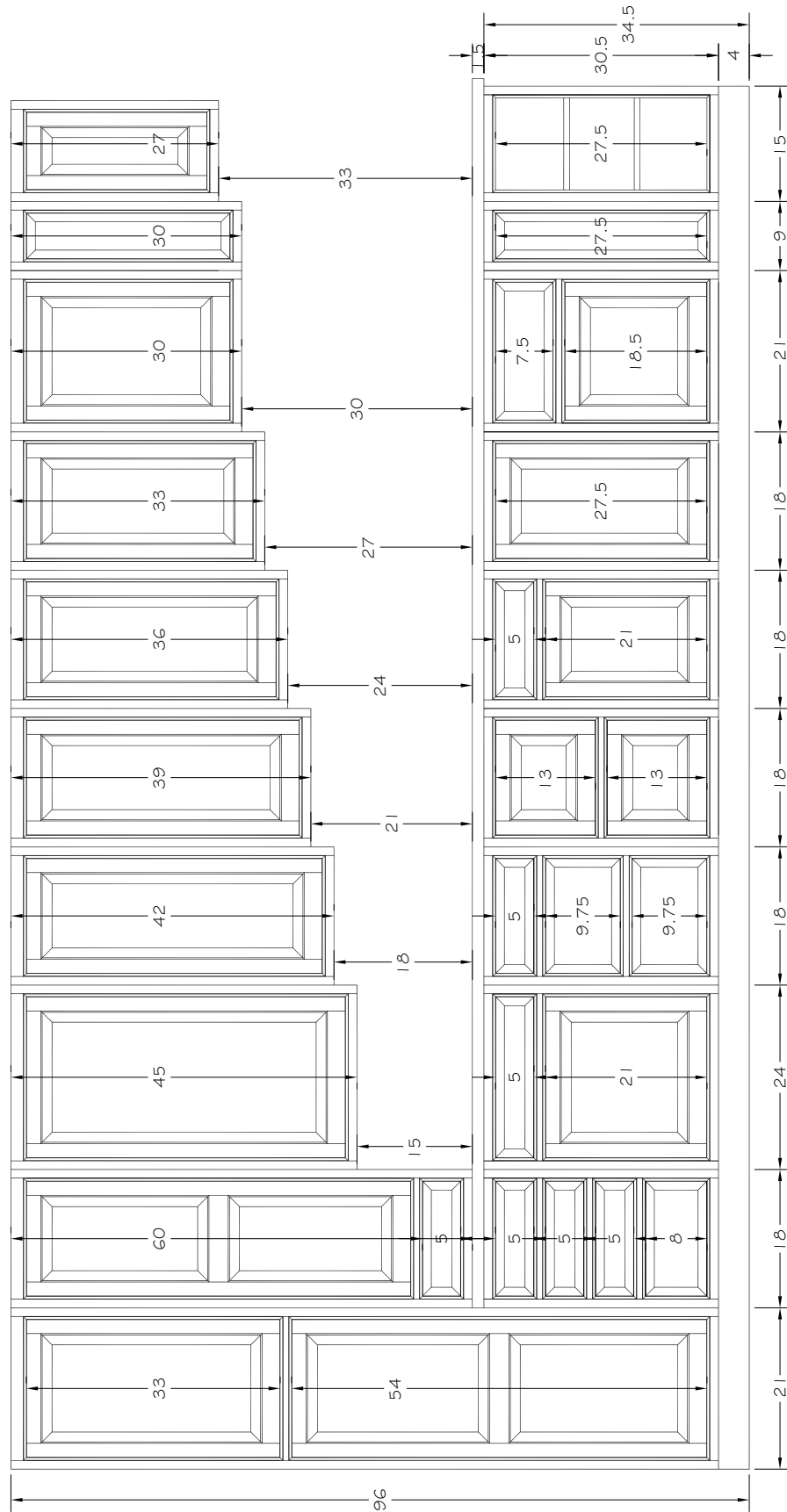
Front Frame: Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer, Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: 5pc. small and large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5 pc drawer front.

Rutt Door Families

Georgetown — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Georgetown — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

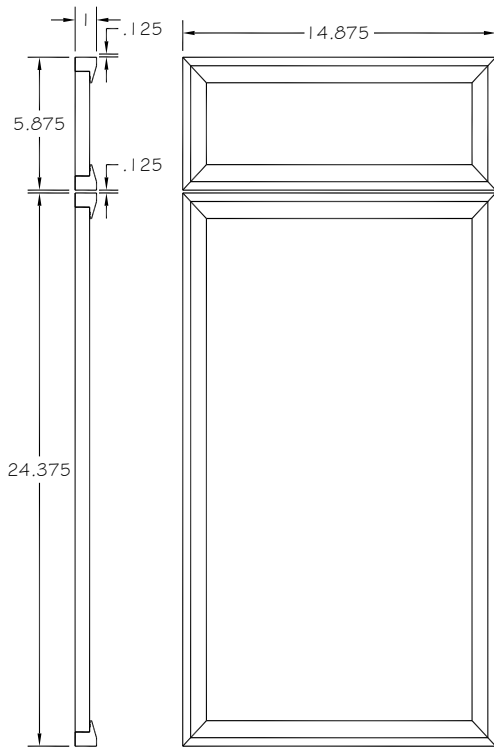
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Georgetown Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2
Door Top Rail Width	2
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Slant Raised Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	IR
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +5/32
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	IR
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +5/32

Rutt Door Families



Glenshaw — Contemporary

Named after a quaint little hamlet located outside of Pittsburgh, PA, the Glenshaw door style offers the simplicity of a slab veneer door with a bold eye-catching beveled molding that wraps around its perimeter. This look is perfect for those that want a simple style with contemporary personality. The Glenshaw door is a 1" door and matching drawer front.



- Door Construction:** 3/4" Slab Door
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** Glenshaw
- Door Center Rail:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Stile:** Not Applicable
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** Glenshaw
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** Glenshaw

Design Consideration

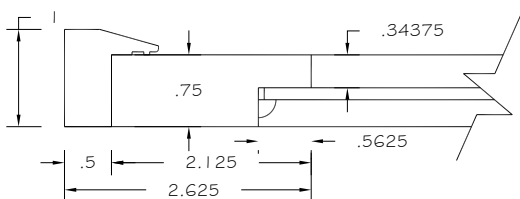
- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Rutt Door Families

Glenshaw — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Glenshaw is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required

Doors:

The Glenshaw door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Glenshaw door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on a contemporary cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "Glenshaw", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

Glass doors are constructed using a veneer slab, which is machined to create the glass opening. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to Glenshaw glass doors, wire mesh door, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

All drawers are made the same, the stylistic book matched slab. The small and large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "Glenshaw".



Rutt Door Families

Glenshaw — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

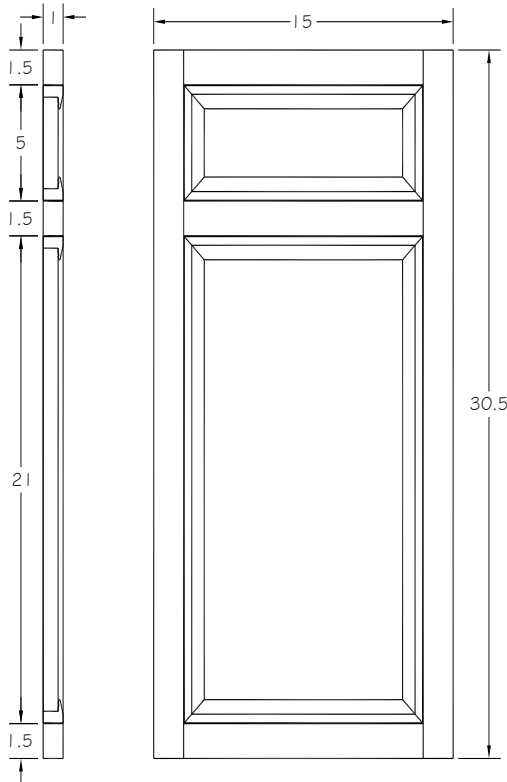
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Glenshaw
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4 Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	Glenshaw
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	3/4 Slab
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4"
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	Glenshaw
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	Glenshaw
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	Glenshaw

Rutt Door Families

Glenshaw — Inset



Named after a quaint little hamlet located outside of Pittsburgh, PA, the Glenshaw door style offers the simplicity of a slab veneer door with a bold eye-catching beveled molding that wraps around its perimeter. This look is perfect for those that want a simple style with contemporary personality. The Glenshaw door is a 1" door and matching drawer front.



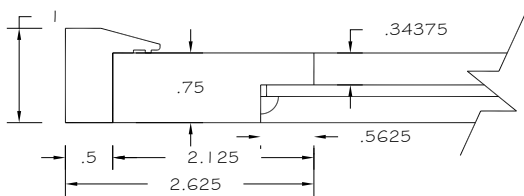
- Door Construction:** 3/4 Slab Door
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** Glenshaw
- Door Center Rail:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Stile:** Not Applicable
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SOA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** Glenshaw

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** 3/4 Slab Door
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Inside Door Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Glenshaw — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Glenshaw is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required.

Doors:

The Glenshaw door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Glenshaw door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on an inset cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "Glenshaw", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

Drawer:

Both the small and the large drawer fronts are formed from veneer stock. Then the moulding is applied to the outside edge. The drawer profile nomenclature is "Glenshaw".

Front Frame:

The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. This mortise and tenon construction provides strength and rigidity. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this plain frame style

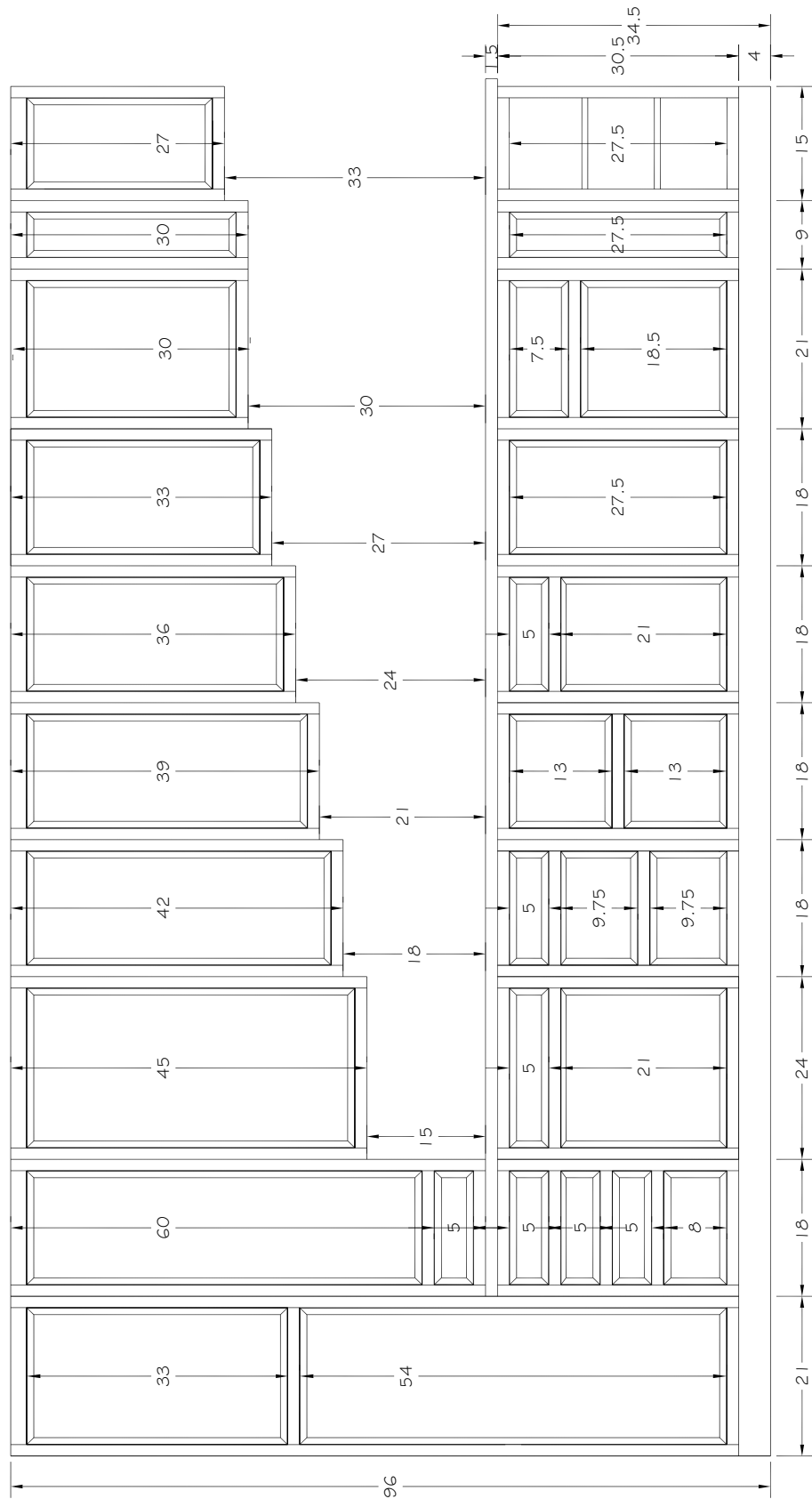
Optional Design Considerations:

Glenshaw - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 1/4" Moorestown Bead.

Rutt Door Families

Glenshaw — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

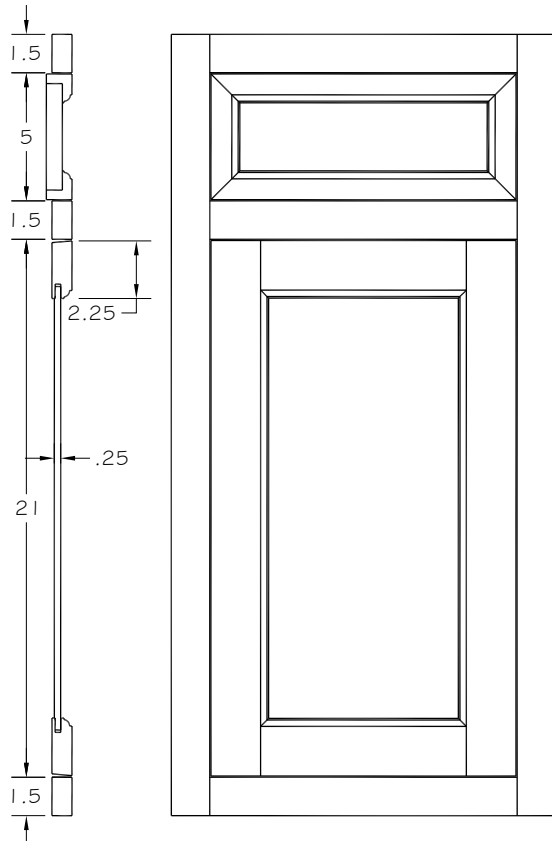
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Glenshaw Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	1"
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	Glenshaw
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	Glenshaw
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	Glenshaw
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	Glenshaw
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Hudson — Inset

The Hudson door recreates the crisp design found in the functional service areas of turn-of-the-century estates. Its simple lines are a fresh look that blends the transitional and traditional trends.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: Bead & Fillet
Door Center Panel: 1/4" veneered
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Veneer
Small Drawer Outside Profile: JA
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

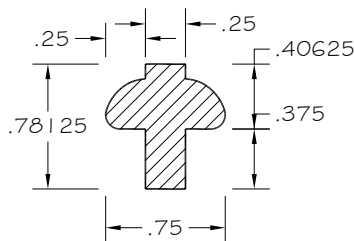
Minimum Door Width: 5-7/8"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

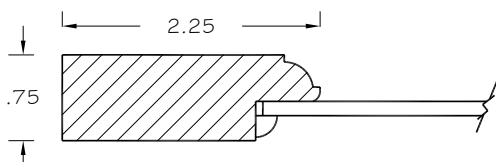
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Mullion Profile: Birds Beak
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Inside Door Profile: Bead & Fillet
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Hudson — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Hudson inside profile; a bead & fillet, creates a rounding shape with both a vertical and horizontal set back to the inside edges of the stiles and rails. This integral detail enhances the appearance of our glazed finishes by providing a surface area for glaze hang-up.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 1/4" veneered panels.

Doors:

Using the components above, Hudson doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This will occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail.

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is formed from a veneer blank. The "JA" profile is actually a moulding that is mitered and applied by hand. Large drawers are assembled like doors with 2-1/4" stiles and rails.

Front Frame:

The Hudson styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Optional Design Considerations:

Hudson - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

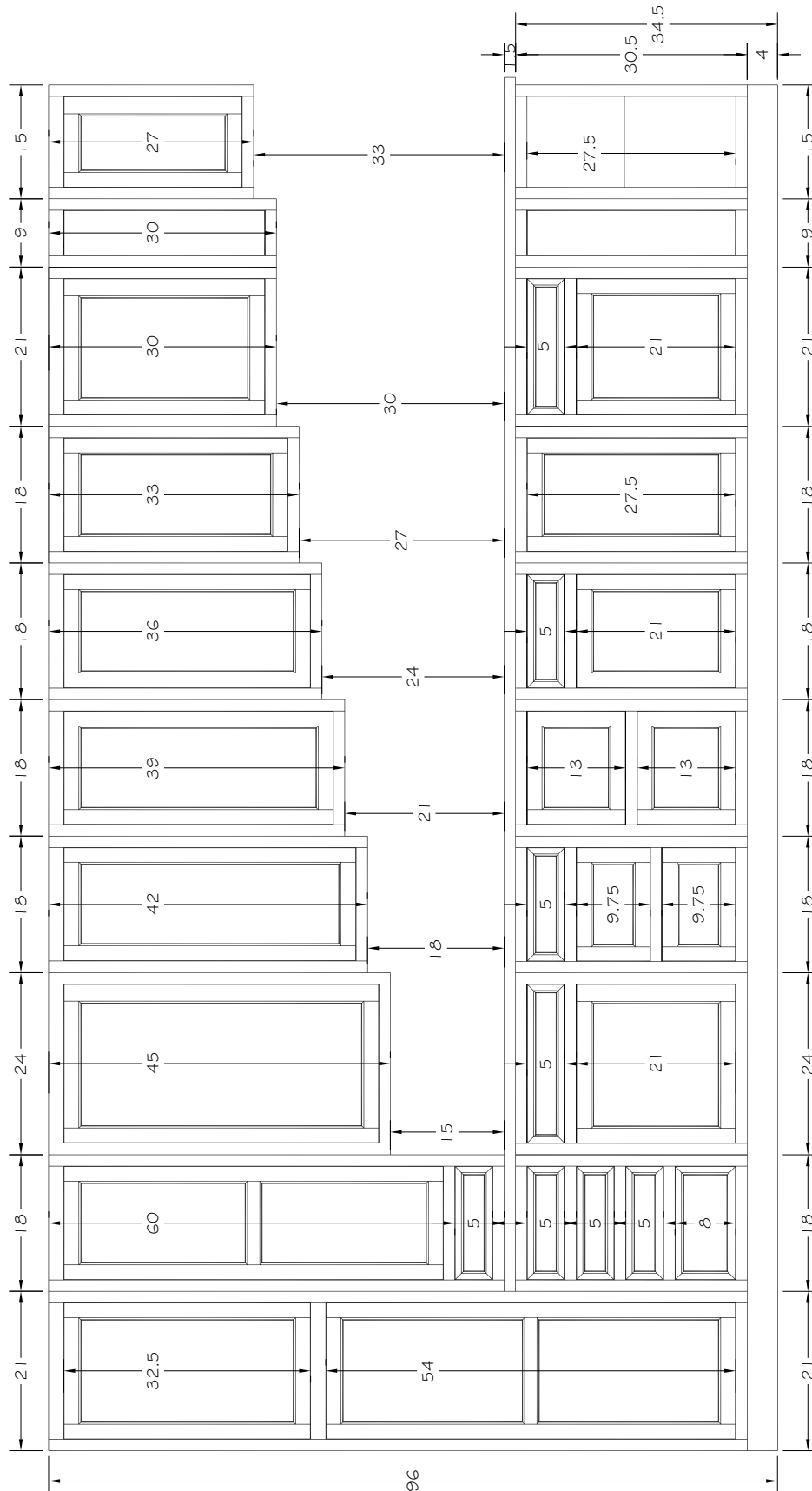
Front Frame: Beaded

Door Panel: Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: Solid wood small and larger drawers, along with large veneer drawer fronts with a "JA" outside profile are available in the specifications.

Rutt Door Families

Hudson — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

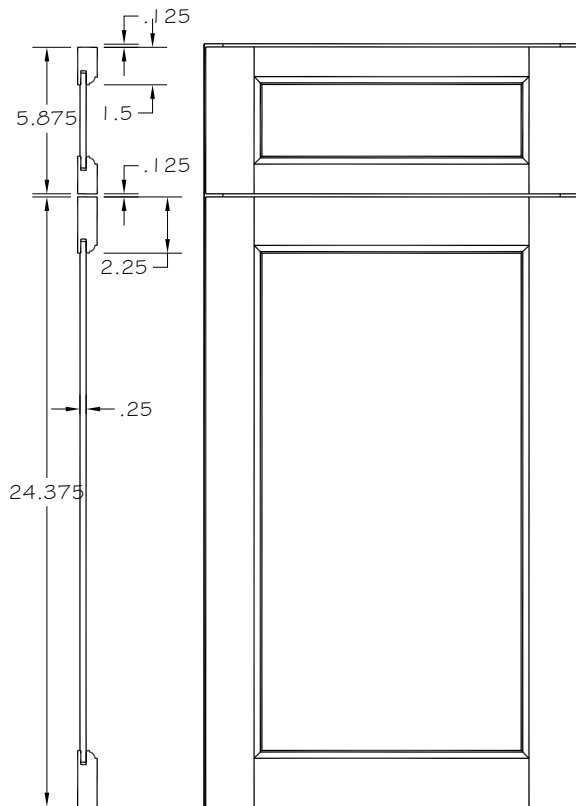
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Hudson Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Inside Profile	Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	JA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Hudson II — Contemporary

This adaptation of the original Hudson door features a 5-piece drawer front for a contemporary casework design option. Holding true to the original; this door design recreates the crisp design found in the functional service areas of turn-of-the-century estates. Its simple lines are a fresh look that blends the transitional and traditional trends.



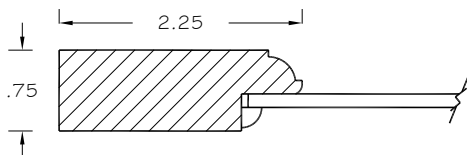
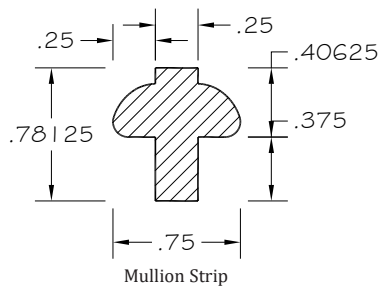
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Bead & Fillet
- Door Center Panel:** 1/4" Veneered
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 5-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Mullion Profile:** Birds Beak
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Bead & Fillet
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Hudson II — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Hudson II inside profile; a bead & fillet, creates a rounding shape with both a vertical and horizontal set back to the inside edges of the stiles and rails. This integral detail enhances the appearance of our glazed finishes by providing a surface area for glaze hang-up.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 1/4" veneered panels.

Doors:

Using the components above, Hudson II doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-1/4" stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the 1/4" veneered center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Hudson II - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: Reverse Small Cove

Drawers: Solid Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Fronts for the small or large drawers.



Rutt Door Families

Hudson II — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

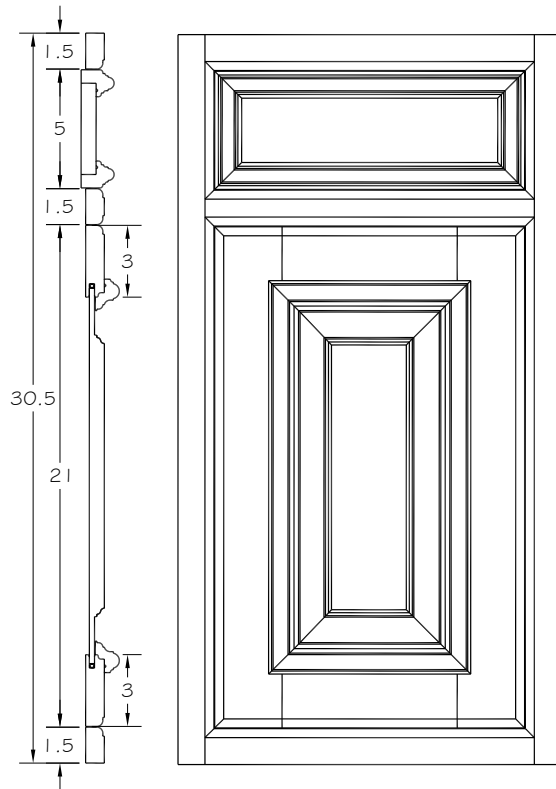
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Hudson II
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Inside Profile	Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	1/4" Veneered
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	1/4" Veneered
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Bead & Fillet
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	1/4" Veneered
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Loire Valley — Inset

From the Loire Valley to the Low Countries during the 17th and 18th centuries, furniture styles became very bold and voluptuous. RUTT's "Loire Valley" reflects the beauty and romance as well as the excitement and daring that was the mark of this place and time.



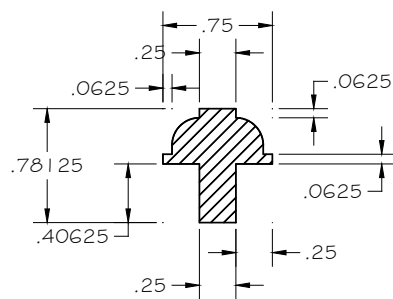
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Front Frame:** 3/8" GF
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Ogee
- Door Inside Moulding:** Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding
- Door Center Panel:** Serpentine Panel
- Door Outside Profile:** GF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** UA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Small Drawers.

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 9-1/4" with Flat Center Panel.
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

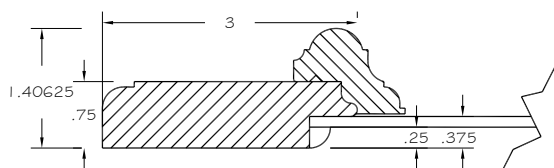
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-5/16"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-5/16"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-5/16"
- Mullion Profile:** Quarter Round & Step
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Chambord, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Leeward, Conservatory.
(see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-5/16"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-5/16"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-5/16"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Inside Door Moulding:** Ogee & Beaded Inside Moulding
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Loire Valley — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails. The cope & stick construction allows for a strong joint at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Loire Valley inside profile; ogee, allows the application of the decorative inside door moulding. This moulding accentuates the thickness of the door and depth of the raised center panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a serpentine panel design on all edges. The wide flat from the moulding to the raise embellishes the softness of the serpentine shape. The shape is further enhanced when optional corner sanding is selected. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally. A consideration when designing with Loire Valley should be the door width, as when the door opening becomes less than 12" wide the door will receive a flat center panel of solid wood.

Doors:

Using the components above, Loire Valley doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Loire Valley doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "GF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is formed from a veneer blank. The "UA" profile is actually a moulding that is mitered and applied by hand. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

The Loire Valley styling utilizes a front frame with our unique 3/8" GF profile. This is the same profile as the door edge, creating a mirroring effect. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this frame style.

Other:

Loire Valley also has with it a few other unique characteristics. All open cabinets will have the door moulding applied to the inside of the front frame around the opening. All furniture drawer openings will have the door moulding applied to the opening, and the furniture drawer faces will be solid wood with a GF outside profile. This is similar to the Apothecary cabinets unique to the Loire Valley style. Also, Loire Valley has a unique option; Base Cabinet Capital Mouldings. This option alters the height of the top rail on all base cabinets to 3". Included for job site installation is the Mercure' Double Dentil Capital Moulding. This additional detail alters the height of the doors or drawers in the cabinet. The top drawer of the cabinet remains 5" high so standard drawer accessories can be used. If you have questions about this content, please consult your specifications book for more information.

Optional Design Considerations:

Loire Valley -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Mercure' Dentil Trim

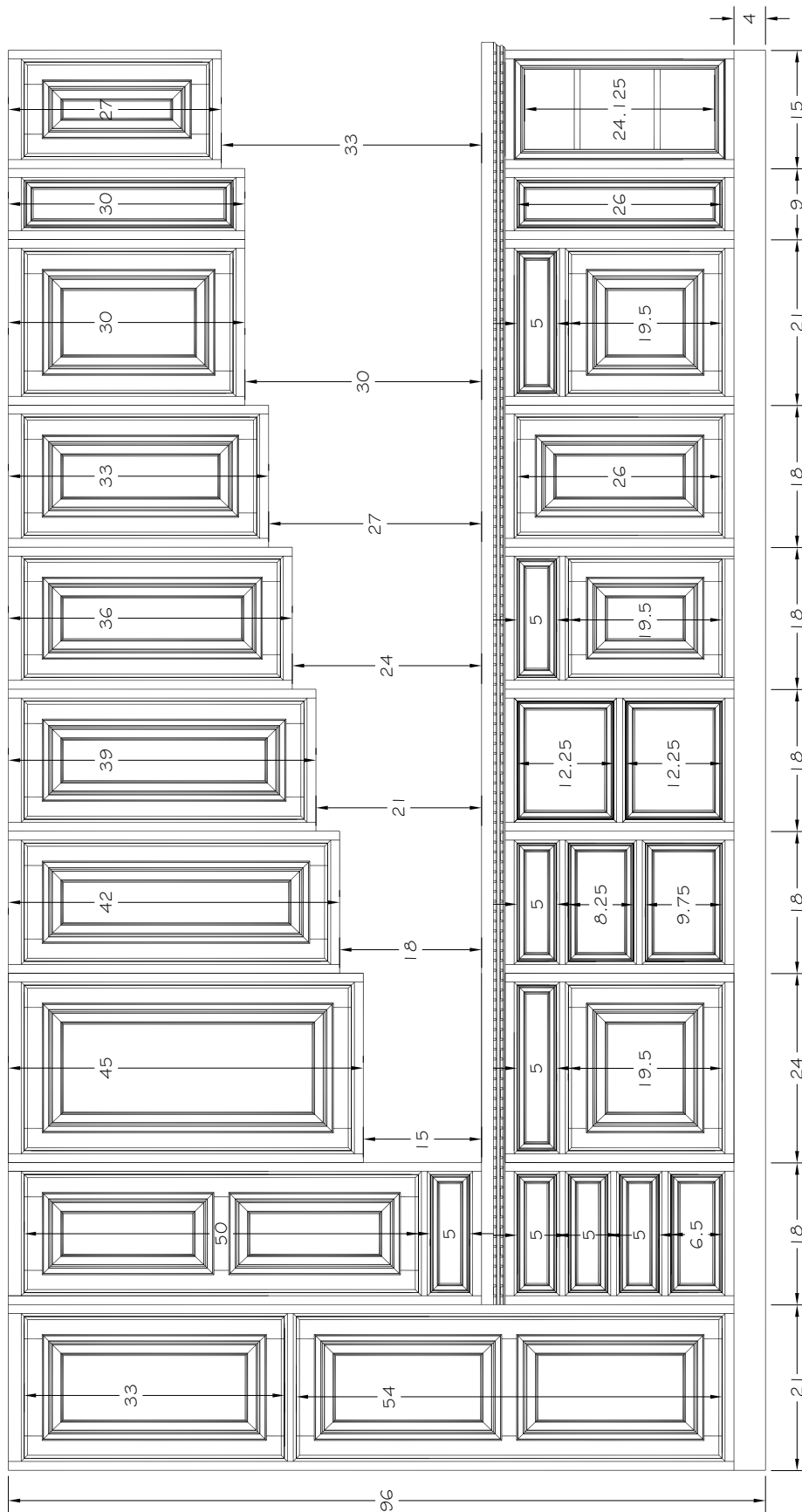
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer, Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: Slab small and large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood drawer front.

Rutt Door Families

Loire Valley — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Loire Valley — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

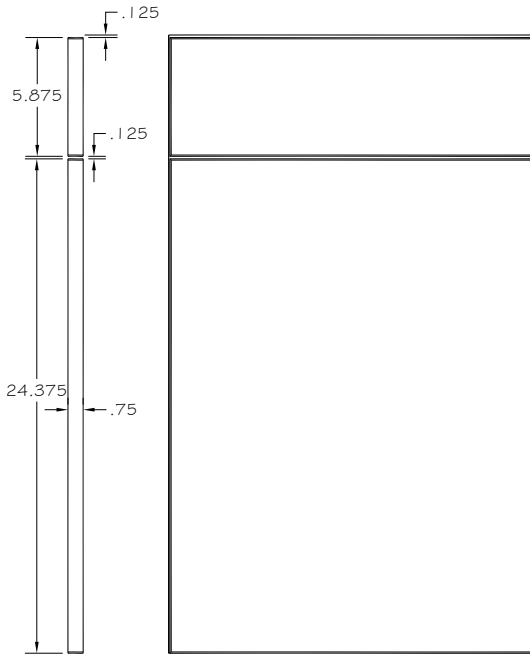
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Loire Valley Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Mercuré' Double Dentil Capital Moulding
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" GF
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/8
Door Inside Profile	Ogee inside profile
Door Inside Moulding	Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Serpentine Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	GF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-5/16
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-5/16
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-5/16
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	GF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-5/16
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-5/16
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-5/16
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Quarter Round & Step Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	GF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	UA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	UA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16

Rutt Door Families

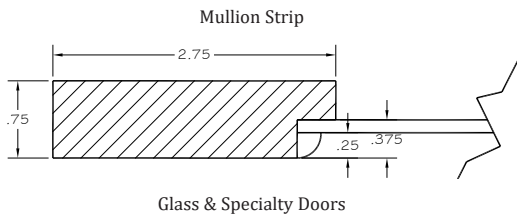


Lucerne — Contemporary

As clean as the mountain air, as clear as the mountain lake and as exciting as the Swiss town that “Lucerne” derives its name from, this contemporary design is all RUTT. From the select veneers to the matching solid woods “Lucerne” offers an all wood RUTT contemporary design on a European frameless cabinet.



Not Available



- Door Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** XA
- Door Center Rail:** None
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** XA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** XA

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Lucerne — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Lucerne is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No profile is required.

Door Panel:

No door panel is required.

Doors:

The Lucerne door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Lucerne door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on a contemporary cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "XA".

Glass doors are also slab style and booked matched. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to Lucerne single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

All drawers are made the same, the stylistic book matched slab. The large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "XA".

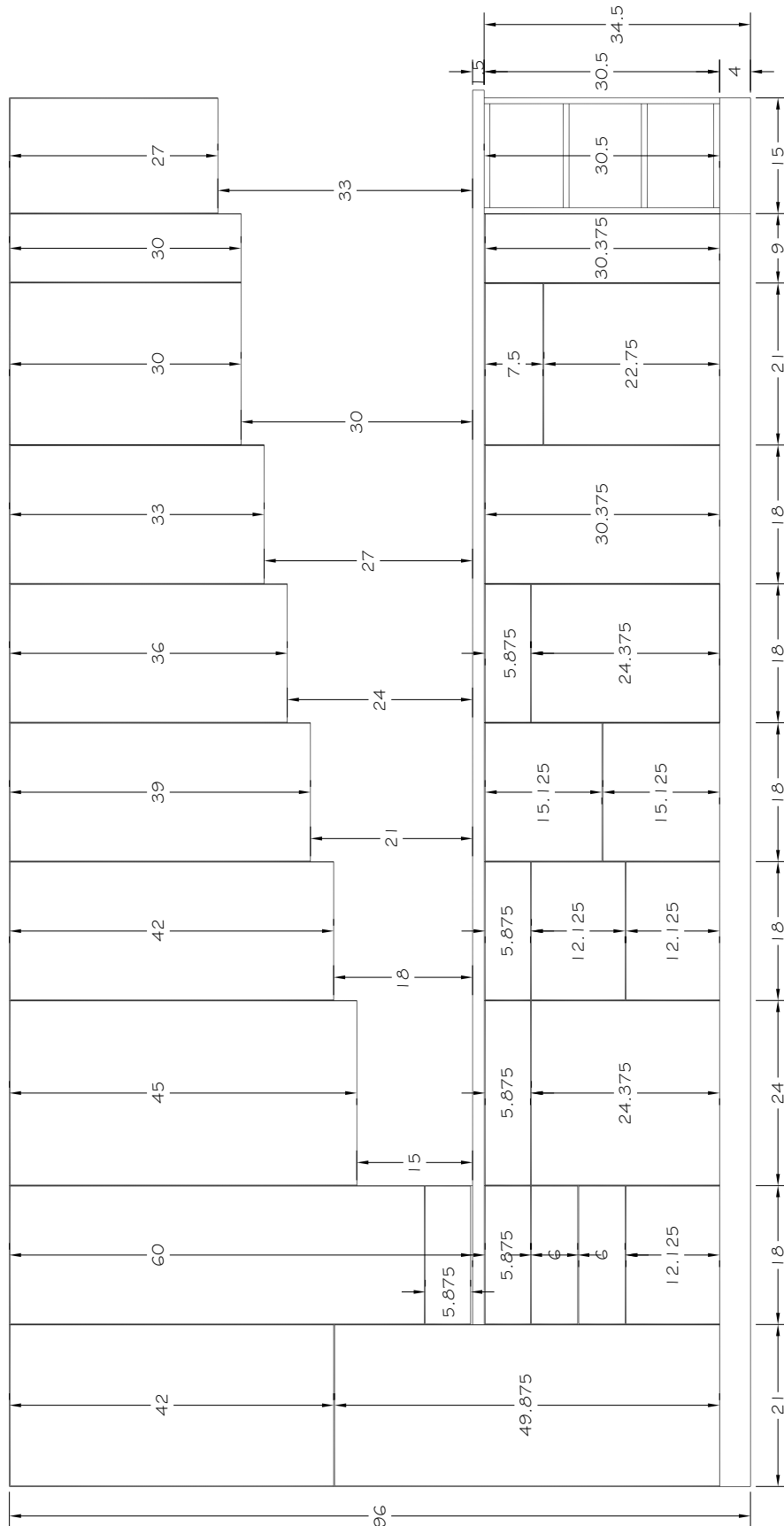
Design Considerations:

Add Syma Pull: See Hardware Accessories for finish options.



Rutt Door Families

Lucerne — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Lucerne — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

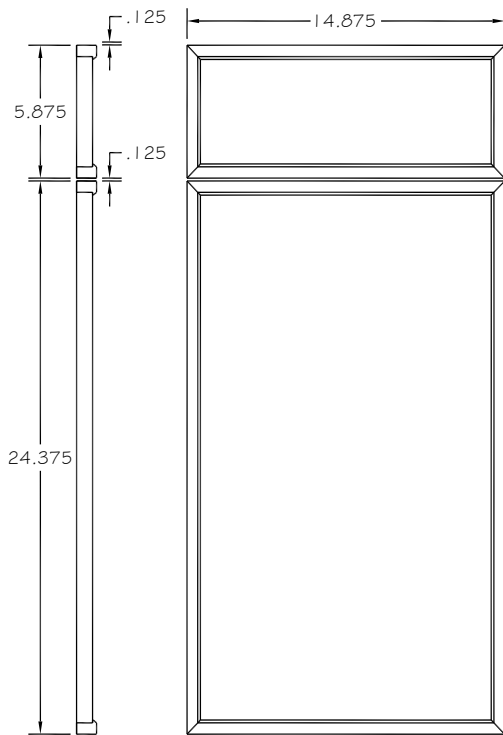
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Lucerne & Acrylic, Lucerne Melamine & Acrylic
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	3/4" Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	XA
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	3/4" Slab Door
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	XA
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	XA
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	XA

Rutt Door Families

Manhattan — Contemporary



MANHATTAN is well suited for a modern SoHo loft or a suburban home. A sophisticated alternative to a simple slab door design, the style features solid wood moulding with a gentle bevel on the inside edge that is applied to all edges of a flat MDF or veneer slab door. **MANHATTAN** is perfect for those looking for a bespoke inspired contemporary space.



- Door Construction:** 3/4" Slab Door
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** MHTNA
- Door Center Rail:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Stile:** Not Applicable
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** MHTNA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** MHTNA

Design Consideration

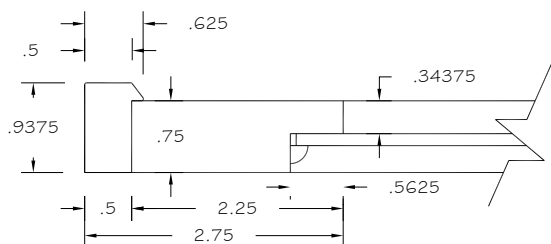
- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Rutt Door Families

Manhattan — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Manhattan is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required

Doors:

The Manhattan door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Manhattan door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on a contemporary cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "MHTNA", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

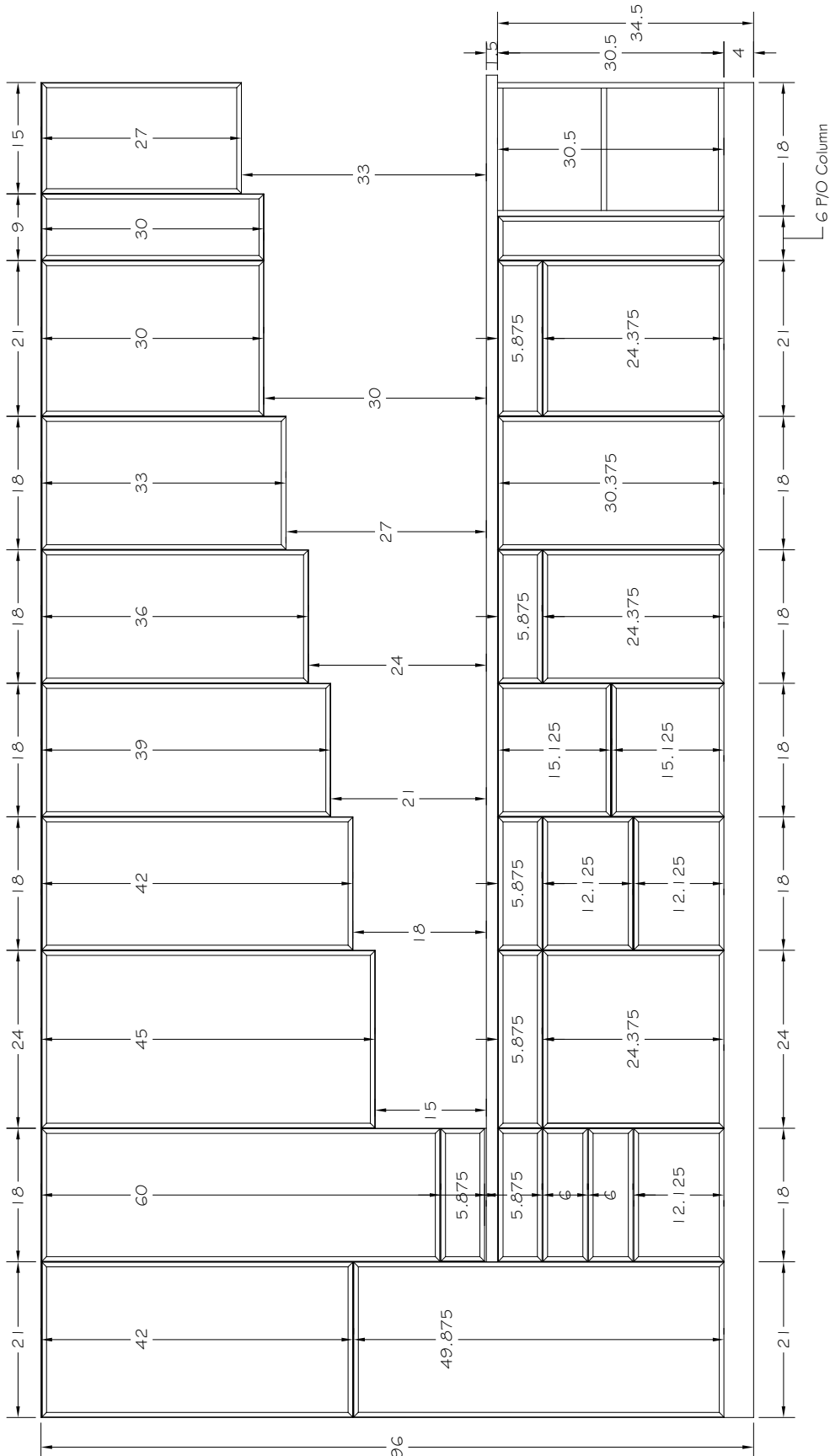
Glass doors are constructed using a veneer slab, which is machined to create the glass opening. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to Manhattan glass doors, wire mesh door, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

All drawers are made the same, the stylistic book matched slab. The small and large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "MHTNA".

Rutt Door Families

Manhattan — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Manhattan — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

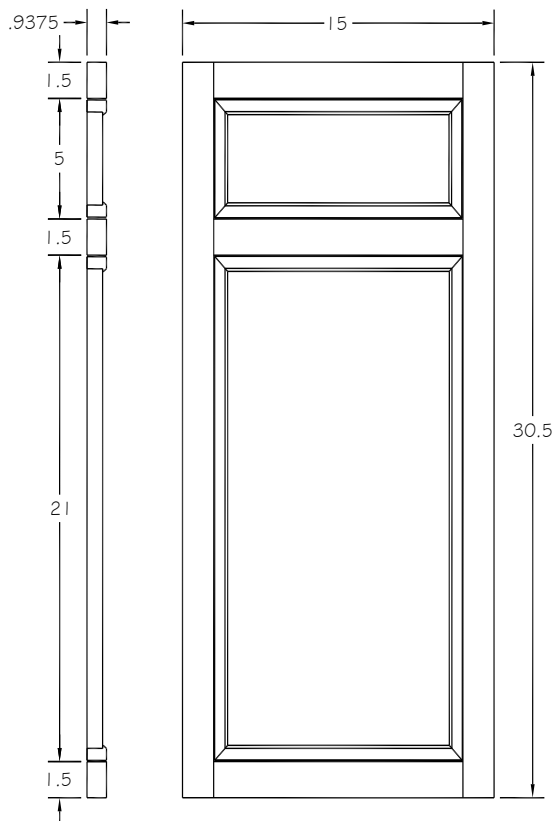
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Manhattan
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4 Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	MHTNA
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	3/4 Slab
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4"
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	MHTNA
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	MHTNA
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	MHTNA

Rutt Door Families

Manhattan — Inset



MANHATTAN is well suited for a modern SoHo loft or a suburban home. A sophisticated alternative to a simple slab door design, the style features solid wood moulding with a gentle bevel on the inside edge that is applied to all edges of a flat MDF or veneer slab door. **MANHATTAN** is perfect for those looking for a bespoke inspired contemporary space.



Door Construction: 3/4 Slab Door
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width: Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width: Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile: Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding: Not Applicable
Door Center Panel: Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile: MHTNA
Door Center Rail: Not Applicable
Door Center Stile: Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts: 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Small Drawer Outside Profile: MHTNA
Large Drawer Fronts: 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Large Drawer Outside Profile: MHTNA

Design Consideration

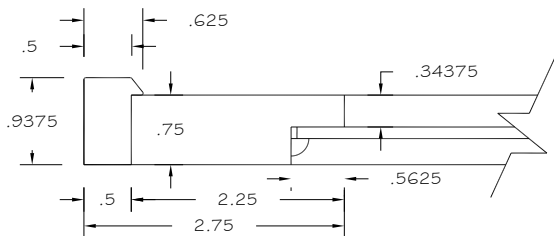
Minimum Door Width: 6"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Not Applicable
Door Stile Width: Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width: Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width: Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Not Applicable
Mullion Profile: Not Applicable
Mullion Technique: Not Applicable
Availability: Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: 3/4 Slab Door
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Square
Inside Door Moulding: Not Applicable
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Prep for Insert.
 (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Manhattan — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Manhattan is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required.

Doors:

The Manhattan door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the manhattan door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on an inset cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "MHTNA", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

Drawer:

Both the small and the large drawer fronts are formed from veneer stock. Then the moulding is applied to the outside edge. The drawer profile nomenclature is "MHTNA".

Front Frame:

The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. This mortise and tenon construction provides strength and rigidity. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this plain frame style

Optional Design Considerations:

Manhattan - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 1/4" Moorestown Bead, 1/4" Chamfered.



Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

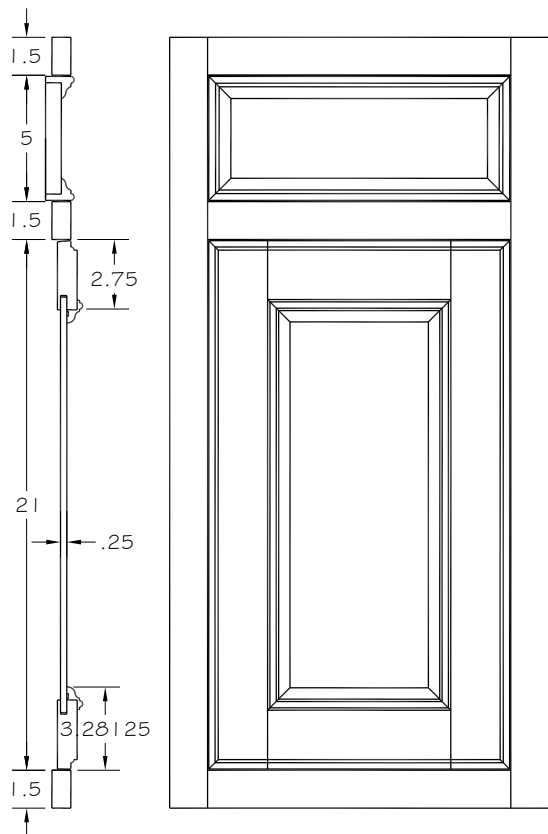
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Manhattan Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	15/16"
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	MHTNA
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	MHTNA
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	MHTNA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	MHTNA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Manor House — Inset

Manor House; born from the Edwardian era, it was a time of opulence and the excesses of the time. Nostalgically called the "Gilded Age" in Great Britain, the "well to do" were not ashamed to live conspicuously. Large estates, lavish parties, trips and worldly adventures embodies the essence of the lifestyle that is preserved in the design of RUTT's Manor House.



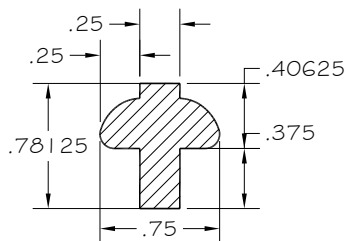
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Square
- Door Inside Moulding:** Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet
- Door Center Panel:** 1/4" Veneer
- Door Outside Profile:** FF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** WA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** WA

Design Consideration

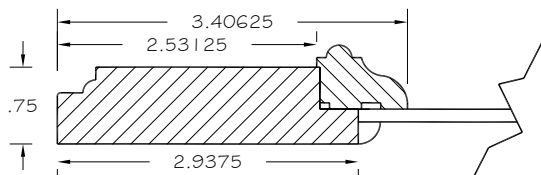
- Minimum Door Width:** 8-3/4"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Mullion Profile:** Birds Beak
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-15/16"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-15/16"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-15/16"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Glass Door Inside Moulding:** Square & Bead
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Manor House — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Manor House inside profile; square, with the square & bead moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 1/4" veneered panels. These panels are held rigid in the frame, providing a sound base for application of the square and bead w/3/8 rabbet inside door moulding.

Doors:

The above components create the unique style attributes of our Manor House doors. Wall, base, upper tall and lower tall doors also receive a center rail with equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "FF".

Drawer:

The small and large inset drawer front is formed from a veneer blank with the "WA" outside profile. The "WA" profile is actually a moulding that is mitered and applied by hand. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer reaches 13", at that size the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

The Manor House styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered +1/4" for this plain frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Manor House -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Country Trim

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded.

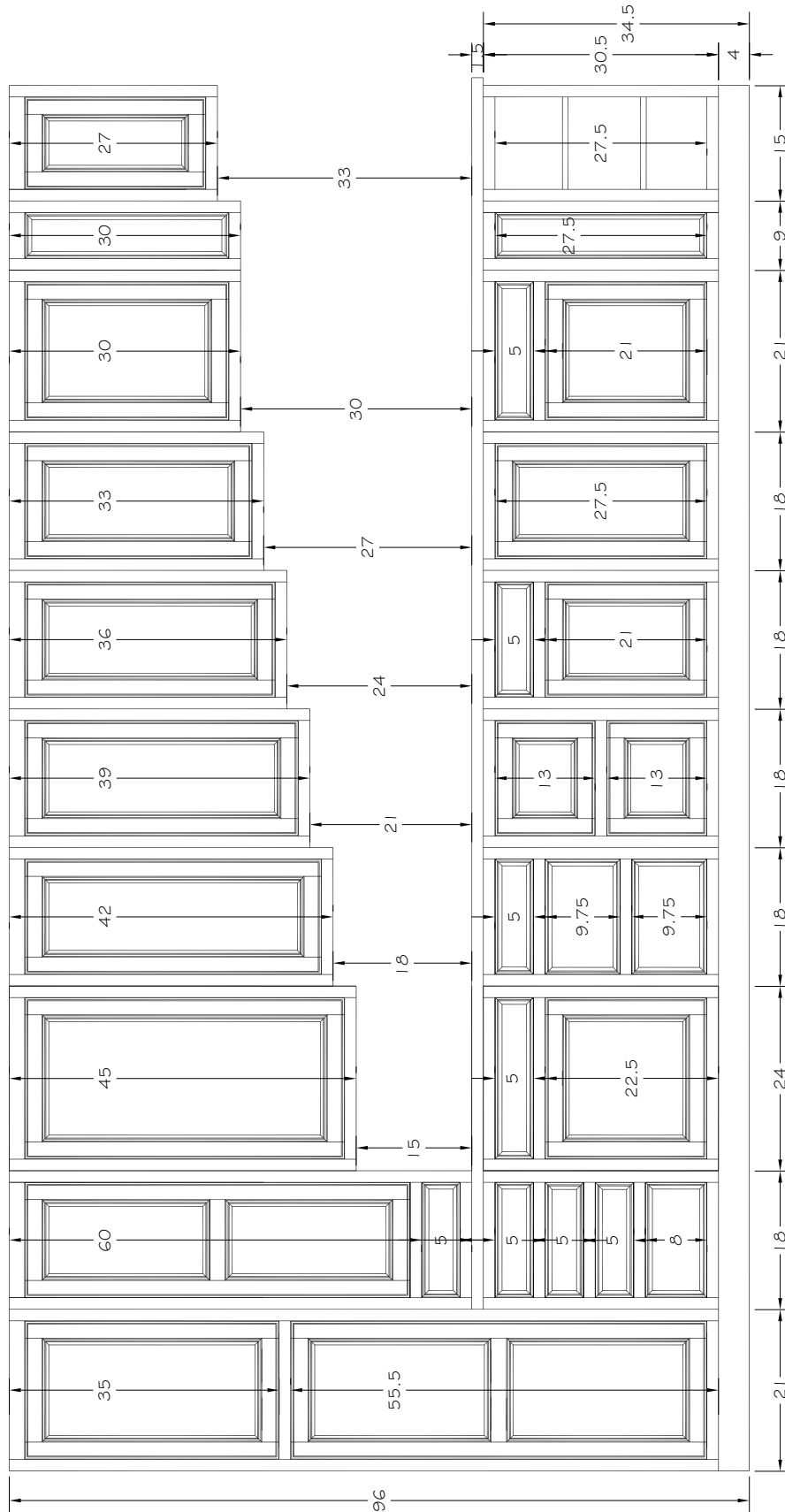
Door Panel: Slant Raised, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Reverse Small Cove, Beveled, Stepped, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, & Newport.

Drawers: 5 pc large drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front.

Rutt Door Families



Manor House — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Manor House — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

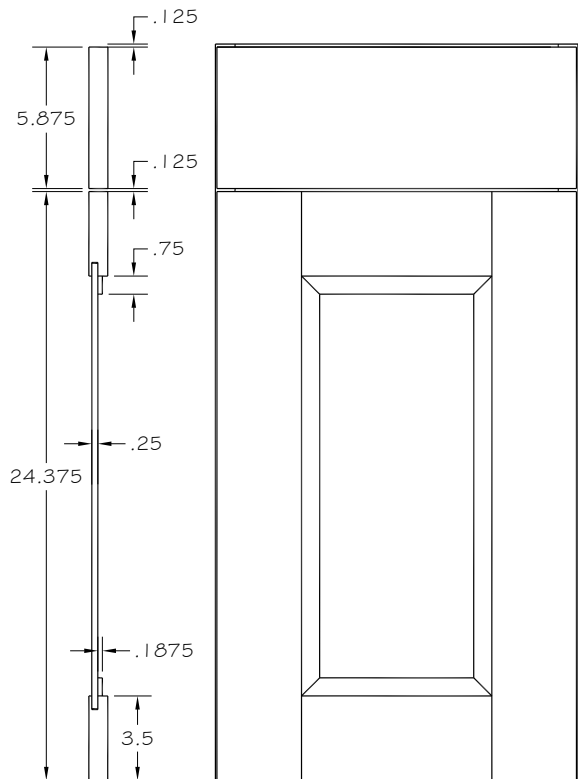
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Manor House Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Square & Bead w/3/8 Rabbet Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	1/4" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	FF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-15/16
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-15/16
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-15/16
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square & Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	FF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	FF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	WA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -7/32
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	WA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -7/32

Rutt Door Families



Modern Craftsman — Contemporary

Modern lifestyles as well as modern design must contain the basics of innovation, relaxation as well as being authentic and of the finest quality. We combined these four basics at RUTT in presenting "Modern Craftsman". The essential design elements of this door design include a mixture of arts and crafts, mission and mid-century modern.



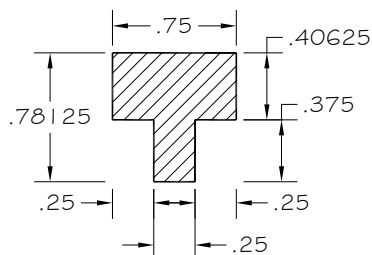
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/2"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Inside Profile: Square
Door Inside Moulding: Square 3/4" Wide Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel: 1/4" Veneered Panel
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 9-1/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

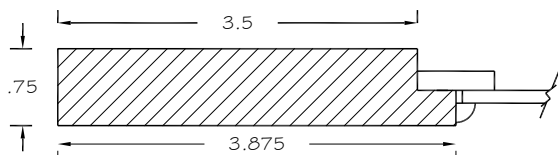
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/2"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Mullion Profile: Square
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Basilica, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-7/8"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-7/8"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-7/8"
Inside Door Profile: Square Reverse 3/8"
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Square 3/4" Wide
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Modern Craftsman — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-1/2" wide door stiles and a 3-1/2" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Modern Craftsman inside profile; square, with the square moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 1/4" veneered panels. These panels are held rigid in the frame, providing a sound base for application of the square inside door moulding.

Doors:

Using the components above, Modern Craftsman doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This will occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small and large drawer fronts are formed from glued solid wood with the "SF" profile. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Optional Design Considerations:

Modern Craftsman - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Drawers: 5 piece drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the small or large drawers.



Rutt Door Families

Modern Craftsman — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

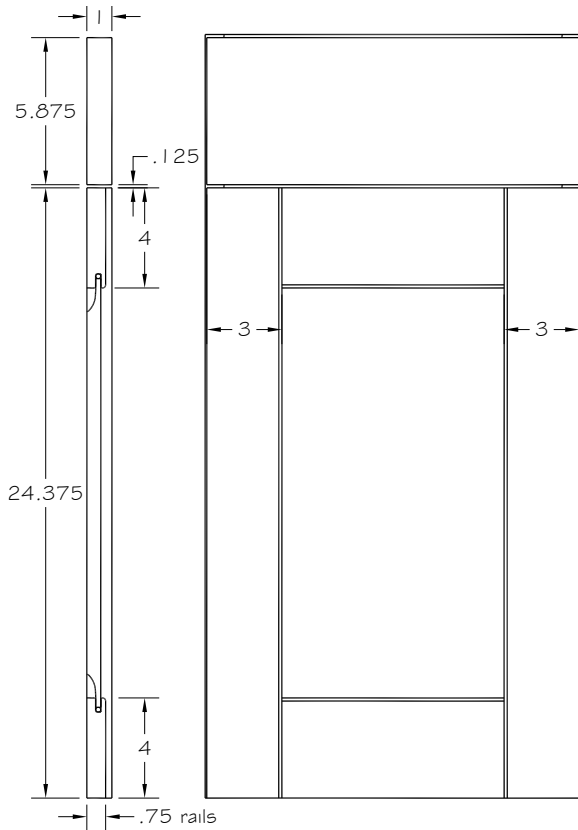
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Modern Craftsman
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/2
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Square 3/4" Wide Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	1/4" Veneer Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-7/8
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-7/8
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-7/8
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4-1/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Reverse 3/8
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square 3/4 Wide
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/2
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Morgan — Contemporary

MORGAN is described as dimensional, clean, and stylish that when used with its accompanying components blurs the line between framed and frameless cabinetry. MORGAN's unique twist on Arts & Crafts styling is achieved by offsetting horizontal and vertical elements so that they never meet on the same plane.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Thickness:** 1" Thick Door
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Morgan (1/8" Radius)
- Door Center Panel:** 5/8" Reverse G-Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** All Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

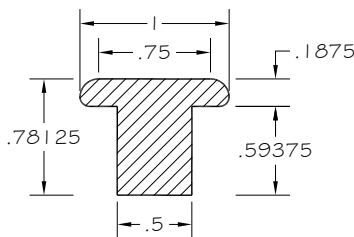
- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

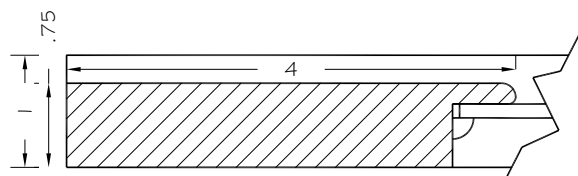
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Mullion Profile:** Morgan Horizontal Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Morgan (1/8" Radius)
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip (Horizontal Only)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Morgan — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 1" thick, 3" wide door stiles and a 3/4" thick, 4" wide top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Morgan inside profile has a 1/8" radius on the stiles and rails.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse g-cove detail on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

The above elements make up the Morgan door design. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The drawer front is formed from glued 1" thick solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

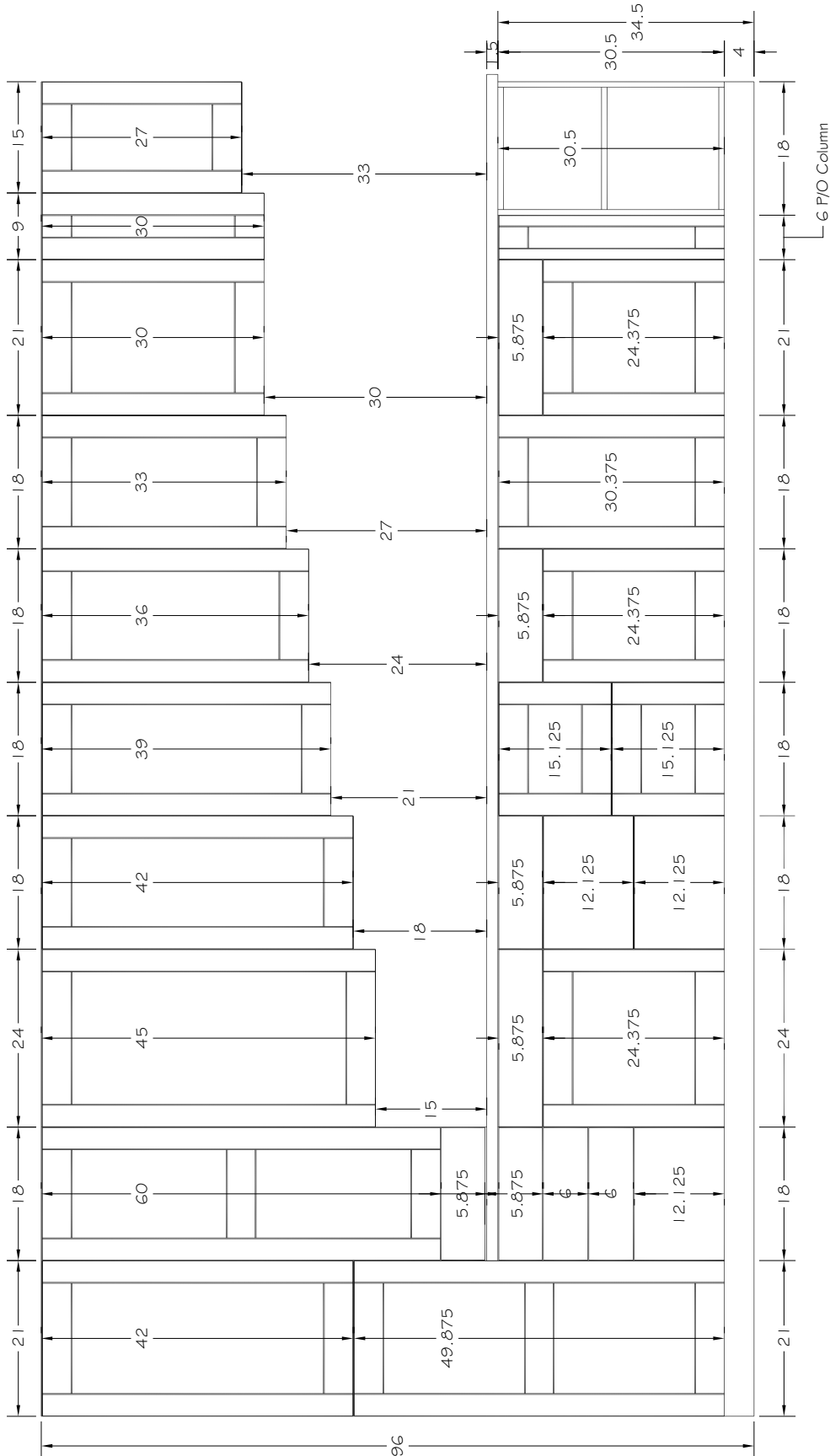
Design Considerations:

Morgan - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered

Rutt Door Families

Morgan — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Morgan — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

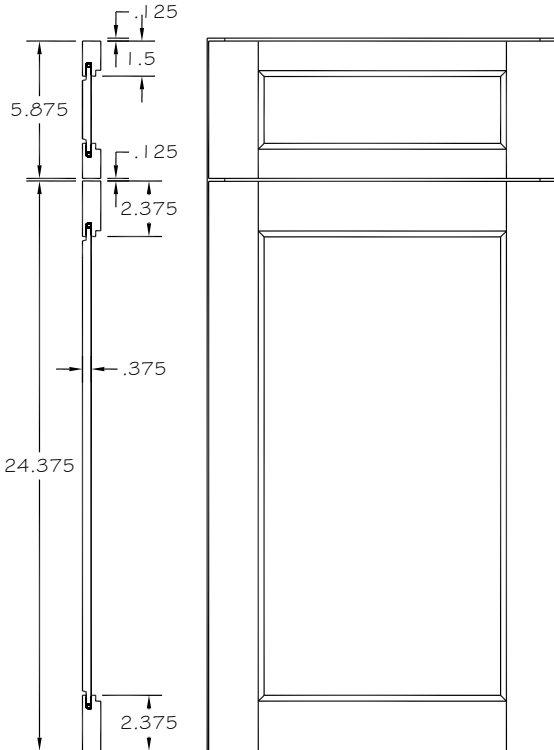
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Morgan
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	4
Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Door Inside Profile	Morgan (1/8" Radius) Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	5/8" Reverse G-Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Morgan (1/8" Radius) Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Morgan (1/8" Radius) Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Morgan Horizontal Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



New Yorker — Contemporary

Many of American cultural life trends originate in New York City. The same statement may also be said regarding American architectural design. The New Yorker's smooth lines represent the pure and clean design elements of 21st century Americana. This design can suit traditional, transitional, or contemporary settings.



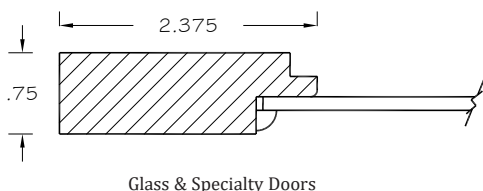
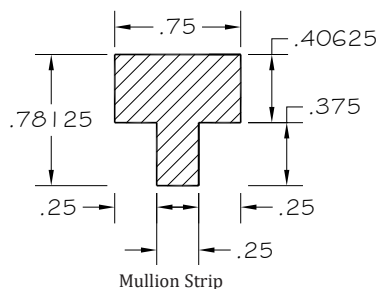
- Door Construction:** Haunch Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/8"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/8"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/8"
- Door Inside Profile:** Quarter Step
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None.
- Small Drawer Fronts** 5 Piece Haunch Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6-1/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/8"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/8"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/8"
- Mullion Profile:** Square
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Haunch Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/8"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/8"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/8"
- Inside Door Profile:** Quarter Step
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

New Yorker — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/8" wide door stiles and a 2-3/8" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The New Yorker inside profile; a quarter step, conveys a crisp, modern look to the door design.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, New Yorker doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal sized panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. Glass doors never receive the center stile. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also haunch cope and stick construction using 2-3/8" wide stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

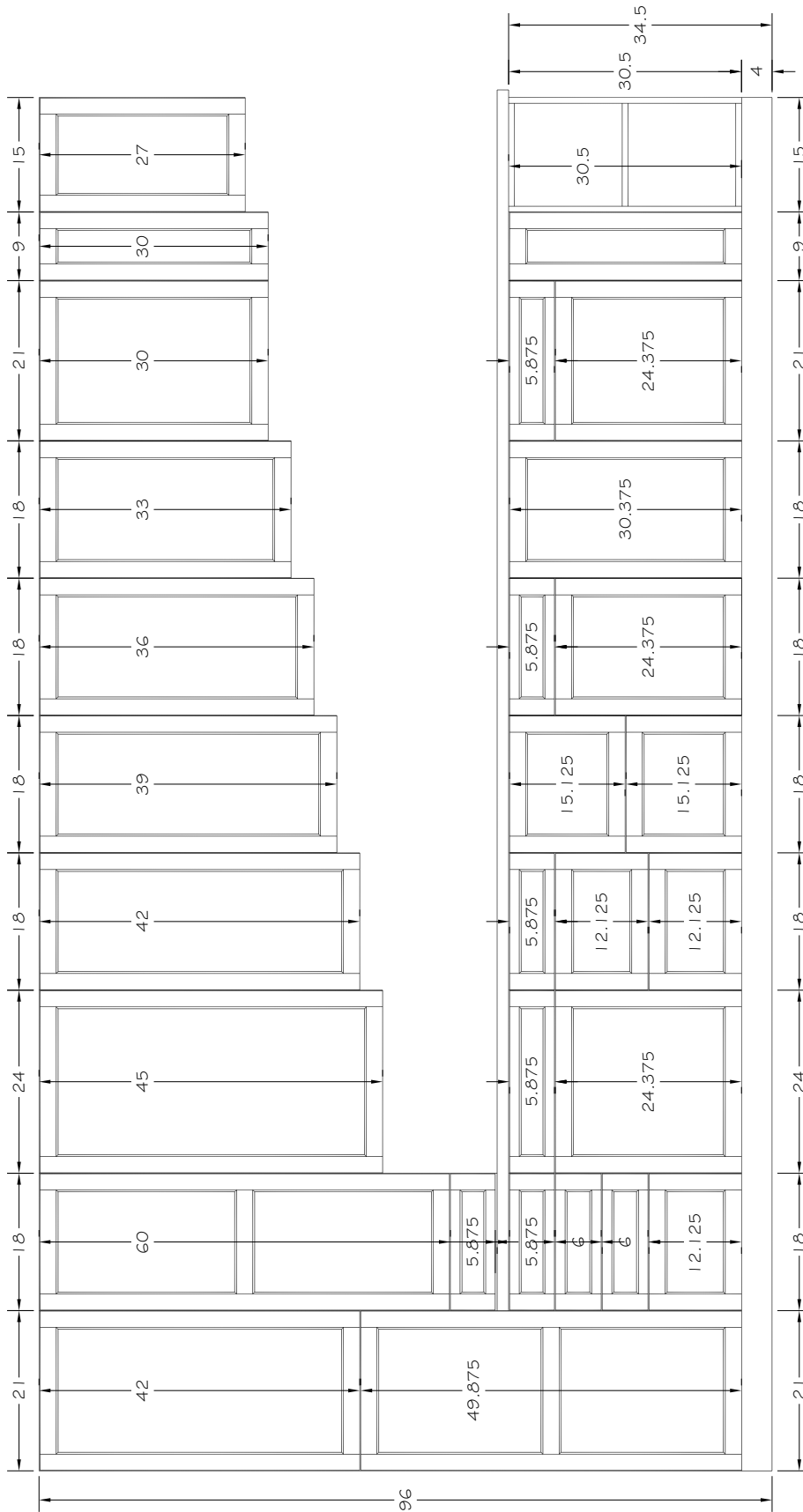
New Yorker - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved, & Great Plains.

Drawers: Solid Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

New Yorker — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

New Yorker — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

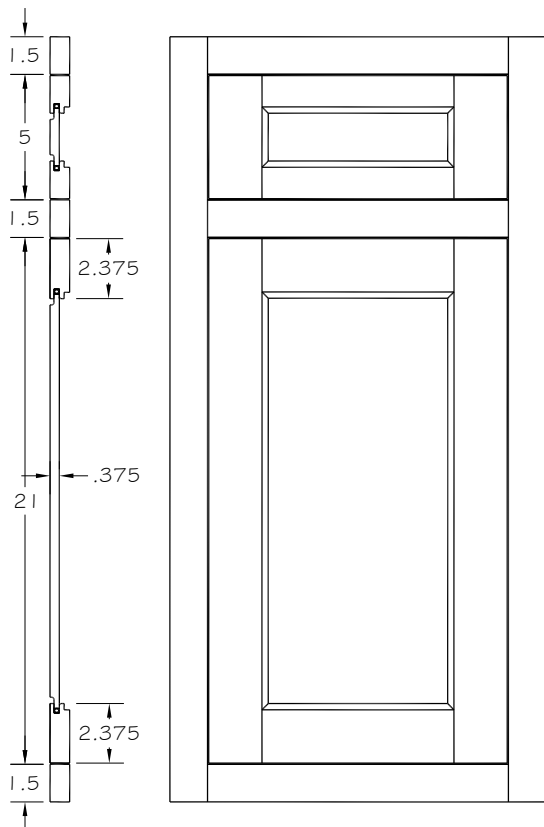
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	New Yorker
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-5/8
Door Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-5/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-5/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



New Yorker — Inset

Many of American cultural life trends originate in New York City. The same statement may also be said regarding American architectural design. The New Yorker's smooth lines represent the pure and clean design elements of 21st century Americana. This design can suit traditional, transitional, or contemporary settings.



Door Construction: Haunch Cope & Stick

Door Front Frame: Plain

Door Stile Width: 2-3/8"

Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/8"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/8"

Door Inside Profile: Quarter Step

Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove

Door Outside Profile: SF

Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller

Door Center Stile: None

Small Drawer Fronts: 5 Piece Haunch Cope & Stick

Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors

Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 6-1/8"

Maximum Door Width: 24"

Minimum Door Height: 10"

Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick

Door Stile Width: 2-3/8"

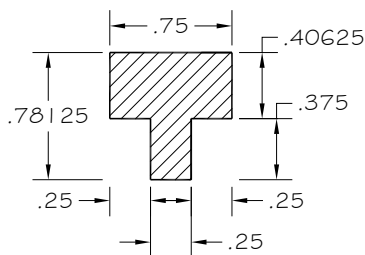
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/8"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/8"

Mullion Profile: Square

Mullion Technique: Coped

Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Haunch Cope & Stick

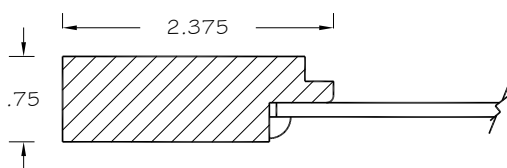
Door Stile Width: 2-3/8"

Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/8"

Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/8"

Inside Door Profile: Quarter Step

Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

New Yorker — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/8" wide door stiles and a 2-3/8" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The New Yorker inside profile; a quarter step, conveys a crisp, modern look to the door design.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, New Yorker doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal sized panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. Glass doors never receive the center stile. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also haunch cope and stick construction using 2-3/8" wide stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Front Frame:

The New Yorker styling features a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Design Considerations:

New Yorker - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered

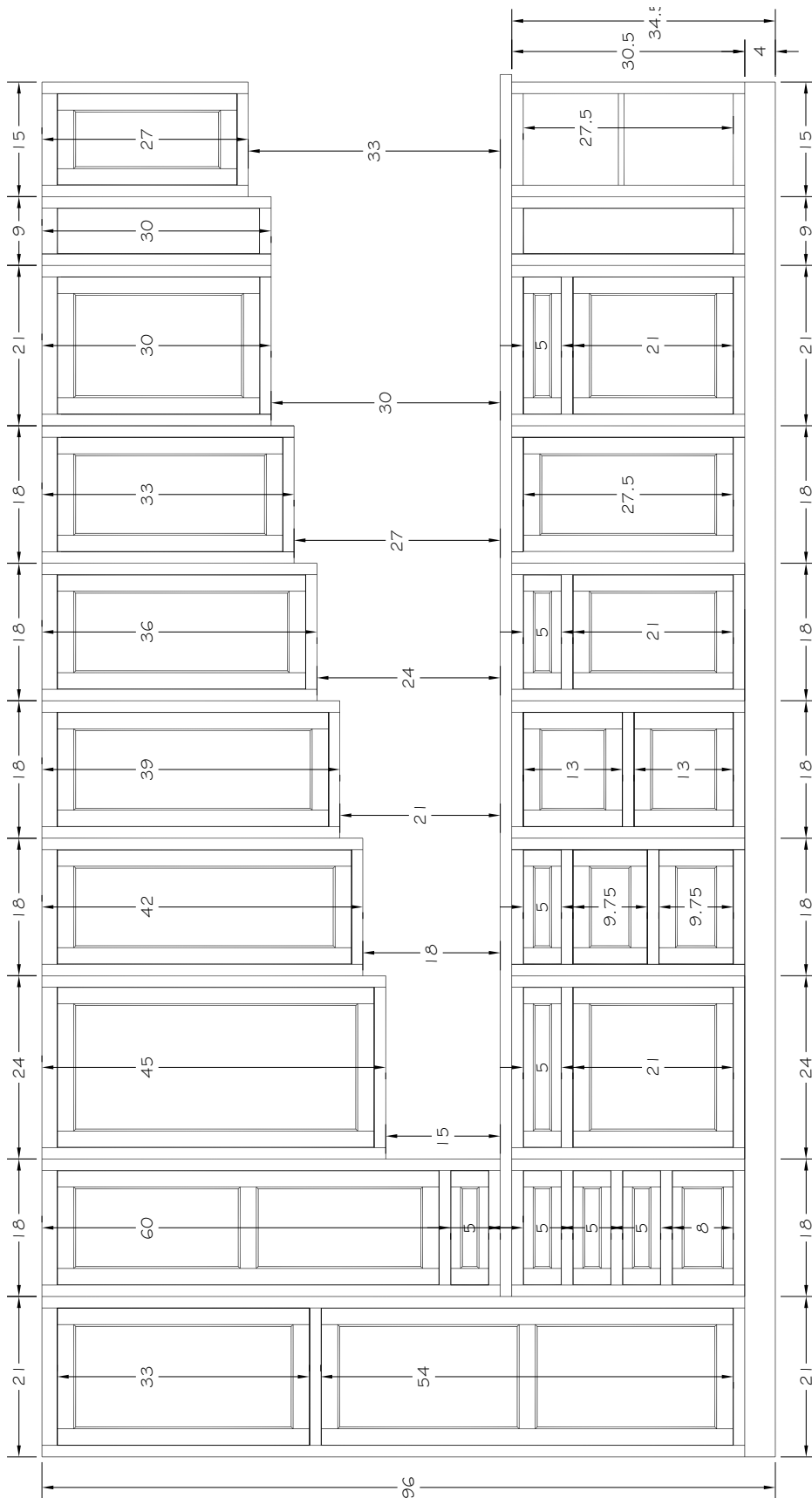
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-3/4", 3", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved, & Great Plains

Drawers: Solid Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

New Yorker — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

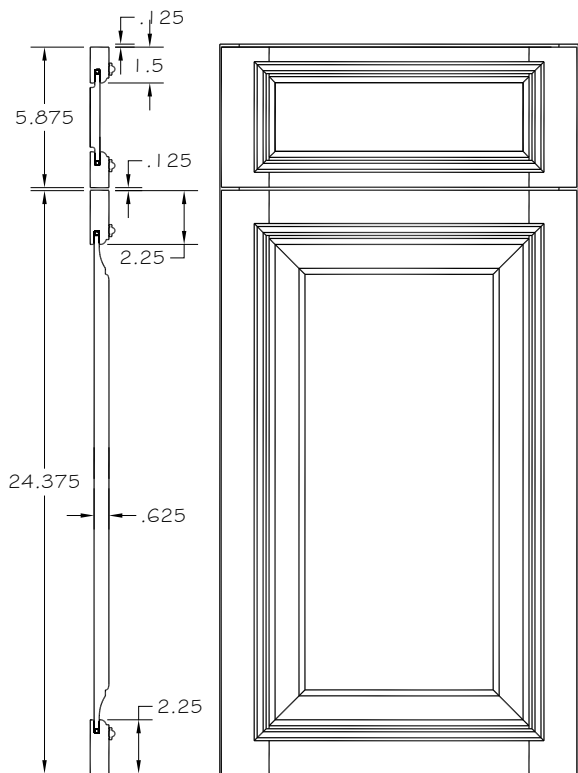
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	New Yorker Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-5/8
Door Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-5/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-5/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/8
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/8
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/8
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Quarter Step Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Newport — Contemporary

With curves and shapes provoked from the architecture found in the grand seaside mansions of Newport, Rhode Island emerges the styling of Rutt's Newport door design. Newport's applied moulding element adds dimensions and detail that can be found in the interior millwork of many of the mansion's elaborate dining, music, and ball-rooms located in the haven for social elite.



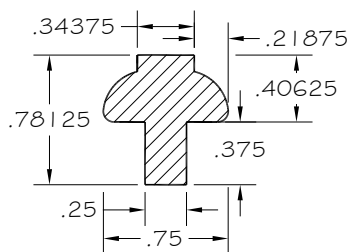
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: Diller
Door Inside Moulding: Applied Newport Face Moulding
Door Center Panel: Newport Raise
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None.
Small Drawer Fronts: 5 Piece Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

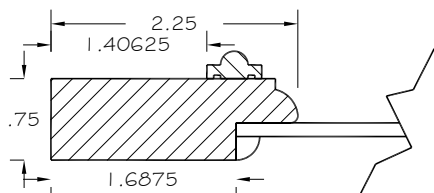
Minimum Door Width: 8-1/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Applied Newport Face Moulding
Mullion Profile: Diller
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Inside Door Profile: Diller
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Applied Newport Face Moulding
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Newport — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Newport inside profile; Diller, with the Newport Face moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the Newport panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Newport doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal size panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is cope and stick construction using 2-1/4" wide stiles and 1-1/2" wide rails, and is made using the 3/8" reverse small cove panel. Large drawers are assembled like doors, with 2-1/4" stiles and rails. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Newport - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

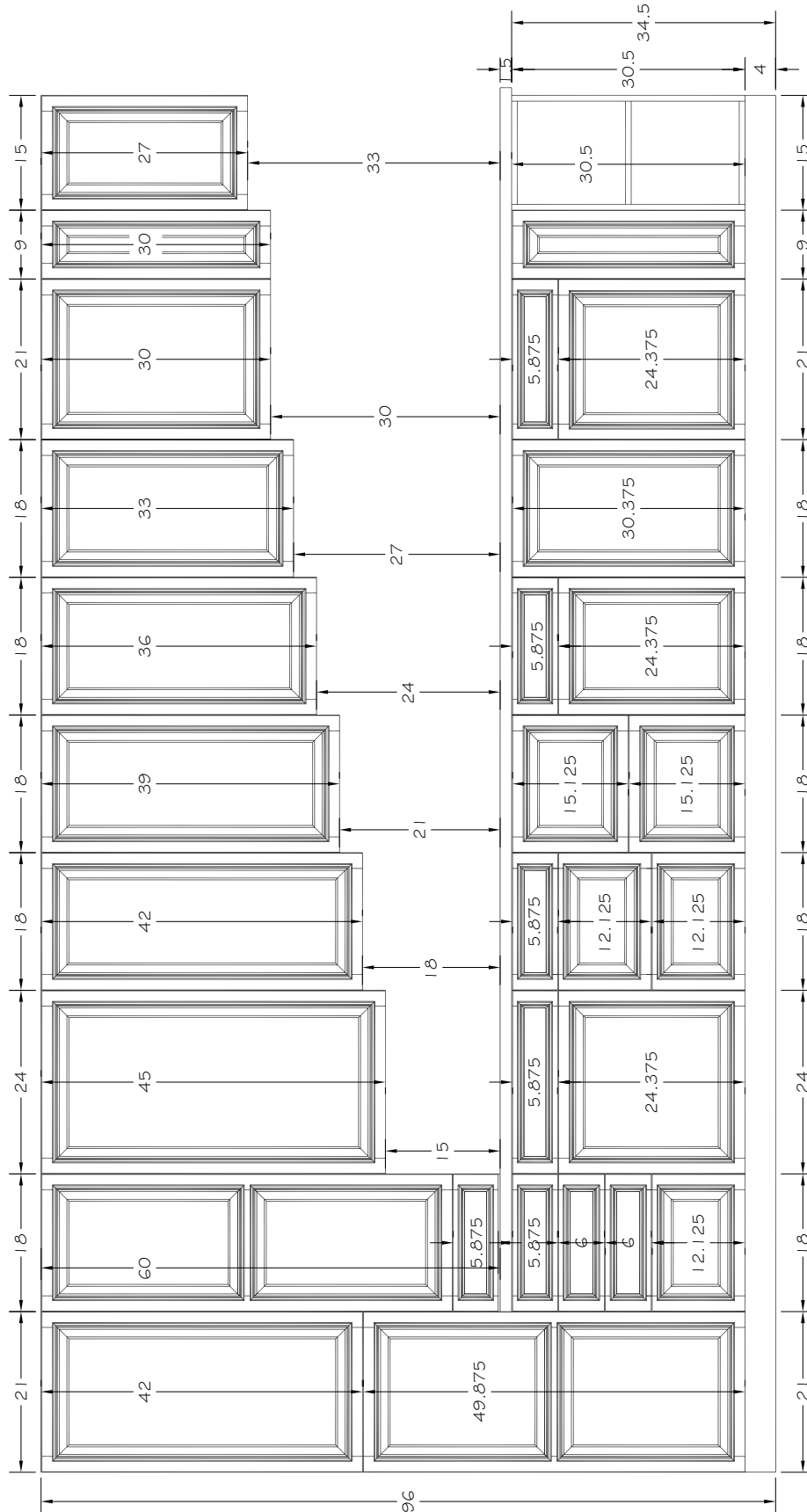
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/2", 2-3/4", and 3" wide

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, & Great Plains.

Drawers: Slab drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer front.

Rutt Door Families

Newport — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Newport — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

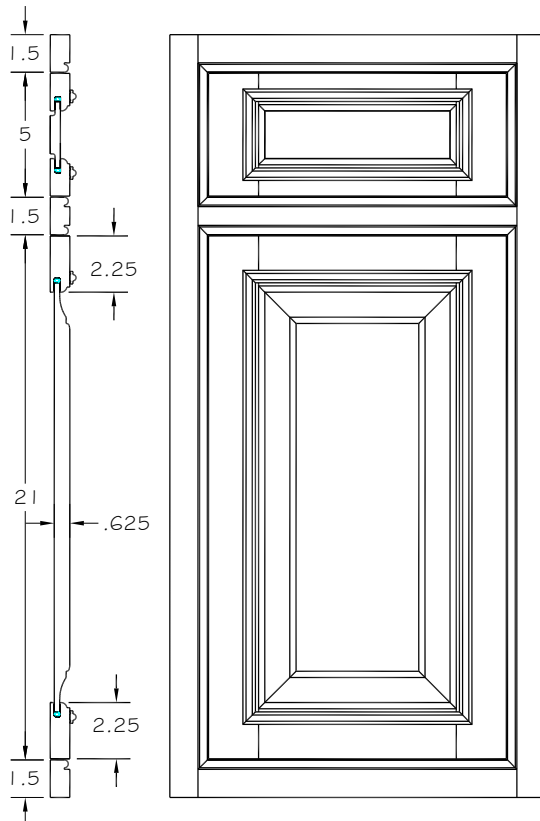
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Newport
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Door Center Panel	Newport
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Diller
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	Newport
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Newport — Inset

With curves and shapes provoked from the architecture found in the grand seaside mansions of Newport, Rhode Island emerges the styling of Rutt's Newport door design. Newport's applied moulding element adds dimensions and detail that can be found in the interior millwork of many of the mansion's elaborate dining, music, and ball-rooms located in the haven for social elite.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: Diller
Door Inside Moulding: Applied Newport Face Moulding
Door Center Panel: Newport Raise
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None.
Small Drawer Fronts: 5 Piece Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

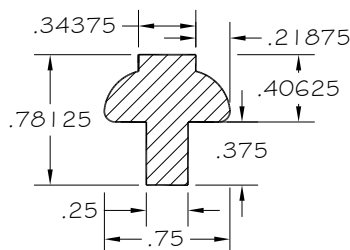
Minimum Door Width: 8-1/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

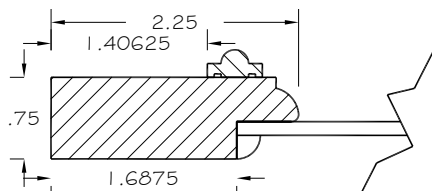
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Applied Newport Face Moulding
Mullion Profile: Diller
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Inside Door Profile: Diller
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Applied Newport Face Moulding
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Newport — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Newport inside profile; Diller, with the Newport Face moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the Newport panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Newport doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal size panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is cope and stick construction using 2-1/4" wide stiles and 1-1/2" wide rails, and is made using the 3/8" reverse small cove panel. Large drawers are assembled like doors, with 2-1/4" stiles and rails. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Front Frame:

The Newport styling utilizes a 3/8" beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered 0" for this beaded frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Newport -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/2", 2-3/4", and 3" wide.

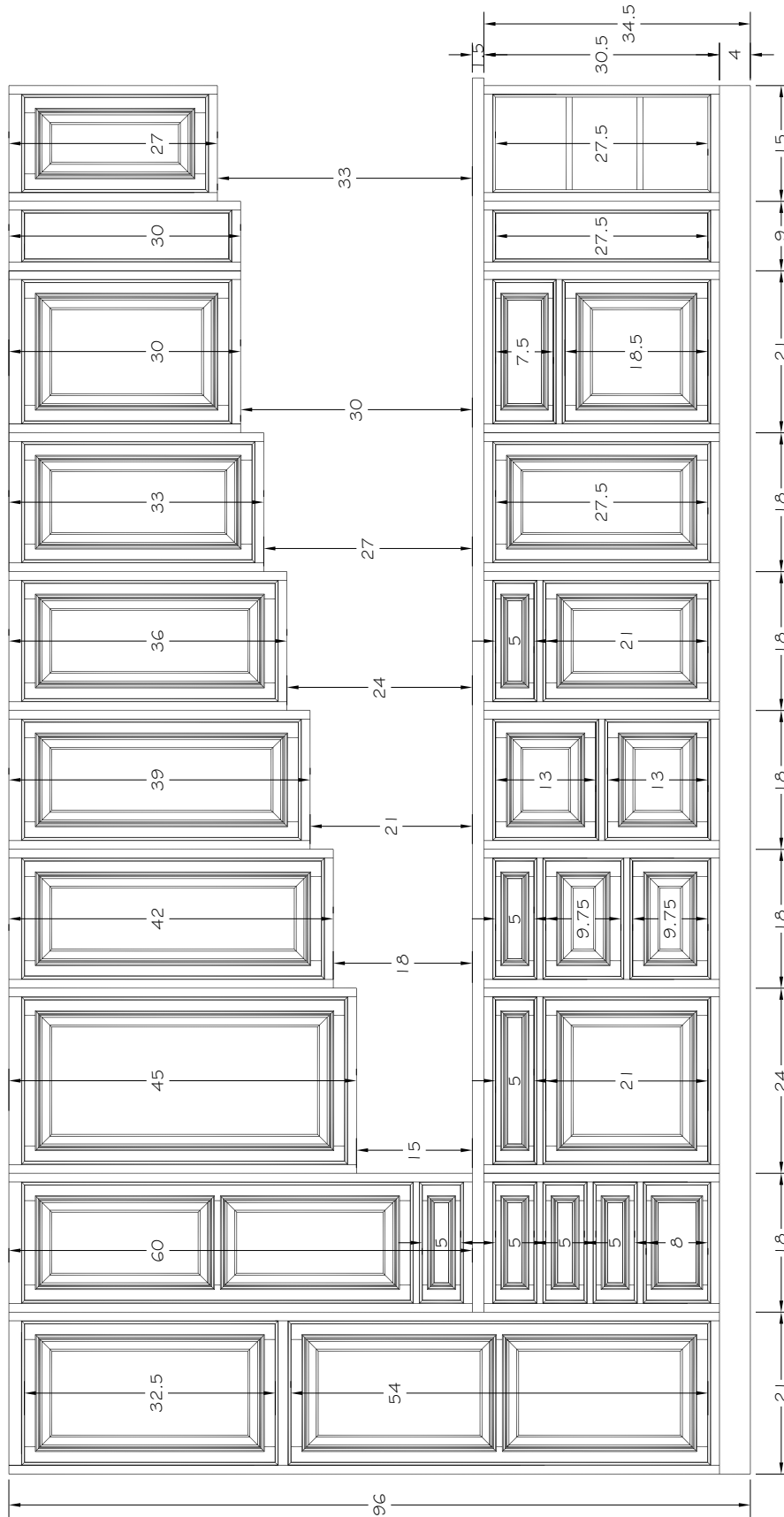
Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Cove, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Cove, & Great Plains.

Drawers: Slab drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer front.

Rutt Door Families



Newport — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

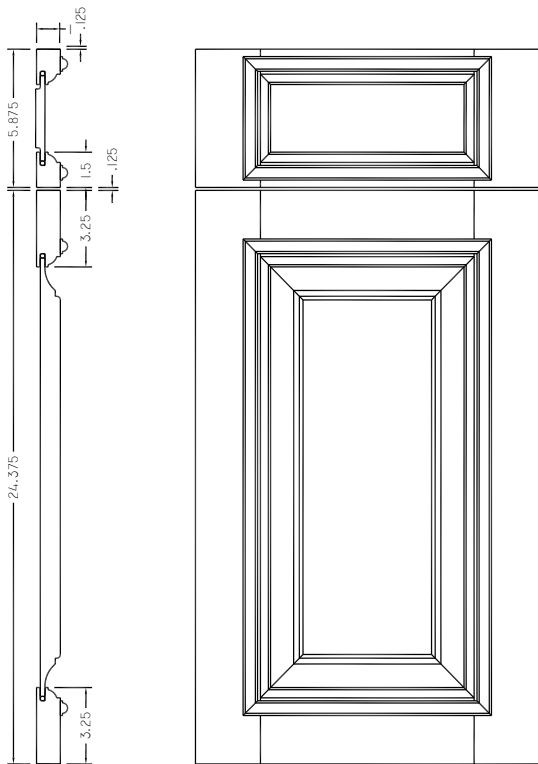
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Newport Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Door Center Panel	Newport
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Diller
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Newport Face Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	Newport
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Nob Hill — Contemporary

This design has been influenced by the large mansions built in the 19th century by the members of The Big Four in San Francisco. Nob Hill was an enclave for the rich and famous because of its views and central location.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** 1" Bead & Fillet
- Door Inside Moulding:** Applied Small Country Face Moulding
- Door Center Panel:** Nob Hill
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Inside Profile:** 1" Bead & Fillet
- Small Drawer Inside Moulding:** Applied Small Country Face Moulding
- Small Drawer Centered Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors with a 3/8" reverse small cove panel

Design Consideration

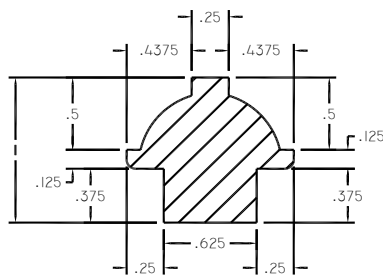
- Minimum Door Width:** 9-3/4"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

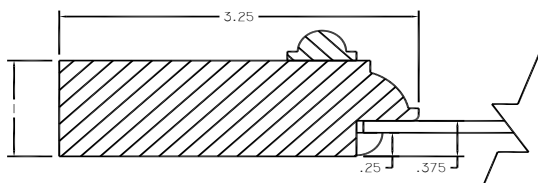
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Inside Moulding:** Applied Small Country Face Moulding
- Mullion Profile:** 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** 1" Bead & Fillet
- Door Inside Moulding:** Applied Small Country Face Moulding
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Nob Hill – Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-1/4" wide door stiles and rails.

Door Inside Profile:

The Nob Hill inside profile; 1" Bead & Fillet.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the Nob Hill panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Nob Hill doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Nob Hill doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece, using 3-1/4" stiles & 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer is constructed using 3-1/4" stiles & rails. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8 reverse small cove center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Design Considerations:

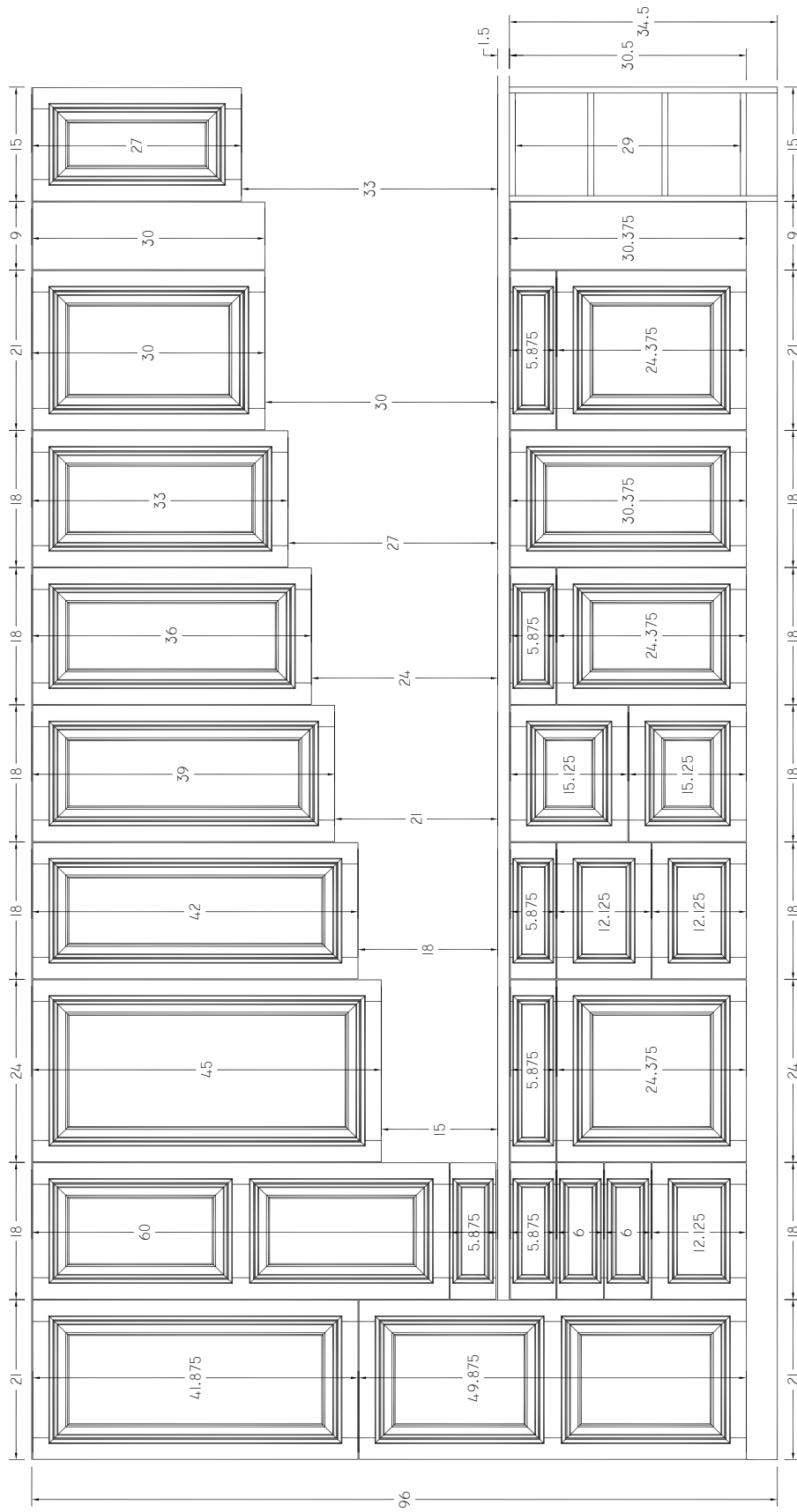
Nob Hill - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1" Cove & Bead, 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Nob Hill — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Nob Hill – Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

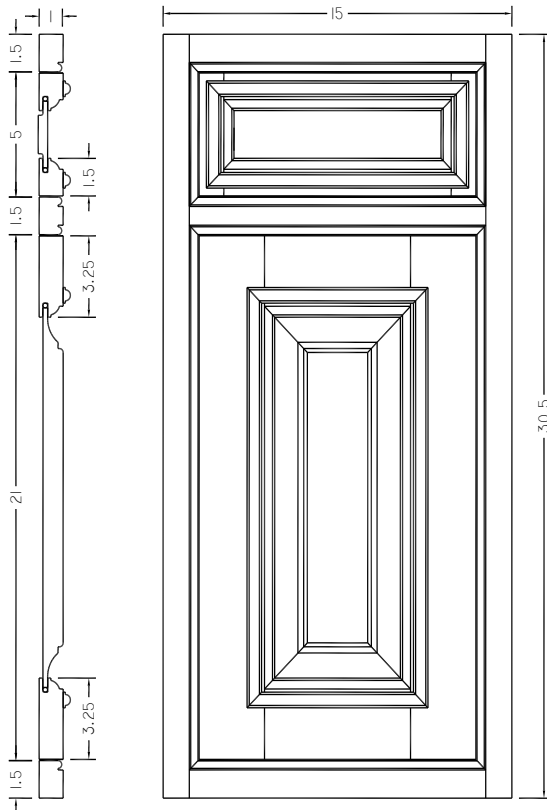
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Nob Hill
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Door Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Door Center Panel	Nob Hill
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-11/16
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Nob Hill — Inset

This design has been influenced by the large mansions built in the 19th century by the members of The Big Four in San Francisco. Nob Hill was an enclave for the rich and famous because of its views and central location.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Beaded
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Door Inside Moulding: Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Door Center Panel: Nob Hill
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: 5 Piece Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Inside Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Centered Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Inside Moulding: Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors with a 3/8" reverse small cove panel

Design Consideration

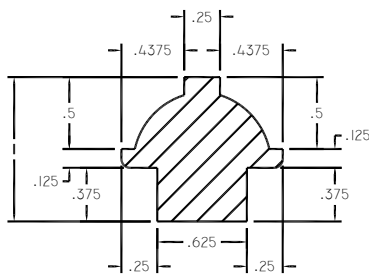
Minimum Door Width: 9-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

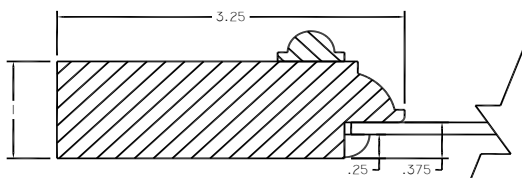
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Inside Moulding: Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Mullion Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Inside Door Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Door Inside Moulding: Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Nob Hill — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-1/4" wide door stiles and rails.

Door Inside Profile:

The Nob Hill inside profile; 1" Bead & Fillet.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the Nob Hill panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Nob Hill doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Nob Hill doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece, using 1-1/2" stiles & rails. The large drawer is constructed using 3-1/4" stiles & rails. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8 reverse small cove center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Front Frame:

The Nob Hill styling utilizes a beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered 0" for this frame style.

Design Considerations:

Nob Hill - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

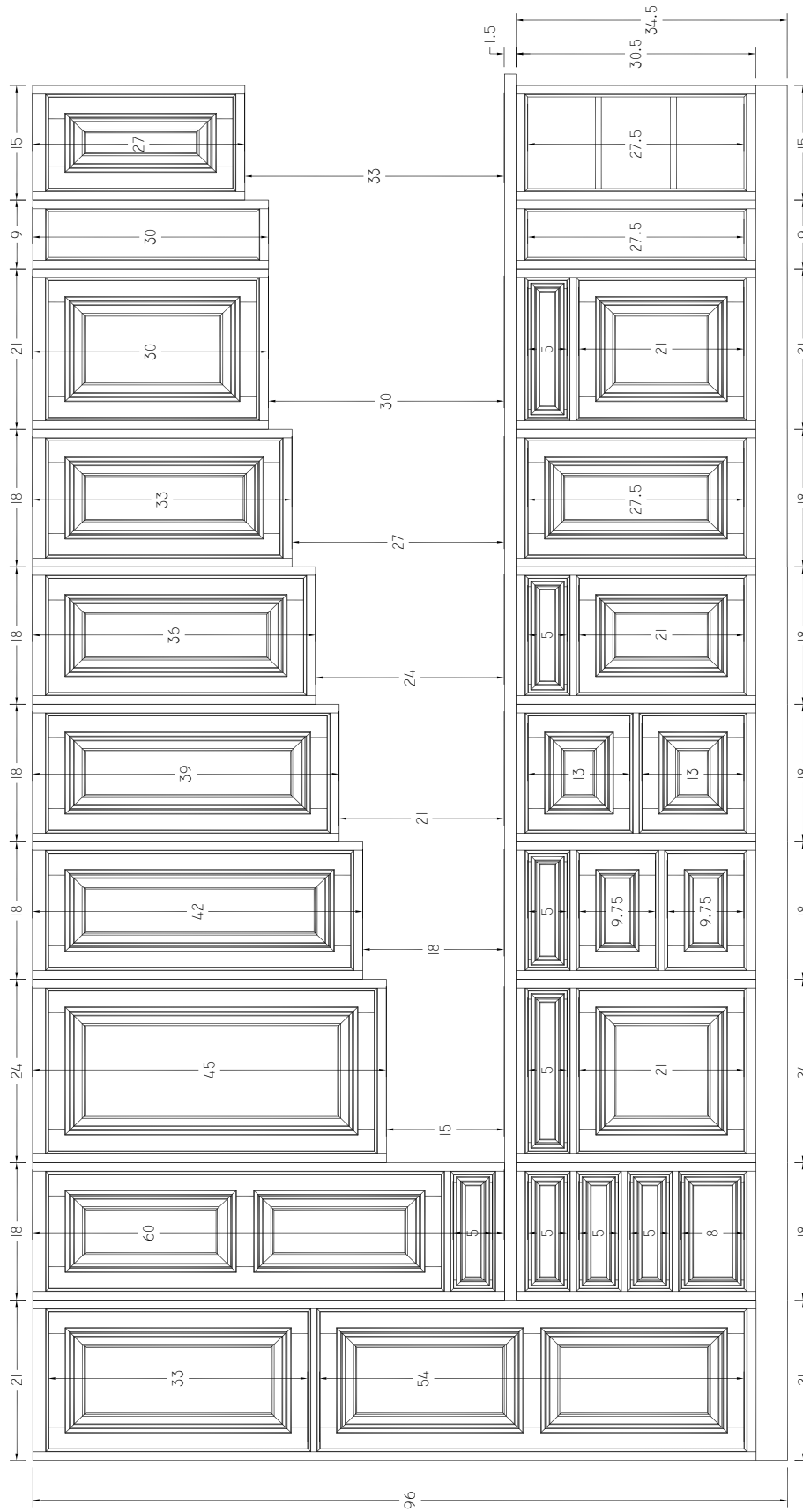
Front Frame: Plain,

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove, 1" Cove & Bead.

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Nob Hill — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

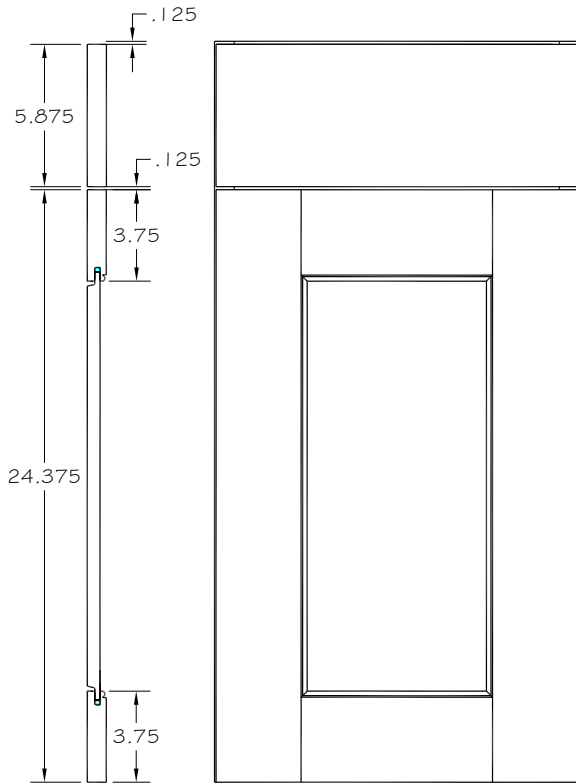
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Nob Hill Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Door Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Door Center Panel	Nob Hill
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-11/16
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-1/2
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Applied Small Country Face Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Oak Park — Contemporary

The village known as Oak Park just west of Chicago is home to some of the most iconic works from legendary architect Frank Lloyd Wright, including his own personal residence and studio. The common thread of details found in Wright's Prairie style architecture, and more specifically within the generous use of woodwork in these homes, has spawned the Oak Park door design from Rutt.



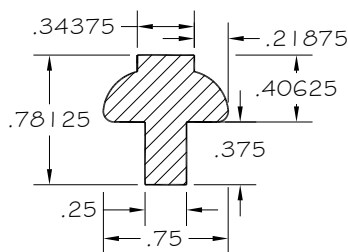
- Door Construction:** Haunch Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-3/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** 1/4" Bead
- Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** 1/2" Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None.
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood Drawer Front
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood Drawer Front

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 8-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

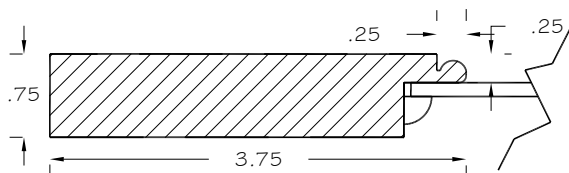
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-3/4"
- Mullion Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Diller
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Haunch Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** 1/4" Bead
- Glass Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Oak Park — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, haunched and coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Oak Park inside profile; 1/4" Bead.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the 1/2" reverse small cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Oak Park doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal size panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer front reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Optional Design Considerations:

Oak Park - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

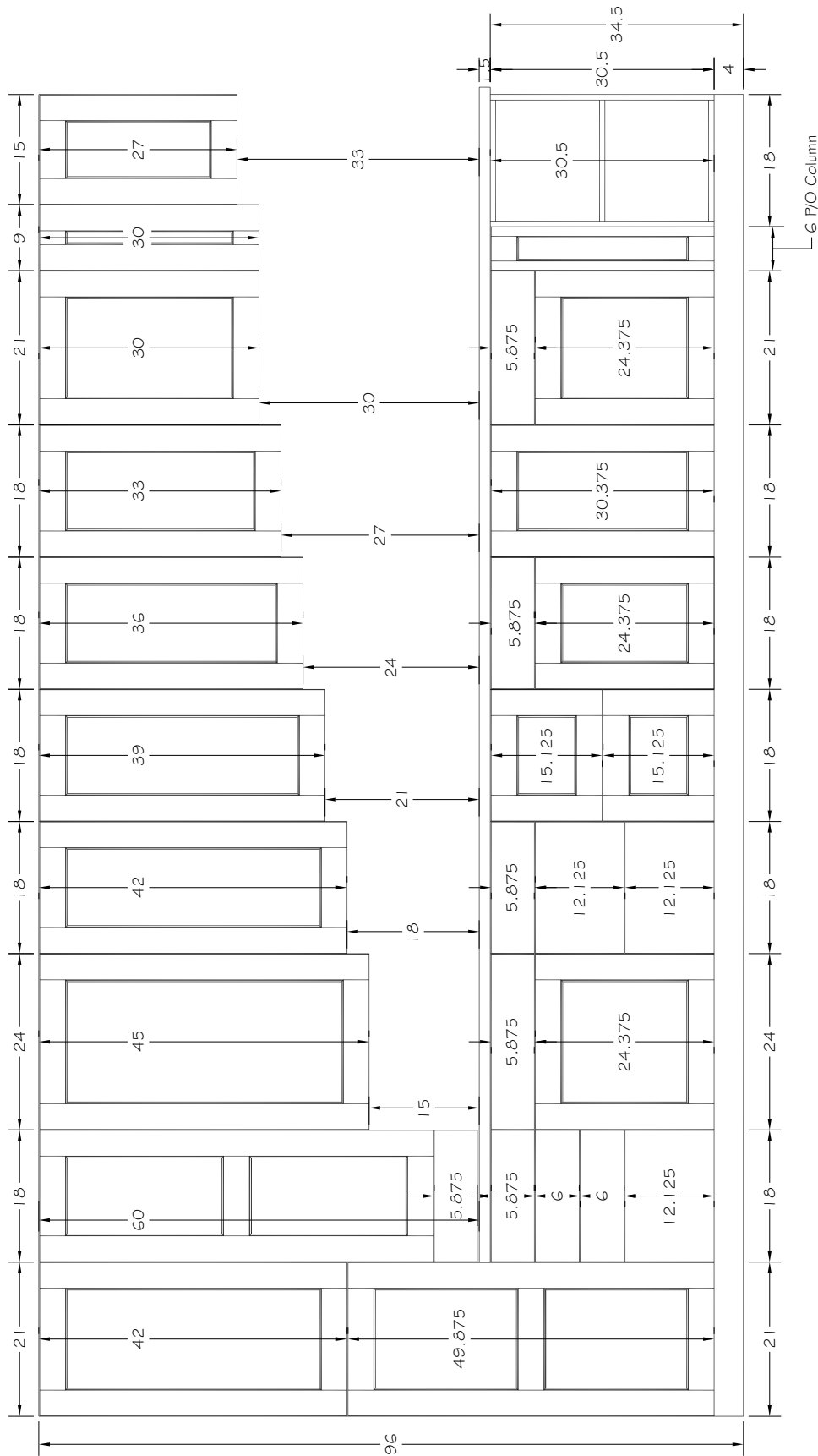
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered.

Drawers: 5 piece drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Haunch Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the small or large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Oak Park — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Oak Park — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

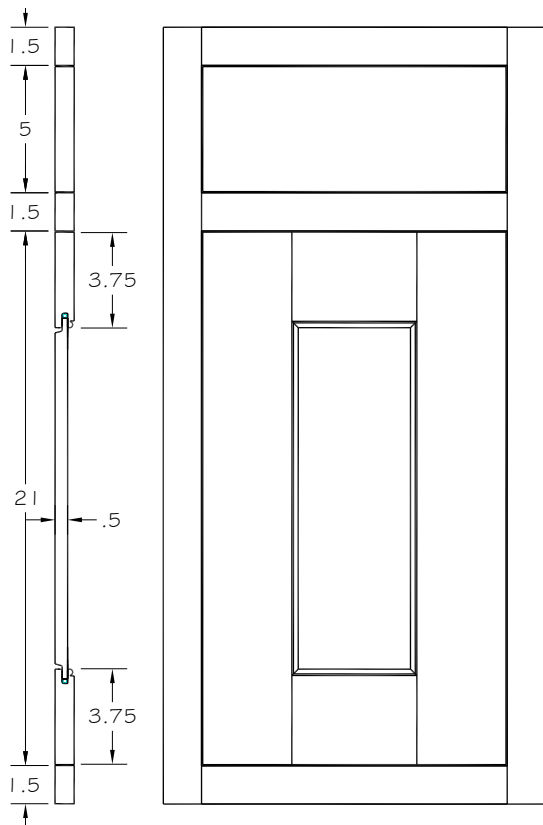
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Oak Park
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Door Inside Profile	1/4" Bead Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	1/2" Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4
Glass Door Inside Profile	1/4" Bead Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	No Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	No Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Oak Park — Inset

The village known as Oak Park just west of Chicago is home to some of the most iconic works from legendary architect Frank Lloyd Wright, including his own personal residence and studio. The common thread of details found in Wright's Prairie style architecture, and more specifically within the generous use of woodwork in these homes, has spawned the Oak Park door design from Rutt.



Door Construction: Haunch Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 3-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: 1/4" Bead
Door Inside Moulding: Not Applicable
Door Center Panel: 1/2" Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None.
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood Drawer Front
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood Drawer Front

Design Consideration

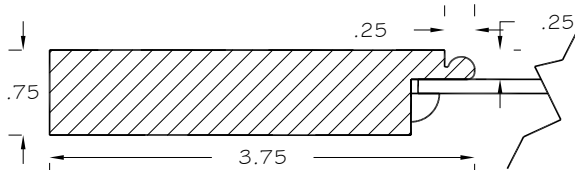
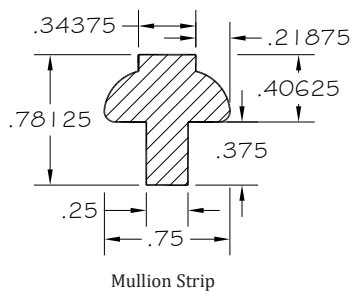
Minimum Door Width: 8-7/8"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-3/4"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Not Applicable
Mullion Profile: Diller
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Haunch Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: 1/4" Bead
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Not Applicable
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)





Rutt Door Families

Oak Park — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-3/4" wide door stiles and rails, haunched and coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Oak Park inside profile; 1/4" Bead.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with the 1/2" Reverse Small Cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Oak Park doors are made as single panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal size panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer front reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

The Oak Park styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered 0" for this plain frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Oak Park -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered.

Drawers: 5 piece drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Haunch Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front for the small or large drawers.



Rutt Door Families

Oak Park — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

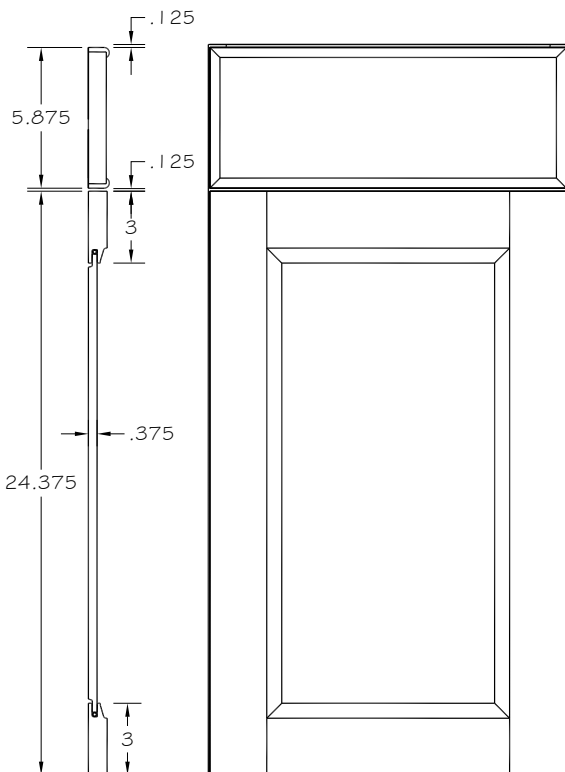
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Oak Park Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Door Inside Profile	1/4" Bead Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	1/2" Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Haunch Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4
Glass Door Inside Profile	1/4" Bead Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Pacifica — Contemporary



The Pacifica - Inspired from the architecture of the majestic pacific coast communities of LaJolla, Malibu, and Monterey. Pacifica provides a simple elegance that is pleasing to the eye. When the vision of the design is for stylish yet functional environment, Pacifica adds a soft clean appearance to the atmosphere.



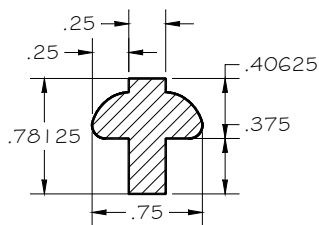
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Slant Cove
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** MA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** MA

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

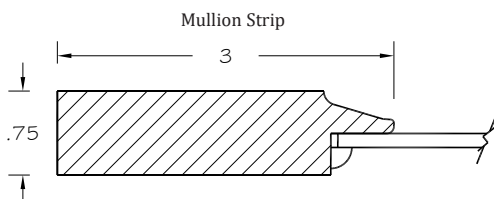
Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** Birds Beak Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** Slant Cove
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Pacifica — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Pacifica inside profile; a slant cove, has a graceful taper complemented with subtle curves.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Pacifica doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

Both the small and the large drawer fronts are formed from veneer stock. Then the Proud Bead moulding is applied to the outside edge. The drawer profile nomenclature is "MA". Large drawers are available as 5 pc using accessory code A5P Drawer Front, 5 Piece. With this code the large drawers will be constructed following the door specs. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Optional Design Considerations:

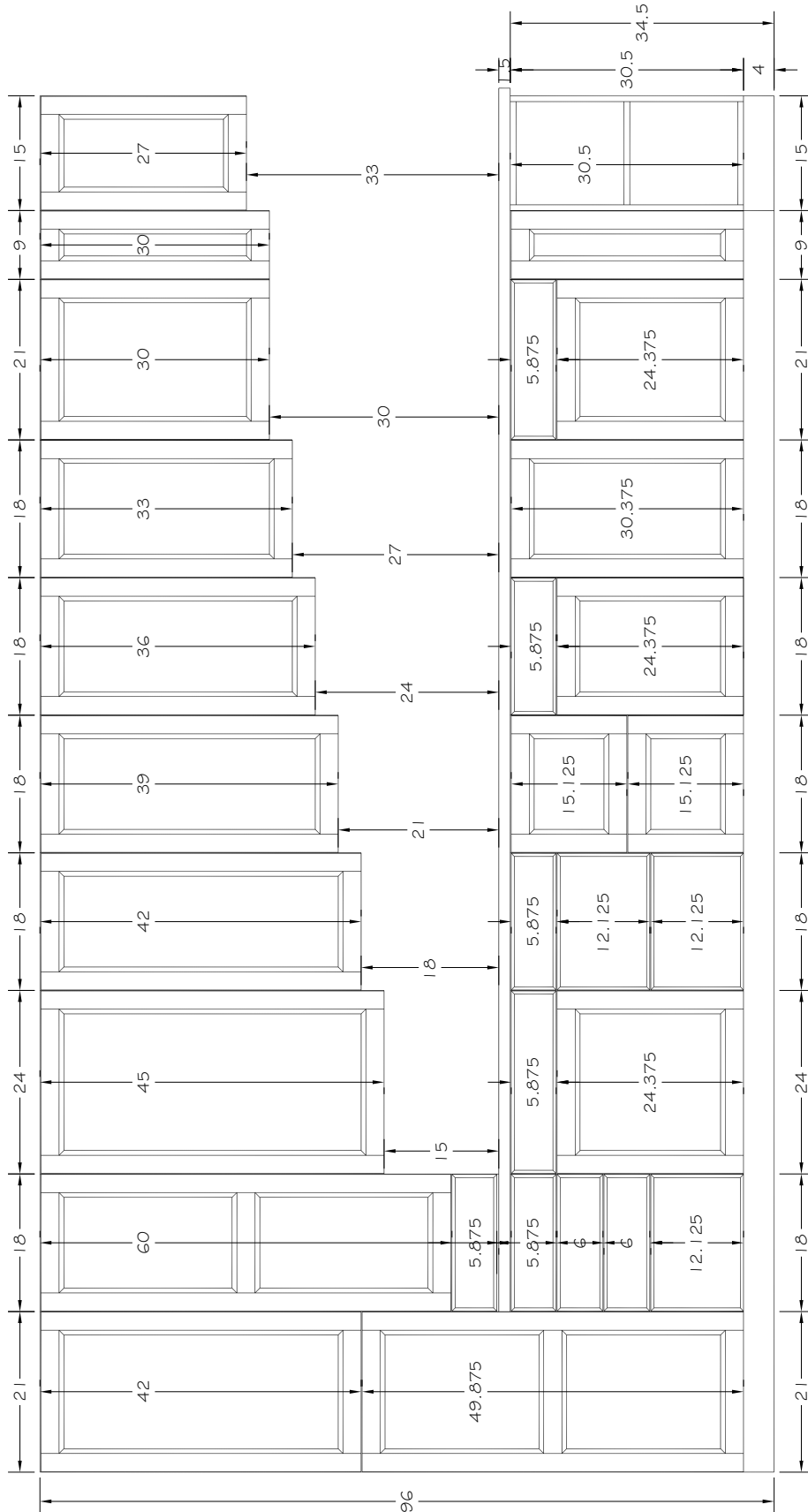
Pacifica - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Coved, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved, and Great Plains

Drawers: 5 piece drawers and solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front or solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Pacifica — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Pacifica — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

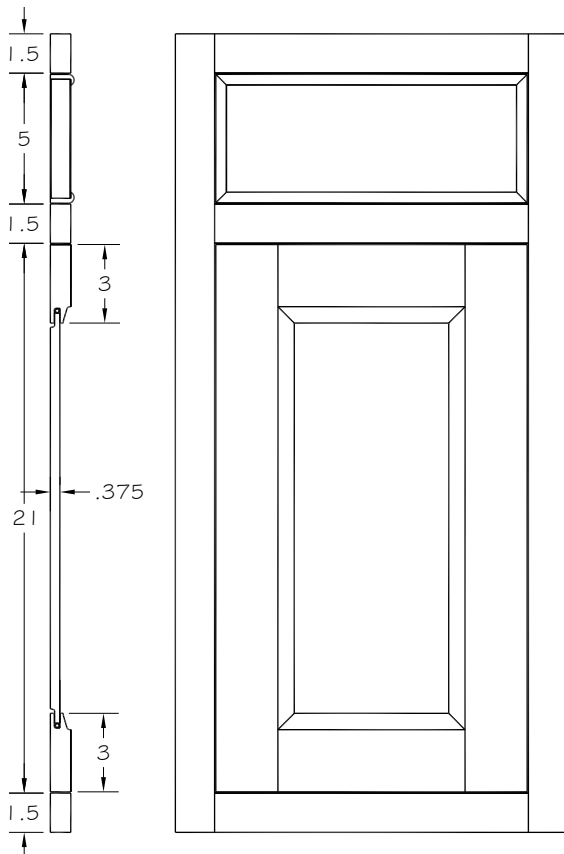
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Pacifica
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-5/8
Door Inside Profile	Slant Cove Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-5/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Slant Cove Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-5/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	MA

Rutt Door Families

Pacifica — Inset



The Pacifica - Inspired from the architecture of the majestic pacific coast communities of LaJolla, Malibu, and Monterey. Pacifica provides a simple elegance that is pleasing to the eye. When the vision of the design is for stylish yet functional environment, Pacifica adds a soft clean appearance to the atmosphere.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Slant Cove
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** MA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Veneer
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** MA

Design Consideration

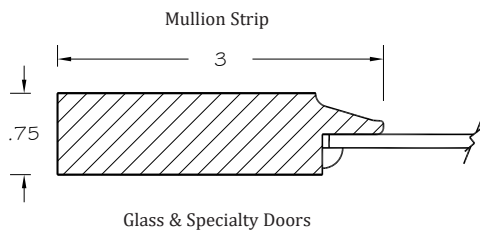
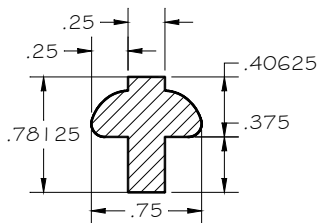
- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** Birds Beak Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** Slant Cove
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)





Rutt Door Families

Pacifica — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Pacifica inside profile; a slant cove, has a graceful taper complemented with subtle curves.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Pacifica doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

Both the small and the large drawer fronts are formed from veneer stock. Then the Proud Bead moulding is applied to the outside edge. The drawer profile nomenclature is "MA". Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Front Frame:

Pacifica inset is standard with a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Optional Design Considerations:

Pacifica - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

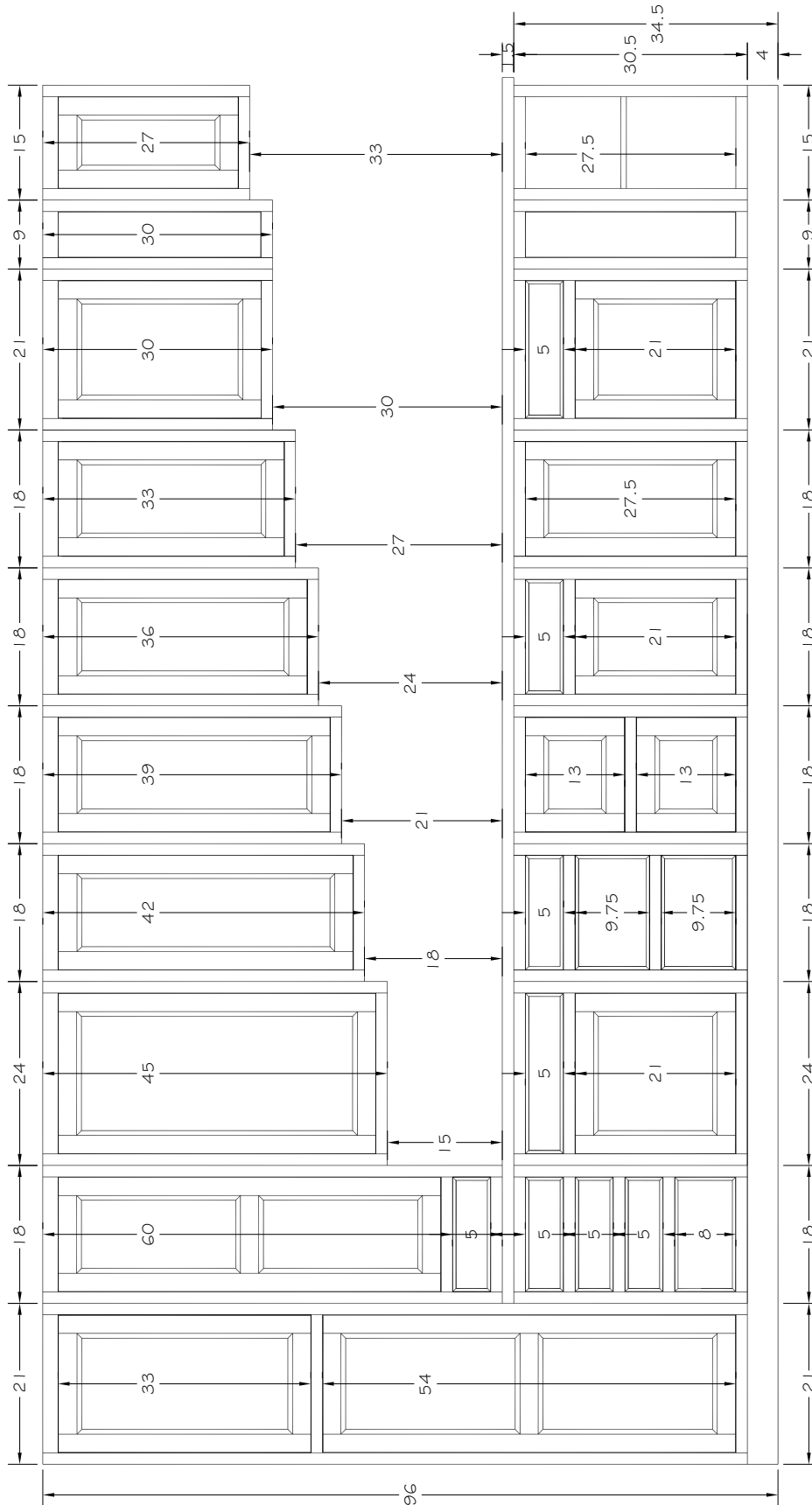
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: Slant Raised, 1/4" Veneered, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Coved, Beveled, Stepped, Beaded Small Coved, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved, and Great Plains

Drawers: 5 piece drawers and solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front or solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Pacifica — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

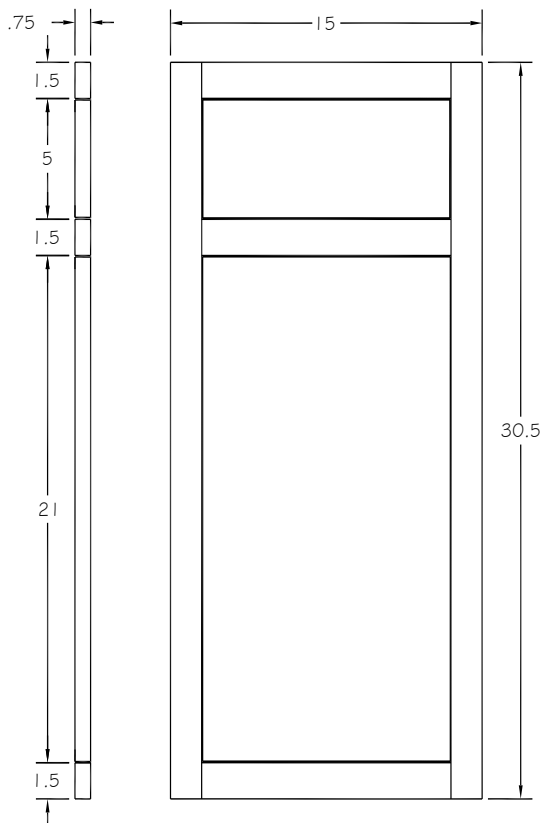
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Pacifica Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-5/8
Door Inside Profile	Slant Cove Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-5/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Slant Cove Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-5/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Birds Beak Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Birds Beak Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Pelham — Inset



The Pelham inset door provides a variety of simple, clean looks within the same door style. By offering 6 standard frame profiles, each giving a slight variation on the transitional look, Pelham delivers a perfect blend for variety of design expectations.



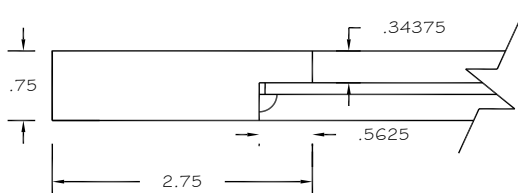
- Door Construction:** 3/4 Slab Door
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** XA
- Door Center Rail:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Stile:** Not Applicable
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** XA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** XA

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** 3/4 Slab Door
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Inside Door Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Pelham — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Pelham is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required.

Doors:

The Pelham door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Pelham door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on an inset cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "XA".

Drawer:

Both the small and the large drawer fronts are formed from veneer stock. The drawer profile nomenclature is "XA".

Front Frame:

The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. This mortise and tenon construction provides strength and rigidity. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this plain frame style

Optional Design Considerations:

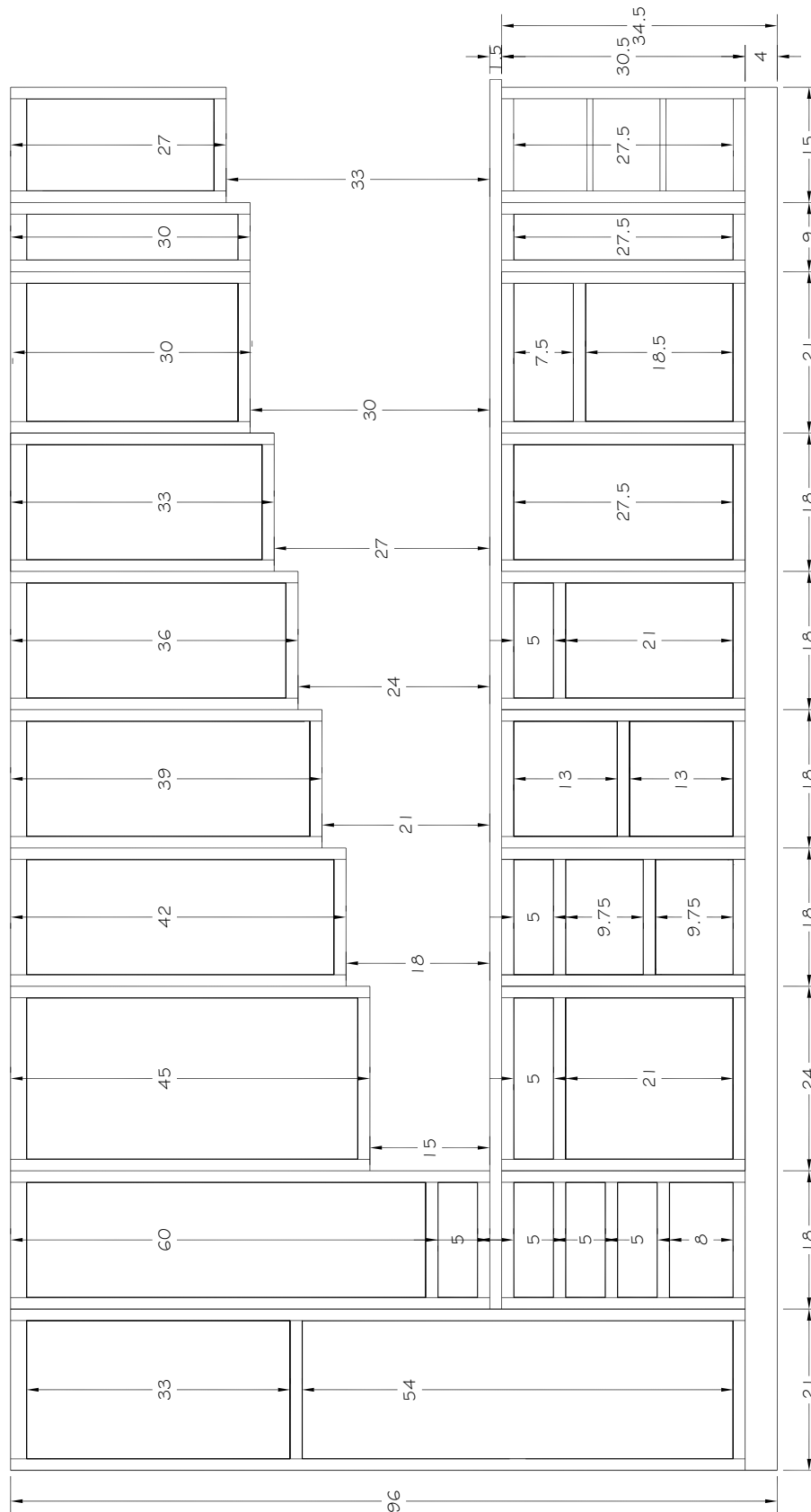
Pelham - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, GF, 1/4" Moorestown Bead, 1/4" Chamfered.

Hinge: Pelham is available only with the concealed inset hinge.

Rutt Door Families

Pelham — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

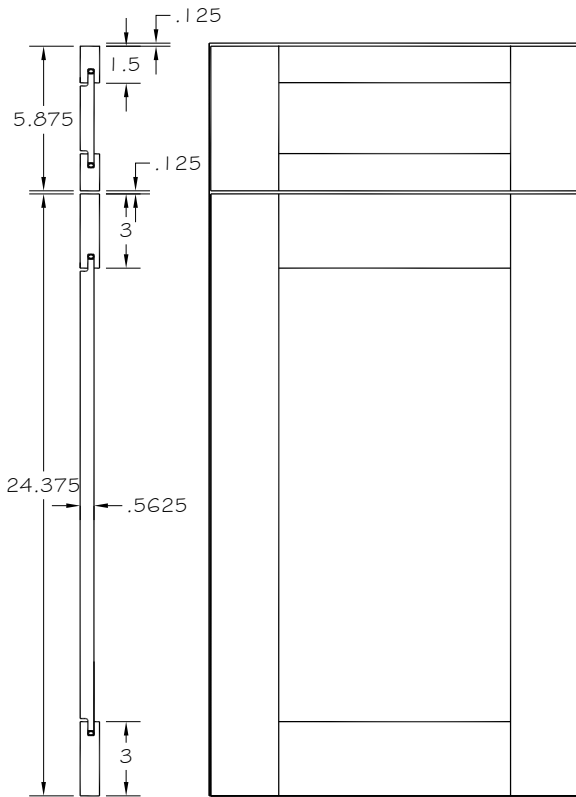
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Pelham Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4"
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	XA
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	XA
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	XA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	XA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Plainfield — Contemporary



Plainfield pays homage to the Quaker settlers that founded the agrarian community of Plainfield in the Garden State of New Jersey. These settlers, like many in the New England region during that period in history, strove to create an environment that was orderly and lacking excessive adornment. The lines of the RUTT “Plainfield” are clean, and free from distraction; providing a look that is fitting for today’s modern kitchen.



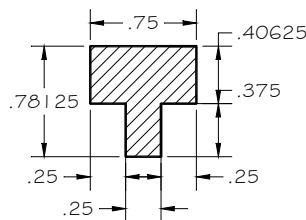
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Plainfield Square
- Door Center Panel:** 9/16" Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Cope & stick 5 piece
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same construction as doors
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

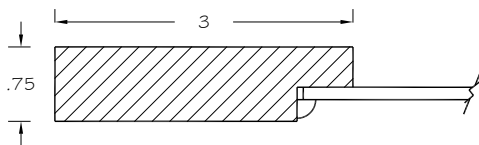
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** Square
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Plainfield — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and a 3" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Plainfield inside profile; a square, has a unique small curve that rolls back and never touches the center flat 9/16" reverse small cove panel. This detail, integral to the square shape, enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a 9/16" reverse small cove detail on all edges, held back 3/16" from the face of the door. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Plainfield doors are made as single and double panel doors. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Plainfield doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 3" stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Plainfield - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

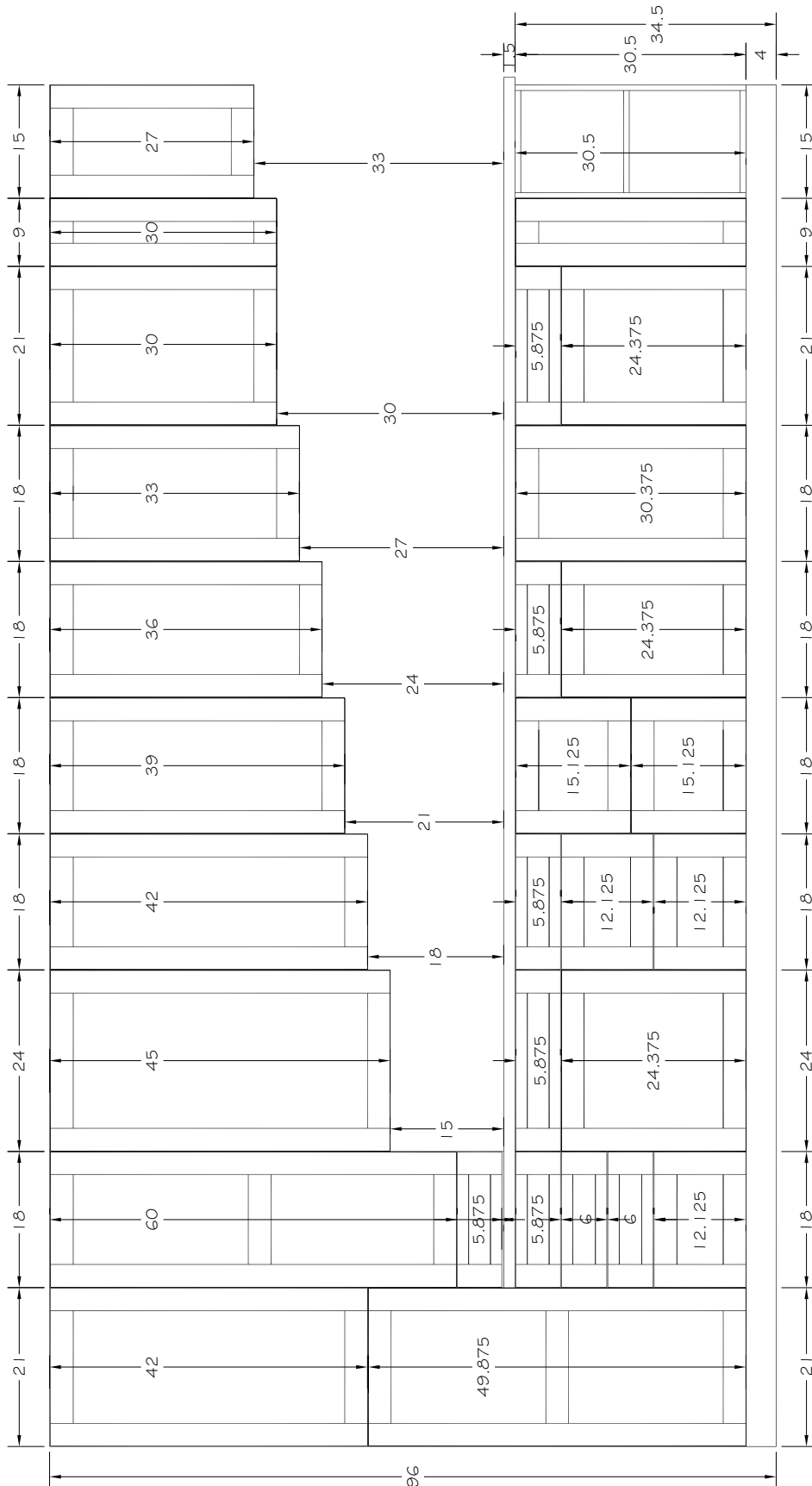
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneer.

Drawers: Solid wood drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Plainfield — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Plainfield — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

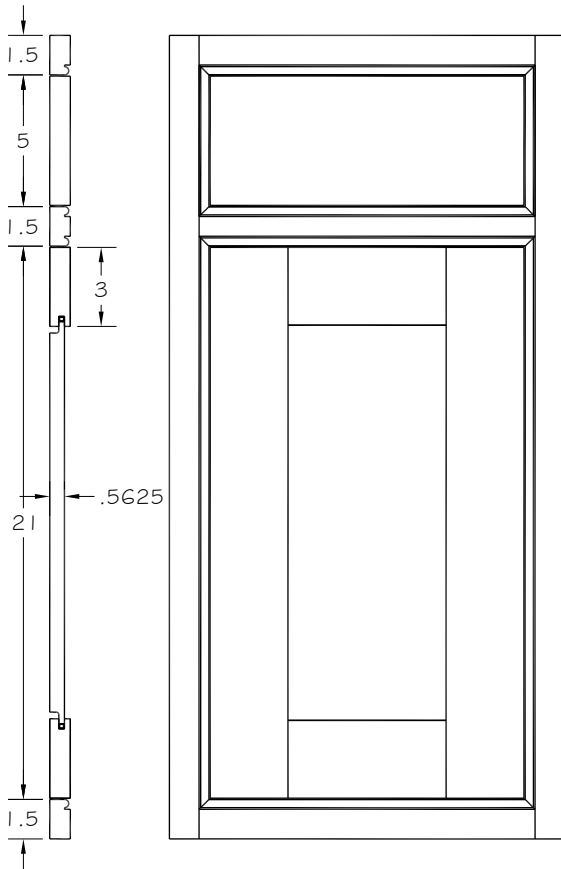
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Plainfield
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Door Inside Profile	Plainfield Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	9/16" Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Plainfield Square Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	9/16" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Plainfield Square Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	9/16" Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Plainfield — Inset

Plainfield pays homage to the Quaker settlers that founded the agrarian community of Plainfield in the Garden State of New Jersey. These settlers, like many in the New England region during that period in history, strove to create an environment that was orderly and lacking excessive adornment. The lines of the RUTT “Plainfield” are clean, and free from distraction; providing a look that is fitting for today’s modern kitchen.



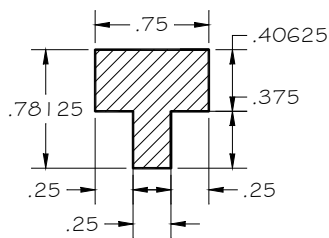
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Front Frame:** Beaded
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Plainfield Square
- Door Center Panel:** 9/16" Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

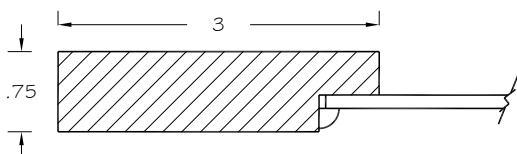
- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Mullion Profile:** Square
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Plainfield — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and a 3" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Plainfield inside profile; a square, has a unique small curve that rolls back and never touches the center flat 9/16" reverse small cove panel. This detail, integral to the square shape, enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a 9/16" reverse small cove detail on all edges, held back 3/16" from the face of the door. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Plainfield doors are made as single and double panel doors. Base, wall, lower tall and upper tall doors will receive a center rail and two equal sized panels when they reach 45" tall or taller. This 45" height specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Plainfield doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer front reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

This styling is standard with a beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Design Considerations:

Plainfield - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Beaded Small Cove.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.



Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

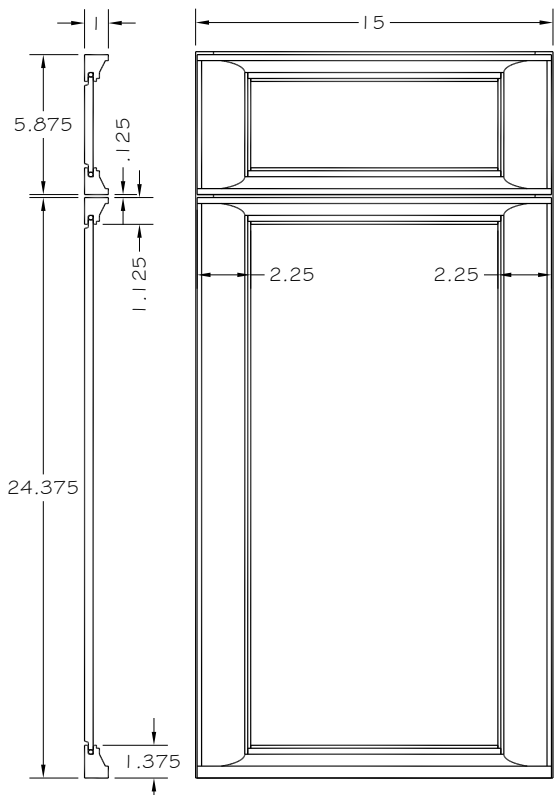
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Plainfield Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Door Inside Profile	Plainfield Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	9/16" Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Prairie — Contemporary

The word “prairie” is associated with the vastness of the land, sky, and endless space it describes. In the world of design, it also names the 20th century American architectural movement that included Frank Lloyd Wright, William L. Steele, and Fay Jones, who along with their colleagues sought to create a uniquely American style that was not derived from European ideas. Crisp, clean, and contemporary, full of fine detail and nuance, our Prairie series shares that spirit of differentiating American modernism from the minimalism of Europe.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 1-1/8"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 1-1/8" or 1-3/8" (see next page)
- Door Inside Profile:** Prairie
- Door Center Panel:** 3/8" Veneered Panel
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors

Design Consideration

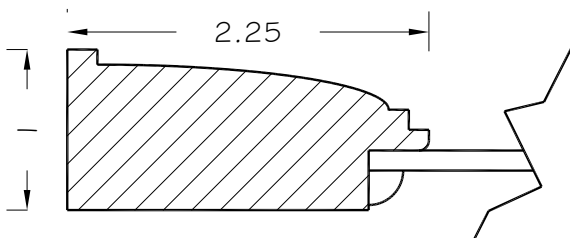
- Minimum Door Width:** 5-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

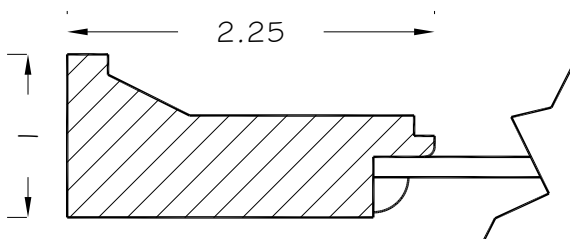
- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Prairie
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Glass & Specialty Door Rails



Rutt Door Families

Prairie — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Prairie doors are constructed with 2-1/4" wide stiles. When the door bottom rail is positioned directly above the toe area of a cabinet it will be 1-3/8" wide. Otherwise the top and bottom rails will be 1-1/8" wide.

Door Inside Profile:

The Prairie inside profile.

Door Panel:

Door is made with 3/8" Veneered Panel.

Doors:

Using the components above, Prairie doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. Prairie doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small and large drawer fronts are also cope and stick 5-piece, using 2-1/4" stiles. When the drawer bottom rail is positioned directly above the toe area of a cabinet it will be 1-3/8" wide. Otherwise the top and bottom rails will be 1-1/8" wide. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8" veneered center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers.

Design Considerations:

Door, small drawer, and larger drawer rail widths may be modified on a per cabinet basis using accessory codes APRACHRAT and APRACHRAB.

The Prairie style is designed to include series specific integrated decorative pulls referred to as Prairie Pulls. Available in two lengths and nine finishes, they are mortised into the stile or rail of the door/drawer. Refer to the Prairie Style and Design Guide for more information.



Rutt Door Families

Prairie — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

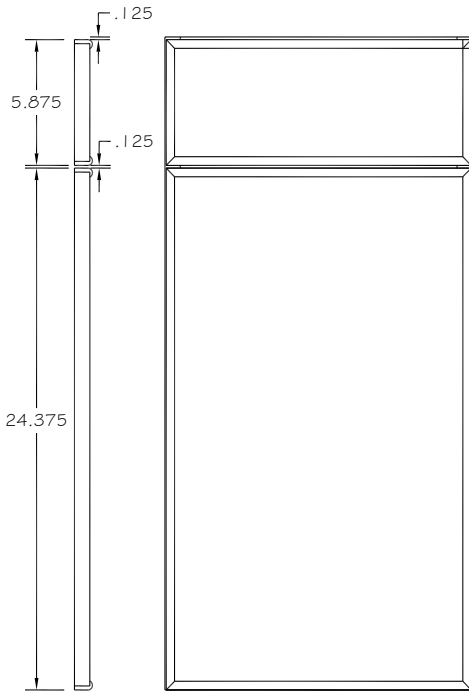
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Prairie
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	1-1/8
Door Bottom Rail Width	1-1/8
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Inside Profile	Prairie
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Prairie
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/8
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/8
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Prairie
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/8
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/8
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Prairie
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Veneered Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Printers Row — Contemporary

Named to pay homage to Chicago's historic Printing House Row District. Rutt's Printers Row offers the perfect amount of understated elegance for the modern home. The style is achieved by combining our delicate MA bead with a clean flat slab door and drawer front design.



- Door Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** MA
- Door Center Rail:** None
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** MA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** MA

Design Consideration

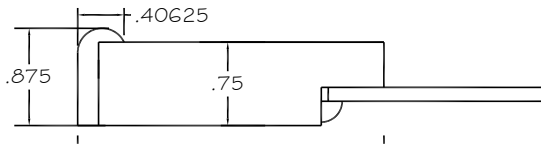
- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Rutt Door Families

Printers Row — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Printers Row is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required

Doors:

The Printers Row door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Printers Row door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on a contemporary cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "MA", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

Glass doors are constructed using a veneer slab, which is machined to create the glass opening. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to Printers Row glass doors, wire mesh door, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

All drawers are made the same, the stylistic book matched slab. The small and large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "MA".



Rutt Door Families

Printers Row — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

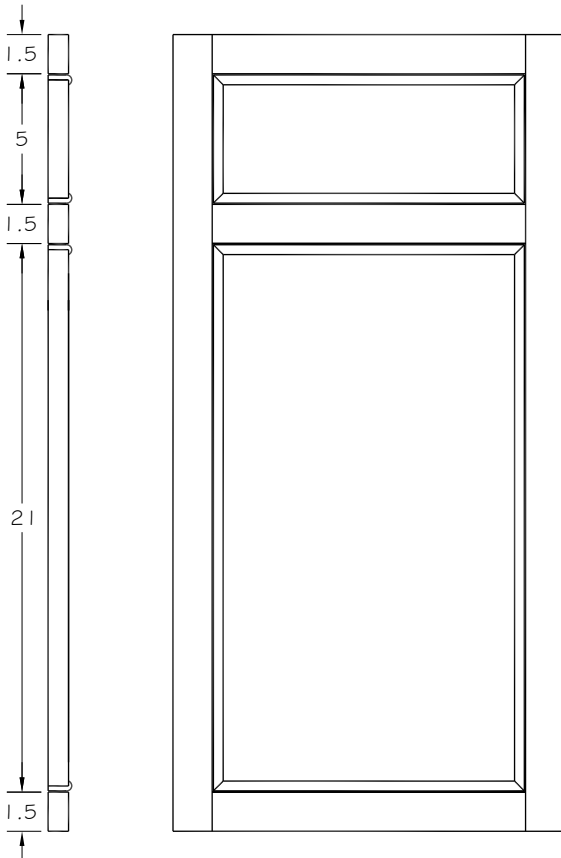
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Printers Row
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4 Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	MA
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	3/4 Slab
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4"
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	MA
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	MA

Rutt Door Families

Printers Row — Inset



Named to pay homage to Chicago's historic Printing House Row District, Rutt's Printers Row Inset door offers the perfect amount of understated elegance and style. The style is achieved by combining our delicate MA bead surrounding the perimeter of a simple yet clean slab door and drawer front and the elegance comes from the traditional inset style.



- Door Construction:** Slab
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** MA
- Door Center Rail:** None
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** MA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** MA

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Inside Door Moulding:** Square & Proud Bead
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, (see specialty doors section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Printers Row — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Printers Row is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required.

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required.

Doors:

The Printers Row door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Printers Row door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on a contemporary cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "MA", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

Glass doors are constructed using a veneer slab, which is machined to create the glass opening. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to Printers Row glass doors, wire mesh door, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

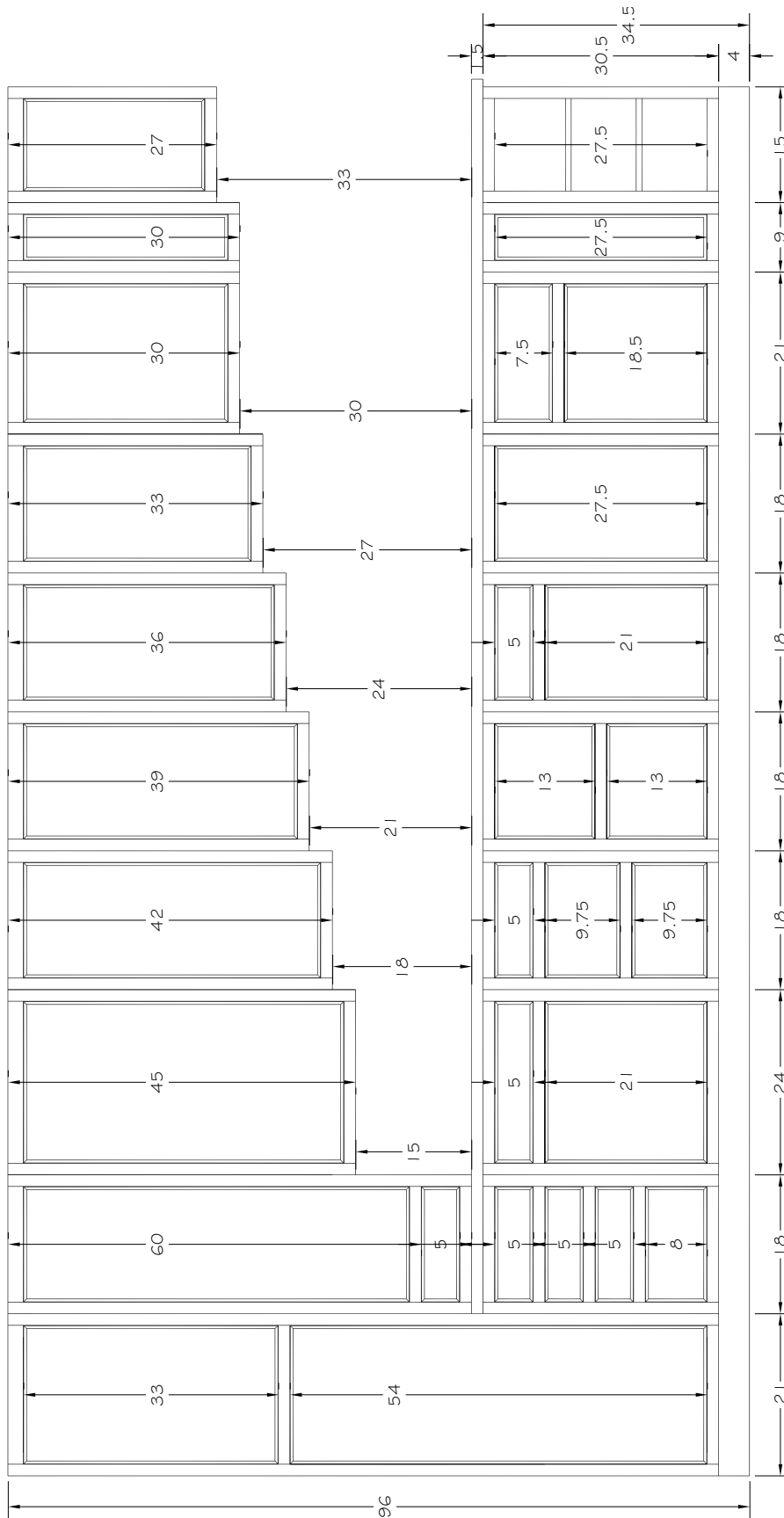
All drawers are made the same, the stylistic book matched slab. The small and large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "MA".

Front Frame:

The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. This mortise and tenon construction provides strength and rigidity. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this plain frame style.

Rutt Door Families

Printers Row — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

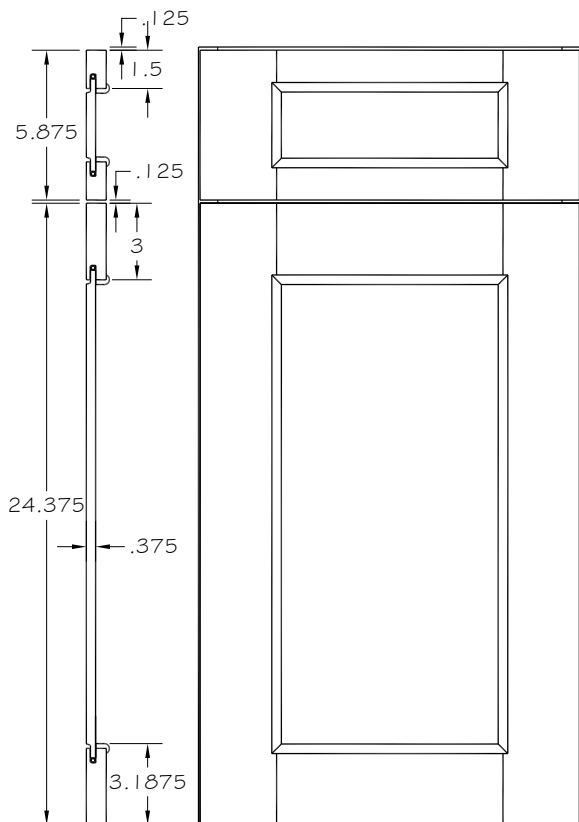
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Printers Row Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	MA
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	3/4 Slab
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	MA
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Progressive American — Contemporary

Progressive American is about individualization! Today's design trends are to lessen the clutter of a room and provide a calming space to dwell. "Progressive American" presents the perfect complement of scale and detail that nourishes in its environment and will stand the test of time.



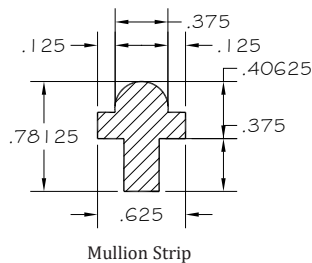
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Door Inside Profile: Square
Door Inside Moulding: Square & Proud Bead
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: 5 Piece Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 7-3/8"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

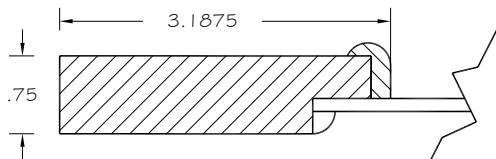
Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Square & Proud Bead
Mullion Profile: Narrow Proud Bead
Mullion Technique: Mitered
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Crescent, Gothic, Curved.
 (see mullion section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Inside Door Profile: Square
Inside Door Moulding: Square & Proud Bead
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered.
 (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Progressive American — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Progressive American inside profile; square, with the Square & Proud Bead Moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Progressive American doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Progressive American doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 3" wide stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Design Considerations:

Progressive American - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

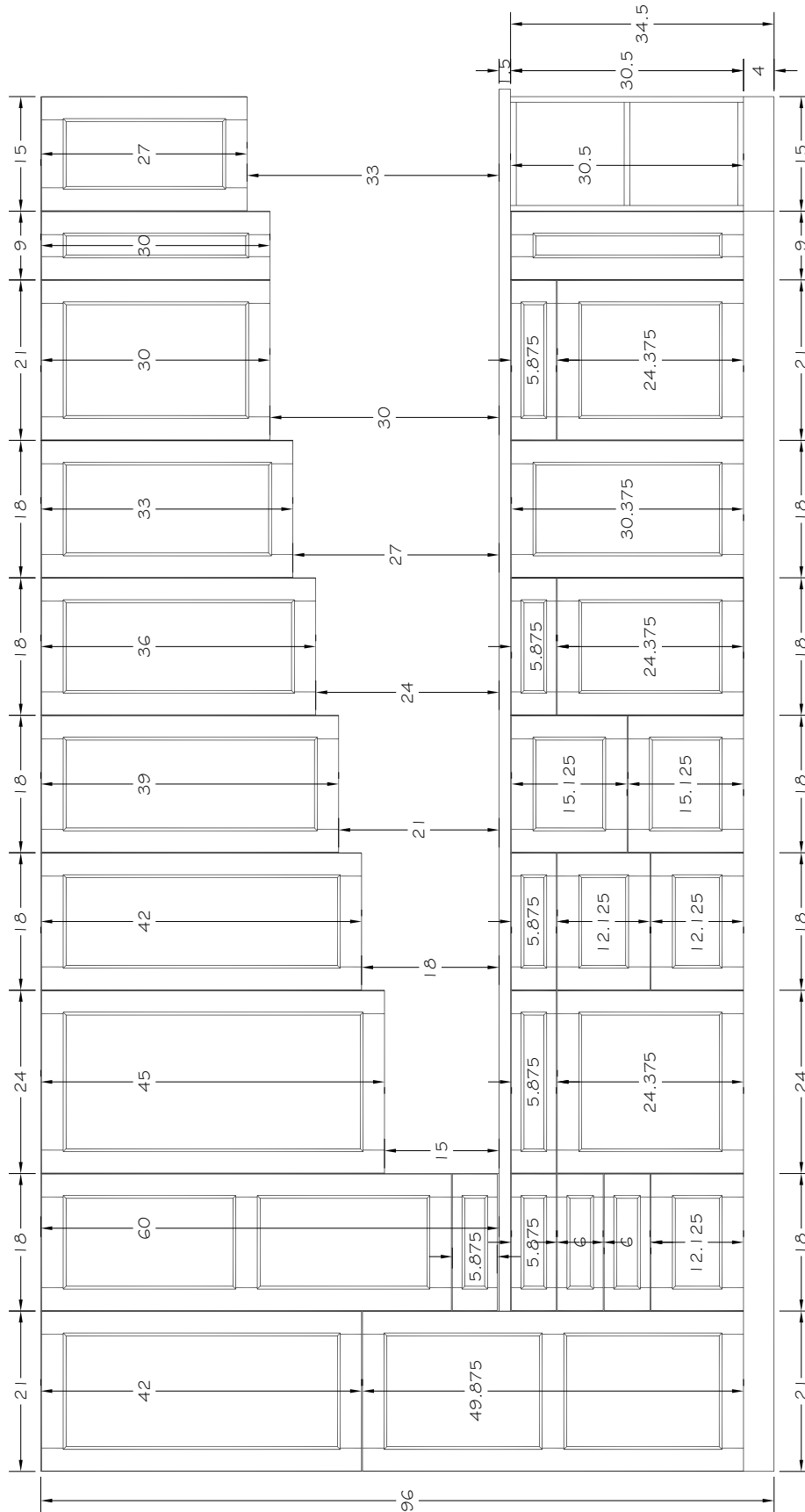
Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Contemporary Proud Bead Trim

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered and Great Plains.

Drawers: Solid drawer fronts and veneer with "MA" outside profile are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front or Veneer Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Progressive American — Contemporary





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

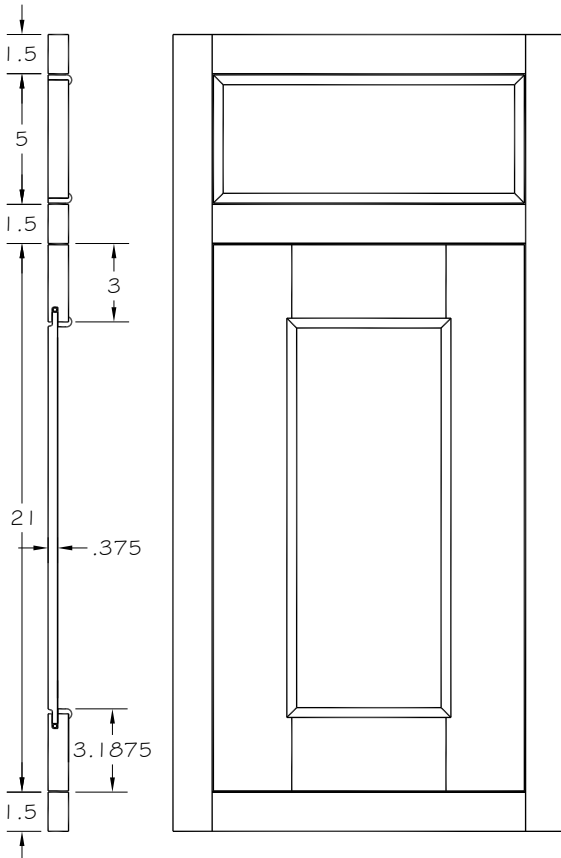
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Progressive American
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/16
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-3/16
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/16
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Proud Beaded Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove Panel
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove Panel
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Progressive American — Inset



Progressive American is about individualization! Today's design trends are to lessen the clutter of a room and provide a calming space to dwell. "Progressive American" presents the perfect complement of scale and detail that nourishes in its environment and will stand the test of time.



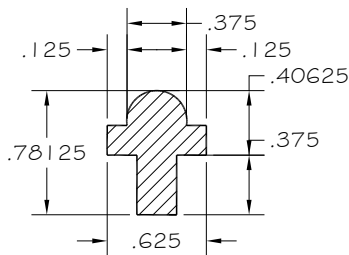
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Door Inside Profile: Square
Door Inside Moulding: Square & Proud Bead
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Veneer
Small Drawer Outside Profile: MA
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 7-3/8"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

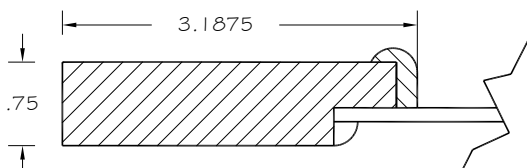
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Mullion Door Inside Moulding: Square & Proud Bead
Mullion Profile: Narrow Proud Bead
Mullion Technique: Mitered
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Crescent, Gothic, Curved.
 (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Inside Door Profile: Square
Inside Door Moulding: Square & Proud Bead
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered.
 (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Progressive American — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Progressive American inside profile; square, with the Square & Proud Bead Moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Progressive American doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Progressive American doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

Both the small and the large drawer fronts are formed from veneer stock. Then the Proud Bead moulding is applied to the outside edge. The drawer profile nomenclature is "MA". Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Front Frame:

The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. This mortise and tenon construction provides strength and rigidity. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this plain frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Progressive American - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Proud Bead Trim

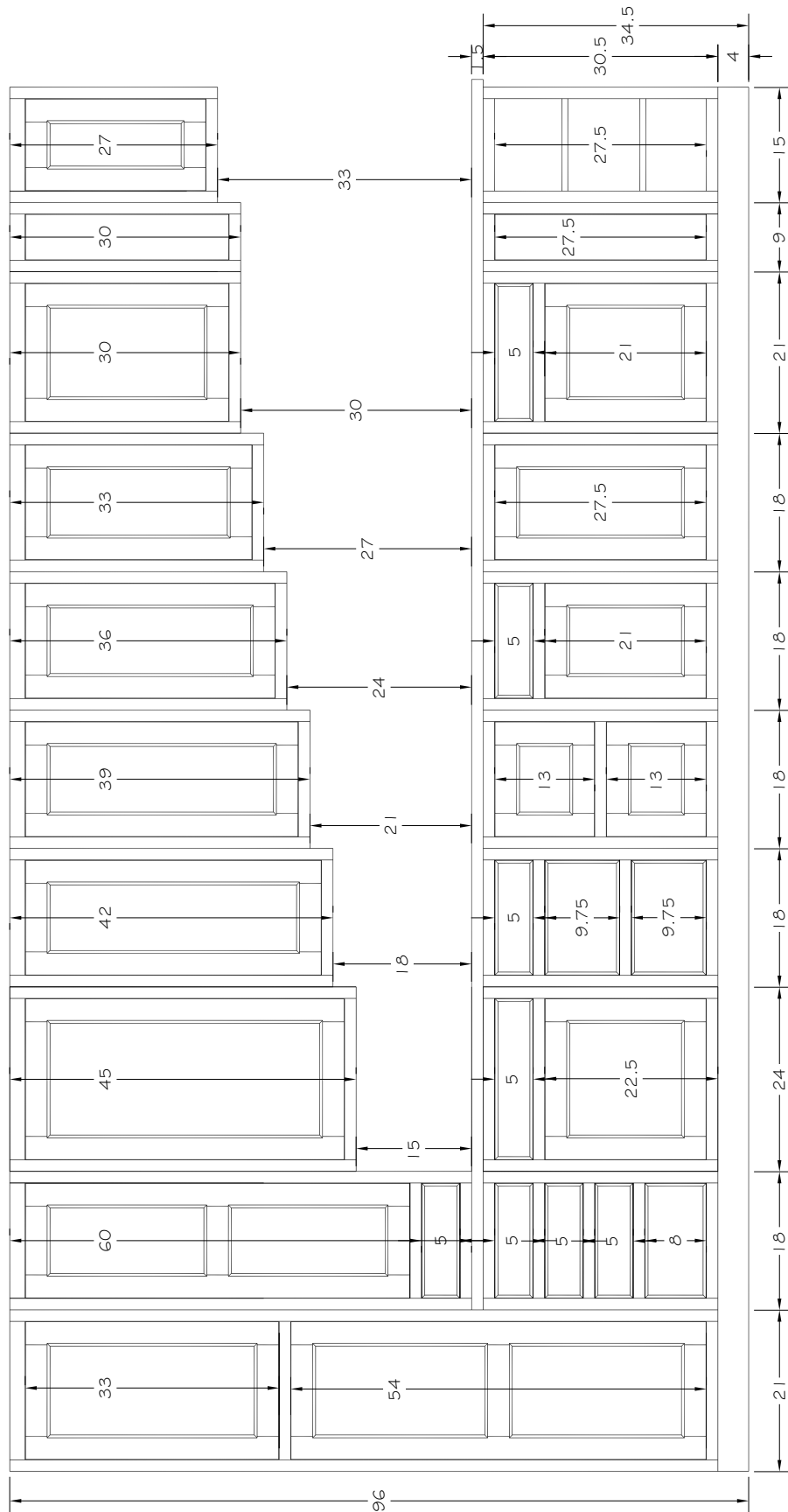
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered and Great Plains.

Drawers: 5 piece drawers and solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front or solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Progressive American — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Progressive American — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

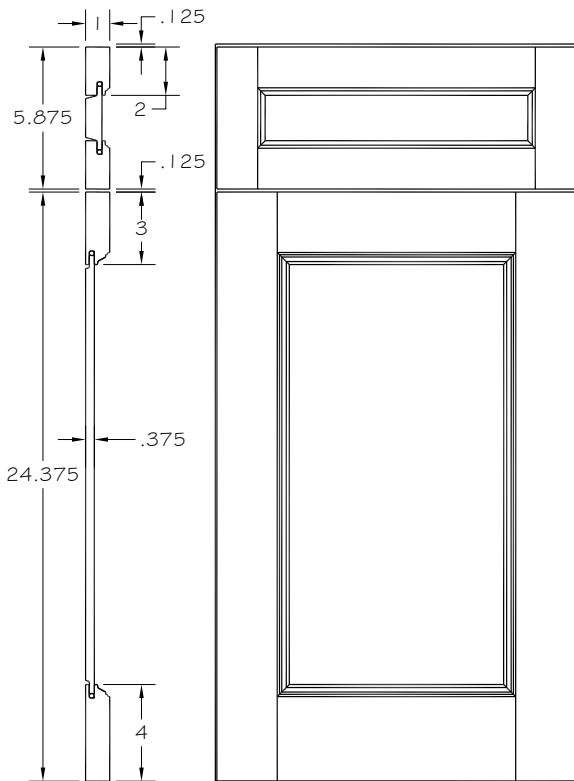
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Progressive American Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/16
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-3/16
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/16
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Square & Proud Bead Inside Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Proud Beaded Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Veneer Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	MA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Ruskin — Contemporary



Cutting across a rising tide of modernist influenced styles, we are proud to introduce a design system that will make you fall in love with history like you never thought you could. See what happens when we create a fresh visual language from classical Greek, the timeless cathedrals of Europe, and the soul of the Arts and Crafts movement, steeped in theory from the great art and architecture critic for which it is named, John Ruskin.



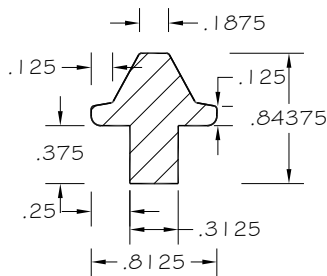
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Thickness:** 1"
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3" or 3-1/2" (see next page)
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Ruskin
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Inside Profile:** Ruskin Small Drawer
- Small Drawer Center Panel:** 5/8" Reverse Small Cove
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

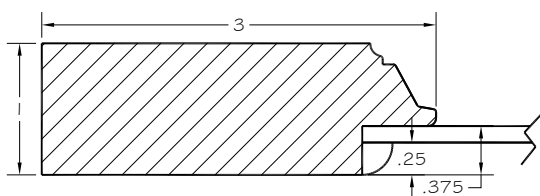
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Mullion Profile:** Ruskin
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Ruskin
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Ruskin — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Ruskin doors are constructed with 3" wide stiles. When the door top rail is positioned at the top of a cabinet it will be 3-1/2" wide. When the door bottom rail is positioned at the bottom of a cabinet it will be 4" wide. Otherwise the rails will be 3" wide.

Door Inside Profile:

The Ruskin inside profile.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Ruskin doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece and features the Ruskin small drawer inside profile. The stiles and rails of the small drawer front are 2" wide. The large drawer is cope and stick construction and features the Ruskin inside profile, matching the doors. The large drawers are made with 3" wide stiles and the width of the rails follow the same rules as the door specification. When a large drawer top rail is positioned at the top of the cabinet it will be 3-1/2" wide. When a large drawer bottom rail is positioned at the bottom of the cabinet it will be 4" wide. Otherwise the large drawer rails will be 3" wide. Both the small and larger drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Design Considerations:

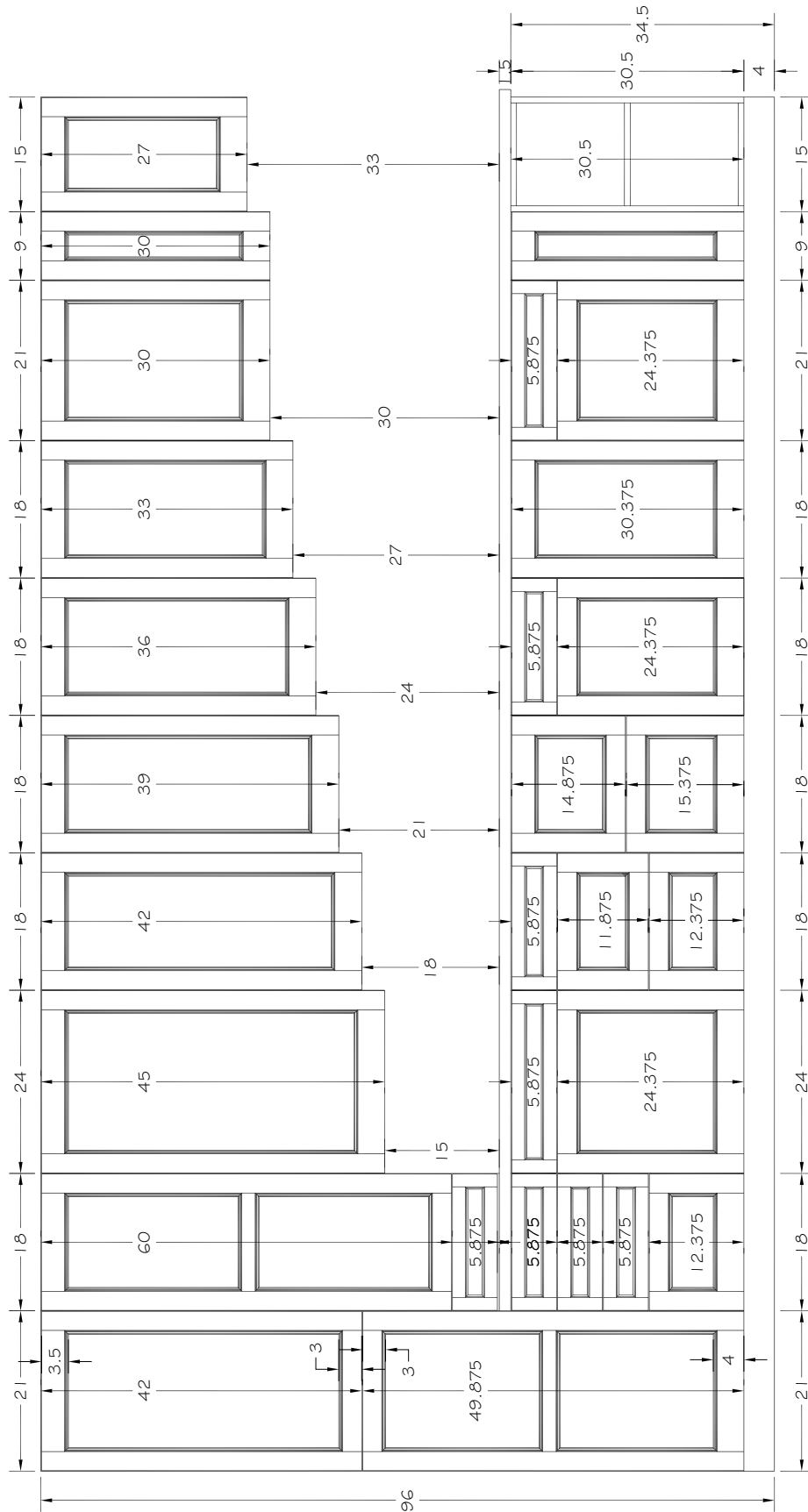
Ruskin - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered.

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small or large drawers. The Ruskin Coved specialty drawer front can be substituted for the top small drawer of a cabinet by selecting the accessory modification ARUSCDFWIP or ARUSCDFNP.

Rutt Door Families

Ruskin — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Ruskin — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

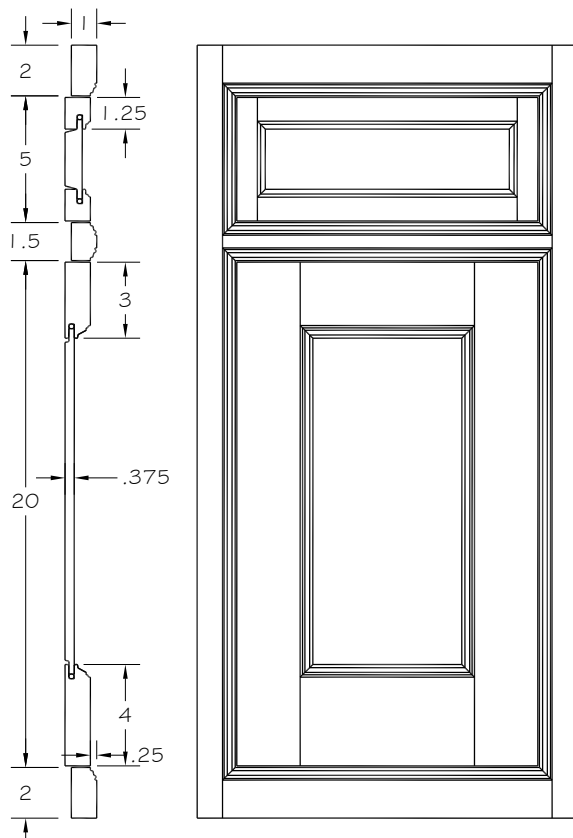
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Ruskin Contemporary
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Ruskin
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Ruskin
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ruskin
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Ruskin Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-23/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-23/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Ruskin Small Drawer
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	5/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 8-3/4" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 8-3/4" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Ruskin
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Ruskin — Inset



Cutting across a rising tide of modernist influenced styles, we are proud to introduce a design system that will make you fall in love with history like you never thought you could. See what happens when we create a fresh visual language from classical Greek, the timeless cathedrals of Europe, and the soul of the Arts and Crafts movement, steeped in theory from the great art and architecture critic for which it is named, John Ruskin.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Thickness:** 1"
- Door Front Frame:** Ruskin
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3" or 3-1/2" (see next page)
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Ruskin Inside Profile
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Inside Profile:** Ruskin Small Drawer
- Small Drawer Center Panel:** 5/8" Reverse Small Cove
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors

Design Consideration

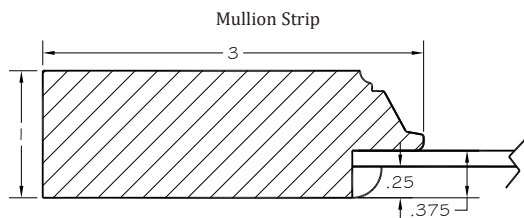
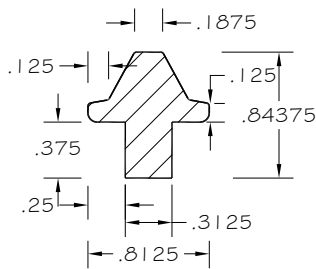
- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Mullion Profile:** Ruskin
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Ruskin Inside Profile
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Ruskin doors are constructed with 3" wide stiles. When the door top rail is positioned at the top of a cabinet it will be 3-1/2" wide. When the door bottom rail is positioned at the bottom of a cabinet it will be 4" wide. Otherwise the rails will be 3" wide.

Door Inside Profile:

The Ruskin inside profile.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Ruskin doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece and features the Ruskin small drawer inside profile. The stiles of the small drawer front are 1-1/8" wide and the rails are 1-1/4" wide. The large drawer is cope and stick construction and features the Ruskin inside profile, matching the doors. The large drawers are made with 3" wide stiles and the width of the rails follow the same rules as the door specification. When a large drawer top rail is positioned at the top of the cabinet it will be 3-1/2" wide. When a large drawer bottom rail is positioned at the bottom of the cabinet it will be 4" wide. Otherwise the large drawer rails will be 3" wide. Both the small and larger drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Front Frame:

The Ruskin styling utilizes a 1" thick front frame with the Ruskin front frame profile machined on the inside edges of each opening. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. Ruskin is unique in that the top and bottom rails are 2" wide, interior stiles and rails are 1-1/2" wide. Outer left and right stiles default to 1-1/2" wide but for better proportions specify 2" by using modifications AWSTL and AWSTR. The door to frame positioning is considered -1/4" for this frame style.

Design Considerations:

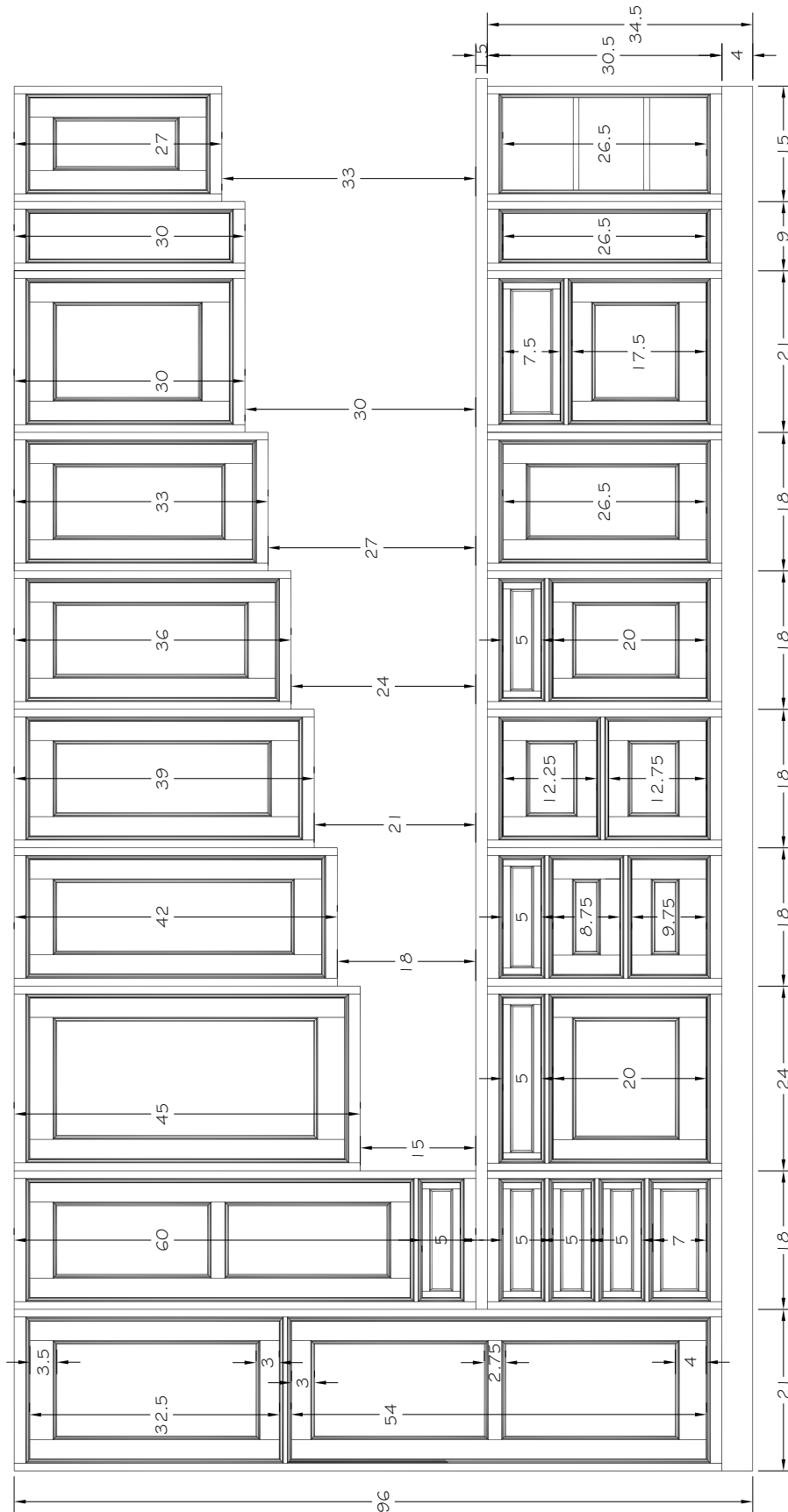
Ruskin - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small or large drawers. The Ruskin Coved specialty drawer front can be substituted for the top small drawer of a cabinet by selecting the accessory modification ARUSCDFWIP1, ARUSCDFWIP2 or ARUSCDFNP.

Rutt Door Families

Ruskin — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

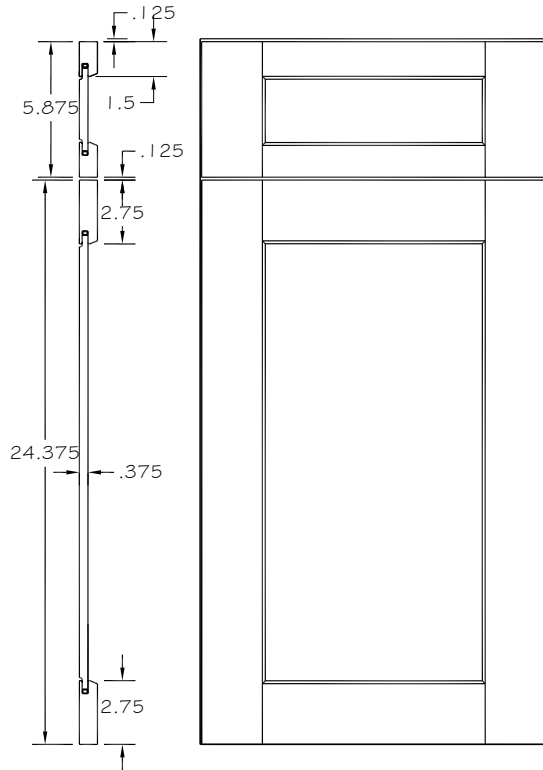
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Ruskin Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Front Frame	Ruskin
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Ruskin
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/4
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Ruskin
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/4
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ruskin
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Ruskin Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/4
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-23/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-23/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-1/8
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/4
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/4
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Ruskin Small Drawer
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	5/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/4
Large Drawer Fronts 8-3/4" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 8-3/4" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Ruskin
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/4

Rutt Door Families

Shaker — Contemporary



Shaker is bold and striking; clean and graceful. Rooms designed using Shaker are best done so with little ornamentation and simplistic lines to reflect the practicality of the Shaker style.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Shaker
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** All Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

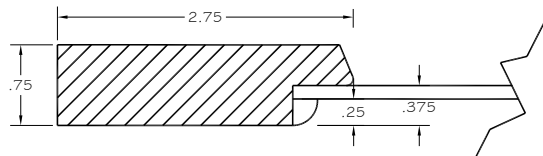
- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Shaker
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)

Not Available

Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Shaker — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 2-3/4" wide door rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Shaker inside profile has a 22-1/2 degree back bevel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Shaker doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-3/4" stiles and 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both the small and large drawers use the reverse small cove panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Shaker - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

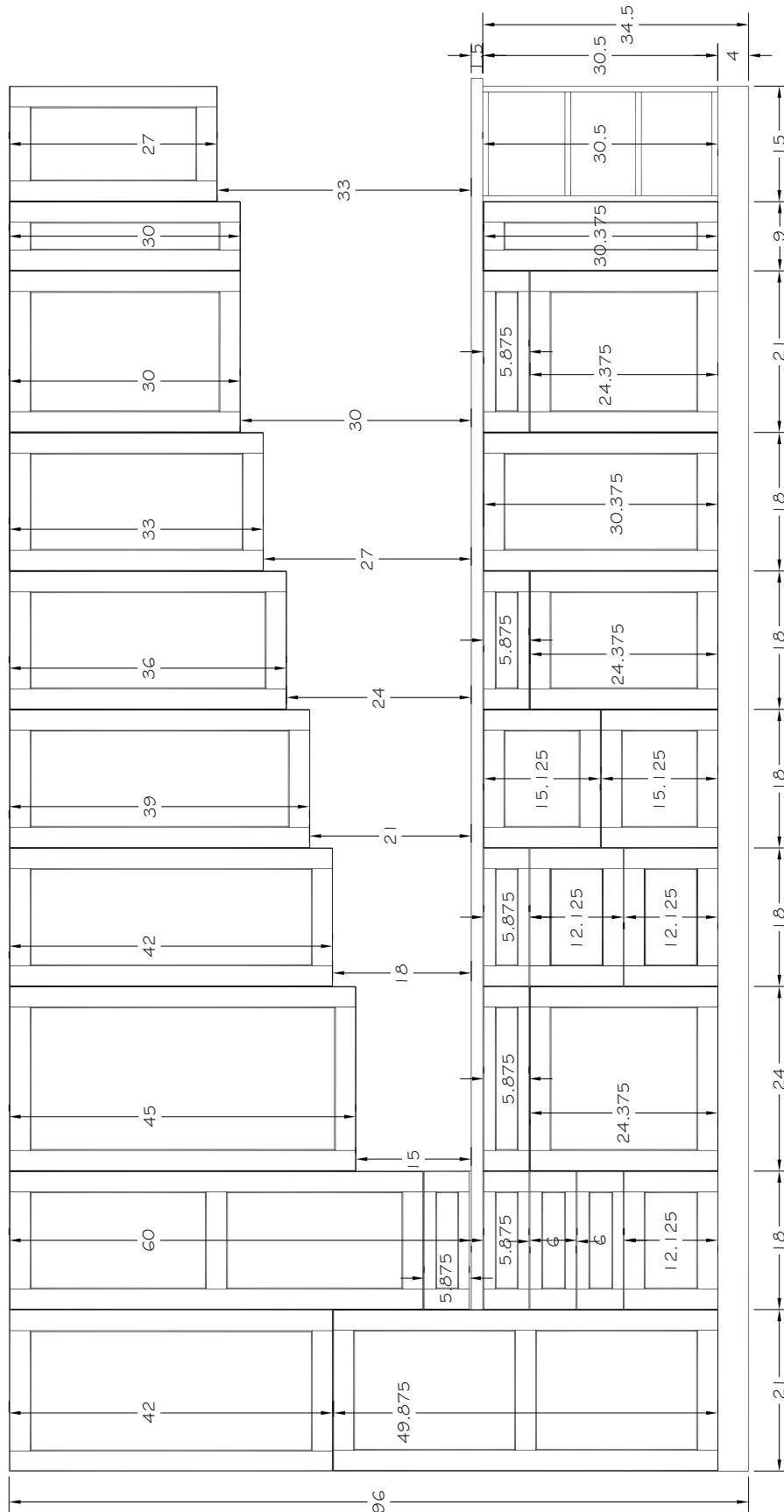
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Beaded Small Coved

Drawers: Solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Shaker — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Shaker — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

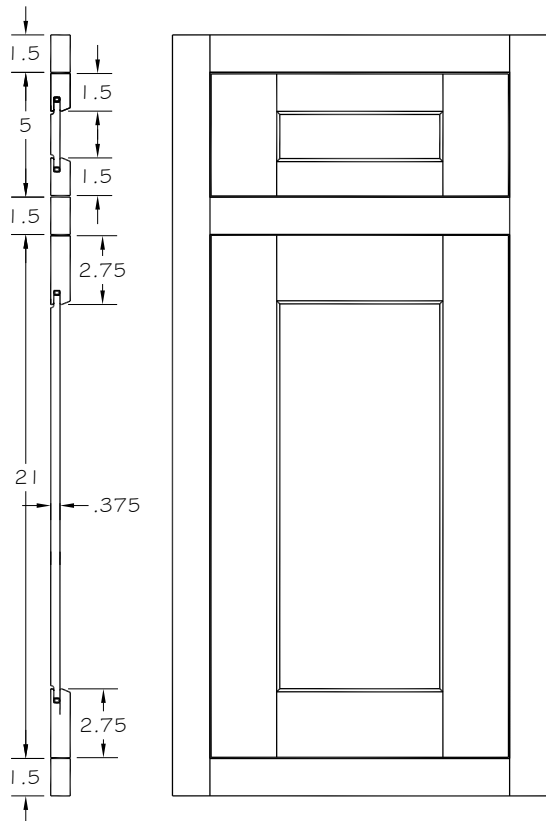
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Shaker
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-7/8
Door Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-7/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Shaker — Inset



Shaker is bold and striking; clean and graceful. Rooms designed using Shaker are best done so with little ornamentation and simplistic lines to reflect the practicality of the Shaker style.



- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Shaker
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** All Doors 45" high and taller.
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

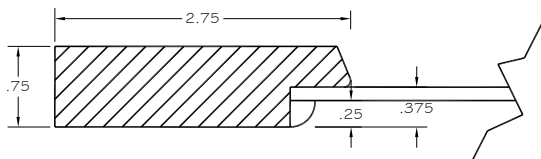
- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Shaker
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)

Not Available

Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Shaker — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 2-3/4" wide door rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Shaker inside profile has a 22-1/2 degree back bevel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Shaker doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-3/4" stiles and 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both the small and large drawers use the reverse small cove panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Front Frame:

Shaker inset is standard with a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Optional Design Considerations:

Shaker - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

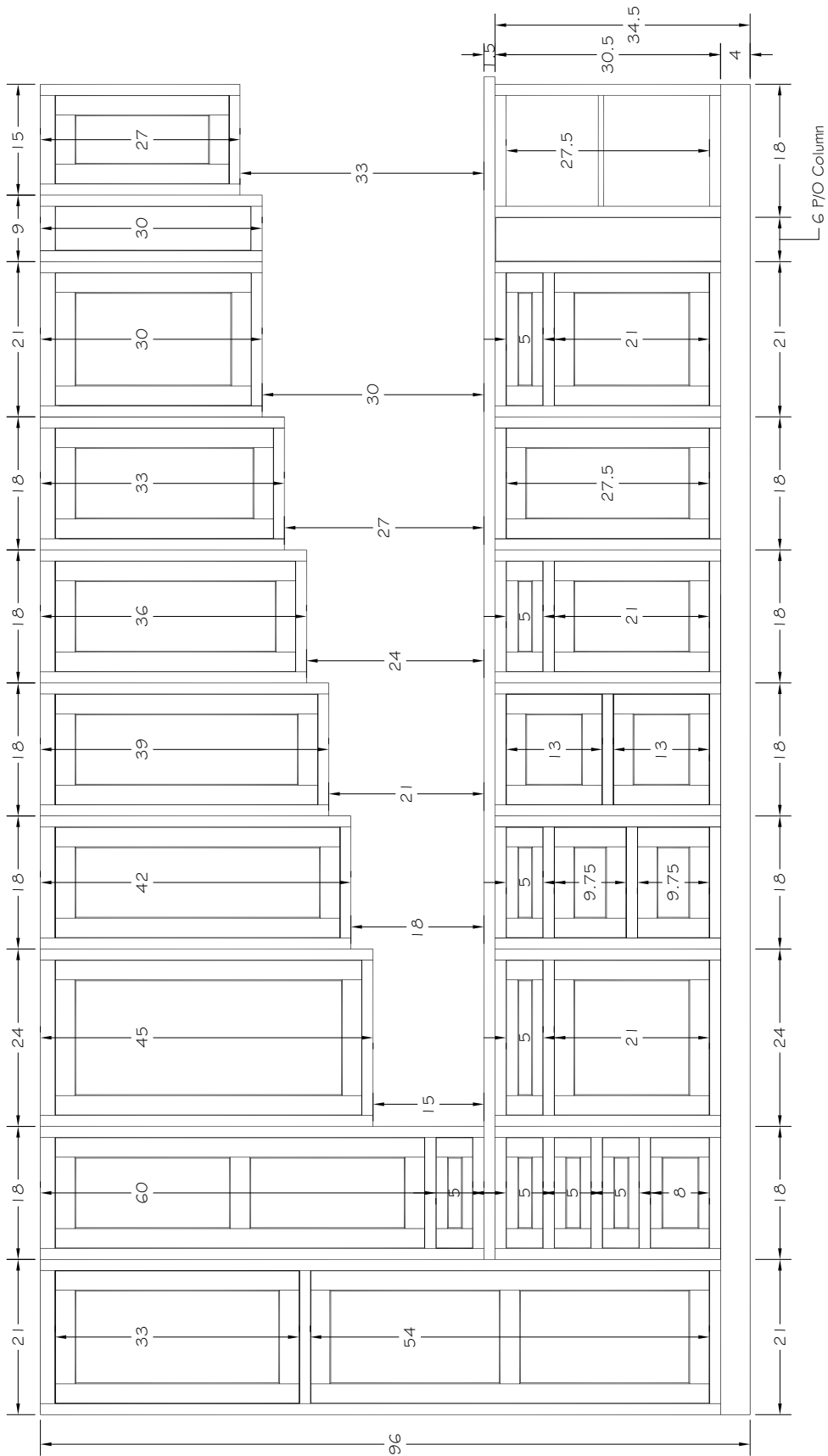
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered, 1/4" Moorestown Bead.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Beaded Small Cove

Drawers: Solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Shaker — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

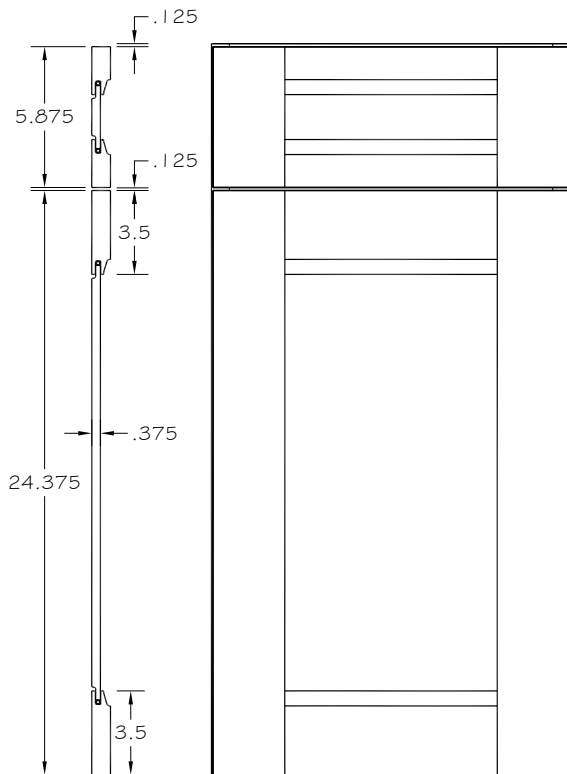
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Shaker Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-7/8
Door Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-7/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Shaker Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Silhouette — Contemporary



Silhouette, at first glance to most, would appear to be a simple shaker design, but upon further inspection Rutt's unique twist on the classic style becomes evident. The inside profile found on the rails of Silhouette produces unassuming shadow lines that when repeated and viewed in elevation draws ones eye across the horizontal plane of a space giving the style a place card of its own.



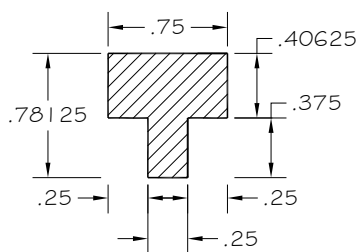
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Inside Profile:** Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

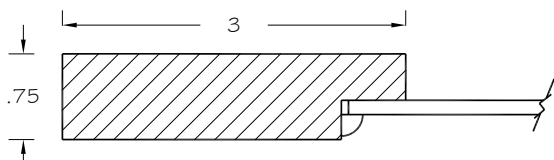
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Mullion Profile:** Square Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



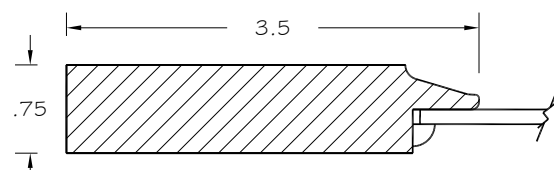
Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Glass & Specialty Door Rails



Rutt Door Families

Silhouette — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and 3-1/2" wide door rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Silhouette inside profile has square stiles and slant cove rails.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Silhouette doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 3" stiles and 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both the small and large drawers use the reverse small cove panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Silhouette - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

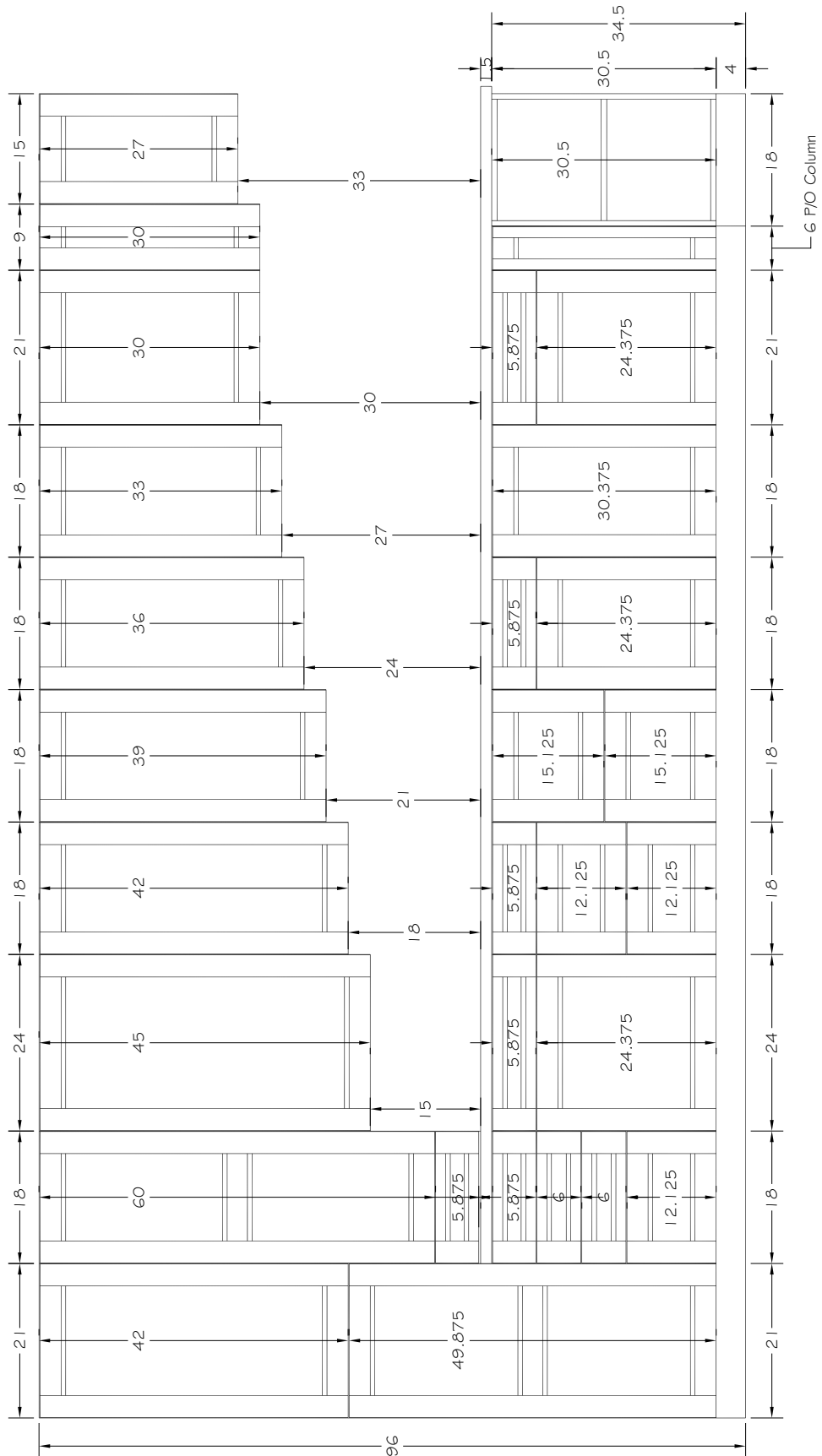
Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered

Drawers: Solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Silhouette — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Silhouette — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

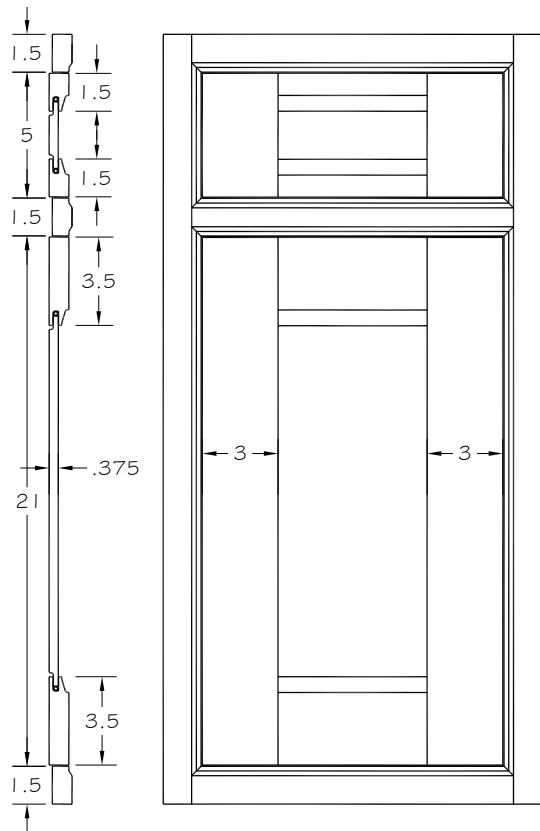
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Silhouette
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Door Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

Silhouette — Inset



Silhouette, at first glance to most, would appear to be a simple shaker design, but upon further inspection Rutt's unique twist on the classic style becomes evident. The inside profile found on the rails of Silhouette produces unassuming shadow lines that when repeated and viewed in elevation draws ones eye across the horizontal plane of a space giving the style a place card of its own.



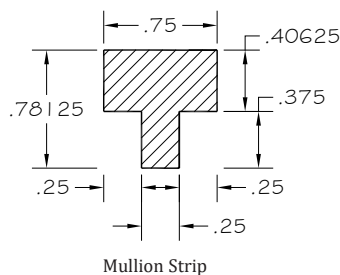
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Front Frame:** 3/8" Bevel & Step
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Inside Profile:** Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 7-3/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

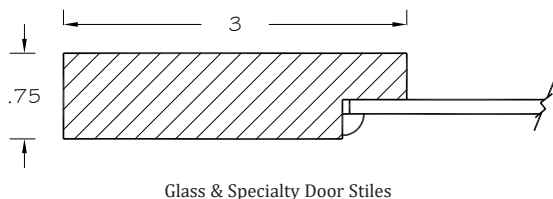
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Mullion Profile:** Square Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintel, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Conservatory, Leeward, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



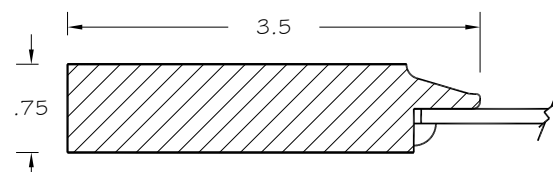
Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Glass & Specialty Door Rails



Rutt Door Families

Silhouette — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and 3-1/2" wide door rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Silhouette inside profile has square stiles and slant cove rails.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Silhouette doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 3" stiles and 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both the small and large drawers use the reverse small cove panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Front Frame:

Silhouette inset is standard with a 3/8" Bevel & Step front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections.

Optional Design Considerations:

Silhouette - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, Plain, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Stile & Rail Widths: 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-1/4" and 3-1/2" wide.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered

Drawers: Solid drawers are available in the specifications by selecting solid wood drawer fronts for the small and large drawers.



Rutt Door Families

Silhouette — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

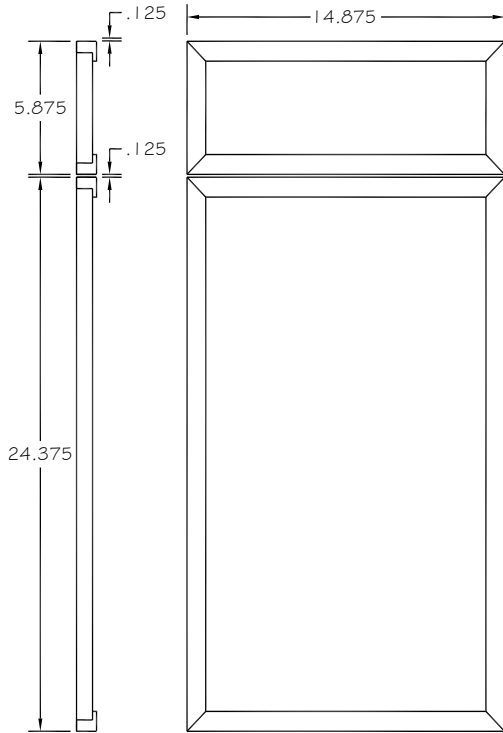
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Silhouette Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Door Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/8
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/8
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/8
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/8
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Square Stiles - Slant Cove Rails Inside Profile
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = -1/8

Rutt Door Families

SoHo — Contemporary



Its clean, crisp inside and outside profiles allow this door to be designed with both a contemporary feel as well as a sleek inset design. Going above just attaching trim to the face of the door, Rutt handcrafted a specially designed outside edge moulding to encapsulate the side of the door panel thus eliminating any unsightly edge seams. The SoHo is a 15/16" thick door with matching drawer front and will be made available in a large variety of our standard wood species as well as our painted finishes.



- Door Construction:** 3/4" Slab Door
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** SOA
- Door Center Rail:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Stile:** Not Applicable
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SOA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SOA

Design Consideration

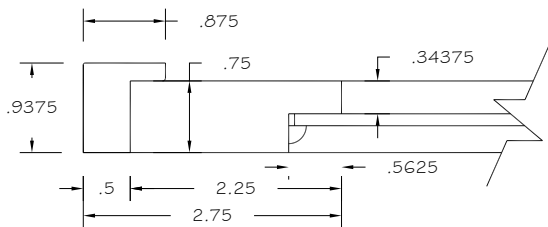
- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Door Stiles



Rutt Door Families

SoHo — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

SoHo is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required

Doors:

The SoHo door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the SoHo door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on a contemporary cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "SOA", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

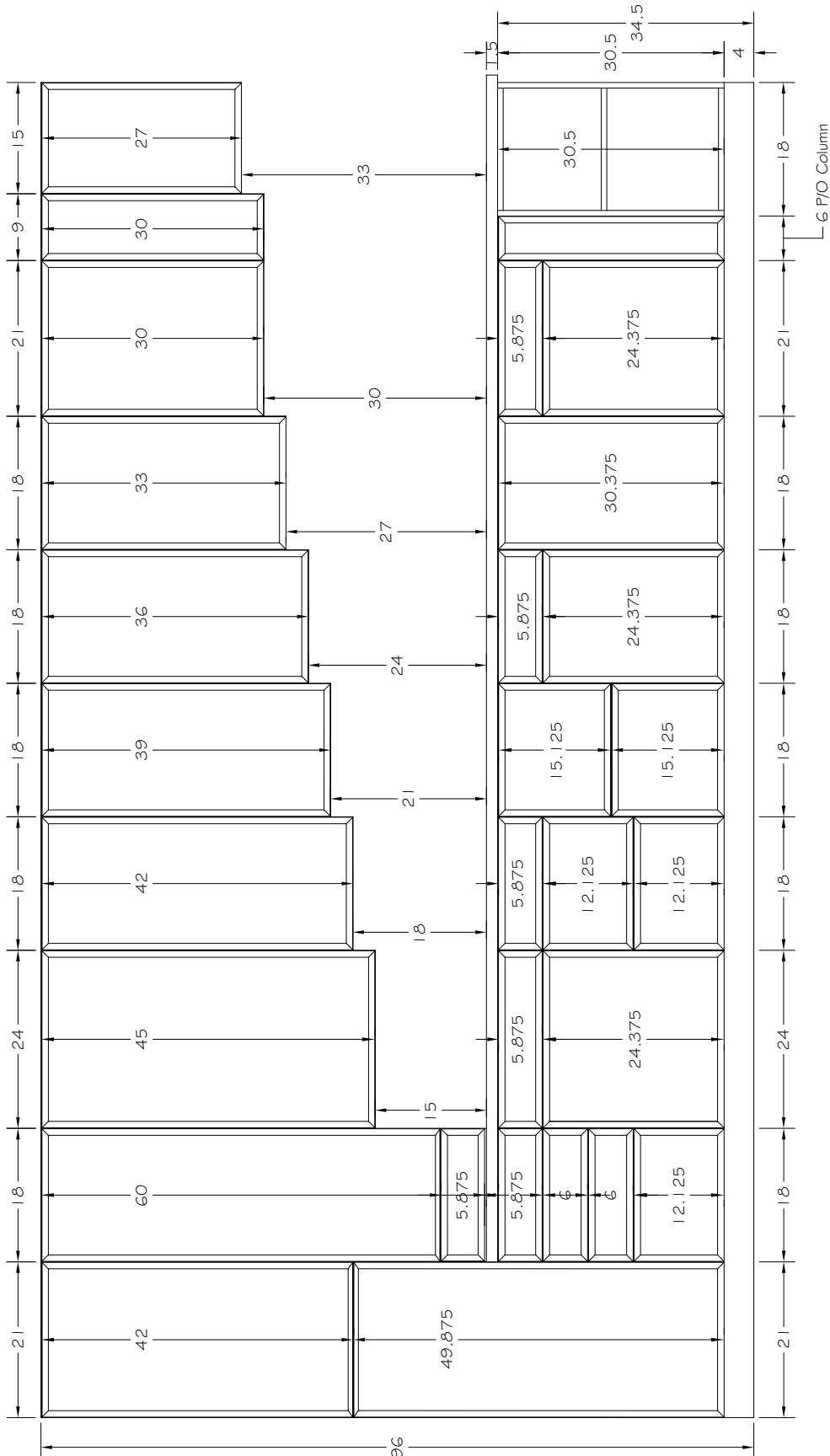
Glass doors are constructed using a veneer slab, which is machined to create the glass opening. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to SoHo glass doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

All drawers are made the same, the stylistic book matched slab. The small and large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "SOA".

Rutt Door Families

SoHo — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

SoHo — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

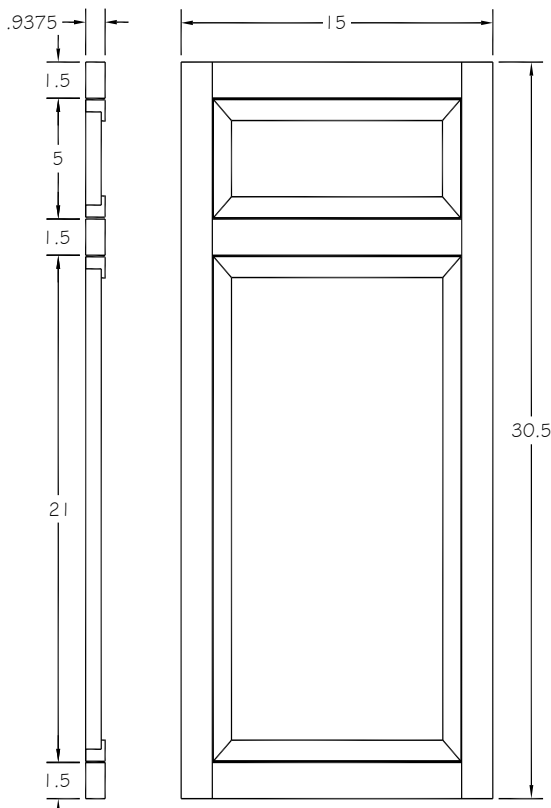
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	SoHo
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4 Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SOA
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	3/4 Slab
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4"
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4"
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SOA
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SOA
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SOA

Rutt Door Families

SoHo — Inset



Its clean, crisp inside and outside profiles allow this door to be designed with both a contemporary feel as well as a sleek inset design. Going above just attaching trim to the face of the door, Rutt handcrafted a specially designed outside edge moulding to encapsulate the side of the door panel thus eliminating any unsightly edge seams. The SoHo is a 15/16" thick door with matching drawer front and will be made available in a large variety of our standard wood species as well as our painted finishes.



- Door Construction:** 3/4 Slab Door
- Door Front Frame:** Plain
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** SOA
- Door Center Rail:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Stile:** Not Applicable
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SOA
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab Drawer Front
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SOA

Design Consideration

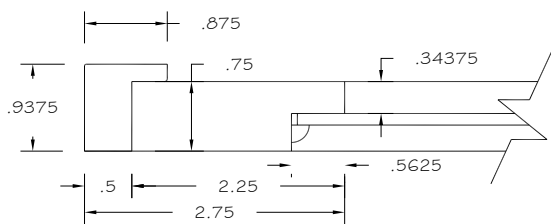
- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** 3/4 Slab Door
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Inside Door Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Prep for Insert.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

SoHo is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No Profile is required

Door Panel:

No Door Panel is required.

Doors:

The SoHo door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the SoHo door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on an inset cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "SOA", which is a moulding applied onto the edges of the door.

Drawer:

Both the small and the large drawer fronts are formed from veneer stock. Then the moulding is applied to the outside edge. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SOA".

Front Frame:

The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. This mortise and tenon construction provides strength and rigidity. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this plain frame style

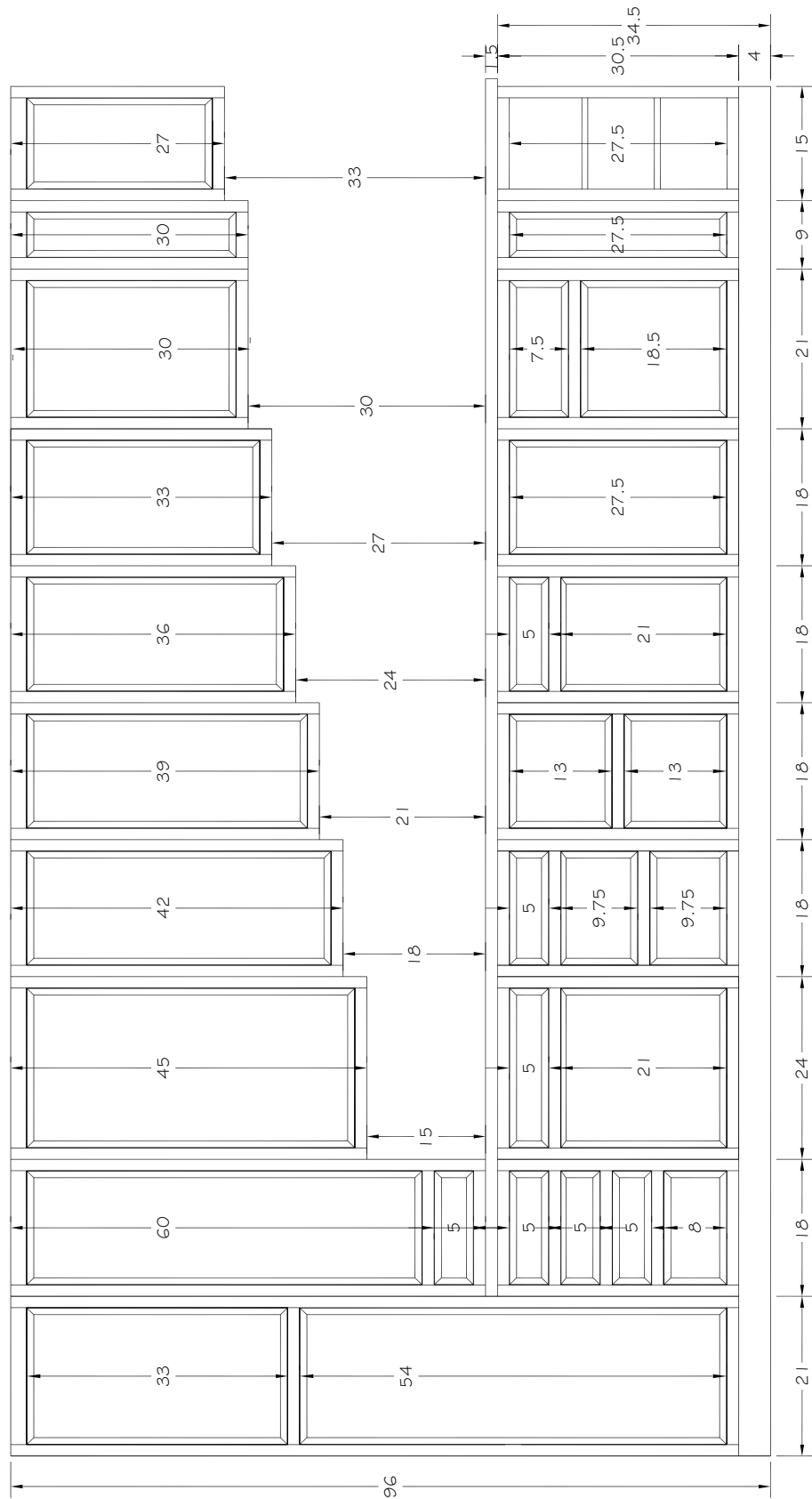
Optional Design Considerations:

SoHo - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 1/4" Moorestown Bead, 1/4" Chamfered.

Rutt Door Families

SoHo — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

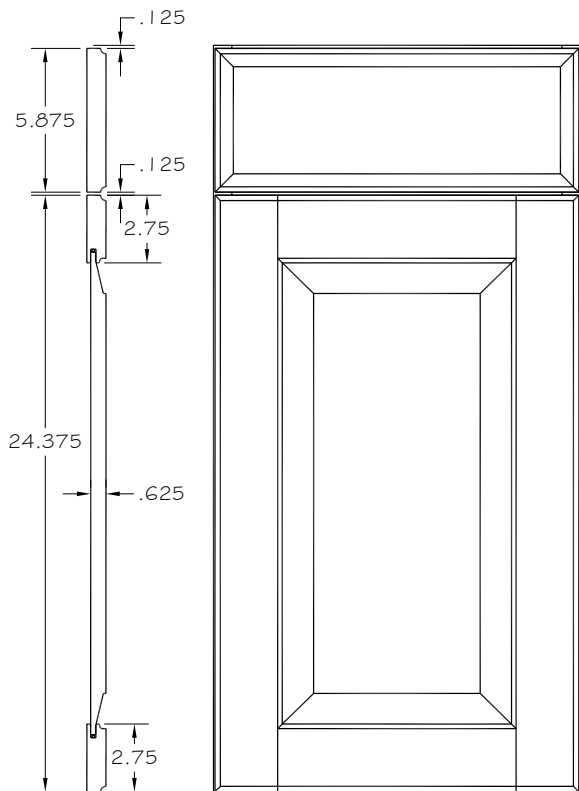
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	SoHo Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	3/4 Slab Door
Door Thickness	15/16"
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SOA
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SOA
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SOA
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SOA
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Stratford — Contemporary



An interpretation of the late 18th century cabinetry styling on a transitional cabinet. Cabinetry found in the elite communities of the New World, yet set in the European tradition. "Stratford" is an original RUTT cabinetry style.



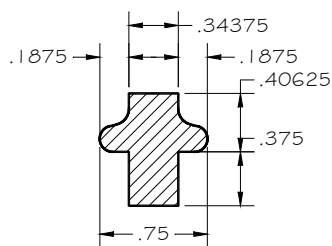
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Ogee
- Door Center Panel:** Slant Raise
- Door Outside Profile:** TF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** TR
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** TR

Design Consideration

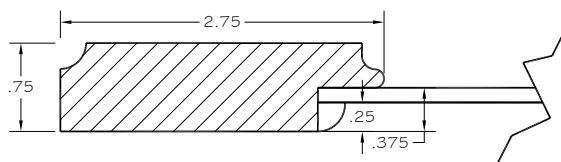
- Minimum Door Width:** 8-3/4"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Mullion Profile:** Narrow Ogee
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Symphony, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Ogee
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Stratford — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and a 2-3/4" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Stratford inside profile; an ogee, has a unique double curve that rolls back and never touches the center raised panel. This shape forms a shadow line at the panel edges creating the illusion of a thicker panel and deeper door. The ogee shape also enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a slant raised panel on all edges. The crisp edge design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the doorframe. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Stratford doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Stratford doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "TF".

Drawer:

The drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in the same slant raised shape as the center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "TR". The crisp lines of the slant raised panel drawer front makes it a perfect match to an elegant door. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer head reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Design Considerations:

Stratford - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.



Rutt Door Families

Stratford — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

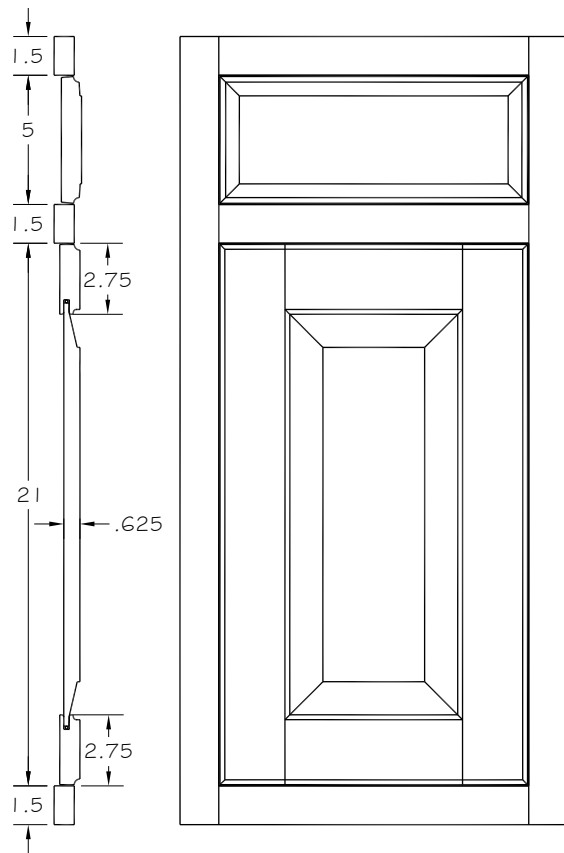
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Stratford
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Slant Raised Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	TF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	TF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	TF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	TR
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	TR

Rutt Door Families

Stratford — Inset



An interpretation of the late 18th century cabinetry styling on a transitional cabinet. Cabinetry found in the elite communities of the New World, yet set in the European tradition. "Stratford" is an original RUTT cabinetry style.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: Ogee
Door Center Panel: Slant Raise
Door Outside Profile: RF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: RR
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: RR

Design Consideration

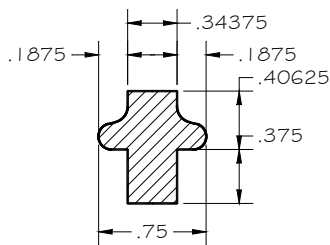
Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

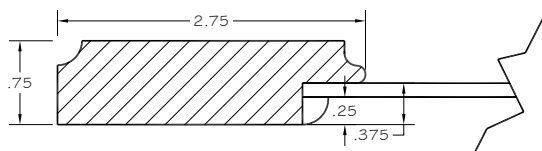
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Narrow Ogee
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Symphony, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: Ogee
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Stratford — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and a 2-3/4" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The Stratford inside profile; an ogee, has a unique double curve that rolls back and never touches the center raised panel. This shape forms a shadow line at the panel edges, creating the illusion of a thicker panel and deeper door. The ogee shape also enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a slant raised panel on all edges. The crisp edge design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Stratford doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. Stratford doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "RF".

Drawer:

The inset drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in the same slant raised shape as the center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "RR". The crisp lines of the slant raised panel drawer front makes it a perfect match to an elegant door. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer head reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Front Frame:

The Stratford was originally introduced by Rutt as a Contemporary Full Overlay style. This variation of Stratford is specified with a square front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered +3/16" for the square front frame style.

Design Considerations:

Stratford - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

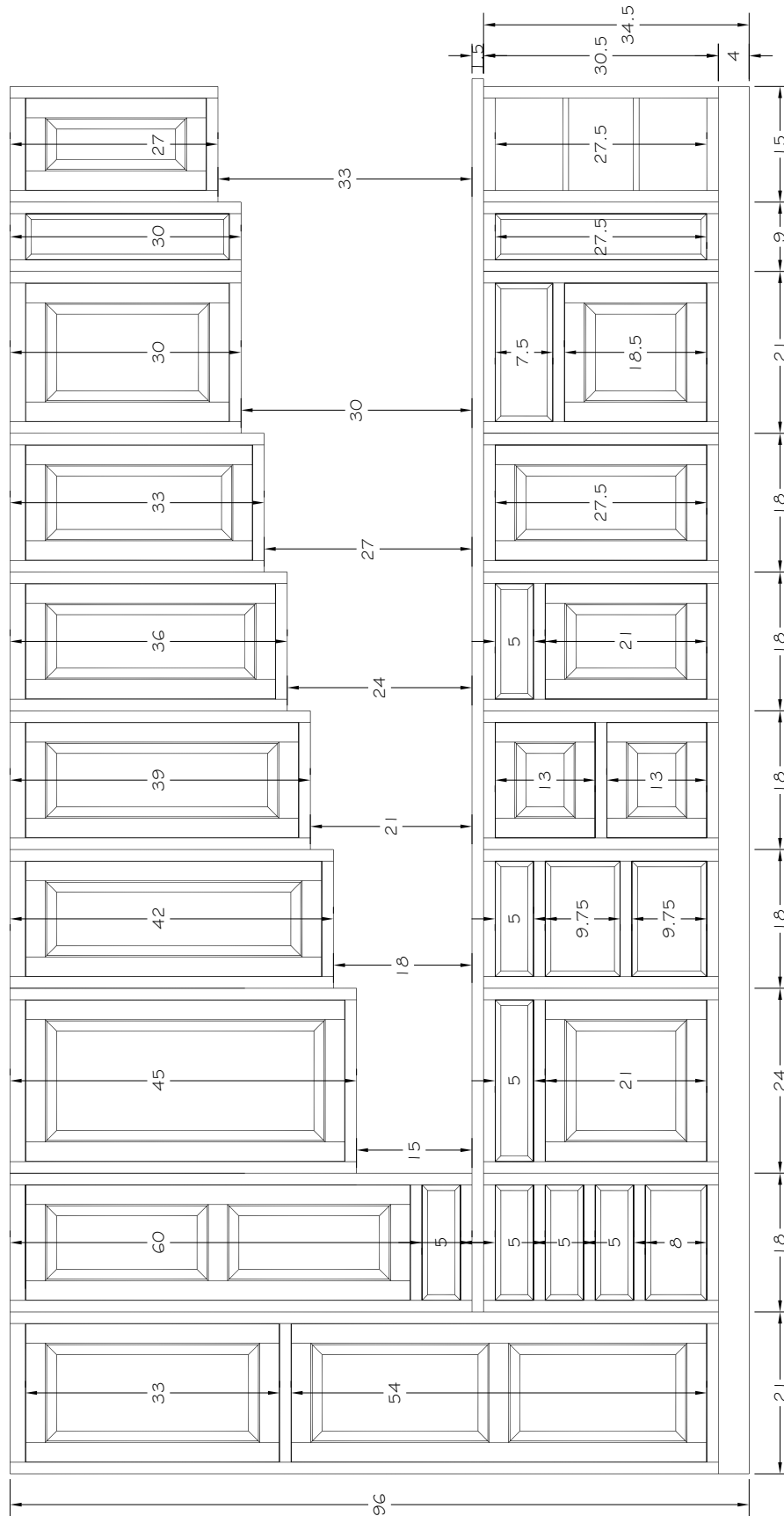
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Stratford — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

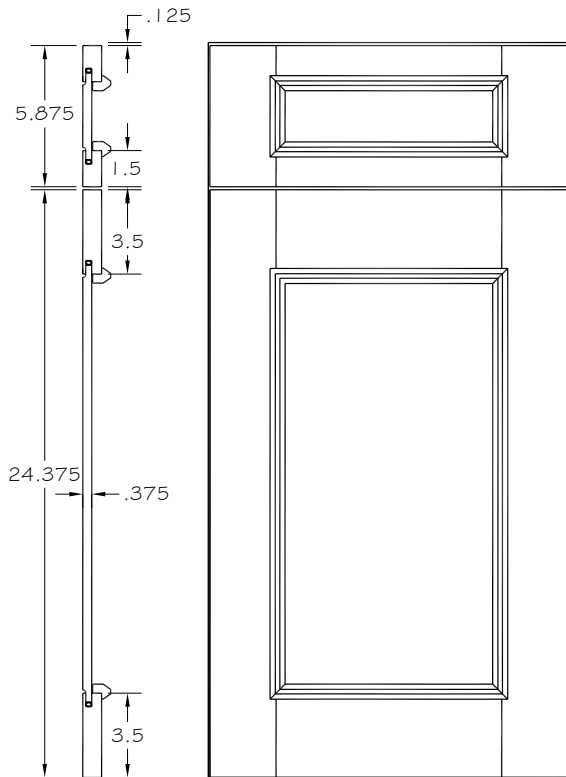
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Stratford Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Slant Raised Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	RF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/16
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	RF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/16
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-1/2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	RF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +3/16
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	RR
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +5/16
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	RR
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +5/16

Rutt Door Families

Tamuir — Contemporary



Asian influences have been contributing to design since Westerners first gained awareness of the Far East. The clean lines, organic origination of the designs and timelessness continues to inspire the most progressive of today's designs. Tamuir exemplifies the best of Asian inspired styling. With the accoutrements available in "Tamuir", the unexpected refined elegance creates a comfortable feeling with exotic overtones.



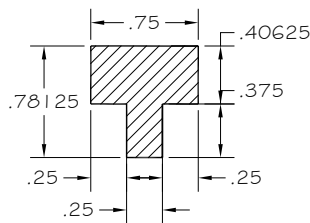
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Inside Profile:** Square
- Door Inside Moulding:** Square & Tamuir
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 5 Piece Cope & Stick
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

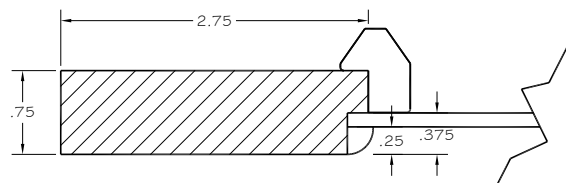
- Minimum Door Width:** 6-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10-1/2"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Mullion Profile:** Square Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Crosswinds, Gateway, Quintell, X Style, Curved, Mackintosh.
(see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3-1/2"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square Tamuir
- Inside Door Moulding:** Square & Tamuir
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Orbicular, Quadrate.
(see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Tamuir — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 3-1/2" rails, coped together at each joint.

Door Inside Profile:

The Tamuir inside profile; square, with the square & Tamuir moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the doorframe. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Tamuir doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Tamuir doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is also cope and stick construction using 2-3/4" wide stiles and 1-1/2" wide top and bottom rails. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Optional Design Considerations:

Tamuir - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

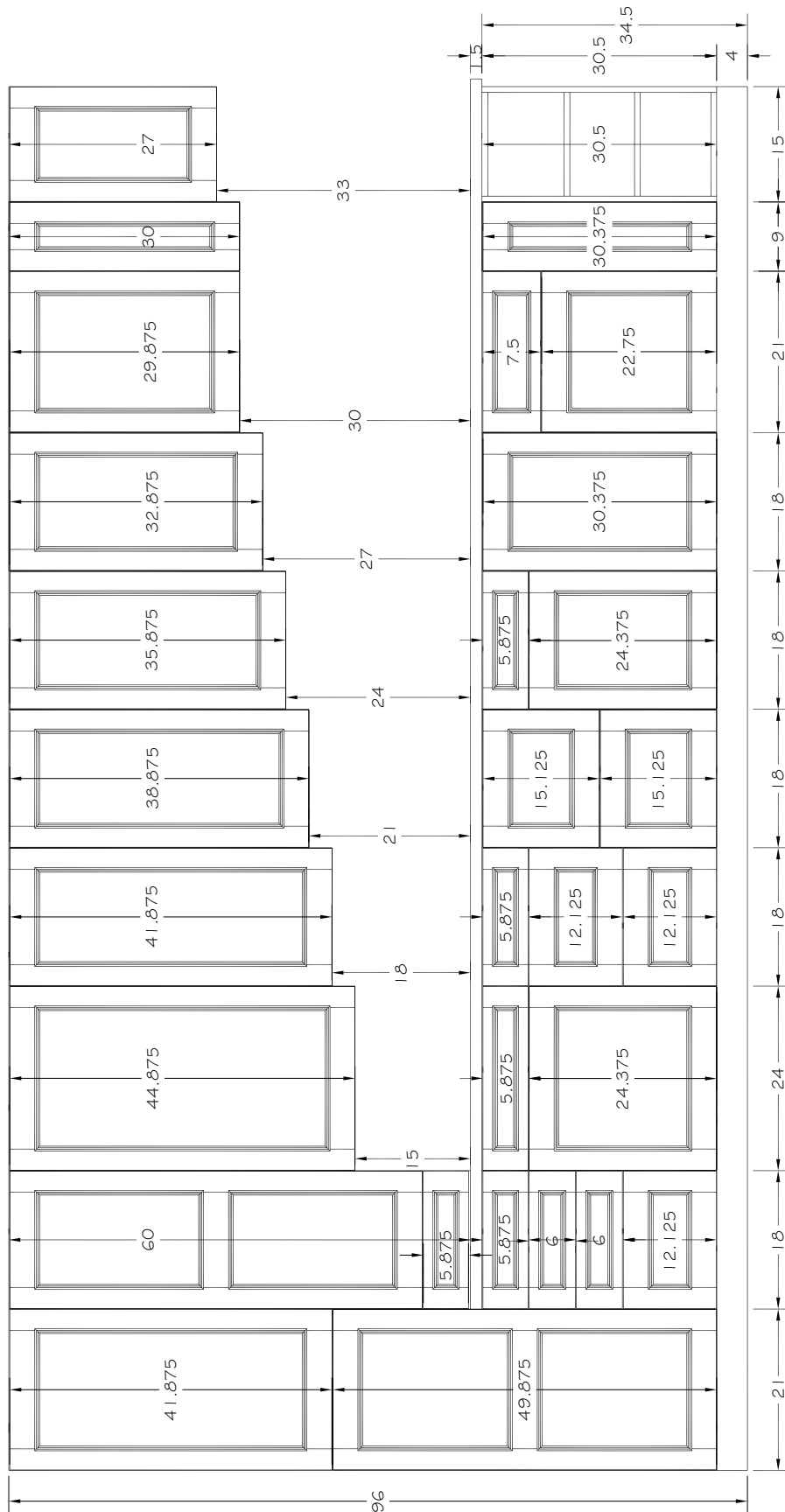
Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Contemporary Slant Trim

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered.

Drawers: Solid Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Fronts for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Tamuir — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Tamuir — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

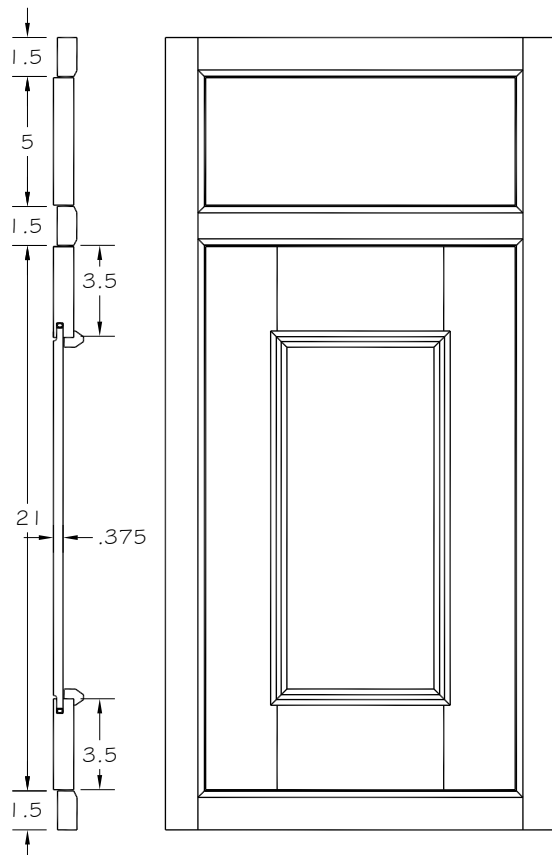
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Tamuir
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Square
Door Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Tamuir
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Tamuir
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4"
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2"
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2"
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Square
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Small Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4"
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/2"
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2"
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Square
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Tamuir — Inset

Asian influences have been contributing to design since Westerners first gained awareness of the Far East. The clean lines, organic origination of the designs and timelessness continues to inspire the most progressive of today's designs. Tamuir exemplifies the best of Asian inspired styling. With the accoutrements available in "Tamuir", the unexpected refined elegance creates a comfortable feeling with exotic overtones.



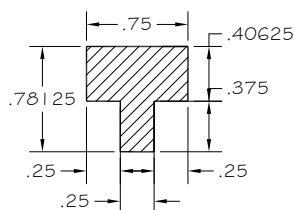
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: 1/4" Chamfered
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Inside Profile: Square
Door Inside Moulding: Square & Tamuir
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors.

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 6-7/8"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10-1/2"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

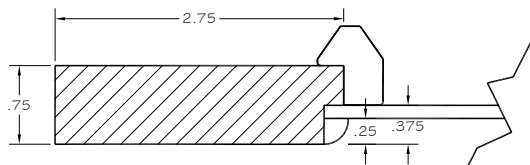
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Mullion Profile: Square Mullion
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Crosswinds, Gateway, Quintell, X Style, Curved, Mackintosh.
 (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/2"
Inside Door Profile: Square Tamuir
Inside Door Moulding: Square & Tamuir
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Orbicular, Quadrate.
 (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Tamuir — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and 3-1/2" rails, coped together at each joint.

Door Inside Profile:

The Tamuir inside profile; square, with the square & Tamuir moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the doorframe. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Tamuir doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Tamuir doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is formed from glued solid wood. The large drawer fronts utilize the same construction techniques and sizing as the doors. Both small and large drawers use the reverse small cove center panel. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF".

Front Frame:

The Tamuir styling utilizes a front frame with our unique 1/4" chamfered profile. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered -3/16" for this frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Tamuir - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Slant Trim

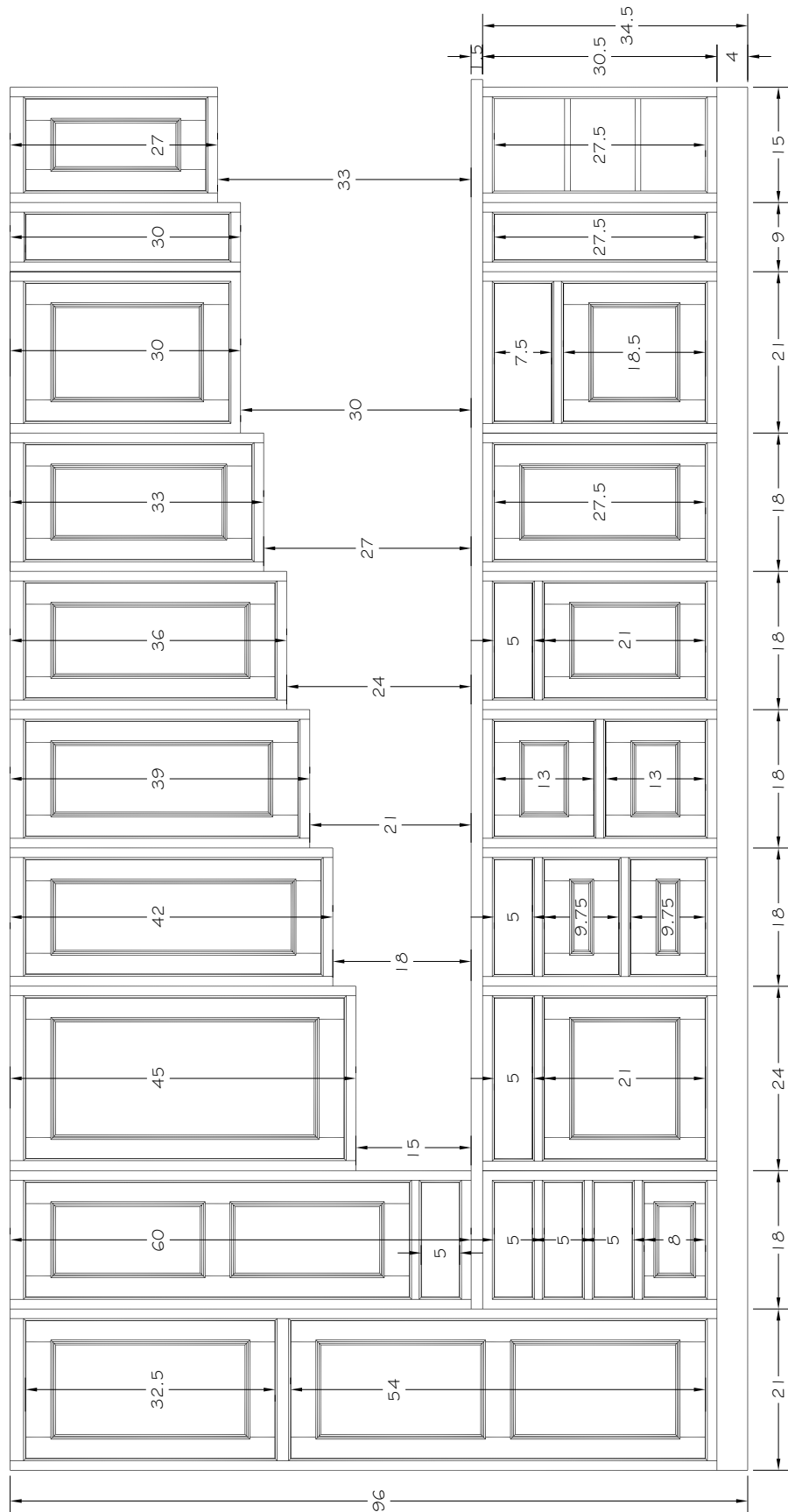
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered.

Drawers: Solid Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Fronts for the large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Tamuir — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

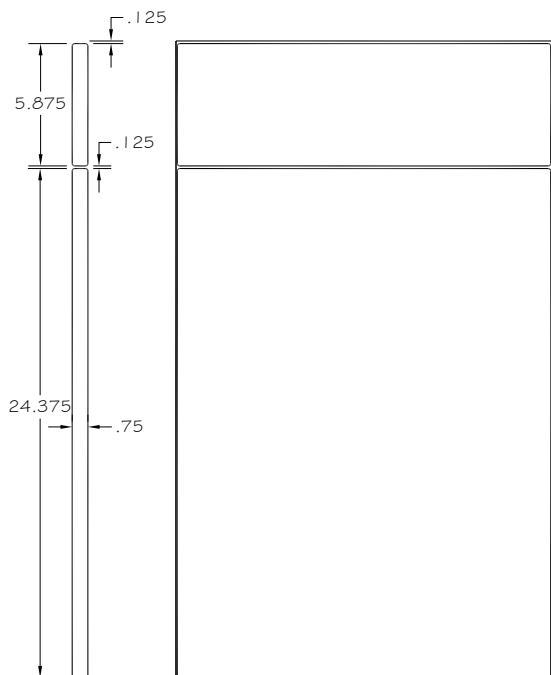
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Tamuir Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Door Inside Profile	Square
Door Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Tamuir
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/4
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Square Tamuir
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Mullion Strip Profile	Square Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4"
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/2"
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/2"
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Square
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Square & Tamuir
Large Drawer Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = -3/16

Rutt Door Families

Vicenza — Contemporary



Vicenza is a cosmopolitan city with a rich history in design, architecture, and high fashion. Located in north-eastern Italy, just 120 miles from Milan, Vicenza is the birthplace of many world renowned Italian furniture designs. RUTT has adopted the contemporary design philosophy synonymous in this region and has created "Vicenza"; a true RUTT contemporary lifestyle solution.



- Door Construction:** Slab (MDF)
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** RA (1/8" radius all edges)
- Door Center Rail:** None
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Slab (MDF)
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** RA (1/8" radius all edges)
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Slab (MDF)
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** RA (1/8" radius all edges)

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

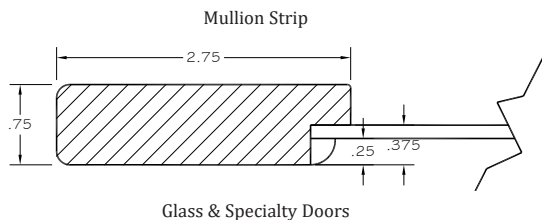
Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab (MDF)
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)

Not Available





Rutt Door Families

Vicenza — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Vicenza is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No profile is required.

Door Panel:

No door panel is required.

Doors:

The Vicenza door, is manufactured using MDF material. The surface of MDF is flat, smooth, uniform, dense and free of grain patterns, making it an excellent substrate for our painted finishes. The door profile nomenclature is "RA", which is an 1/8" radius profile machined onto all the edges of the door, front and back.

Glass doors are constructed using a MDF slab, which is machined to create the glass opening. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to Vicenza glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

All drawers are made the same, using the same characteristics as the doors.



Rutt Door Families

Vicenza — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

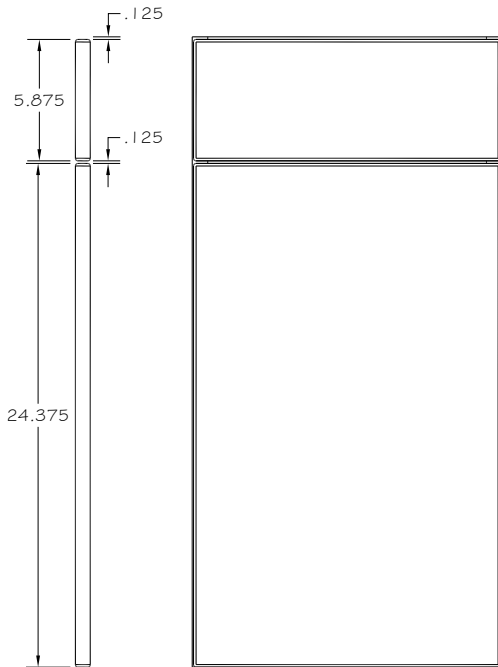
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Vicenza, Vicenza Acrylic
Door Construction	3/4" Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	3/4 Slab
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)

Rutt Door Families

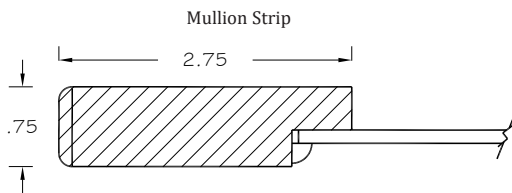


Villa Savoye — Contemporary

The Villa Savoye outside of Paris is considered by many as one of the most recognizable architectural presentations of "International Style". The house, which was designed by Swiss architect Le Corbusier, is known for possessing elements of extreme spatial dynamism. In considering this International Styling RUTT designed our "Villa Savoye" possessing pure clean lines and soft flowing curves. "Villa Savoye" has an international appeal that is comfortable as well as functional to meet today's lifestyles.



Not Available



Glass & Specialty Doors

- Door Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Profile:** Not Applicable
- Door Inside Moulding:** Not Applicable
- Door Center Panel:** Not Applicable
- Door Outside Profile:** RA (1/8" radius all edges)
- Door Center Rail:** None
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** RA (1/8" radius all edges)
- Large Drawer Fronts:** 3/4 Slab
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** RA (1/8" radius all edges)

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 6"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

- Construction:** Not Applicable
- Door Stile Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Top Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Profile:** Not Applicable
- Mullion Technique:** Not Applicable
- Availability:** Not Applicable

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Slab
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors



Rutt Door Families

Villa Savoye — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Villa Savoye is a slab style door and does not require a door frame.

Door Inside Profile:

No profile is required.

Door Panel:

No door panel is required.

Doors:

The Villa Savoye door, although a slab style, is book matched. All the doors and drawer fronts on any given cabinet will be book matched top to bottom and left to right. This special process makes the Villa Savoye door a stand alone winner when searching for that contemporary look on a contemporary cabinet. The door profile nomenclature is "RA", which is an 1/8" radius profile machined onto all the edges of the door, front and back.

Glass doors are constructed using a veneer slab, which is machined to create the glass opening. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater applies to Villa Savoye glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass.

Drawer:

All drawers are made the same, the stylistic book matched slab. The small and large drawer profile matches that of the door, nomenclature "RA".



Rutt Door Families

Villa Savoye — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

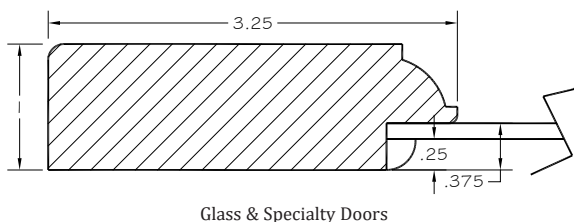
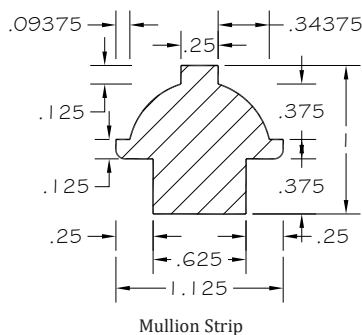
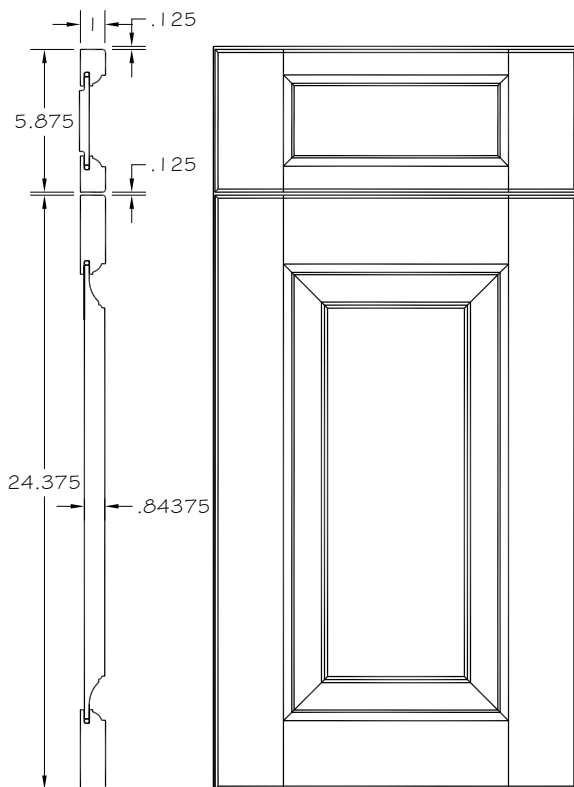
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Villa Savoye, Villa Savoye Acrylic
Door Construction	3/4" Slab Door
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Not Applicable
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Not Applicable
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	Not Applicable
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	3/4 Slab
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	3/4 Slab
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	RA (1/8" radius all edges)

Rutt Door Families

Whitehall — Contemporary



Inspired by 18th century simplistic details created by Virginia architect and furniture builder, William Buckland, the Whitehall door style provides a timeless look and style that has been offered by Rutt for many years.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Door Center Panel: 1" Cove & Bead
Door Outside Profile: RA
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: 5 Piece Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Inside Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Centered Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Outside Profile: RA
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors with 3/8" Reverse Small Cove Panel

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 9-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Mullion Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Inside Door Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Rutt Door Families

Whitehall — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-1/4" wide door stiles and rails.

Door Inside Profile:

The Whitehall inside profile; 1" Bead & Fillet.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a 1" Cove & Bead panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Whitehall doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Whitehall doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "RA".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece, using 3-1/4" stiles & 1-1/2" rails. The large drawer is constructed using 3-1/4" stiles & rails. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8 reverse small cove center panel. The "RA" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Design Considerations:

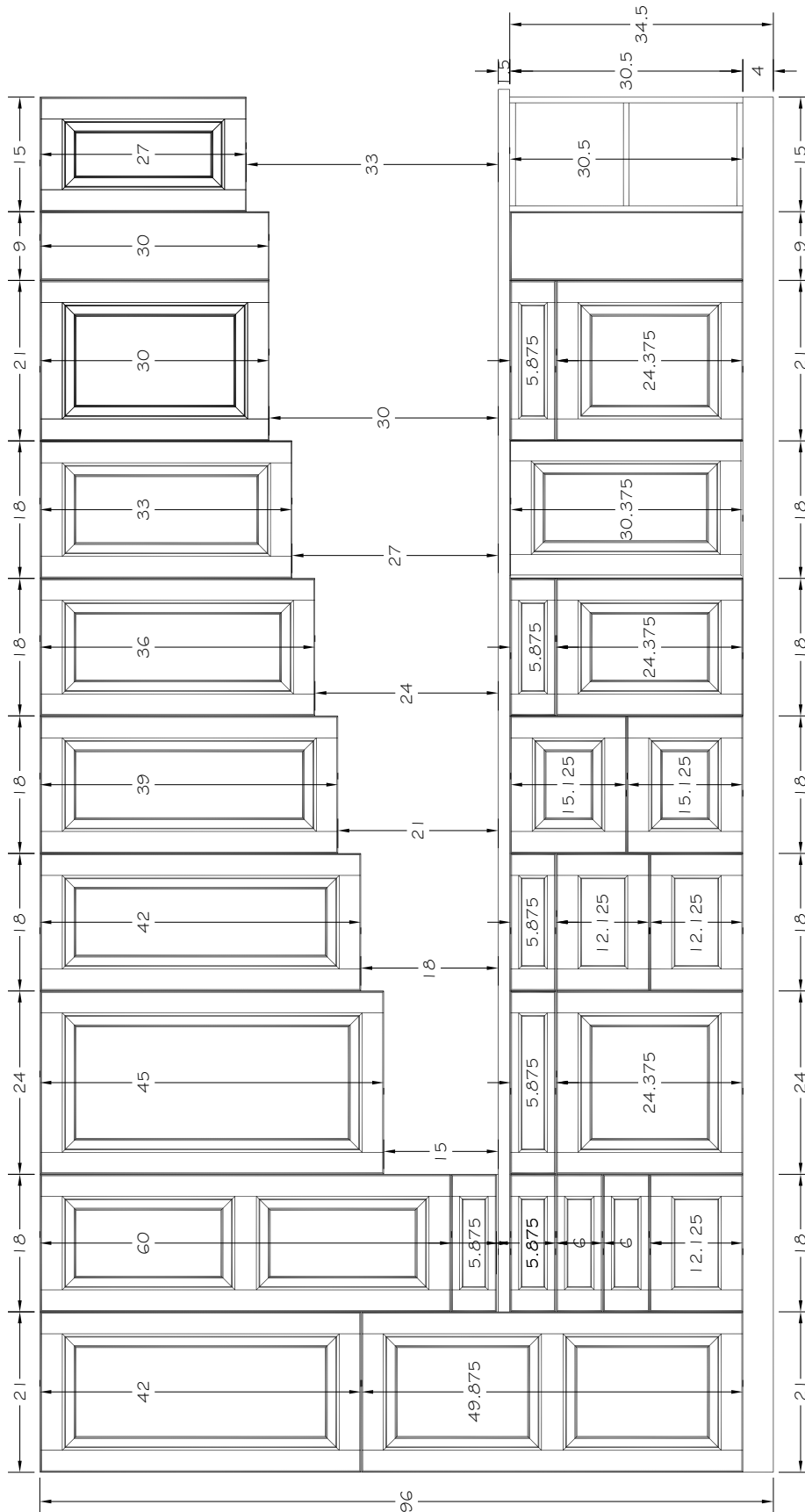
Whitehall - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove, Nob Hill.

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Whitehall — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Whitehall — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

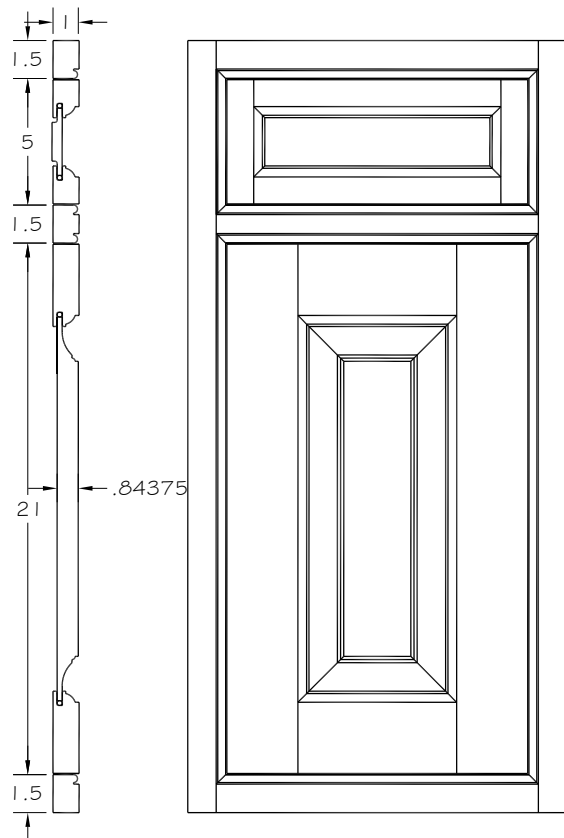
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Whitehall
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	1" Cove & Bead
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	RA
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-11/16
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	RA
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	RA
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-1/2
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	RA
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	RA

Rutt Door Families

Whitehall — Inset



Inspired by 18th century simplistic details created by Virginia architect and furniture builder, William Buckland, the Whitehall door style provides a timeless look and style that has been offered by Rutt for many years.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Beaded
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Door Center Panel: 1" Cove & Bead
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: 5 Piece Cope & Stick
Small Drawer Inside Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Centered Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Doors with 3/8" Reverse Small Cove Panel

Design Consideration

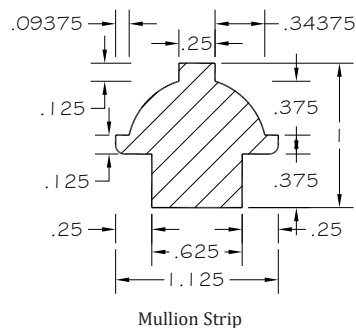
Minimum Door Width: 9-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

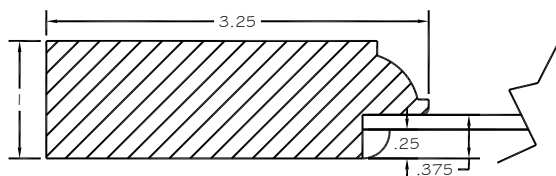
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Mullion Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Quintell, Crosswinds, Gateway, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 3-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3-1/4"
Inside Door Profile: 1" Bead & Fillet
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Whitehall — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3-1/4" wide door stiles and rails.

Door Inside Profile:

The Whitehall inside profile; 1" Bead & Fillet.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a 1" Cove & Bead panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Whitehall doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Whitehall doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is cope and stick 5-piece, using 1-1/2" stiles & rails. The large drawer is constructed using 3-1/4" stiles & rails. Both the small and larger drawers use the 3/8 reverse small cove center panel. The "SF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow the door specs.

Front Frame:

The Whitehall styling utilizes a beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered 0" for this frame style.

Design Considerations:

Whitehall - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

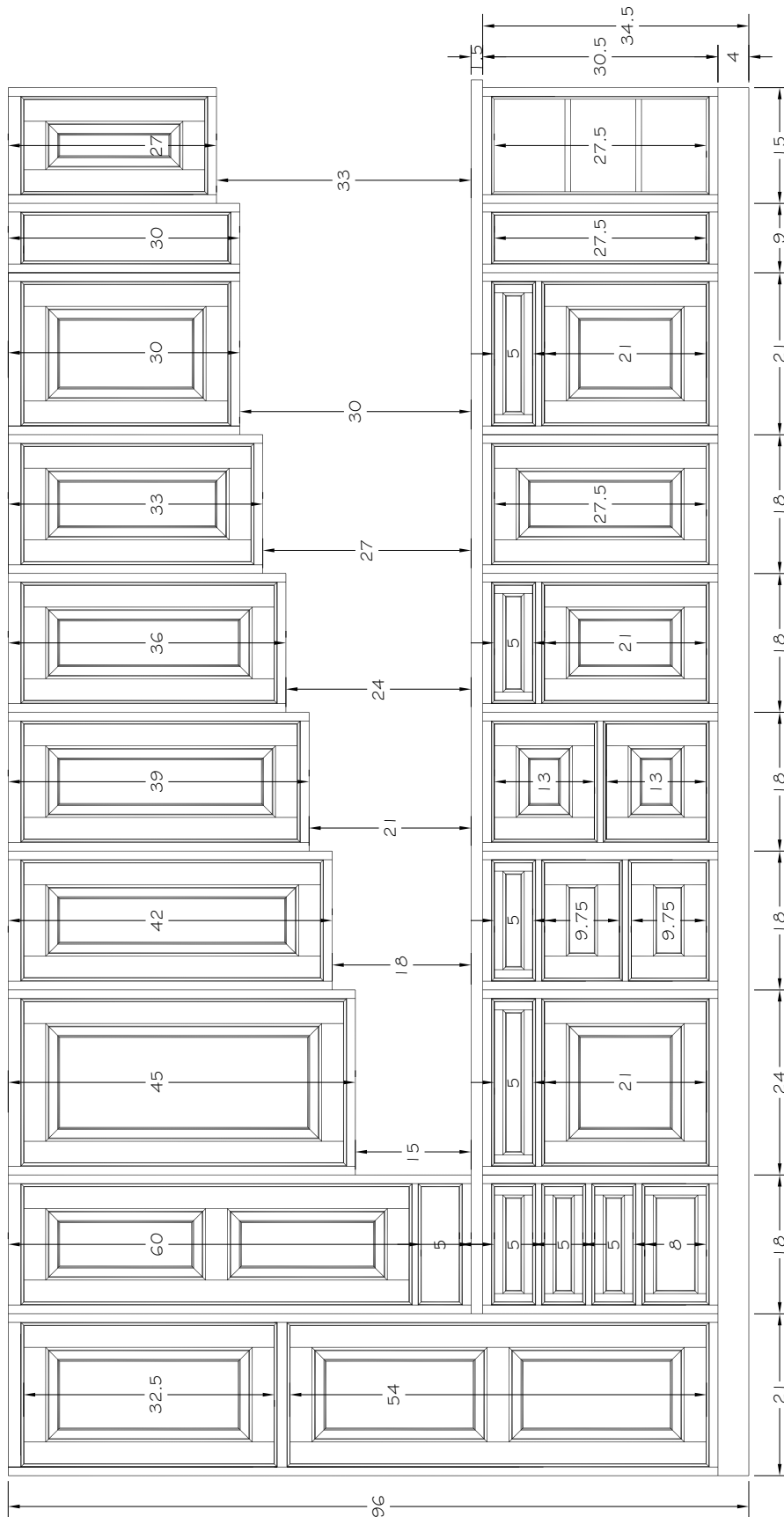
Front Frame: Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, and 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove, Nob Hill.

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small or large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Whitehall — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

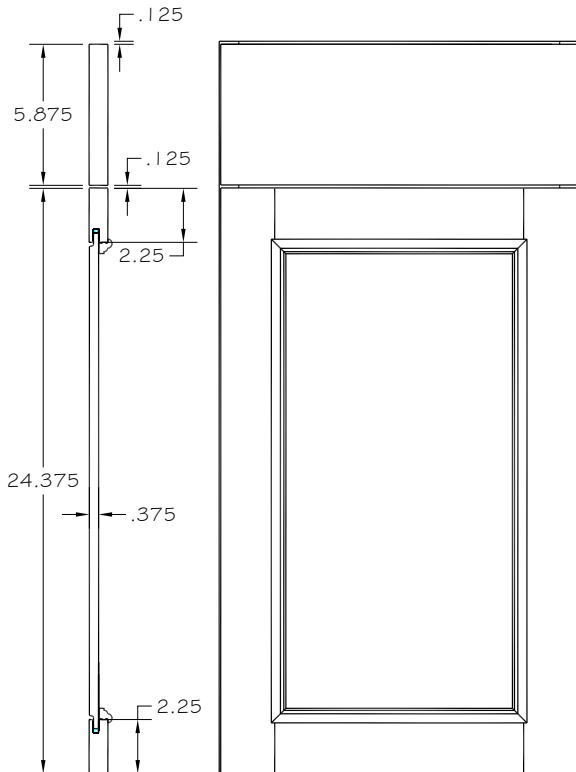
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	
Door Style Name	Whitehall Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	1" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	1" Cove & Bead
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-11/16
Glass Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-11/16
Mullion Door Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	
Small Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-1/2
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-1/2
Small Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	
Large Drawer Construction	Cope & Stick - 5 Piece Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3-1/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	3-1/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	1" Bead & Fillet
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	3/8" Reverse Small Cove
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families

Windsor — Contemporary



Windsor's ancestry has been established from the architecture found in the historic farmsteads of Windsor, Virginia. Windsor is located in the Isle of Wright County in the Hampton Roads region within the state of Virginia. Rutt's Windsor applied moulding has been inspired by exceptional detailing found within the Federal style homes in the region.



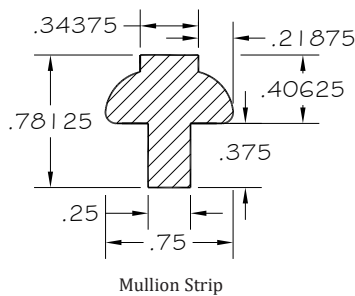
- Door Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-1/4"
- Door Inside Profile:** Square Inside Profile
- Door Inside Moulding:** Windsor Inside Moulding
- Door Center Panel:** Reverse Small Cove Panel
- Door Outside Profile:** SF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** SF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Solid Wood
- Large Drawer Outside Profile:** SF

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 5-7/8"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

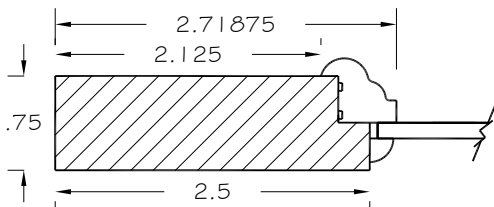
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Mullion Profile:** Diller Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-1/2"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-1/2"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-1/2"
- Inside Door Profile:** Square Reverse 1/4"
- Glass Door Inside Moulding:** Windsor Inside Moulding
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Windsor — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Windsor inside profile; square, with the windsor moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Windsor doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small and large drawer fronts are formed from glued solid wood with the "SF" profile. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Optional Design Considerations:

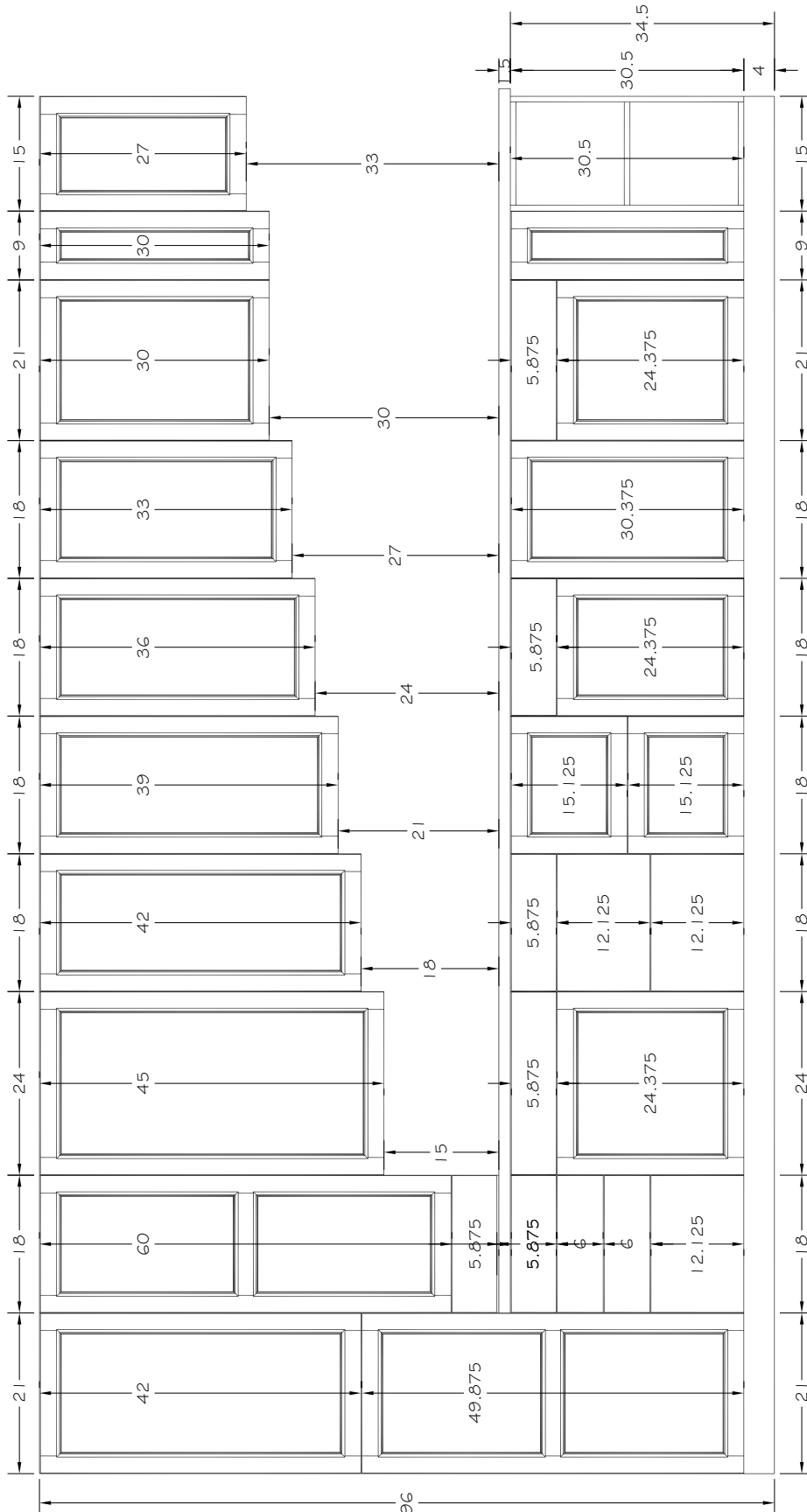
Windsor - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Slant Raised, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Beveled, Stepped, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers. Veneer Drawer Fronts with the WIA profile are available in the specifications by selecting Veneer Drawer Front for both the large and small drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Windsor — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

Windsor — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

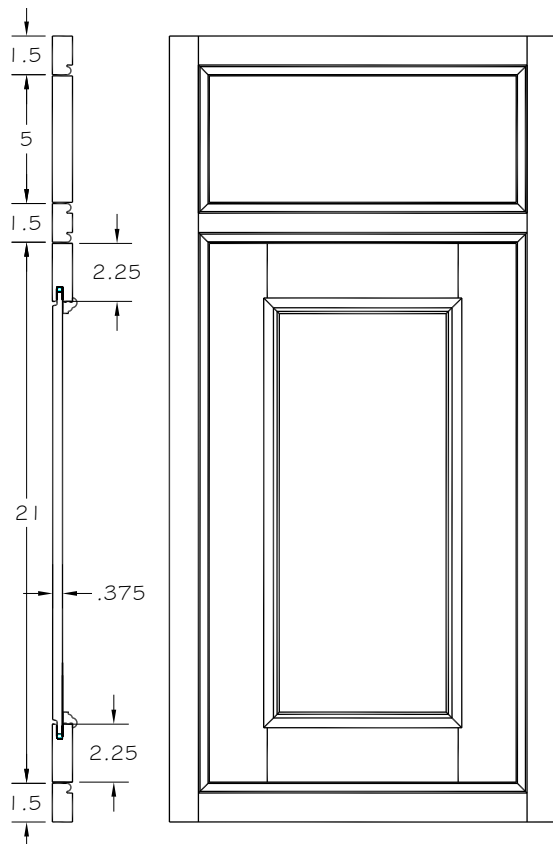
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Windsor
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/8
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Windsor Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/2
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-7/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Reverse 1/4"
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Windsor Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Windsor Inside Moulding
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families



Windsor — Inset

Windsor's ancestry has been established from the architecture found in the historic farmsteads of Windsor, Virginia. Windsor is located in the Isle of Wright County in the Hampton Roads region within the state of Virginia. Rutt's Windsor applied moulding has been inspired by exceptional detailing found within the Federal style homes in the region.



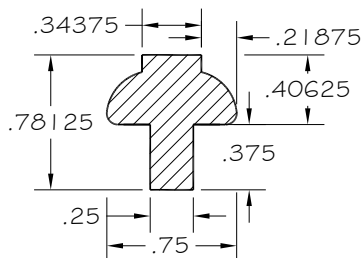
Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width: 2-1/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/4"
Door Inside Profile: Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding: Windsor Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove Panel
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None.
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

Minimum Door Width: 5-7/8"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

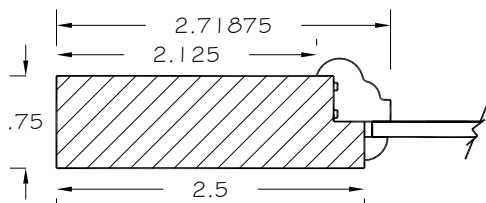
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Diller
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Crosswinds, Quintell, Gateway, X Style, Symphony, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-1/2"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-1/2"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-1/2"
Inside Door Profile: Square Reverse 1/4"
Glass Door Inside Moulding: Windsor Inside Moulding
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Windsor — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-1/4" wide door stiles and rails, coped together at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Windsor inside profile; square, with the windsor moulding applied around each panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove panel design on all edges. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Windsor doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The door profile nomenclature is "SF".

Drawer:

The small and large drawer fronts are formed from glued solid wood with the "SF" profile. Drawer fronts 13" high and higher will follow door specs.

Front Frame:

The Windsor styling utilizes a 3/8" beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered flush for this beaded frame style.

Optional Design Considerations:

Windsor -Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

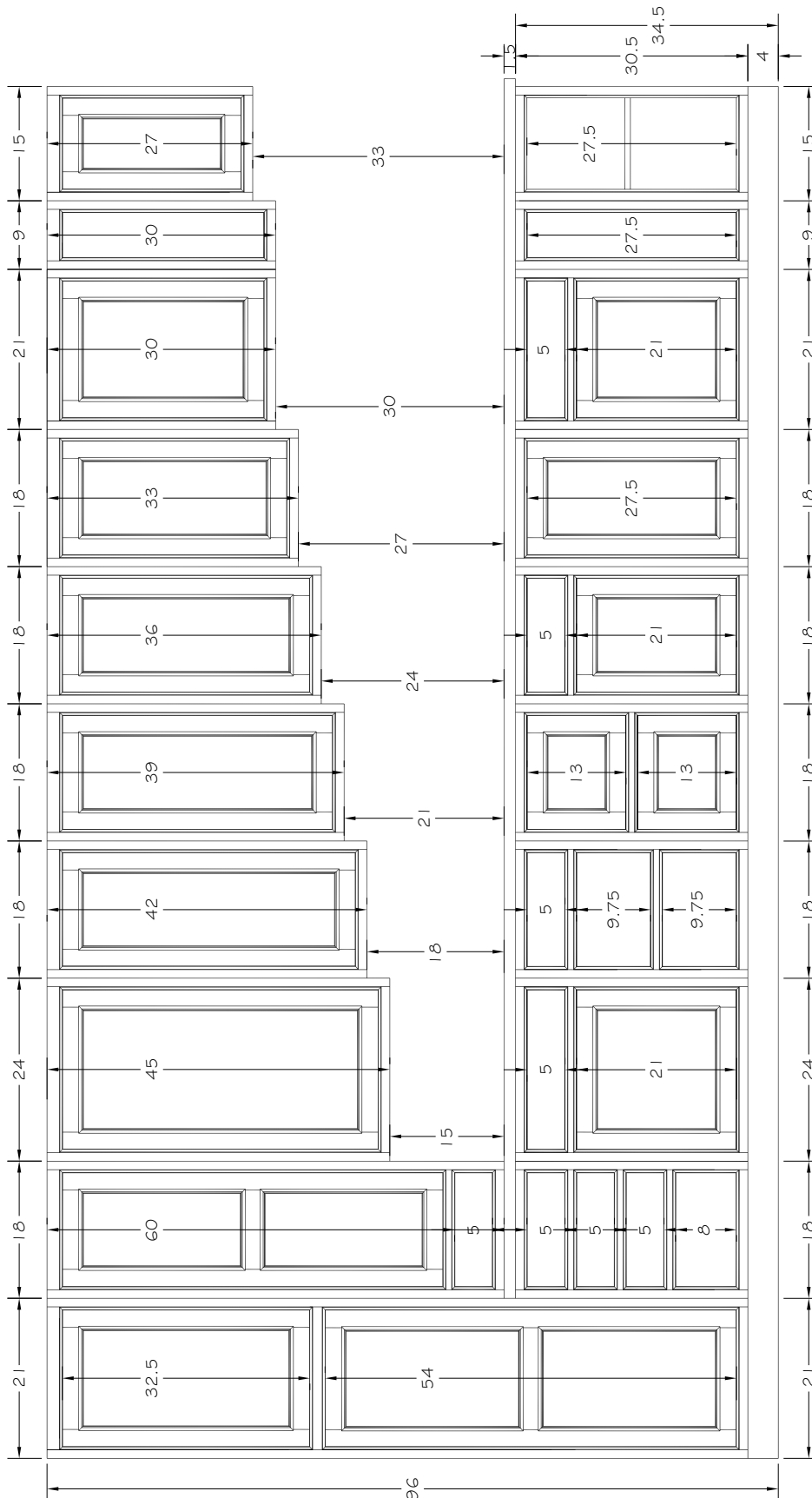
Front Frame: Plain, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Slant Raised, Cove & Bead, Deep Cove, Beveled, Stepped, Serpentine, Quarter Round & Coved.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers. Veneer Drawer Fronts with the WIA profile are available in the specifications by selecting Veneer Drawer Front for both the large and small drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Windsor — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

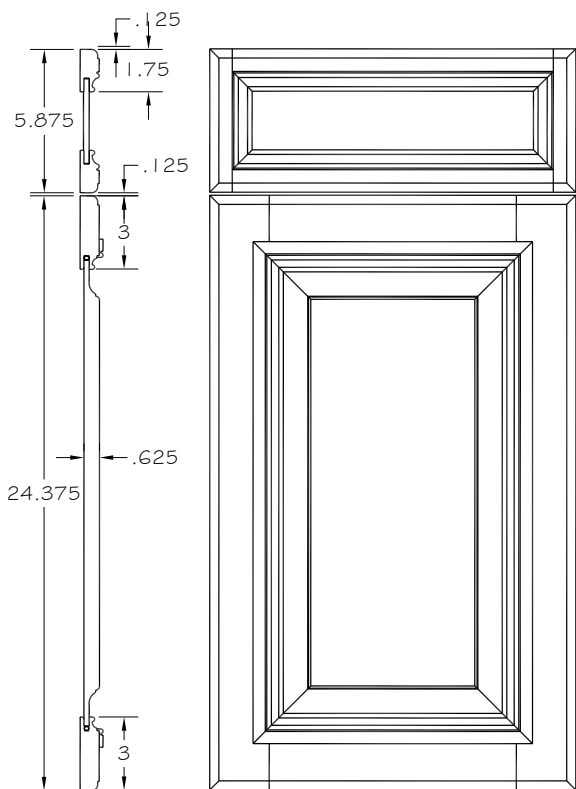
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Windsor Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-1/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2-3/8
Door Inside Profile	Square Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Windsor Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove Panel
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-1/2
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-1/2
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2-7/8
Glass Door Inside Profile	Square Reverse 1/4"
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Windsor Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-3/8
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Diller Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Diller Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0

Rutt Door Families



Wycombe Court — Contemporary

Many English furniture styles take their names from Kings and Queens of England. "Wycombe Court" bridges the high style English periods of the 17th and 18th centuries. From William and Mary to Georgian this was an age of elegance and refinement. While Europe was engrossed in opulence and exaggeration England was becoming engrossed in correct proportion and exacting detail. This Contemporary adaptation merges old world styling and innovation.



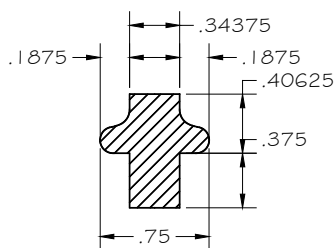
- Door Construction:** Mortise & Tenon
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Inside Profile:** Filagree
- Door Inside Moulding:** Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding
- Door Center Panel:** Quarter Round & Coved Panel
- Door Outside Profile:** GF
- Door Center Rail:** Doors 45" high and taller
- Door Center Stile:** None
- Small Drawer Fronts:** Mortise & Tenon
- Small Drawer Inside Profile:** Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
- Small Drawer Center Panel:** 1/4" Veneer
- Small Drawer Outside Profile:** GF
- Large Drawer Fronts:** Same Specifications as Small Drawers.

Design Consideration

- Minimum Door Width:** 9-1/4"
- Maximum Door Width:** 24"
- Minimum Door Height:** 10"
- Maximum Door Height:** 72"

Mullion Door

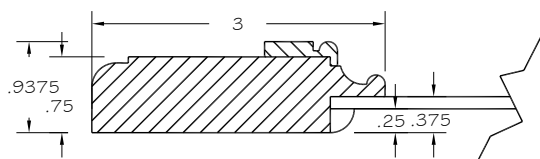
- Construction:** Cope & Stick
- Door Stile Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 2-3/4"
- Mullion Profile:** Narrow Ogee Mullion
- Mullion Technique:** Coped
- Availability:** Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Symphony, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)



Mullion Strip

Glass & Specialty Doors:

- Construction:** Mortise & Tenon
- Door Stile Width:** 3"
- Door Top Rail Width:** 3"
- Door Bottom Rail Width:** 3"
- Inside Door Profile:** Filagree
- Inside Door Moulding:** Filagree & Flat Bead
- Availability:** Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Wycombe Court — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails. The haunched mortise & tenon construction allows the inside profile to have a mitered appearance around the panel, while providing a strong joint at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Wycombe Court inside profile; filagree, allows for the application of the decorative inside door moulding. This moulding accentuates the thickness of the door and depth of the raised center panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a quarter round & coved panel design on all edges. The wide flat from the inside door profile to the raise embellishes the panel shape. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Wycombe Court doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Wycombe Court doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "GF".

Drawer:

The small drawer front is mortise and tenon, using a complementary inside profile, filagree & bead. The center panel is our 1/4" veneer which provides stability and strength when using the narrow 1-3/4" drawer stiles & rails. The "GF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

Design Considerations:

Wycombe Court - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Within the Wycombe Court Family there is a subgroup of products referred to as "conservatory". This grouping of items are designed to complement the style but utilize an ogee inside profile and a flat center panel where applicable.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Contemporary Greystone Trim

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.



Rutt Door Families

Wycombe Court — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

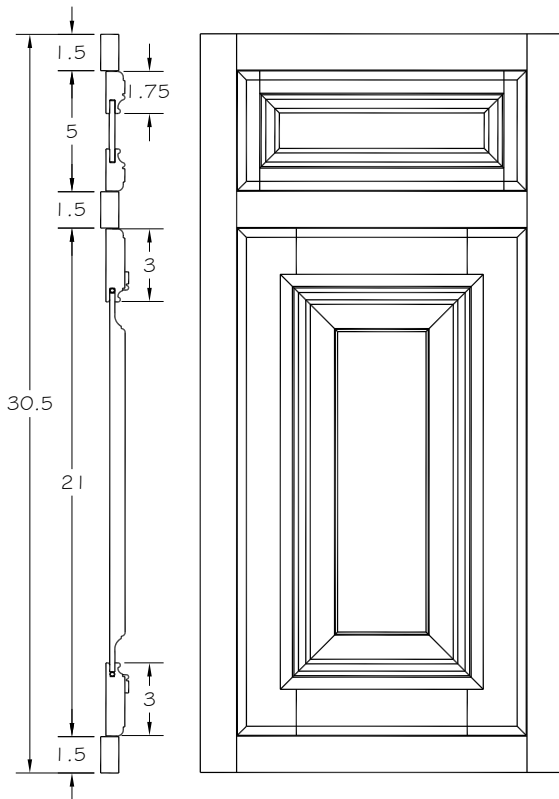
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Wycombe Court
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Filagree
Door Inside Moulding	Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Quarter Round & Covered
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	GF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Filagree
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	GF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ogee
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	GF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Mortise & Tenon Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-3/4
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-3/4
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Filagree & Bead
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	1/4" Veneer
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	GF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Mortise & Tenon Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	1-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Filagree & Bead
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	1/4" Veneer
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	GF

Rutt Door Families



Wycombe Court — Inset

Many English furniture styles take their names from Kings and Queens of England. "Wycombe Court" bridges the high style English periods of the 17th and 18th centuries. From William and Mary to Georgian this was an age of elegance and refinement. While Europe was engrossed in opulence and exaggeration England was becoming engrossed in correct proportion and exacting detail.



Door Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Front Frame: Plain
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Door Inside Profile: Filagree
Door Inside Moulding: Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel: Quarter Round & Coved Panel
Door Outside Profile: GF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Mortise & Tenon
Small Drawer Inside Profile: Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
Small Drawer Centered Panel: 1/4" Veneer
Small Drawer Outside Profile: GF
Large Drawer Fronts: Same Specifications as Small Drawers.

Design Consideration

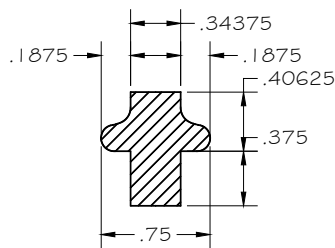
Minimum Door Width: 9-1/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

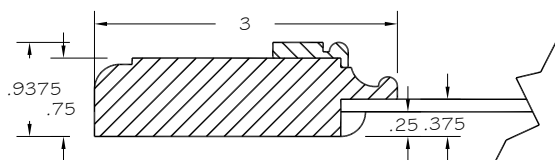
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Symphony, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Mortise & Tenon
Door Stile Width: 3"
Door Top Rail Width: 3"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 3"
Inside Door Profile: Filagree
Inside Door Moulding: Filagree & Flat Bead
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

Wycombe Court — Inset

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 3" wide door stiles and rails. The haunched mortise & tenon construction allows the inside profile to have a mitered appearance around the panel, while providing a strong joint at each corner.

Door Inside Profile:

The Wycombe Court inside profile; filagree, allows the application of the decorative inside door moulding. This moulding accentuates the thickness of the door and depth of the raised center panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a quarter round & coved panel design on all edges. The wide flat from the inside door profile to the raise embellishes the panel shape. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, Wycombe Court doors are made as single panel doors. An exception to this arises with doors 45" in height and taller. These larger doors require a center rail with equal height panels above and below. This can occur on wall cabinets, base cabinets and tall cabinets. This specification also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail in the door. Wycombe Court doors never receive a center stile with a panel on the left and right. The door profile nomenclature is "GF".

Drawer:

The small inset drawer front is mortise and tenon, using a complementary inside profile, filagree & bead. The center panel is our 1/4" veneer which provides stability and strength when using the narrow 1-3/4" drawer stiles & rails. The "GF" profile is used on the outside edges of all drawers. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion. This applies to drawers 13" and greater as well.

Front Frame:

The Wycombe Court styling utilizes a plain front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. The door to frame positioning is considered +1/4" for this frame style.

Design Considerations:

Wycombe Court - Inset may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Within the Wycombe Court Family there is a subgroup of products referred to as "conservatory". This grouping of items are designed to complement the style but utilize an ogee inside profile and a flat center panel where applicable.

Accoutrement Trim Moulding: Greystone Trim

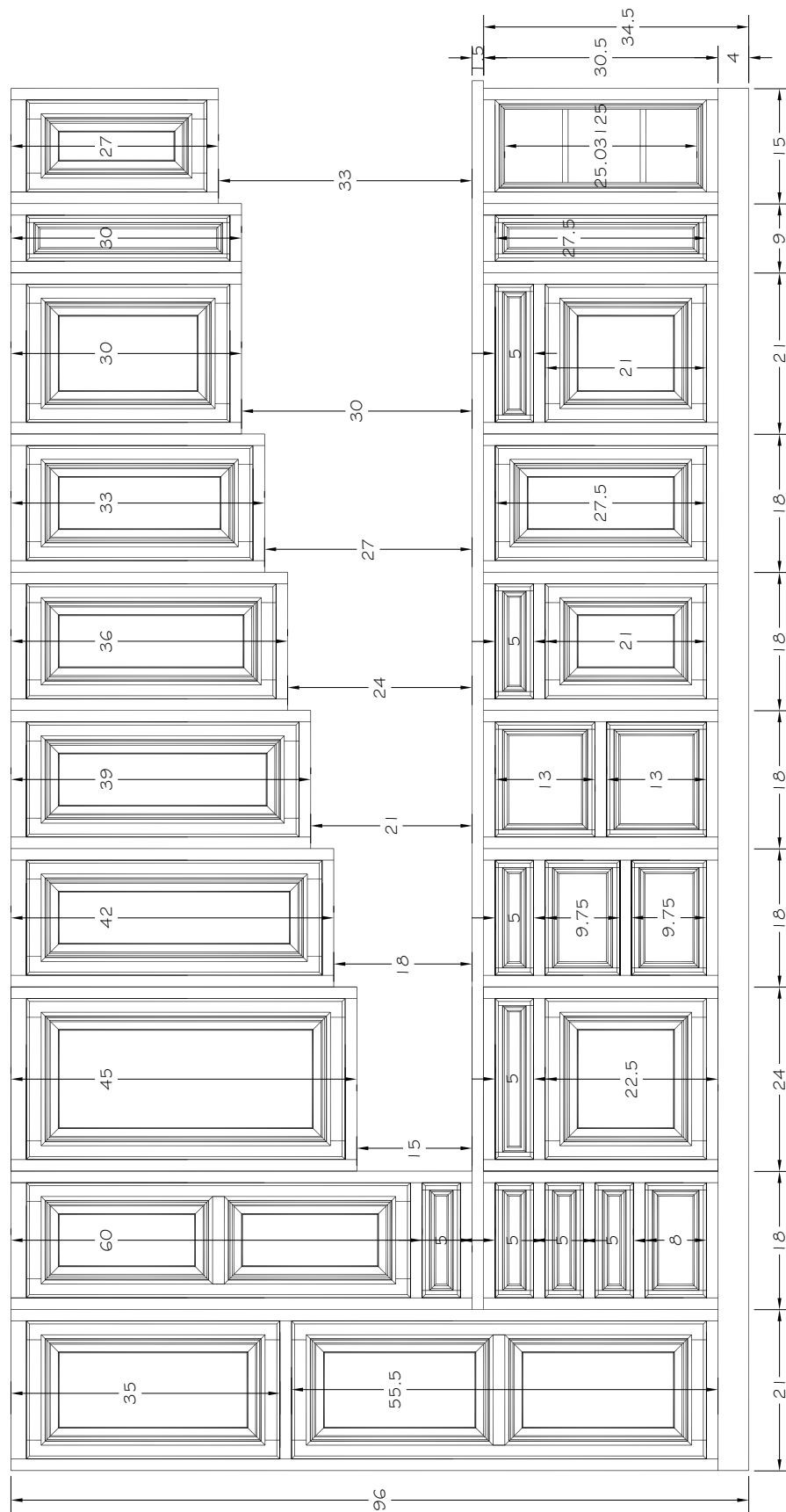
Front Frame: 3/8" Beaded, 3/8" Bevel & Step, 3/8" GF, and 1/4" Chamfered.

Door Panel: 1/4" Veneered, Reverse Small Cove.

Drawers: Slab Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Solid Wood Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

Wycombe Court — Inset





Rutt Door Families

Wycombe Court — Inset

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

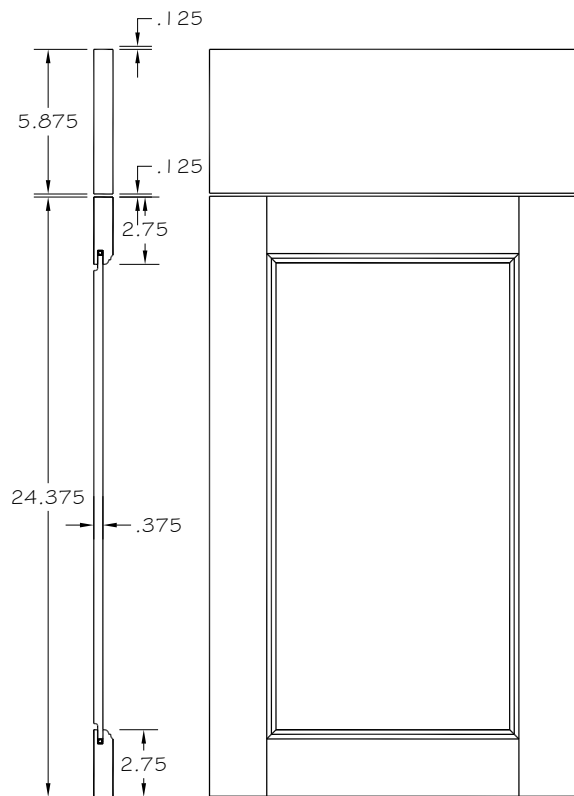
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	Wycombe Court Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	Plain
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	3
Door Top Rail Width	3
Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	3-1/2
Door Inside Profile	Filagree
Door Inside Moulding	Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding
Door Center Panel	Quarter Round & Coved
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	GF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Mortise & Tenon
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	3
Glass Door Top Rail Width	3
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	3
Glass Door Center Rail Width	3-1/2
Glass Door Inside Profile	Filagree
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	GF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ogee
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	GF
Mullion Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Mortise & Tenon Drawer Front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-3/4
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	1-3/4
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-3/4
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Filagree & Bead
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	1/4" veneer
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	GF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Mortise & Tenon Drawer Front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	1-3/4
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	1-3/4
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	1-3/4
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Filagree & Bead
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	1/4" veneer
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	GF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = +1/4

Rutt Door Families

York — Contemporary



From the North York Moors to the Castle Howard, this simplistic English style escaped the great walls of York centuries ago. Brought to the New World by English Craftsmen in search of a simpler life. The York design transcends time, from cottage to castle, it takes on the genre of its surroundings.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: York
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

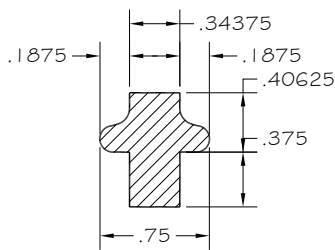
Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

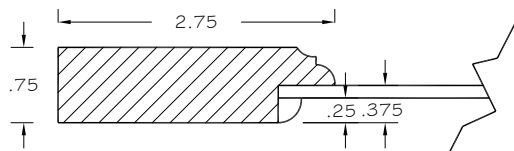
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Narrow Ogee
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Symphony, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: York
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Rutt Door Families

York — Contemporary

Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and a 2-3/4" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The York inside profile; Ogee with a step, has a unique small curve that rolls back and never touches the center flat reverse small cove panel. This detail, integral to the shape, enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, York doors are made as single and double panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal sized panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. Glass doors never receive the center stile. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer front reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specifications.

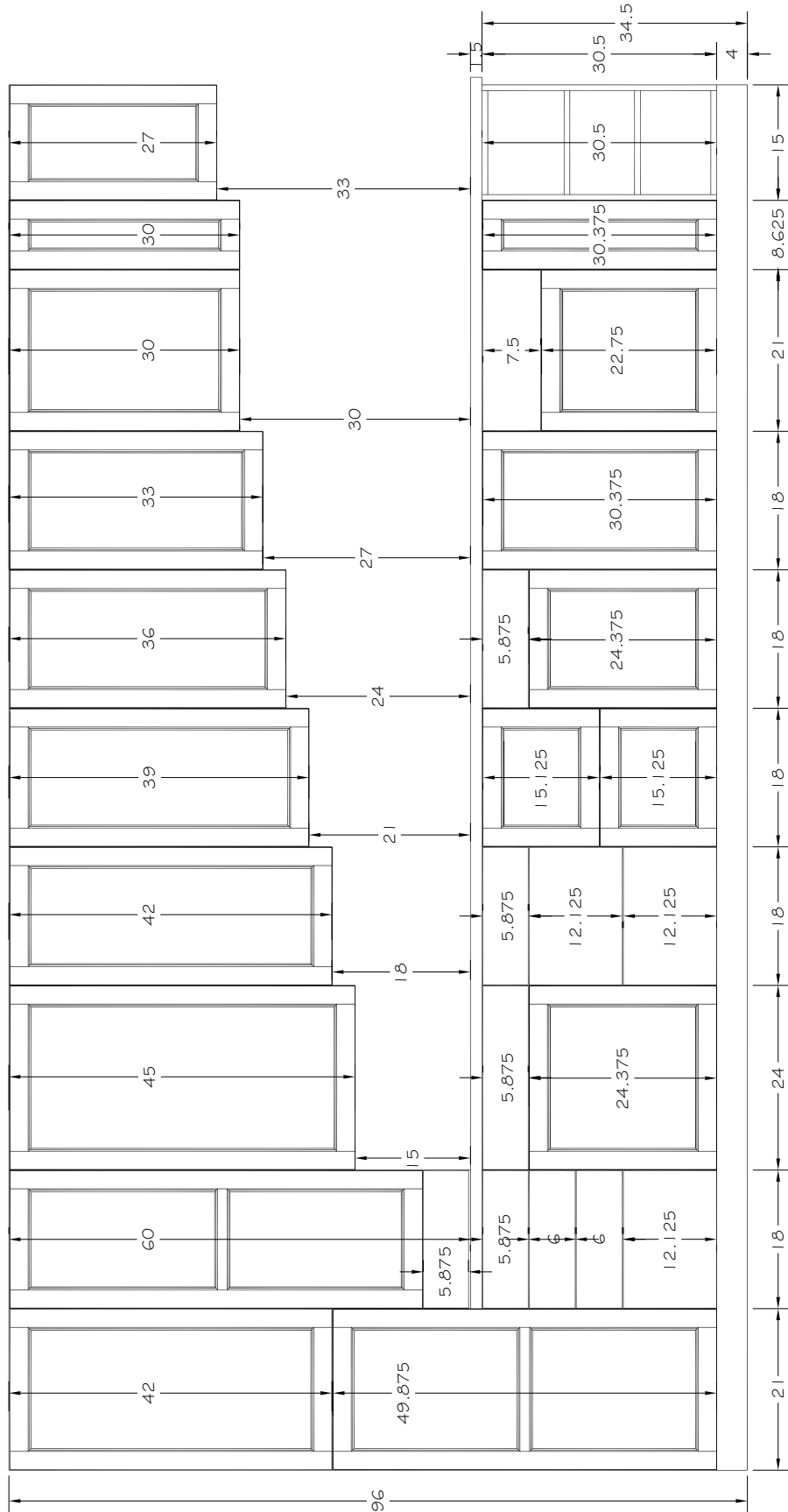
Design Considerations:

York - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

York — Contemporary





Rutt Door Families

York — Contemporary

Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

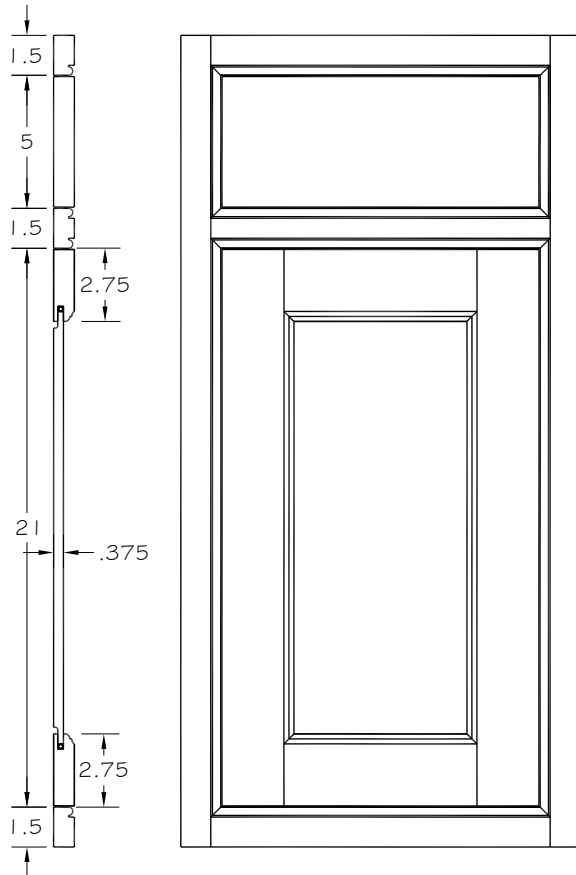
SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	York
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Door Inside Profile	York Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	York Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF

Rutt Door Families

York — Inset



From the North York Moors to the Castle Howard, this simplistic English style escaped the great walls of York centuries ago. Brought to the New World by English Craftsmen in search of a simpler life. The York design transcends time, from cottage to castle, it takes on the genre of its surroundings.



Door Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Front Frame: Beaded
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Inside Profile: York
Door Center Panel: Reverse Small Cove
Door Outside Profile: SF
Door Center Rail: Doors 45" high and taller
Door Center Stile: None
Small Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Small Drawer Outside Profile: SF
Large Drawer Fronts: Solid Wood
Large Drawer Outside Profile: SF

Design Consideration

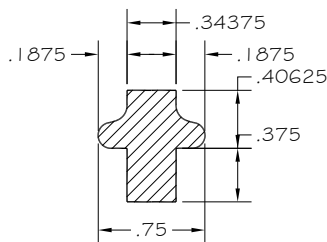
Minimum Door Width: 8-3/4"
Maximum Door Width: 24"
Minimum Door Height: 10"
Maximum Door Height: 72"

Mullion Door

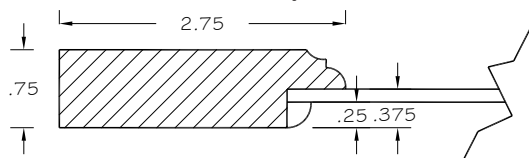
Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Mullion Profile: Narrow Ogee
Mullion Technique: Coped
Availability: Standard Mullion Door, Arched, Quintel, Crosswinds, Gateway, Symphony, X Style, Mackintosh, Morris, Chambord, Conservatory, Leeward, St. Johns, Cordova, Crescent, Gothic, Curved. (see mullion section for details)

Glass & Specialty Doors:

Construction: Cope & Stick
Door Stile Width: 2-3/4"
Door Top Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Door Bottom Rail Width: 2-3/4"
Inside Door Profile: York
Availability: Glass Doors, Speaker Cloth, Mesh Doors, Prep for Insert, Louvered. (see specialty doors section for details)



Mullion Strip



Glass & Specialty Doors



Characteristics

Each of our doors has unique styling characteristics. These characteristics, or style accoutrements, are represented by styling specification choices in our Quick Quote ordering system. Each specification choice is explained in detail in the Quick Quote Specifications section of this manual.

The following describes the styling characteristics of this door and the unique design features you should look for.

Door Frame:

Made with 2-3/4" wide door stiles and a 2-3/4" top and bottom door rail.

Door Inside Profile:

The York inside profile; Ogee with a step, has a unique small curve that rolls back and never touches the center flat reverse small cove panel. This detail, integral to the shape, enhances the appearance of our finishes, as it will not allow the finish to bridge from the profile to the panel.

Door Panel:

Solid wood is glued together and shaped with a reverse small cove detail on all edges. The design is simple and elegant. Compression spacers hold the panel in the door frame. This construction allows the "floating panel" to expand and contract naturally.

Doors:

Using the components above, York doors are made as single and double panel doors. Doors less than 45" tall have full height panels, while doors 45" and greater have a horizontal rail with equal sized panels above and below. The specification for the horizontal rail with doors 45" high and greater also applies to single lite glass doors, wire mesh doors, speaker doors and doors prepared for glass. Glass doors never receive the center stile. The need for a center rail in mullion doors is not as critical. Most mullion doors can be made in heights up to 60" before they require a center rail. The default door profile nomenclature is "SF". Other profiles are available.

Drawer:

The drawer front is formed from glued solid wood in a square plain drawer front. The drawer profile nomenclature is "SF". The simplicity of the drawer front makes for a perfect match to a simple historically accurate door. Small drawers and large drawers are exactly the same. All drawer fronts are formed in this same fashion, unless the height of the drawer front reaches 13". At that size, the drawer front is made using the door specification

Front Frame:

This styling is standard with a beaded front frame. The frame, composed of frame stiles and frame rails, has mortise and tenon joints at all corners and intersections. Door to frame positioning is flush for this combination of profiles and front frame details.

Design Considerations:

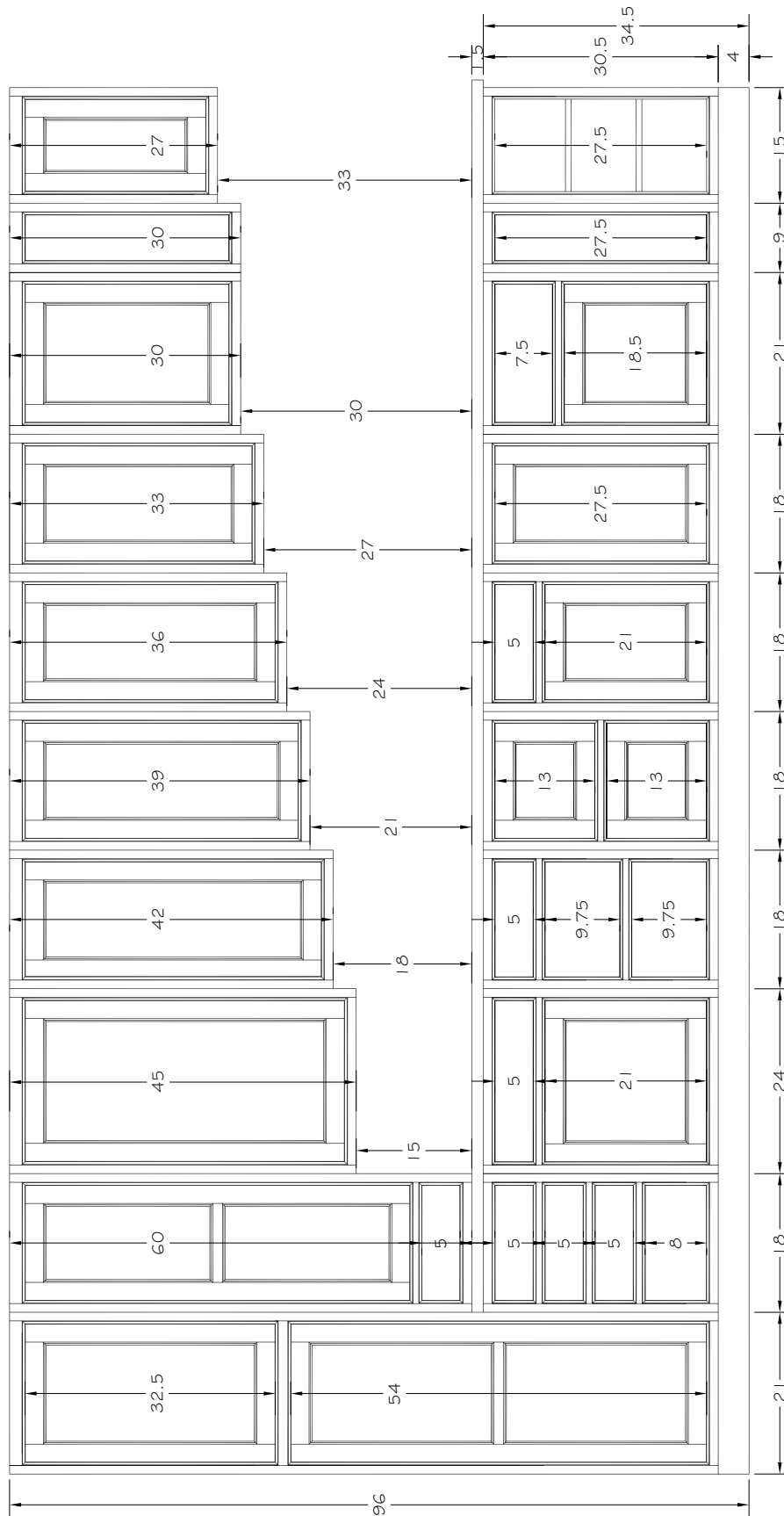
York - Contemporary may also be ordered with any of the following available options.

Front Frame: Plain.

Drawers: 5 pc. Drawer Fronts are available in the specifications by selecting Cope & Stick 5pc. Drawer Front for the small and large drawers.

Rutt Door Families

York — Inset





Default Quick Quote Specification Choices

SPECIFICATION	DEFAULT CHOICE
Door — Solid Wood	Door — Solid Wood
Door Style Name	York Inset
Accoutrement Trim Moulding	None
Base Cabinet Capital Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Door Thickness	3/4" Thick Door
Front Frame	3/8" Beaded
Door Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Door Inside Profile	York Inside Profile
Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Door Center Panel	Reverse Small Cove
Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Door Outside Profile	SF
Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Wall Doors — Panel Configuration	Wall Doors — Panel Configuration
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Wall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Base Doors — Panel Configuration	Base Doors — Panel Configuration
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Base Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Lower Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Lower Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration	Upper Tall Doors — Panel Configuration
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Rail	Doors 45" High & Taller
Upper Tall Doors, Multiple Panel - Center Stile	None
Door — Glass Doors	Door — Glass Doors
Glass Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Glass Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Glass Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Glass Door Center Rail Width	2
Glass Door Inside Profile	York Inside Profile
Glass Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Glass Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Glass Door Outside Profile	SF
Glass Door To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Door — Mullion Door	Door — Mullion Door
Mullion Door Construction	Cope & Stick
Mullion Door Stile Width & Mitered Frame Size	2-3/4
Mullion Door Top Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Bottom Rail Width	2-3/4
Mullion Door Center Stile & Rail Width	2
Mullion Door Inside Profile	Ogee Inside Profile
Mullion Door Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Mullion Strip Profile	Narrow Ogee Mullion
Mullion Door Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Mullion Door Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"	Small Drawer Fronts 5" to 8-31/32"
Small Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Small Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Small Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Small Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0
Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"	Large Drawer Fronts 9" to 12-31/32"
Large Drawer Construction	Solid Wood Drawer front
Large Drawer Stile Width or Mitered Frame Size	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Top Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Bottom Rail Width	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Profile	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Inside Moulding	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Center Panel	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Corner Joints V-Grooved	Not Applicable
Large Drawer Outside Profile	SF
Large Drawer To Frame Positioning	DTF = 0



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

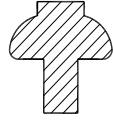
Mullion & Glass Door, True

Code: AMGL

Mullion Door Profile Availability



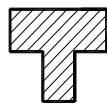
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Double Beaded Mullion



Wide Proud Bead Mullion



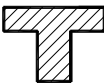
Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



2-Piece Slant Mullion



Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Thin Square Mullion



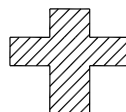
Quarter Ellipse Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



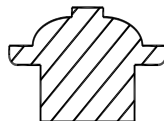
Ruskin Mullion



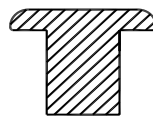
Aztec Mullion



Slant Mullion

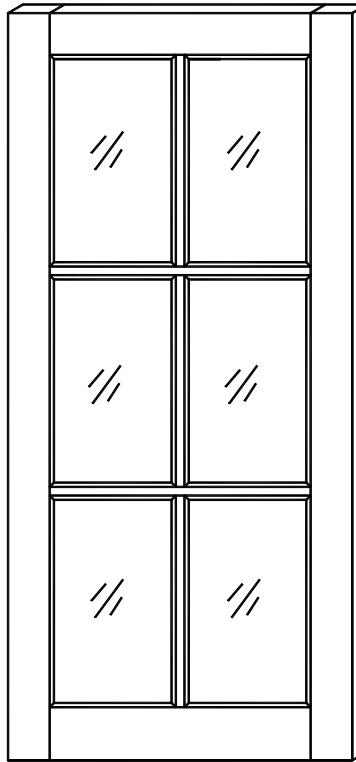


Exeter Mullion



Morgan Mullion

Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 60" high will have 5 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 60" to 72" high will have a center rail in the door, and will be made with 2 horizontal mullions above the rail and 2 horizontal mullions below the rail. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Other options include crescent and gothic top rails and drapery rods.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors less than 12" wide may receive only horizontal mullions. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors,

please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

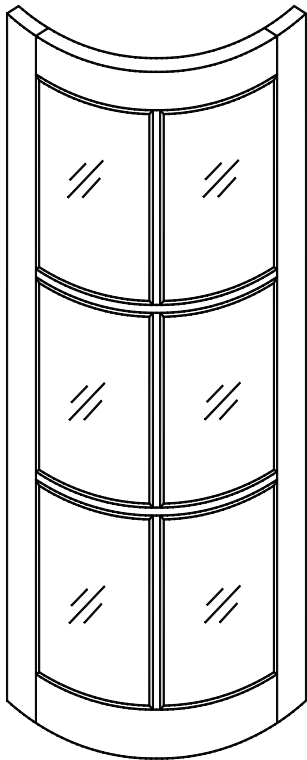
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, True Curved

Code: AMGLC

Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 60" high will have 5 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 60" to 72" high will have a center rail in the door, and will be made with 2 horizontal mullions below the rail and 2 horizontal mullions above the rail. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Available in mortise & tenon, cope & stick, and mitered door construction. Crescent and gothic top rails are not available in curved doors. Decorative glass is not available in curved doors.

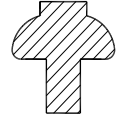
DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is not available for curved mullions or curved doors with a single pane. Please use the accessory code AOMITGLS (Omit Glass). Curved mullion doors are only available in the 12" radii used in the concave and convex doors.

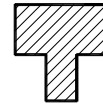
Mullion Door Profile Availability



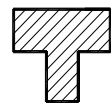
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Double Beaded Mullion



Wide Proud Bead Mullion



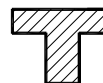
Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



2-Piece Slant Mullion



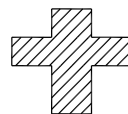
Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Thin Square Mullion



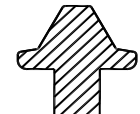
Quarter Ellipse Mullion



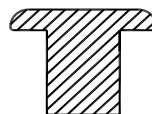
Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Ruskin Mullion



Morgan Mullion



Slant Mullion



Exeter Mullion



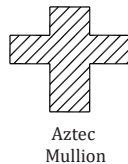
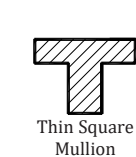
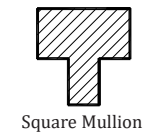
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

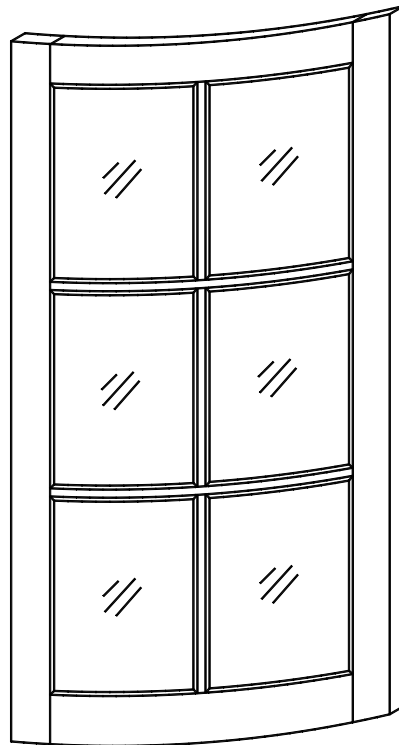
Mullion & Glass Door, True Bay Front

Code: AMGLB

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 60" high will have 5 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 60" to 72" high will have a center rail in the door, and will be made with 2 horizontal mullions below the rail and 2 horizontal mullions above the rail. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Available in mortise & tenon, cope & stick and mitered door construction. Crescent and gothic top rails are not available in curved doors. Decorative glass is not available in curved doors.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is not available for curved mullions or curved doors with a single pane. Please use the accessory code AOMITGLS (Omit Glass). Bay Front mullion doors are only available in the radii used for the 3 bay front sizes, in the convex form only.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

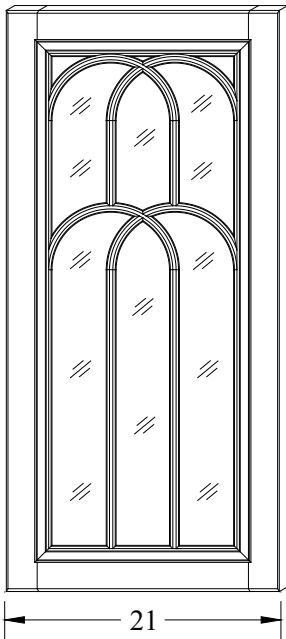
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Chambord

Code: ACHMB21

Chambord mullion doors are only available 21" wide and are designed specifically to complement the Loire Valley style. Each door has the Ogee & Coved Beaded inside moulding applied to the rectangular opening. The true divided lites on each door use a mullion strip that copes into the thicker detailed moulding on the door, providing a dimensional elegance. Each glass pane is individually hand cut and is held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.



Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.

Design Considerations

The Chambord Mullion door is only available from 30" to 44-7/8" in height. Originally designed to complement the Loire Valley style, this decorative mullion door also looks wonderful with the Florentine & Abbey styles. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available only in cope & stick construction.

DESIGN ALERTS

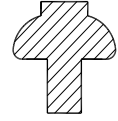
When this door is ordered on projects outside the Loire Valley style, the large moulding will be omitted, the corresponding mullion strip profile will become the Mullion Door Inside Profile, and left & right door stiles will be adjusted in width. Special sized Chambord mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as

base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability



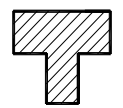
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



Not Available
Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Not Available
Double Beaded Mullion



Not Available
Wide Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available
Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available
2-Piece Slant Mullion



Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Not Available
Thin Square Mullion



Not Available
Quarter Ellipse Mullion



Not Available
Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Not Available
Ruskin Mullion



Not Available
Morgan Mullion



Not Available
Slant Mullion



Not Available
Exeter Mullion



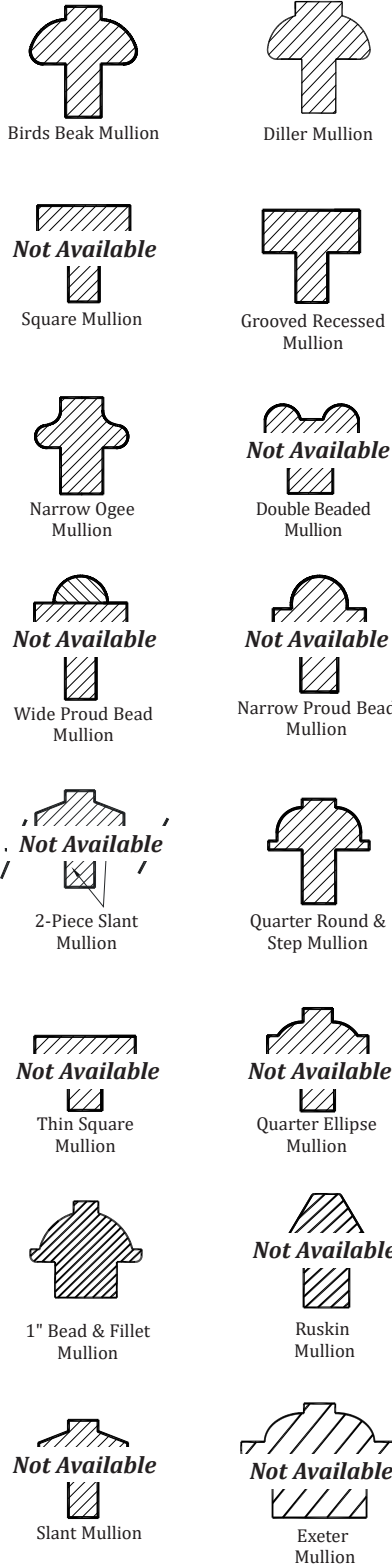
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

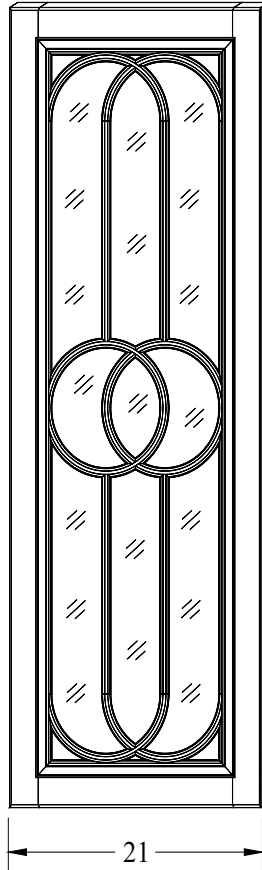
Mullion & Glass Door, Double Chambord

Code: ADCHMB21

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Double Chambord mullion doors are only available 21" wide and are designed specifically to complement the Loire Valley style. Each door has the Ogee & Coved Beaded inside moulding applied to the rectangular opening. The true divided lites on each door use a mullion strip that copes into the thicker detailed moulding on the door, providing a dimensional elegance. Each glass pane is individually hand cut and is held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

The Double Chambord Mullion door is only available from 30" to 59-7/8" in height. Originally designed to complement the Loire Valley style, this decorative mullion door also looks wonderful with the Florentine & Abbey styles. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available only in cope & stick construction.

DESIGN ALERTS

When this door is ordered on projects outside the Loire Valley style, the large moulding will be omitted, the corresponding mullion strip profile will become the Mullion Door Inside Profile, and left & right door stiles will be adjusted in width. Special sized Double Chambord mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

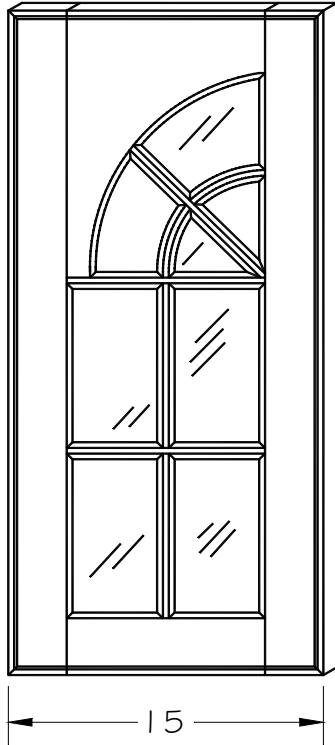
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Arched Left

Code: AAMGLL

Arched mullion doors are only available 15" wide. They are true divided lite doors. Each arched pane is hand cut. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top arched section is always the same size. In all cases, the panes will be longer than wide. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

The Arched mullion door is designed to work with Bourbon Street styles, using the 9" upper shoulder on the wall and upper tall cabinet doors. The arch of this door visually aligns with the small panels. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arch at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width Arched Mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability

	
Birds Beak Mullion	Diller Mullion
	
Square Mullion	Grooved Recessed Mullion
	
Narrow Ogee Mullion	Not Available Double Beaded Mullion
	
Not Available Wide Proud Bead Mullion	Not Available Narrow Proud Bead Mullion
	
Not Available 2-Piece Slant Mullion	Not Available Quarter Round & Step Mullion
	
Not Available Thin Square Mullion	Not Available Quarter Ellipse Mullion
	
Not Available Aztec Mullion	Not Available 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion
	
Not Available Morgan Mullion	Not Available Exeter Mullion
	
Slant Mullion	



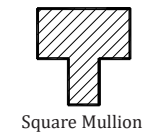
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

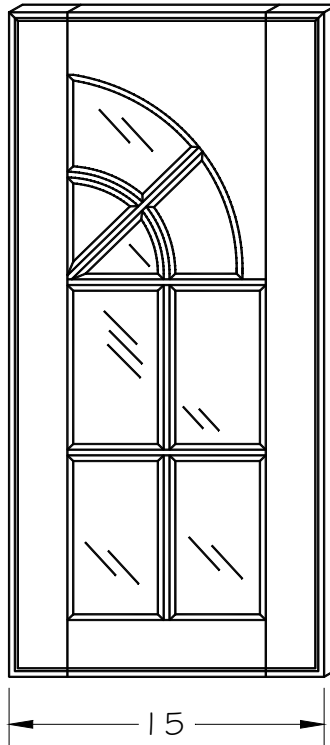
Mullion & Glass Door, Arched Right

Code: AAMGLR

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Arched mullion doors are only available 15" wide. They are true divided lite doors. Each arched pane is hand cut. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top arched section is always the same size. In all cases, the panes will be longer than wide. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

The Arched mullion door is designed to work with Bourbon Street styles, using the 9" upper shoulder on the wall and upper tall cabinet doors. The arch of this door visually aligns with the small panels. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arch at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width Arched Mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

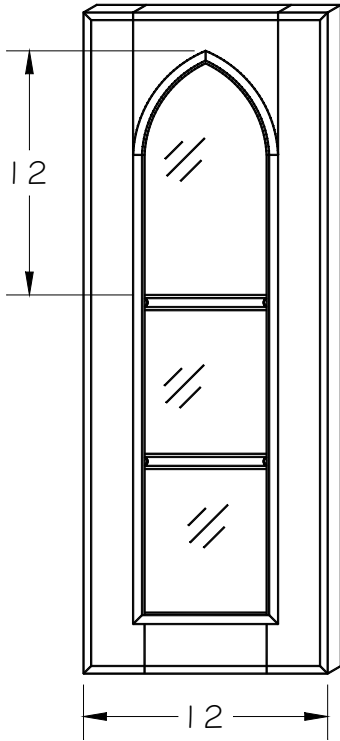
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Basilica 12" Wide

Code: ABMGL12

The Basilica mullion door is only available 12" wide and will have only 1 arched peak and only horizontal mullions. They are true divided lites, with each pane held in place with 1/4 round strips. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top arched section is always the same size. From the apex of the arch to the first horizontal mullion the distance is 12". In all cases, the panes will be longer than wide. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations



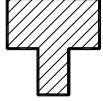















The Basilica mullion door is designed to work with the Florentine style. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Only available in cope & stick construction, the stiles are always 3" wide, while the top and bottom rails will inherit the rail widths from the Quick Quote specifications. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arched peak at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width Basilica mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one

of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability

 Not Available Birds Beak Mullion	 Not Available Diller Mullion	
 Square Mullion	 Not Available Grooved Recessed Mullion	
 Not Available Narrow Ogee Mullion	 Not Available Double Beaded Mullion	
 Wide Proud Bead Mullion	 Not Available Narrow Proud Bead Mullion	
 Not Available 2-Piece Slant Mullion	 Not Available Quarter Round & Step Mullion	
 Not Available Thin Square Mullion	 Not Available Quarter Ellipse Mullion	
 Not Available Aztec Mullion	 Not Available 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion	 Not Available Ruskin Mullion
 Not Available Morgan Mullion	 Not Available Slant Mullion	 Not Available Exeter Mullion



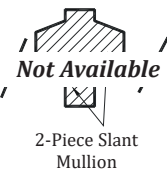
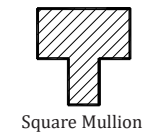
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

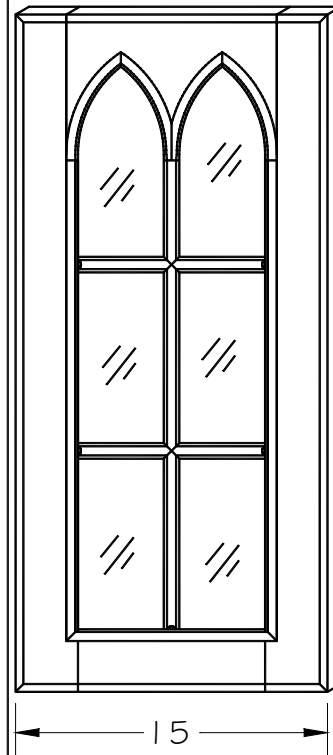
Mullion & Glass Door, Basilica 15" Wide

Code: ABMGL15

Mullion Door Profile Availability



The Basilica mullion door is only available 15" wide and will have only 2 arched peaks. They are true divided lites, with each pane held in place with 1/4 round strips. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top arched section is always the same size. From the apex of the arch to the first horizontal mullion the distance is 12". In all cases, the panes will be longer than wide. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

The Basilica mullion door is designed to work with the Florentine style. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Only available in cope & stick construction, the stiles are always 3" wide, while the top and bottom rails will inherit the rail widths from the Quick Quote specifications. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arched peak at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width Basilica mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

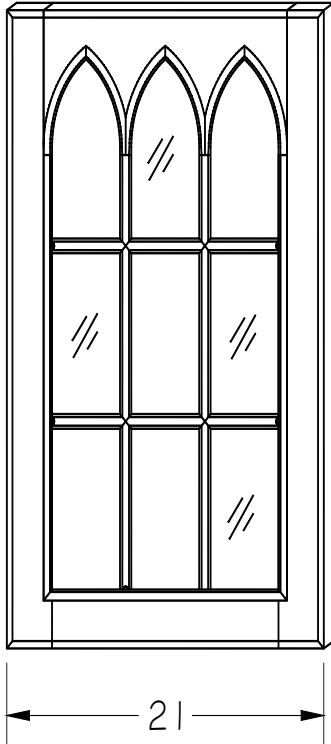
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Basilica 21" Wide

Code: ABMGL21

The Basilica mullion door is only available 21" wide and will have 3 arched peaks. They are true divided lites, with each pane held in place with 1/4 round strips. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top arched section is always the same size. From the apex of the arch to the first horizontal mullion the distance is 12". In all cases, the panes will be longer than wide. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

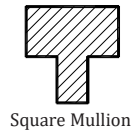
The Basilica mullion door is designed to work with the Florentine style. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Only available in cope & stick construction, the stiles are always 3" wide, while the top and bottom rails will inherit the rail widths from the Quick Quote specifications. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arched peak at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width Basilica mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall

doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability





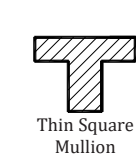
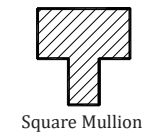
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

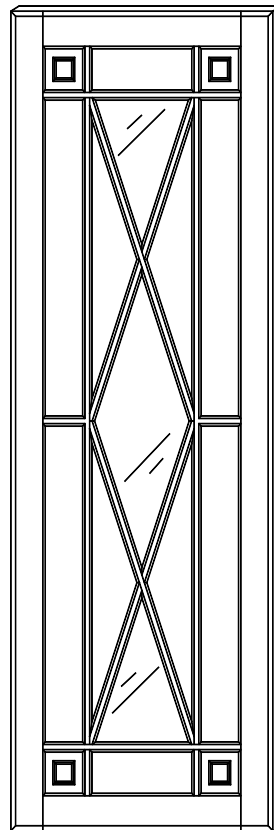
Conservatory Mullion Glass Door

Code: ACONSDR

Mullion Door Profile Availability



This door is available in 1/2" width increments from 19" wide to 21" wide, and 1/2" height increments from 26" high to 59-1/2" high. Stiles and rails match those of the door family chosen. 3" wide glass openings on all sides are created with mullion strips. At each corner there is a wood panel. If the door style uses a raised panel, then the panel will be Cove & Bead Panel. If the door style uses a flat panel, then the panel will be the 1/4" Veneer Panel. The grain in the panels always runs vertically. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.



Design Considerations

Doors look best when ordered at least twice as tall as wide. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Small corner panels may be ordered in a complementary finish of your choosing. Specify all finish information in the Quick Quote comment field, including stain or paint color; all cabinet alterations - like distressing, and all finish alterations - like glazing.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special sized Conservatory mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

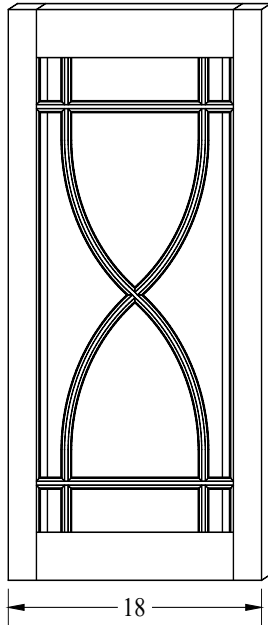
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Leeward

Code: ALEWMGL

Leeward Mullion Door is only available 18" wide and is designed specifically to complement the Breezes style. The true divided lites on each door use a mullion strip that copes into either the square top & bottom, or into the Sloped Cove left and right profile. Each glass pane is individually hand cut. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

The Leeward Mullion Door is only available from 27" to 44-7/8" in height. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available only in cope & stick construction.

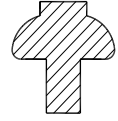
DESIGN ALERTS

Special sized Leeward Mullion Doors are available by quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

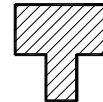
Mullion Door Profile Availability



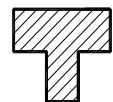
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Not Available

Double Beaded Mullion



Not Available

Wide Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available

Narrow Proud Bead Mullion

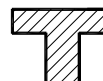


Not Available

2-Piece Slant Mullion



Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Thin Square Mullion



Quarter Ellipse Mullion



Not Available

Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Not Available

Ruskin Mullion



Not Available

Morgan Mullion



Slant Mullion



Not Available

Exeter Mullion



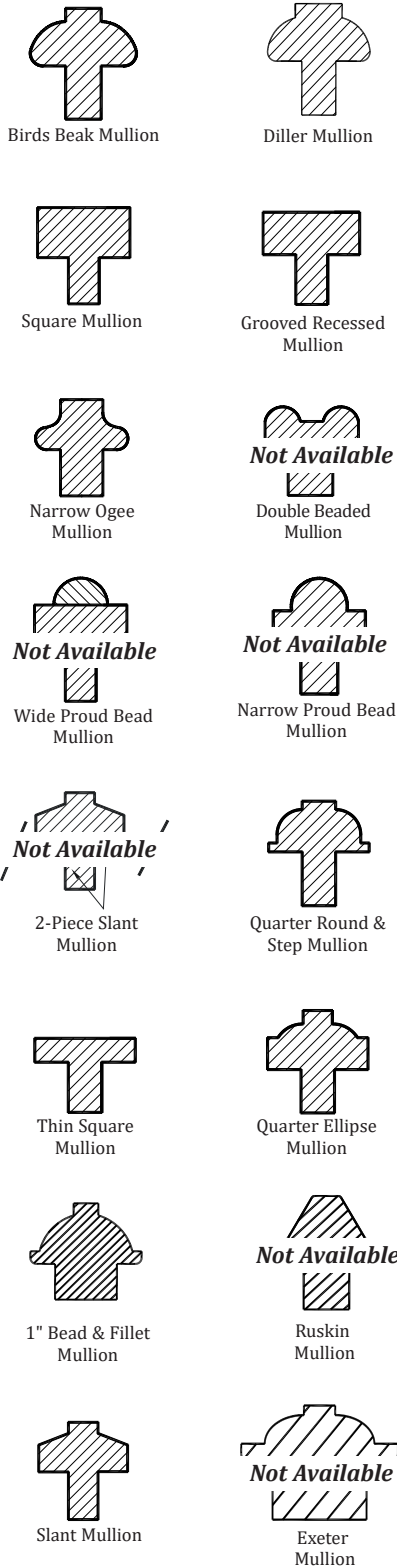
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

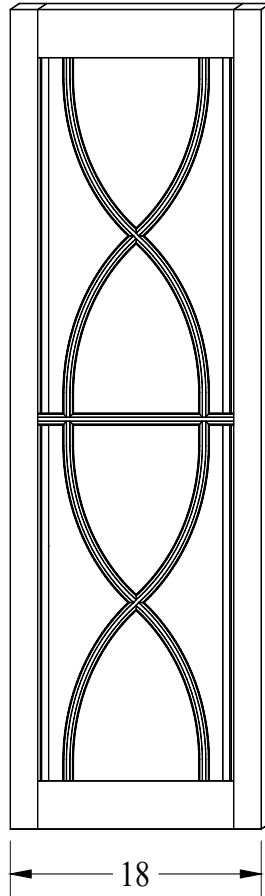
Mullion & Glass Door, Leeward Double

Code: ALEWDMGL

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Leeward Double Mullion Door is only available 18" wide and is designed specifically to complement the Breezes style. The true divided lites on each door use a mullion strip that copes into either the square top & bottom, or into the Sloped Cove left and right profile. Each glass pane is individually hand cut. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

The Leeward Double Mullion Door is only available from 48" to 59-7/8" in height. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available only in cope & stick construction.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special sized Leeward Double Mullion Doors are available by quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Aztec, Multi Species

Code: AAZTMGLMS

The Aztec Multi Species mullion door is a true divided lite door with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the 15/16" wide horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. A second wood specie and or finish may be specified in the comment section to frame the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species.



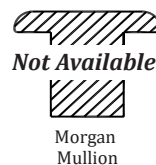
Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The sheen of the second species will be the same as on the order. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability





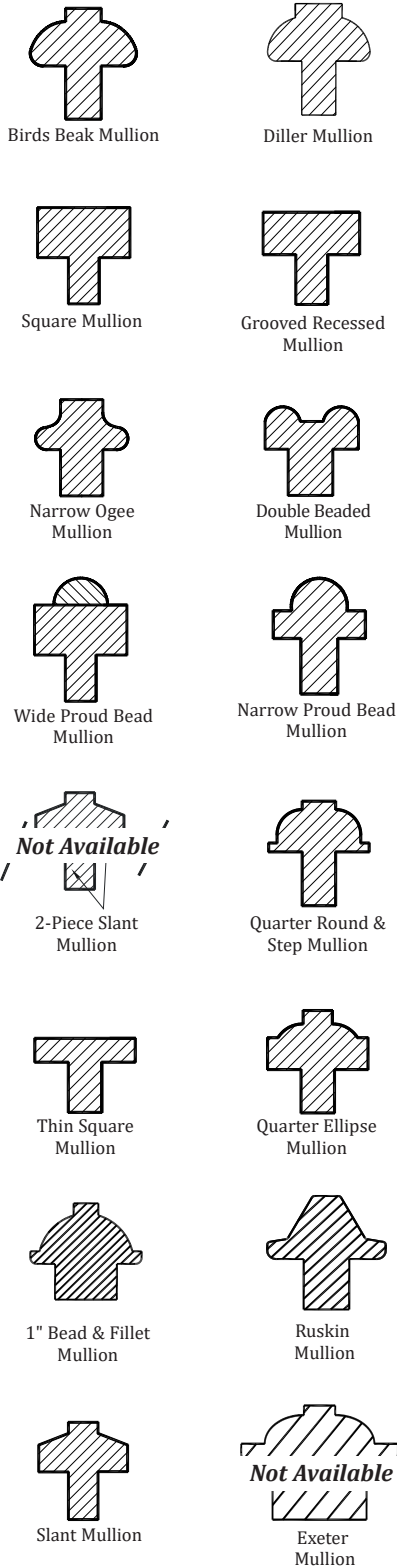
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

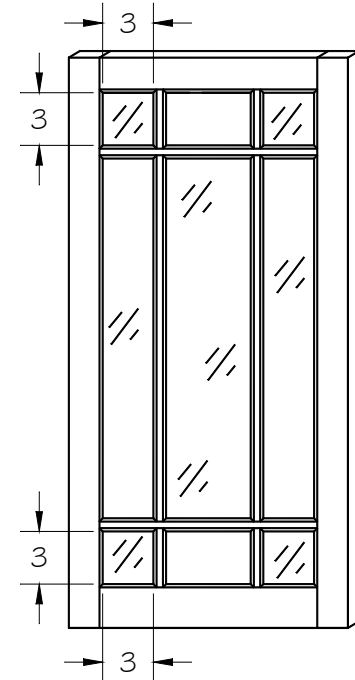
Mullion & Glass Door, Crosswinds

Code: ACRSMGL

Mullion Door Profile Availability



The Crosswinds mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. The Crosswinds door is available from 15" wide and 21" high up to 21" wide and 72" high. Doors 45" high and greater will have a center rail in the door, and will be made with Crosswinds configured mullions above and below the center rail. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available in mortise & tenon, cope & stick, and mitered construction. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

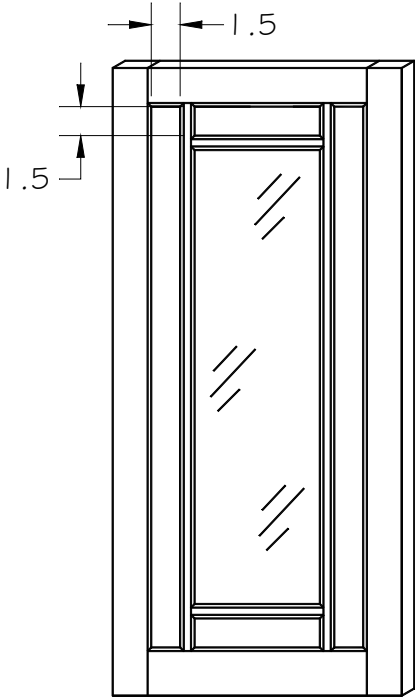
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Gateway

Code: AGATEMGL

The Gateway mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. The Gateway door is available from 12" wide and 15" high up to 21" wide and 72" high. Doors 45" high and greater will have a center rail in the door, and will be made with Gateway configured mullions above and below the center rail. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.




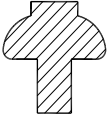







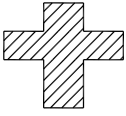





Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available in mortise & tenon, cope & stick, and mitered construction. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability

- | | |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| Birds Beak Mullion | Diller Mullion |
|  |  |
| Square Mullion | Grooved Recessed Mullion |
|  |  |
| Narrow Ogee Mullion | Double Beaded Mullion |
|  |  |
| Wide Proud Bead Mullion | Narrow Proud Bead Mullion |
|  |  |
| Not Available
2-Piece Slant Mullion | Quarter Round & Step Mullion |
|  |  |
| Thin Square Mullion | Quarter Ellipse Mullion |
|  |  |
| Aztec Mullion | 1" Bead & Fillet Mullion |
|  |  |
| Not Available
Morgan Mullion | Ruskin Mullion |
|  |  |
| Slant Mullion | Not Available
Exeter Mullion |



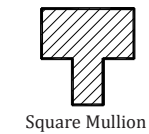
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

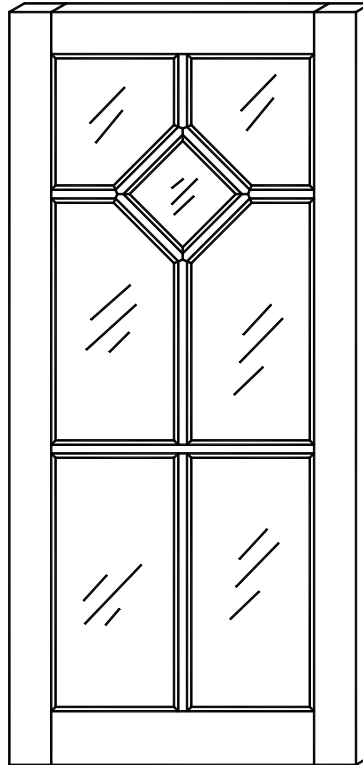
Mullion & Glass Door, Quintell

Code: AQMGL

Mullion Door Profile Availability



The Quintell mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Each piece of the Quintell diamond is meticulously hand crafted from 4 pieces. The Quintell diamond is always 3-1/4" wide and 3-1/4" high and has a beveled glass insert. Surrounding glass will be clear glass, not beveled. The Quintell door is available from 15" wide and 15" high up to 21" wide and 48" high. Doors less than 29-1/2" high will have a single vertical mullion below the diamond without any horizontal mullions. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Doors 29-1/2" high and larger will have horizontal mullions. Shelving for the taller doors will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. When optional decorative glass is specified, the beveled diamond will remain and only the surrounding plain glass will be exchanged. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available in mortise & tenon, cope & stick, and mitered construction.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. When optional decorative glass is specified, the beveled diamond will remain and only the surrounding plain glass will be exchanged. This cabinet comes standard with wood species shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available in mortise & tenon, cope & stick, and mitered construction.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special sized Quintell mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS

(Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

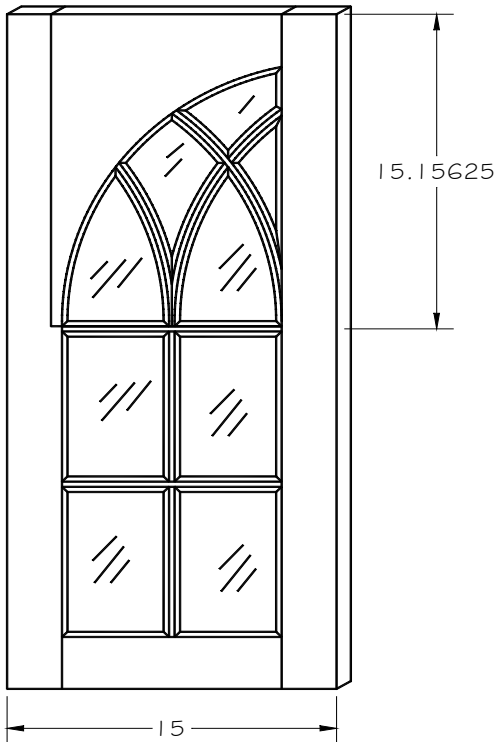
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Symphony Arched Left

Code: ASMGLL

Symphony Arched mullion doors are only available 15" wide. They are true divided lite doors. Each arched pane is hand cut. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top arched section is always the same size. The Symphony Arched door can be used in left or right pairs, or with the Square Symphony door. The first horizontal mullions from the top will align with one another. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arch at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request. Available in cope & stick construction only.

DESIGN ALERTS

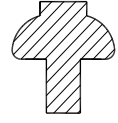
Special width Symphony Arched mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or

APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability



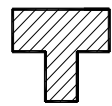
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



Not Available
Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Not Available
Double Beaded Mullion



Not Available
Wide Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available
Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available
2-Piece Slant Mullion



Not Available
Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Not Available
Thin Square Mullion



Not Available
Quarter Ellipse Mullion



Not Available
Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Not Available
Ruskin Mullion



Not Available
Morgan Mullion



Not Available
Slant Mullion



Not Available
Exeter Mullion



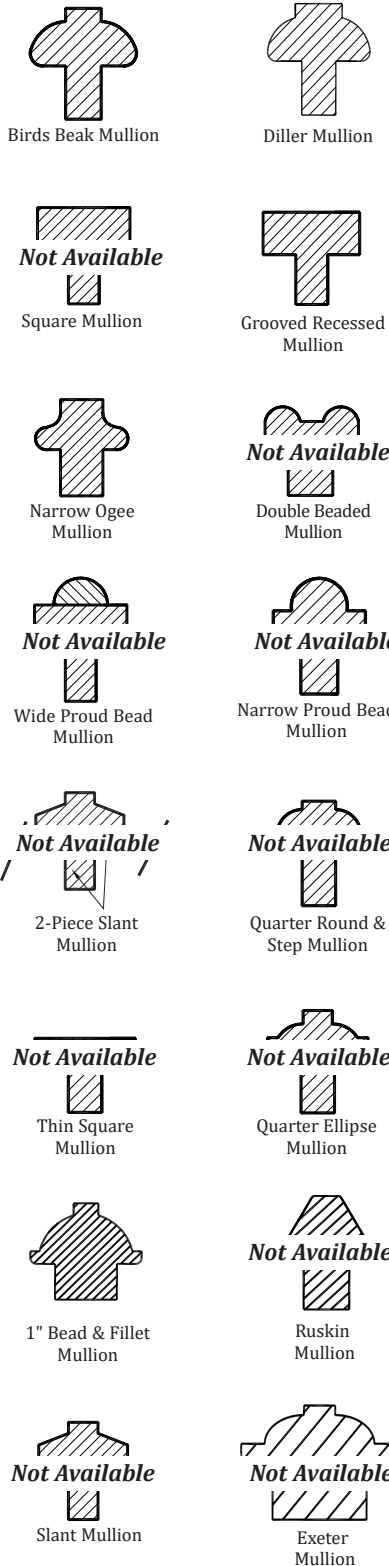
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

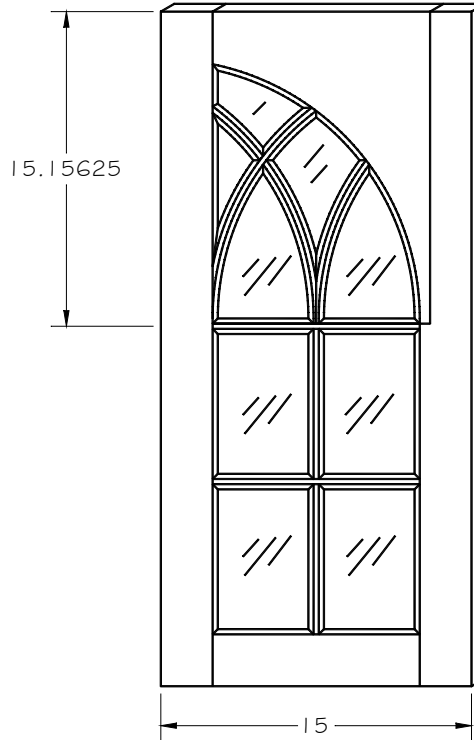
Mullion & Glass Door, Symphony Arched Right

Code: ASMGLR

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Symphony Arched mullion doors are only available 15" wide. They are true divided lite doors. Each arched pane is hand cut. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top arched section is always the same size. The Symphony Arched door can be used in left or right pairs, or with the Square Symphony door. The first horizontal mullions from the top will align with one another. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arch at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request. Available in cope & stick construction only.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width Symphony Arched mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

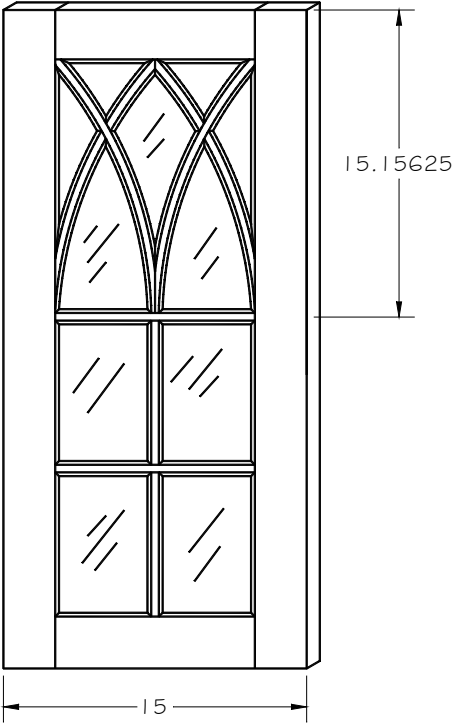
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Symphony Square

Code: ASMGLS

Symphony mullion doors are only available 15" wide. They are true divided lite doors. Each pane is hand cut. Shelving will align with the horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. The number of horizontal mullions is determined by the height of the door. The top crossing section is always the same size. The first horizontal mullion from the top will align with those found in the Arched Symphony doors. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Doors 60" high and larger will have a center rail, with the arch at the top and standard mullions below. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request. Available in cope & stick construction only.

DESIGN ALERTS

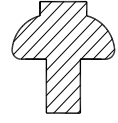
Special width Symphony mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accesso-

ry codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Birds Beak Mullion

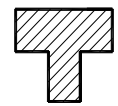


Diller Mullion



Not Available

Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Not Available

Double Beaded Mullion



Not Available

Wide Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available

Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available

2-Piece Slant Mullion



Not Available

Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Not Available

Thin Square Mullion



Not Available

Quarter Ellipse Mullion



Not Available

Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Not Available

Ruskin Mullion



Not Available

Morgan Mullion



Not Available

Slant Mullion



Not Available

Exeter Mullion



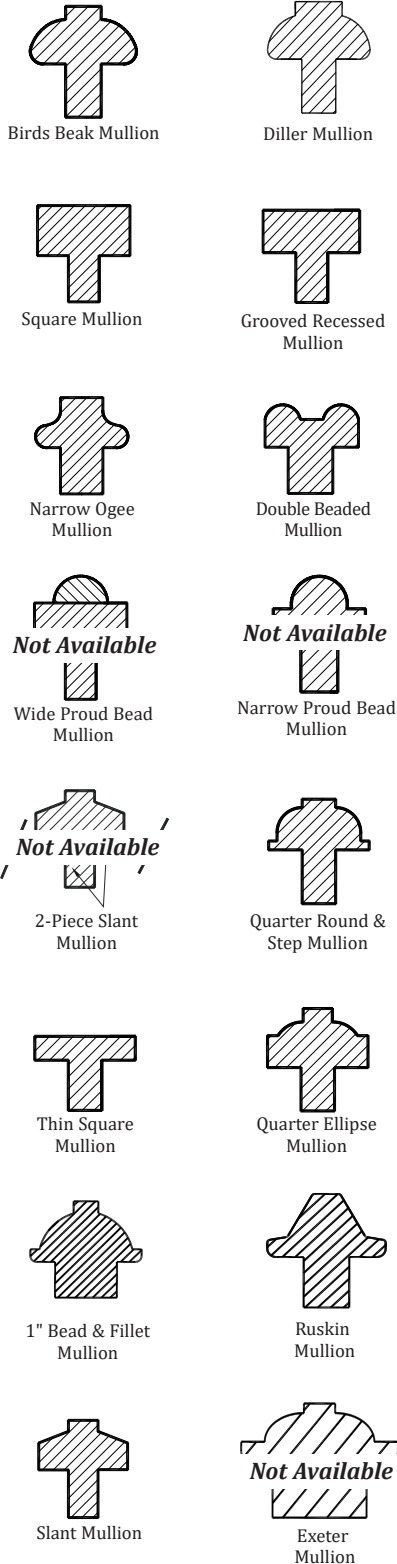
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

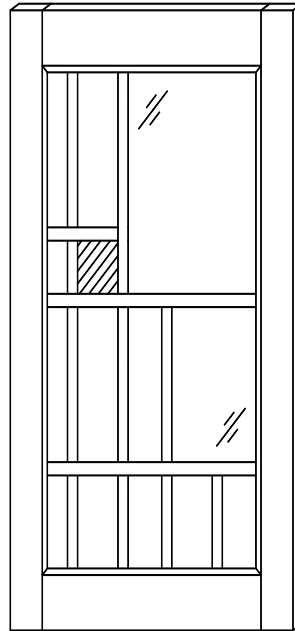
Mullion & Glass Door, Mackintosh Left

Code: AMACKDRL

Mullion Door Profile Availability



The Mackintosh mullion door is fashioned after a Frank Lloyd Wright design, and is designed to be used as a left & right pair of doors. This could be in a single cabinet or flanking a center object such as an open cabinet. Each door is available in a size range that is designed to retain integrity of the geometric pattern of mullion strips that create this unique look - in widths from 19" - 21" and heights from 35" - 60". Like any other Rutt Mullion door, glass options can always be selected. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

A single piece of Accent glass at the lower corner of the large upper pane is standard. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type]". Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width or height Mackintosh mullion doors are available by special quote. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes:

AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

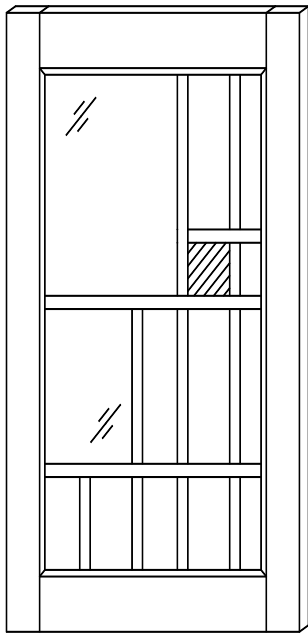
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Mackintosh Right

Code: AMACKDRR

The Mackintosh mullion door is fashioned after a Frank Lloyd Wright design, and is designed to be used as a left & right pair of doors. This could be in a single cabinet or flanking a center object such as an open cabinet. Each door is available in a size range that is designed to retain integrity of the geometric pattern of mullion strips that create this unique look - in widths from 19" - 21" and heights from 35" - 60". Like any other Rutt Mullion door, glass options can always be selected. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

A single piece of Accent glass at the lower corner of the large upper pane is standard. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type]". Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.

DESIGN ALERTS

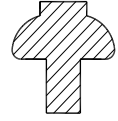
Special width or height Mackintosh mullion doors are available by special quote. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall

doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

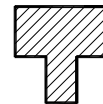
Mullion Door Profile Availability



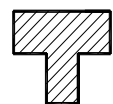
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Double Beaded Mullion



Not Available

Wide Proud Bead Mullion



Not Available

Narrow Proud Bead Mullion

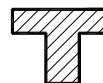


Not Available

2-Piece Slant Mullion



Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Thin Square Mullion



Quarter Ellipse Mullion



Not Available

Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Ruskin Mullion



Not Available

Morgan Mullion



Slant Mullion



Not Available

Exeter Mullion



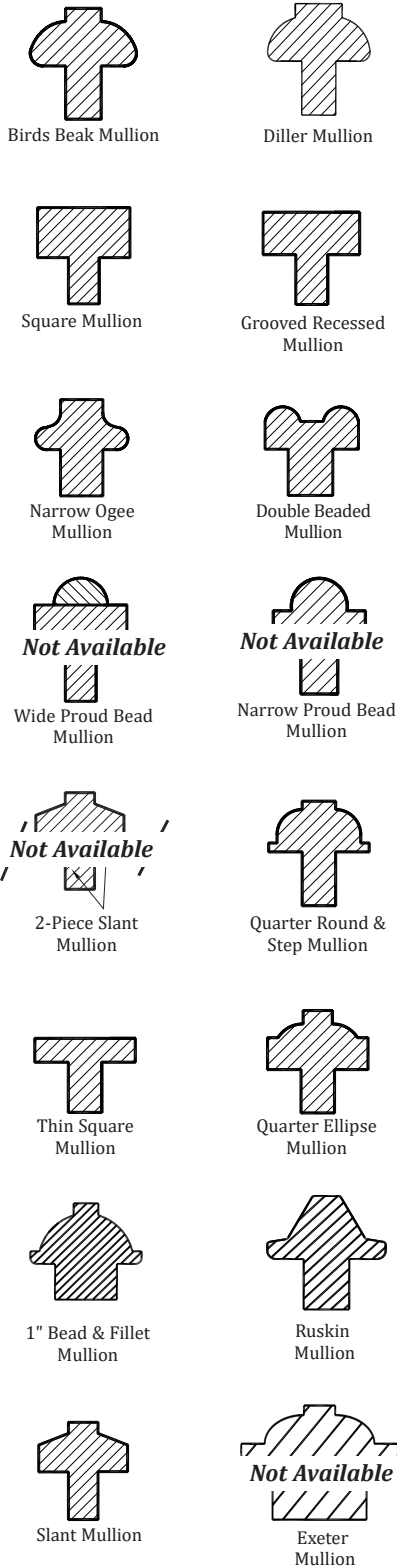
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

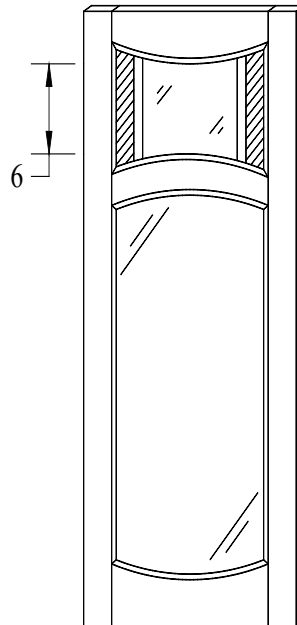
Mullion & Glass Door, Morris

Code: AMORDR

Mullion Door Profile Availability



The Morris mullion door is only available 18" wide. Unique to the Crafters style, this mullion glass door has opposing arcs with mullion strips left and right creating vertical veins. The lower panel comes standard with a single glass panel. Like any other Rutt Mullion door, glass options can always be selected. Alternatively, a wood center panel may be specified via an Quick Quote comment, "With Lower Wood Panel". The cabinet will be bored for adjustable shelving in the lower section behind the large pane. The top shelf boring will be centered on the middle of the arched rail. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

The Morris mullion door is designed to work with the Crafters style. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. Only available in mortise & tenon or cope & stick construction. The distance between the rails at the apex of the arc is always 6". Doors less than 45" high will receive a single glass pane below the mullion section. Doors 45" and greater will have a shaped center rail complementary to the Morris mullion design. The glass in the top of the door is standard clear glass. However, the left and right veins can have the glass selections listed below at no additional charge. Please indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type] Veins". Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special width Morris mullion doors are available by special quote. Appropriate jig and fixture charges will apply. If the mullion profile of your chosen door style is not shown, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field which of the mullion profiles that are shown you would like us to use for the construction of the doors. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

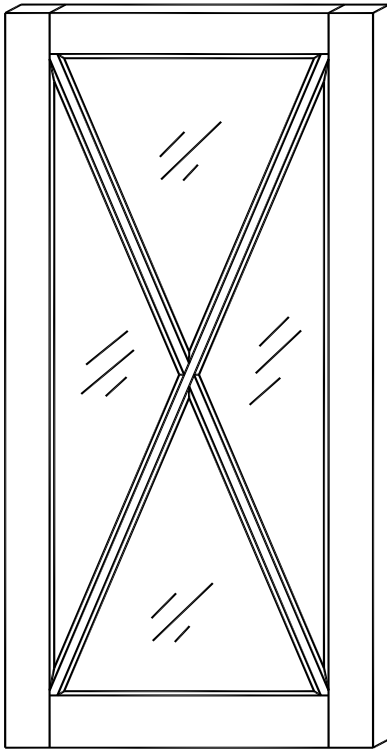
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, X Style

Code: AXMGL

The X-Style mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. The X-Style door is available from 12" wide and 12" high up to 21" wide and 72" high. Doors 45" high and greater will have a center rail in the door, and will be made with X-Style configured mullions above and below the center rail. Each mullion is the thickness of the door and contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet interior will have continuous line boring for adjustable shelves. Cabinet has a wood species interior which is finished to match the exterior.



Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section. This cabinet comes standard with wood shelves; however, we strongly encourage the use of dealer supplied glass shelves. Available in mortise & tenon and cope & stick construction. A drawing is available for the tall doors upon request.

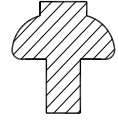
DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

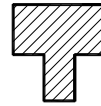
Mullion Door Profile Availability



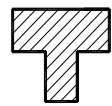
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Double Beaded Mullion



Wide Proud Bead Mullion



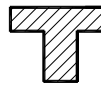
Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



2-Piece Slant Mullion



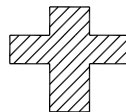
Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Thin Square Mullion



Quarter Ellipse Mullion



Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Ruskin Mullion



Morgan Mullion



Slant Mullion



Exeter Mullion



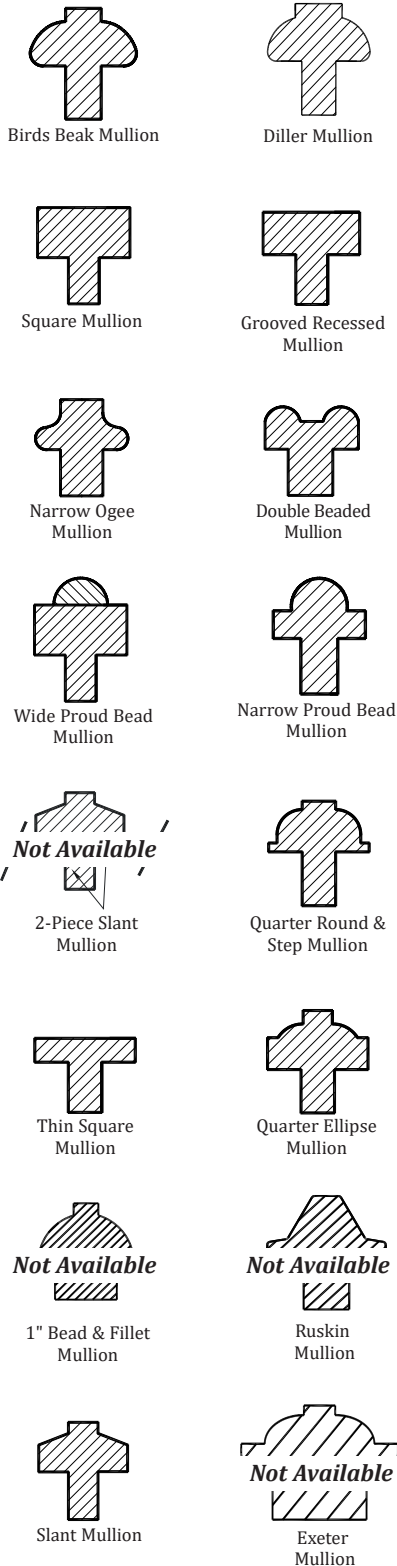
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

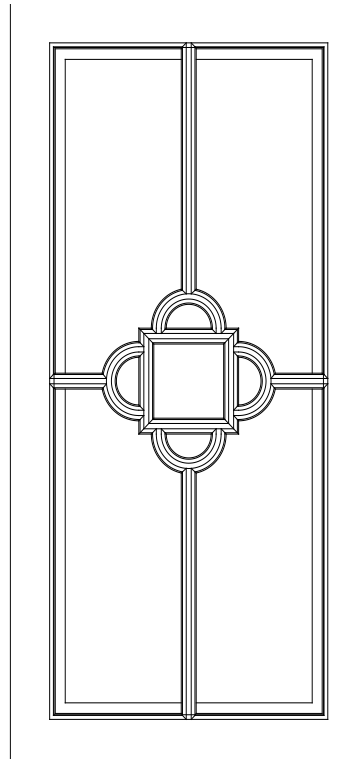
Mullion & Glass Door, St. Johns

Code: ASTJMG

Mullion Door Profile Availability



The door is comprised of a 5" square which is fabricated from the door styles unique mullions strip. Concentric semi-circular mullions are fabricated from solid wood and coped to the sides of the square. From the apex of each semi-circular arch, another mullion strip projects to the inside profile of the door to create nine individual lite openings for the glass panes. Each glass pane is held in place with quarter round glass retention moulding. This door is designed to complement the Breezes door family with 3" top and bottom rails. Other than Breezes, the stile and rail width is fixed at 2-3/4". Its made of solid wood, with individual lites.



Each glass pane is held in place with quarter round glass retention moulding. This door is designed to complement the Breezes door family with 3" top and bottom rails. Other than Breezes, the stile and rail width is fixed at 2-3/4". Its made of solid wood, with individual lites.

Design Considerations

The St. John's Mullion Door is available from 15" wide to 21" wide (1/8" increment) and from 15" to 39" high (1/8" increment).

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

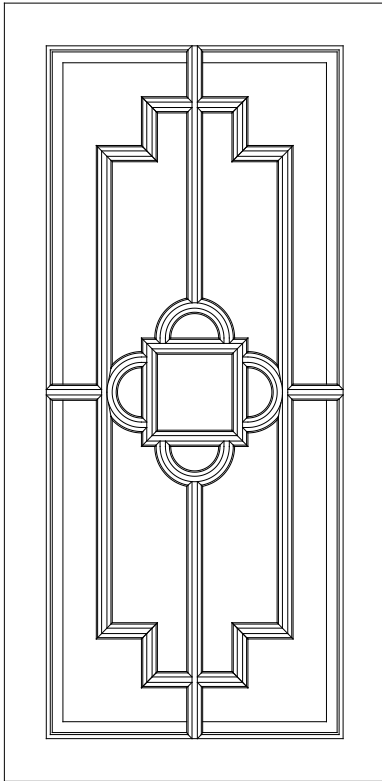
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Cordova 18

Code: ACORD18MG

The door is comprised of a 5" square which is fabricated from the door styles unique mullions strip. Concentric semi-circular mullions are fabricated from solid wood and coped to the sides of the square. From the apex of each semi-circular arch, another mullion strip projects to the inside profile of the door to create thirteen complex individual lite openings for the glass panes. Each glass pane is held in place with quarter round glass retention moulding. This door is designed to complement the Breezes door families with 3" top and bottom rails. Other than Breezes, the stile and rail width is fixed at 2-3/4". Its made of solid wood, with individual lites.



Design Considerations

The Cordova Mullion Door is available in two widths: 18" and 21" The 18" wide door is available at a minimum of 24" high and a maximum of 45" high.

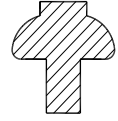
DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

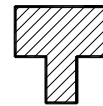
Mullion Door Profile Availability



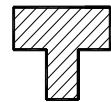
Birds Beak Mullion



Diller Mullion



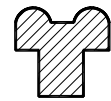
Square Mullion



Grooved Recessed Mullion



Narrow Ogee Mullion



Double Beaded Mullion



Wide Proud Bead Mullion



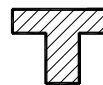
Narrow Proud Bead Mullion



2-Piece Slant Mullion



Quarter Round & Step Mullion



Thin Square Mullion



Quarter Ellipse Mullion



Aztec Mullion



1" Bead & Fillet Mullion



Ruskin Mullion



Morgan Mullion



Slant Mullion



Exeter Mullion



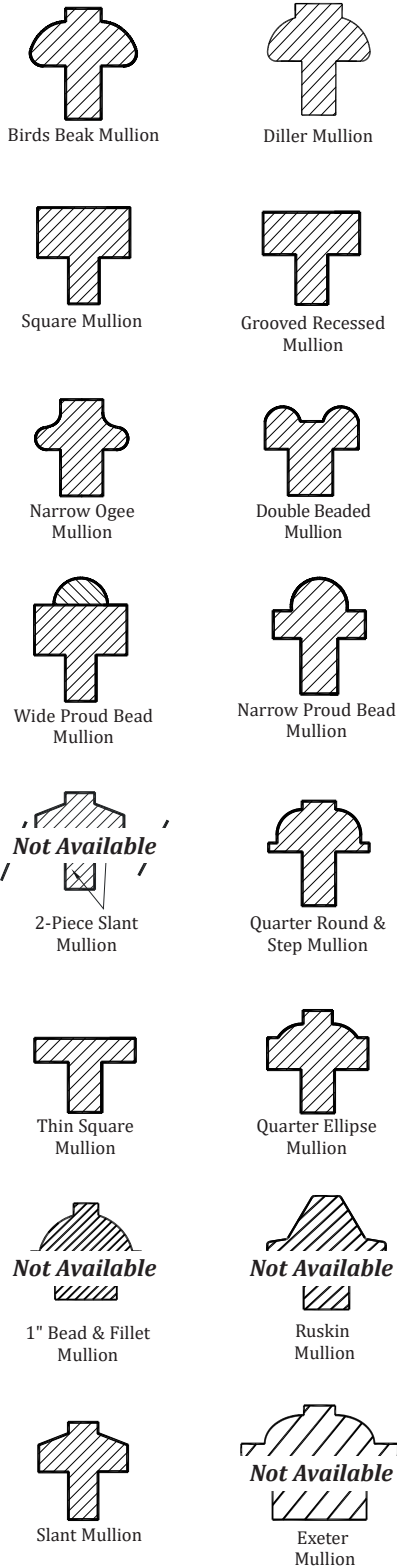
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

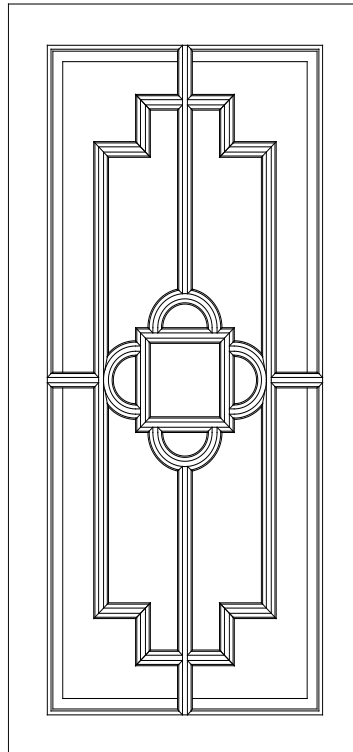
Mullion & Glass Door, Cordova 21

Code: ACORD21MG

Mullion Door Profile Availability



The door is comprised of a 5" square which is fabricated from the door styles unique mullions strip. Concentric semi-circular mullions are fabricated from solid wood and coped to the sides of the square. From the apex of each semi-circular arch, another mullion strip projects to the inside profile of the door to create thirteen complex individual lite openings for the glass panes. Each glass pane is held in place with quarter round glass retention moulding. This door is designed to complement the Breezes door families with 3" top and bottom rails. Other than Breezes, the stile and rail width is fixed at 2-3/4". Its made of solid wood, with individual lites.



Design Considerations

The Cordova Mullion Door is available in two widths: 18" and 21" The 18" wide door is available at a minimum of 24" high and a maximum of 45" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

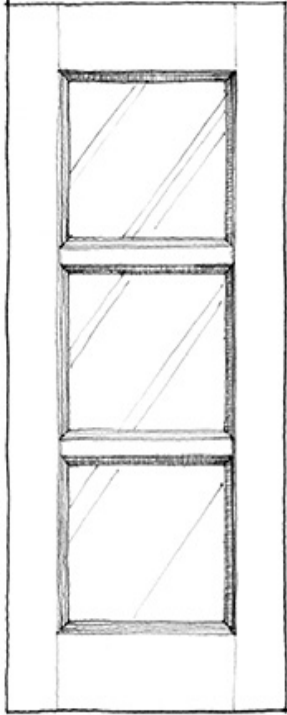
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Ruskin 1

Code: ARUSMGL1

Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the 1-5/16" wide horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. This door has only horizontal mullions.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 72" high will have 5 horizontal mullions. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Poly Carbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability





Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

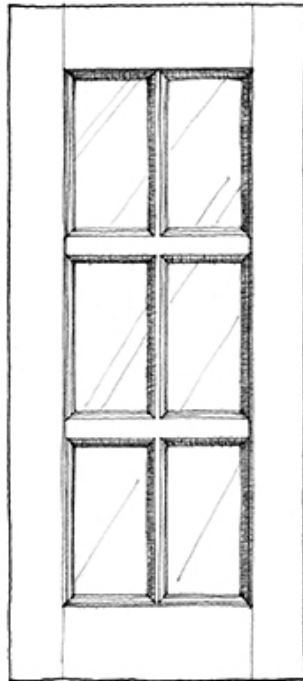
Mullion & Glass Door, Ruskin 2

Code: ARUSMGL2

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the 1-5/16" wide horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. This door has 1 set of vertical mullions centered left to right.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 72" high will have 5 horizontal mullions. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Poly Carbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

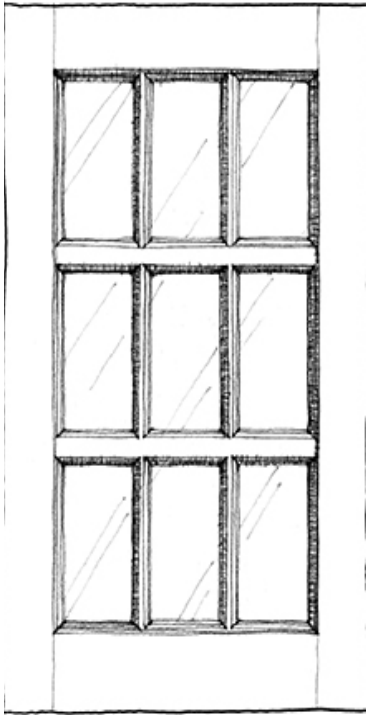
Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Ruskin 3

Code: ARUSMGL3

Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the 1-5/16" wide horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. This door has 2 sets of vertical mullions equally spaced left to right.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 72" high will have 5 horizontal mullions. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Poly Carbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability





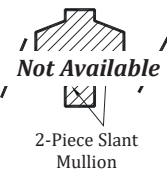
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

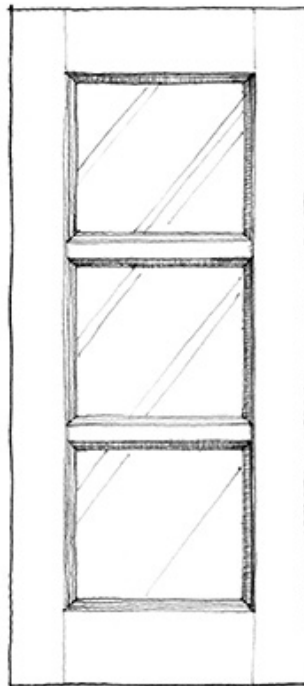
Mullion & Glass Door, Ruskin 1, Multi Species

Code: ARUSMGL1MS

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the 1-5/16" wide horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. A second wood specie and or finish may be specified in the comment section to frame the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species. This door has only horizontal mullions.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 72" high will have 5 horizontal mullions. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The sheen of the second species will be the same as specified on the order. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes:

AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Poly Carbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors



Mullion & Glass Door, Ruskin 2 Multi Species

Code: ARUSMGL2MS

Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the 1-5/16" wide horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. A second wood specie and or finish may be specified in the comment section to frame the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species. This door has 1 set of vertical mullions centered left to right.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 72" high will have 5 horizontal mullions. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The sheen of the second species will be the same as specified on the order. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Poly Carbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Mullion Door Profile Availability





Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Doors

Mullion & Glass Door, Ruskin 3, Multi Species

Code: ARUSMGL3MS

Mullion Door Profile Availability



Mullion doors are true divided lite doors with individual panes of glass. Shelving will align with the 1-5/16" wide horizontal mullions and will be removable but not adjustable. Each mullion contributes to the structural integrity. Glass panes are held in place with 1/4 round strips hand mitered into the corners. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. A second wood specie and or finish may be specified in the comment section to frame the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species. This door has 2 sets of vertical mullions equally spaced left to right.



- Doors or openings 17-1/2" high and less than 25-1/2" high will have 1 horizontal mullion.
- Doors or openings 25-1/2" high and less than 35-1/2" high will have 2 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 35-1/2" high and less than 44-1/2" high will have 3 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 44-1/2" high and less than 56-1/2" high will have 4 horizontal mullions.
- Doors or openings 56-1/2" high and less than 72" high will have 5 horizontal mullions. This produces 6 vertical panes of glass.

Design Considerations

Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The sheen of the second species will be the same as specified on the order. Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is only available as a single pane clear glass insert. If these doors are being ordered as base or

lower tall doors, please use one of the accessory codes: AOMITGLS (Omit Glass) or APCBOPT (Clear Poly Carbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Door Options



Decorative Glass Accessories For Mullion Doors

German Antique Glass Option

Code: AGEROPT

Available as an option in mullion doors. Please enter overall door size in dimension fields of Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in curved doors.

Mirror Option

Code: AMIRROROPT1/8

Available as an option in mullion doors. Please enter overall door size in dimension fields of Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in curved doors.

Seeded Antique Glass Option

Code: ASEEDOPT

Available as an option in mullion doors. Please enter overall door size in dimension fields of Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in curved doors.

Water Iridized Glass Option

Code: AWATIRIDOPT

Available as an option in mullion doors. Please enter overall door size in dimension fields of Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in curved doors.



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Mullion Door Options

Other Accessories To All Glass & Mullion Doors

Clear Polycarbonate Inserts

Code: APCBOPT

Used as replacement for glass in base cabinets. Polycarbonate is an unbreakable plastic material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in curved doors.

Mullion Option — Omit Glass

Code: AOMITGLS

This accessory removes the glass from any mullion door. 1/4 round retainer strips will be pre-fit and shipped loose for job site application.

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors

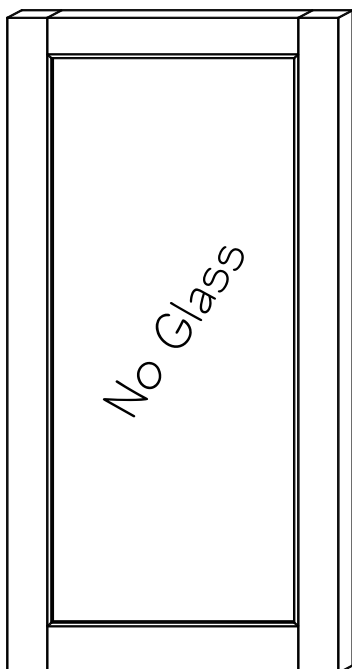


Prep For Glass — 1/8", 1/4" and Special Thick — Dealer Supplied

Code: APFGLS - Prep for Glass 1/8" — Dealer Supplied

Code: APFGLS1/4 - Prep For Glass 1/4" — Dealer Supplied

Code: APFGLSSP - Prep For Glass - Special Thick — Dealer Supplied



Cabinet door is prepped to receive glass supplied by the dealer. 1/4 round strips will be prefit and shipped loose. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with an opening for glass or insert above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry does not condone the use of glass in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. We strongly urge you to use tempered safety glass or plastic in doors below the counter top.

Glass Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - 1/4" Bead
 - Morgan (1/8" Radius)
 - 1" Square Reverse 1/4"
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - Prairie Inside Profile
 - Exeter Inside Profile
 - Shaker Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

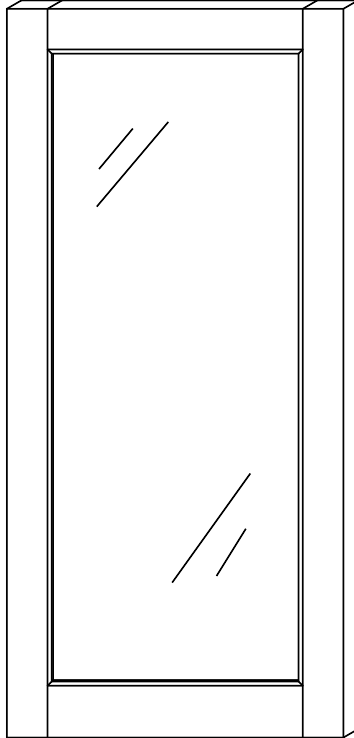


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors

Clear Glass Insert — 1/8"

Code: AGLSD



Cabinet door is prepped for and includes an 1/8" thick clear glass insert. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with an opening for glass or insert above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Glass Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - 1/4" Bead
 - Morgan (1/8" Radius)
 - 1" Square Reverse 1/4"
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - Prairie Inside Profile
 - Exeter Inside Profile
 - Shaker Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

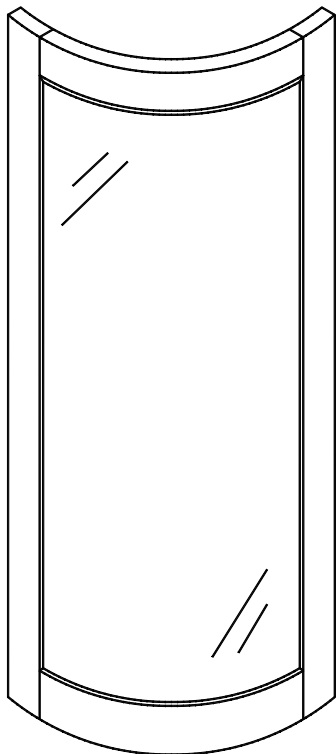
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors



Clear Curved Glass Insert — 1/8"

Code: ACLRCRVGLS



Cabinet door is prepped for and includes an 1/8" thick clear glass insert. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with an opening for glass or insert above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install glass that is not tempered in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is not available for curved single pane doors. Please use the accessory code AOMITGLS (Omit Glass). Curved glass doors are only available in the 12" radii used in the concave and convex doors.

Glass Door Profile Availability

-
- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| • Ogee Inside Profile | • Elite Inside Profile |
| • Beaded Inside Profile | • York Inside Profile |
| • Beveled Inside Profile | • Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile |
| • Birds Beak Inside Profile | • Square Tamuir Inside Profile |
| • Filagree Inside Profile | • Square Reverse Inside Profile |
| • Filagree & Bead Inside Profile | • Bead & Fillet Inside Profile |
| • Slant Inside Profile | • 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile |
| • Grooved Inside Profile | • Lombard Inside Profile |
| • Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile | • Slant Cove Inside Profile |
| • Quarter Step Inside Profile | • Ruskin Inside Profile |
| • Sloped Cove Inside Profile | • Diller Inside Profile |
| • Square Inside Profile | • Prairie Inside Profile |
| • 1/4" Bead | • Exeter Inside Profile |
| • Morgan (1/8" Radius) | • Shaker Inside Profile |
| • 1" Square Reverse 1/4" | • 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile |

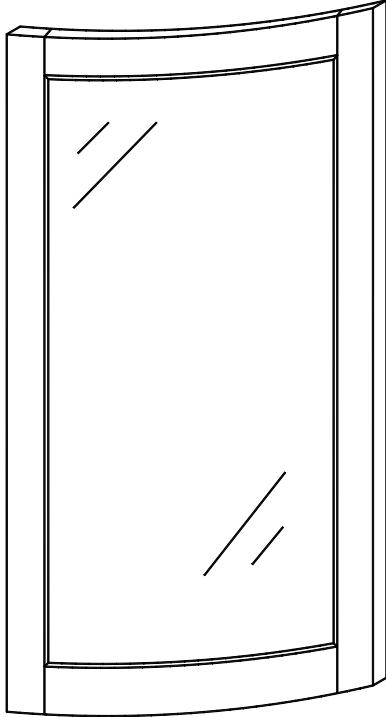


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors

Clear Bay Front Glass Insert — 1/8"

Code: ACLRBAYGLS



Cabinet door is prepped for and includes an 1/8" thick clear glass insert. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with an opening for glass or insert above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install glass that is not tempered in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. Tempered glass is not available for curved single pane doors. Please use the accessory code AOMITGLS (Omit Glass). Bay Front mullion doors are only available in the radii used for the 3 bay front sizes, in the convex form only.

Glass Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - 1/4" Bead
 - Morgan (1/8" Radius)
 - 1" Square Reverse 1/4"
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - Prairie Inside Profile
 - Exeter Inside Profile
 - Shaker Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors



Glass Insert - 1/8", Ruskin, Multi Species

Code: ARUSGLSDMS



Cabinet door is prepped for and includes an 1/8" thick clear glass insert. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. A second wood specie and/or finish may be specified in the comment section to frame the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with an opening for glass or insert above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Glass Door Profile Availability

-
- Ruskin Inside Profile



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors

Glass Insert - 1/8", Aztec, Multi Species

Code: AAZTGLSDMS



Cabinet door is prepped for and includes an 1/8" thick clear glass insert. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves. A second wood specie and/or finish may be specified in the comment section to frame the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with an opening for glass or insert above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Glass Door Profile Availability

-
- Square Reverse 1/4"

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors



This page is intentional left blank

Glass Door Profile Availability



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Glass Doors

Alternate Glass Choices

- Code: ABRWGLS Bronze Glass Insert - 1/8"
- Code: AGRYGLS Smoke Glass Insert - 1/8"
- Code: ATEMGLS Tempered Safety Glass Insert - 1/8"
- Code: AGERGLS German Antique Glass Insert - 1/8"
- Code: ASEEDGLS Seeded Antique Glass Insert - 1/8"
- Code: AREEDGLS Reeded Glass Insert - 5/32"
- Code: AWATIRIDGLS Water iridized Glass Insert - 1/8"
- Code: ATREEDGLS Thin Reeded Glass Insert - 5/32"
- Code: AGRNDGLS Ground Glass Insert
- Code: AMIRROR1/8 Mirror Insert - 1/8"

Glass Door Profile Availability

-
- | | |
|---|--|
| • Ogee Inside Profile | • Elite Inside Profile |
| • Beaded Inside Profile | • York Inside Profile |
| • Beveled Inside Profile | • Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile |
| • Birds Beak Inside Profile | • Square Tamuir Inside Profile |
| • Filagree Inside Profile | • Square Reverse Inside Profile |
| • Filagree & Bead Inside Profile | • Bead & Fillet Inside Profile |
| • Slant Inside Profile | • 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile |
| • Grooved Inside Profile | • Lombard Inside Profile |
| • Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile | • Slant Cove Inside Profile |
| • Quarter Step Inside Profile | • Ruskin Inside Profile |
| • Sloped Cove Inside Profile | • Diller Inside Profile |
| • Square Inside Profile | • Prairie Inside Profile |
| • 1/4" Bead | • Exeter Inside Profile |
| • Morgan (1/8" Radius) | • Shaker Inside Profile |
| • 1" Square Reverse 1/4" | • 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile |

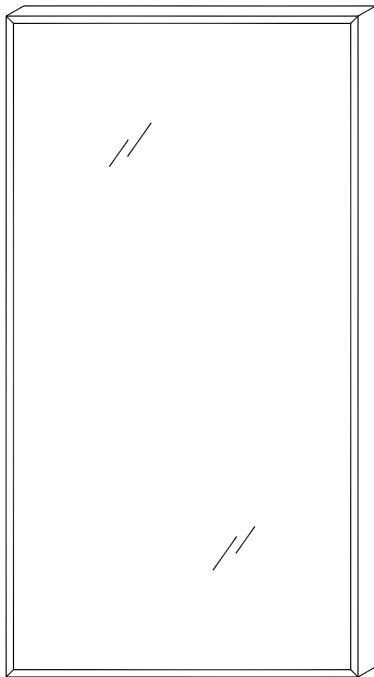
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Aluminum Frame Doors

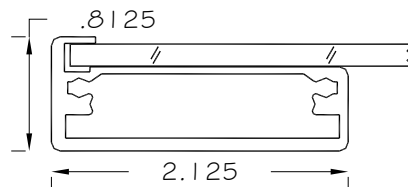


Monza 1 Door

Code: XXXXX



2 1/8" wide x 13/16" thick aluminum frame with a Natural Aluminum finish or a Brushed Stainless Steel finish. Requires the use of Blum 95 degree screw on hinges with BLUMOTION soft close. Decorative hardware selection and location is required when order is submitted.



Code: AMNZA1NDRCLGLS
 Code: AMNZA1NDRRDGLS
 Code: AMNZA1NDRSAEGLS
 Code: AMNZA1NDRAWSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRBLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRLGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRSGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRCSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRBRS AI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRORS AI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRAAI

Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Clear Glass
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Reeded Glass
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Satin(Acid Etched) Glass
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Alpine White Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Black Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Light Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Stone Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Latte Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Cappuccino Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Brown Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Oxide Red Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Door w/Anodized Aluminum

Code: AMNZA1BSDRCLGLS
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRRDGLS
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRSAEGLS
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRAWSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRBLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRLGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRSGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRCSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRBRS AI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRORS AI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRBSSI

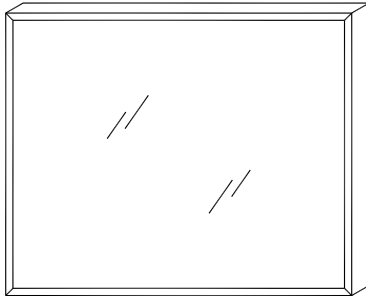
Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Clear Glass
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Reeded Glass
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Satin(Acid Etched) Glass
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Alpine White Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Black Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Light Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Stone Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Latte Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Cappuccino Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Brown Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Oxide Red Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Door w/Brushed Stainless Steel



Specialty & Mullion Doors Aluminum Frame Doors

Monza 1 Drawer

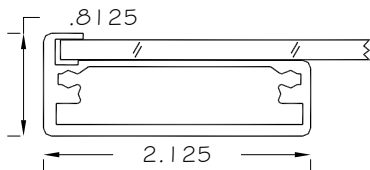
Code: XXXXX



2 1/8" wide x 13/16" thick aluminum frame with a Natural Aluminum finish or a Brushed Stainless Steel finish. Available only with the TANDEMBOX Metal drawer system. Glass insert is tempered. Decorative hardware selection and location is required when order is submitted.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with the TANDEMBOX metal drawer type.



Code: AMNZA1NDRWCLGLS
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWRDGLS
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWSAEGLS
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWAWSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWBLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWLGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWSGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWCSAI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWBRS AI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWORS AI
 Code: AMNZA1NDRWAAI

Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Clear Glass
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Reeded Glass
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Satin(Acid Etched) Glass
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Alpine White Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Black Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Light Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Stone Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Latte Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Cappuccino Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Brown Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Oxide Red Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Natural Alum Drw Front w/Anodized Aluminum

Code: AMNZA1BSDRWCLGLS
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWRDGLS
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWSAEGLS
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWAWSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWBLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWLGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWSGSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWLSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWCSAI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWBRS AI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWORS AI
 Code: AMNZA1BSDRWBSSI

Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Clear Glass
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Reeded Glass
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Satin(Acid Etched) Glass
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Alpine White Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Black Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Light Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Stone Grey Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Latte Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Cappuccino Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Brown Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Oxide Red Solid Acrylic
 Monza 1 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/Brushed Stainless Steel

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Aluminum Frame Doors



This page is intentionally left blank



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Aluminum Frame Doors

This page is intentionally left blank

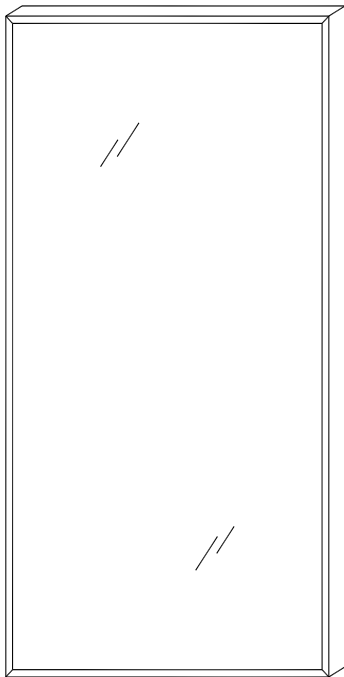
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Aluminum Frame Doors

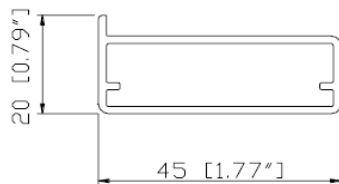


Monza 3 Door

Code: XXXXX



1-3/4" wide x 13/16" thick aluminum frame with a Natural Aluminum finish or a Brushed Stainless Steel finish. Requires the use of Blum 95 degree screw on hinges with clip on BLUMOTION soft close system. Decorative hardware selection and location is required when order is submitted.



Code: AMNZA3NDRCAFFE
 Code: AMNZA3NDRICEWH
 Code: AMNZA3NDRSKY
 Code: AMNZA3NDRBLK
 Code: AMNZA3NDRGIADA
 Code: AMNZA3NDRMAND
 Code: AMNZA3NDRPEARL
 Code: AMNZA3NDRROSSO
 Code: AMNZA3NDRSILK

Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Caffè Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Ice White Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Sky Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Black Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Giada Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Mandarino Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Pearl Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Rosso Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Natural Alum Door w/4mm Silk Acid Etched

Code: AMNZA3BSDRCAFFE
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRICEWH
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRSKY
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRBLK
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRGIADA
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRMAND
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRPEARL
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRROSSO
 Code: AMNZA3BSDRSILK

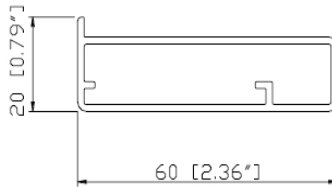
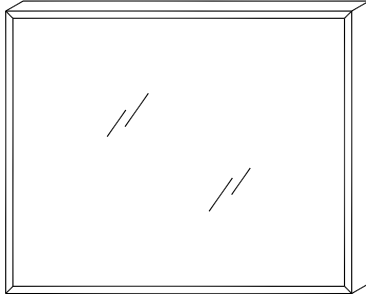
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/4mm Caffè Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Ice White Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Sky Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Black Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Giada Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Mandarino Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Pearl Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Rosso Acid Etched
 Monza 3 Brushed Steel Door w/ 4mm Silk Acid Etched



Specialty & Mullion Doors Aluminum Frame Doors

Monza 3 Drawer

Code: XXXXX



2 5/16" wide x 13/16" thick aluminum frame with a Natural Aluminum finish or a Brushed Stainless Steel finish. Available only with the TANDEMBOX Metal drawer system. Glass insert is tempered. Decorative hardware selection and location is required when order is submitted.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with the TANDEMBOX metal drawer type.

Code: AMNZA3NDRWCAFFE
Code: AMNZA3NDRWICEWH
Code: AMNZA3NDRWSKY
Code: AMNZA3NDRWBK
Code: AMNZA3NDRWGIADA
Code: AMNZA3NDRWMAND
Code: AMNZA3NDRWPEARL
Code: AMNZA3NDRWROSSO
Code: AMNZA3NDRWSILK

Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Caffè Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Ice White Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Sky Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Black Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Giada Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Mandarino Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Pearl Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Rosso Acid Etched
Monza 3 Natural Alum Drw Front w/4mm Silk Acid Etched

Code: AMNZA3BDRWCAFFE
Code: AMNZA3BDRWICEWH
Code: AMNZA3BDRWSKY
Code: AMNZA3BDRWBK
Code: AMNZA3BDRWGIADA
Code: AMNZA3BDRWMAND
Code: AMNZA3BDRWPEARL
Code: AMNZA3BDRWROSSO
Code: AMNZA3BDRWSILK

Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/4mm Caffè Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Ice White Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Sky Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Black Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Giada Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Mandarino Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Pearl Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Rosso Acid Etched
Monza 3 Brushed Steel Drw Front w/ 4mm Silk Acid Etched

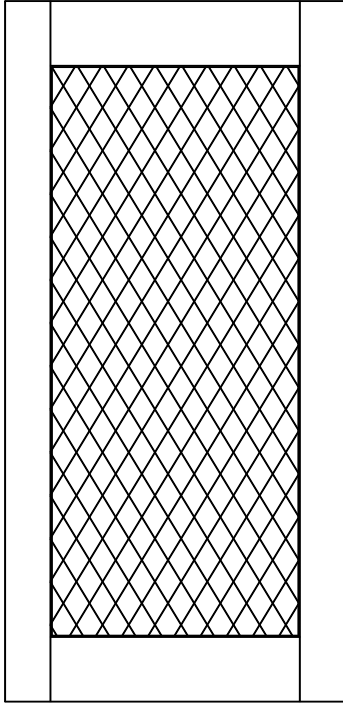
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Quilted Door

Code: AQUILTDR



Solid wood center panel sculptured to produce a quilting effect. Panel will be made as an insert to the door and finished the same color. Alternate finishes for the panel can be specified. Available in doors 9" wide and 12" high up to 18" wide and 45" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

This door utilizes a crisscross pattern of grain directions in the center panel. The deep machining of this item will potentially reveal wood defects not apparent when material selection is made. In addition, this pattern will significantly effect the visual appearance of stains and paints, which may have characteristics unlike other areas of the wood and adjacent finish. In some cases, the effects may be deemed undesirable. When used with a glazed finish, this type of door will show large amounts of variation because of the crisscross pattern of grain and the difficulty we have in glazing. We strongly encourage you to have a sample of this door in your showroom for the customer to see. The specific issues noted here are considered "normal" characteristics of this door and claims referring to finish, color, wood defects or grain unacceptability will not be considered.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- Square Inside Profile



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

This page is intentionally left blank

Inside Door Profile Availability

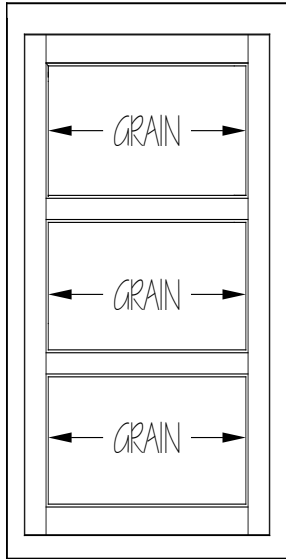
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Hudson 3 Panel Door - Horizontal Panel Grain

Code: AHUD3PAN



Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

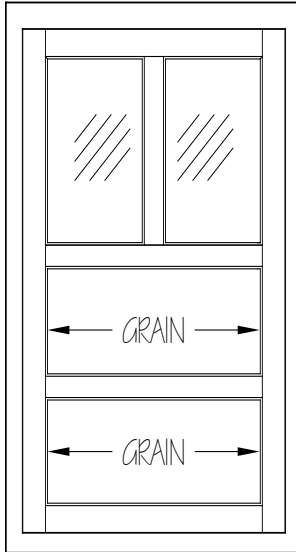


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Hudson Glass & 2 Panel Door - Horizontal Panel Grain

Code: AHUD2GLO2



Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

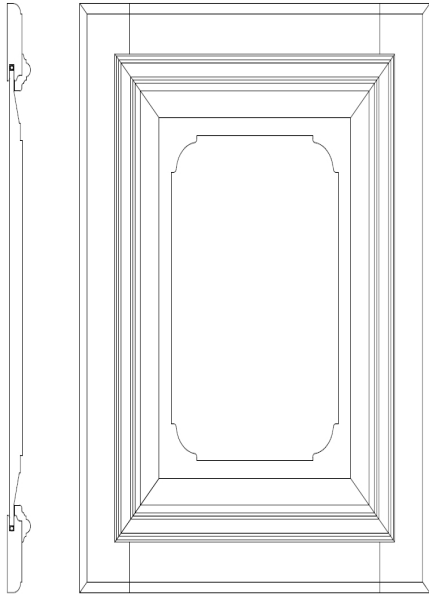
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Provence Center Panel (Bordeaux Only)

Code: APROVPNL



Design Considerations

Available in the Bordeaux Door Family only.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- **Ogee Inside Profile**

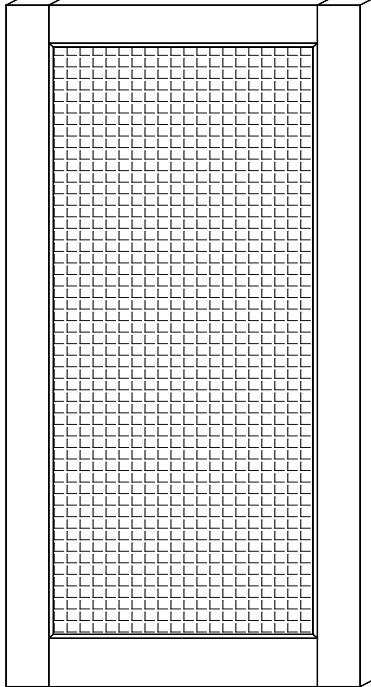


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Speaker Cloth Insert — Charcoal

Code: ASPKT



Cabinet door is prepped for and includes a charcoal cloth bonded to a rigid style backer. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Other options include crescent and gothic top rails. Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with an opening for glass or insert above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood species finished interior is not included with this door.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



This page is intentionally left blank

Inside Door Profile Availability

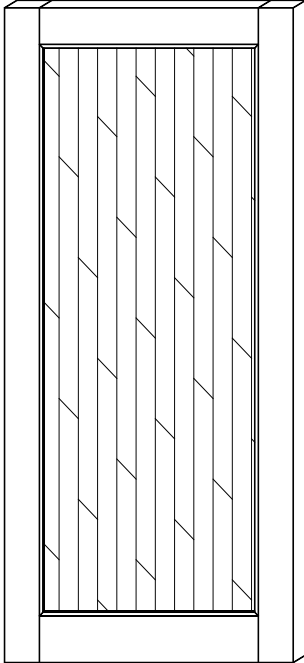


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Brushed Stainless Steel Insert

Code: ABSSDI



Stainless Steel Insert is placed into the frame of a door. The insert has a veneer core backer. Stainless Steel Insert is 22 gauge. Back of door matches specified wood species and cabinet interior is standard. This item is available in both Traditional and Contemporary.

DESIGN ALERTS

Can storage, spice racks and other door mounted accessories are not available on doors using this insert. The additional weight of these items exceeds the load rating of the hinges when they are used with this insert. Overloading the hinges could pose a danger to the consumer if field modifications are attempted.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ogee Inside Profile
- Beaded Inside Profile
- Beveled Inside Profile
- Birds Beak Inside Profile
- Filagree Inside Profile
- Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
- Slant Inside Profile
- Grooved Inside Profile
- Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
- Quarter Step Inside Profile
- Sloped Cove Inside Profile
- Square Inside Profile
- Plainfield Square Inside Profile
- Elite Inside Profile
- York Inside Profile
- Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
- Square Tamuir Inside Profile
- Square Reverse Inside Profile
- Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- Lombard Inside Profile
- Slant Cove Inside Profile
- Ruskin Inside Profile
- Diller Inside Profile
- 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

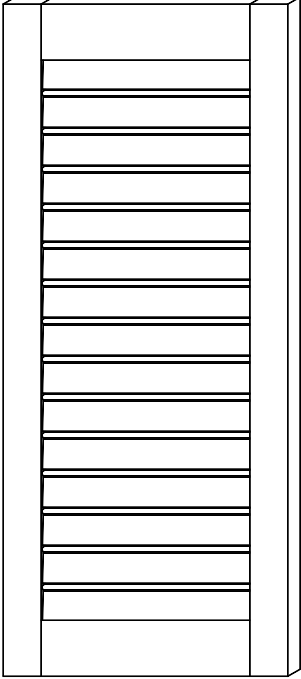
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Cascade Louvered Door

Code: ABRZLVRDR



Cabinet door has solid wood louvers angled downward at a fixed angle for privacy. Available in doors from 12" wide and 12" high up to 24" wide and 72" high. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 60" high and larger will receive a center rail with louvers above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood species finished interior is not included with this door.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- **Square Inside Profile**

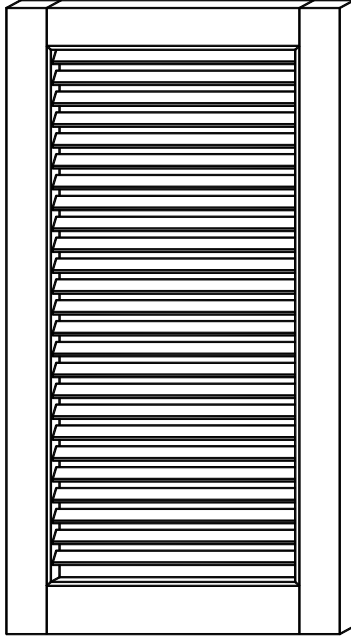


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Wood Louver Insert

Code: ALVDR



Cabinet door has solid wood louvers angled downward at a fixed angle for ventilation or privacy. Available in doors from 12" wide and 12" high up to 24" wide and 72" high. Cabinet interior is bored for adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Cabinet doors 45" high and larger will receive a center rail with louvers above and below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood species finished interior is not included with this door.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- **Ogee Inside Profile**
- **Square Inside Profile**

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



This page is intentionally left blank.

Inside Door Profile Availability



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

This page is intentionally left blank.

Inside Door Profile Availability

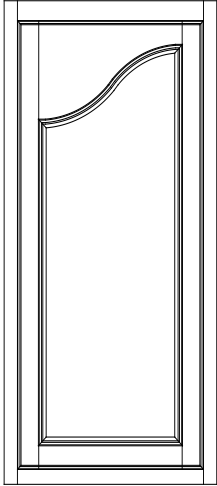
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Maison French Harp Door - Left

Code: AFRHARP-L



MAISON FRENCH HARP DOOR LEFT
FROM 17-15/16"H - 44-15/16"H DOOR

Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ogee Inside Profile
- Beveled Inside Profile
- Birds Beak Inside Profile
- Slant Inside Profile
- Grooved Inside Profile
- Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
- Quarter Step Inside Profile
- Sloped Cove Inside Profile
- Square Inside Profile
- Plainfield Square Inside Profile
- Elite Inside Profile
- York Inside Profile
- Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- Slant Cove Inside Profile
- Ruskin Inside Profile
- Diller Inside Profile
- 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

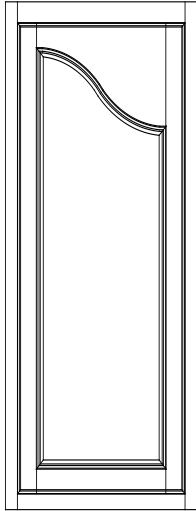


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Maison French Harp Door - Right

Code: AFRHARP-R



MAISON FRENCH HARP DOOR RIGHT
FROM 17-15/16"H - 44-15/16"H DOOR

Inside Door Profile Availability

- **Ogee Inside Profile**
- **Beveled Inside Profile**
- **Birds Beak Inside Profile**
- **Slant Inside Profile**
- **Grooved Inside Profile**
- **Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile**
- **Quarter Step Inside Profile**
- **Sloped Cove Inside Profile**
- **Square Inside Profile**
- **Plainfield Square Inside Profile**
- **Elite Inside Profile**
- **York Inside Profile**
- **Bead & Fillet Inside Profile**
- **1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile**
- **Slant Cove Inside Profile**
- **Ruskin Inside Profile**
- **Diller Inside Profile**
- **1" Slant Cove Inside Profile**

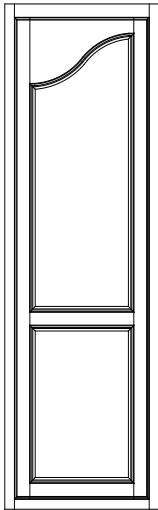
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

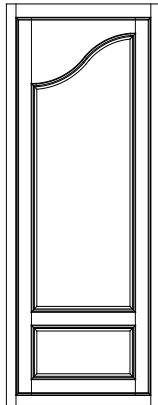


Maison French Harp Door, Large - Left

Code: ALGFRHARP-L



MAISON LARGE FRENCH HARP DOOR
FROM 56-1/2"H - 72"H DOOR



MAISON LARGE FRENCH HARP DOOR
FROM 35-15/16"H - 56-7/16"H DOOR

Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ogee Inside Profile
- Beveled Inside Profile
- Birds Beak Inside Profile
- Slant Inside Profile
- Grooved Inside Profile
- Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
- Quarter Step Inside Profile
- Sloped Cove Inside Profile
- Square Inside Profile
- Plainfield Square Inside Profile
- Elite Inside Profile
- York Inside Profile
- Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- Slant Cove Inside Profile
- Ruskin Inside Profile
- Diller Inside Profile
- 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

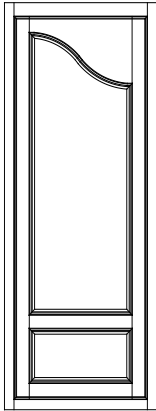


Specialty & Mullion Doors

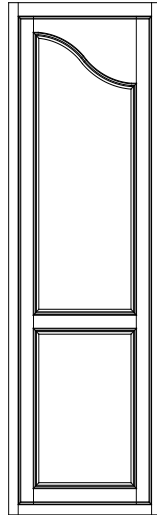
Specialty Doors

Maison French Harp Door, Large - Right

Code: ALGFRHARP-R



MAISON LARGE FRENCH HARP DOOR
FROM 35-15/16"H - 56-7/16"H DOOR



MAISON LARGE FRENCH HARP DOOR
FROM 56-1/2"H - 72"H DOOR

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- **Ogee Inside Profile**
 - **Beveled Inside Profile**
 - **Birds Beak Inside Profile**
 - **Slant Inside Profile**
 - **Grooved Inside Profile**
 - **Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile**
 - **Quarter Step Inside Profile**
 - **Sloped Cove Inside Profile**
 - **Square Inside Profile**
 - **Plainfield Square Inside Profile**
 - **Elite Inside Profile**
 - **York Inside Profile**
 - **Bead & Fillet Inside Profile**
 - **1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile**
 - **Slant Cove Inside Profile**
 - **Ruskin Inside Profile**
 - **Diller Inside Profile**
 - **1" Slant Cove Inside Profile**

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



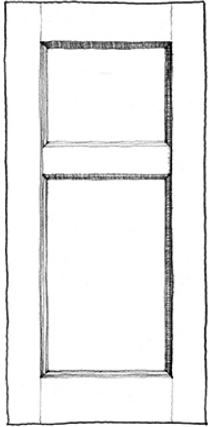
Ruskin Multi Panel Door - 2

Code: ARUSMPD2

The Multi Panel Door-2 has one center rail with a panel above and below.

Design Considerations

The upper shoulder defaults to 8" high.



Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ogee Inside Profile
- Beaded Inside Profile
- Beveled Inside Profile
- Birds Beak Inside Profile
- Filagree Inside Profile
- Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
- Slant Inside Profile
- Grooved Inside Profile
- Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
- Quarter Step Inside Profile
- Sloped Cove Inside Profile
- Square Inside Profile
- Plainfield Square Inside Profile
- Elite Inside Profile
- York Inside Profile
- Square Tamuir Inside Profile
- Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- Lombard Inside Profile
- Slant Cove Inside Profile
- Ruskin Inside Profile
- Diller Inside Profile
- 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

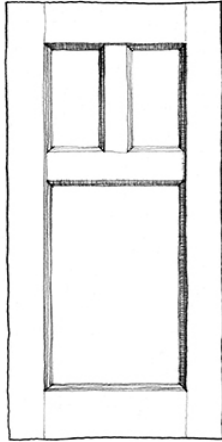
Ruskin Multi Panel Door - 3

Code: ARUSMPD3

The Multi Panel Door-3 has one center rail and one center stile in the upper shoulder, creating 2 equal width panels.

Design Considerations

The upper shoulder defaults to 8" high.



Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ogee Inside Profile
- Beaded Inside Profile
- Beveled Inside Profile
- Birds Beak Inside Profile
- Filagree Inside Profile
- Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
- Slant Inside Profile
- Grooved Inside Profile
- Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
- Quarter Step Inside Profile
- Sloped Cove Inside Profile
- Square Inside Profile
- Plainfield Square Inside Profile
- Elite Inside Profile
- York Inside Profile
- Square Tamuir Inside Profile
- Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- Lombard Inside Profile
- Slant Cove Inside Profile
- Ruskin Inside Profile
- Diller Inside Profile
- 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

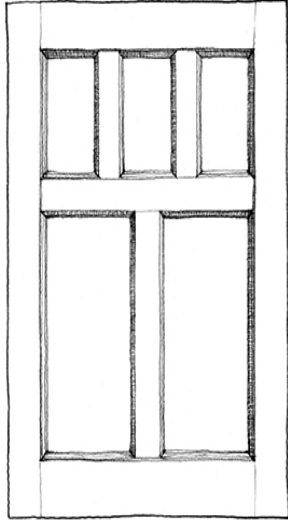
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Ruskin Multi Panel Door - 5

Code: ARUSMPD5



The Multi Panel Door-5 has one center rail and 2 center stiles in the upper shoulder, creating 3 equal width panels and 1 center stile in the lower shoulder, creating 2 equal width panels.

Design Considerations

The upper shoulder defaults to 8" high.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

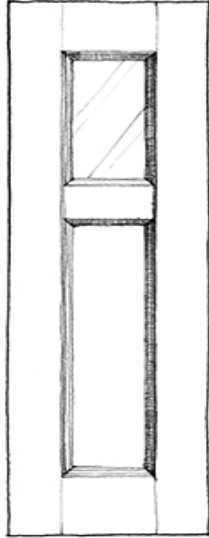


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Ruskin Combination Panel & Glass Door 1

Code: ARUSCP&GD1



The Combination Panel & Glass door combines solid panels in the lower shoulder with 1/8" thick clear glass in the upper shoulder. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.

Design Considerations

The glass upper shoulder defaults to 8" high. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section for options.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

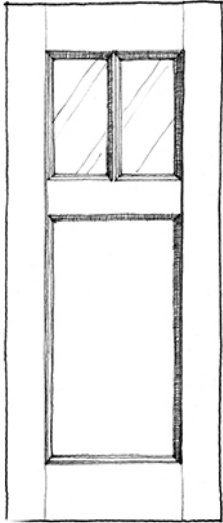
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Ruskin Combination Panel & Glass Door 2

Code: ARUSCP&GD2



The Combination Panel & Glass door combines solid panels in the lower shoulder with 1/8" thick clear glass in the upper shoulder. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.

Design Considerations

The glass upper shoulder defaults to 8" high. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section for options.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

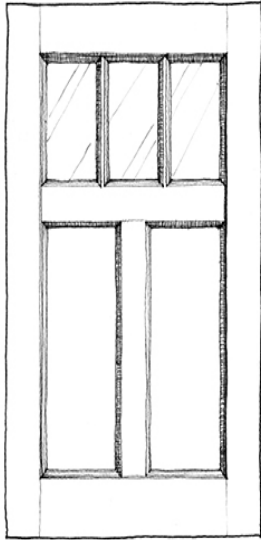


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Ruskin Combination Panel & Glass Door 3

Code: ARUSCP&GD3



The Combination Panel & Glass door combines solid panels in the lower shoulder with 1/8" thick clear glass in the upper shoulder. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.

Design Considerations

The glass upper shoulder defaults to 8" high. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section for options.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

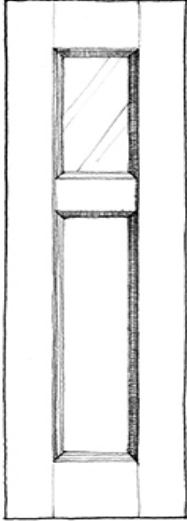
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Ruskin Combination Panel & Glass Door 1, Multi Species

Code: ARUSCP&GD1MS



The Combination Panel & Glass door combines solid panels in the lower shoulder with 1/8" thick clear glass in the upper shoulder. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. A second wood species and finish may be specified in the comment section for the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species.

Design Considerations

The glass upper shoulder defaults to 8" high. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section for options.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ruskin Inside Profile



Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Ruskin Combination Panel & Glass Door 2, Multi Species

Code: ARUSCP&GD2MS



The Combination Panel & Glass door combines solid panels in the lower shoulder with 1/8" thick clear glass in the upper shoulder. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. A second wood species and finish may be specified in the comment section for the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species.

Design Considerations

The glass upper shoulder defaults to 8" high. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section for options.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ruskin Inside Profile

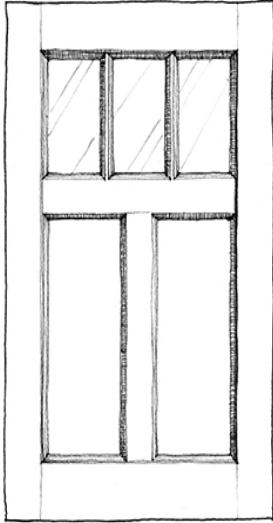
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Ruskin Combination Panel & Glass Door 3, Multi Species

Code: ARUSCP&GD3MS



The Combination Panel & Glass door combines solid panels in the lower shoulder with 1/8" thick clear glass in the upper shoulder. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. A second wood species and/or finish may be specified in the comment section for the glass section of the door. You may choose any of our standard solid wood species.

Design Considerations

The glass upper shoulder defaults to 8" high. Optional decorative glass is available. Please refer to the end of the mullion glass door section for options.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not install any glass that is not tempered or specifically marked as "safety glass" in base cabinets or in the lower tall door of tall cabinets. A plastic insert can be used as an option, if desired. This is listed as an accessory, APCBOPT (Clear Polycarbonate Inserts). Polycarbonate is an unbreakable material. It is extremely durable and will resist scratching.

Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ruskin Inside Profile

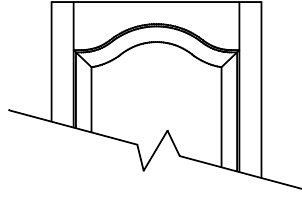
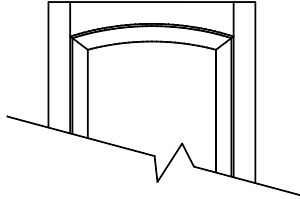


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Crescent Door And Gothic Door

Codes: AC - Crescent; AG - Gothic



Available in most door styles and mullion doors, the crescent shape is formed in the top rail. This is a modification to a door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not all inside door profiles are available with this modification. Doors with an inside door moulding are only available by special quote.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile

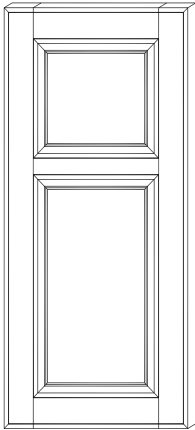
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



Add Upper Shoulder to Door

Code: AUPPERSH



This modification adds an Upper Shoulder to a door. The Upper Shoulder is the dimension between the top rail and the center rail. If the door does not have a center rail, a rail is added at the specified shoulder dimension. If the door has a center rail, the rail is moved to follow the given shoulder dimension. Enter quantity per door.

DESIGN ALERTS

This dimension does not include the inside door moulding and is most easily measured from the back of the door.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Exeter Inside Profile
 - Morgan Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - Prairie Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

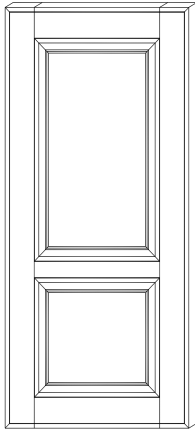


Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Add Lower Shoulder to Door

Code: ALLOWERSH



This modification adds a Lower Shoulder to a door. The Lower Shoulder is the dimension between the bottom rail and the center rail. If the door does not have a center rail, a rail is added at the specified shoulder dimension. If the door has a center rail, the rail is moved to follow the given shoulder dimension. Enter quantity per door.

DESIGN ALERTS

This dimension does not include the inside door moulding and is most easily measured from the back of the door.

Inside Door Profile Availability

-
- Ogee Inside Profile
 - Beaded Inside Profile
 - Beveled Inside Profile
 - Birds Beak Inside Profile
 - Filagree Inside Profile
 - Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
 - Slant Inside Profile
 - Grooved Inside Profile
 - Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
 - Quarter Step Inside Profile
 - Sloped Cove Inside Profile
 - Square Inside Profile
 - Exeter Inside Profile
 - Morgan Inside Profile
 - Plainfield Square Inside Profile
 - Elite Inside Profile
 - York Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
 - Square Tamuir Inside Profile
 - Square Reverse Inside Profile
 - Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
 - Lombard Inside Profile
 - Slant Cove Inside Profile
 - Ruskin Inside Profile
 - Diller Inside Profile
 - Prairie Inside Profile
 - 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



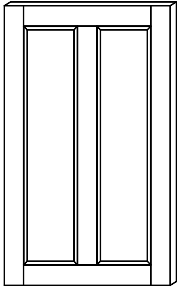
Add Center Stile to Door

Code: ACENSTILE

This modification adds a Center Stile to a door. Enter quantity per Center Stile.

Design Considerations

If you want the center stile in just the upper or lower shoulder of the door add a comment in the comment field.



Inside Door Profile Availability

- Ogee Inside Profile
- Beaded Inside Profile
- Beveled Inside Profile
- Birds Beak Inside Profile
- Filagree Inside Profile
- Filagree & Bead Inside Profile
- Slant Inside Profile
- Grooved Inside Profile
- Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile
- Quarter Step Inside Profile
- Sloped Cove Inside Profile
- Square Inside Profile
- Exeter Inside Profile
- Plainfield Square Inside Profile
- Elite Inside Profile
- York Inside Profile
- Square Reverse 3/8 Inside Profile
- Square Tamuir Inside Profile
- Square Reverse Inside Profile
- Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- 1" Bead & Fillet Inside Profile
- Lombard Inside Profile
- Slant Cove Inside Profile
- Ruskin Inside Profile
- Diller Inside Profile
- 1" Slant Cove Inside Profile



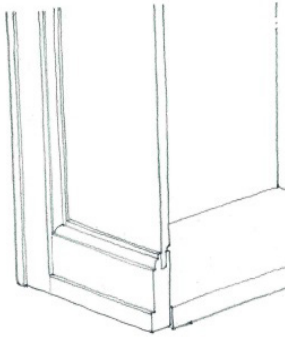
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Exeter Door, Alternate Flat Bottom Rail

Code: AEXEALTRA

This may be used to change the standard 3" wide slant bottom rail to a 2.625" flat bottom rail. This would be used so the bottom rails align on a wall cabinet door that is adjacent to the upper door of a tall cabinet.



Inside Door Profile Availability

- Exeter Inside Profile

Specialty & Mullion Doors

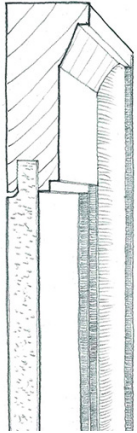
Specialty Doors



Prairie Door/drw, Change Width of Top Rail

Code: APRACHRAT

The top rail of a Prairie door/drawer may be changed to align with the rail of an adjacent door.



Inside Door Profile Availability

- **Prairie Inside Profile**



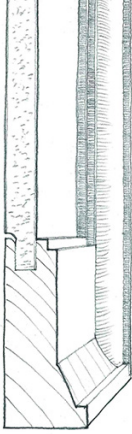
Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors

Prairie Door/drw, Change Width of Bottom Rail

Code: APRACHRAB

The bottom rail of a Prairie door/drawer may be changed to align with the rail of an adjacent door.



Inside Door Profile Availability

- **Prairie Inside Profile**

Specialty & Mullion Doors

Specialty Doors



This page is intentionally left blank

Inside Door Profile Availability



Traditional Wall Cabinets

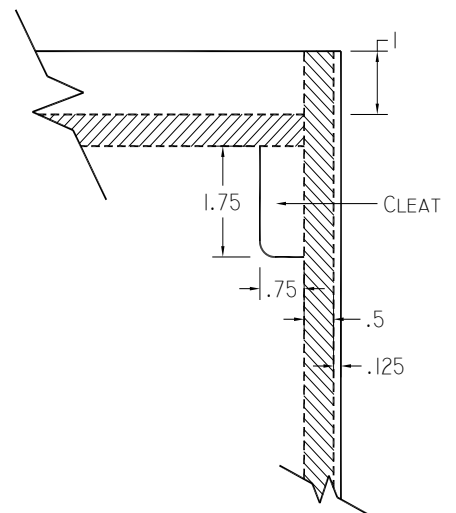
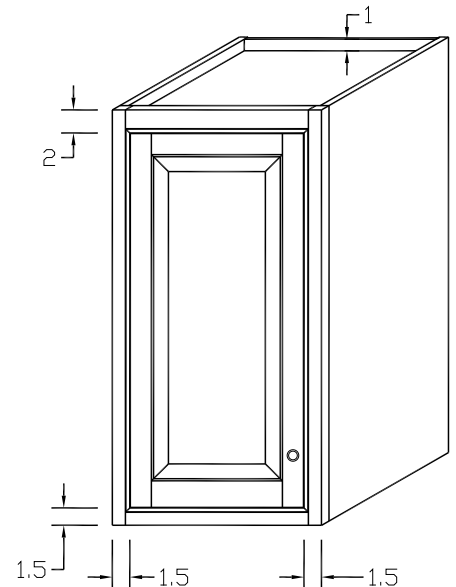
Square Wall Cabinets

Traditional Wall Cabinet Construction

Standard Wall Cabinets are available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. Cabinets can be ordered in increments of 1/8" in width, height and depth. All Wall Cabinets follow the construction guidelines below.

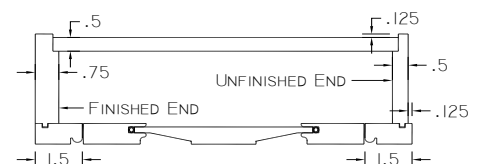
Door Wall Cabinets

- Traditional wall cabinets are available from 7" wide and 12" high, up to 72" wide and 84" high.
- Maximum door height is 72".
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Traditional wall cabinets have a 2" wide top rail, a 1-1/2" wide bottom rail, and 1-1/2" wide left and right stiles.
- Veneered natural birch 1/2" thick tops & bottoms are recessed 1".
- Veneered natural birch 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/8" for scribe.
- 1-3/4" wide hanger cleat is located at the top interior, held to the back of the cabinet.
- 1" wide hanger cleat is located in the bottom recess, held to the back of the cabinet.
- Unfinished ends are a 1/2" thick natural birch veneered material tongued into the front frame.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick natural birch veneer on the interior and have a wood species exterior tongued into the front frame.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet floors are flush to the top edge of the bottom rail.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick furniture grade plywood with birch veneer surfaces.
- Stained cabinets have a natural birch interior.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior of the base color to match. A natural birch interior may be selected in the specifications as an option.
- Doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height panels above and below.
- Glass doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height glass panes above and below.
- Mullion doors have shelf borings at the horizontal mullion locations unless otherwise specified.



Open Wall Cabinets

- Traditional open wall cabinets have a 2" wide top rail, a 1-1/2" wide bottom rail, and 1-1/2" wide left and right stiles.
- Wood species veneered 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/8" for scribe.
- Wood species veneered 1/2" thick tops & bottoms are recessed 1".
- 2" wide beaded hanger cleat is located at the top interior, held to the back of the cabinet.
- 1" wide hanger cleat is located in the bottom recess, held to the back of the cabinet.
- Unfinished ends are a 1/2" thick wood species veneered material tongued into the front frame.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick wood species veneer on the interior and have a wood species exterior tongued into the front frame.



Traditional Wall Cabinets

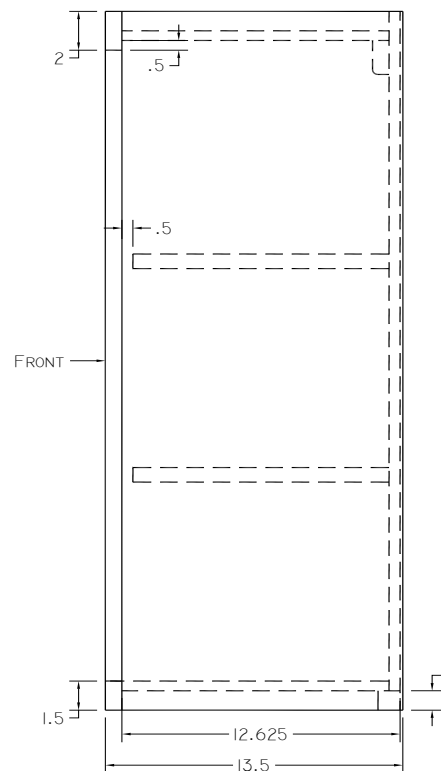
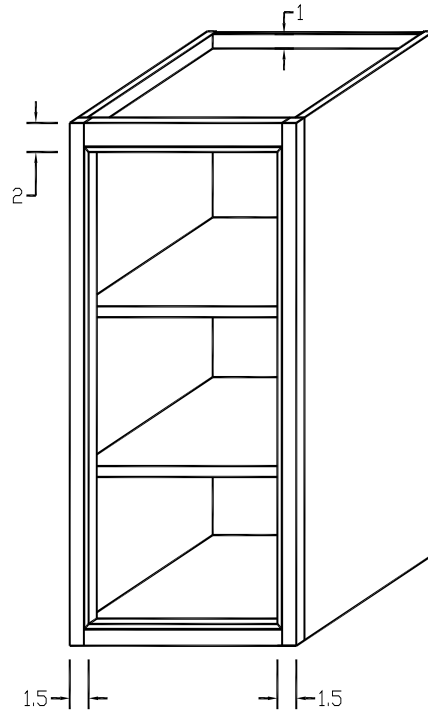
Square Wall Cabinets



- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet floors are flush to the top edge of the bottom rail.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick solid wood with a bull nosed front edge.
- Stained cabinets have a stained interior to match.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior to match.

The number of shelves in any given wall cabinet is based on the door opening height.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h



The following pages depict our offerings and availability. Size ranges have been included. If your designs exceed the posted size availability, please submit your requirements via a special quote. Many times, we are able to meet your needs by understanding the application of the cabinet and items.

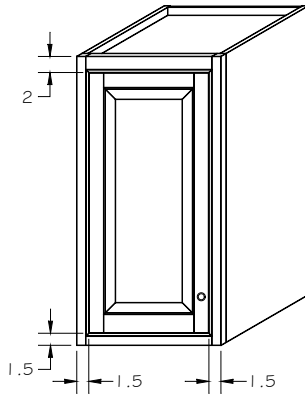


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D	7"-27"	12"-72"	4"-30"



Design Considerations

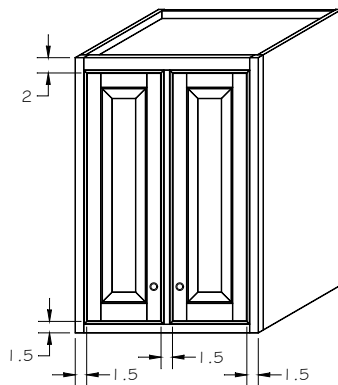
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Some doors smaller than 9" wide will be made using the small drawer specifications. For details, please refer to the style elevations in Section D for exact information. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2".

Wall 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D	24"-52.5"	12"-72"	4"-30"



Design Considerations

The Wall 2 Door has a fixed 1-1/2" wide stile integral to the front frame of the cabinet. The stile can be attached to either the left or right door, using the Quick Quote accessory code ASDRL (attach to left door), or ASDRR (attach to right door). Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

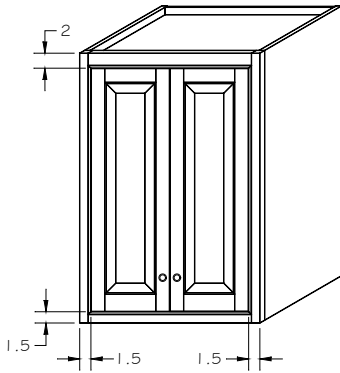
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DS	22"-51"	12"-72"	4"-30"

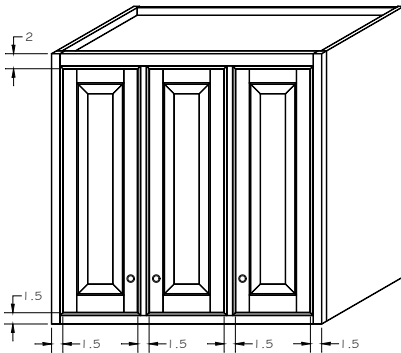


Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Wall 3 Door — Without Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3D	42"-54"	12"-72"	4"-30"



Three door wall cabinets have fixed center stiles between each door.

Design Considerations

Split doors can be specified as an accessory to this cabinet. Please indicate Left or Right Split door pair in the comment field of your Quick Quote order. When specifying a split pair, a left to right layoff for the cabinet face must be provided. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

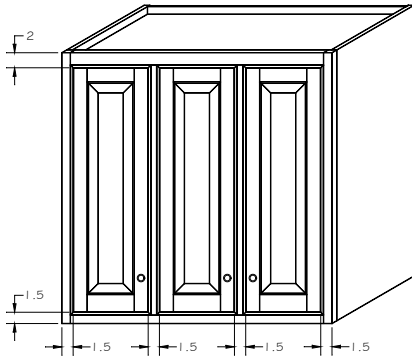


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 3 Door — Partition Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DL	54"-72"	12"-72"	4"-30"



Three door wall cabinets have fixed center stiles between each door.

Design Considerations

Split doors can be specified as an accessory to this cabinet. Please indicate Left or Right Split door pair in the comment field of your Quick Quote order. When specifying a split pair, a left to right layoff for the cabinet face must be provided. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

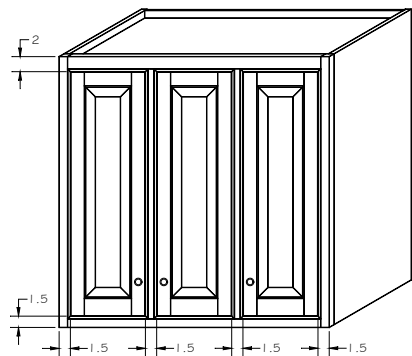
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Wall 3 Door — Partition Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DR	54"-72"	12"-72"	4"-30"



Three door wall cabinets have fixed center stiles between each door.

Design Considerations

Split doors can be specified as an accessory to this cabinet using the ASPDR Quick Quote code. Please indicate Left or Right Split door pair in the comment field of your Quick Quote Order. When specifying a split pair, a left to right layoff for the cabinet face must be provided. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

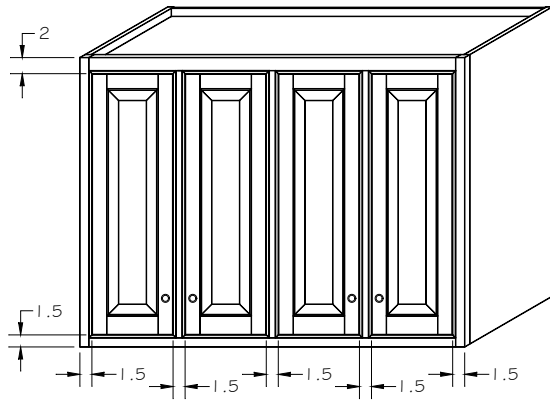
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 4 Door — Partition Center

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W4D	48"-72"	12"-72"	4"-30"



This wall 4 door cabinet has fixed center stiles between each door.

Design Considerations

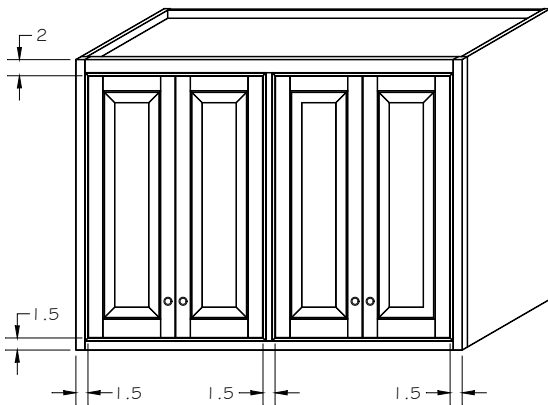
The center stile between doors can be attached to the left or right door using the ASDRL or ASDRR accessory code. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Wall 4 Door Split — Partition Center

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W4DS	44"-72"	12"-72"	4"-30"



This wall 4 door cabinet has pairs of split doors left and right. Our most common four door wall cabinet.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

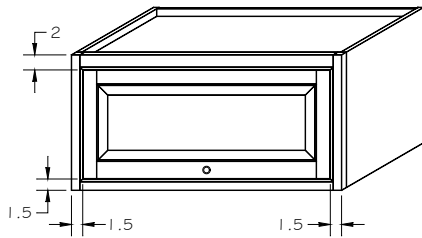


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1TUD	12"-48"	9"-27"	4"-30"



Typically used above refrigerators, the tilt up door cabinets have vertical grain in the center panels when the door is 24" wide or less, otherwise the center panel will have horizontal grain. This cabinet does not come with shelves.

Design Considerations

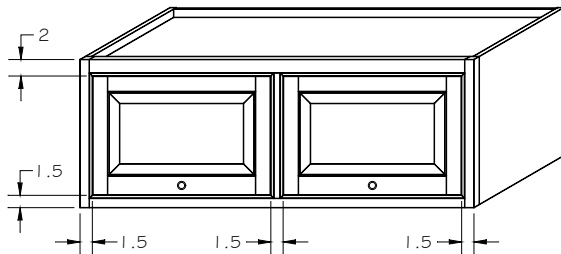
Use of the Soft Down Door Stay, Quick Quote code ASDDS is highly recommended on this product. Doors greater than 24" wide will require a quantity of two.

DESIGN ALERTS

The soft down door stay requires a minimum cabinet height of 12-1/2". When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2".

Wall 2 Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2TUD	24"-72"	9"-27"	4"-30"



Typically used above refrigerators, the tilt up door cabinets will have vertical grain in the center panels when the door is 24" wide or less, otherwise the center panel will have horizontal grain. This cabinet does not come with shelves.

Design Considerations

Use of the Soft Down Door Stay, Quick Quote code ASDDS is highly recommended on this product. Doors greater than 24" wide will require a quantity of two.

DESIGN ALERTS

The soft down door stay requires a minimum cabinet height of 12-1/2". Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2".

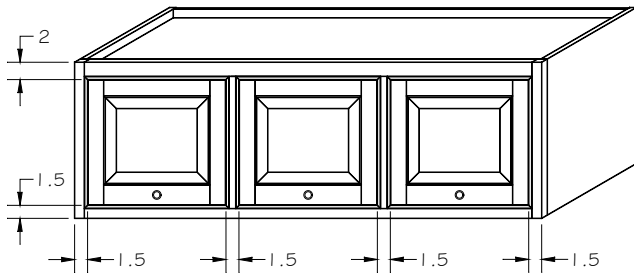
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 3 Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3TUD	45"-72"	9"-27"	4"-30"



Typically used above refrigerators, the tilt up door cabinets have vertical grain in the center panels when the door is 24" wide or less, otherwise the center panel will have horizontal grain. This cabinet does not come with shelves.

Design Considerations

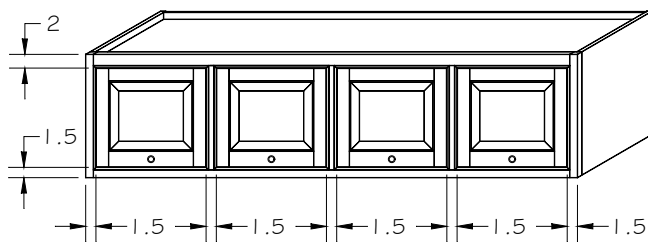
Use of the Soft Down Door Stay, Quick Quote code ASDDS is highly recommended on this product. Doors greater than 24" wide will require a quantity of two.

DESIGN ALERTS

The soft down door stay requires a minimum cabinet height of 12-1/2". When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2".

Wall 4 Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W4TUD	48"-72"	9"-27"	4"-30"



Typically used above refrigerators, the tilt up door cabinets have vertical grain in the center panels when the door is 24" wide or less, otherwise the center panel will have horizontal grain. This cabinet does not come with shelves.

Design Considerations

Use of the Soft Down Door Stay, Quick Quote code ASDDS is highly recommended on this product. Doors greater than 24" wide will require a quantity of two.

DESIGN ALERTS

The soft down door stay requires a minimum cabinet height of 12-1/2". When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2".

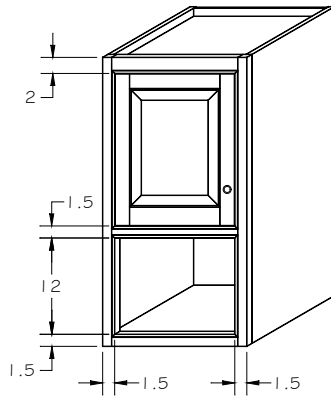


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door, With Open Section Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DOP	7"-27"	24"-72"	4"-30"



The open section below is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 3" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling out a unique Top to Bottom Layoff in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations. In all cases, please state the minimum opening size required. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2". When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

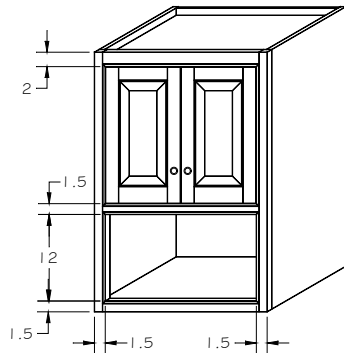
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Split, With Open Section Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSOP	22"-51"	24"-72"	4"-30"



The open section below is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 3" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

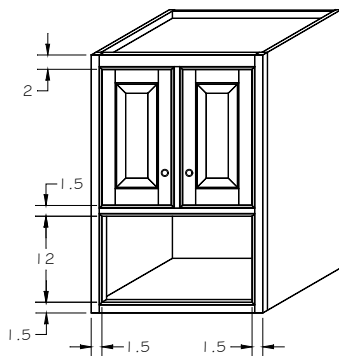
The height of the open section may be changed by calling out a unique Top to Bottom Layoff in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations. In all cases, please state the minimum opening size required. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2". When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

Wall 2 Door, With Open Section Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DOP	24"-52.5"	24"-72"	4"-30"



The open section below is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 3" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling out a unique Top to Bottom Layoff in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations. In all cases, please state the minimum opening size required. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

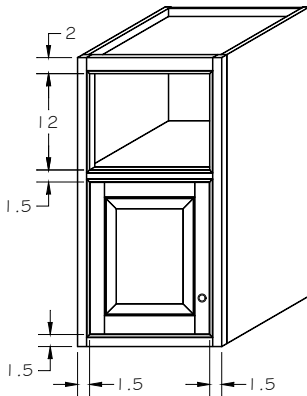


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door, With Open Section Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DOPAB	7"-27"	24"-72"	4"-30"



The open section above is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 3" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

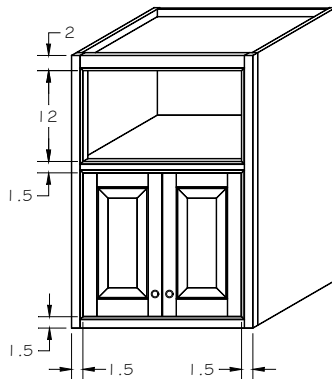
The height of the open section may be changed by calling out a unique Top to Bottom Layoff in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations. In all cases, please state the minimum opening size required. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2". When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

Wall 2 Door Split, With Open Section Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSOPAB	22"-51"	24"-72"	4"-30"



The open section above is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 3" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling out a unique Top to Bottom Layoff in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations. In all cases, please state the minimum opening size required. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door opening is less than 10-1/2". When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

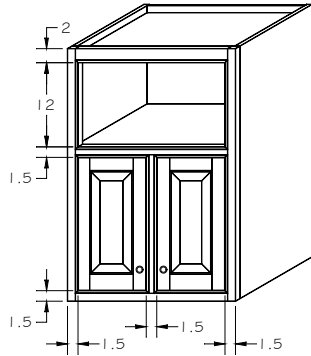
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door, With Open Section Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DOPAB	24"-52.5"	24"-72"	4"-30"



The open section above is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 3" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling out a unique Top to Bottom Layoff in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations. In all cases, please state the minimum opening size required. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

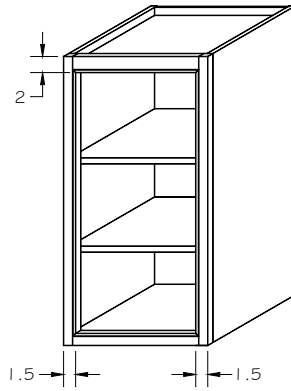


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Open Wall 1 Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W01	7"-48"	9"-72"	4"-30"



Open wall cabinets from 7" wide to 48" wide will have a full width opening. Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

Decorative valances can be added integral to the top rail by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

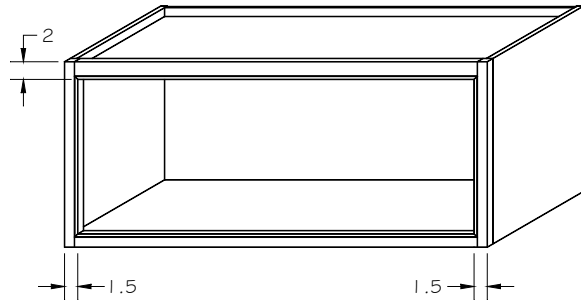
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Open Wall 1 Wide Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W01W	45"-72"	9"-27"	4"-30"



Wide open wall cabinets do not include shelves. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

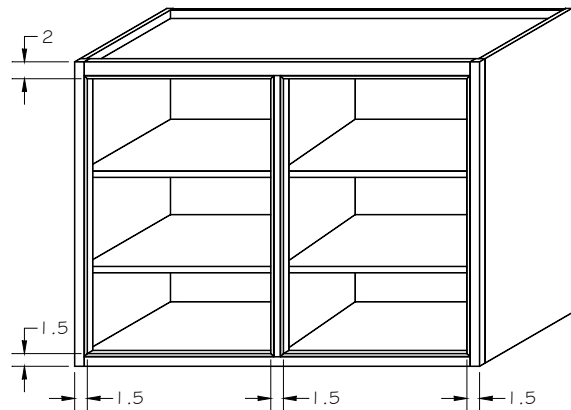
Decorative valances can be added integral to the top rail by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

Open Wall 2 Openings — Center Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W02	24"-72"	9"-72"	4"-30"



Open wall cabinets from 24" wide to 72" wide will have two equal openings with a fixed center stile in the front frame with a partition. Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

Decorative valances can be added integral to the top rail by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu. If there are two openings, the valance quantity should be two also, even though the valance will be made as one piece.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

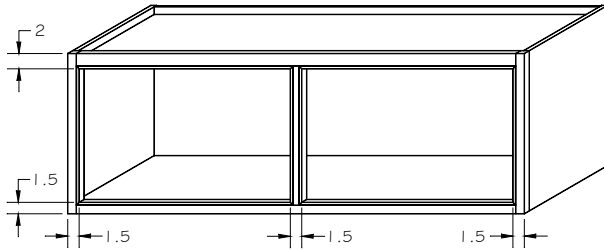


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Open Wall 2 Wide Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W02W	48"-72"	9"-27"	4"-30"



Wide open wall cabinets with two openings do not include shelves. There is no partition included.

Design Considerations

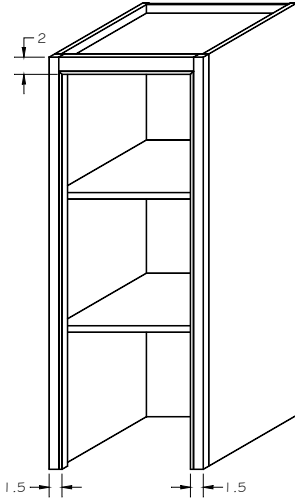
Decorative valances can be added integral to the top rail by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu. If there are two openings, the valance quantity should be two also, even though the valance will be made as one piece.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

Book Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WNB	7"-72"	12"-96"	4"-30"



The Book Wall has no bottom or bottom rail. When ordered over 42" in width it will come with a center stile and center partition, creating two openings. 3/4" thick solid wood bullnosed shelving is standard. All interior components will be made of matching wood species finished to match.

Design Considerations

Decorative valances can be added integral to the top rail by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu. If there are two openings, the valance quantity should be two also, even though the valance will be made as one piece.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



This page is intentionally left blank



Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

This page is intentionally left blank

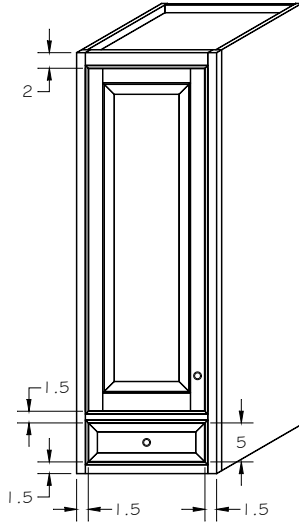
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 1 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1DRW	9"-27"	27"-72"	12.625"-30"



Wall cabinets with drawers below will always have a 5" high opening, with a door above. As standard, wall cabinets will have the drawer mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

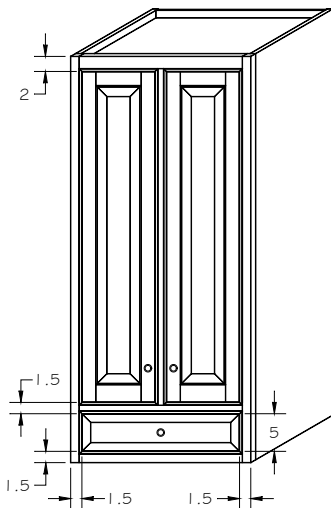
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the door above the drawer may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in the door with equal sized panels above and below. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Wall 2 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D1DRW	24"-45"	27"-72"	12.625"-30"



Wall cabinets with a drawer below will always have a 5" high opening, with doors above. As standard, wall cabinets will have the drawer mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the doors may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in each door with equal sized panels above and below. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

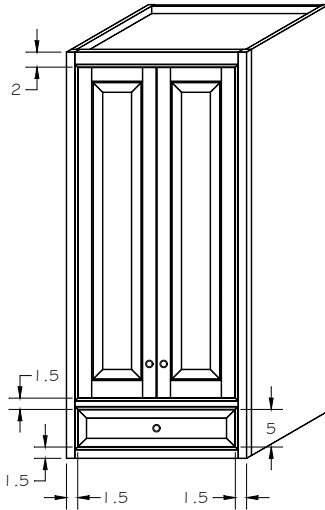


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door Split, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DS1DRW	22"-45"	27"-72"	12.625"-30"



Wall cabinets with a drawer below will always have a 5" high opening, with doors above. As standard, wall cabinets will have the drawer mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

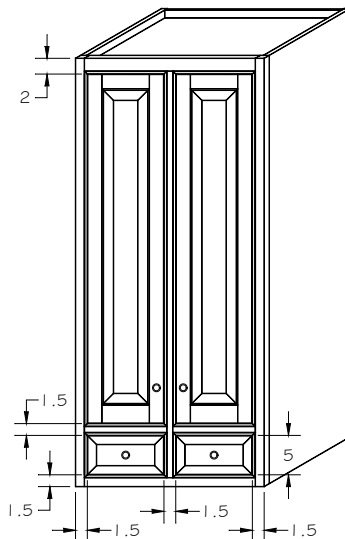
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the doors may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in each door with equal sized panels above and below.

Wall 2 Door, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D2DRW	24"-52.5"	27"-72"	12.625"-30"



Wall cabinets with drawers below will always have a 5" high opening, with doors above. As standard, wall cabinets will have the drawers mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

The doors and drawers of this cabinet are the same width. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the doors may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in each door with equal sized panels above and below. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

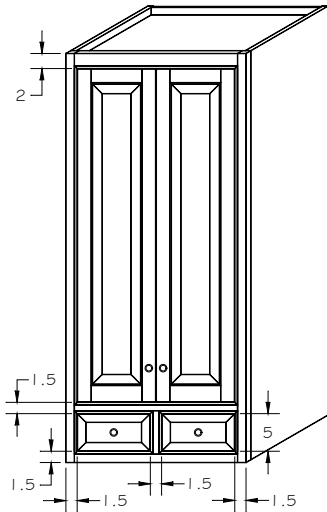
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Split, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DS2DRW	22"-51"	27"-72"	12.625"-30"



Wall cabinets with drawers below will always have a 5" high opening, with doors above. As standard, wall cabinets will have the drawers mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

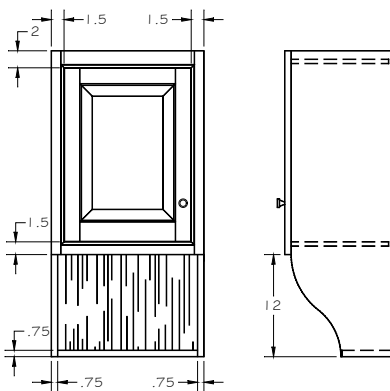
The doors and drawers of this cabinet are different widths because of the split doors above the drawers. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the doors may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in each door with equal sized panels above and below.

Wall 1 Door, Sink Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DDS	12"-27"	24"-60"	9"-15"



The height specified includes the height of the shelf below. This cabinet is made with solid wood ends. Cabinet back extends down to the shelf. The shelf is 6" deep at bottom. As the depth of the cabinet changes the depth of the shelf will change proportionally.

Design Considerations

Other shapes on the end are available by quoting this cabinet. Plate grooves are available as a modification to this item by using Quick Quote code APGV. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

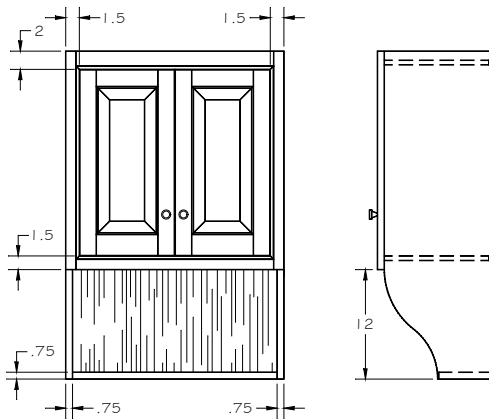


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door Split, Sink Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSDS	22"-51"	24"-60"	9"-15"



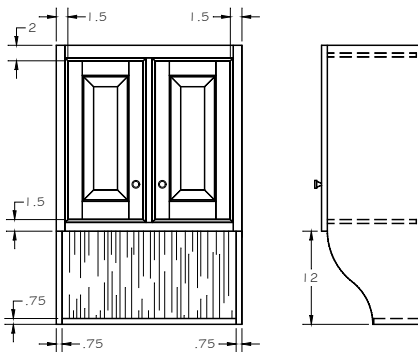
The height specified includes the height of the shelf below. This cabinet is made with solid wood ends. Cabinet back extends down to the shelf. The shelf is 6" deep at bottom. As the depth of the cabinet changes the depth of the shelf will change proportionally.

Design Considerations

Other shapes on the end are available by quoting this cabinet. Plate grooves are available as a modification to this item by using Quick Quote code APGV. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Wall 2 Door, Sink Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DDS	24"-52.5"	24"-60"	9"-15"



The height specified includes the height of the shelf below. This cabinet is made with solid wood ends. Cabinet back extends down to the shelf. The shelf is 6" deep at bottom. As the depth of the cabinet changes the depth of the shelf will change proportionally.

Design Considerations

Other shapes on the end are available by quoting this cabinet. Plate grooves are available as a modification to this item by using Quick Quote code APGV. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

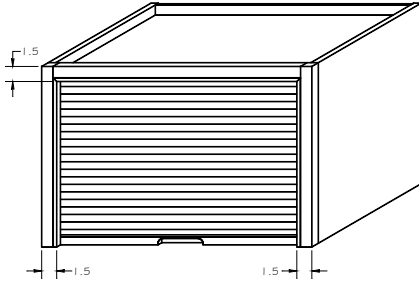
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Counter Tambour Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WT	12"-48"	12"-27"	12.625"-27"



Free standing unit with 1-1/2" wide left and right stiles, a 1-1/2" wide top rail, and 3/4" wide tambour slats mounted to a canvas backer. 1" high full width strip across bottom with finger route is machined for handle. Tambour units under 30" wide will receive a single finger route centered. Units 30" and greater will receive two finger routes.

Design Considerations

All standard wall cabinet modifications can be applied to this unit.

DESIGN ALERTS

The door of our tambour unit is not counter weighted. Door will stay up unassisted. Interior depth is 3-3/8" less than the cabinet depth. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, this cabinet will not have Ogee & Coved Beaded moulding around the tambour door frame.

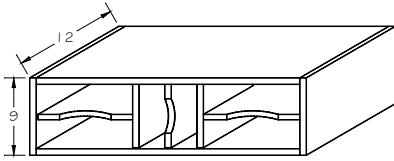


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Letter File Unit

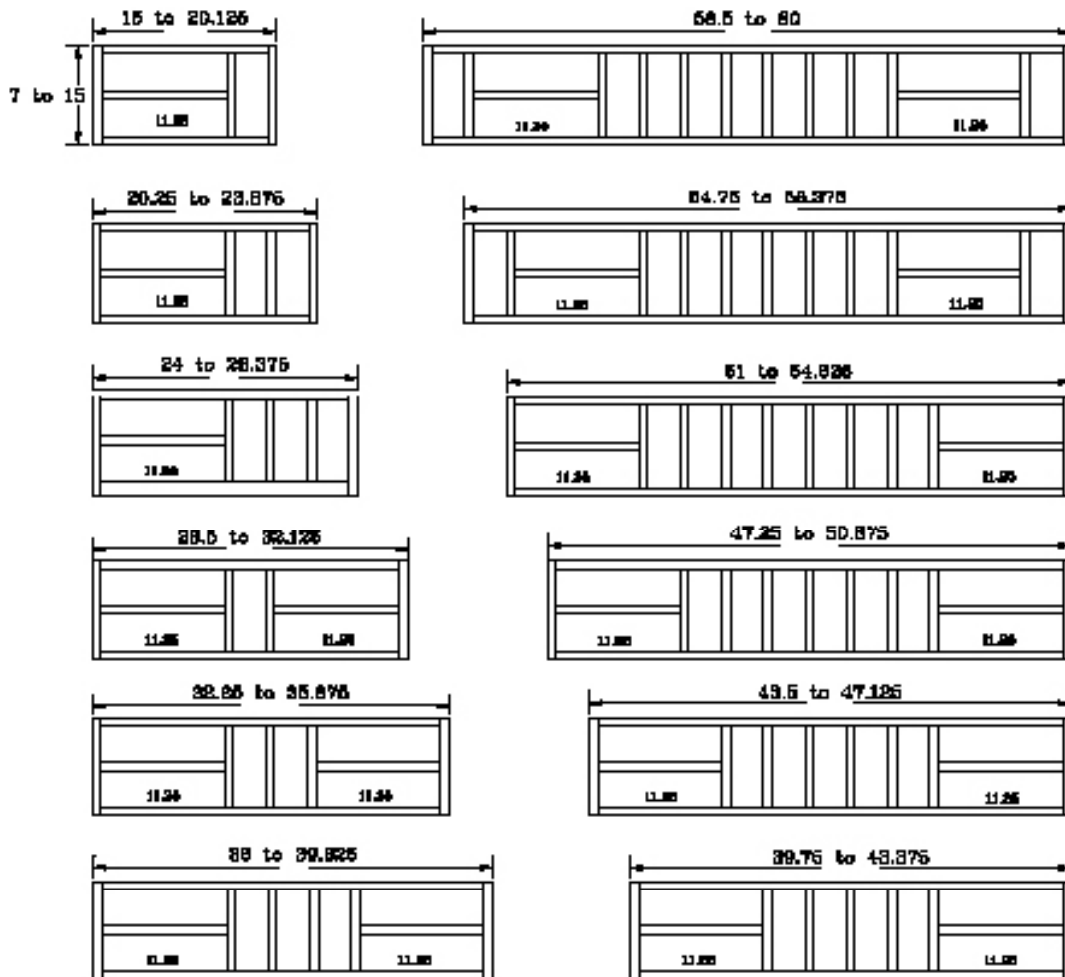
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WLFA	15"-60"	7"-15"	9"-15"



All loose letter files are built using contemporary construction, and are made of 3/4" thick veneered wood species engineered particle core material. In all cases, the internal dividers are made from solid wood and are 3/4" thick. The freestanding vertical dividers have a scooped edge; the horizontal dividers also have a scooped front edge. Various configurations are available. (See Configuration Table)

Design Considerations

If the letter file configuration is not to your liking, we can create special layouts for you. Simply use the Modification code in Quick Quote, ALFSP, and attach a detailed drawing for us to work from. Dividers must be spaced at least 2-1/4" apart. At times, you may want a door covering the front of the letter file unit. This can be accomplished by adding the Quick Quote modification code AADRW (Additional Door Wall). Letter files less than 36" wide will have one door; those 36" wide and larger will have two doors. You will need to adjust the quantity for the additional door code accordingly. In the comment line please indicate that the additional doors are to cover the face of the letter file.



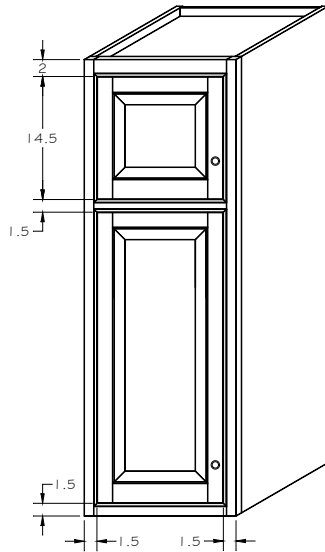
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DXT	7"-27"	45"-84"	4"-30"



Top door is 14-1/2" high with a longer door below. There is a second floor, flush to the top opening.

Design Considerations

If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties). When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

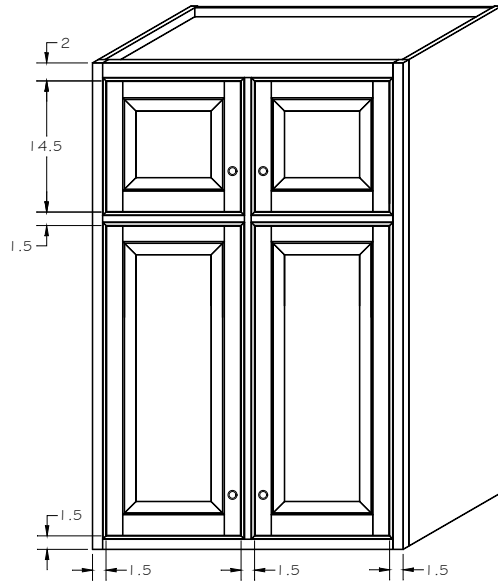


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 4 Door Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W4DXT	24"-52.5"	45"-84"	4"-30"



There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between each door. This is true for both the lower and upper doors of this cabinet. Top doors are 14-1/2" high with longer doors below. There is a second floor, flush to the top opening.

Design Considerations

If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties). When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

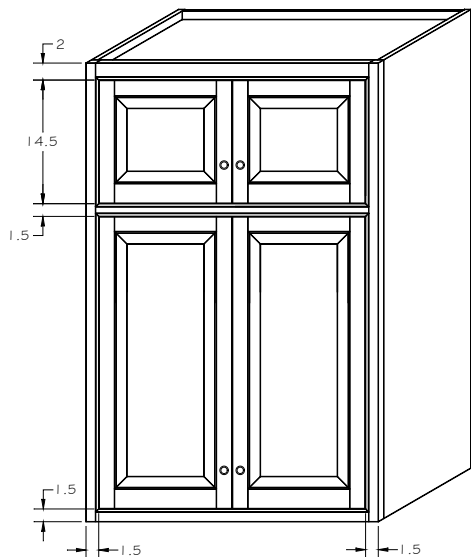
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 4 Door Split Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W4DSXT	22"-51"	45"-84"	4"-30"



Top doors are 14-1/2" high with longer doors below. There is a second floor, flush to the top opening.

Design Considerations

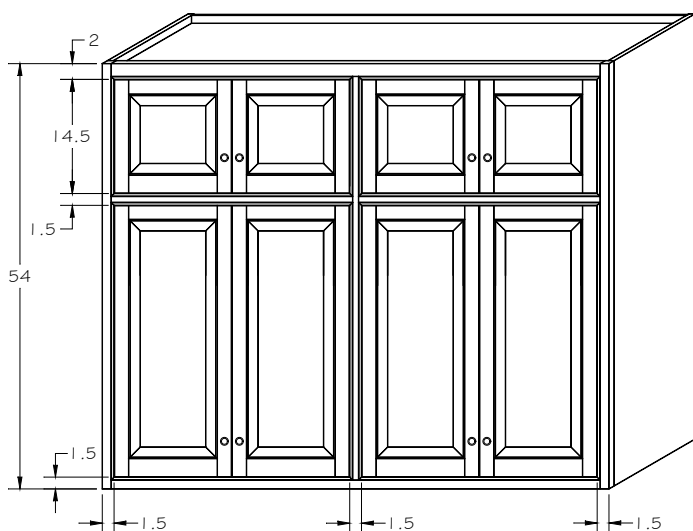
If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties). When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Wall 8 Door Split Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W8DSXT	48"-72"	45"-84"	4"-30"



Split doors left and right on both the upper and lower pairs. Top doors are 14-1/2" high with longer doors below. There is a second floor, flush to the top opening. Cabinet includes a vertical partition in both the upper and lower sections. Lower section will have shelves left and right.

Design Considerations

If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties). When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

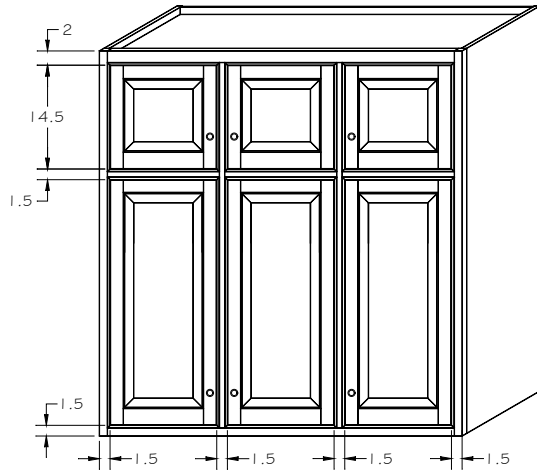


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 6 Door Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W6DXT	42"-84"	45"-84"	4"-30"



There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between each door. This is true for both the lower and upper doors of this cabinet. Top doors are 14-1/2" high with longer doors below. There is a second floor, flush to the top opening. Cabinet includes a vertical partition in both the upper and lower sections. Specify left or right location in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties). When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Traditional Wall Cabinets

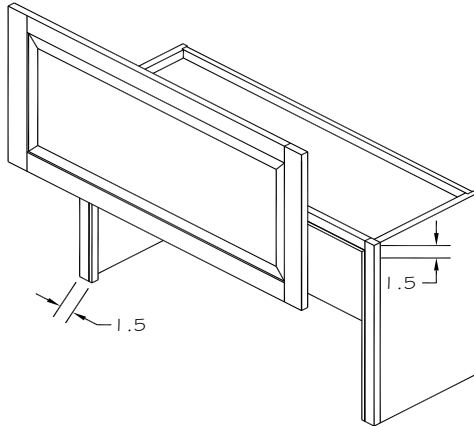
Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 1 Door Appliance Garage, HL Vertical Lift-Up System

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DAGHL	18"-48"	18"-22.5"	12.625"-30"

The HL system lift the door out and up to a position above and in front of the cabinet with very little effort. It also features a soft close mechanism.



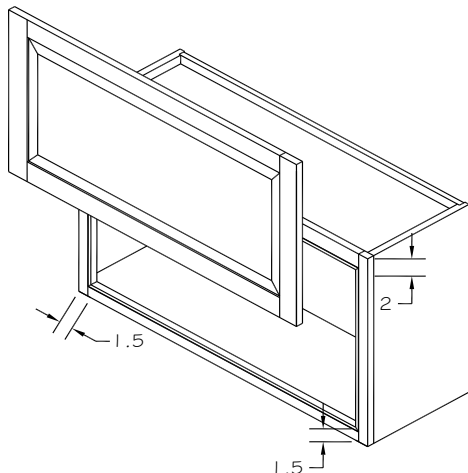
DESIGN ALERTS

To fully open the door there will need to be vertical clearance above the cabinet equal to the height of the cabinet.

Wall 1 Door, HL Vertical Lift-Up System

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DVLUHL	15"-48"	15"-22.5"	12.625"-30"

The HL system lift the door out and up to a position above and in front of the cabinet with very little effort. It also features a soft close mechanism.



DESIGN ALERTS

To fully open the door there will need to be vertical clearance above the cabinet equal to the height of the cabinet.

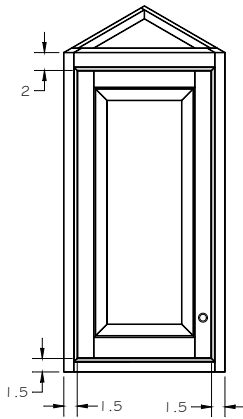


Traditional Wall Cabinets

End Wall Cabinets

Triangular Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DTR	10"-18"	12"-72"	10"-18"



Made with 1.5" wide stile left and right, this cabinet is always a true 45 degree angle.

Design Considerations

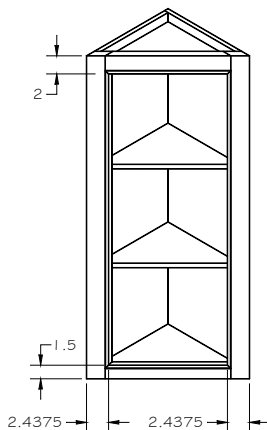
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

There is no scribe on this cabinet. Extended stiles are probably required. Standard extended stiles will increase the width of the diagonal face. Using the "Extended Stile at 45 Degree" modification code with this cabinet will not increase the wall space required. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Open Triangular Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WOTR	10"-18"	12"-72"	10"-18"



Made with 2.4375" wide stile left and right, this cabinet is always a true 45 degree angle. Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

There is no scribe on this cabinet. Extended stiles are probably required. Standard extended stiles will increase the width of the diagonal face. Using the "Extended Stile at 45 Degree" modification code with this cabinet will not increase the wall space required. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

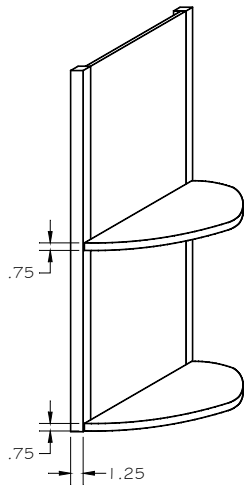
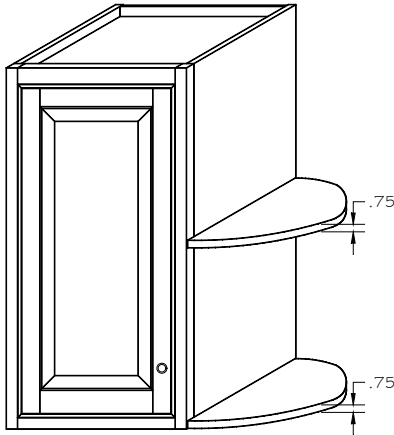
Traditional Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units



What Not Shelf Wall — Half Circle

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNS1/2R	4"-27"	12"-72"	12"-27"



All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

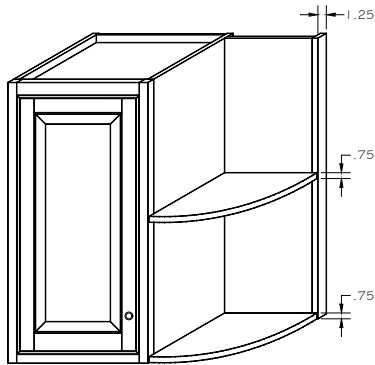


Traditional Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units

What Not Shelf Wall — Quarter Circle, Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNS1/4R	4"-27"	12"-72"	12"-27"



All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

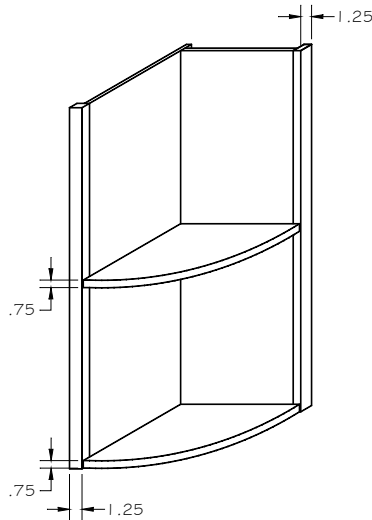
Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".



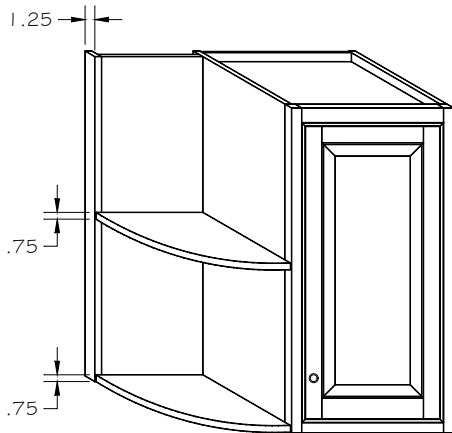
Traditional Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units



What Not Shelf Wall — Quarter Circle, Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNS1/4L	4"-27"	12"-72"	12"-27"



All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

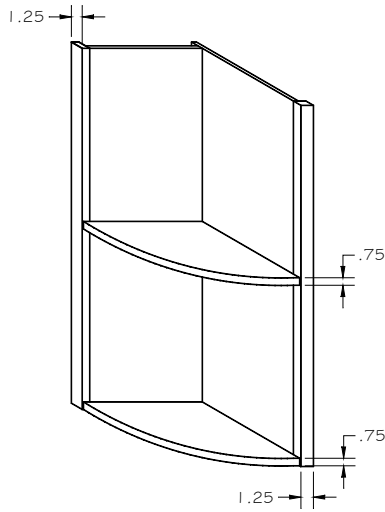
Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".



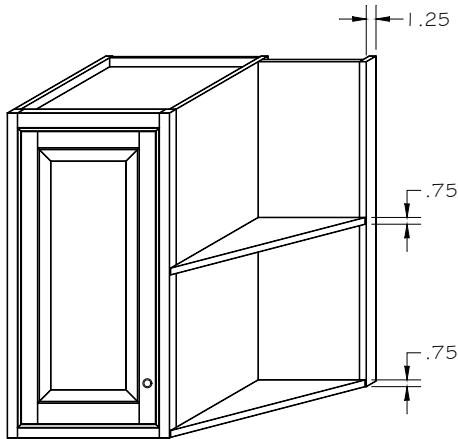


Traditional Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units

What Not Shelf Wall — Triangular, Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSTR	4"-27"	12"-72"	12"-27"

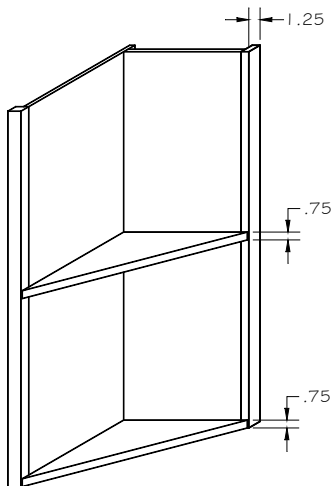


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



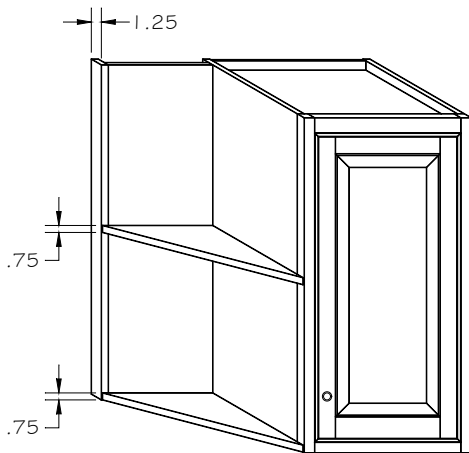
Traditional Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units



What Not Shelf Wall — Triangular, Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSTL	4"-27"	12"-72"	12"-27"

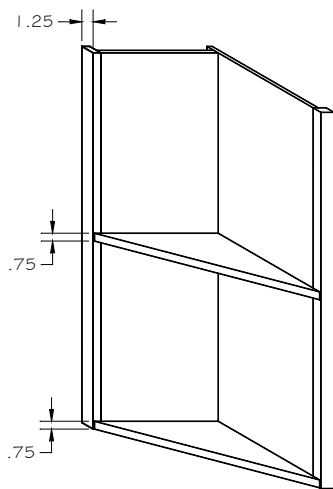


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



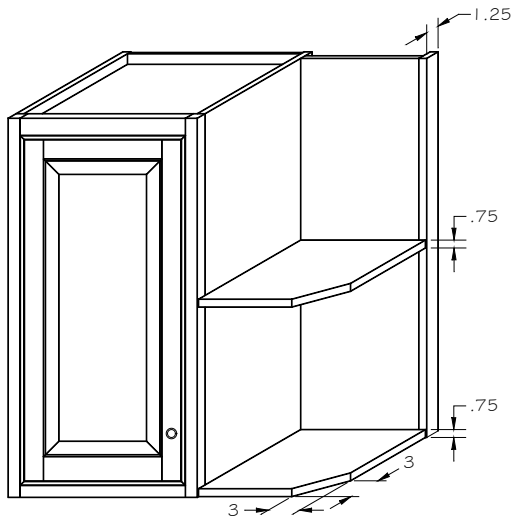


Traditional Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units

What Not Shelf Wall — Clipped Corner, Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSCLR	4"-27"	12"-72"	12"-27"

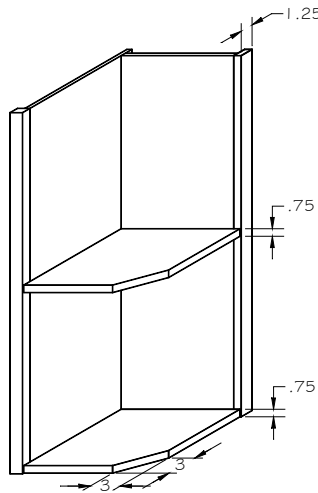


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



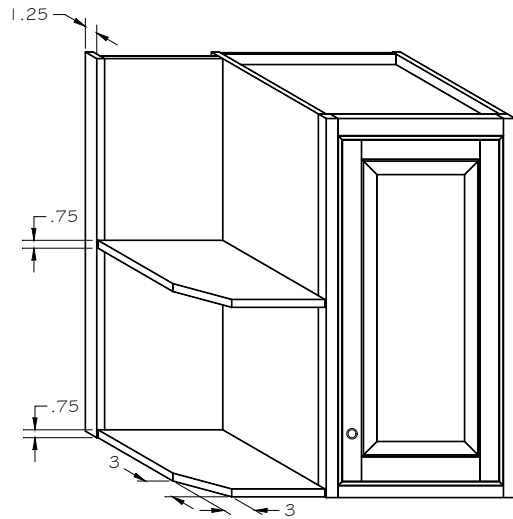
Traditional Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units



What Not Shelf Wall — Clipped Corner, Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSCLL	4"-27"	12"-72"	12"-27"

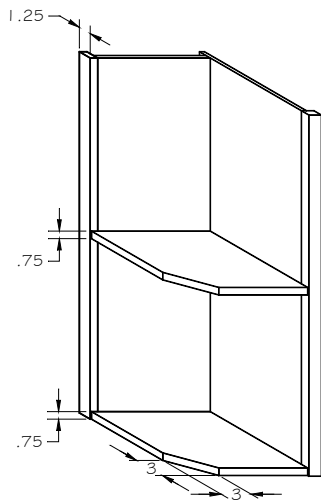


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



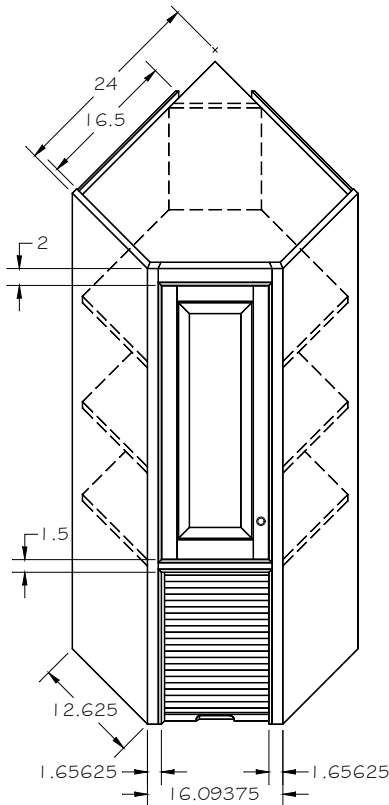


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Diagonal Wall 1 Door With Tambour Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DDIT	21"-29.875"	30"-72"	9"-15"



Height of cabinet includes tambour below. Ends extend down, cabinet has no bottom and is designed to sit on counter top. Please specify the height of the tambour section in the Quick Quote comment field when ordering. The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

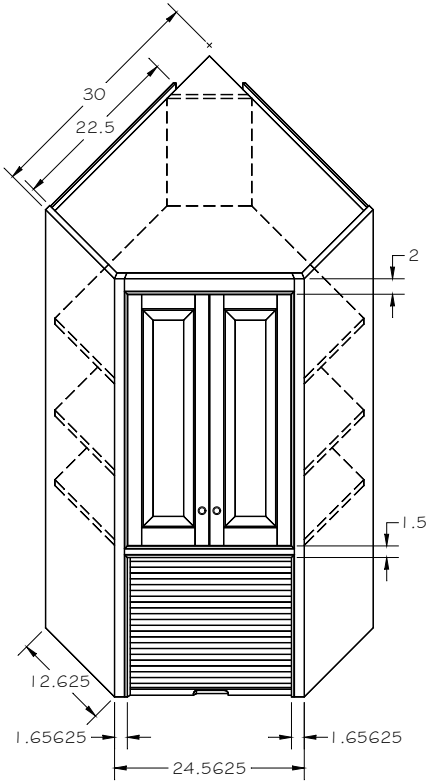
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Diagonal Wall 2 Door Split With Tambour Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSDIT	30"-33"	30"-72"	9"-15"



Height of cabinet includes tambour below. Ends extend down, cabinet has no bottom and is designed to sit on counter top. Please specify the height of the tambour section in the Quick Quote comment field when ordering. The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.



Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

This page is intentionally left blank.

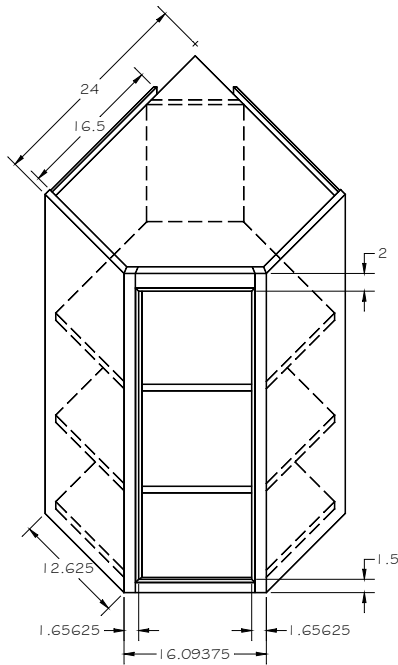
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Diagonal Wall Open

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WODI	21"-33"	12"-72"	4"-15"



Diagonal open wall cabinets will have adjustable bullnosed shelving. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match. The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed.

Design Considerations

Decorative valances can be added integral to the top rail by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

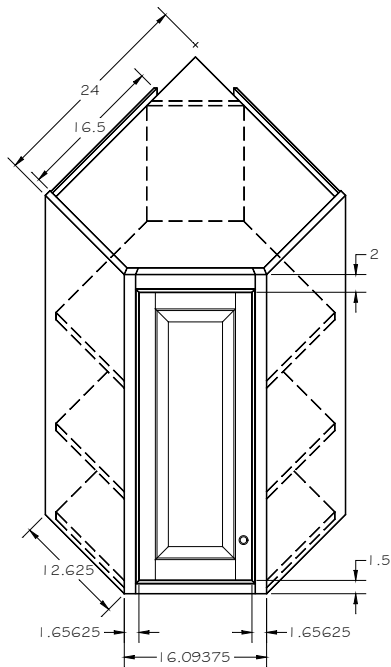


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Diagonal Wall 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DDI	21"-29.875"	12"-72"	4"-15"



The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed.

Design Considerations

The dimension of the angled face is easily calculated using the following formula. Diagonal face = (Width - depth) x 1.41421. The door opening would be 3.3125" less, allowing for the 1-21/32" wide stile left and right. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

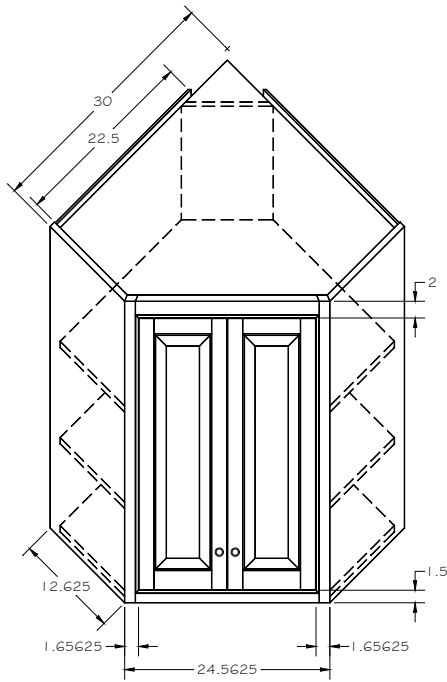
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Diagonal Wall 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSDI	30"-33"	12"-72"	4"-15"



The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall spaced being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed.

Design Considerations

The dimension of the angled face is easily calculated using the following formula. Diagonal face = (Width - depth) x 1.41421. The door opening would be 3.3125" less, allowing for the 1-21/32" wide stile left and right. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

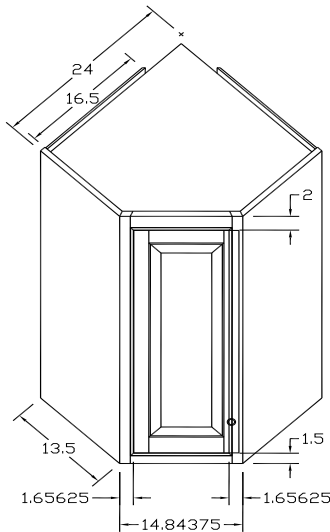


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Diagonal Wall Susan Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DDISU	24"	21"-72"	13.5"



Design Considerations

Cabinets with openings greater than 42" will have a center partition with equal sized susan above and below. The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door opening height.

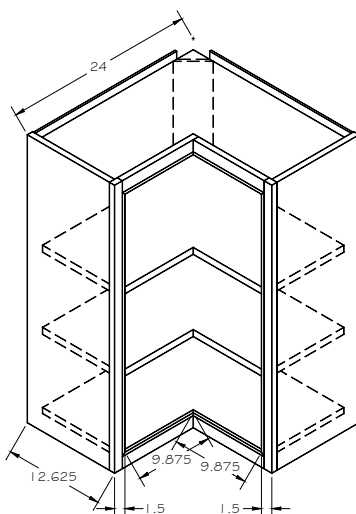
- 1 susan shelf - openings up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves - openings from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves - openings from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves - openings from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 1 diameter for wall cabinets. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Pie Cut Wall Open

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WOPC	21"-33"	12"-63"	6"-15"



Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

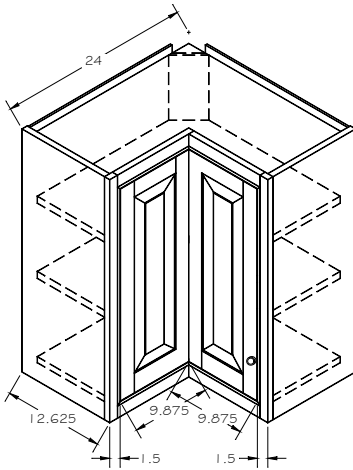
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Pie Cut Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DPC	21"-33"	12"-63"	6"-15"



Two doors, blind boss hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

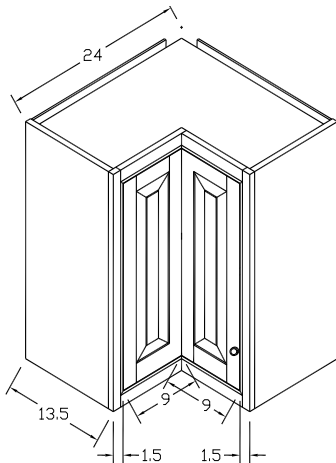
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Pie Cut Wall Susan Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DPCSU	24"	21"-63"	13.5"



Two doors, blind boss hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Cabinets with openings greater than 42" high will have a fixed center partition with equal sized susan above and below. The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door opening height.

- 1 susan shelf - openings up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves - openings from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves - openings from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves - openings from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 1 diameter for wall cabinets. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

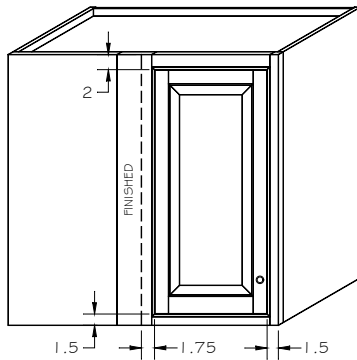


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Blind Wall 1 Door — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DBLL	27"-39"	21"-72"	4"-30"



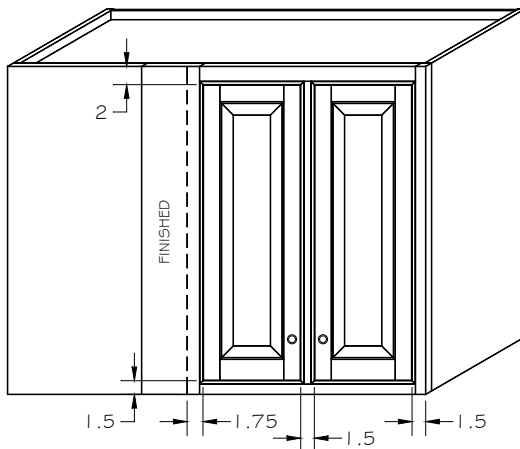
Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Doors will be sized 3-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Blind Wall 2 Door — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBLL	39"-54"	21"-72"	4"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between the doors. The stile can be attached to either the left or right door, using the Quick Quote accessory code ASDRL (attach to left door), or ASDRR (attach to right door). Doors will be sized 4-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

Split doors are available as an option using accessory code ASPDR from the Quick Quote menu. A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

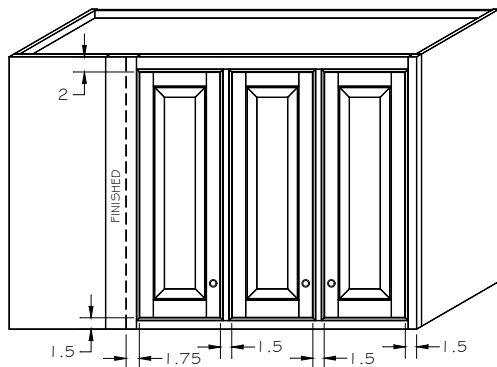
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Blind Wall 3 Door — Blind Left — Partition Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DBLLL	54"-72"	21"-72"	4"-30"



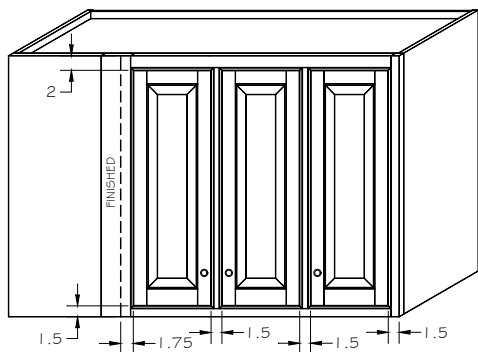
Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between each of the doors. The stile can be attached to either the left or right door, using the Quick Quote accessory code ASDRL (attach to left door), or ASDRR (attach to right door). Doors will be sized 6-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

Split doors are available as an option using accessory code ASPDR from the Quick Quote menu. Specify split doors left or right. A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Blind Wall 3 Door — Blind Left — Partition Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DBLLR	54"-72"	21"-72"	4"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between each of the doors. The stile can be attached to either the left or right door, using the Quick Quote accessory code ASDRL (attach to left door), or ASDRR (attach to right door). Doors will be sized 6-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

Split doors are available as an option using accessory code ASPDR from the Quick Quote menu. Specify split doors left or right. A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

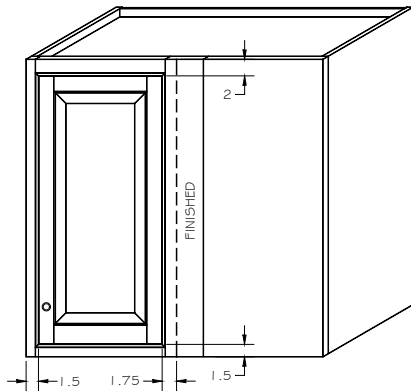


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Blind Wall 1 Door — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DBLR	27"-39"	21"-72"	4"-30"



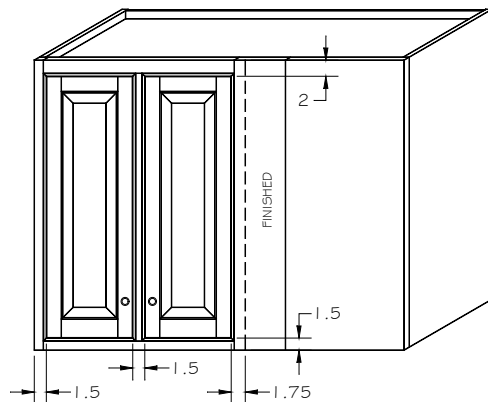
Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Doors will be sized 3-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Blind Wall 2 Door — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBLR	39"-54"	21"-72"	4"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between the doors. The stile can be attached to either the left or right door, using the Quick Quote accessory code ASDRL (attach to left door), or ASDRR (attach to right door). Doors will be sized 4-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

Split doors are available as an option using accessory code ASPDR from the Quick Quote menu. A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

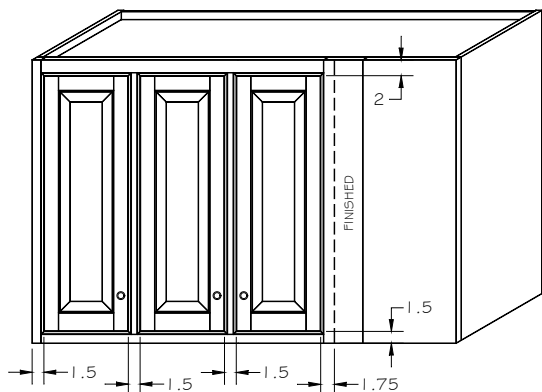
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Blind Wall 3 Door — Blind Right — Partition Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DBLRL	54"-72"	21"-72"	4"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between each of the doors. The stile can be attached to either the left or right door, using the Quick Quote accessory code ASDRL (attach to left door), or ASDRR (attach to right door). Doors will be sized 6-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

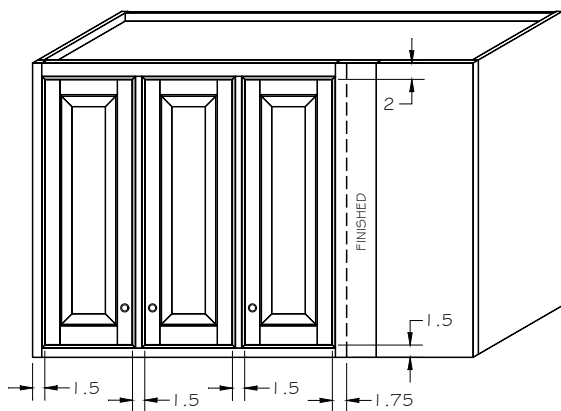
Split doors are available as an option using accessory code ASPDR from the Quick Quote menu. Specify split doors left or right. A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Blind Wall 3 Door — Blind Right — Partition Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DBLRR	54"-72"	21"-72"	4"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. It typically does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between each of the doors. The stile can be attached to either the left or right door, using the Quick Quote accessory code ASDRL (attach to left door), or ASDRR (attach to right door). Doors will be sized 6-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 1-3/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

Split doors are available as an option using accessory code ASPDR from the Quick Quote menu. Specify split doors left or right. A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

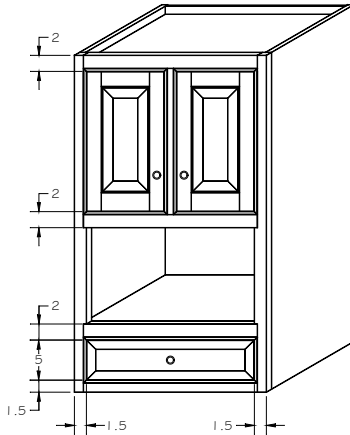


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Appliance Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door, 1 Drw, Microwave

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D1DRWA	24"-45"	39"-72"	12.625"-30"



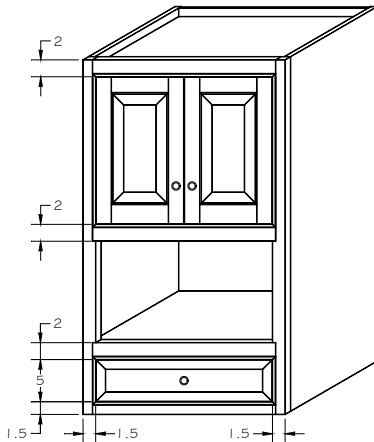
Cabinet is designed to hold a microwave or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets will be made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout. The cutout width will be achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets will be made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width will be 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Wall 2 Door Split, 1 Drw, Microwave

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DS1DRWA	22"-45"	39"-72"	12.625"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a microwave or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets will be made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout. The cutout width will be achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets will be made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width will be 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

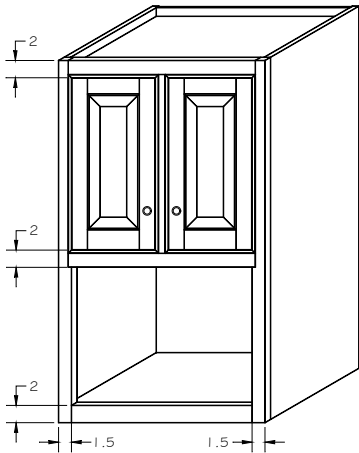
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Appliance Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door, Microwave

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DA	24"-45"	30"-72"	12.625"-30"



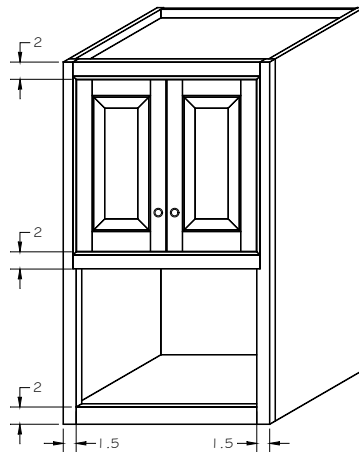
Cabinet is designed to hold a microwave or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets will be made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout. The cutout width will be achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets will be made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width will be 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Wall 2 Door Split, Microwave

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSA	22"-45"	30"-72"	12.625"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a microwave or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets will be made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout. The cutout width will be achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets will be made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width will be 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

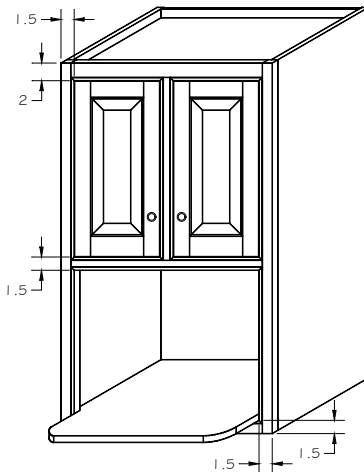


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Appliance Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door, Free Standing Microwave With Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DASH	24"-45"	30"-72"	12.625"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a free standing appliance only. When ordering, specify the depth of the cabinet in Quick Quote, then specify the depth of the shelf required in the Quick Quote comment field. The shelf is made from 3/4" thick solid wood and will be placed above the bottom rail of the cabinet. The shelf will have the two front corners rounded. The shelf can not project more than 6" beyond the front of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

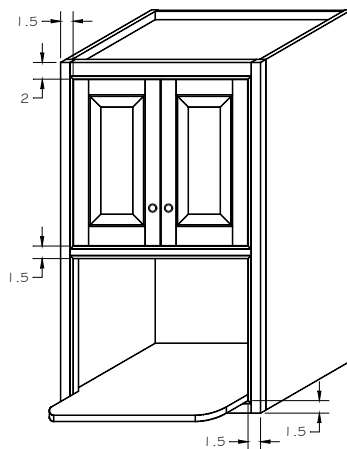
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Wall 2 Door Split, Free Standing Microwave With Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSASH	22"-45"	30"-72"	12.625"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a free standing appliance only. When ordering, specify the depth of the cabinet in Quick Quote, then specify the depth of the shelf required in the Quick Quote comment field. The shelf is made from 3/4" thick solid wood and will be placed above the bottom rail of the cabinet. The shelf will have the two front corners rounded. The shelf can not project more than 6" beyond the front of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

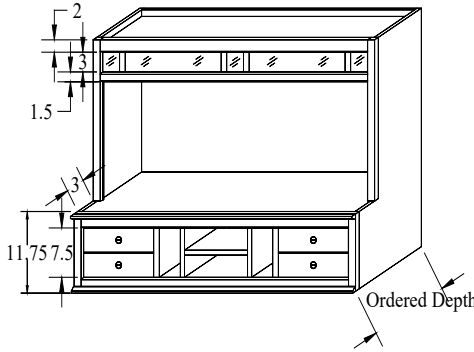
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Styled Wall Cabinets



Crafters/Mackintosh Desk Wall With Letter File

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WCRTDWLF	33"-60"	30"-54"	9.625"-18"



This cabinet is designed with a 3" step back in the top section above the integral letter file unit. Integral to this cabinet's top rail is the Crafters / Mackintosh Valance. The pairs of drawers left and right in the lower section are set back to the bevel of the front frame profile. Center stiles between the drawers and the letter file area are 1" wide and flush to the face of the drawers. Drawers are on wood furniture glides. Cabinet will be shipped without the accoutrement trim at the bottom, unless trim is selected as a specification choice. The depth of the cabinet is measured from the cabinet back to the face of the lower section.

Design Considerations

Please specify the width of the drawers left and right and provide the configuration of the center letter file. Each pane of glass must be specified. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type] in the decorative squares & [glass type] in the large pane(s)". If desired, each pane of glass can be different. Please specify this information and send a supporting sketch with the glass notations clearly labeled. Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.



Traditional Wall Cabinets

Styled Wall Cabinets

This page intentionally left blank

Traditional Wall Cabinets

Curved Wall Cabinets

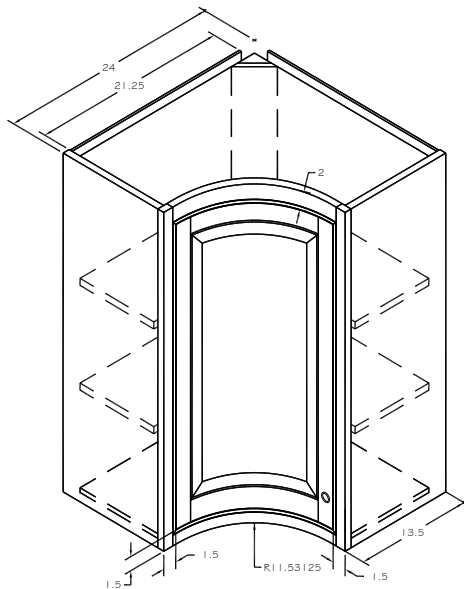


DESIGN ALERTS

Curved cabinetry is certainly one of Rutt's strengths, and today, with our discerning clientele, we strive to do our best. We continue to struggle with the properties of the natural wood products we use, and we want to make you aware that on light colored finishes you will see some grain variation on our curved cabinets. This grain shift will be most noticeable on rails of doors and front frames. It is caused by the way the end grain of the wood is being cut as we shape the curved rails. Unfortunately, there is no way to alter this process. Light colored woods and finishes tend to show this variation more than dark colored woods and finishes. If you have any questions, please contact your account representative.

Concave Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DCV	24"	12"-54"	13.5"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

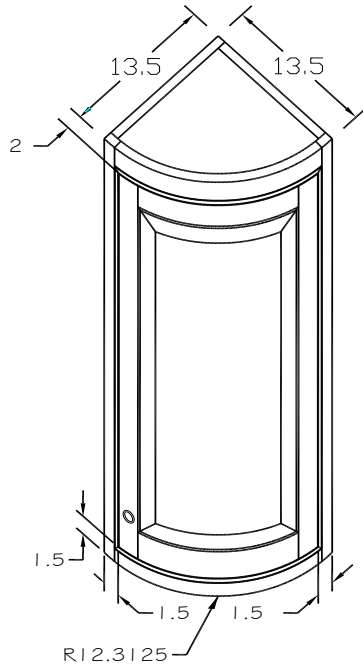


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Curved Wall Cabinets

Convex End Corner Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DCX	13.5"	15"-54"	13.5"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

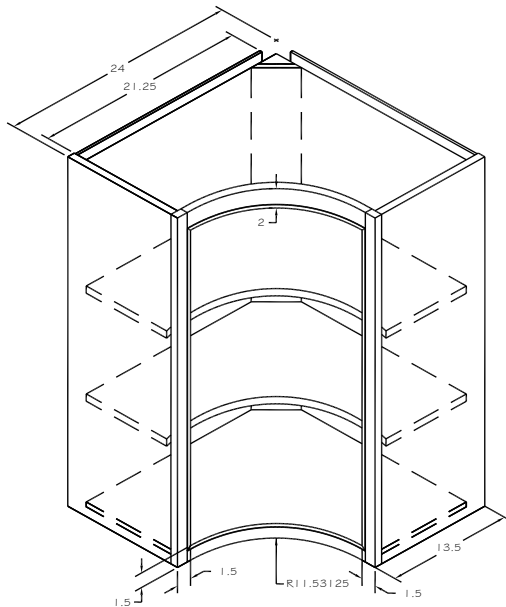
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Curved Wall Cabinets



Open Concave Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WOCV	24"	12"-54"	13.5"



Currently, all Traditional door families are available. Door families with applied mouldings on framed open cabinets will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style.



Traditional Wall Cabinets

Curved Wall Cabinets

This page intentionally left blank.

Traditional Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets

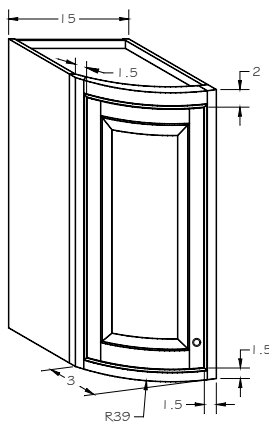


DESIGN ALERTS

Curved cabinetry is certainly one of Rutt's strengths, and today, with our discerning clientele, we strive to do our best. We continue to struggle with the properties of the natural wood products we use, and we want to make you aware that on light colored finishes you will see some grain variation on our curved cabinets. This grain shift will be most noticeable on rails of doors and front frames. It is caused by the way the end grain of the wood is being cut as we shape the curved rails. Unfortunately, there is no way to alter this process. Light colored woods and finishes tend to show this variation more than dark colored woods and finishes. If you have any questions, please contact your account representative.

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 15 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY15L	15"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

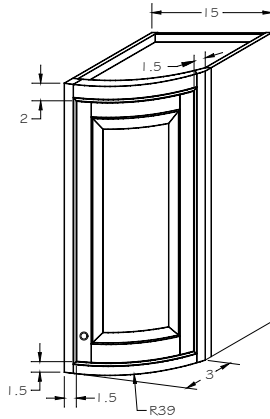


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 15 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY15R	15"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

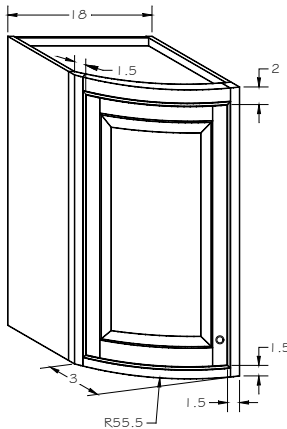
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 18 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY18L	18"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

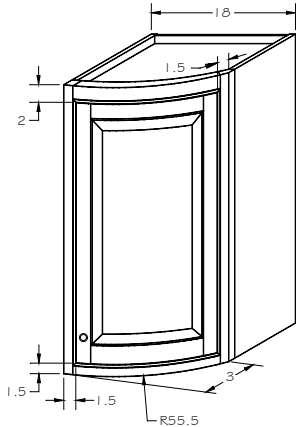
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets



Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 18 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY18R	18"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

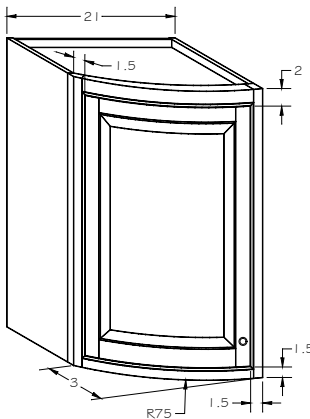
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 21 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY21L	21"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

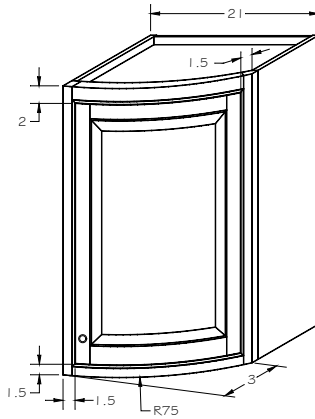


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 21 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY21R	21"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

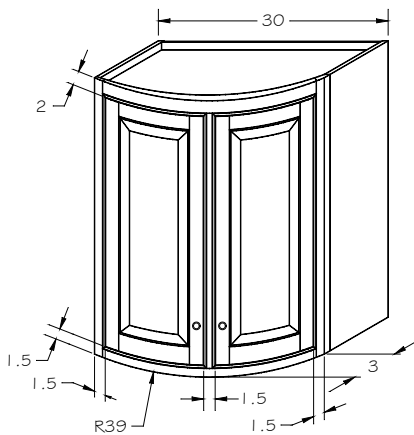
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 2 Door Bay Front 30

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY30	30"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

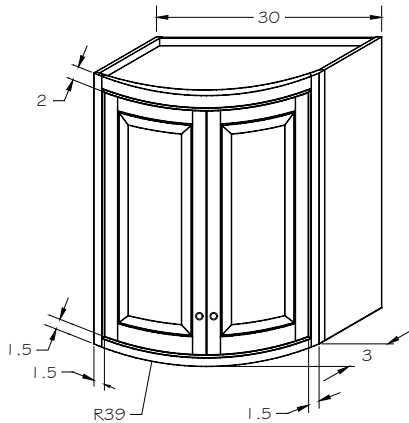
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Bay Front 30 Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY30S	30"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

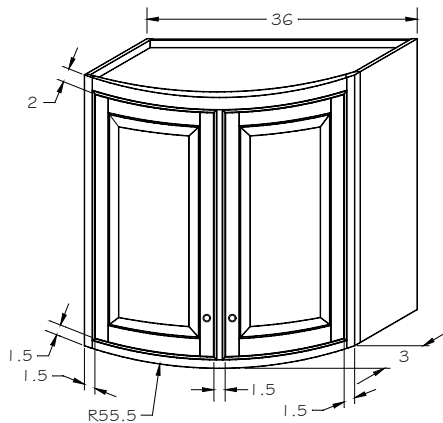
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 2 Door Bay Front 36

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY36	36"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

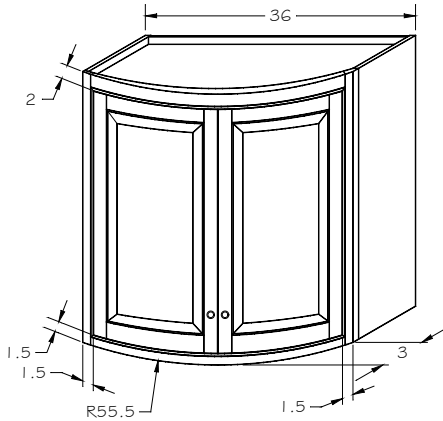


Traditional Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door Bay Front 36 Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY36S	36"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

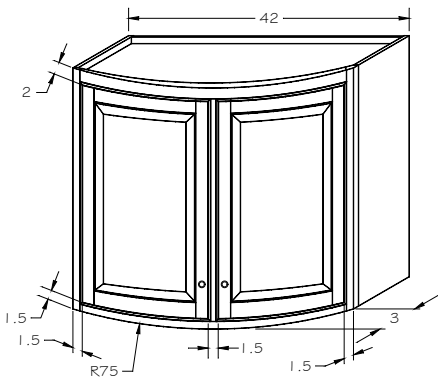
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 2 Door Bay Front 42

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY42	42"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that will require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

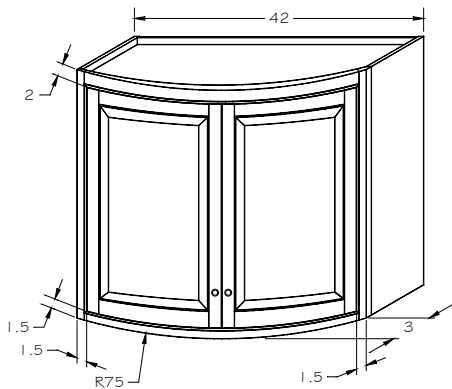
Traditional Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Bay Front 42 Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY42S	42"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.



Traditional Base Cabinets

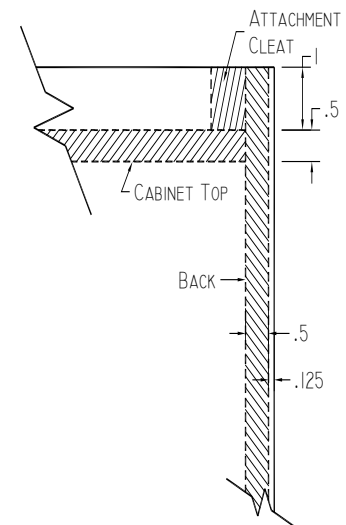
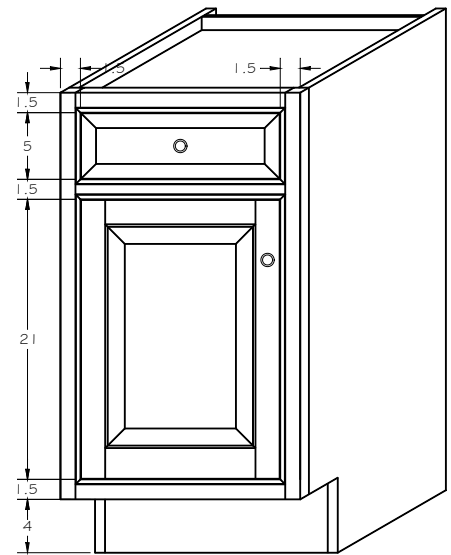
Square Base Cabinets

Traditional Base Cabinet Construction

Standard Base Cabinets are available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. Cabinets can be ordered in increments of 1/8" in width, height and depth. All Base Cabinets follow the construction guidelines below.

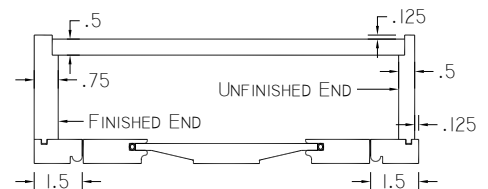
Door Base Cabinets

- Traditional base cabinets are available from 9" wide and 15" high, up to 72" wide and 75" high.
- Maximum door height is 72".
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Traditional base cabinets have a 1-1/2" high top rail, a 1-1/2" high bottom rail, and 1-1/2" wide left and right stiles.
- Toe notch is 3-1/4" deep and 4" high, 3" deep after field application of 1/4" thick finished toe boards.
- Veneered natural birch 1/2" thick tops are recessed 1".
- Veneered natural birch 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/8" for scribe.
- Unfinished ends are a 1/2" thick natural birch veneered material tongued into the front frame.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick natural birch veneer on the interior and have a wood species exterior tongued into the front frame.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet floors are flush to the top edge of the bottom rail.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick furniture grade plywood with birch veneer surfaces.
- Stained cabinets have a natural birch interior.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior of the base color to match or S&V natural birch.
- Doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height panels above and below.
- Glass doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height glass panes above and below. Glass in base and lower tall doors must be safety glass.
- Mullion doors have shelf borings at the horizontal mullion locations unless otherwise specified. Mullion doors in base cabinets must be sent without glass or with polycarbonate inserts.



Drawers:

- Drawer slides are BLUM TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides which are fully concealed and function normally with a dynamic carrying capacity of 90 pounds. Features include a self-closing action with soft close and permanently lubricated synthetic rollers that ride on the sides, top and bottom of the runner profiles to maintain a constant close tolerance and smooth glide. An undermounted locking device is used for easy installation and removal. The drawer runners are warranted by Blum. See the Blum website for details.
- Drawers using Blum full extension undermount hardware are available in cabinets 12" deep and 9-1/2" wide up to 30" deep and 45" wide.
- The drawer box interior width is 1-5/8" less than the cabinet opening width using Blum slides.



As the depth of the cabinet is changes, the depth of the drawer box will also change accordingly.

- 30" deep base cabinets have 27" deep drawer boxes
- 27" deep base cabinets have 24" deep drawer boxes
- 24" deep base cabinets have 21" deep drawer boxes
- 21" deep base cabinets have 18" deep drawer boxes
- 18" deep base cabinets have 15" deep drawer boxes
- 15" deep base cabinets have 12" deep drawer boxes
- 12.5" deep base cabinets have 9" deep drawer boxes

Traditional Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets



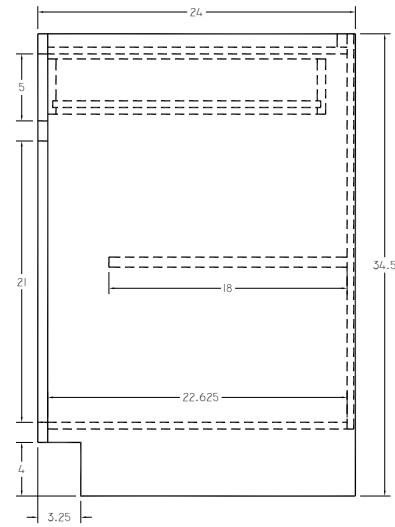
As cabinets fall below the depth specified in this list, the drawer box automatically falls to the next lower size. Example: a 22" deep base cabinet will have an 18" deep drawer box.

Cabinets less than 12-7/8" deep may utilize furniture drawers with a wood guide system in lieu of a mechanical slide. The cabinet depth where this change occurs is based on door style. If the type of drawer guide is critical, please contact your Customer Service Representative for specific information.

Rutt measures the height of the drawer box by the size of the wood side material. We currently produce drawers with the following heights:

2-9/16"	7"
4-1/8"	8-3/4"
5-1/2"	10-5/32"

To determine how high the drawer in a given cabinet will be, take the "Drawer Opening Height", subtract 7/8" and then use the next lower standard drawer box side height. (Example: 9-3/4" high opening; less 7/8" = 8-7/8". So this opening would have an 8-3/4" high drawer box.) This formula works for all drawer openings in all Traditional base and tall cabinetry.



Open Base Cabinets

- Traditional open base cabinets have a 1-1/2" high top rail, a 1-1/2" high bottom rail, and 1-1/2" wide left and right stiles.
- Toe notch is 3-1/4" deep and 4" high, 3" deep after field application of 1/4" thick finished toe boards.
- Wood species veneered 1/2" thick tops are recessed 1".
- Wood species veneered 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/8" for scribe.
- Unfinished ends are a 1/2" thick wood species veneered material tongued into the front frame.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick wood species veneered on the interior and have a wood species exterior tongued into the front frame.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet floors are flush to the top edge of the bottom rail.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick solid wood with a bull nosed front edge.
- Stained cabinets have a stained interior to match exterior.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior to match.

The number of shelves in any given base cabinet is based on the door opening height.

0 shelves	— openings up to 17-1/2" h
1 shelf	— openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
2 shelves	— openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
3 shelves	— openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
4 shelves	— openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
5 shelves	— openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

The following pages depict our offerings and availability. Size ranges have been included. If your designs exceed the posted size availability, please submit your requirements via a special quote. Many times, we are able to meet your needs by understanding the application of the cabinet and items.

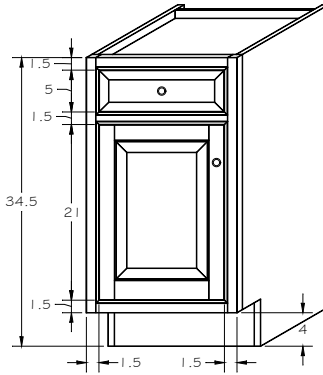


Traditional Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets

Base 1 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW	9"-27"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



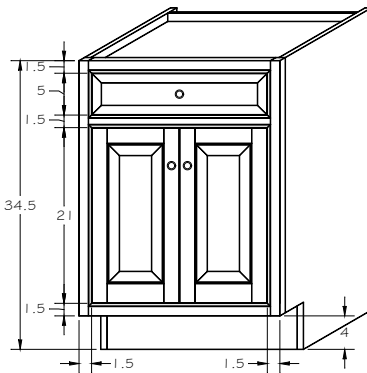
Base cabinet with 1 door and 1 drawer. Drawer is 5" high at top, with a door below. In a 24" deep cabinet an 18" deep shelf is included.

DESIGN ALERTS

Some doors ordered narrower than 9" wide will be made as a solid door. For exact details, refer to the Door Families design details and elevations in section d for your selected door style. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Base 2 Door Split, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DS1DRW	22"-48"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet has a full width drawer across top, with split doors below.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

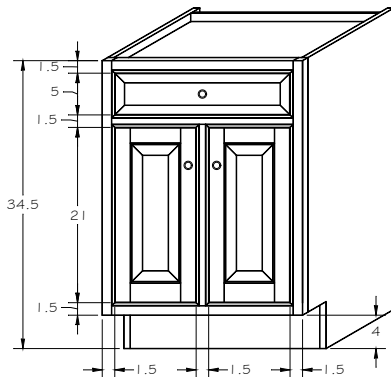
Traditional Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets



Base 2 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRW	24"-48"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



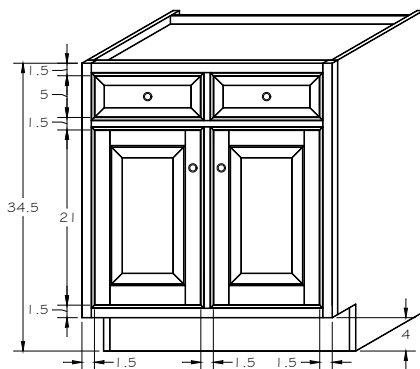
This cabinet has a full width drawer across top, with two doors below. There is a fixed stile in the front frame between the doors.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Base 2 Door, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D2DRW	24"-48"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet has 2 drawers across top, with two doors below. There is a fixed stile in the front frame between the drawers and doors.

DESIGN ALERTS

Split doors are not recommended on this cabinet; as the door width and drawer widths would not align. When using roll outs, consider using the stile attached to door accessory. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

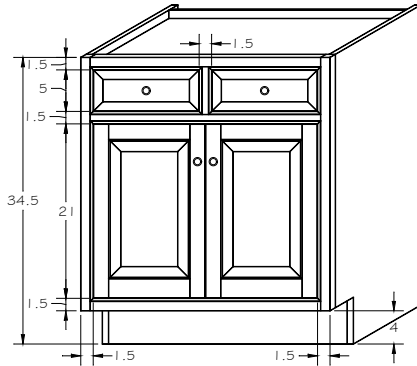


Traditional Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets

Base 2 Door Split, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DS2DRW	22"-51"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



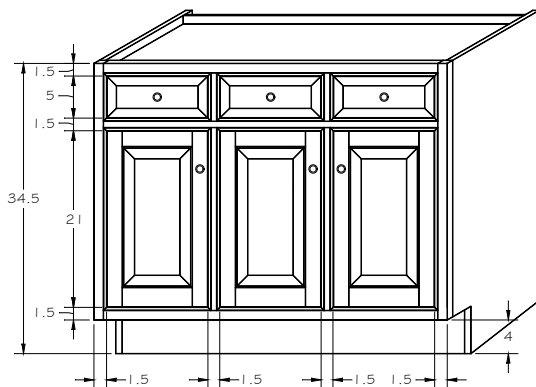
This cabinet has 2 drawers across top, with two doors below. There is a fixed stile in the front frame between the drawers. The doors are split below.

DESIGN ALERTS

By design, this cabinet has different width drawers than doors, and does not visually align. If alignment is important, look at the B2D2DRW (Base 2 Door, 2 Drawer). When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Base 3 Door, 3 Drw — Without Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D3DRW	42"-54"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



Three drawers across top, with three doors below. Equal in width, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not contain a partition. It is designed for storage of large, bulky, light items. Storage of heavy items will cause the shelf to bow. If weight carrying ability is important, please specify one of our 3 door, 3 drawer cabinets with a partition. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

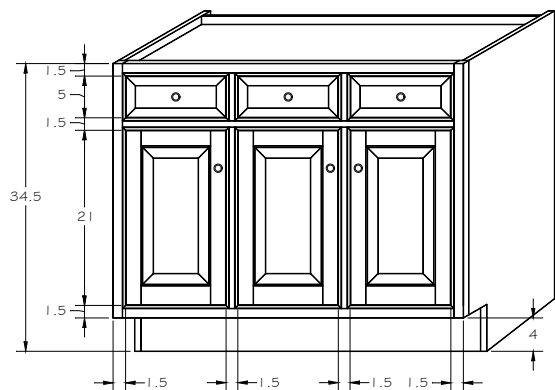
Traditional Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets



Base 3 Door, 3 Drw — Partition Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D3DRWL	42"-72"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



Three drawers across top, with three doors below. Equal in width, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each. This cabinet has a vertical partition behind the left center stile.

Design Considerations

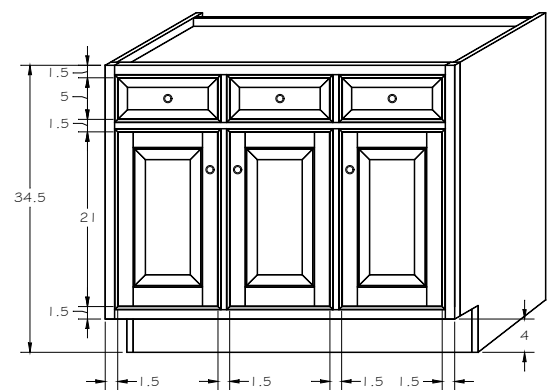
Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Base 3 Door, 3 Drw — Partition Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D3DRWR	42"-72"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



Three drawers across top, with three doors below. Equal in width, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each. This cabinet has a vertical partition behind the right center stile.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

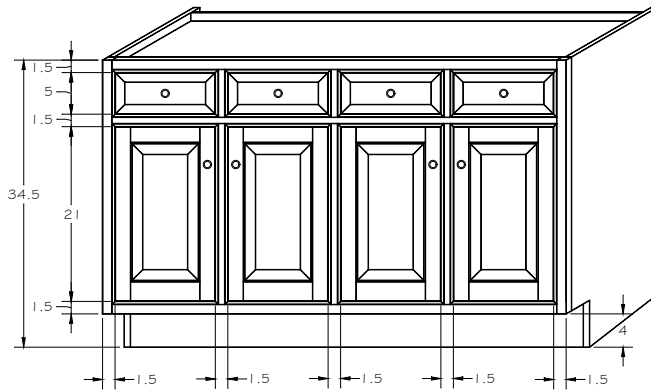


Traditional Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets

Base 4 Door, 4 Drw — Center Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4D4DRW	48"-72"	21"-74.875"	12.5"-30"



Four drawers across top, with four doors below. Equal in width, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

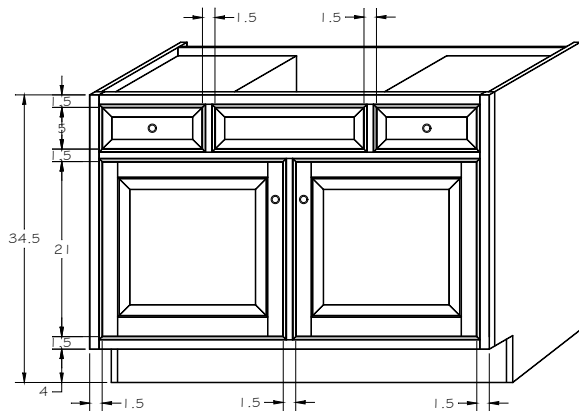
Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets



Comb Sink Base 2 Drw, False Panel, 2 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D2DRWSB	36"-48"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - includes two 12" wide drawer openings left and right, with false panel centered and two doors below. This cabinet has a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

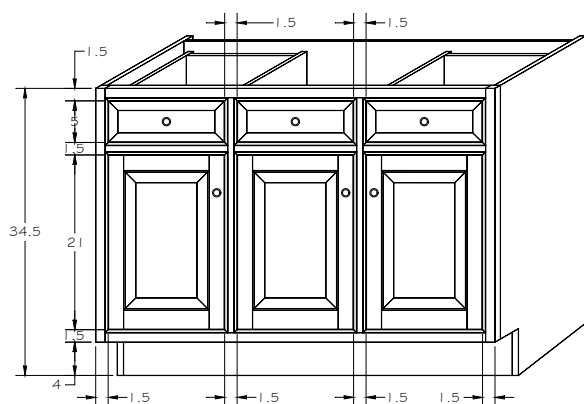
Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be required to accommodate the sink of your choice. Please call them out in the Quick Quote comment field. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager.

Comb Sink Base 2 Drw, False Panel, 3 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D2DRWSB	42"-72"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - includes two drawers, a center false panel, and three doors below. All are equally sized. Partitions separate the three sections. Two 18" deep shelves are included; one behind the left door and one behind the right door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be required to accommodate the sink of your choice. The maximum single door width is 24". Please keep this in mind when calling out your layoff in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager.

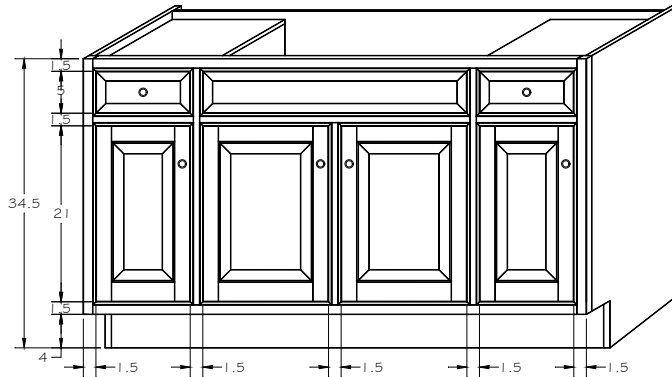


Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets

Comb Sink Base 2 Drw, False Panel, 4 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4D2DRWSB	48"-72"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - includes two 12" wide drawer and door openings left and right, with a false panel centered, and doors below. Partitions separate the three sections. This cabinet has a fixed center stile in the front frame between the center doors. Two 18" deep shelves are included; one behind the left door and one behind the right door.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be required to accommodate the sink of your choice. The maximum single door width is 24". Please keep this in mind when calling out your layoff in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager.

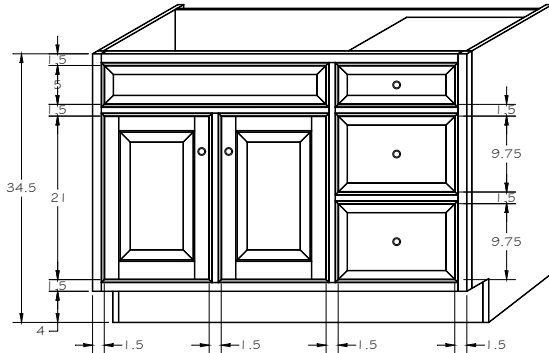
Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets



Comb Sink Base 3 Drw, False Panel, 2 Doors — Doors Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D3DRWSBL	36"-60"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - includes our standard 3 drawer base on the right with 12" drawer openings. False panel at the top left, with two doors below. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be required to accommodate the sink of your choice. Please call them out in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

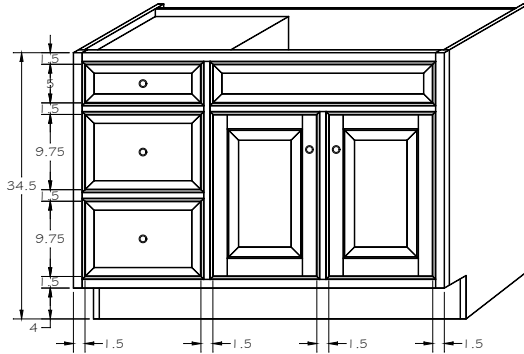


Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets

Comb Sink Base 3 Drw, False Panel, 2 Doors — Doors Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D3DRWSBR	36"-60"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - includes our standard 3 drawer base on the left with 12" drawer openings. False panel at the top right, with two doors below. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be required to accommodate the sink of your choice. Please call them out in the Quick Quote comment field. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

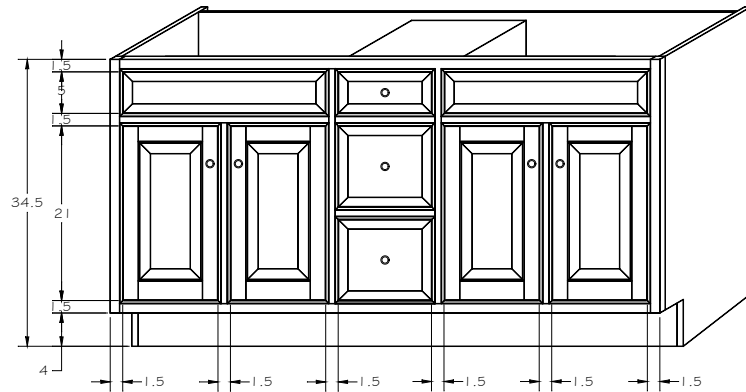
Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets



Comb Sink Base Double Bowl, 4 Doors, 3 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DS3DRWSB	60"-72"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - includes our standard 3 drawer base in the center, with 12" wide drawer openings. False panel with doors below on the left and right. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be required to accommodate the sink of your choice. Please call them out in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager.

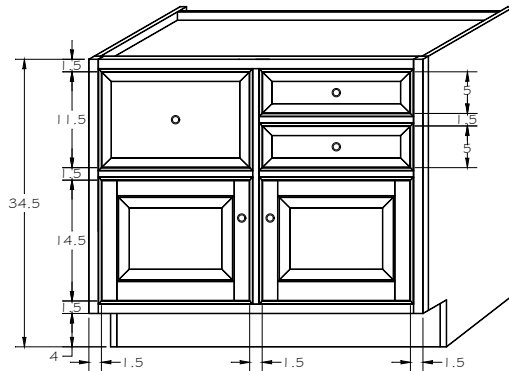


Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets

Comb Base 3 Drw, 2 Door — Large Drw Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRW2DL	30"-48"	31.5"-48"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - divided in half. The left side contains an 11-1/2" high drawer with a left swinging door below. The right side has two 5" high drawers at the top with a right swinging door below.

Design Considerations

In some situations, the doors are wider than tall. Many of our standard drawer accessories fit in the 5" drawers on the right.

DESIGN ALERTS

If full width access is required behind the doors for roll out shelves; we recommend the stile attached option, ASDRL or ASDRR. This keeps the doors and drawer fronts the same width. Split doors do not. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager.

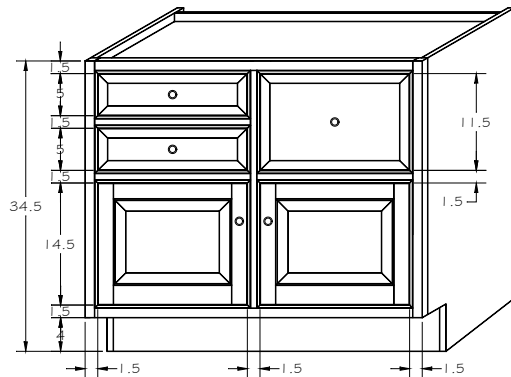
Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets



Comb Base 3 Drw, 2 Door — Large Drw Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRW2DR	30"-48"	31.5"-48"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - divided in half. The right side contains an 11-1/2" high drawer with a right swinging door below. The left side has two 5" high drawers at the top with a left swinging door below.

Design Considerations

In some situations, the doors are wider than tall. Many of our standard drawer accessories fit in the 5" drawers on the right.

DESIGN ALERTS

If full width access is required behind the doors for roll out shelves; we recommend the stile attached option, ASDRL or ASDRR. This keeps the doors and drawer fronts the same width. Split doors do not. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager.

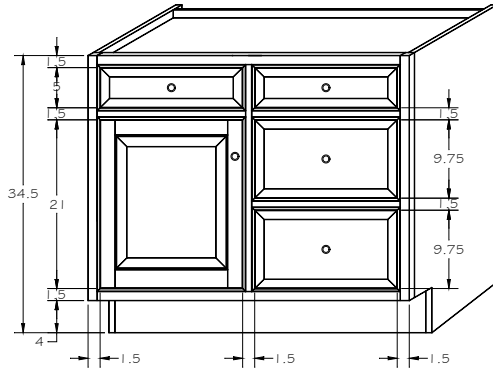


Traditional Base Cabinets

Combination Base Cabinets

Comb Base 4 Drw, 1 Door — Door Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRW1DL	30"-48"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



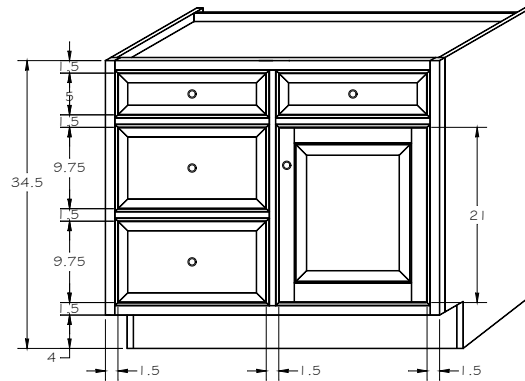
Combination cabinet - divided in half. The right side contains our standard 3 drawer base, while the left side has a standard 5" high drawer at the top with a door below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be specified for this cabinet. However, keep in mind our maximum door width is 24". Please call out layoffs in the Quick Quote comment field. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Comb Base 4 Drw, 1 Door — Door Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRW1DR	30"-48"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Combination cabinet - divided in half. The left side contains our standard 3 drawer base, while the right side has a standard 5" high drawer at the top with a door below.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special left to right layoffs may be specified for this cabinet. However, keep in mind our maximum door width is 24". Please call out layoffs in the Quick Quote comment field. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your account manager. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

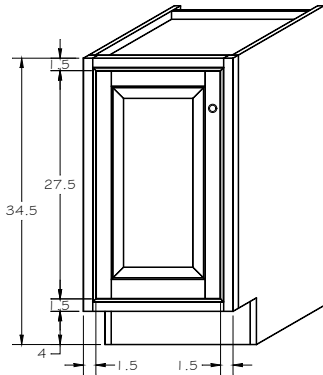
Traditional Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets



Full Height Base 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D	7"-27"	21"-72"	6"-30"



Full height base cabinet with 1 door. In a 24" deep cabinet two 18" deep shelves are included.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

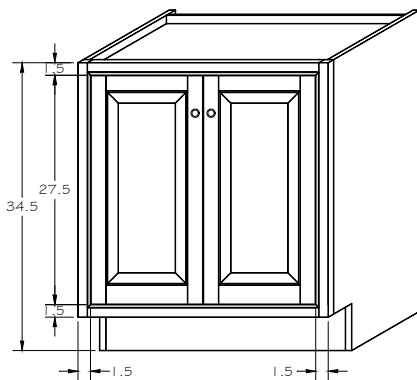
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Some doors ordered narrower than 9" wide will be made as a solid door. For exact details, refer to the Door Families design details and elevations in section d for your selected door style. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Full Height Base 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DS	22"-51"	21"-72"	6"-30"



Full height base cabinet with split doors. In a 24" deep cabinet two 18" deep shelves, held to the back of the cabinet, are included.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

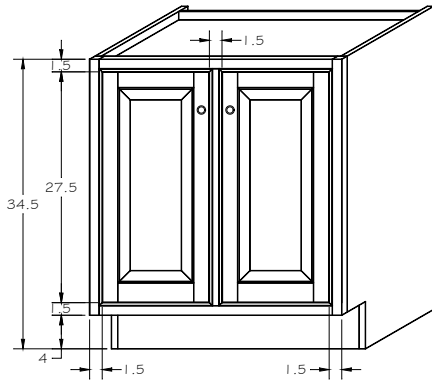


Traditional Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets

Full Height Base 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D	24"-51"	21"-72"	6"-30"



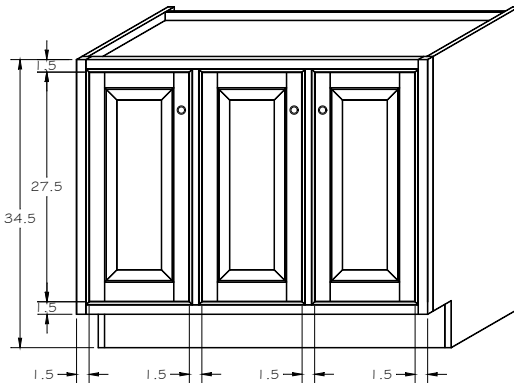
Full height base cabinet with two doors. This cabinet has a fixed stile in the front frame between the doors. In a 24" deep cabinet two 18" deep shelves are included.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Full Height Base 3 Door — Without Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D	42"-53.875"	21"-72"	6"-30"



Three equal width doors, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each. This cabinet does not have a partition and provides full width access to the cabinet interior.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not contain a partition. It is designed for storage of large, bulky, light items. Storage of heavy items causes the shelf to bow. If weight carrying ability is important, please specify one of our 3 door full height base cabinets with a partition. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

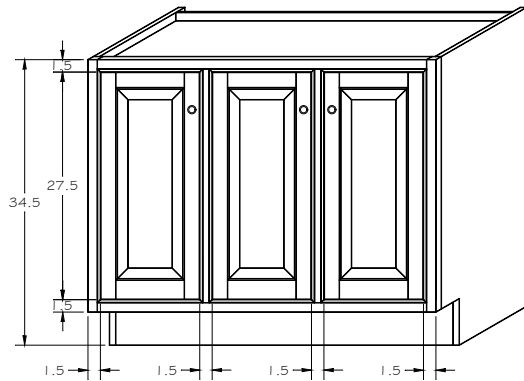
Traditional Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets



Full Height Base 3 Door — Partition Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DL	42"-72"	21"-72"	6"-30"



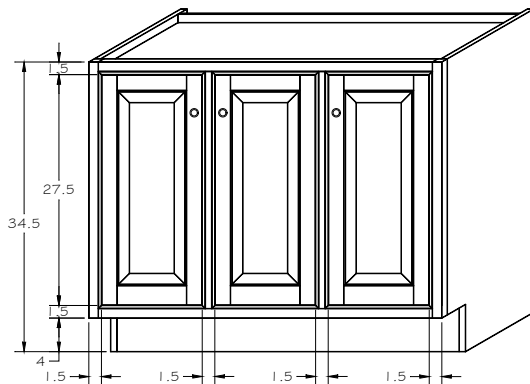
Three equal width doors, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each, and full width access to the cabinet interior. This cabinet has a vertical partition behind the left center stile.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

Full Height Base 3 Door — Partition Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DR	42"-72"	21"-72"	6"-30"



Three equal width doors, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each, and full width access to the cabinet interior. This cabinet has a vertical partition behind the right center stile.

Design Considerations

Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

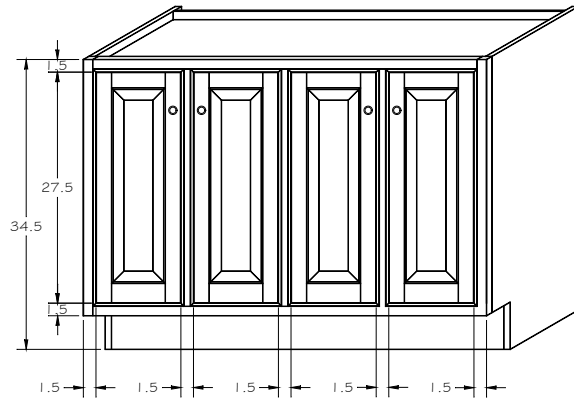


Traditional Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets

Full Height Base 4 Door — Partition Centered

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4D	48"-72"	21"-72"	6"-30"



Four equal width full height doors, with fixed stiles in the front frame between each.

Design Considerations

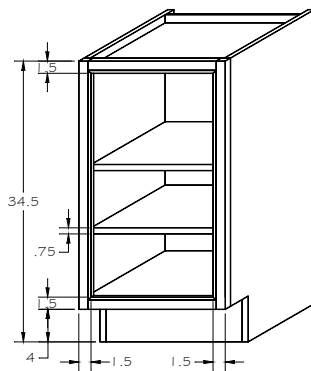
Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Open Full Height Base — 1 Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B010	7"-48"	21"-72"	6"-30"



Design Considerations

Many of our decorative valances may be added to this cabinet as a modification. Consult the Quick Quote modification menu and use the key word "Valance" or look in the Hoods & Valance section of this book.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not contain a partition. It is designed for storage of large, bulky, light items. Storage of heavy items will cause the shelves to bow. If weight carrying ability is important please specify the Open Full Height Base - 2 Openings. This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

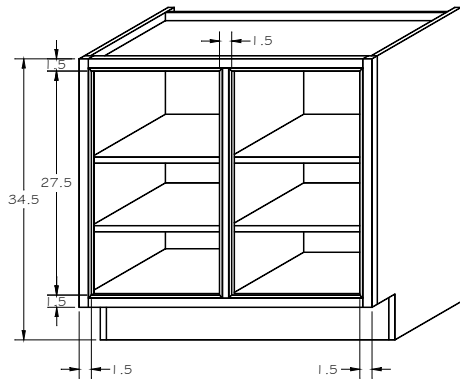
Traditional Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets



Open Full Height Base — 2 Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B020	12.5"-72"	21"-72"	6"-30"



Design Considerations

Many of our decorative valances may be added to this cabinet as a modification. When there are two openings, the valance quantity also needs to be 2.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

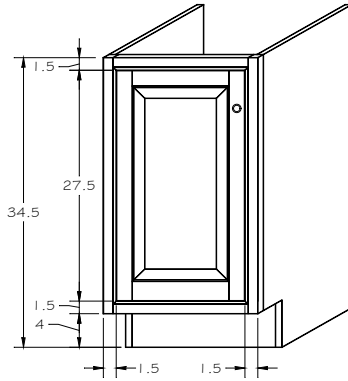


Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Full Height Sink Base 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSB	15"-27"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



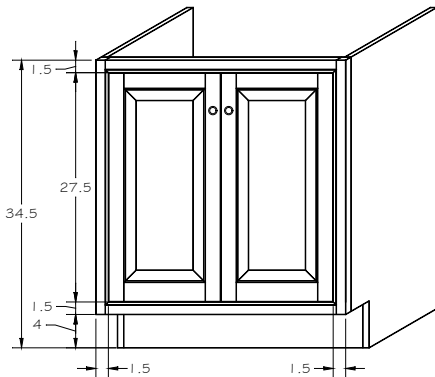
Full height door cabinet with open top. A 6-1/2" high vertical apron is placed behind the back of the front frame, behind the doors. The cabinet back is held down 10-1/2" from the top to accommodate sinks and plumbing. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Sink cabinets do not have a dust top.

Full Height Sink Base 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSSB	22"-51"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Full height door cabinet with open top. A 6-1/2" high vertical apron is placed behind the back of the front frame, behind the doors. The cabinet back is held down 10-1/2" from the top to accommodate sinks and plumbing. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Sink cabinets do not have a dust top.

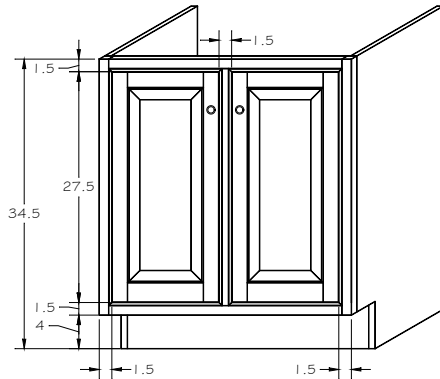
Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



Full Height Sink Base 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSB	24"-51"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



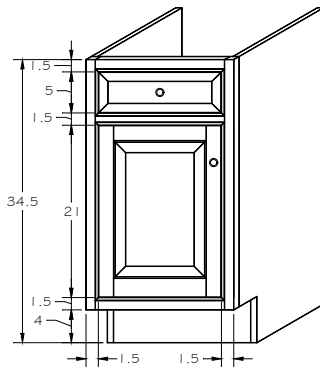
Full height door cabinet with open top. A 6-1/2" high vertical apron is placed behind the back of the front frame, behind the doors. This cabinet has a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. The cabinet back is held down 10-1/2" from the top to accommodate sinks and plumbing. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Sink cabinets do not have a dust top. Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

Sink Base 1 Door, False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSBFP	15"-27"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Sink base cabinet with 1 door and 1 false panel. False panel is 5" high at top, with a door below. The cabinet back is held down 10-1/2" from the top to accommodate sinks and plumbing. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Sink cabinets do not have a dust top.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

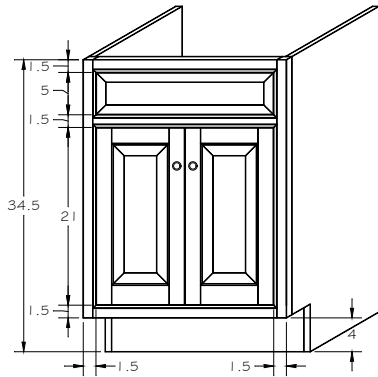


Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Sink Base 2 Door Split, False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSSBFP	22"-48"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Sink base cabinet with split doors and 5" high false panel at top. The cabinet back is held down 10-1/2" from the top to accommodate sinks and plumbing. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

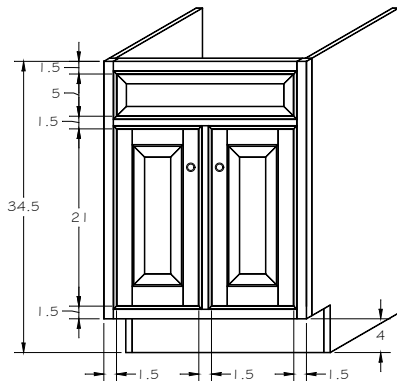
Sink cabinets do not have a dust top.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Sink Base 2 Door, False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSBFP	24"-48"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Sink base cabinet with 2 doors and 5" high false panel at top. This cabinet has a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. The cabinet back is held down 10-1/2" from the top to accommodate sinks and plumbing. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Sink cabinets do not have a dust top. Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

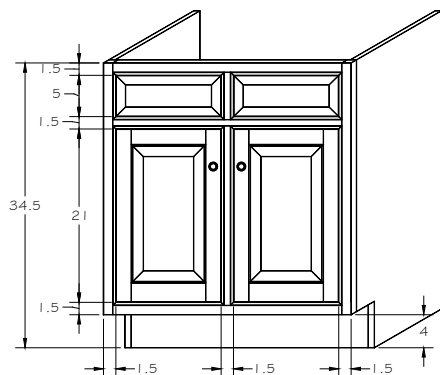
Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



Sink Base 2 Door, 2 False Panels

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSBSFP	21"-48"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



Sink base cabinet with two doors and two 5" high false panels at top. This cabinet has a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors and false panels. The cabinet back is held down 10-1/2" from the top to accommodate sinks and plumbing. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

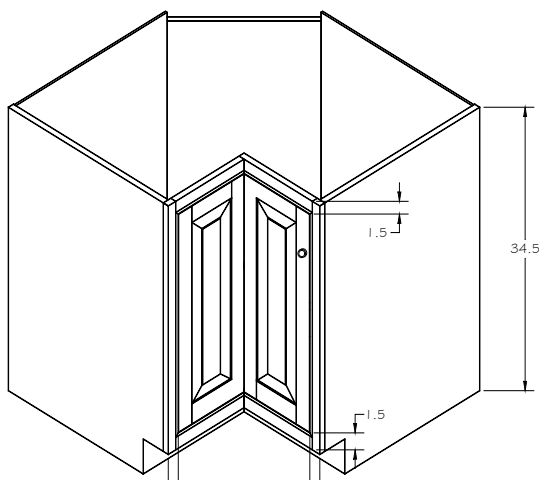
Sink cabinets do not have a dust top. Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Pie Cut Sink Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DPCSB	33"-42"	21"-42"	24"-30"



This cabinet comes with full height pie cut doors, soffit hinged in the center. A 6-1/2" high apron is placed behind the front frame to conceal the sink. This cabinet has a full height back. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Sink cabinets do not have a dust top. Specify left or right hinging when ordering.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

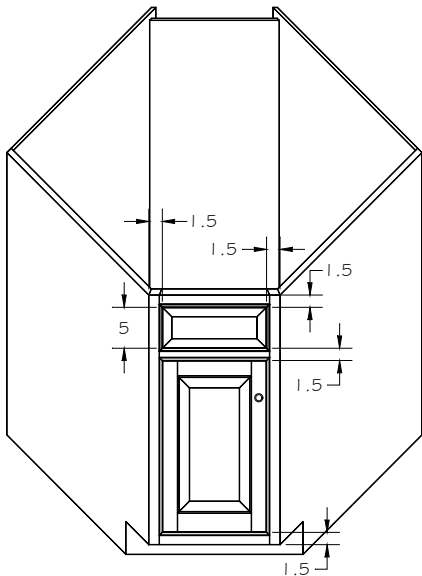


Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Diagonal Corner Sink Base — 1 Door, False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSBDI	36"-42"	21"-42"	24"-30"



Diagonal sink base comes standard with a 5" high false panel, door below, and a full height cabinet back. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

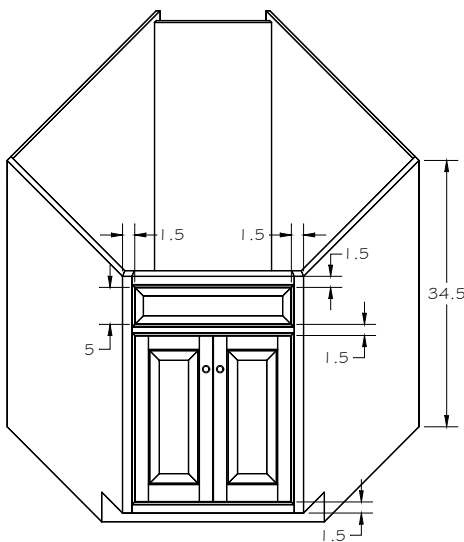
Sink cabinets do not have a dust top.

DESIGN ALERTS

Care should be taken when ordering this cabinet, as the door width changes as the width of the cabinet changes. To find out the width of the diagonal face; take the width of the cabinet, subtract the depth of the cabinet and multiply that number by 1.41421. The resulting number is the width of the diagonal face. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Diagonal Corner Sink Base — 2 Door Split, False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSBDI	42"-45"	21"-42"	24"-30"



Diagonal sink base comes standard with a 5" high false panel, split doors below, and a full height cabinet back. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Sink cabinets do not have a dust top.

DESIGN ALERTS

Care should be taken when ordering this cabinet, as the door width changes as the width of the cabinet changes. To find out the width of the diagonal face; take the width of the cabinet, subtract the depth of the cabinet and multiply that number by 1.41421. The resulting number is the width of the diagonal face. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

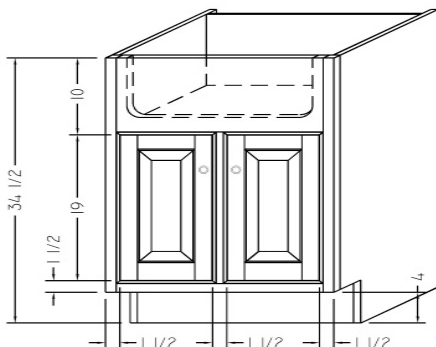
Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



Farmhouse Sink Base, 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DFS	27"-51"	33"-42"	12.5"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a Farmhouse Sink. The top rail is increased in width to scribe the sink into. This cabinet has a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. Please send manufacturer's specifications for sink when submitting your order so information can be verified. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

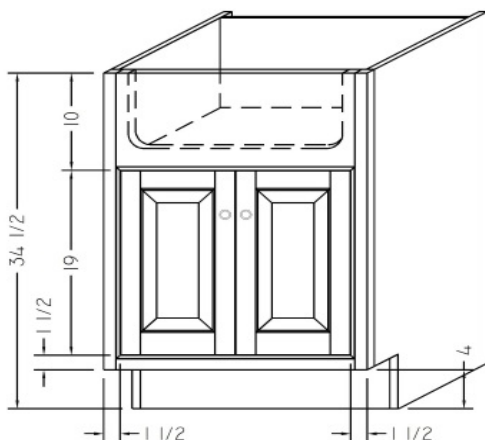
If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4" - 3-1/2" depending on door style.

DESIGN ALERTS

The cabinet top is located at the bottom edge of the top rail so the sink will need to be shimmed to desired height.

Farmhouse Sink Base, 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSFS	27"-51"	33"-42"	12.5"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a Farmhouse Sink. The top rail is increased in width to scribe the sink into. Please send manufacturer's specifications for sink when submitting your order so information can be verified. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4" - 3-1/2" depending on door style.

DESIGN ALERTS

The cabinet top is located at the bottom edge of the top rail so the sink will need to be shimmed to desired height.

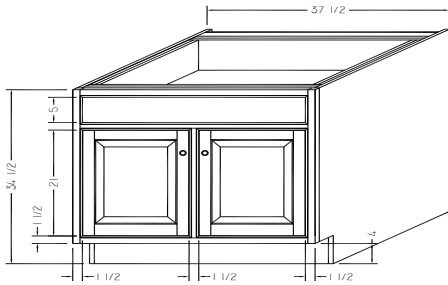


Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Galley 3 Sink Base 2 Dr, 1 Fp

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1FPG3SB	37.5"	34.5"	24"-30"



This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 3 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 2 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.

Design Considerations

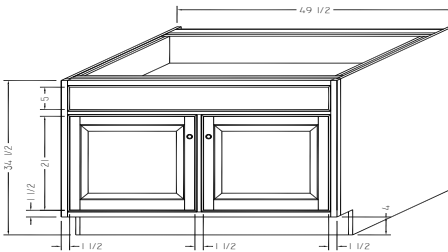
Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)

DESIGN ALERTS

Our standard pull out trash units will not clear the sink in a traditional cabinet 34-1/2" tall.

Galley 4 Sink Base 2 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1FPG4SB	49.5"	34.5"	24"-30"



This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 4 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 2 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)

DESIGN ALERTS

Our standard pull out trash units will not clear the sink in a traditional cabinet 34-1/2" tall.

Traditional Base Cabinets

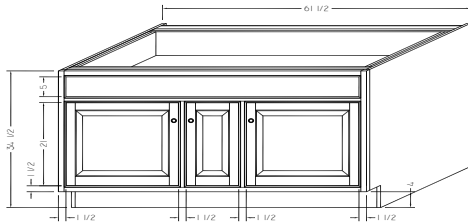
Sink Base Cabinets



Galley 5 Sink Base 3 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D1FPG5SB	61.5"	34.5"	24"-30"

This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 5 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 3 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.



Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)

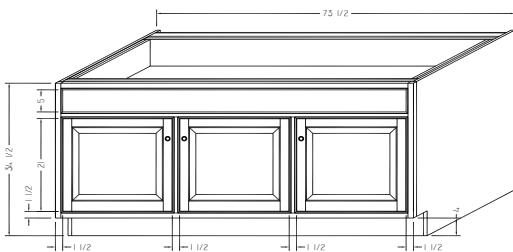
DESIGN ALERTS

Our standard pull out trash units will not clear the sink in a traditional cabinet 34-1/2" tall.

Galley 6 Sink Base 3 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D1FPG6SB	73.5"	34.5"	24"-30"

This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 6 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 3 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.



Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)

DESIGN ALERTS

Our standard pull out trash units will not clear the sink in a traditional cabinet 34-1/2" tall.



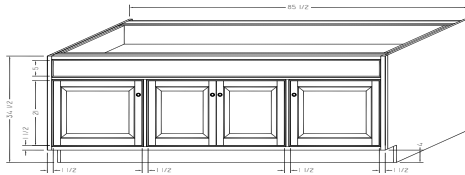
Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Galley 7 Sink Base 4 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4D1FPG7SB	85.5"	34.5"	24"-30"

This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 7 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 4 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.



Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)

DESIGN ALERTS

Our standard pull out trash units will not clear the sink in a traditional cabinet 34-1/2" tall.

Traditional Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



This page intentionally left blank

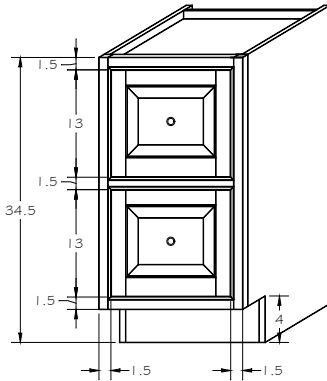


Traditional Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets

Base 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRWFH	9"-48"	17"-38"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet has two full width drawers of equal height.

Design Considerations

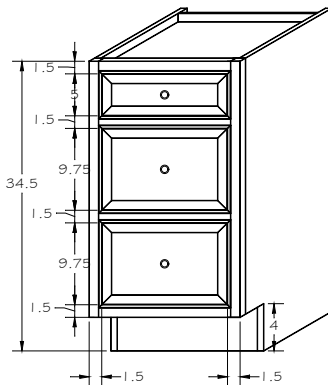
Any drawer front 13" high and larger is made as a five piece drawer front. If you have unique five piece drawer front specifications listed, it follows those guidelines. If not, the drawer fronts are made like doors. A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the top drawer is reduced first, maintaining the 13" high bottom drawer. If the cabinet is reduced in height where the top drawer would become 5" high, then the bottom drawer is reduced in height the remaining amount. If the height is increased, the drawers increase equally in height. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Base 3 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRW	9"-48"	22.75"-45"	12.5"-30"



3 full width drawers.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawer is reduced first until it reaches 5", then the bottom drawer is reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

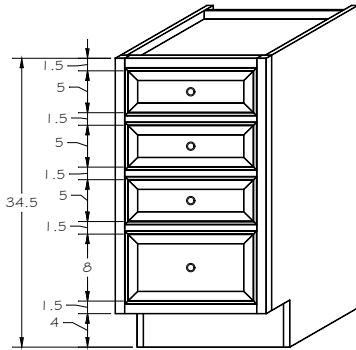
Traditional Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets



Base 4 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRW	9"-48"	28.5"-72"	12.5"-30"



4 full width drawers.

Design Considerations

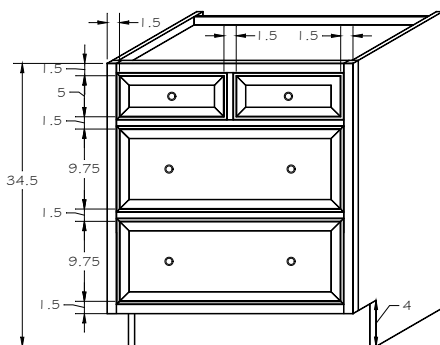
A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the bottom drawer is reduced as needed to 5", then all drawers are reduced equally in size. When the height increases, the bottom drawer is increased to a maximum height of 15-1/8" as needed. If additional height is required beyond that, the 3rd drawer from the top is then increased to 15-1/8" high, and so on. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Base 4 Drw, Double Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRWDD	24"-48"	22.75"-55"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet is our standard 3 drawer base with equally sized, side by side drawers across the top.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawer is reduced first until it reaches 5", then the bottom drawer is reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

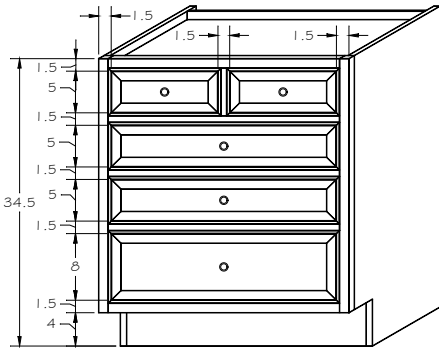


Traditional Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets

Base 5 Drw, Double Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B5DRWDD	24"-48"	28.5"-72"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet is our standard 4 drawer base with equally sized, side by side drawers across the top.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the bottom drawer is reduced as needed to 5", then all drawers are reduced equally in size. When the height increases, the bottom drawer is increased to a maximum height of 15-1/8" as needed. If additional height is required beyond that, the 3rd drawer from the top is then increased to 15-1/8" high, and so on. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

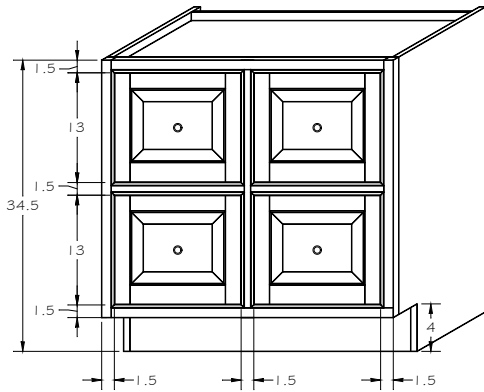
Traditional Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets



Base 4 Drw Side By Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRWSS	22"-72"	17"-38"	12.5"-30"



Side by side equal width drawer stack of two.

Design Considerations

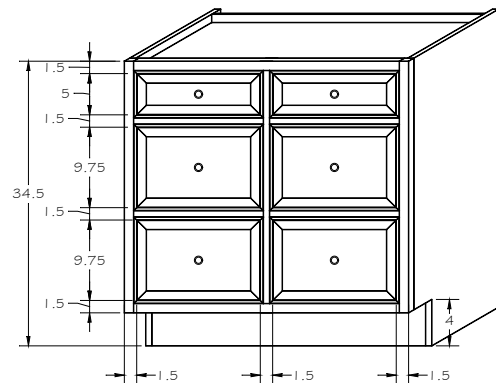
Any drawer front 13" high and greater is made as a five piece drawer front. If you have unique five piece drawer front specifications listed, it follows those guidelines. If not, the drawer fronts are made like doors. A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the top drawers are reduced first, maintaining the 13" high bottom drawers. If the cabinet is reduced in height where the top drawers would become 5" high, then the bottom drawers are reduced in height the remaining amount. If the height is increased, the drawers increase equally in height. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Base 6 Drw Side By Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B6DRWSS	22"-72"	22.75"-55"	12.5"-30"



Side by side equal width drawer stack of three.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawers are reduced first until they reach 5", then the bottom drawers are reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

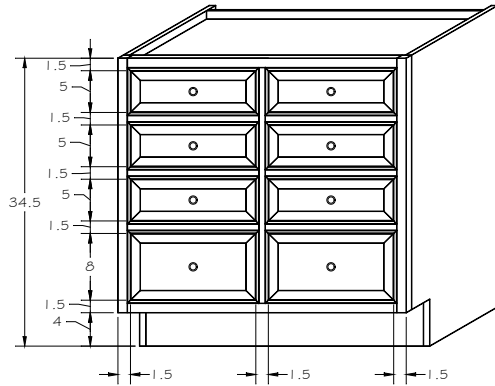


Traditional Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets

Base 8 Drw Side By Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B8DRWSS	22"-72"	28.5"-72"	12.5"-30"



Side by side equal width drawer stack of four.

Design Considerations

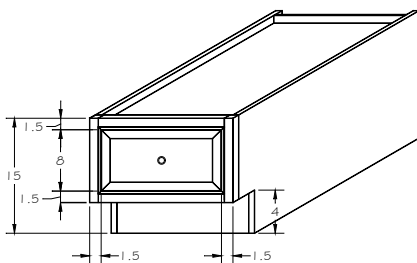
A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the bottom drawer is reduced as needed to 5", then all drawers are reduced equally in size. When the height increases, the bottom drawer is increased to a maximum height of 15-1/8" as needed. If additional height is required beyond that, the 3rd drawer from the top is then increased to 15-1/8" high, and so on. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Window Seat 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1WDST	15"-48"	12"-22"	12.5"-30"



This 1 drawer unit comes standard with recessed toe across the front.

Design Considerations

A flush finished top - AFLFNT is available in the modifications section of Quick Quote. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

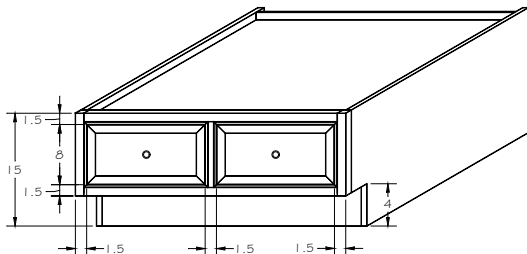
Traditional Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets



Window Seat 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2WDST	27"-72"	12"-22"	12.5"-30"



This 2 drawer unit has equally sized, side by side drawers and comes with recessed toe across the front.

Design Considerations

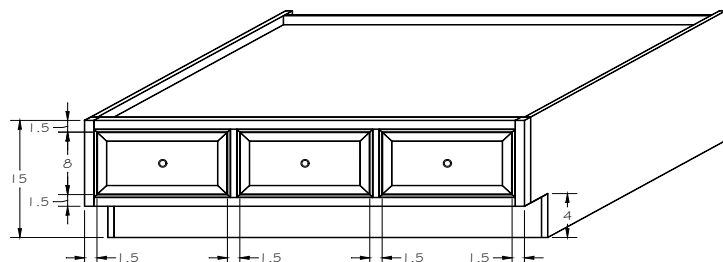
A left to right layoff can always be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. A flush finished top - AFLFNT is available in the modifications section of Quick Quote. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Window Seat 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3WDST	42"-72"	12"-22"	12.5"-30"



This 3 drawer unit has equally sized drawers and comes with recessed toe across the front.

Design Considerations

A left to right layoff can always be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. A flush finished top - AFLFNT is available in the modifications section of Quick Quote. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

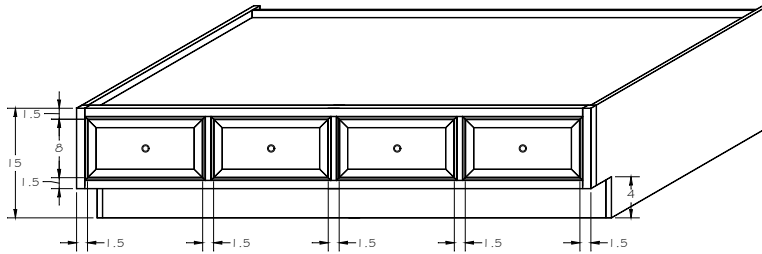


Traditional Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets

Window Seat 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4WDST	48"-72"	12"-22"	12.5"-30"



This 4 drawer unit has equally sized drawers and comes with recessed toe across the front.

Design Considerations

A left to right layoff can always be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. A flush finished top - AFLFNT is available in the modifications section of Quick Quote. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

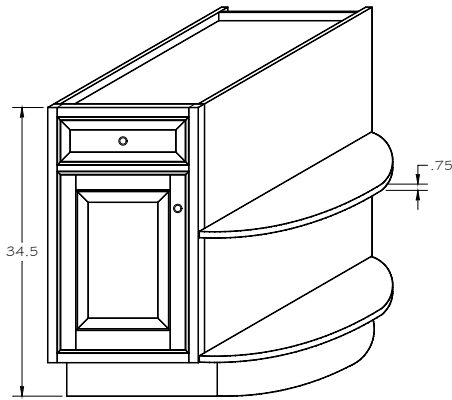
Traditional Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units



What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Half Circle

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSHALFR	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"

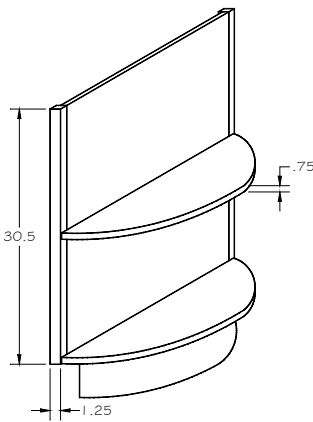


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radii of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

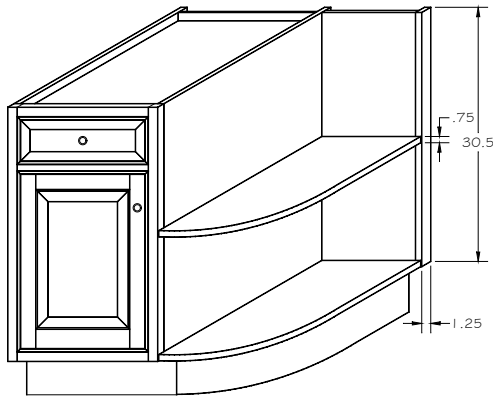


Traditional Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units

What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Quarter Circle — Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNS1/4R	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

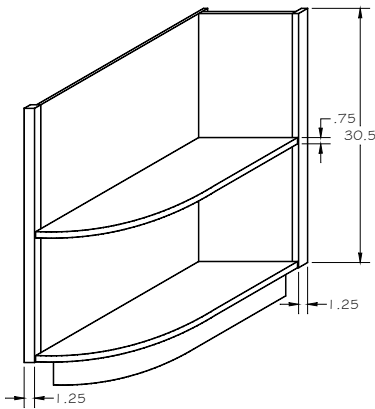
Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radii of 3", 6", 12" and 24".



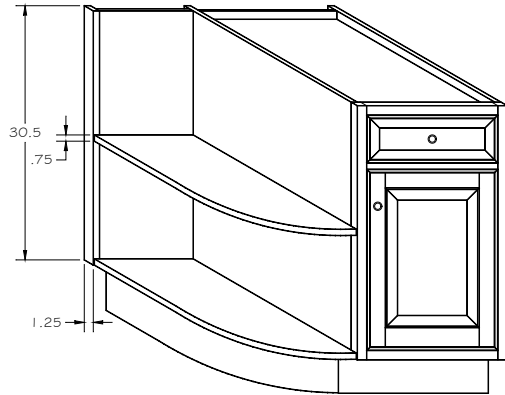
Traditional Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Quarter Circle — Left Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNS1/4L	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

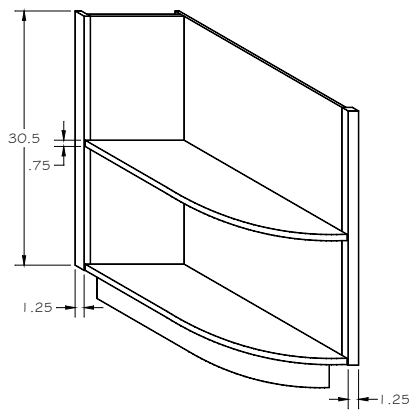
Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radii of 3", 6", 12" and 24".



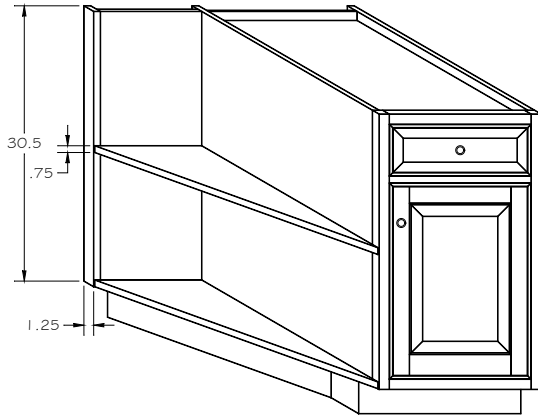


Traditional Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units

What Not Shelf With Toe — Triangular — Left Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSTL	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"

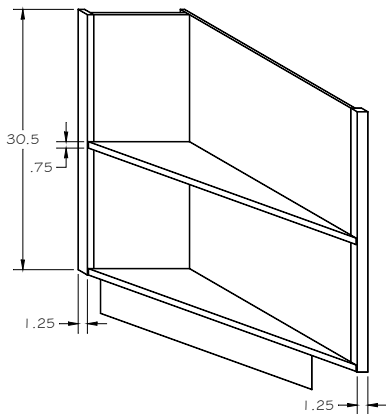


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



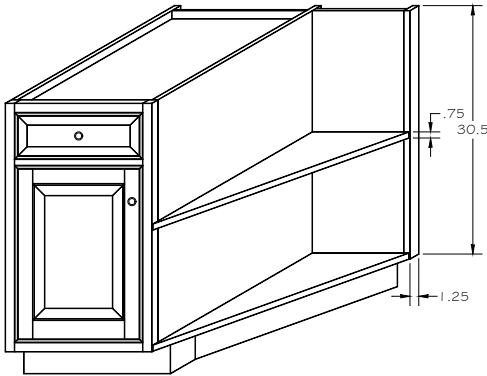
Traditional Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Triangular — Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSTR	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"

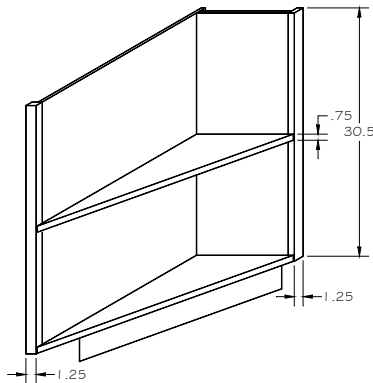


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



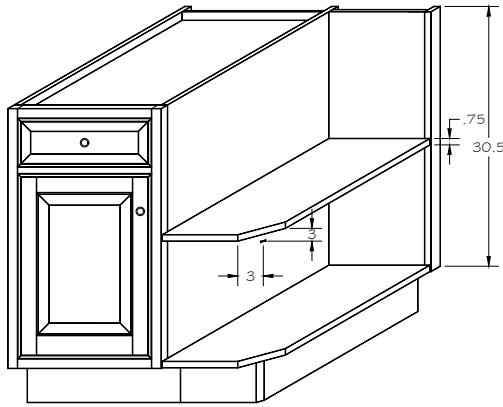


Traditional Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units

What Not Shelf With Toe — Clipped Corner — Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSCLR	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"

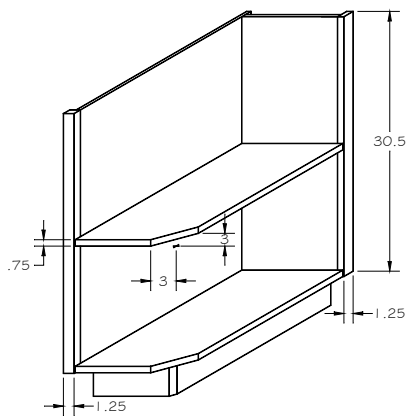


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



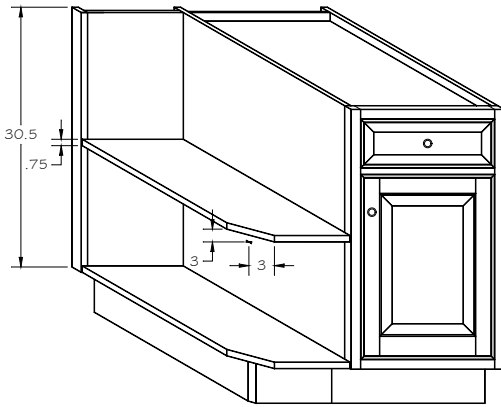
Traditional Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Clipped Corner — Left Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSCLL	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"

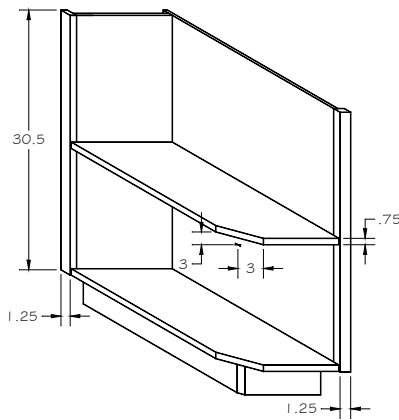


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h



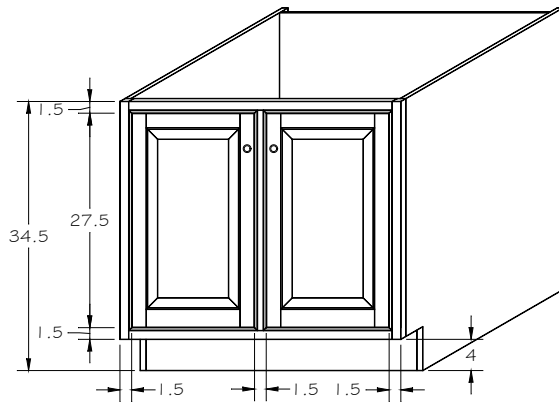


Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Full Height Range Base 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DR	24"-51"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



Range base is made with a 6-1/2" high apron behind the doors. This cabinet does not have a dust top. 2 shelves are included. There is a fixed stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

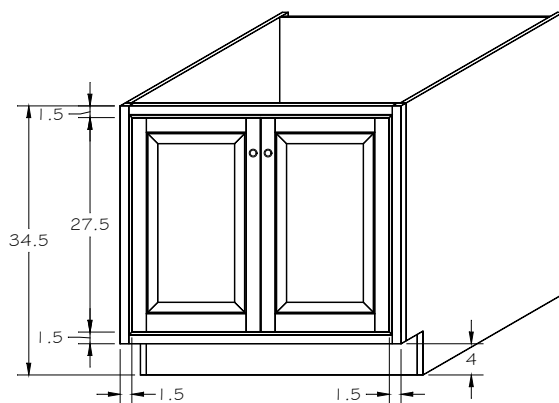
Stile attached may be specified using either code ASDRL or ASDRR for left or right.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Full Height Range Base 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSR	22"-51"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



Range base is made with a 6-1/2" high apron behind the doors. This cabinet does not have a dust top. 2 shelves are included.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

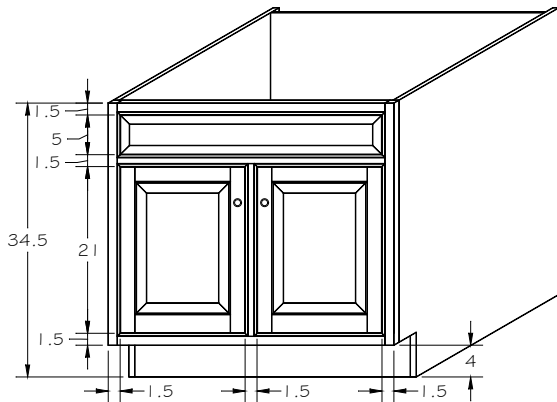
Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Range Base 2 Door, False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DFPR	24"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet does not have a dust top. 1 shelf is included. There is a fixed stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

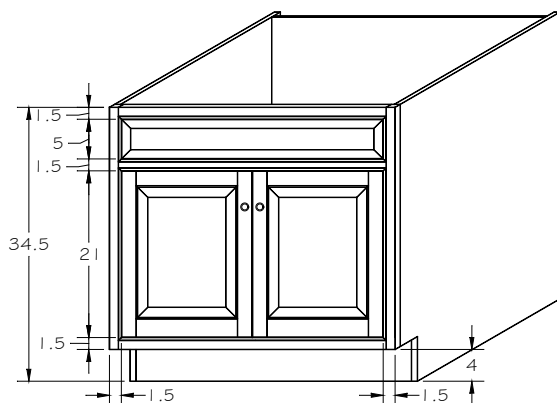
Stile attached may be specified using either code ASDRL or ASDRR for left or right.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Range Base 2 Door Split, False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSFPR	22"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet does not have a dust top. 1 shelf is included.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

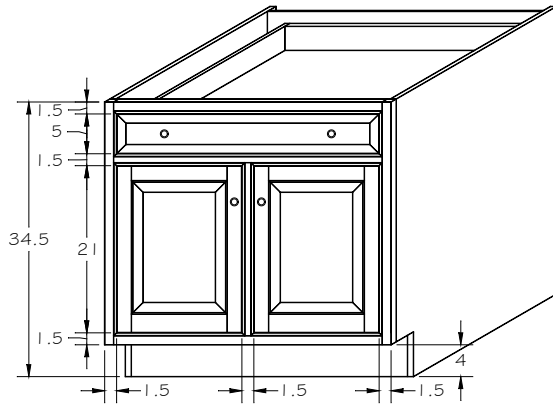


Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Range Base 2 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWR	24"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet does not have a dust top. 1 shelf is included. There is a fixed stile in the front frame between the doors. The drawer box has 2-9/16" high sides.

Design Considerations

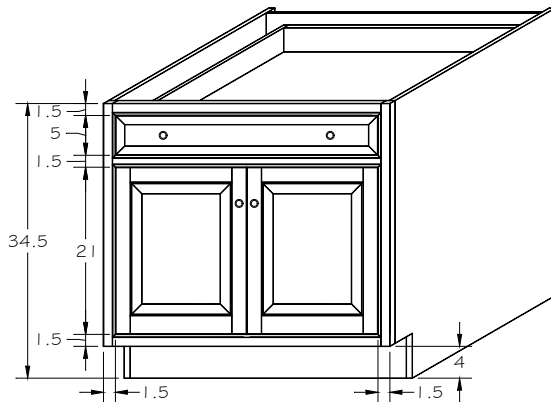
Split doors may be specified by using Quick Quote code ASPDR, or stile attached by using either code ASDRL or ASDRR.

DESIGN ALERTS

Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". Only Quick Quote accessory codes ADD (drawer divider adjustable) or ADDF (drawer divided fixed) fit in this cut down drawer. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will increase the top drawer clearance, allowing it to accommodate all available accessories. Doors/drawers below the top drawer will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Range Base 2 Door Split, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DS1DRWR	22"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet does not have a dust top. 1 shelf is included. The drawer box has 2-9/16" high sides.

DESIGN ALERTS

Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". Only Quick Quote accessory codes ADD (drawer divider adjustable) or ADDF (drawer divided fixed) fit in this cut down drawer. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will increase the top drawer clearance, allowing it to accommodate all available accessories. Doors/drawers below the top drawer will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

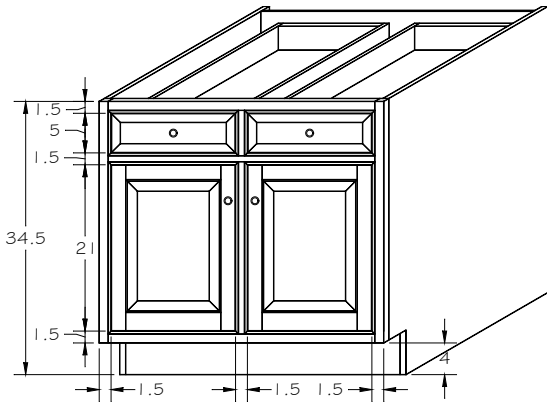
Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Range Base 2 Door, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D2DRWR	24"-51"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



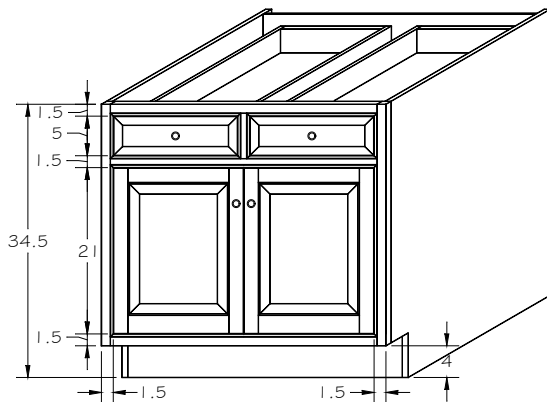
This cabinet does not have a dust top. 1 shelf is included. There is a fixed stile in the front frame between the doors. The drawer box has 2-9/16" high sides.

DESIGN ALERTS

Split doors are not recommended on this cabinet, as the door width and drawer widths would not align. When using roll outs, consider using the stile attached to door accessory. Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". Only Quick Quote accessory codes ADD (drawer divider adjustable) or ADDF (drawer divided fixed) fit in this cut down drawer. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will increase the top drawer clearance, allowing it to accommodate all available accessories. Doors/drawers below the top drawer will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Range Base 2 Door Split, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DS2DRWR	22"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet does not have a dust top. 1 shelf is included. The drawer box has 2-9/16" high sides.

DESIGN ALERTS

By design, this cabinet has different width drawers than doors and does not visually align. If alignment is important look at the B2D2DRW (Base 2 Door, 2 Drawer). Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". Only Quick Quote accessory codes ADD (drawer divider adjustable) or ADDF (drawer divided fixed) fit in this cut down drawer. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will increase the top drawer clearance, allowing it to accommodate all available accessories. Doors/drawers below the top drawer will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

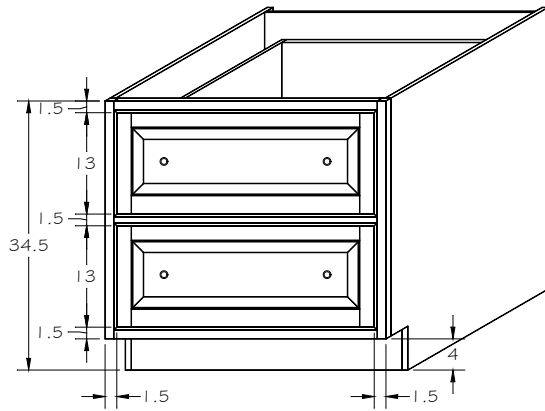


Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Range Base 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRWR	24"-48"	22.5"-42"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet has two full width drawers of equal height and does not have a dust top.

Design Considerations

Any drawer front 13" high and greater is made as a five piece drawer front. If you have unique five piece drawer front specifications listed, it follows those guidelines. If not, the drawer fronts are made like doors. A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the top drawer is reduced first, maintaining the 13" high bottom drawer. If the cabinet is reduced in height where the top drawer would become 5" high, then the bottom drawer is reduced in height the remaining amount. If the height is increased, the drawers increase equally in height. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

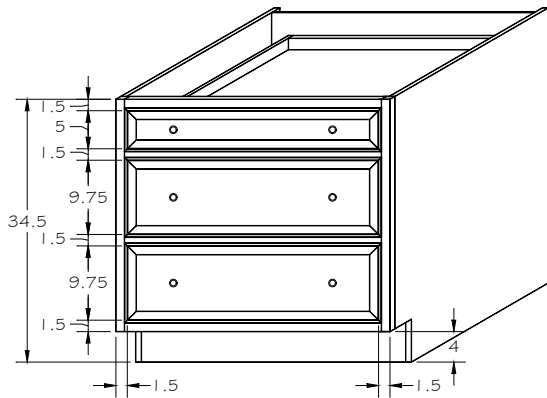
Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Range Base 3 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRWR	24"-48"	22.5"-42"	12.5"-30"



3 full width drawers. This cabinet does not have a dust top. The top drawer has a cut down drawer box.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

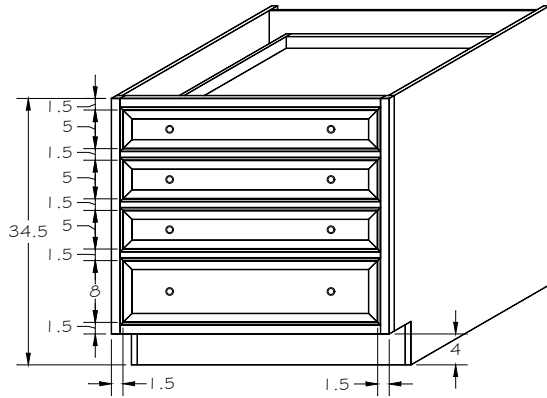
Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". Only Quick Quote accessory codes ADD (drawer divider adjustable) or ADDF (drawer divided fixed) fit in this cut down drawer. If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawer is reduced first until it reaches 5", then the bottom drawer is reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will increase the top drawer clearance, allowing it to accommodate all available accessories. Doors/drawers below the top drawer will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".



Traditional Base Cabinets Appliance Base Cabinets

Range Base 4 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRWR	24"-48"	28.5"-42"	12.5"-30"



4 full width drawers. This cabinet does not have a dust top. The drawer box has 2-9/16" high sides.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". Only Quick Quote accessory codes ADD (drawer divider adjustable) or ADDF (drawer divided fixed) fit in this cut down drawer. If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the bottom drawer is reduce as needed to 5", then all drawers are reduced equally in size. When the height increases, the bottom drawer is increased to a maximum height of 15-1/8" as needed. If additional height is required beyond that, the 3rd drawer from the top is then increased to 15-1/8" high, and so on. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will increase the top drawer clearance, allowing it to accommodate all available accessories. Doors/drawers below the top drawer will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

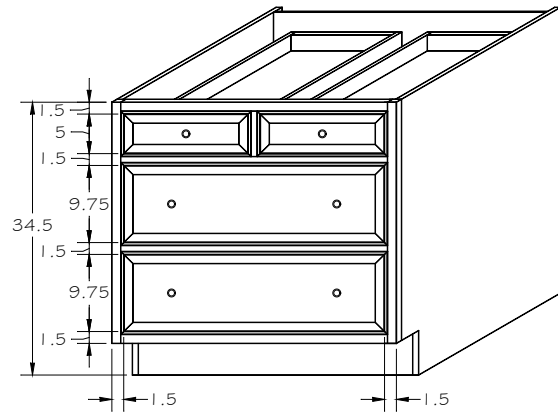
Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Range Base 4 Drw, Double Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRWDDR	24"-48"	28.5"-42"	12.5"-30"



This range base cabinet is our standard 3 drawer base with equally sized, side by side drawers across the top. This cabinet does not have a dust top. The drawer box has 2-9/16" high sides.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost.

DESIGN ALERTS

Clearance from top of cabinet to top of drawer side is 3-1/2". Only Quick Quote accessory codes ADD (drawer divider adjustable) or ADDF (drawer divided fixed) fit in this cut down drawer. If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawer is reduced first until it reaches 5", then the bottom drawer is reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will increase the top drawer clearance, allowing it to accommodate all available accessories. Doors/drawers below the top drawer will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

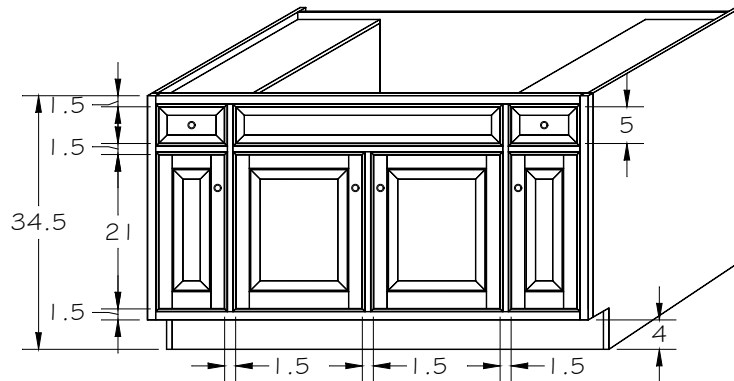


Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Range Base / Sink Combination

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4D2DRWRSB	54"-72"	28.5-42"	12.5"-30"



The range base / sink base combination cabinet comes with a center section to accommodate a 36" wide cook top or sink. It has two 15-3/4" wide doors with a 1-1/2" wide front frame stile between, centered in the cabinet. This provides the same space as a base 36" in width. The left and right doors and drawers use the remaining width, and are divided equally. Partitions section off the cabinet. Dust tops left and right above the drawers seal off those sections from cooking residue. The center section has no dust top. A single adjustable shelf is provided left, right and center.

Design Considerations

A custom left to right layoff can be called out for this cabinet in the Quick Quote comment field at no additional cost.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

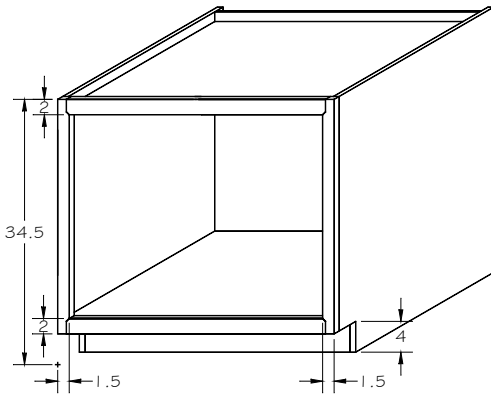
Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Base Oven Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BA	24"-45"	24"-72"	12.5"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail below the cutout, while the top rail is used to fill the remaining space. Free standing cabinets are made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width is 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4".

DESIGN ALERTS

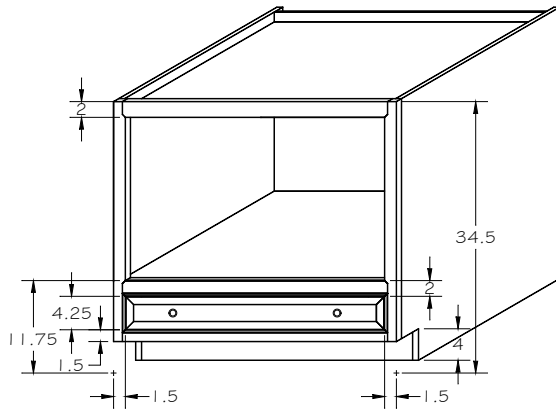
When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will reduce the available height for the appliance cutout. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.



Traditional Base Cabinets Appliance Base Cabinets

Base Oven Cabinet 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BA1DRW	24"-45"	24"-72"	12.5"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". Free standing cabinets are made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width is 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4".

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding"; the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will reduce the available height for the appliance cutout. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

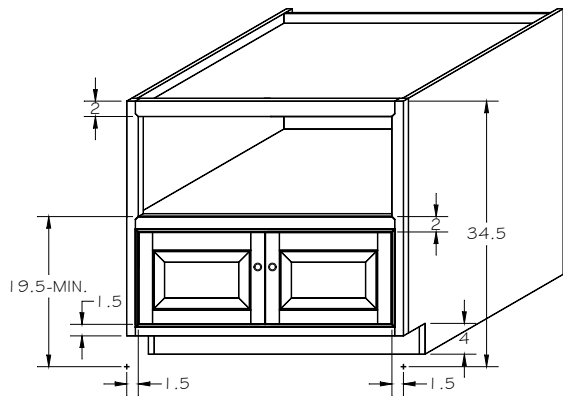
Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Base Oven Cabinet 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BA2DS	22"-45"	28.5"-72"	12.5"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain door opening is 19-1/2". Free standing cabinets are made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width is 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4".

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding"; the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will reduce the available height for the appliance cutout. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

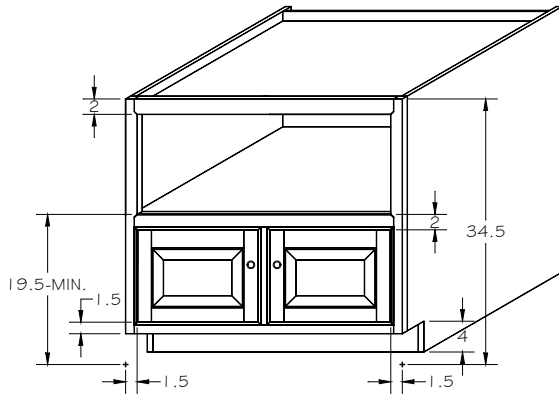


Traditional Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Base Oven Cabinet 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BA2D	24"-45"	28.5"-72"	12.5"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain door opening is 19-1/2". Free standing cabinets are made with 1-1/2" wide rails above and below the cutout. The opening width is 3" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4".

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will reduce the available height for the appliance cutout. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

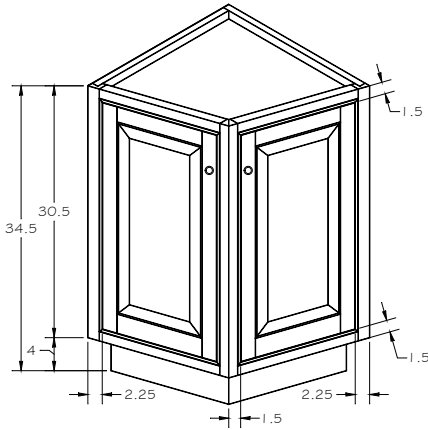
Traditional Base Cabinets

Angular Base Cabinets



End Corner Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DEC	21"-24"	21"-72"	21"-24"



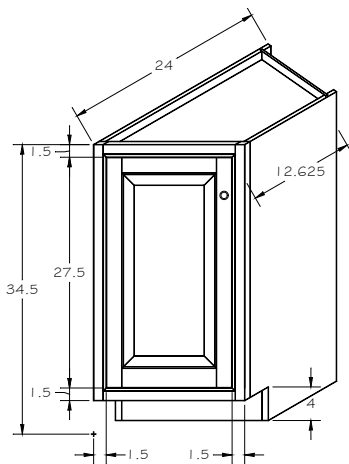
Two full height doors. Cabinet front frame has a beveled angled stile between the doors that is non-removable.

DESIGN ALERTS

Split doors and stile attached are not available on this cabinet.

Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DANL	12"-21"	21"-72"	24"



Full height door on angled face can be hinged from either side. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep left end and a 12-5/8" deep right end.

Design Considerations

A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code ADRENDBL or ADRENDBR (door on base cabinet end left or right).

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes.

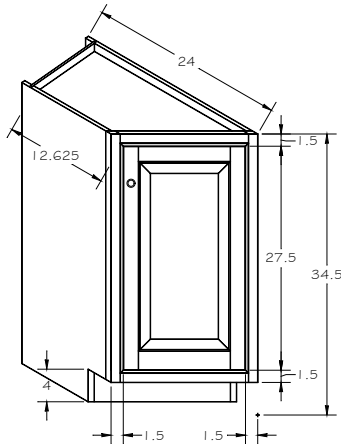


Traditional Base Cabinets

Angular Base Cabinets

Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DANR	12"-21"	21"-72"	24"



Full height door on angled face can be hinged from either side. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep right end and a 12-5/8" deep left end.

Design Considerations

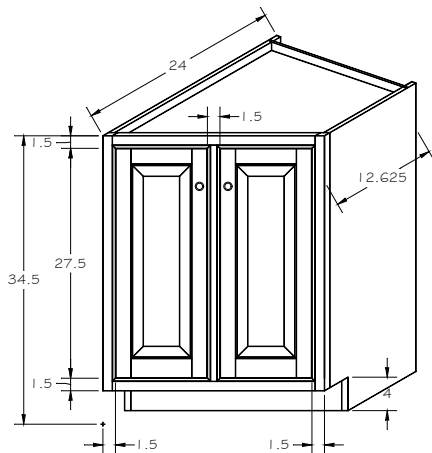
A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code ADRENDBL or ADRENDBR (door on base cabinet end left or right).

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes.

Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Left — 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DANL	24"	21"-72"	24"



Full height split doors on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep left end and a 12-5/8" deep right end.

Design Considerations

Cabinet face is approximately 26-1/2" wide. A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code ADRENDBL or ADRENDBR (door on base cabinet end left or right).

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face.

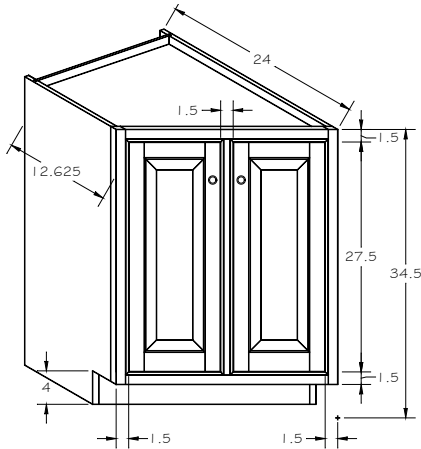
Traditional Base Cabinets

Angular Base Cabinets



Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Right — 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DANR	24"	21"-72"	24"



Full height doors on angled face can be hinged from either side. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep right end and a 12-5/8" deep left end.

Design Considerations

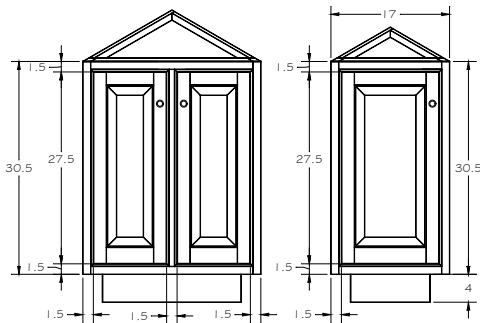
Cabinet face is approximately 26-1/2" wide. A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code ADRENDBL or ADRENDBR (door on base cabinet end left or right).

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face.

Triangular Full Height Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DTR	12.5"-27"	21"-72"	12.5"-27"



Constructed at a true 45 degree angle. Cabinets less than 17" wide will have a single door. Cabinets 17" wide and greater will be made with 2 doors and will have a fixed center stile in the front frame.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h



Traditional Base Cabinets

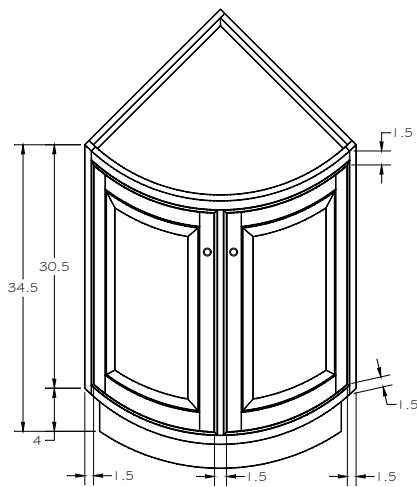
Curved Base Cabinets

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved cabinetry is certainly one of Rutt's strengths, and today, with our discerning clientele, we strive to do our best. Due to the inherent properties of the natural wood products we use, we want to make you aware that on light colored finishes you will see some grain variation on our curved cabinets. The grain shift will be most noticeable on rails of doors and front frames. It is caused by the way the end grain of the wood is being cut as we shape the curved rails. Unfortunately, there is no way to alter this process. Light colored woods and finishes tend to show this variation more than dark colored woods and finishes. If you have questions, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Convex End Corner Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCX	24"	21"-54"	24"



This curved base cabinet is only available in a 24" radius. It has two curved doors with a fixed stile in the front frame between the doors. This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

The accessories stile attached and split doors are not available on this cabinet. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

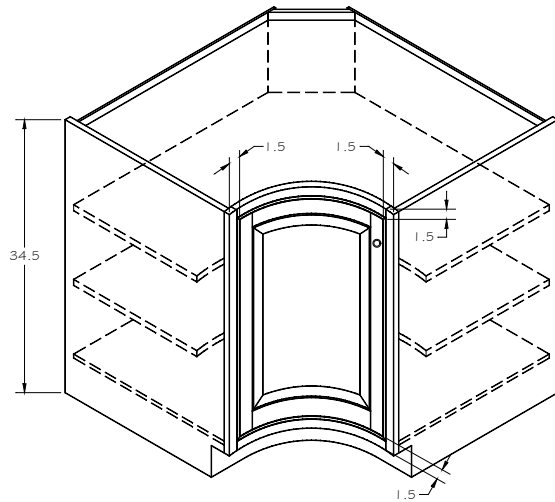
Traditional Base Cabinets

Curved Base Cabinets



Concave Corner Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DCV	36"	21"-54"	24"



Curved base cabinets are available in only the 12" radius. This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

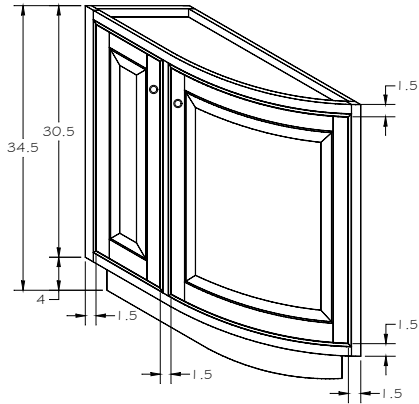


Traditional Base Cabinets

Curved Base Cabinets

Convex Full Height Base — Curved Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCXFHL	12.625"	21"-54"	24"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. This cabinet has a 24" deep right end. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

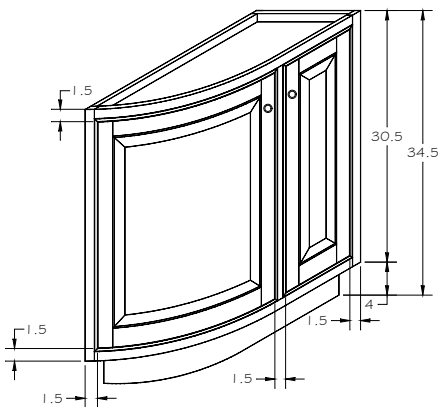
Extending the stile on the right increases your scribe against the wall for this cabinet. Use Quick Quote modification code AXSR and specify the width. Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

The accessories stile attached and split doors are not available on this cabinet. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Convex Full Height Base — Curved Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCXFHR	12.625"	21"-54"	24"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. This cabinet has a 24" deep left end. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Extending the stile on the left increases your scribe against the wall for this cabinet. Use Quick Quote modification code AXSL and specify the width. Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

The accessories stile attached and split doors are not available on this cabinet. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

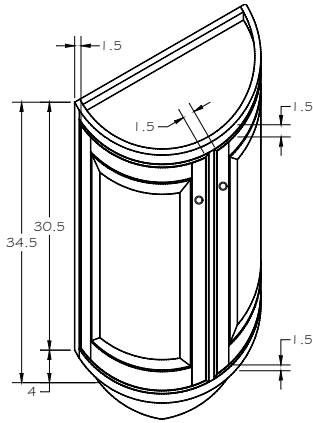
Traditional Base Cabinets

Curved Base Cabinets



Half Round End Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCXHR	24.25"	21"-54"	12.625"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

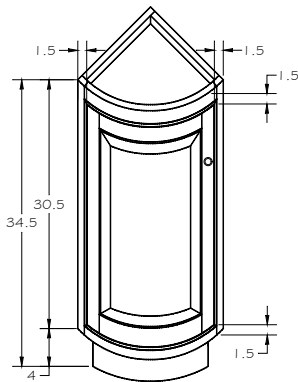
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

Split doors and stile attached are not available on this cabinet. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Quarter Round Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DCXQR	12.625"	21"-54"	12.625"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. This cabinet is available in all door families, except Deco. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

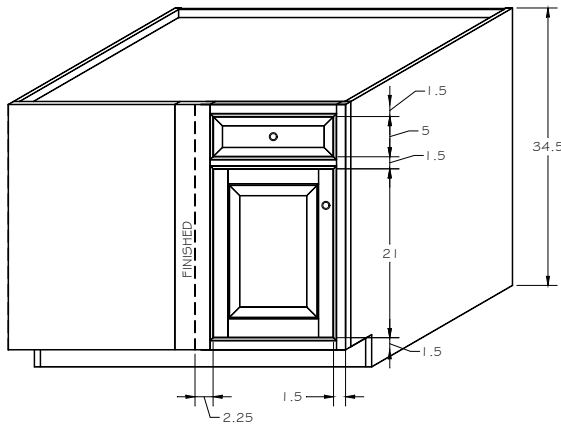


Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base 1 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLL	30"-45"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 3-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

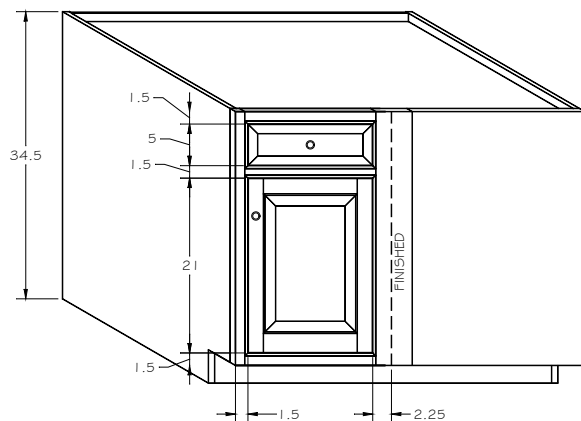
A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Blind Base 1 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBRL	30"-45"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 3-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

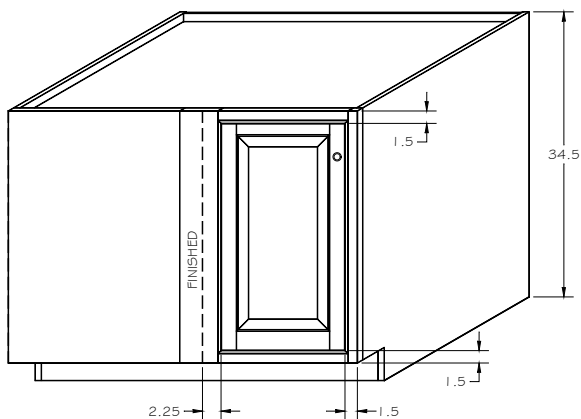
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base 1 Full Height Door — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLL	30"-45"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 3-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

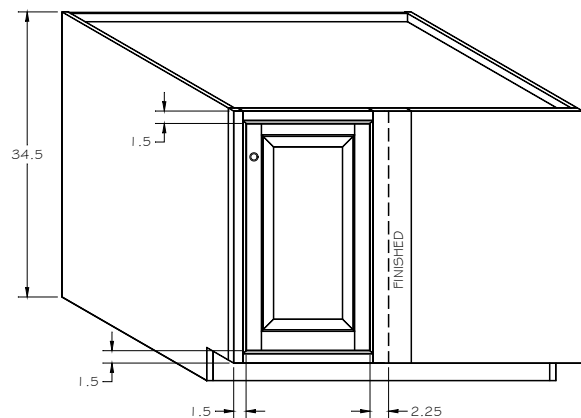
A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Blind Base 1 Full Height Door — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLR	30"-45"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 3-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

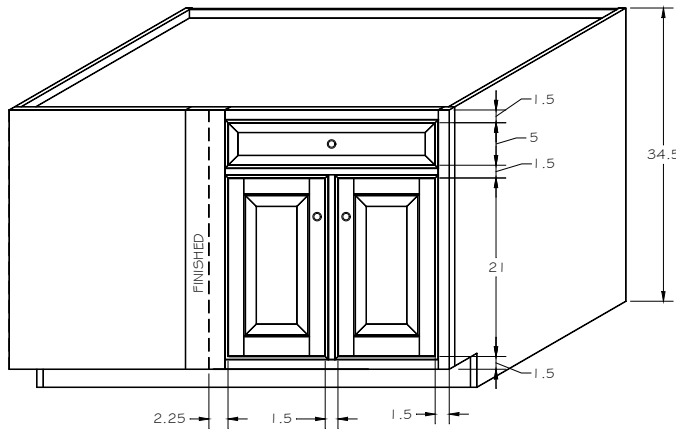


Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base 2 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWBLL	36"-60"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between each of the doors. Doors are sized 6-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

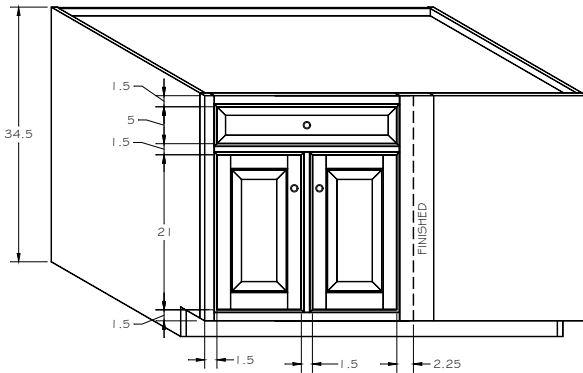
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base 2 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWBRLR	36"-60"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with a 1-1/2" wide fixed stile in the face frame between each of the doors. Doors are sized 6-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

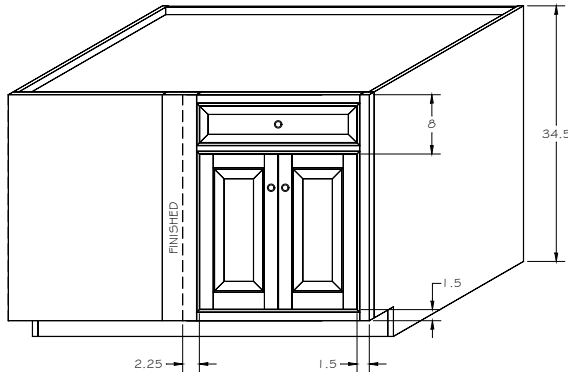


Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base 2 Door Split, 1 Drw — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DS1DRWBLL	30"-60"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with split doors. Doors are sized 3-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

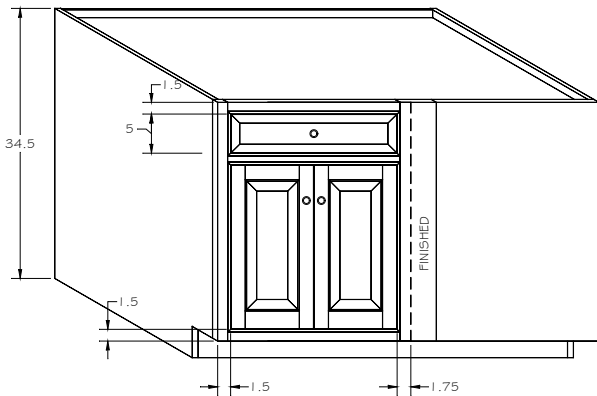
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base 2 Door Split, 1 Drw — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DS1DRWBRLR	30"-60"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. This cabinet comes standard with split doors. Doors are sized 3-3/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/4" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.



Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

This page intentionally left blank

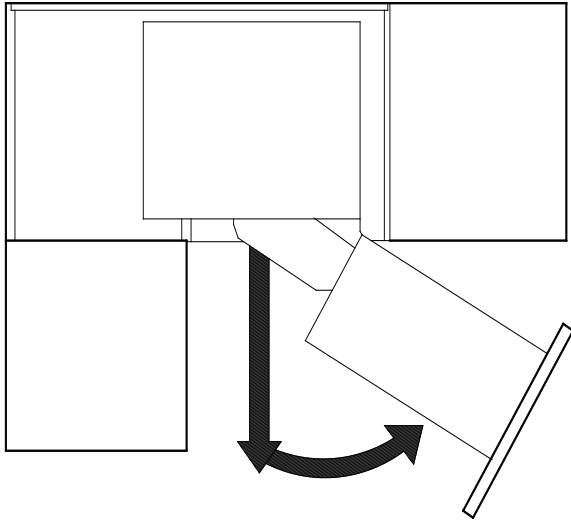
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door - Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLMSOL	42"-45"	30.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Painted interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Seal & Varnish interiors.

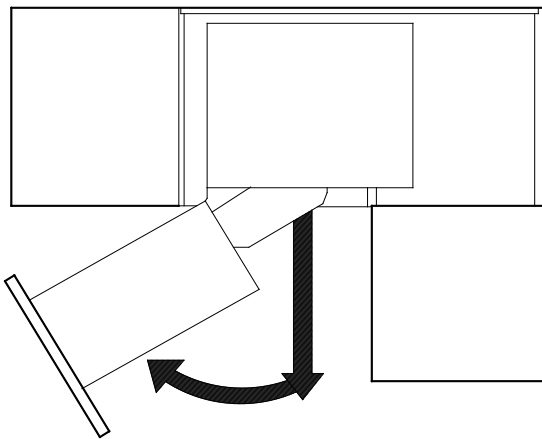
Design Considerations

Min. Opg. Width is 16" using 12" wide front baskets
 Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door - Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLMSOR	42"-45"	30.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Painted interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Seal & Varnish interiors.

Design Considerations

Min. Opg. Width is 16" using 12" wide front baskets
 Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

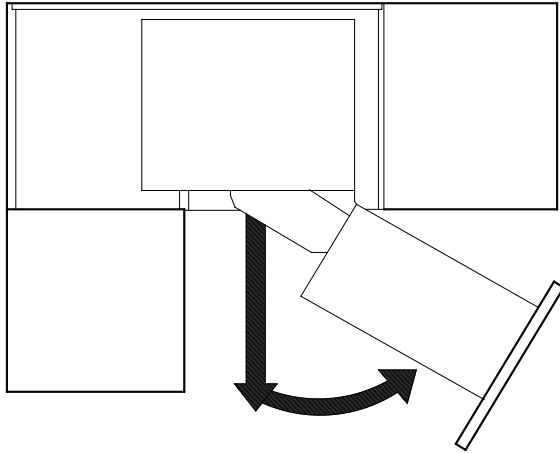


Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door, 1 Drw - Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLSOL	42"-45"	34.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Painted interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Seal & Varnish interiors.

Design Considerations

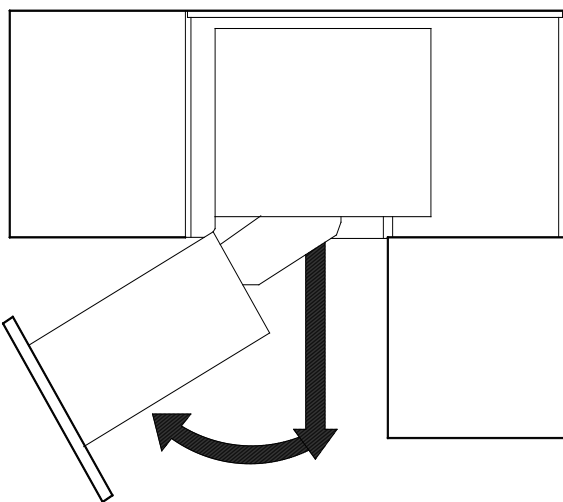
Min. Opg. Width is 16" using 12" wide front baskets

Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door, 1 Drw - Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLSOR	42"-45"	34.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Painted interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Seal & Varnish interiors.

Design Considerations

Min. Opg. Width is 16" using 12" wide front baskets

Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

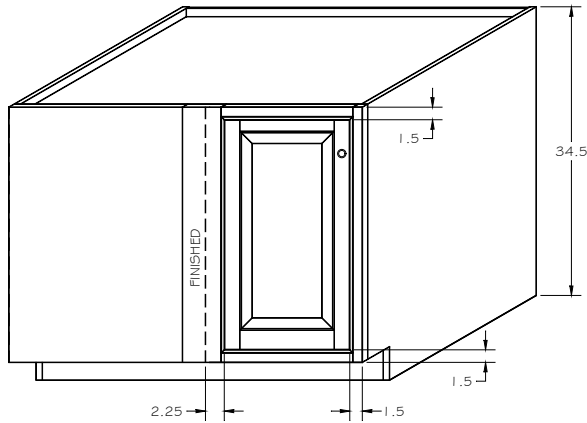
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base Lemans 1 Door - Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLLEL	37", 39", 42"	34.5"-36"	24"



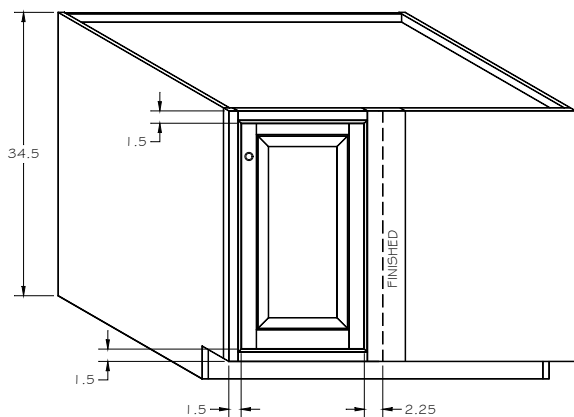
Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 8" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 22-1/2"w. The 39" cabinet has an 18" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 19-1/2". The 37" cabinet has a 15" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 17-1/2".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base Lemans 1 Door - Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLLER	37", 39", 42"	34.5"-36"	24"



Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 8" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 22-1/2"w. The 39" cabinet has an 18" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 19-1/2". The 37" cabinet has a 15" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 17-1/2".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

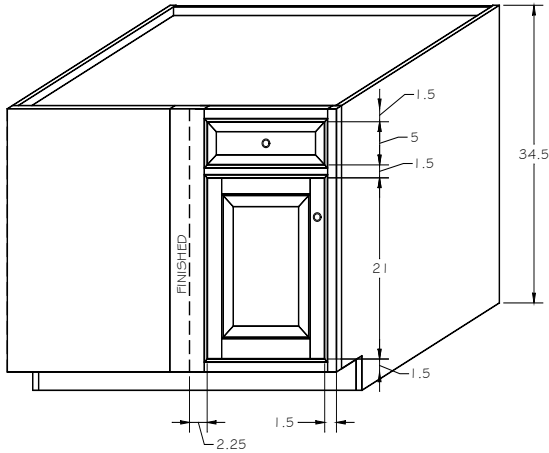


Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base Lemans 1 Door, 1 Drw - Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLEL	37", 39", 42"	34.5"-36"	24"



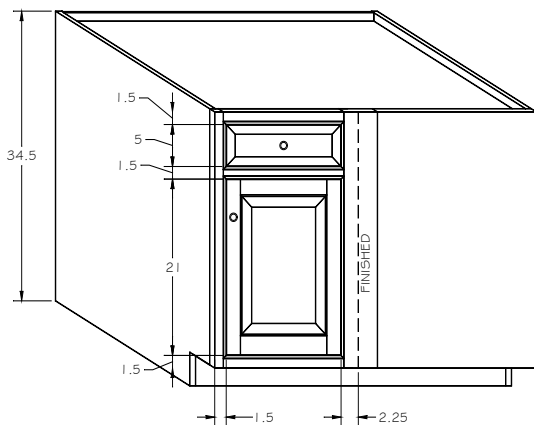
Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 8" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 22-1/2"w. The 39" cabinet has an 18" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 19-1/2". The 37" cabinet has a 15" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 17-1/2".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base Lemans 1 Door, 1 Drw - Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLLR	37", 39", 42"	34.5"-36"	24"



Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 8" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 22-1/2"w. The 39" cabinet has an 18" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 19-1/2". The 37" cabinet has a 15" Lemans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 17-1/2".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

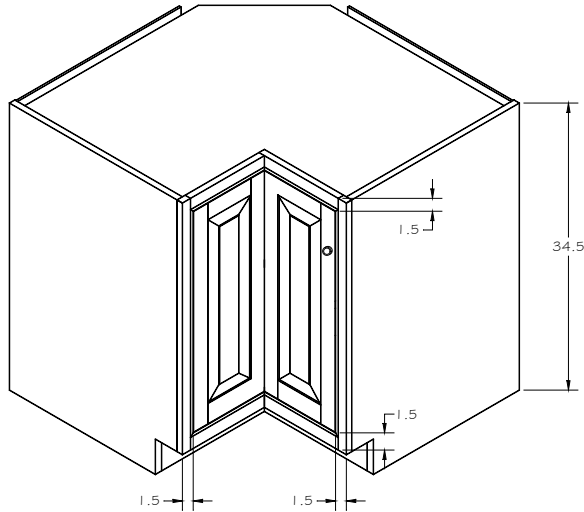
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Revolving Fold-In Door Susan

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DFIRDS	36"	34.5"	24"



The Revolving Fold-in Door Susan features doors that fold together and inside the opening then rotate with the Susan. A self closing system closes the doors to their proper positions at the front of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

S&V Birch interiors have Maple Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails.

Painted interiors default to White Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails. You may choose by comment Maple Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails if you prefer.

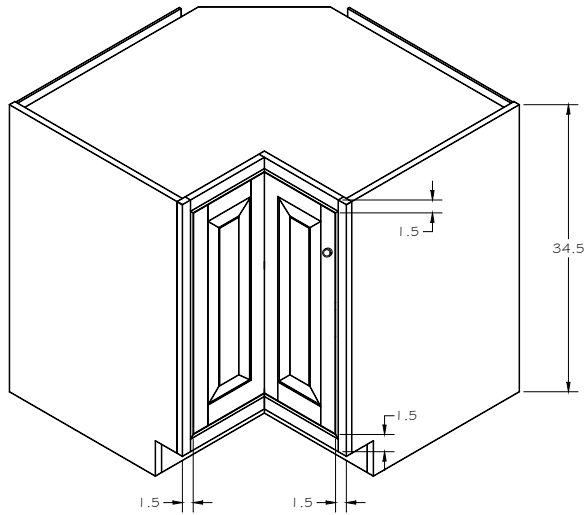


Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Pie Cut Base Susan

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DPCSU	33", 36"	33"-37"	24"



Two doors blind soss hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Cabinets with openings greater than 42" will have a center partition with equal sized susan above and below. The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door opening height.

- 1 susan shelf - openings up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves - openings from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves - openings from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves - openings from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 2 diameters for this base cabinet. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

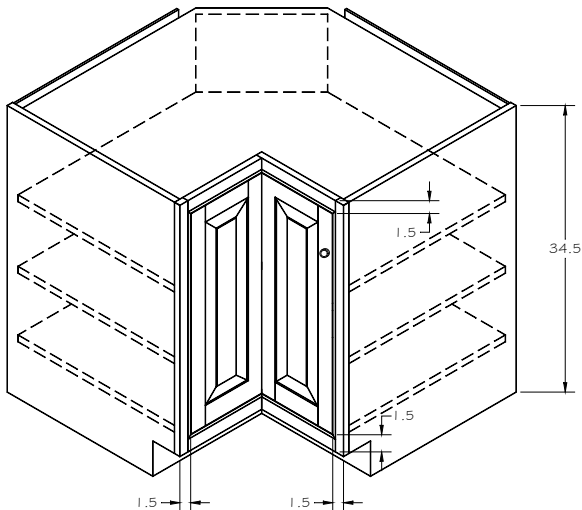
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Pie Cut Corner Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DPC	33"-42"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



Two doors blind soss hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

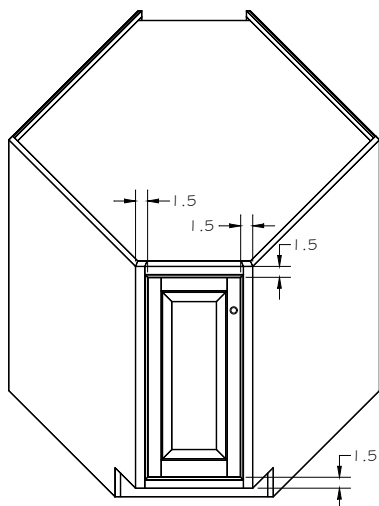
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

Diagonal Base Susan Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSUDI	36"	33"-37"	24"



This susan unit is made with a center post. The top and bottom shelves are larger in diameter than the center shelf. This cabinet has a full height door.

Design Considerations

Cabinets with openings greater than 42" will have a center partition with equal sized susan above and below. The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door opening height.

- 1 susan shelf — openings up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves — openings from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves — openings from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves — openings from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 2 diameters for this base cabinet. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

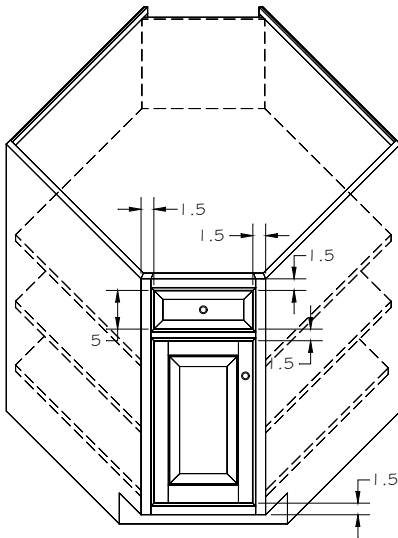


Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Diagonal Corner Base — 1 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWDI	36"-42"	21"-48"	24"-30"

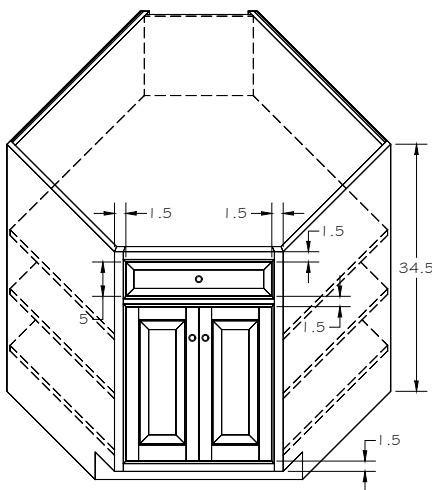


DESIGN ALERTS

Check for drawer clearance if this cabinet is placed adjacent to an appliance. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Diagonal Corner Base — 2 Door Split, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWDI	42"-45"	21"-48"	24"-30"



DESIGN ALERTS

Check for drawer clearance if this cabinet is placed adjacent to an appliance. When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

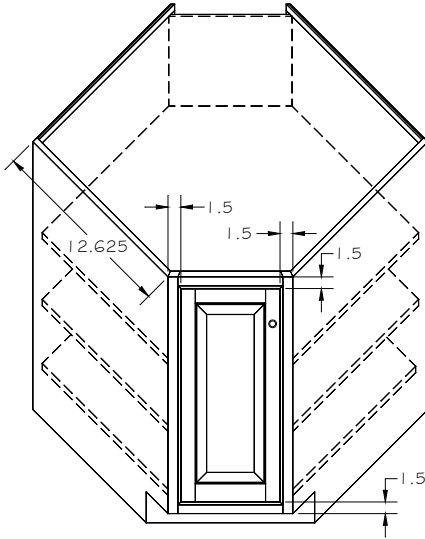
Traditional Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Diagonal Full Height Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DDI	24"	21"-48"	12.625"



This cabinet is designed with 12-5/8" deep left and right end.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordered in the Loire Valley style, cabinets with doors less than 12" wide or 12" high will utilize the Reverse Small Cove center panel.

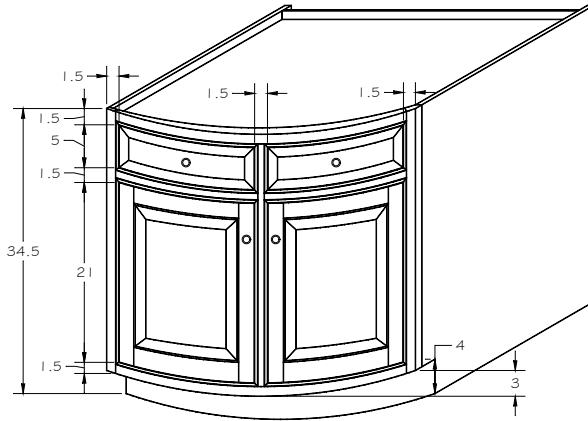


Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base — 2 Doors, 2 Drws

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D2DRWBF	30"-42"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



This cabinet has a center stile fixed between the doors in the front frame. The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection. This cabinet can easily be used as a range base by specifying "Used as Range Base, Cut Down Top Drawer" in the Quick Quote comment field. We will also omit the dust top. Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

When using roll outs, consider using the stile attached to door accessory. When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

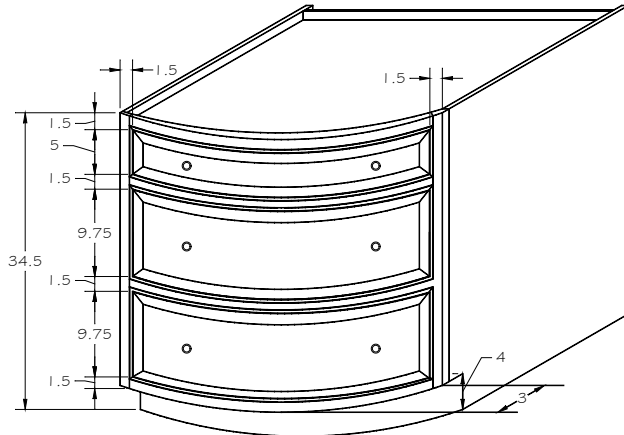
Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front 3 Drw Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRWBF	30"-42"	21"-48"	12.5"-30"



The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection. This cabinet can easily be used as a range base by specifying "Used as Range Base, Cut Down Top Drawer" in the Quick Quote comment field. We will also omit the dust top.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

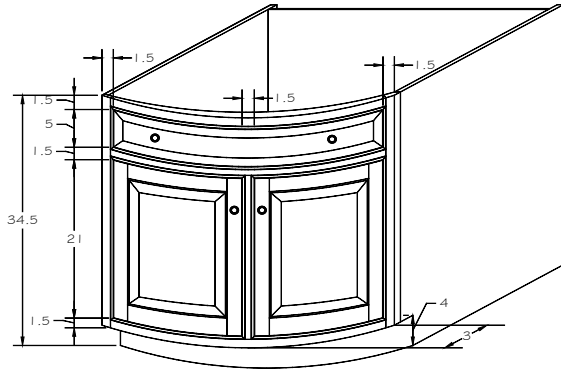


Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Range Base — 2 Doors, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DBFR	30"-42"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



The range base is made with one false panel full width above the doors below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors on this cabinet. The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

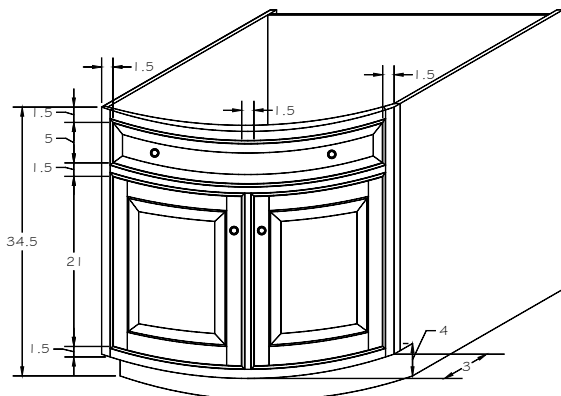
If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection. Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

When using roll outs, consider using the stile attached to door accessory. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of doors. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Bay Front Range Base With Drw — 2 Doors, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWBFR	30"-42"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



This range base is made with a cut down drawer and does not have a dust top. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors on this cabinet. The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection. Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of doors and drawers. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

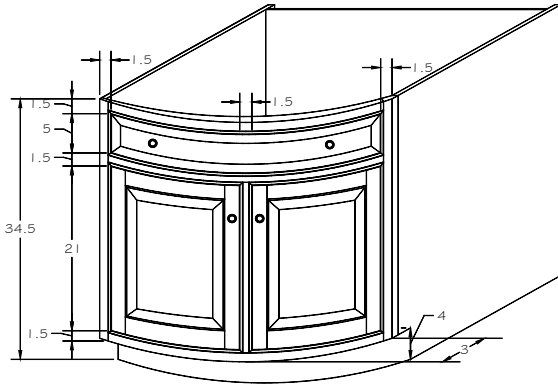
Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Sink Base — 2 Doors, FP

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DBFSB	30"-42"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



The sink base is made with one false panel full width above the doors below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors on this cabinet. This cabinet does not have a dust top. No shelf is included. The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

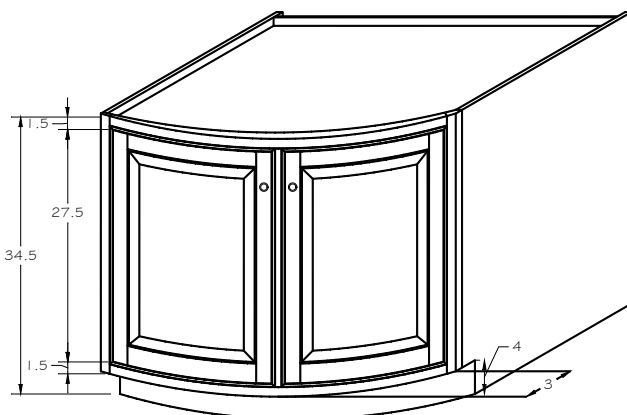
If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection. This cabinet is not available with a tilt out soap tray.

DESIGN ALERTS

When using roll outs, consider using the stile attached to door accessory. When this cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of doors. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Bay Front 2 Full Height Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DWBFB	30"-42"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection.

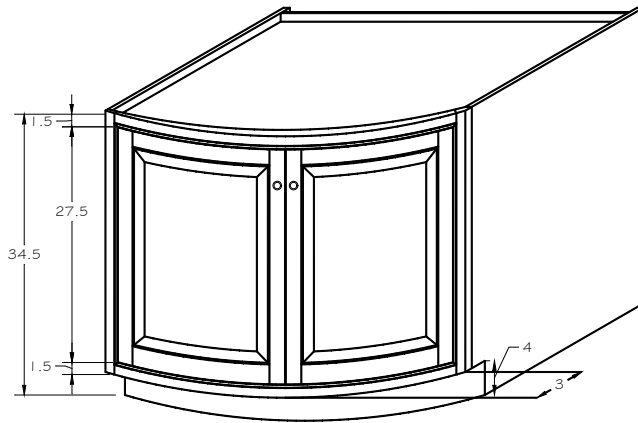


Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front 2 Full Height Doors Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DWBFS	30"-42"	21"-42"	12.5"-30"



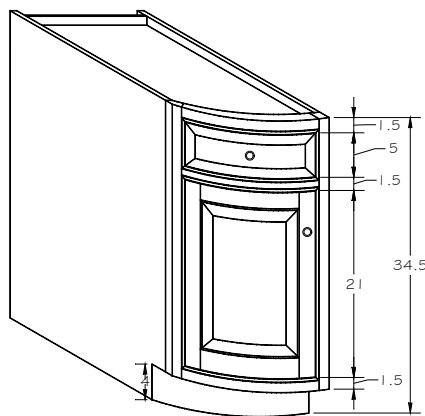
The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection.

Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 15 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY15L	15"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

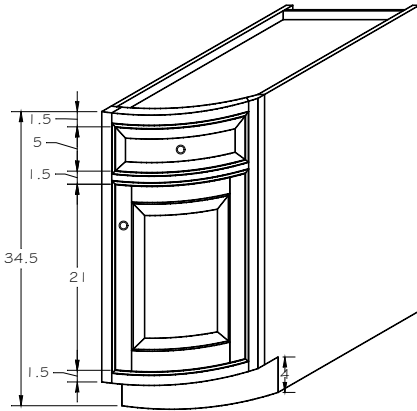
Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 15 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY15R	15"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

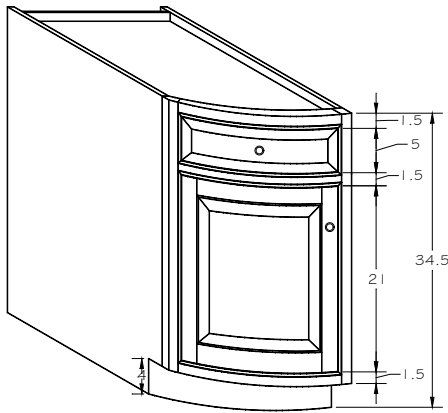


Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 18 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY18L	18"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

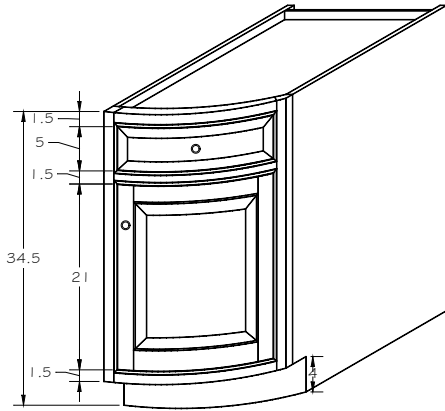
Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 18 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY18R	18"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

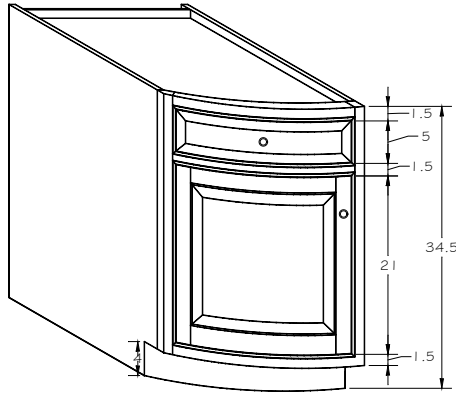


Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 21 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY21L	21"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

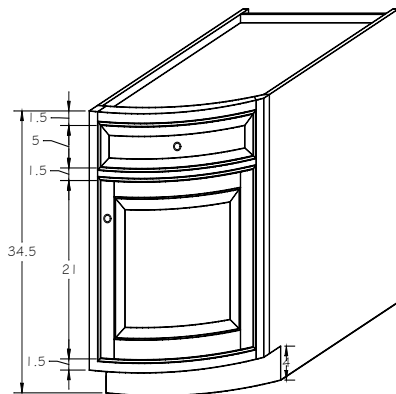
Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 21 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY21R	21"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

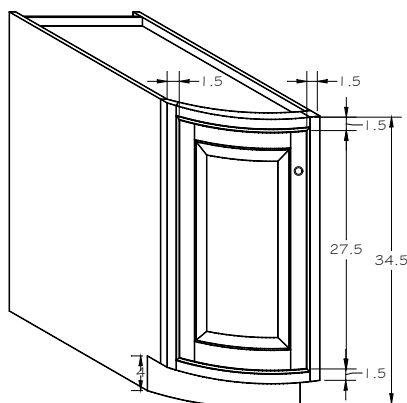
If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

DESIGN ALERTS

When a base cabinet is ordered with the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding", the front layoff dimensions of the cabinet will vary from the graphic shown. The top rail of the cabinet will increase to the dimension shown within the moulding specification choice. For Loire Valley, this is 3". This change will impact the heights of drawers, doors and false panels. If the base cabinet has a top drawer, this drawer will remain at our standard 5" so that it can accommodate accessories normally available with a given cabinet. False panels will match the top drawer alignment. Doors and drawers below the top drawers or false panels will have their height reduced as if the height of the cabinet was reduced. If there are any questions regarding the effects of this specification choice on this item, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Bay Front Full Height Door — 15 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY15L	15"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

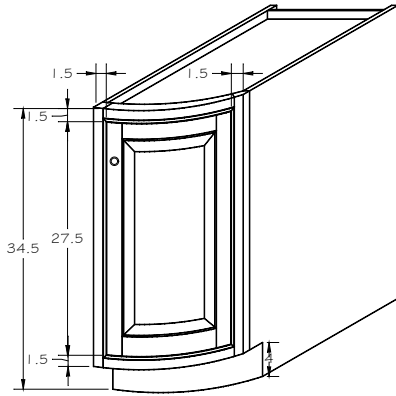


Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Full Height Door — 15 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY15R	15"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



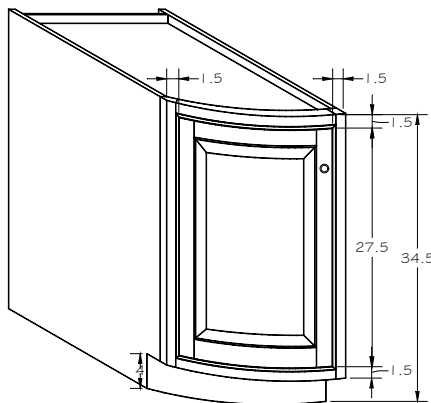
The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

Bay Front Full Height Door — 18 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY18L	18"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

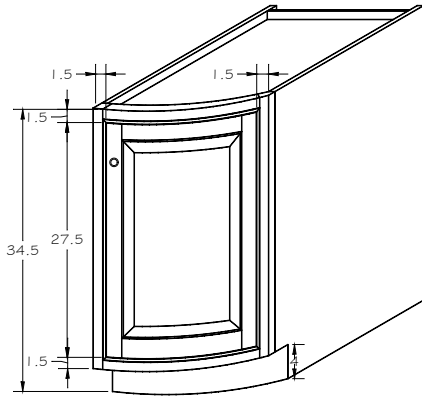
Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Full Height Door — 18 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY18R	18"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



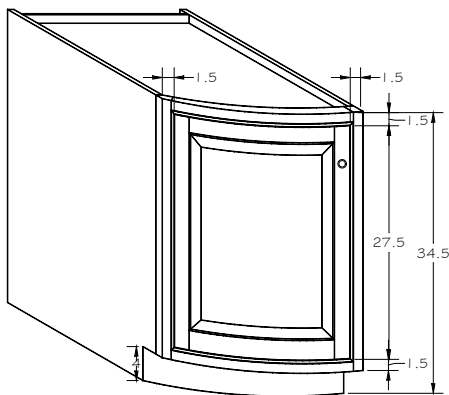
The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

Bay Front Full Height Door — 21 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY21L	21"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

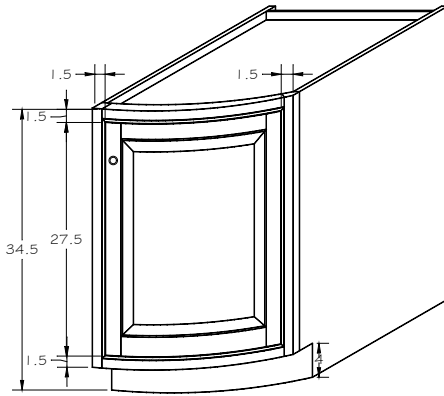


Traditional Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Full Height Door — 21 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY21R	21"	24"-42"	12.5"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a this bay front cabinet, please keep in mind the short side extension continues the natural arc of the cabinet, while the deep side extends straight.

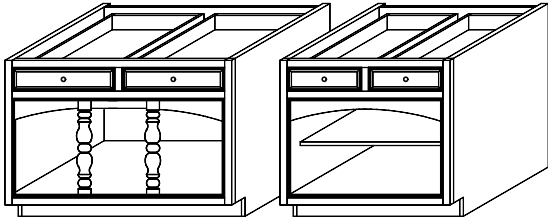
Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Florentine Open Display Range Base 2 Drw

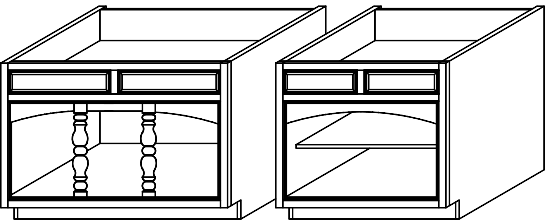
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BFLDISPR2DRW	30"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



Side by side 5" high drawers across top are cut down to provide 3-1/4" clearance for cook top. Decorative valance is mounted behind the front frame in the lower open section. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

Florentine Open Display Range Base False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BFLDISPRFP	30"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



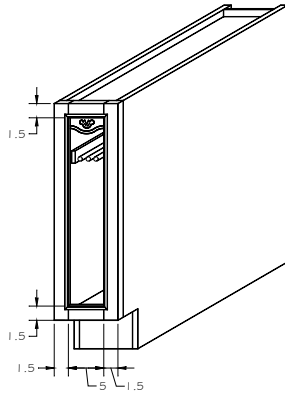
Side by side 5" false panels across top. Decorative valance is mounted behind the front frame in the lower open section. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.



Traditional Base Cabinets Styled Base Cabinets

Florentine Open Towel Bar

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BFLOTB	9"	21"-48"	21"-30"



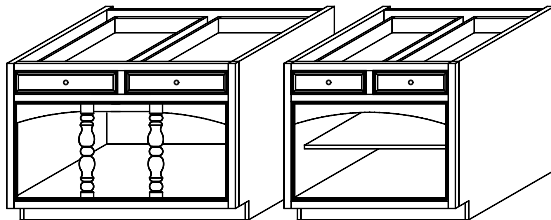
The Florentine open towel bar cabinet has a decorative valance with an applique attached behind the top rail. Cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

Design Considerations

Towel bars are available in two colors; white or aluminum. The appropriate color selection is based on the finish selection. Comment which finish you prefer in the Quick Quote comment field.

Florentine Open Display Base 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BFLDISP	21"-60"	30"-48"	12.5"-30"



Side by side 5" high drawers across top. Decorative valance is mounted behind the front frame in the lower open section. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

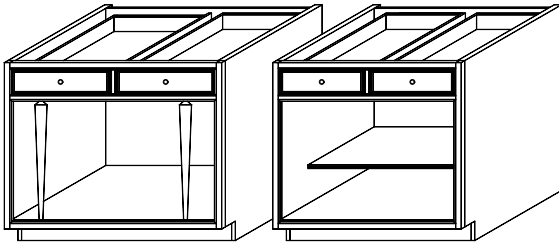
Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Renaissance Open Display Range Base 2 Drw

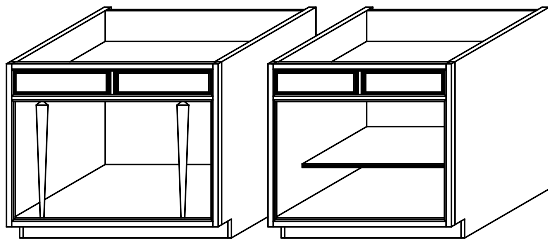
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRENDISPR2DRW	30"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



Side by side 5" high drawers across top are cut down to provide 3-1/4" clearance for cook top. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

Renaissance Open Display Range Base False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRENDISPRFP	30"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



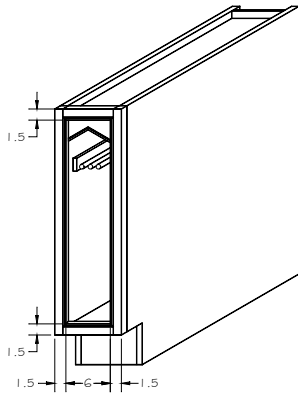
Side by side 5" high false panels across top. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.



Traditional Base Cabinets Styled Base Cabinets

Renaissance Open Towel Bar

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRENOTB	9"	21"-48"	21"-30"



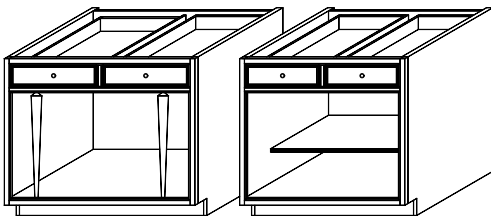
The Renaissance open towel bar cabinet has a decorative chamfered valance attached behind the top rail. Cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

Design Considerations

Towel bars are available in two colors; white or aluminum. The appropriate color selection is based on the finish selection. Comment which finish you prefer in the Quick Quote comment field.

Renaissance Open Display Base 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRENDISP	21"-60"	30"-48"	12.5"-30"



Side by side 5" high drawers across top. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

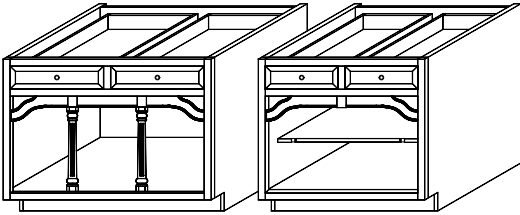
Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Abbey Open Display Base 2 Drw

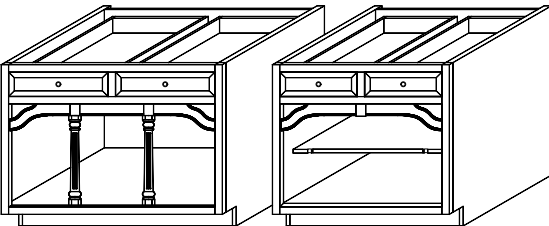
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BABENDISP	21"-60"	30"-48"	12.5"-30"



Side by side 5" high drawers across top. Decorative valance is mounted behind the front frame in the lower open section. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

Abbey Open Display Range Base 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BABENDISPR2DRW	30"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



Side by side 5" high drawers across top are cut down to provide 3-1/4" clearance for cook top. Decorative valance is mounted behind the front frame in the lower open section. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

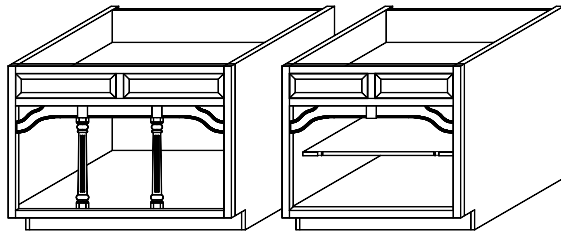


Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets

Abbey Open Display Range Base False Panel

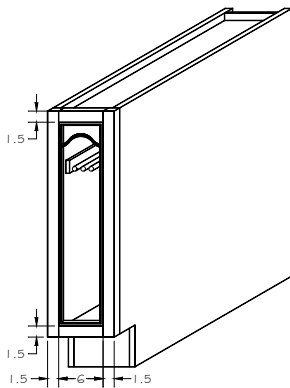
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BABENDISPRFP	30"-48"	30"-42"	12.5"-30"



Side by side 5" false panels across top. Decorative valance is mounted behind the front frame in the lower open section. Cabinets less than 45" wide do not have a post. Cabinets 45" wide and larger have two posts mounted below the drawers or false panels. The distance from the post center to the outside edge of the front frame remains constant. The center space between the posts increases. In all cabinets made without posts a decorative shelf is included. Shelf is adjustable in 3 locations only. This cabinet does not have a dust top. There is a horizontal partition below the drawers or false panels to close off the open section. Open section of this cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

Abbey Open Base Towel Bar

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BABENOTB	9"	21"-48"	21"-30"



The Abbey / English Manor open towel bar cabinet has a decorative valance with an applique attached behind the top rail. Cabinet has matching wood species interior finished to match.

Design Considerations

Towel bars are available in two colors; white or aluminum. The appropriate color selection is based on the finish selection. Comment which finish you prefer in the Quick Quote comment field.

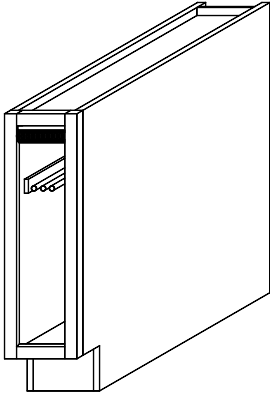
Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Wycombe Court Open Towel Bar

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WYCOTB	9"	21"-48"	21"-30"



This open base towel bar has Vertical Prepared Sheffield Moulding integral to the top rail. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

Design Considerations

Towel bars are available in two colors; white or aluminum. The appropriate color selection is based on the finish selection. Comment which finish you prefer in the Quick Quote comment field.

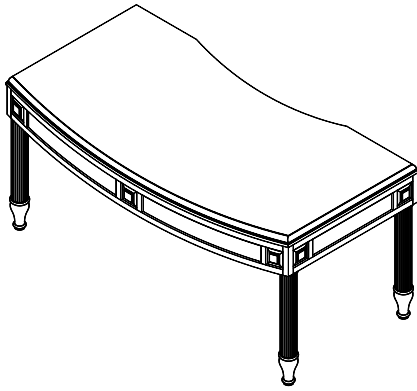


Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets

Wycombe Court Conservatory Table Desk

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WYCTBDSK	60"	26"-32"	31.75"



This executive style table desk is designed to complement the Wycombe Court styling. Made as a matching Conservatory piece, the same 3" panel configuration adorns the desk perimeter and is supported by the Wycombe Court Leg Style "B" leg. If the door style this desk is ordered with uses a raised panel, then the panel will be Cove & Bead Panel. If the door style uses a flat panel, then the panel will be the 1/4" Veneer Panel. The grain in the panels will always run vertically.

DESIGN ALERTS

Like other Conservatory pieces, small corner panels may be ordered in a complementary finish of your choosing. Specify all finish information in the Quick Quote comment field, including stain or paint color, all cabinet alterations - like distressing, and all finish alterations - like glazing.

Aris Island Table

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARISISTB	24"-72"	28.5"-40.5"	24"-36"

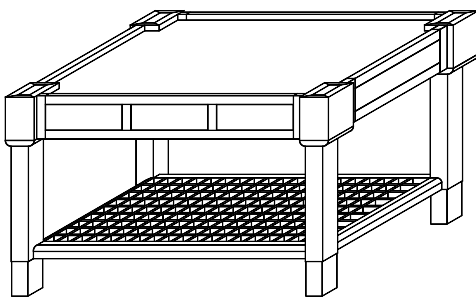


Table includes a Dimensional Egg Crate Shelf spanning the bottom, captured with Aris square legs with Brushed Stainless Steel Boots. Depending on size, table will have a deep working drawer on one end, with back to back shallow drawers on both long sides. Legs, shelf and drawer units can be finished in different colors. Please clearly state the species, cabinet alterations, finish alterations, colors, sheens and any other pertinent information regarding finishing in the Quick Quote comment field. When using multiple colors, the finish premium of the drawer unit will be applied to the entire unit, regardless of the other finishes.

Design Considerations

Please note, this Contemporary style table is made as a Traditional cabinet with stile and rail construction. However, the stiles and rails surrounding the inset drawers are 1-1/4" wide, not the standard 1-1/2". The only front frame profile available on this table is square. Use of other front frame profiles will require a special quote and the use of 1-1/2" stile and rail material.

DESIGN ALERTS

This table is heavy and will require additional labor to unload it from the truck. This item can also be ordered very large. Please verify that the item can be moved into position within the kitchen. Top is not included.

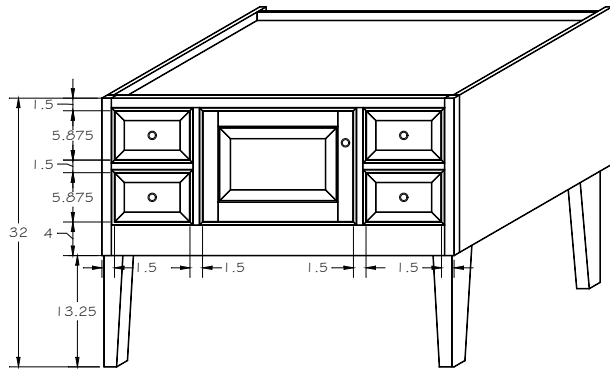
Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Shaker Vanity

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D4DRWSHK	42"-48"	30"-34.5"	18"-30"



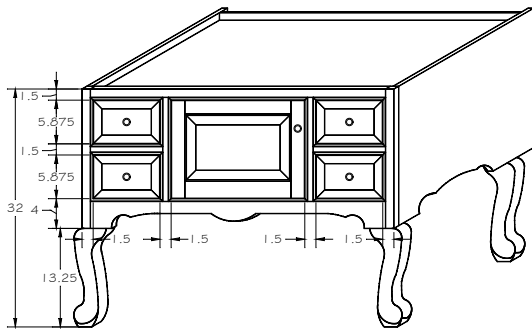
The Shaker vanity is available in all wood species, and it has 13-1/4" high legs tapered from 2-3/4" to 1-1/2". The bottom rail is 4" high. The center section is always 18" wide for a sink. Drawers on left and right are equal in height. Cabinet comes standard with finished ends.

DESIGN ALERTS

Any modifications to this cabinet, other than height, width and depth, require a quote.

Queen Anne Vanity

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D4DRWQA	42"-48"	30"-34.5"	18"-30"



The Queen Anne vanity is available in Cherry, Maple and Paint Grade, and it has 13-1/4" high legs shaped in the traditional Queen Anne style. The bottom rail is 4" high with a decorative cutout. The center section is always 18" wide for a sink. Drawers on left and right are equal in height. Cabinet comes standard with finished ends.

DESIGN ALERTS

Any modifications to this cabinet, other than height, width and depth, require a quote.



Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets

This page is intentionally left blank

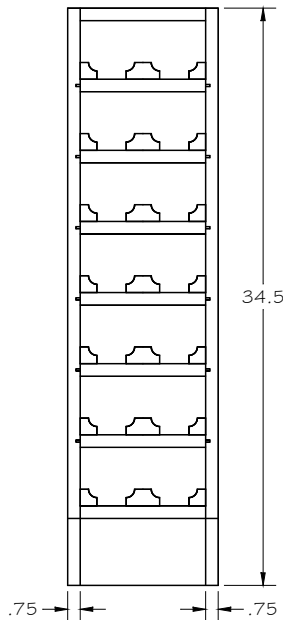
Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Wine Base Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWRA	6"-14"	21"-48"	12"-18"



This cabinet is made using our Contemporary construction methods. 3/4" veneered furniture grade particle core material for the ends, top, and bottom. Shelves include solid wood blocks designed and spaced to hold standard wine bottles. 6" wide holds 7 bottles, 9" wide holds 14 bottles, 14" wide holds 21 bottles. 3-3/4" of shelf space provided for each bottle.

Design Considerations

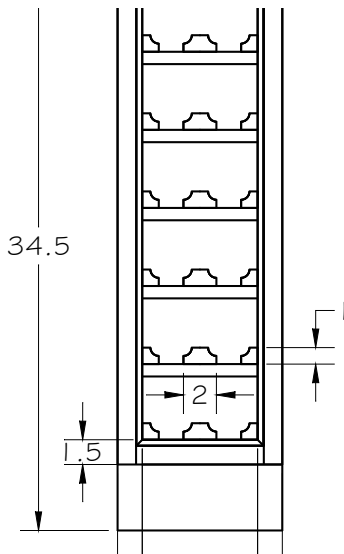
This cabinet can not be made with Traditional custom ends. Extended stiles are not available on this cabinet. A custom end would need to be ordered as a loose piece of wainscot and applied at the job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

If specifying a finished end, keep in mind the end may need to be extended back to 24". Use Quick Quote modification code AEXBL for a left end, and AEXBR for a right end. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Wine Base Traditional

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWRB	12"-24"	21"-48"	12"-18"



Our Traditional wine base is made using 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails like all our other Traditional cabinets. Shelves include solid wood blocks designed and spaced to hold standard wine bottles. 12" wide holds 12 bottles, 15" wide holds 18 bottles, 18" wide holds 24 bottles, 21" wide holds 30 bottles, 24" wide holds 36 bottles. 3-3/4" of shelf space provided for each bottle.

Design Considerations

All Traditional modifications are available for this cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If specifying a finished end, keep in mind the end may need to be extended back to 24". Use Quick Quote modification code AEXBL for a left end, and AEXBR for a right end. When ordered in Loire Valley or other styles where the Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is specified, this unit will be made with 1 less shelf, and the top rail will be altered to allow the proper placement of the moulding selected.

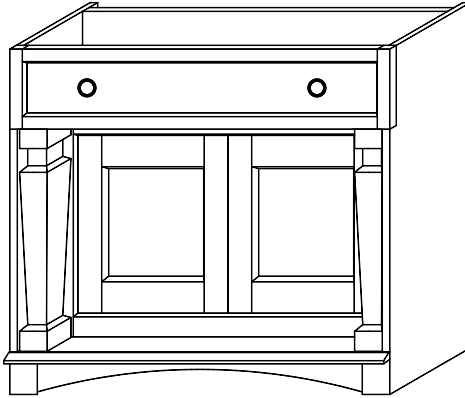


Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets

Crafters Sink Base 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BCRTSB2DS	33"-48"	34.5"-40.5"	15"-30"



Decorative sink base cabinet is made with step back lower face with two split doors. Doors are narrow, with wide frame stiles left and right to accommodate Crafters square legs. Square legs are held in from the end 7/8" to allow a solid wood projection to flush out to the face of the cabinet. This allows the use of a dishwasher left or right without having to use a loose end panel. Toe of this cabinet has a decorative Crafters styled valance that is cutout, and a recessed toe behind. The flush toe valance will be made so the arched center section is recessed from the left and right blocks 1/4". If accoutrement trim moulding is specified, a piece of applique styled trim will be included for the face of the cabinet. Area above legs, under projection will have a flush finished bottom.

Design Considerations

Doors will only open 90 degrees and will come with cable stops attached.

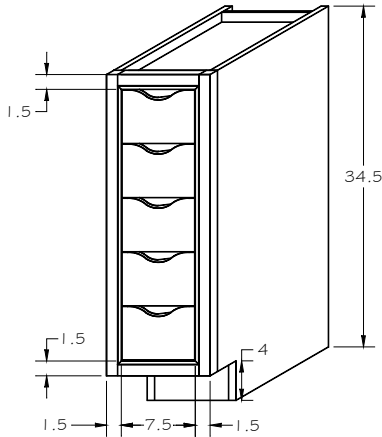
Traditional Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Mini Drawer Base Traditional

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BMDB	10.5"-15"	28.5"-48"	6"-18"



Our Traditional wine base is made using 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails like all our other Traditional cabinets. Cabinet has 5 dovetailed drawers mounted on wood runners. Drawers are removable with a metal drawer stop. Drawer fronts are scalloped for finger access.

Design Considerations

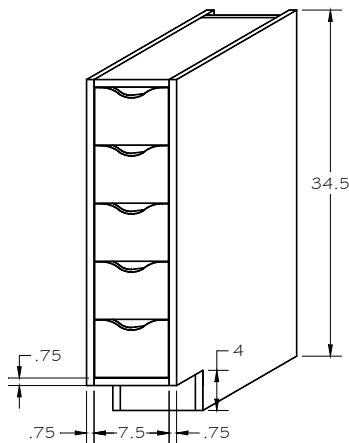
All Traditional modifications are available for this cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If specifying a finished end, keep in mind the end may need to be extended back to 24". Use Quick Quote modification code AEXBL for a left end, and AEXBR for a right end. When ordered in Loire Valley or other styles where the Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is specified, this unit will be made so that the top rail will accommodate the proper placement of the moulding selected.

Mini Drawer Base Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BMDA	9"-12"	28.5"-48"	6"-18"



This cabinet is made using our Contemporary construction methods. 3/4" veneered furniture grade particle core material for the ends, top, and bottom. Cabinet has 5 dovetailed drawers mounted on wood runners. Drawers are removable with a metal drawer stop. Drawer fronts are scalloped for finger access.

Design Considerations

This cabinet can not be made with Traditional custom ends. Extended stiles are not available on this cabinet. A custom end would need to be ordered as a loose piece of wainscot and applied at the job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

If specifying a finished end, keep in mind the end may need to be extended back to 24". Use Quick Quote modification code AEXBL for a left end, and AEXBR for a right end. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

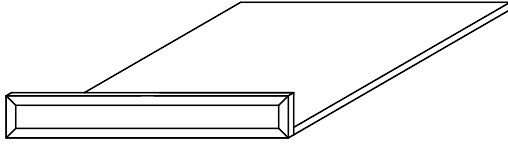


Traditional Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets

Keyboard — Platform, Front and Track Only

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKBDU	24"-42"	3.875"-6.5"	12.5"-30"



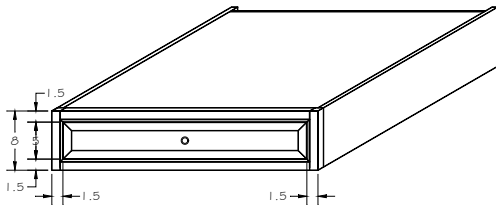
The keyboard pull out is designed to fit between two cabinets. The unit is shipped loose with the slides for mounting.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not designed to have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding attached to it.

Desk 1 Drawer Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DRWU1	9"-45"	6.5"-15"	12.5"-30"



Made as a drawer unit, with 1-1/2" wide front frame stiles and rails on all sides. Includes a full dust top and cabinet bottom.

Design Considerations

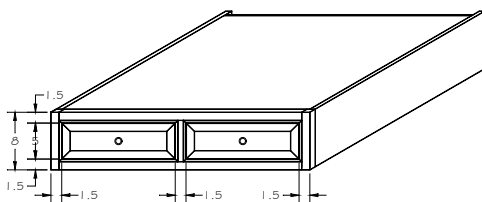
Drawer units ordered less than 8" high are made with a solid wood drawer front with an outside profile only.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order.

Desk 2 Drawer Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DRWU2	24"-72"	6.5"-15"	12.5"-30"



Made as a drawer unit, with 1-1/2" wide front frame stiles and rails on all sides. Includes a full dust top and cabinet bottom.

Design Considerations

Drawer units ordered less than 8" high are made with a solid wood drawer front with an outside profile only.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order.

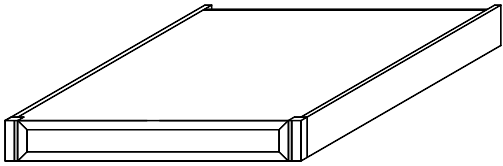
Traditional Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets



Desk 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DRW	9"-36"	4"-12"	12.5"-30"



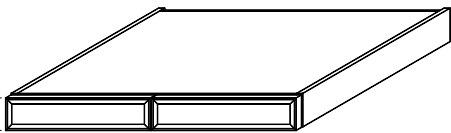
Includes 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right. Unit does not have a top rail, bottom rail or bottom under drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not designed to have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding attached to it.

Desk 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRW	22"-48"	4"-12"	12.5"-30"



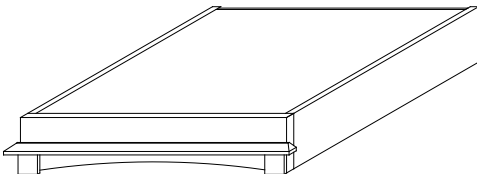
Includes 1-1/2" wide stiles left, right and center between drawers and dust top. Unit does not have a top rail, bottom rail or bottom under drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not designed to have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding attached to it.

Crafters Desk Drawer 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CRTDSK1DR	21"-39"	5"	12"-30"



This item is always made as a Contemporary desk drawer. Slant trim is integral to the face of the drawer, and when used in Traditional it will overlap the adjacent cabinet stiles. If used with a desk support or on the end of a run, the trim will terminate onto itself on the end of the drawer face. When this drawer is used with Contemporary, the slant trim will return onto itself on the drawer face, flush to the end of the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

Unlike other desk drawers, the Crafters drawer is specified at 5" high. Please make sure that the drawer is wide enough to provide adequate knee room in the arched area.

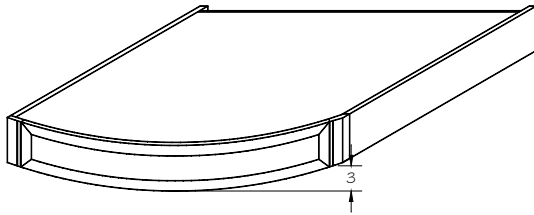


Traditional Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets

Bay Front Desk 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSK1	30"-42"	4"-12"	12.5"-30"



Includes 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right. Unit does not have a top rail, bottom rail or bottom under drawer. The bay front desk drawer is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These drawers all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc on the front frame. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

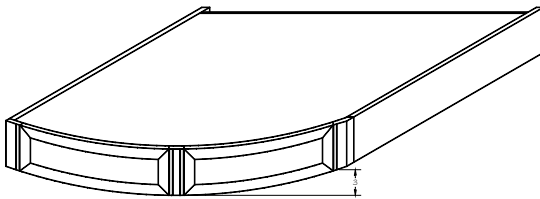
If ordering extended stiles on bay front drawers, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not designed to have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding attached to it.

Bay Front Desk 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSK2	30"-42"	4"-12"	12.5"-30"



Includes 1-1/2" wide stiles left, right and center between drawers and dust top. Unit does not have a top rail, bottom rail or bottom under drawer. The bay front desk drawer is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These drawers all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc on the front frame. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

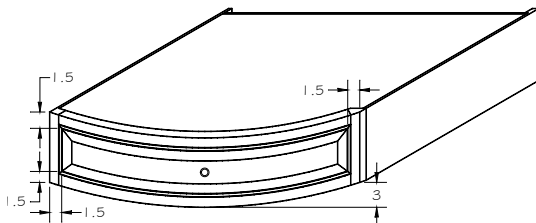
If ordering extended stiles on bay front drawers, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not designed to have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding attached to it.

Bay Front 1 Drawer Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSKU1	30"-42"	6.5"-15"	12.5"-30"



Made as a drawer unit, with 1-1/2" wide front frame stiles and rails on all sides. Includes a full dust top and cabinet bottom. These drawer units all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc on the front frame. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

Drawer units ordered less than 8" high are made with a solid wood drawer front with an outside profile only. If ordering extended stiles on bay front drawers, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order.

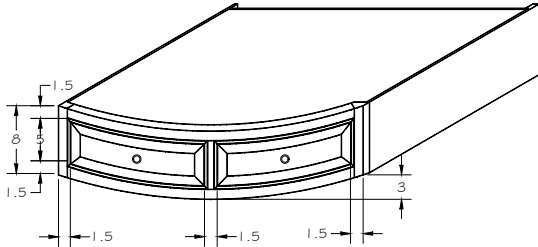
Traditional Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets



Bay Front 2 Drawer Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSKU2	30"-42"	6.5"-15"	12.5"-30"



Made as a drawer unit, with 1-1/2" wide front frame stiles and rails on all sides. Includes a full dust top and cabinet bottom. These drawer units all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc on the front frame. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

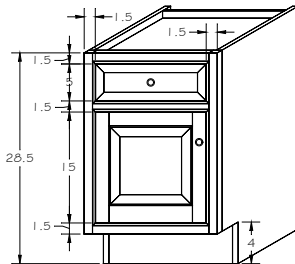
Drawer units ordered less than 8" high are made with a solid wood drawer front with an outside profile only. If ordering extended stiles on bay front drawers, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order.

Desk Height Base 1 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB1D1DRW	12"-27"	25.5"-34.5"	15"-30"



DESIGN ALERTS

If the height of this cabinet is reduced, the drawer front would be reduced as necessary to 4-3/16" before the door is shortened accordingly. If the height of this cabinet is increased, only the door increases in height. A top to bottom layoff can be easily specified for this item in the Quick Quote comment field. Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order.

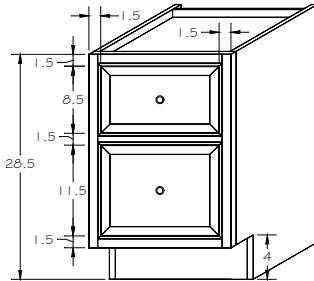


Traditional Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets

Desk Height Base 1 Drawer 1 File Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB1DRW1FILE	12"-45"	25.5"-34.5"	15"-30"



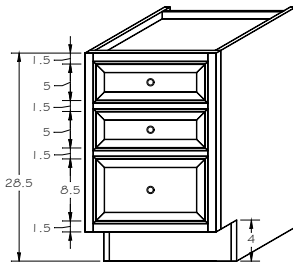
This cabinet includes our file drawer at the bottom, with metal support rods machined into the drawer box, and side mounted full extension slides.

DESIGN ALERTS

If the height of this cabinet is reduced, the drawer front of the top drawer would be reduced as necessary to 4-3/16" before the file drawer would change. If the height of this cabinet is increased, the top drawer would be made larger, up to 11-1/2" high and then the two drawer fronts would increase equally in size. A top to bottom layoff can be easily specified for this item in the Quick Quote comment field. Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Desk Height Base 3 Drawers

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB3DRW	12"-45"	25.5"-34.5"	15"-30"



This cabinet utilizes two 5 high top drawers so that standard drawer accessories can be ordered.

DESIGN ALERTS

A top to bottom layoff can be easily specified for this item in the Quick Quote comment field. Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

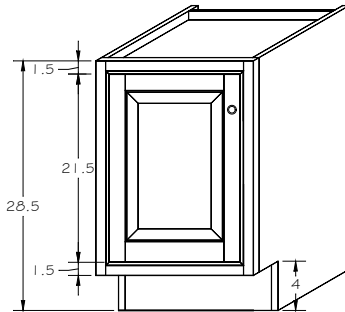
Traditional Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets



Desk Height Base 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB1D	12"-27"	25.5"-34.5"	6"-30"



DESIGN ALERTS

Although considered a "Base Cabinet", this item will not receive "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" even when it is selected as part of the specification choice. If this moulding is required, the modification to change the height of the top rail and the additional moulding lengths should be added to the Quick Quote order.



Traditional Tall Cabinets

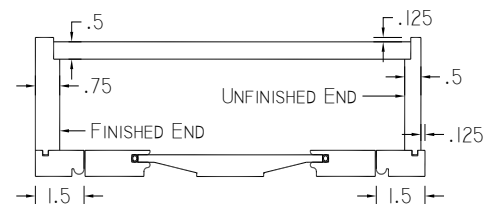
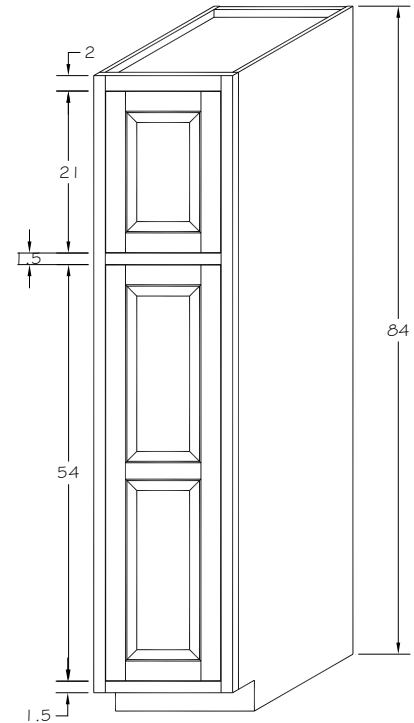
Basic Tall Cabinets

Traditional Tall Cabinet Construction

Standard Tall Cabinets are available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. Cabinets can be ordered in increments of 1/8" in width, height and depth. All Tall Cabinets follow the construction guidelines below.

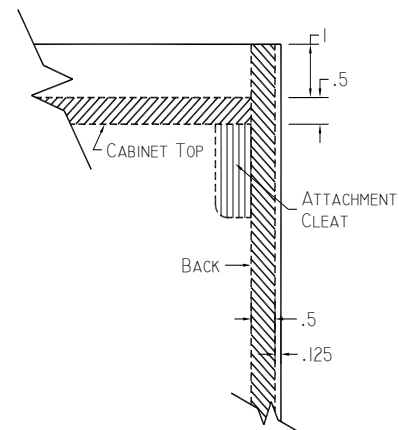
Door Tall Cabinets

- Traditional tall cabinets are available from 9" wide and 72" high, up to 52-1/2" wide and 120" high.
- Maximum door height is 72".
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Traditional tall cabinets have a 2" wide top rail, a 1-1/2" wide bottom rail, and 1-1/2" wide left and right stiles.
- Toe notch is 3-1/4" deep and 4" high, 3" deep after field application of 1/4" thick finished toe boards.
- Veneered natural birch 1/2" thick tops are recessed 1".
- Veneered natural birch 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/8" for scribe.
- Unfinished ends are a 1/2" thick natural birch veneered material tongued into the front frame.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick natural birch veneer on the interior and have a wood species exterior tongued into the front frame.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet floors are flush to the top edge of the bottom rail.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick furniture grade plywood with birch veneer surfaces.
- Stained cabinets have a natural birch interior.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior of the base color to match.
- Doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height panels above and below.
- Glass doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height glass panes above and below. Glass in lower doors of tall cabinets must be tempered safety glass.
- Mullion doors have shelf borings at the horizontal mullion locations unless otherwise specified. Lower mullion doors in tall cabinets must be sent without glass or with polycarbonate inserts.



Drawers:

- Drawer slides are BLUM TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides which are fully concealed and function normally with a dynamic carrying capacity of 90 pounds. Features include a self-closing action with soft close and permanently lubricated synthetic rollers that ride on the sides, top and bottom of the runner profiles to maintain a constant close tolerance and smooth glide. An undermounted locking device is used for easy installation and removal. The drawer runners are warranted by Blum. See the Blum website for details.
- Drawers using Blum full extension undermount hardware are available in cabinets 12-5/8" deep and 12" wide up to 30" deep and 42" wide.
- The drawer box interior width is 1-5/8" less than the cabinet opening width using Blum slides.



As the depth of the cabinet is decreased, the drawer box will also change accordingly.

- 30" deep base cabinets have 27" deep drawer boxes
- 27" deep base cabinets have 24" deep drawer boxes
- 24" deep base cabinets have 21" deep drawer boxes
- 21" deep base cabinets have 18" deep drawer boxes
- 18" deep base cabinets have 15" deep drawer boxes
- 15" deep base cabinets have 12" deep drawer boxes
- 12.625" deep base cabinets have 9" deep drawer boxes

As cabinets fall below the depth specified in this list, the drawer box automatically falls to the next lower size. Example: a 22" deep tall cabinet will have an 18" deep drawer box.

Traditional Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets



Cabinets less than 12-5/8" deep may utilize furniture drawers with a wood guide systems in lieu of a mechanic slide. The cabinet depth where this change occurs is based on door style. If the type of drawer guide is critical, please contact your Customer Service Representative for specific information.

Rutt measures the height of the drawer box by the size of the wood side material. We currently produce drawers with the following heights:

2-9/16"	7"
4-1/8"	8-3/4"
5-1/2"	10-5/32"

To determine how high the drawer in a given cabinet will be, take the "Drawer Opening Height", subtract 7/8" and then use the next lower standard drawer box side height. (Example: 9-3/4" high opening; less 7/8" = 8-7/8". So this opening would have an 8-3/4" high drawer box.) This formula works for all drawer openings in all Traditional base and tall cabinetry.

Open Tall Cabinets

- Traditional open tall cabinets have a 2" wide top rail, a 1-1/2" wide bottom rail, and 1-1/2" wide left and right stiles.
- Toe notch is 3-1/4" deep and 4" high, 3" deep after field application of 1/4" thick finished toe boards.
- Wood species veneered 1/2" thick tops are recessed 1".
- Wood species veneered 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/8" for scribe.
- Unfinished ends are a 1/2" thick wood species veneered material tongued into the front frame.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick wood species veneered on the interior and have a wood species exterior tongued into the front frame.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet floors are flush to the top edge of the bottom rail.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick solid wood with a bull nosed front edge.
- Stained cabinets have a stained interior to match exterior.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior to match.

The number of shelves in any given tall cabinet is based on the door opening height.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

TIP GUIDE:

Often, getting tall cabinets into a room can be difficult, and standing them can be impossible if you don't know how much clearance you need.

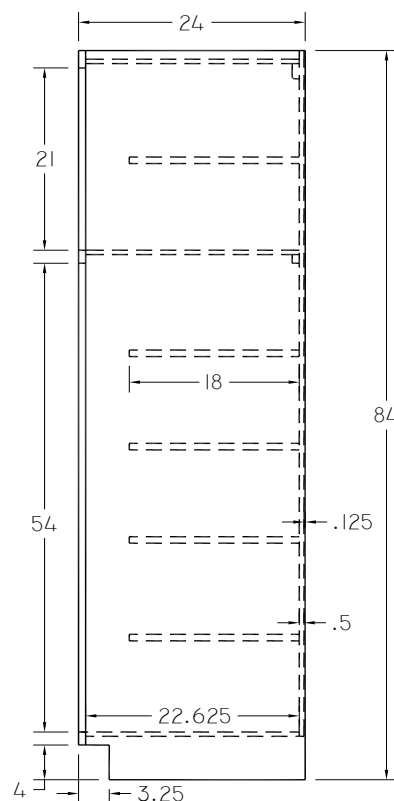
Cabinet Depth

- 12" deep tall cabinet
- 15" deep tall cabinet
- 18" deep tall cabinet
- 21" deep tall cabinet
- 24" deep tall cabinet
- 27" deep tall cabinet
- 30" deep tall cabinet

Ceiling Height Required

- 1" more than cabinet height
- 1-1/2" more than cabinet height
- 2-1/4" more than cabinet height
- 3" more than cabinet height
- 3-3/4" more than cabinet height
- 4-3/4" more than cabinet height
- 6" more than cabinet height

The following pages depict our offerings and availability. Size ranges have been included. If your designs exceed the posted size availability, please submit your requirements via a special quote. Many times, we are able to meet your needs by understanding the application of the cabinet and items.



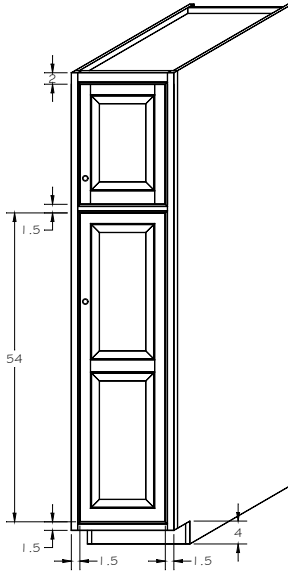


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets

Tall Utility 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D	9"-27"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has 54" high lower door. Door above changes in height in relationship to cabinet height. Lower section does not have shelves. Upper section is bored and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

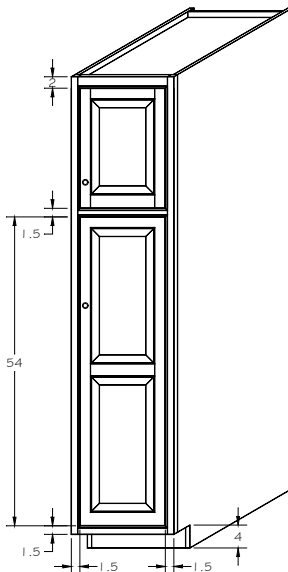
The lower section may not be tall enough to accommodate a broom standing up-right. Rutt can drill a hole in the rear left or right corner through the horizontal partition: dividing the upper and lower sections to allow the broom to stand up-right. If this modification is required, use the Quick Quote code ABRMHOLE and specify either left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Tall Shelf 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2DSH	9"-27"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall shelf cabinet has 54" high lower door. Door above changes in height in relationship to cabinet height. Upper & lower sections are bored and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

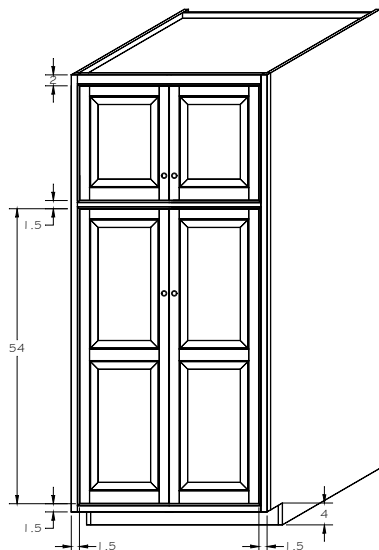
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets



Tall Utility 4 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DS	22"-51"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has 54" high lower doors. Doors above change in height in relationship to cabinet height. Lower section does not have shelves. Upper section is bored and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

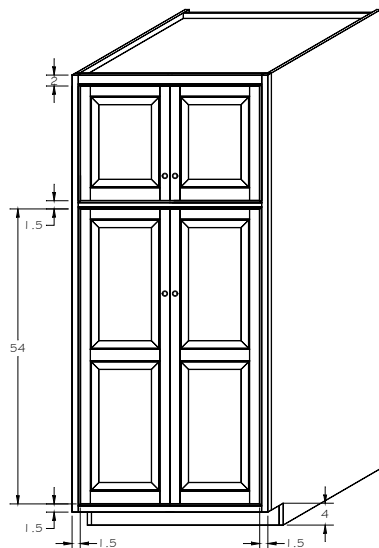
The lower section may not be tall enough to accommodate a broom standing up-right. Rutt can drill a hole in the rear left or right corner through the horizontal partition: dividing the upper and lower sections to allow the broom to stand up-right. If this modification is required, use the Quick Quote code ABRMHOLE and specify either left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Tall Shelf 4 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DSSH	22"-51"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall shelf cabinet has 54" high lower doors. Doors above change in height in relationship to cabinet height. Upper & lower sections are bored and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

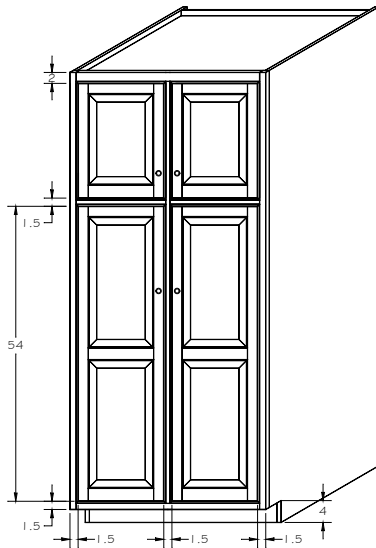


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets

Tall Utility 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D	24"-52.5"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has 54" high lower doors. Doors above change in height in relationship to cabinet height. Lower section does not have shelves. Upper section is bored and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

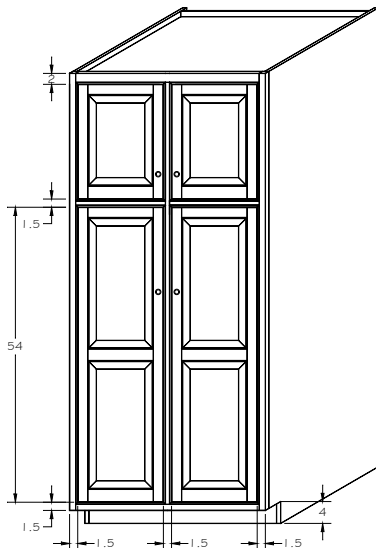
The lower section may not be tall enough to accommodate a broom standing up-right. Rutt can drill a hole in the rear left or right corner through the horizontal partition: dividing the upper and lower sections to allow the broom to stand up-right. If this modification is required, use the Quick Quote code ABRMHOLE and specify either left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Tall Shelf 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DSH	24"-52.5"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall shelf cabinet has 54" high lower doors. Doors above change in height in relationship to cabinet height. Upper & lower sections are bored and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

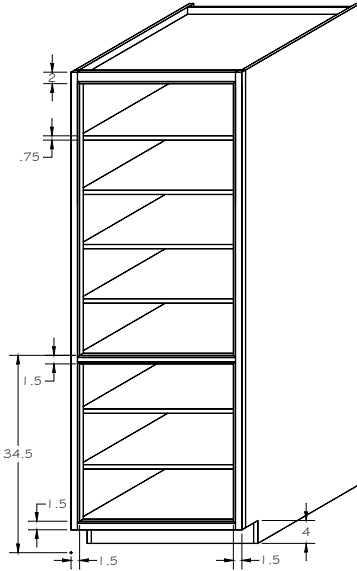
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets



Tall Open Shelves

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TOSH	9"-48"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall open shelf unit has no doors. Cabinet has wood species interior finished to match exterior. Upper and lower sections are bored for adjustable shelves. Solid wood shelves with bullnosed front edge are included. All tall units have a horizontal rail and partition in the front frame 34-1/2" from the floor to the top of the rail.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will have Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding applied around the frame of the open section when ordered in the Loire Valley style. When this cabinet is ordered as a Wycombe Court item, the open section will have the Filagree inside door profile and Filagree & Flat Bead inside door moulding applied. Rutt will adjust the width of the stiles and rails to ensure proper aesthetics.

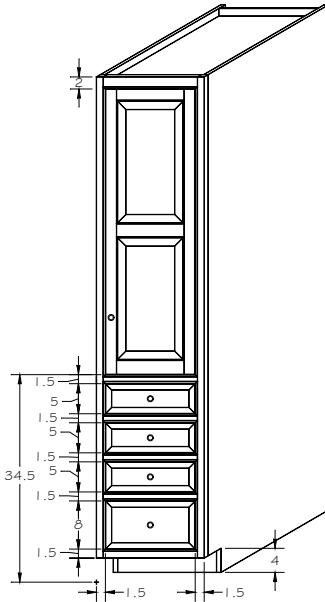


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Tall Storage 1 Door 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T1D4DRW	12"-27"	72"-108"	12.625"-30"



Tall cabinet with 4 drawer base layoff at bottom. Tall door above. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

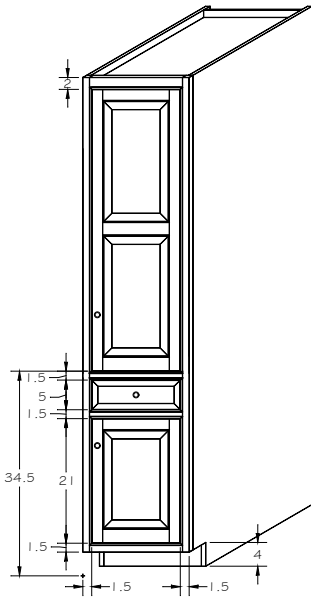
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Tall Storage 2 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D1DRW	12"-27"	72"-108"	12.625"-30"



Tall cabinet with a 21" h base door and 5" h drawer layoff at bottom. Tall door above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the upper door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

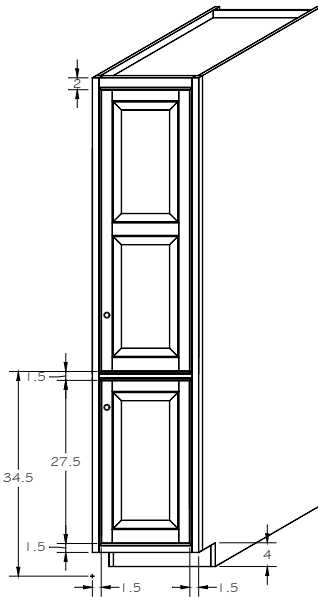


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Tall Storage 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB2D	12"-27"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet with a full height base door at bottom and tall door above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

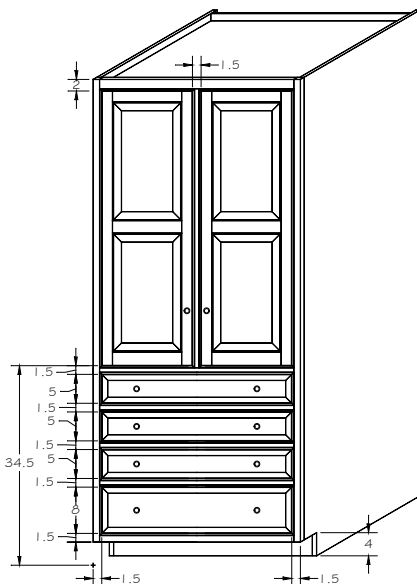
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the upper door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

Tall Storage 2 Door 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D4DRW	24"-42"	72"-108"	12.625"-30"



Tall cabinet with side by side doors at top, with full width 4 drawer base layoff below. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves. There is a fixed stile in the face frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

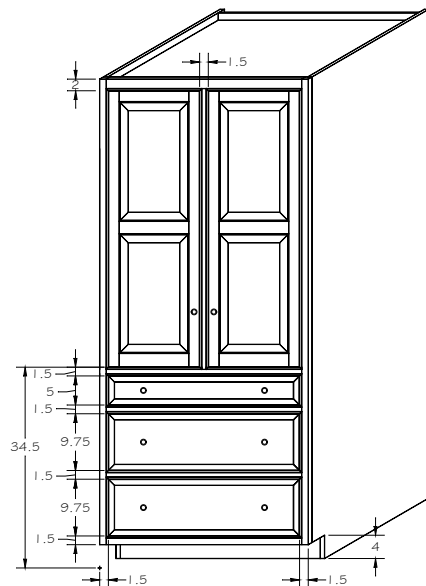
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Tall Storage 2 Door 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D3DRW	24"-42"	72"-108"	12.625"-30"



Tall cabinet with side by side doors at top, with full width 3 drawer base layoff below. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves. There is a fixed stile in the face frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

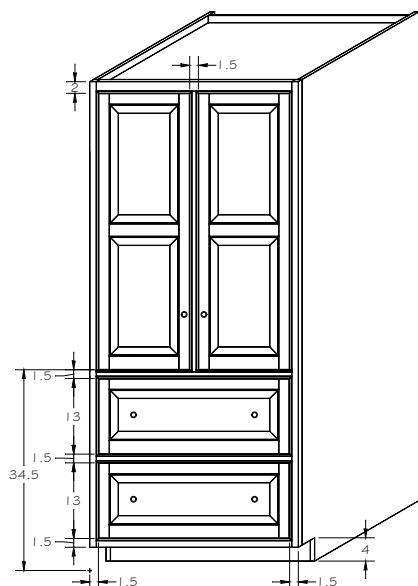
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Tall Storage 2 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D2DRW	24"-42"	72"-108"	12.625"-30"



Tall cabinet with side by side doors at top, with full width 2 drawer base layoff below. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves. There is a fixed stile in the face frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

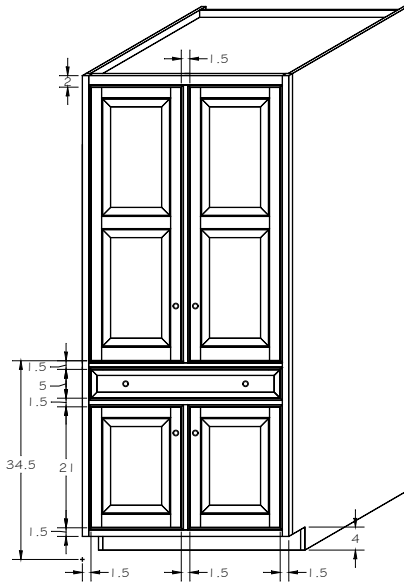


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Tall Storage 4 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D1DRW	24"-42"	72"-108"	12.625"-30"



Tall cabinet with base doors and single full width drawer layoff at bottom. Tall doors above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves. There is a fixed stile in the face frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

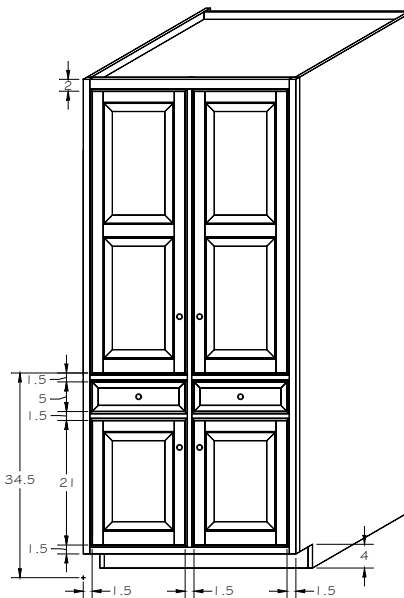
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

Tall Storage 4 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D2DRW	24"-42"	72"-108"	12.625"-30"



Tall cabinet with base doors and drawers layoff at bottom. Tall doors above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves. There is a fixed stile in the face frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

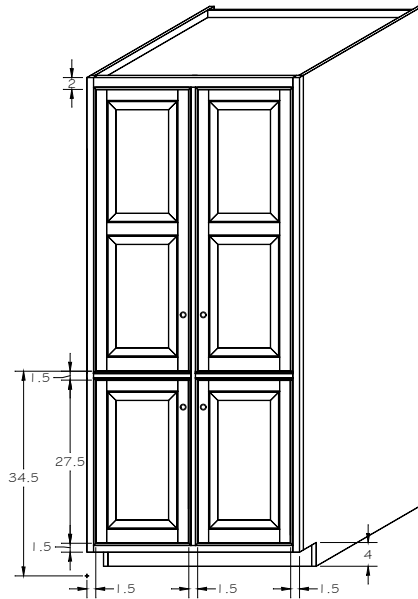
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Tall Storage 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB4D	24"-42"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet with full height base doors at bottom with tall doors above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves. There is a fixed stile in the face frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes, the height of the upper doors changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

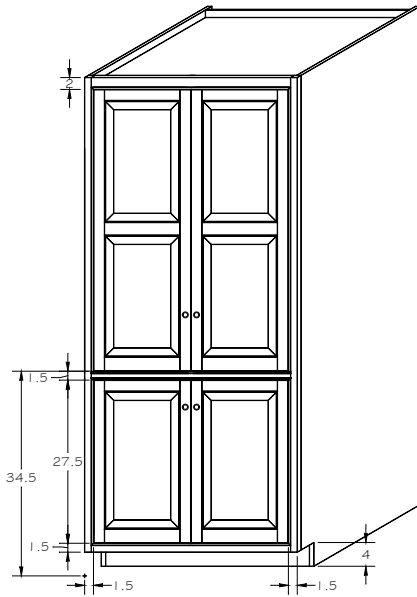


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Tall Storage 4 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB4DS	22"-42"	72"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet with full height base doors at bottom with tall doors above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

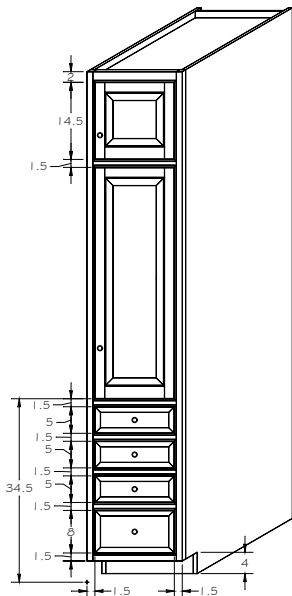
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 2 Door 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D4DRWXT	12"-27"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 14-1/2" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and 4 drawer base layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

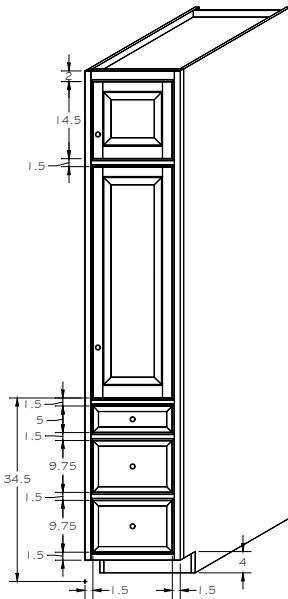


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Xtra Tall Storage 2 Door 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D3DRWXT	12"-27"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 14-1/2" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and 3 drawer base layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

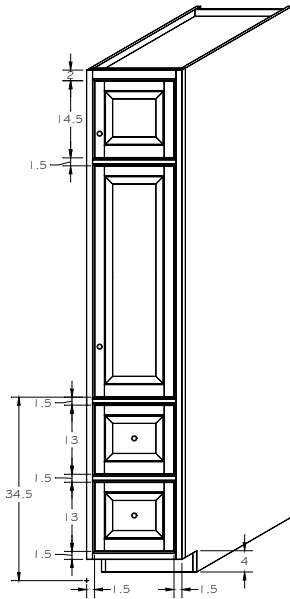
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 2 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D2DRWXT	12"-27"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 14-1/2" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and 2 drawer base layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

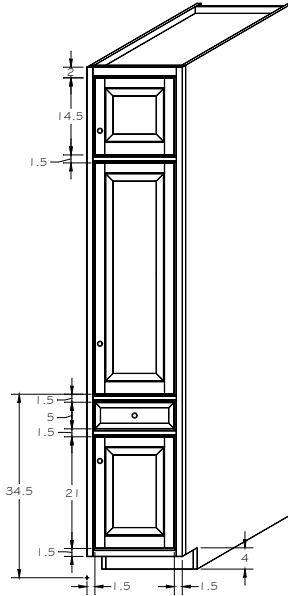


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Xtra Tall Storage 3 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T3D1DRWXT	12"-27"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 14-1/2" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and base drawer and door layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

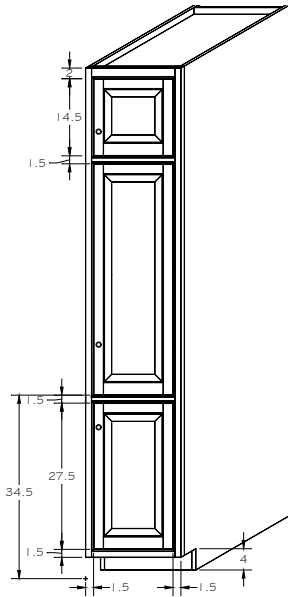
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 3 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB3DXT	12"-27"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 14-1/2" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and full height base door below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

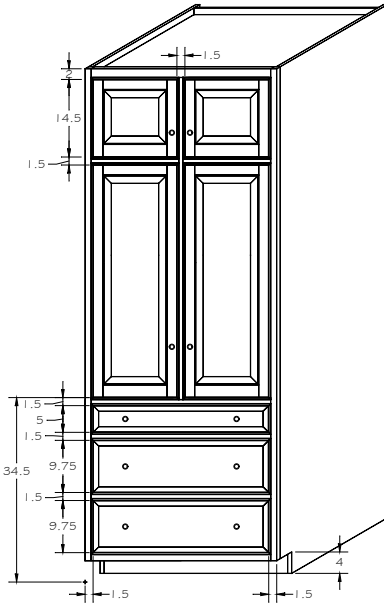
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 4 Door 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D3DRWXT	24"-42"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 14-1/2" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and 3 drawer full width base layoff below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

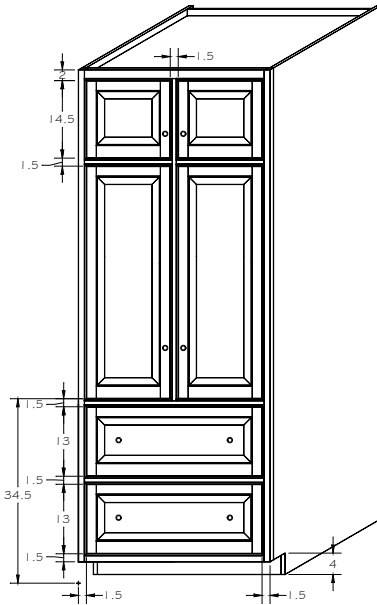


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Extra Tall Storage 4 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D2DRWXT	24"-42"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 14-1/2" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and 2 drawer full width base layoff below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

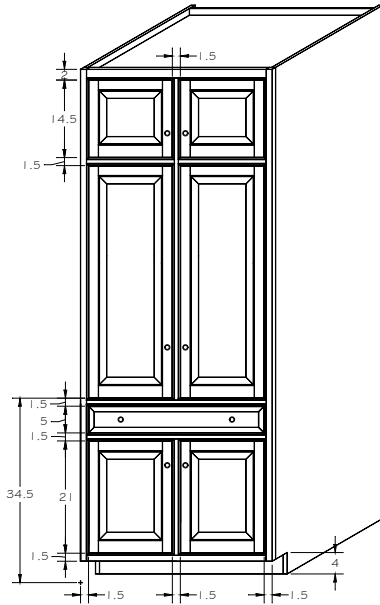
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Extra Tall Storage 6 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T6D1DRWXT	24"-42"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 14-1/2" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and full width base drawer and doors layoff below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

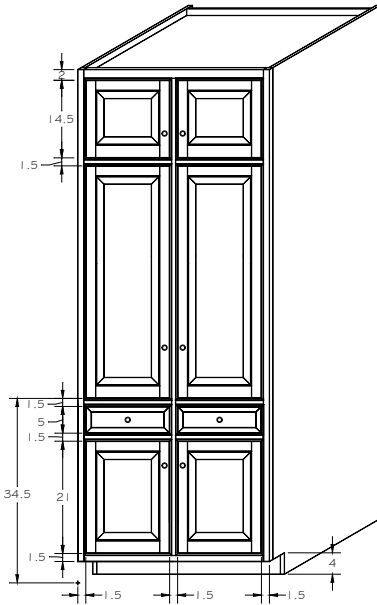


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Extra Tall Storage 6 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T6D2DRWXT	24"-42"	96"-120"	12.625"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 14-1/2" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and base drawers and doors and doors layoff below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

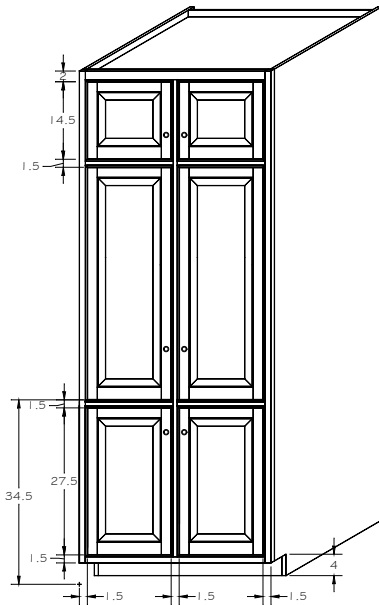
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 6 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB6DXT	24"-42"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 14-1/2" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and full height base doors below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

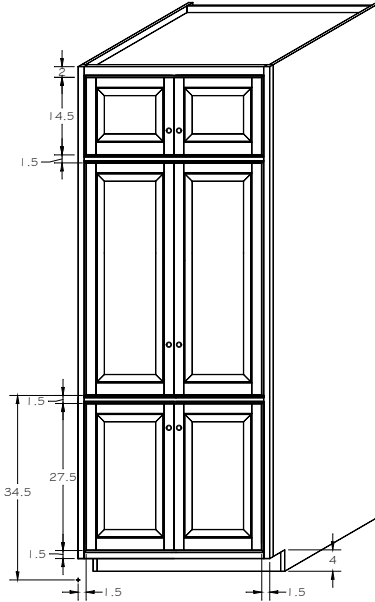


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Xtra Tall Storage 6 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB6DSXT	22"-42"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 14-1/2" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and full height base doors below. There is a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. A unique top to bottom layoff can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field for this item at no additional charge. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification. When the specification choice "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" is specified, and the alignment of a tall cabinet is designed to match that of a base cabinet, the tall cabinet layoff will not be changed. This can cause drawer fronts to be different sizes, leading to different alignments and drawer front specifications. Care should be taken when using tall cabinets adjacent to base cabinets that have Base Cabinet Capital Moulding on the top rail. If perfect alignment is required, the modification to change the height of the center rail above the lower door/drawer layout of the tall cabinet should be selected, and the additional moulding lengths should be included in the Quick Quote order. When the center rail height is altered, the lower door/drawer sizing and alignment on the tall cabinet will follow that of the corresponding base cabinet.

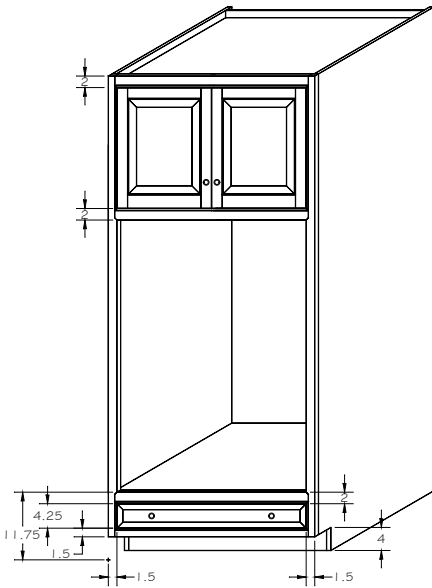
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Doors Split With 1 Drw — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02DS1DRW1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold large double oven combinations: this cabinet has a single full width drawer across the bottom with a 2" high rail above and below the cutout. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

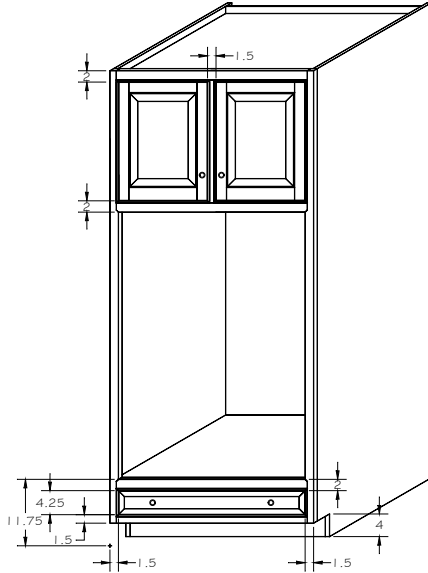


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 2 Doors with 1 Drw — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D1DRW1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold large double oven combinations: this cabinet has a single full width drawer across the bottom with a 2" high rail above and below the cutout. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

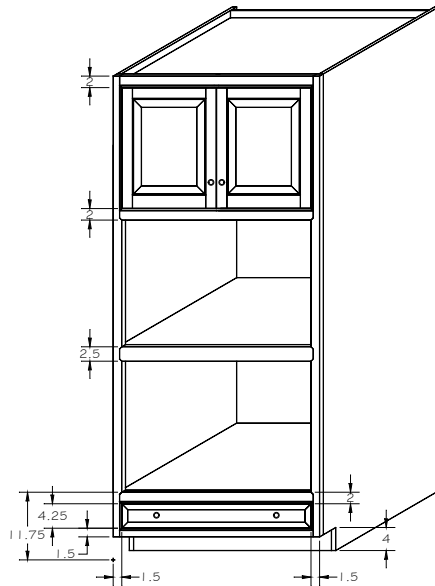
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Doors Split with 1 Drw — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TO2DS1DRW2A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any two built in appliances: this cabinet has a single full width drawer across the bottom with a 2" high rail above the drawer. A 2-1/2" high rail is used between the cutouts, with a 2" high rail at the top of the cutouts below the doors. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

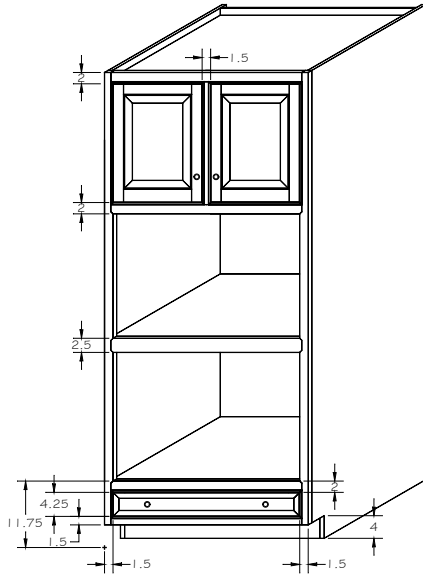


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 2 Doors With 1 Drw — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D1DRW2A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any two built in appliances: this cabinet has a single full width drawer across the bottom with a 2" high rail above the drawer. A 2-1/2" high rail is used between the cutouts, with a 2" high rail at the top of the cutouts below the doors. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

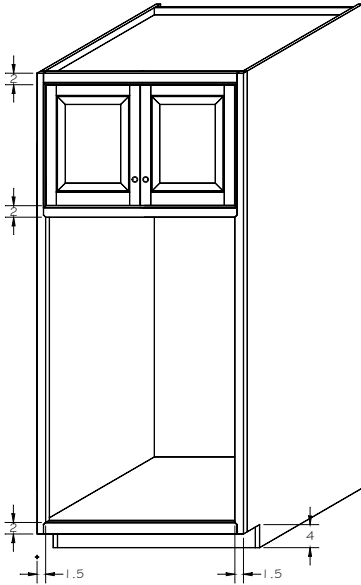
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Door Split — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02DS1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold large double oven combinations: this cabinet does not have a drawer at the bottom. In this situation the bottom rail of the cabinet is 2" high. There is also a 2" high rail at the top of the cutout below the doors. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

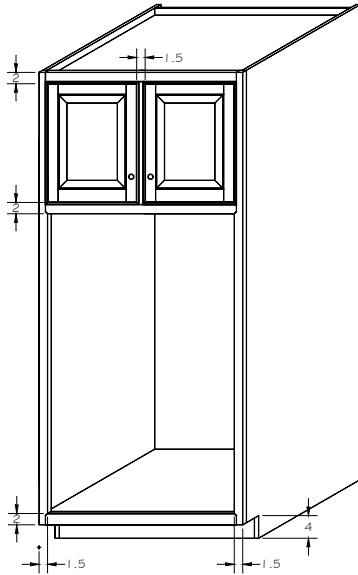


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 2 Door — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold large double oven combinations: this cabinet does not have a drawer at the bottom. In this situation the bottom rail of the cabinet is 2" high. There is also a 2" high rail at the top of the cutout below the doors. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

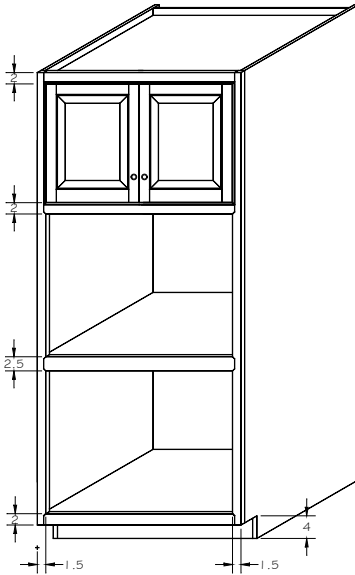
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Door Split — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02DS2A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any two built in appliances: this cabinet does not have a drawer at the bottom. The bottom rail of this cabinet is 2" high. A 2-1/2" high rail is used between the cutouts, with a 2" high rail at the top of the cutouts below the doors. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

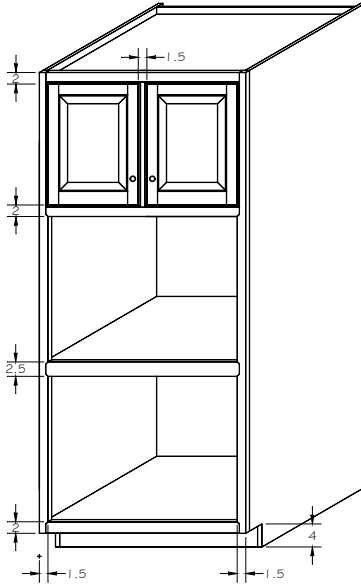


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 2 Door — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D2A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any two built in appliances: this cabinet does not have a drawer at the bottom. The bottom rail of this cabinet is 2" high. A 2-1/2" high rail is used between the cutouts, with a 2" high rail at the top of the cutouts below the doors. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

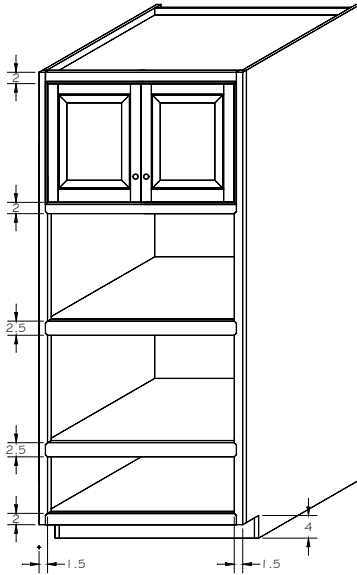
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Door Split — 3 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02DS3A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any three built in appliances, this cabinet does not have a drawer at the bottom. The bottom rail of this cabinet is 2" high. The center rails between cutouts are 2-1/2" high. A 2" high rail below the doors and at the top of the cutout is used. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

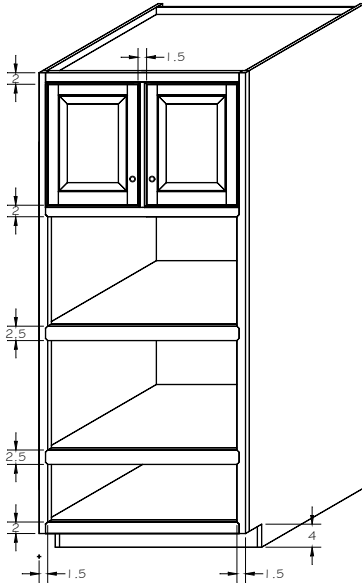
When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.



Traditional Tall Cabinets Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 2 Door — 3 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D3A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any three built in appliances, this cabinet does not have a drawer at the bottom. The bottom rail of this cabinet is 2" high. The center rails between cutouts are 2-1/2" high. A 2" high rail below the doors and at the top of the cutout is used. The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

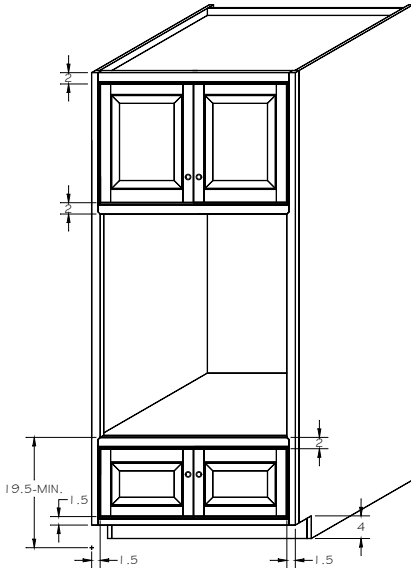
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 4 Door Split — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T04DS1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	12.625"-30"



Designed to hold a single oven or microwave, this cabinet has a pair of doors below the cutout. A 2" high rail is used at the top and bottom of the cutout. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain doors below is 19-1/2". The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

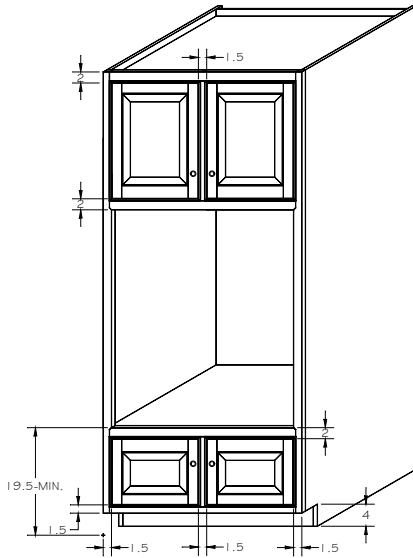


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 4 Door — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T04D1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	12.625"-30"



Designed to hold a single oven or microwave, this cabinet has a pair of doors below the cutout. A 2" high rail is used at the top and bottom of the cutout. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain doors below is 19-1/2". The cutout width is achieved by either cutting material away from the cabinet stiles, or adding a glue in strip to the cabinet stiles. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 1-1/2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is equal to cabinet width minus 2-3/4". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. In all cases, Rutt Order Processing provides a top to bottom layoff for this cabinet during the validation process.

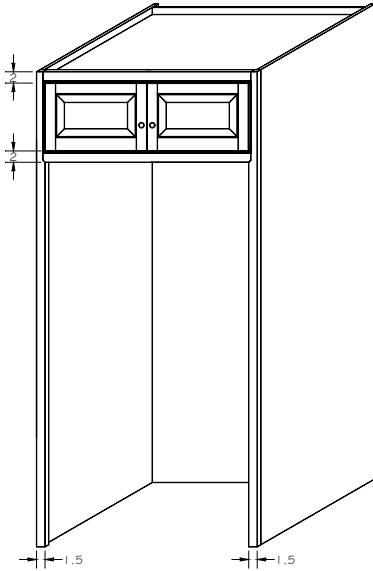
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Refrigerator Cabinet, 2 Door Split

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TREF2DS1A	24"-51"	75"-108"	24"-30"



This appliance cabinet can be used for either a freestanding or built in unit. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". The interior is birch, stained to match if "Free Standing" is specified. The top portion of the cabinet is made only 21-1/4" deep to allow for a ventilation channel for the appliance. Cabinet has 1/8" scribe against wall, and includes a 1/2" thick back. Please specify width, height, and depth in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is = cabinet width - 2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is = cabinet width - 2-3/4".

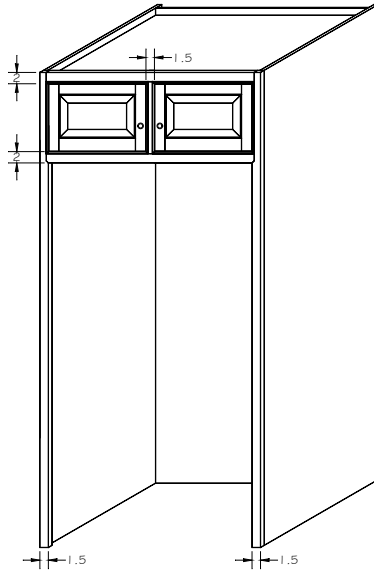


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Refrigerator Cabinet, 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TREF2D1A	24"-51"	75"-108"	24"-30"



This appliance cabinet can be used for either a freestanding or built in unit. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". The interior is birch, stained to match if "Free Standing" is specified. The top portion of the cabinet is made only 21-1/4" deep to allow for a ventilation channel for the appliance. Cabinet has 1/8" scribe against wall, and includes a 1/2" thick back. Please specify width, height, and depth in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

If custom ends are not specified on this cabinet, the maximum cutout width is = cabinet width - 2". If a single or two custom ends are specified, the maximum cutout width is = cabinet width - 2-3/4".

Traditional Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



This page is intentionally left blank

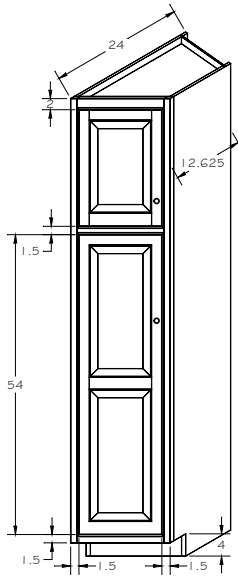


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Angular Tall Cabinets

Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2DANSHL	12"-21"	75"-108"	24"



This cabinet has a 54" high lower door, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep left end and a 12-5/8" deep right end.

Design Considerations

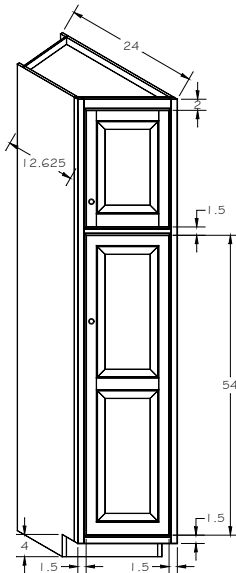
A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code, ADRENDTL or ADRENDTR (Door on tall cabinet end left or right). Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will not have a 45 degree angled face.

Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2DANSHR	12"-21"	75"-108"	12.625"



This cabinet has a 54" high lower door, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep right end and a 12-5/8" deep left end.

Design Considerations

A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code, ADRENDTL or ADRENDTR (Door on tall cabinet end left or right). Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will not have a 45 degree angled face.

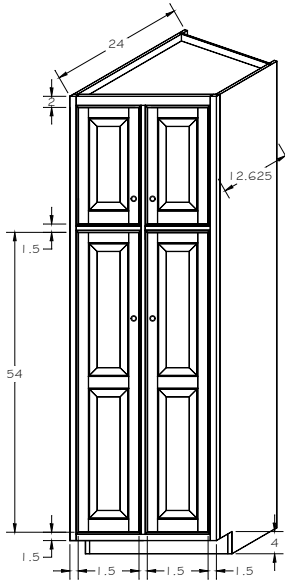
Traditional Tall Cabinets

Angular Tall Cabinets



Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Left — 4 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DANSHL	24"	75"-108"	24"



This cabinet has 54" high lower doors, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep left end and a 12-5/8" deep right end.

Design Considerations

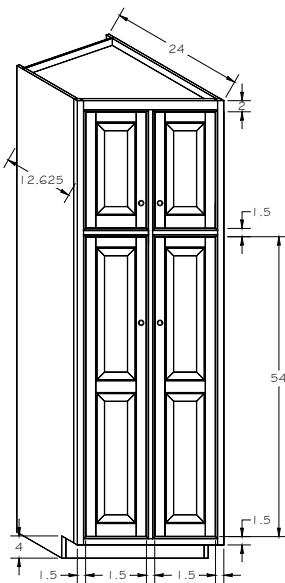
Cabinet face is approximately 26-1/2" wide. A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code, ADRENDTL or ADRENDTR (Door on tall cabinet end left or right). Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will not have a 45 degree angled face.

Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Right — 4 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DANSHR	24"	75"-108"	12.625"



This cabinet has 54" high lower doors, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24" deep right end and a 12-5/8" deep left end.

Design Considerations

Cabinet face is approximately 26-1/2" wide. A working door is available for the short cabinet end by using Quick Quote modification code, ADRENDTL or ADRENDTR (Door on tall cabinet end left or right). Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet will not have a 45 degree angled face.

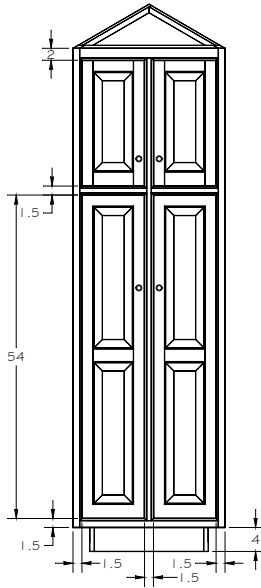


Traditional Tall Cabinets

Angular Tall Cabinets

Trangular Shelf Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DTRSH	12"-24"	75"-108"	12"-24"



Constructed at a true 45 degree angle: the pairs of doors have a fixed center stile in the front frame. Lower doors are always 54" high. Upper doors change as cabinet height increases or decreases.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

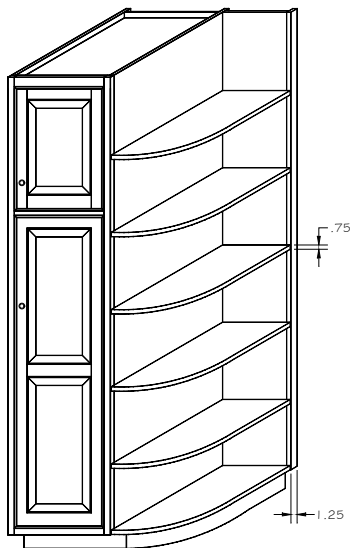
Traditional Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Quarter Circle — To The Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNS1/4CR	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

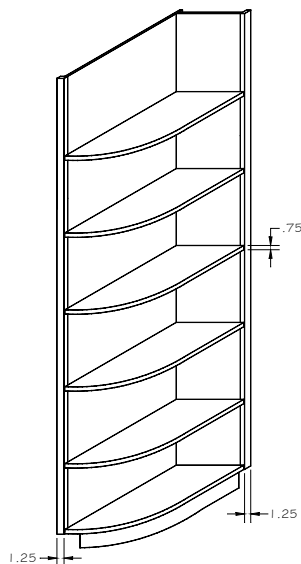
Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves - units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves - units 84" h up to 108" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".



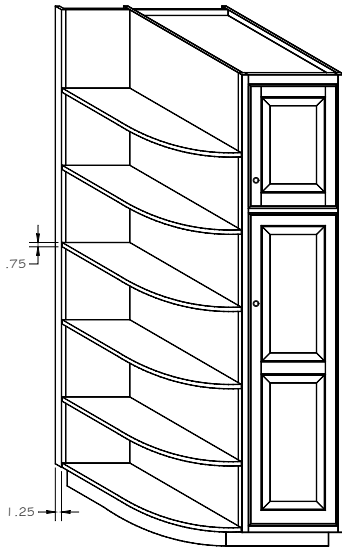


Traditional Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units

What Not Shelf With Toe — Quarter Circle — To The Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNS1/4CL	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

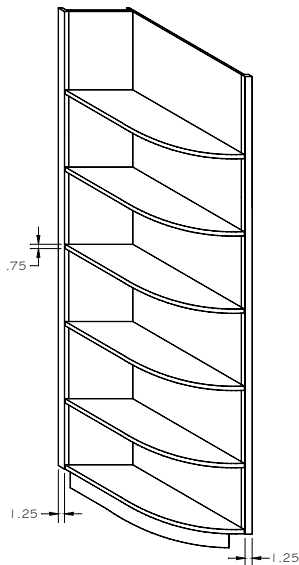
Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves - units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves - units 84" h up to 108" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".



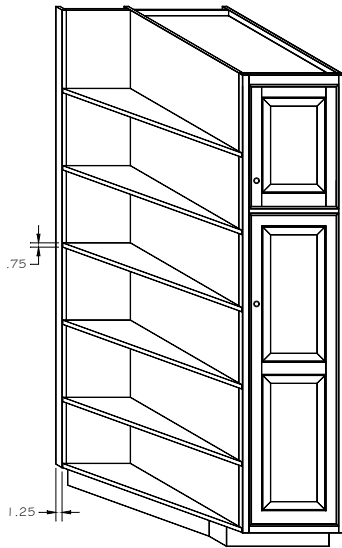
Traditional Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Triangular — To The Left Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSTL	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"

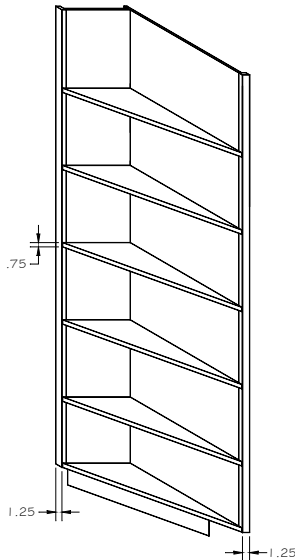


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves - units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves - units 84" h up to 108" h



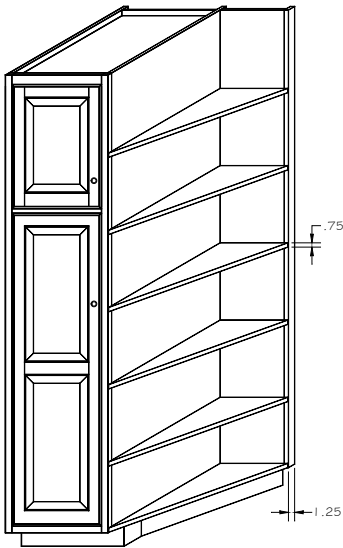


Traditional Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units

What Not Shelf With Toe — Triangular — To The Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSTR	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"

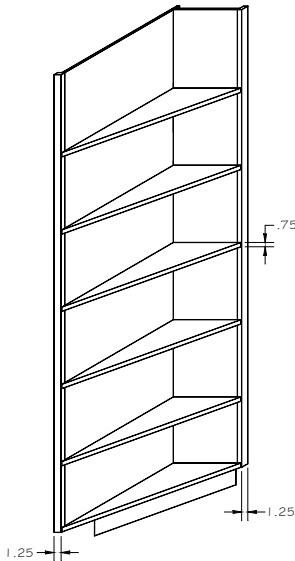


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves - units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves - units 84" h up to 108" h



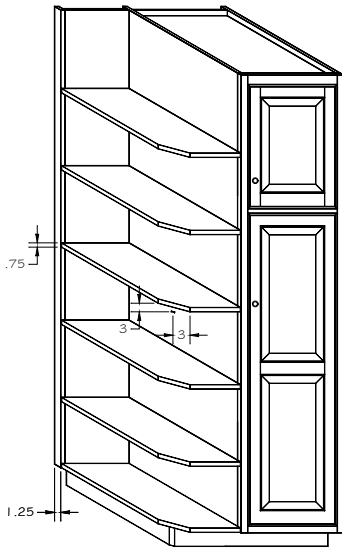
Traditional Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Clipped Corner — To The Left Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSCLL	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"

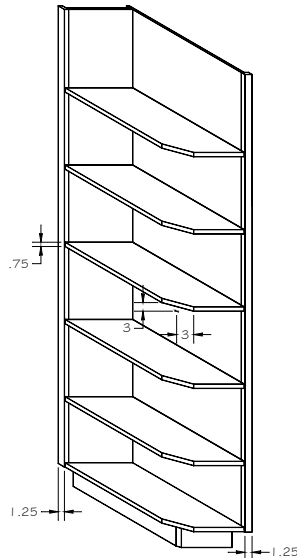


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves - units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves - units 84" h up to 108" h



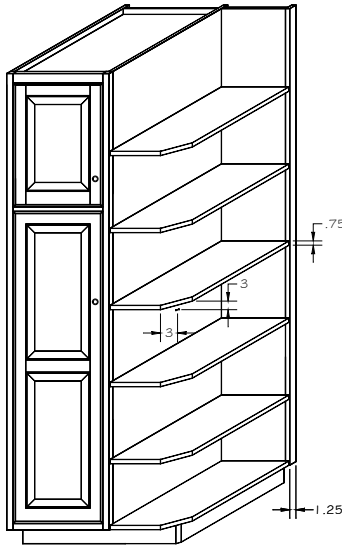


Traditional Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units

What Not Shelf With Toe — Clipped Corner — To The Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSCLR	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"

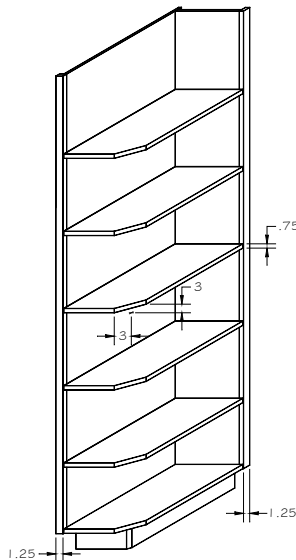


All Traditional What Not Shelves are designed to be pre-attached to the adjacent cabinet. They include a back and the shelves, but utilize the adjacent cabinet side for the end. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back of the What Not has a 1-1/4" wide face stile. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code, AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

What Not Shelves are also available as loose units with both a back and an end. Specify "Loose" in the Quick Quote comment field. What Not Shelves each have a 1-1/4" wide face stile. Traditional loose What Not Shelves are available with interior tongue and bead ends or backs utilizing the modifications AT&BINTL, AT&BINTR, AT&BINTB. The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves - units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf - units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves - units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves - units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves - units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves - units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves - units 84" h up to 108" h



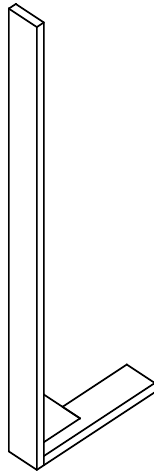


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Fillers

Filler, Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EWF	1"-6"	12"-72"	.75"-30"

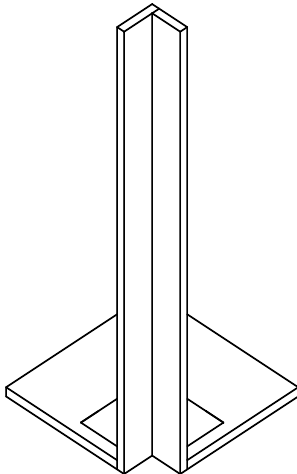


Design Considerations

Wall filler will be made with a full bottom when ordered over 3/4" deep. Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS.

Filler, Wall Corner 90 Deg.

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECWF90	1"-6"	12"-72"	.75"-30"



Specify left and right face widths when ordering.

Design Considerations

Wall filler will be made with a full bottom when ordered over 3/4" deep. Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 90 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better.

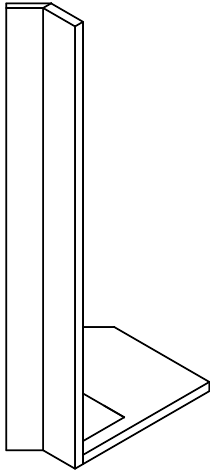
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Wall Corner 135 Deg.

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECWF135	1"-6"	12"-72"	.75"-30"



Specify left and right face widths when ordering.

Design Considerations

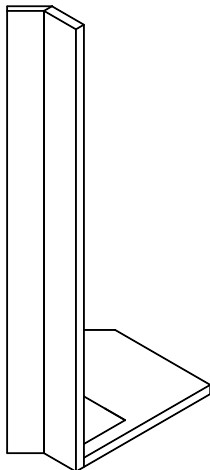
Wall filler will be made with a full bottom when ordered over 3/4" deep. Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 135 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better.

Filler, Wall Corner Special

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECWFSPECIAL	1"-6"	12"-72"	.75"-30"



Specify left and right face widths when ordering. Also, specify the angle of the filler, or send template.

Design Considerations

Wall filler will be made with a full bottom when ordered over 3/4" deep. Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be true; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better.



Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Fillers

Filler, Base / Tall With Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EF	1"-6"	12"-120"	0"



Design Considerations

This filler comes with a standard recessed toe. If flush toe is required, please add the appropriate Quick Quote modification.

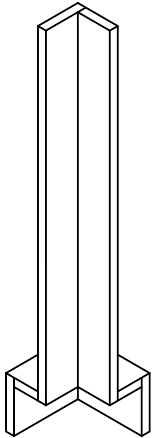
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Base / Tall Corner 90 Deg.

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECFB90	1"-6"	12"-120"	0"



Specify left and right face widths when ordering.

Design Considerations

This filler comes with a standard recessed toe. If flush toe is required, please add the appropriate Quick Quote modification.

DESIGN ALERTS

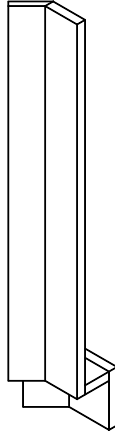
The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 90 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better.



Traditional Fillers & End Panels Fillers

Filler, Base / Tall Corner 135 Deg.

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECBF135	1"-6"	12"-120"	0"



Specify left and right face widths when ordering.

Design Considerations

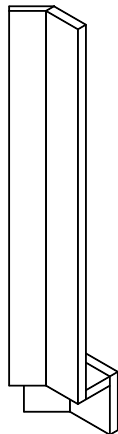
This filler comes with a standard recessed toe. If flush toe is required, please add the appropriate Quick Quote modification.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 135 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better.

Filler, Base / Tall Corner Special

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECBFSPECIAL	1"-6"	12"-120"	0"



Specify left and right face widths when ordering. Also, specify the angle of the filler, or send template.

Design Considerations

This filler comes with a standard recessed toe. If flush toe is required, please add the appropriate Quick Quote modification. In all cases, a simple Cad drawing will be sent to you for approval before the job goes into production.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be true; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better.

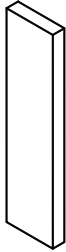
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Desk

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EDF	1"-6"	4"-12"	0"



Filler is designed to work next to a desk drawer or a drawer unit. This filler has no toe and no bottom return.

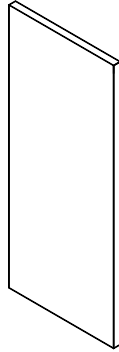


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Wall End Panel, Veneer

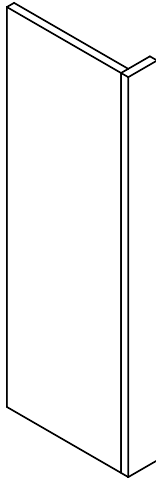
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWV	0.75"	12"-72"	4"-36"



3/4" veneered material is edge banded on front. Specify finished or appliance ends on panel.

Wall End Panel, Left W/ Stile Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWL	1"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel. A full bottom is included.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.

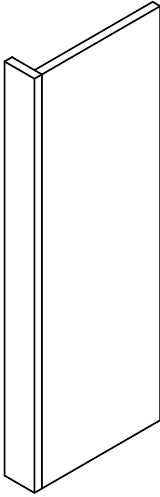
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Wall End Panel, Right W/ Stile Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWR	1"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



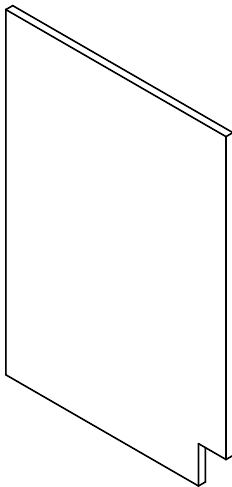
Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel. A full bottom is included.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.

Base End Panel, Veneer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBV	0.75	12"-72"	6"-36"



3/4" veneered material is edge banded on front. Specify finished or appliance ends on panel. End panel has a standard toe notch.

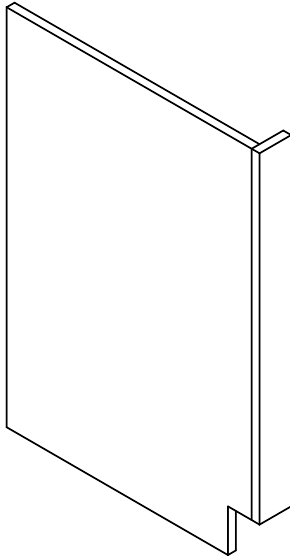


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Left W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBL	1"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



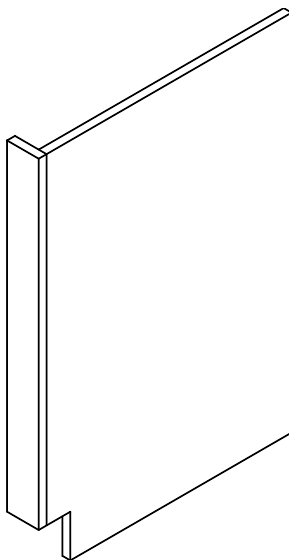
Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.

Base End Panel, Right W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBR	1"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.

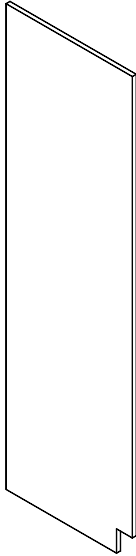
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Veneer

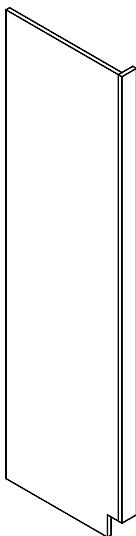
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTV	0.75"	12"-120"	6"-36"



3/4" veneered material is edge banded on front. Specify finished or appliance ends on panel. End panel has a standard toe notch.

Tall End Panel, Left W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTL	1"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.

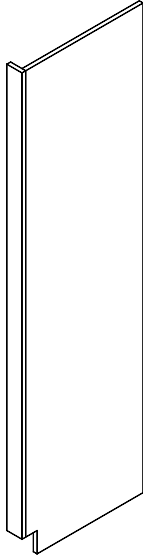


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Right W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTR	1"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.

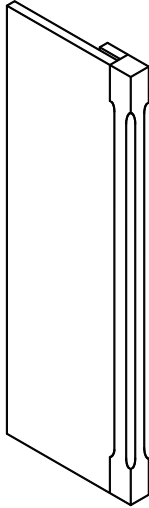
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Wall End Panel, Crenel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLWL	1.75"	21"-72"	4"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

Panel will have a flush bottom. End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back 4".

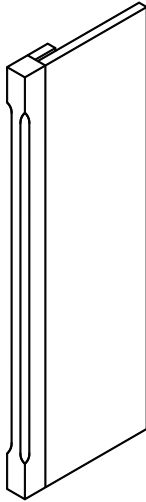


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Wall End Panel, Crenel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLR	1.75"	21"-72"	4"-26"



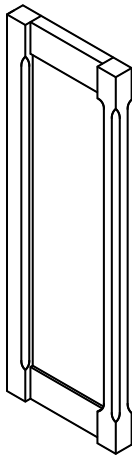
Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

Panel will have a flush bottom. End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back 4".

Wall End Panel, Crenel Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTWL	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels ordered 45" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. Panel will have a flush bottom. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this item is being used on the end of a cabinet run, and an open "Hutch End" effect is desired, specify the height from the counter top to the bottom of the adjacent wall cabinet. Rutt engineering will then align the bottom rail and upper panel, leaving the lower section open. In all cases, a bottom rail will be present at the counter top connecting the front and rear posts.

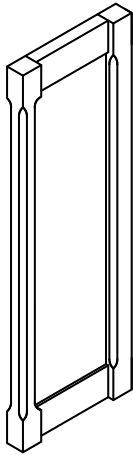
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Wall End Panel, Crenel Cutom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTWR	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

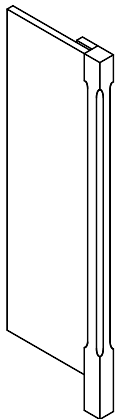
End panels ordered 45" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. Panel will have a flush bottom. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this item is being used on the end of a cabinet run, and an open "Hutch End" effect is desired, specify the height from the counter top to the bottom of the adjacent wall cabinet. Rutt engineering will then align the bottom rail and upper panel, leaving the lower section open. In all cases, a bottom rail will be present at the counter top connecting the front and rear posts.

Base End Panel, Crenel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNBL	1.75"	21"-72"	4"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

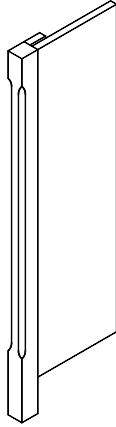


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Crenel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNBR	1.75"	21"-72"	4"-26"



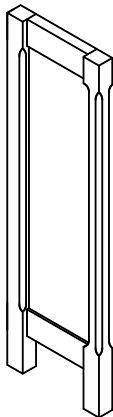
Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

Base End Panel, Crenel Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTBL	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels ordered 48" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt engineering will align the panel with a full height base door unless another configuration is specified. This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the left.

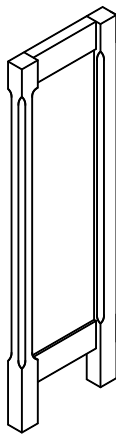
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Crenel Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTBR	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Traditional, the end panel should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

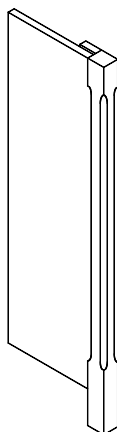
End panels ordered 48" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt engineering will align the panel with a full height base door unless another configuration is specified. This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the right.

Tall End Panel, Crenel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLTTL	1.75"-5"	75"-120"	6"-30"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Traditional, the end should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

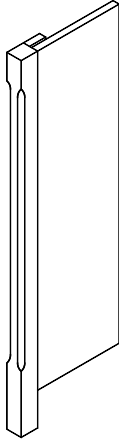


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Crenel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLTR	1.75"-5"	75"-120"	6"-30"



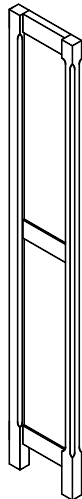
Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Traditional, the end should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

Tall End Panel, Crenel Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTTL	1.75"-5"	75"-108"	9"-30"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock posts are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the posts. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom of the custom end. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Traditional, the end should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels have panels that align with a standard lower tall door, with a smaller panel above. This will mimic the "Basic Tall Cabinets". If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the left.

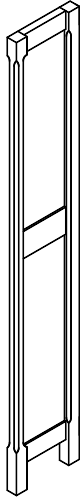
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Crenel Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSSTTR	1.75"-5"	75"-108"	9"-30"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock posts are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the posts. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom of the custom end. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Traditional, the end should be ordered 3/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels have panels that align with a standard lower tall door, with a smaller panel above. This will mimic the "Basic Tall Cabinets". If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the right.

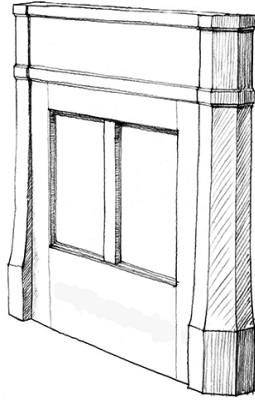


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSCL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

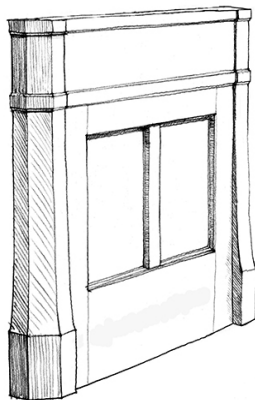
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSCR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

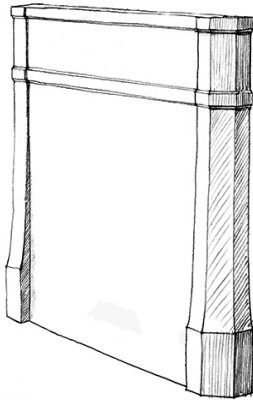
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSPL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

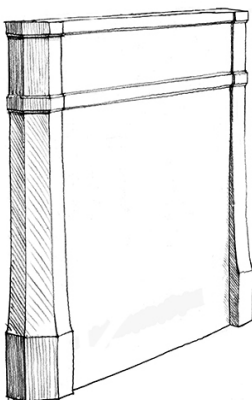
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSPR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

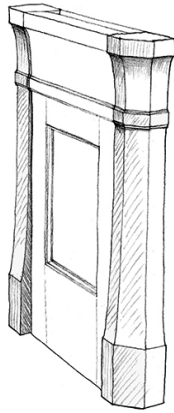


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCCL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

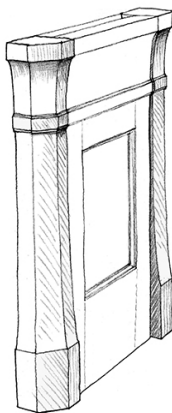
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCCR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

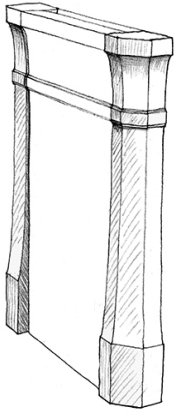
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCPL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

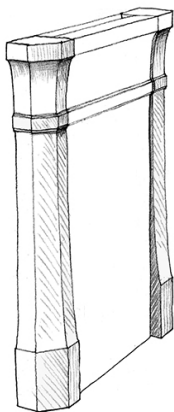
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCPR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

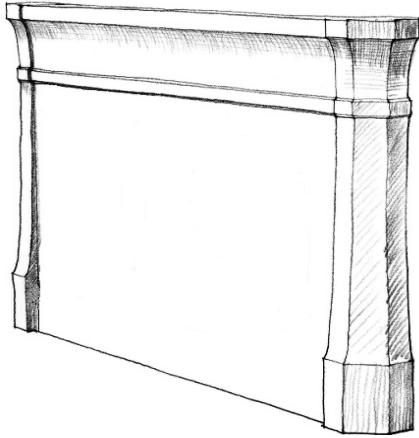


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSCP	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and rear. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

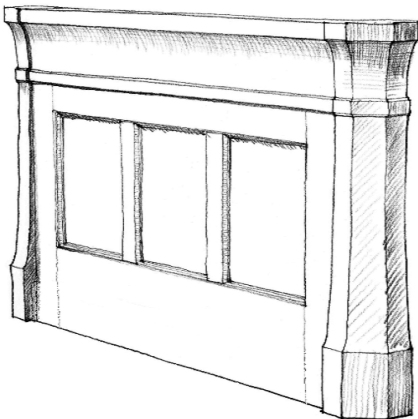
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSCC	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and rear. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

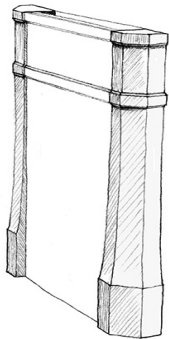
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSSP	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and rear. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

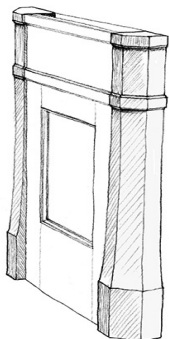
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSSC	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and rear. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

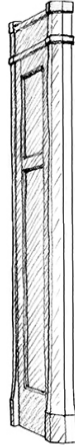


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSCL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSCR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

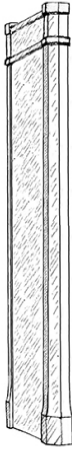
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSPL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

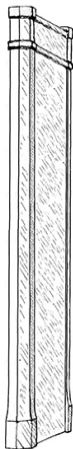
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSPR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts.

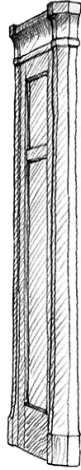


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCCL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

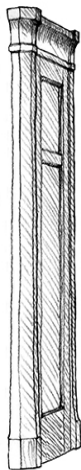
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCCR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

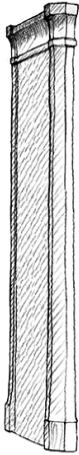
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCPL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

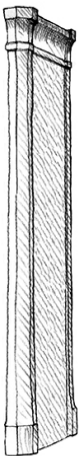
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCPR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts.



Traditional Fillers & End Panels

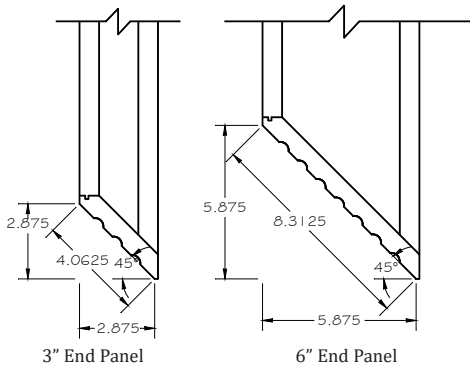
Beveled End Panels

All beveled end panels are available in both 3" and 6" versions. Only the 3" end panel is shown throughout this section. Custom beveled end panels can be quoted in any width, angle, height and depth. A simple sketch is all that is required. Fluted beveled end panels 3" wide will always have 3 flutes. 6" wide end panels will always have 7 flutes. All flutes on our 3" and 6" beveled end panels are 1/2" wide.

Wall Flutes: Start 1-1/2" from the bottom and stop 2" from the top.

Base Flutes: Start 5-1/2" from the bottom and stop 1-1/2" from the top.

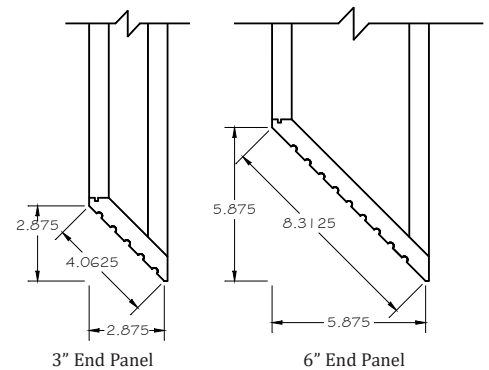
Tall Flutes: Start 5-1/2" from the bottom and stop 2" from the top.



If you require that flutes start and stop at points other than those listed above, please call them out in the Quick Quote comment field. Flutes may also run full height, where the flute extends off the end of the material.

1/4" wide flutes may be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" wide end panels will have 5 each 1/4" flutes and the 6" wide end panel will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

In all cases, special end panels outside these parameters will have a drawing sent for approval prior to the job going into production.



DESIGN ALERTS

When ordering beveled end panels with fluting, and the "Base Cabinet Capital Moulding" has been selected, such as in Loire Valley, the moulding is designed to wrap onto the face of the beveled end panel and continue back along the finished end to the wall. This feature will alter the upper stop point of the flutes, based on the height of the top rail specified in that selection.

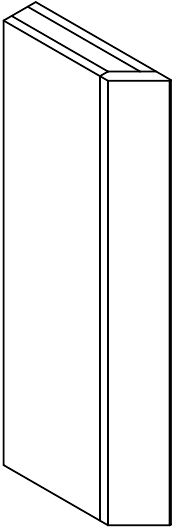
Traditional Fillers & End Panels



Beveled End Panels

Beveled Wall End Panel — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBL	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



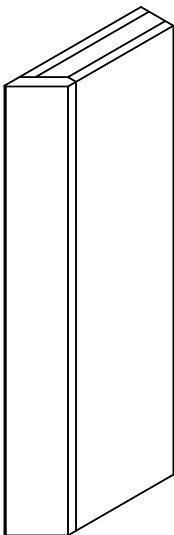
A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

Beveled Wall End Panel — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBR	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

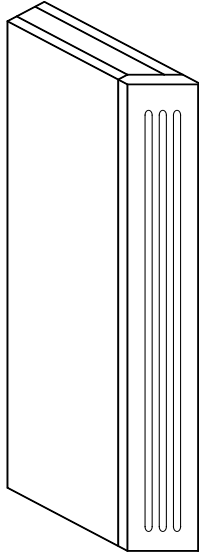


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Beveled Wall End Panel Fluted — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBFL	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



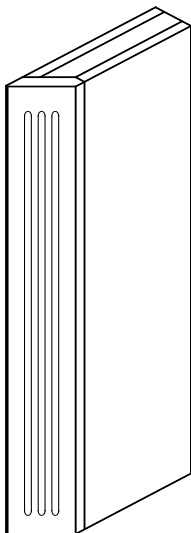
A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

Beveled Wall End Panel Fluted — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBFR	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

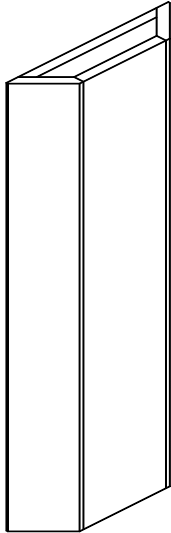
Traditional Fillers & End Panels



Beveled End Panels

Double Beveled End Panel Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWDB	3"-6"	12"-72"	13"-48"



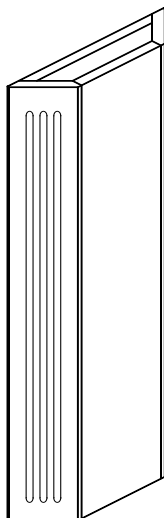
A full bottom is included. Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

Double Beveled End Panel Wall — Fluted

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWDBF	3"-6"	12"-72"	13"-48"



A full bottom is included. Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

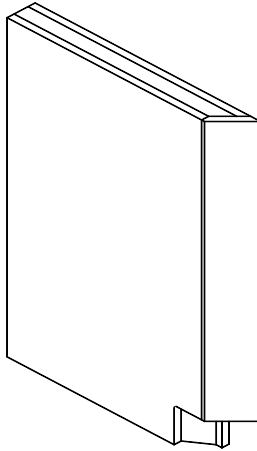


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Beveled Base End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBL	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

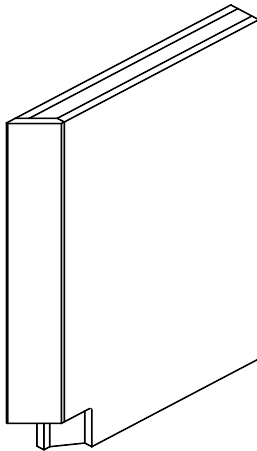
End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

Beveled Base End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBR	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

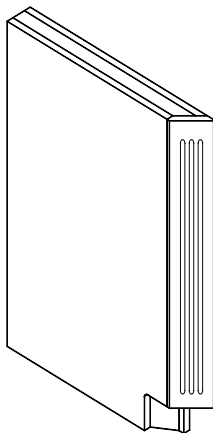
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels



Beveled Base End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBFL	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

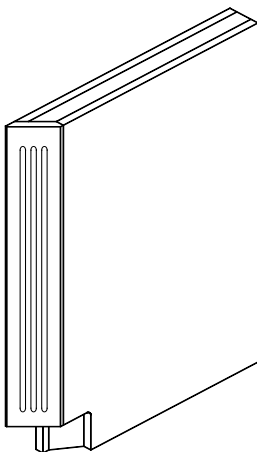
End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. The stop point of the flutes will be altered if Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is selected.

Beveled Base End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBFR	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. The stop point of the flutes will be altered if Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is selected.

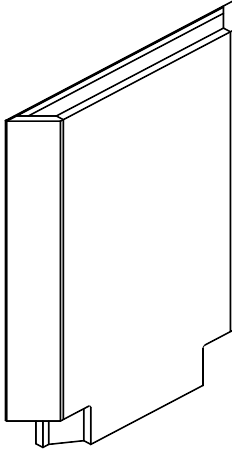


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Double Beveled End Panel Base W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPDB	3"-6"	12"-75"	13"-48"



Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

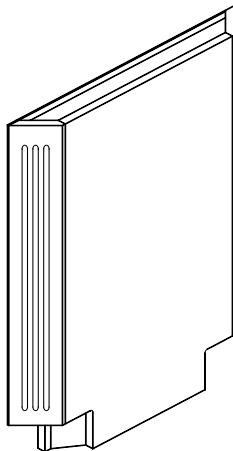
End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

Double Beveled End Panel Base W/ Toe — Fluted

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPDBF	3"-6"	12"-75"	13"-48"



Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. The stop point of the flutes will be altered if Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is selected.

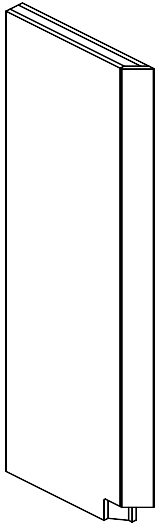
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels



Beveled Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBL	3"-6"	75"-120"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

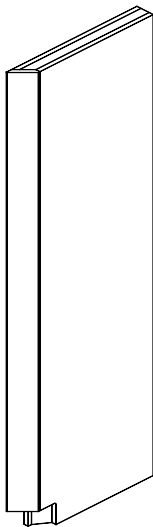
End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

Beveled Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBR	3"-6"	75"-120"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

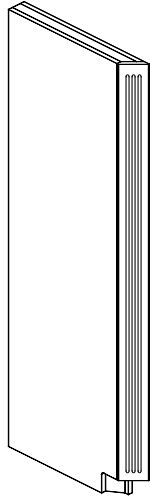


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Beveled Tall End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBFL	3"-6"	75"-120"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

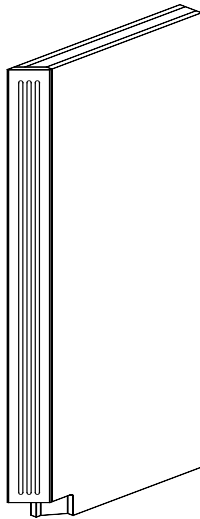
End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

Beveled Tall End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBFR	3"-6"	75"-120"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

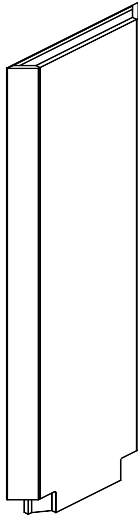
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels



Double Beveled End Panel Tall W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTDB	3"-6"	75"-120"	13"-48"



Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

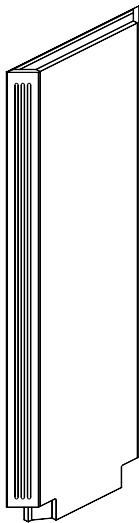
End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

Double Beveled End Panel Tall W/ Toe — Fluted

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTDBF	3"-6"	75"-120"	13"-48"



Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe.

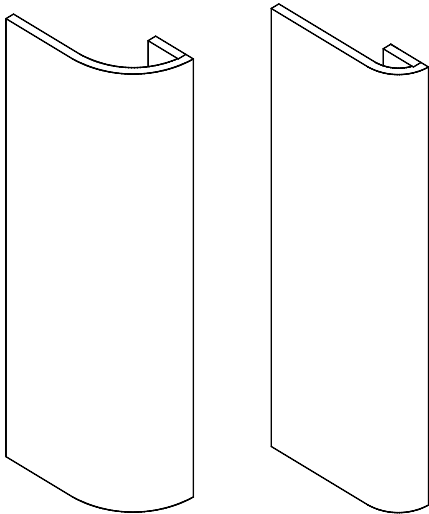


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Curved Wall End Panel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWCL	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



Curved wall end panel has a full depth left end and a 3-3/4" deep right end. A full bottom is included. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

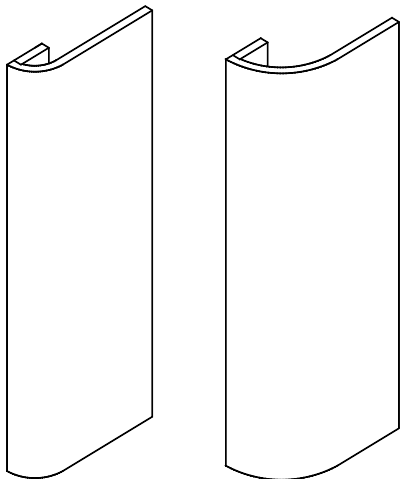
Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Curved Wall End Panel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWCR	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



Curved wall end panel has a full depth right end and a 3-3/4" deep left end. A full bottom is included. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

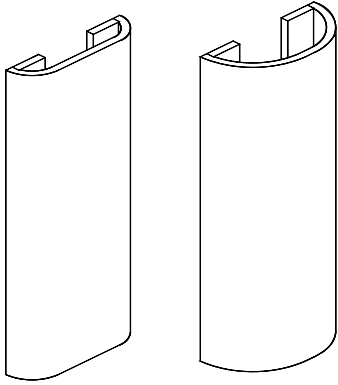
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Double Curved End Panel Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWDC	3"-6"	12"-72"	12"-48"



Curved at both ends, the curved wall end panel also has 3-3/4" deep attachment returns at both ends. A full bottom is included. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

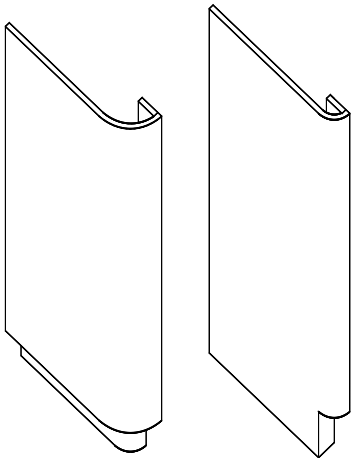
Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Curved Base End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBCL	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The curved base end panel has a full depth left end and a 3-3/4" deep right end. The 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. The 6" wide panel always has a toe on left end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

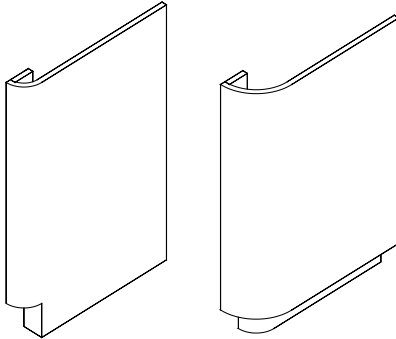


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Curved Base End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBCR	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The curved base end panel has a full depth right end and a 3-3/4" deep left end. The 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. The 6" wide always has a toe on right end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

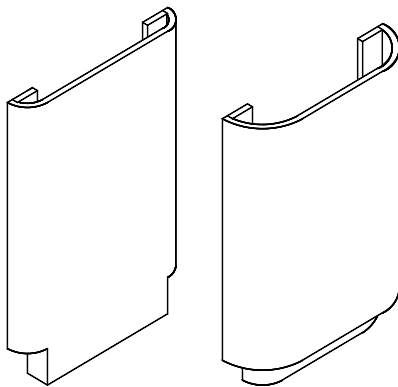
Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Double Curved End Panel Base W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDC	3"-6"	12"-75"	12"-48"



Curved at both ends, the curved base end panel also has 3-3/4" deep attachment returns at both ends. The 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. The 6" wide panel always has a toe on end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

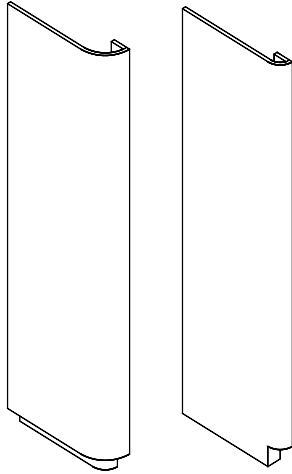
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Curved Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTCL	3"-6"	72"-84"	4"-36"



The curved tall end panel has a full depth left end and a 3-3/4" deep right end. The 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. The 6" wide panel always has a toe on left end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

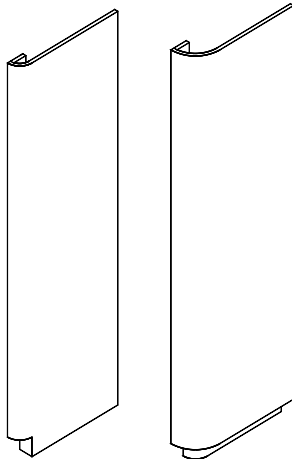
Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Curved Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTCR	3"-6"	72"-84"	4"-36"



The curved tall end panel has a full depth right end and a 3-3/4" deep left end. The 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. The 6" wide panel always has a toe on right end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

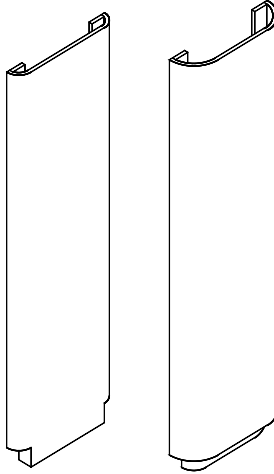


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Double Curved End Panel Tall W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTDC	3"-6"	12"-84"	12"-48"



Curved at both ends, the curved tall end panel also has 3-3/4" deep attachment returns at both ends. The 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. The 6" wide panel always has a toe on end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

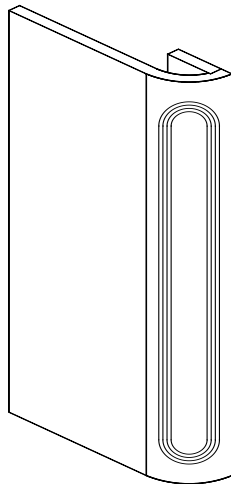
Traditional custom ends are not available on this style of curved end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Curved Wall End Panel Routed — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCL	3"	15"-72"	4"-36"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. A full bottom is included. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep right return for attachment, with a full depth left end. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

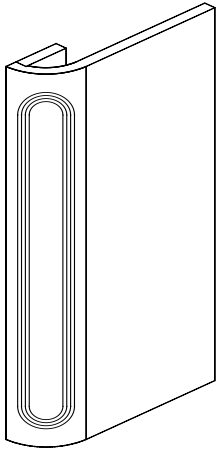
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Curved Wall End Panel Routed — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCR	3"	15"-72"	4"-36"



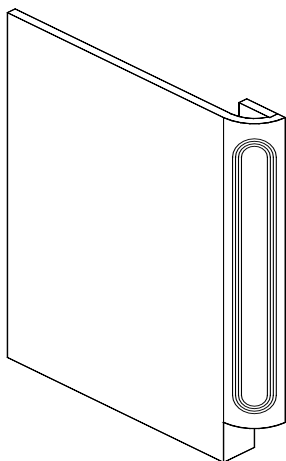
The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. A full bottom is included. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep left return for attachment, with a full depth right end. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

Curved Base End Panel Routed — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCBL	3"	15"-75"	4"-36"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep right return for attachment, with a full depth left end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with a flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE. End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item may be used with Loire Valley, however, the Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is not available in the radius of this item.

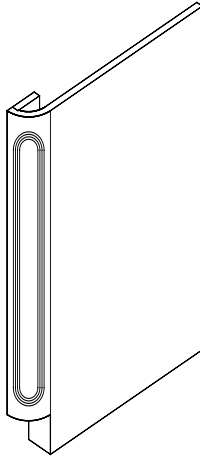


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Curved Base End Panel Routed — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCBR	3"	15"-75"	4"-36"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep left return for attachment, with a full depth right end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

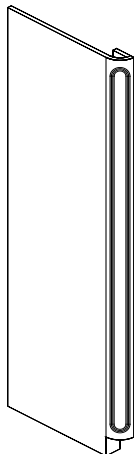
Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with a flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE. End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item may be used with Loire Valley, however, the Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is not available in the radius of this item.

Curved Tall End Panel Routed — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCTL	3"	75"-96"	4"-36"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep right return for attachment, with a full depth left end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with a flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE. End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

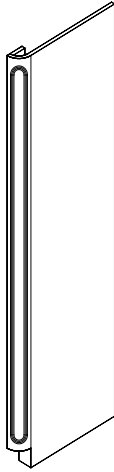
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Curved Tall End Panel Routed — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCTR	3"	75"-96"	4"-36"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep left return for attachment, with a full depth right end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with a flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE. End panels can have different custom ends by adding the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

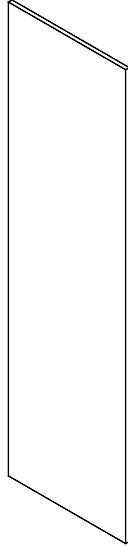


Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Appliance End Panels

Ref End Panel Left 3/4" Thick — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EREFL	0.75"	75"-120"	4"-36"



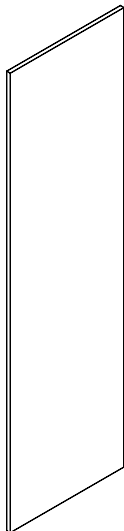
Made of 3/4" thick veneered material, with flush toe. Front edge is banded and finished with veneer. Specify finished or appliance sides in the appropriate Quick Quote field.

DESIGN ALERTS

If used unsupported on the end of a cabinet run, tall end panels will have a tendency to bow outward. End panel can not be made with Traditional style custom ends of any kind.

Ref End Panel Right 3/4" Thick — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EREFR	0.75"	75"-120"	4"-36"



Made of 3/4" thick veneered material, with flush toe. Front edge is banded and finished with veneer. Specify finished or appliance sides in the appropriate Quick Quote field.

DESIGN ALERTS

If used unsupported on the end of a cabinet run, tall end panels will have a tendency to bow outward. End panel can not be made with Traditional style custom ends of any kind.

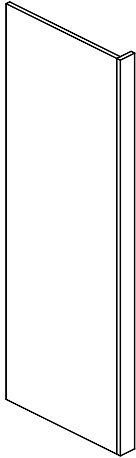
Traditional Fillers & End Panels

Appliance End Panels



Ref End Panel Left W/ Stile Attached — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ELREFWS	1"-6"	75"-120"	4"-36"



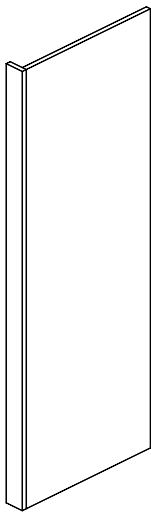
Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel. End panel has a flush toe.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.

Ref End Panel Right W/ Stile Attached — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ERREFWS	1"-6"	75"-120"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel. End panel has a flush toe.

Design Considerations

All Traditional custom end styles can be integrated into the end panel when ordered 1-1/2" wide and greater.



Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Contemporary Wall Cabinet Construction

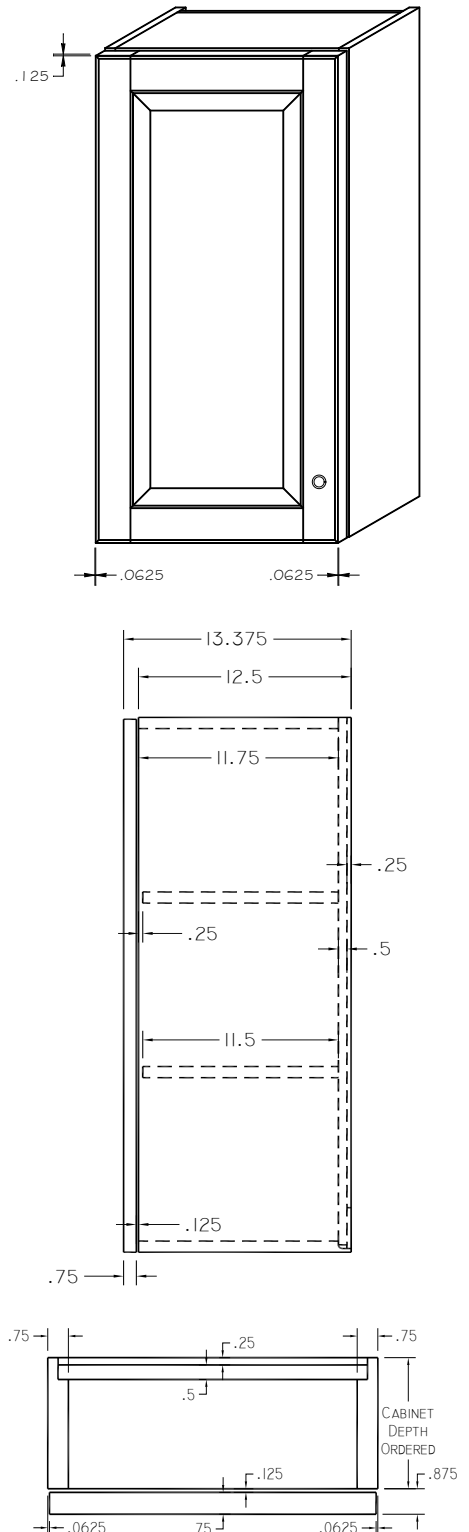
Standard Wall Cabinets are available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. Cabinets can be ordered in increments of 1/8" in width, height and depth. All Wall Cabinets follow the construction guidelines below.

Door Wall Cabinets

- Contemporary wall cabinets are available from 6" wide and 9" high, up to 48" wide and 72" high.
- Maximum door height is 72".
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Contemporary wall cabinets have a 3/4" thick top, bottom and ends.
- Interiors are thermally fused melamine or natural birch veneered material.
- Thermally fused melamine or veneered natural birch 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/4" for scribe in cabinets up to 20-7/8" deep, and 3/4" deep in cabinets 21" deep and greater.
- A 2-3/4" wide hanger cleat is located at the bottom of the cabinet behind the back.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick thermally fused melamine, painted veneer or natural birch veneer on the interior. They have a wood species exterior and are banded on the front edge.
- Cabinet doors are mounted flush to the bottom with 1/8" reveal at the top, and a 1/16" reveal left and right.
- The hinge is by Blum, concealed and fully adjustable, with a 110 degree opening angle with BLUMOTION soft close that can be deactivated if desired.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick particle core or plywood to follow the casework specification and rest on 5mm shelf pins notched into shelf.
- Cabinet Interior is selected by a specification choice for painted veneer, natural birch veneer or thermally fused melamine.
- Melamine casework is available as an option and has a matching wood species edge banding on the front edge of the cabinet top, bottom and ends. Melamine casework will be made from 3/4" thick furniture grade particle core material.
- Doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height panels above and below.
- Glass doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height glass panes above and below.
- Mullion doors have shelf borings at the horizontal mullion locations unless otherwise specified.

Open Wall Cabinets

- Contemporary open wall cabinets are available from 6" wide and 9" high, up to 48" wide and 72" high.
- Contemporary open wall cabinets have a 3/4" thick top, bottom and ends.
- Wood casework has a wood species banding on the front edge, finished to match.
- Interior components are matching wood species material.
- Veneered wood species 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/4" for scribe in cabinets up to 20-7/8" deep, and 3/4" deep in cabinets 21" deep and greater.
- A 2-3/4" wide hanger cleat is located at the bottom of the cabinet behind the back.
- Unfinished ends are a 3/4" thick wood species veneered material banded on the front edge.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick wood species veneer on the interior. They have a wood species exterior and are banded on the front edge.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick solid wood with a bull nosed front edge.
- Stained cabinets have a matching wood species interior.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior to match.



Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

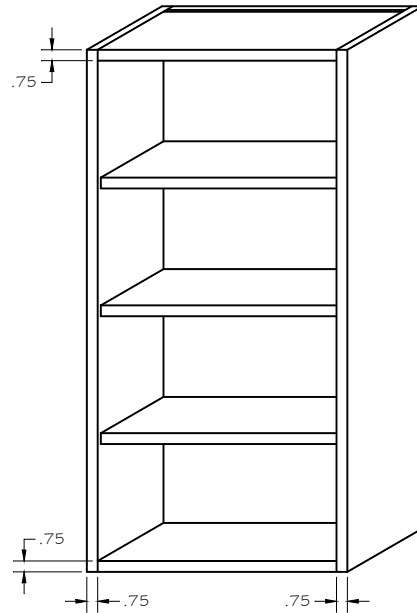


The number of shelves in any given wall cabinet is based on the opening height.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Cabinets with doors should be ordered the box depth, as depth of cabinet does not include the 7/8" taken up with the thickness of the door.

Open cabinets will align with the depth of the adjacent cabinet box when it has doors and is ordered the same depth.



The following pages depict our offerings and availability. Size ranges have been included. If your designs exceed the posted size availability, please submit your requirements via a special quote. Many times, we are able to meet your needs by understanding the application of the cabinet and items.

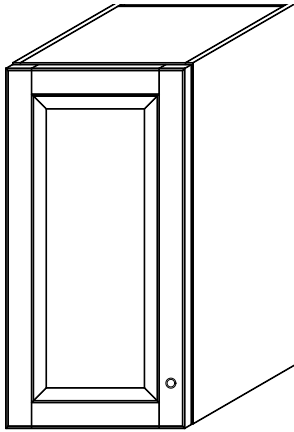


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D	6"-24"	12"-72"	4"-27"



Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

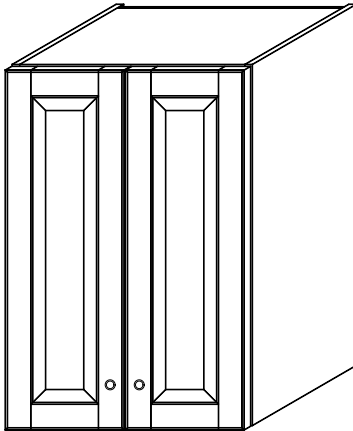
- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Wall cabinets that have doors 45" and taller will receive a center rail with a panel above and below. Cabinets below 9" wide may not have a 5 piece door with center panel. This can be determined by reviewing the minimum size door on the appropriate door page of this book. When doors are too small for 5 piece construction they will be made like a small drawer front.

Wall 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D	21"-48"	12"-72"	4"-27"



Design Considerations

All cabinets 39" wide and larger will have a vertical center partition with shelves left and right. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

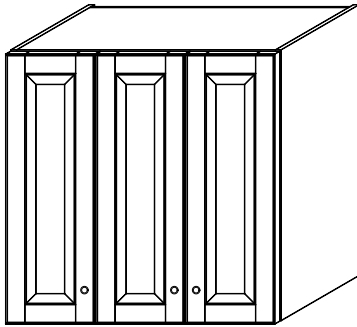
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 3 Door — Partition Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DL	33"-48"	12"-72"	4"-27"

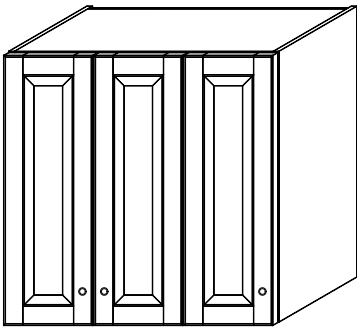


Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Wall 3 Door — Partition Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3DR	33"-48"	12"-72"	4"-27"



Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

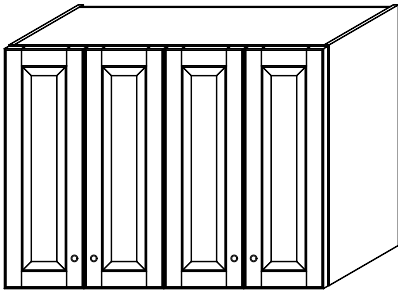


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 4 Door — Partition Center

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W4D	42"-48"	12"-72"	4"-27"

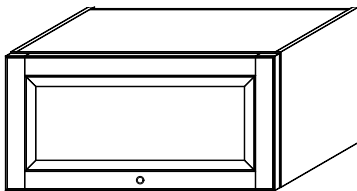


Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Wall 1 Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1TUD	12"-48"	9"-27"	4"-27"



Typically used above refrigerators, tilt up door cabinets have vertical grain in the center panels when the door is 24" wide or less; otherwise, the center panel has horizontal grain. This cabinet does not come with shelves.

Design Considerations

Use of the soft down door stay, Quick Quote code ASSDDS is highly recommended on this product. Doors greater than 24" wide require a quantity of two. All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical center partition.

DESIGN ALERTS

The soft down door stay requires a minimum cabinet height of 10". Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door is less than 10-1/2".

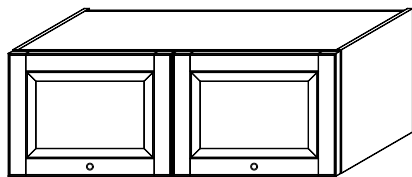
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2TUD	24"-48"	9"-27"	4"-27"



Typically used above refrigerators, tilt up door cabinets have vertical grain in the center panels. This cabinet does not come with shelves. Cabinet has a center partition between the doors.

Design Considerations

Use of the soft down door stay, Quick Quote code ASDDS is highly recommended on this product. Doors greater than 24" wide require a quantity of two. All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical center partition.

DESIGN ALERTS

The soft down door stay requires a minimum cabinet height of 10". Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door is less than 10-1/2".

Wall 3 Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W3TUD	36"-48"	9"-27"	4"-27"



Typically used above refrigerators, tilt up door cabinets have vertical grain in the center panels. This cabinet does not come with shelves. Cabinet has partitions between the doors.

Design Considerations

Use of the soft down door stay, Quick Quote code ASDDS is highly recommended on this product. Doors greater than 24" wide require a quantity of two. All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical partition.

DESIGN ALERTS

The soft down door stay requires a minimum cabinet height of 10". Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, will have a solid door when the height of the door is less than 10-1/2".



Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

This page is intentionally left blank.

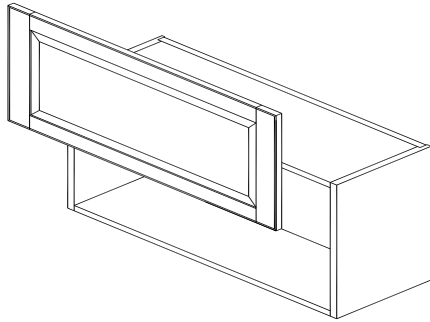
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 1 Door, HL Vertical Lift-Up System

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DVLUHL	12"-48"	12"-22"	12"-27"



The HL system lifts the door out and up to a position above and in front of the cabinet with very little effort and closes with the BLUMOTION soft close feature.

Design Considerations

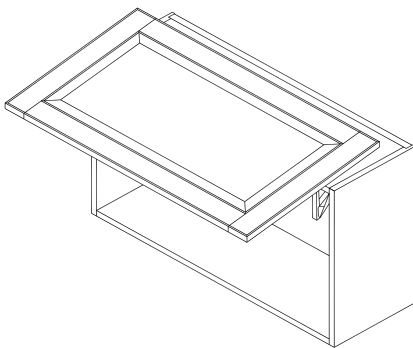
The HL system is designed to work well with most decorative mouldings being installed at the top of the cabinet. The HL system can be motorized by adding the Servo Drive accessory option ASERVHL.

DESIGN ALERTS

To fully open the door there will need to be vertical clearance above the cabinet equal to the height of the cabinet plus 2-1/2". Shelf depth will be reduced to 2-1/2" less than the interior depth to clear the lift arms.

Wall 1 Door, HS Lift-Up - Over System

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DLUHS	12"-48"	13.75"-32"	12"-27"



The HS is an exceptionally easy-opening system that integrates the door up and over lift-up hardware into a cabinet. It will function effortlessly allowing the door to stop at any location in its travel. The system also includes the BLUMOTION soft close.

Design Considerations

The HS system is designed to work well with most decorative moulding to be installed at the top of the cabinet. It does limit the size to about 3-1/2" maximum. The HS system can be motorized by adding the Servo Drive accessory option ASERVHS.

DESIGN ALERTS

To fully open the door there will need to be 7" of vertical clearance above the cabinet.

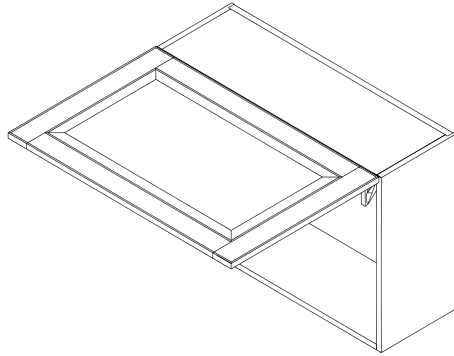


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door, HK TILT-UP SYSTEM

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DTUHK	12"-48"	9"-24"	9.25"-27"



The Aventos HK is an exceptionally easy-opening Tilt-up Door system. It will function effortlessly allowing the door to stop at any location in its travel. The system also includes the Blumotion soft close.

Design Considerations

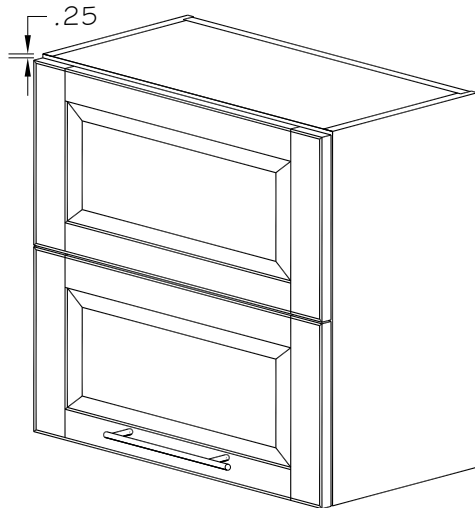
The HK system can be motorized by adding the Servo Drive accessory option ASERVHK.

DESIGN ALERTS

To fully open the door there will need to be clearance in front of the cabinet 1" greater than the height of the door.

Wall 2 Door, HF Bi-Fold Lift-Up System

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DLUHF	15"-42"	21"-39"	12"-27"



The Aventos HF is an exceptionally easy-opening Bi-Fold Lift-up Door system. It will function effortlessly allowing the door to stop at any location in its travel. The system also includes the Blumotion soft close.

Design Considerations

The HF system can be motorized by adding the Servo Drive accessory option ASERVHF.

DESIGN ALERTS

To fully open the doors there will need to be 5-1/2" - 9-1/2" of vertical clearance above the cabinet depending on the height of the cabinet. This can be calculated by: (Top door height x 0.44) + 0.9375 = vertical clearance needed above the cabinet. This cabinet also has a 1/4" reveal at the top for door clearance with soffit or crown moulding.

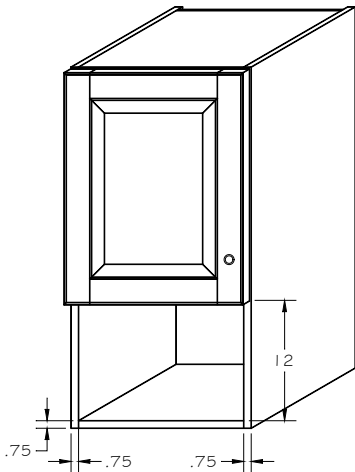
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 1 Door, With Open Section Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DOP	6"-24"	24"-72"	4"-27"



The open section below is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior, standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling it out in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

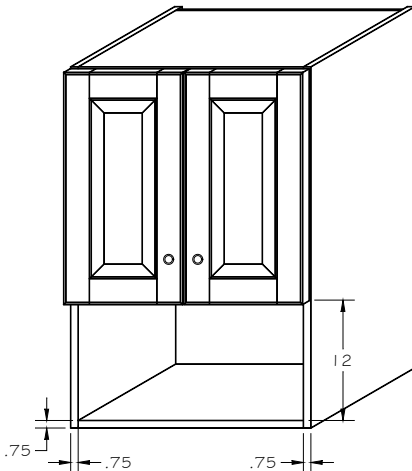
- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations.

Wall 2 Door, With Open Section Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DOP	21"-48"	24"-72"	4"-27"



The open section below is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior, standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling it out in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical center partition behind the doors with shelves left and right. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations.

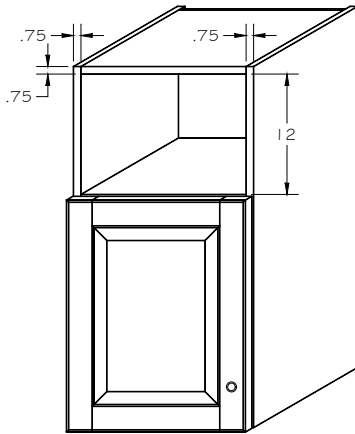


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door, With Open Section Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DOPAB	6"-24"	24"-72"	4"-27"



The open section above is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior, standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling it out in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

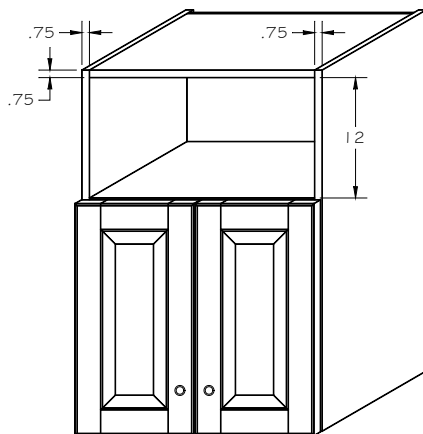
- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations.

Wall 2 Door, With Open Section Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DOPAB	21"-48"	24"-72"	4"-27"



The open section above is normally a 12" high clear space. The opening width is always 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. This cabinet comes with a wood species finished interior, standard in the open section only.

Design Considerations

The height of the open section may be changed by calling it out in the comment field of your Quick Quote order at no additional charge. All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical center partition behind the doors with shelves left and right. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

The smallest open section height available is 6". Should your open section become too large, and your doors become wider than tall, there may be a problem with hinging of the cabinet. Consider using a tilt up door in these situations.

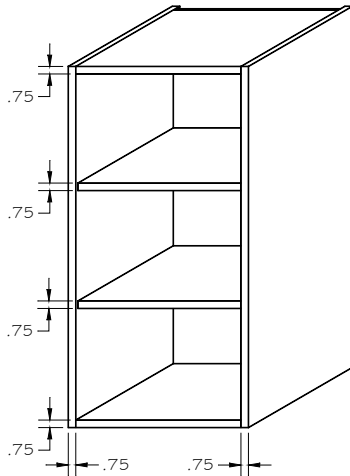
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Open Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W01	6"-48"	6"-72"	4"-27"



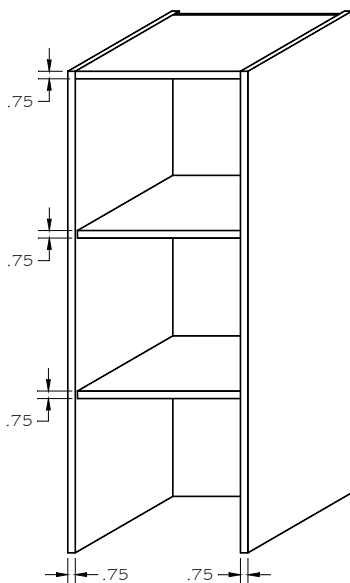
Open wall cabinets from 6" to 38-7/8" wide have a full width opening. Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior is the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

Decorative valances can be added, applied to the cabinet front by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu (qty 1 for one opening and qty 2 for two openings). All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical center partition with shelves left and right.

Book Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WNB	12"-48"	12"-96"	5"-27"



The book wall cabinet has no bottom. When ordered 39" in width or larger, it comes with a center partition, creating two openings. 3/4" thick solid wood bullnosed shelving is standard. All interior components are made of matching wood species, finished to match. All book walls will have a fixed horizontal partition 18" clear from the bottom of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Decorative valances can be added, applied to the cabinet front by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu. If there are two openings, the valance quantity should be two also, even though the valance will be made as one piece.

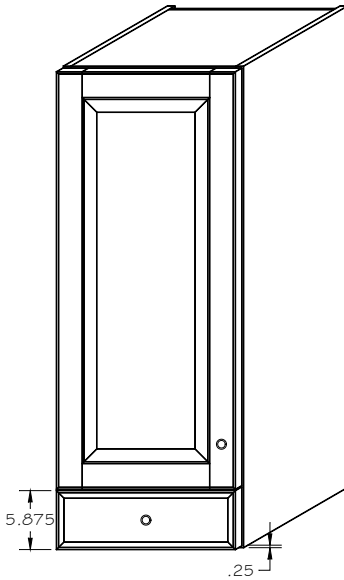


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1DRW	7.5"-24"	18"-72"	12"-27"



Wall cabinets with drawers below always have a 5-7/8" high drawer front at the bottom. Drawer front is held up 1/4" from bottom of cabinet, unless specified flush in the Quick Quote comment field. Drawers are mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

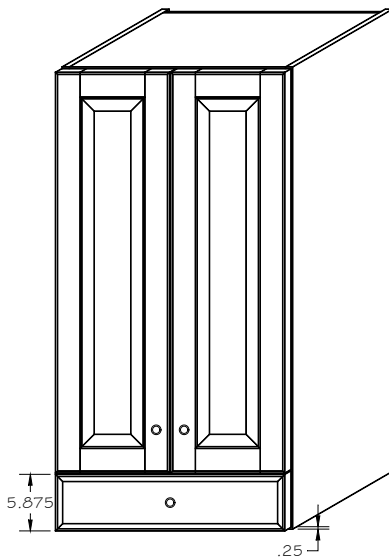
- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the door above the drawer may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in the door with equal sized panels above and below.

Wall 2 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D1DRW	21"-42"	18"-72"	12"-27"



Wall cabinets with drawers below always have a 5-7/8" high drawer front at the bottom. Drawer front is held up 1/4" from bottom of cabinet, unless specified flush in the Quick Quote comment field. Drawers are mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical center partition behind the doors with shelves left and right. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the door above the drawer may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in the door with equal sized panels above and below.

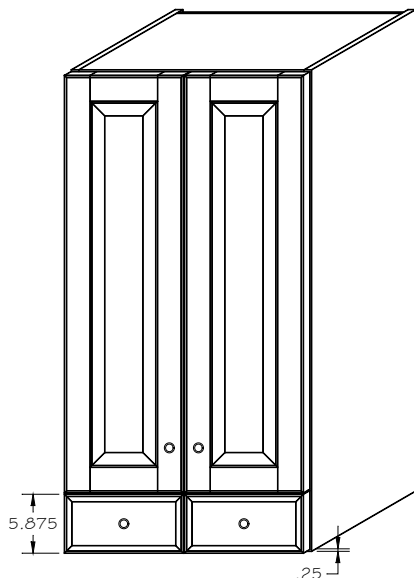
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D2DRW	21"-48"	18"-72"	12"-27"



Wall cabinets with drawers below always have a 5-7/8" high drawer front at the bottom. Drawer front is held up 1/4" from bottom of cabinet, unless specified flush in the Quick Quote comment field. Drawers are mounted on Blum undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

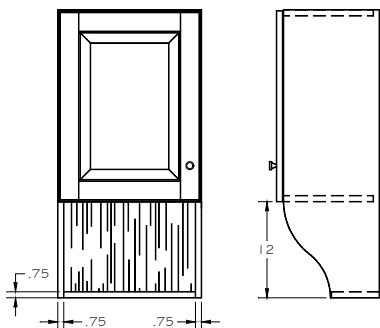
All cabinets 39" wide and larger have a vertical center partition behind the doors with shelves left and right. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the door above the drawer may reach 45" tall or greater. This would add a horizontal rail centered in the door with equal sized panels above and below.

Wall 1 Door, Sink Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DSH	12"-24"	24"-60"	9"-27"



The height specified includes the height of the shelf below. This cabinet is made with solid wood ends. Cabinet back extends down to the shelf. The shelf is 6" deep at bottom. As the depth of the cabinet changes, the depth of the shelf changes proportionally.

Design Considerations

Other shapes on the end are available by quoting this cabinet. Plate grooves are available as a modification to this item by using Quick Quote code APGV. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

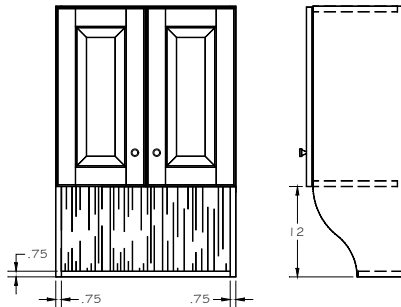


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door, Sink Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DSH	21"-48"	24"-60"	9"-27"



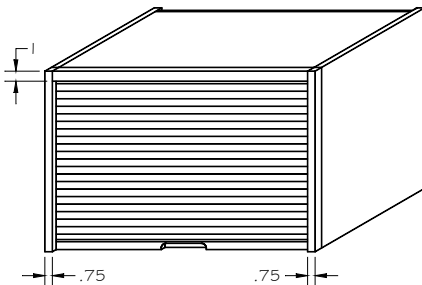
The height specified includes the height of the shelf below. This cabinet is made with solid wood ends. Cabinet back extends down to the shelf. The shelf is 6" deep at bottom. As the depth of the cabinet changes, the depth of the shelf changes proportionally.

Design Considerations

All cabinets 39" wide and larger will have a vertical center partition behind the doors with shelves left and right. Other shapes on the end are available by quoting this cabinet. Plate grooves are available as a modification to this item by using Quick Quote code APGV. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Counter Tambour Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WT	12"-48"	12"-27"	12"-27"



Free standing unit with 3/4" ends left and right and a 1" wide top rail. 3/4" wide tambour slats are mounted to a canvas backer. 1" high full width strip across bottom, with finger route, is machined for handle. Tambour units under 30" wide receive a single finger route, centered. Units 30" and greater receive two finger routes.

DESIGN ALERTS

The door of our tambour unit is not counter weighted. Door will stay up unassisted. Interior depth is 3-3/8" less than the cabinet depth.

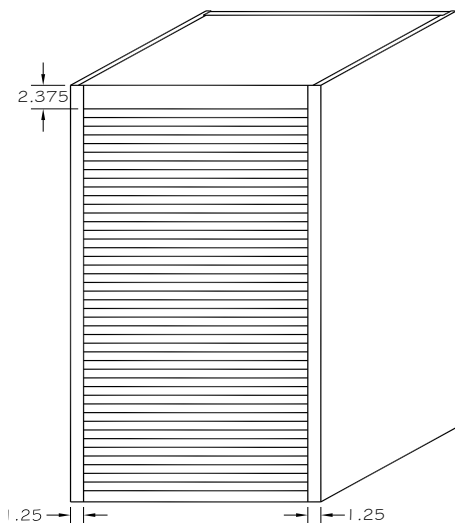
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall Aluminum Tambour Cabinet Aluminum

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WTMETALA	18"-48"	24"-72"	12.5"-27"
WTMETALSS	18"-48"	24"-72"	12.5"-27"



The C-3 system features a spring-loaded mechanism that provides light-weight operation of the door and rolls it at the top of the cabinet when open. The metallic tambour door is available in an aluminum or stainless steel finish. The track and cover profiles are available only in the aluminum finish.

Design Considerations

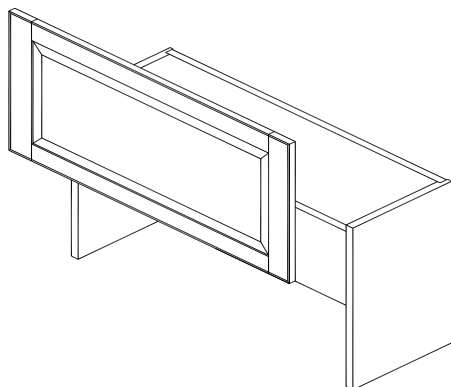
The overall depth equals the ordered depth plus 3/4". This cabinet does not include a bottom for counter installations.

DESIGN ALERTS

Depending on the height of the cabinet, approximately 4" to 7" will be taken up at the top of the cabinet for the tambour when open. The clear width of the opening will be the cabinet width less 2-1/2".

Wall 1 Door Appl Garage, HL Vert Lift-Up System

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DAGHL	18"-48"	17.25"-22.5"	12"-27"



The HL system lifts the door out and up to a position above and in front of the cabinet with very little effort and closes with the BLUMOTION soft close feature.

DESIGN ALERTS

To fully open the door there will need to be vertical clearance above the cabinet equal to the height of the cabinet plus 2-1/2".



Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

This page is intentionally left blank

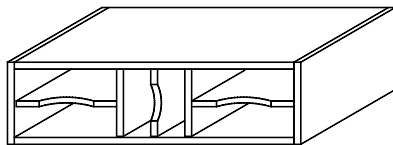
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Letter File Unit

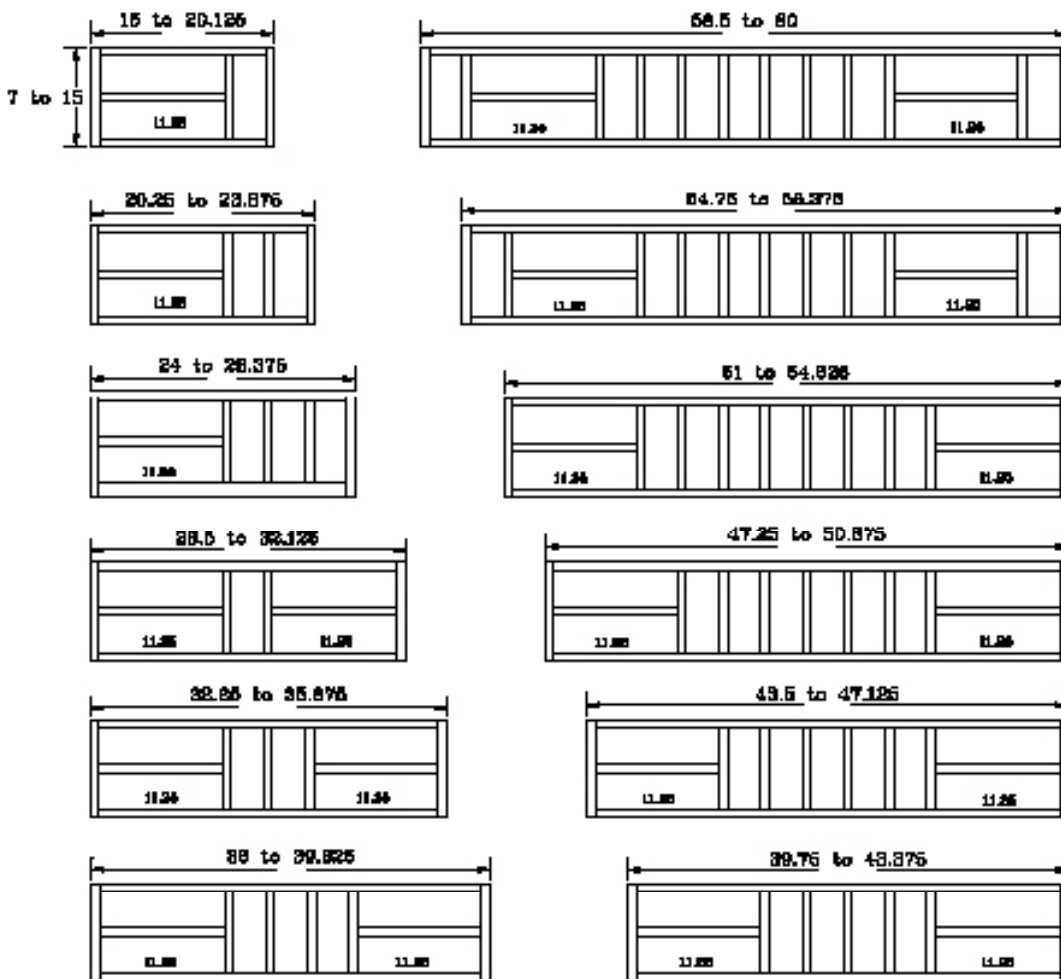
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WLFA	12"-48"	7"-15"	9"-15"



All loose letter files are built using Contemporary construction. They are made of 3/4" thick veneered wood species engineered particle core material. In all cases, the internal dividers are made from solid wood and are 3/4" thick. The freestanding vertical dividers have a scooped edge. The horizontal dividers have a scooped front edge. Various configurations are available. (See Configuration Table).

Design Considerations

If the letter file configuration is not to your liking, we can create special layouts for you. Simply use the modification code in Quick Quote, ALFSP, and attach a detailed drawing for us to work from. Dividers must be spaced at least 2-1/4" apart. At times, you may want a door covering the front of the letter file unit. This can be accomplished by adding the Quick Quote modification code AADRW (Additional Door Wall). Letter files less than 36" wide will have one door. Those 36" wide and larger will have two doors. You will need to adjust the quantity for the additional door code accordingly. In the comment line please indicate that the additional door(s) are to cover the face of the letter file.



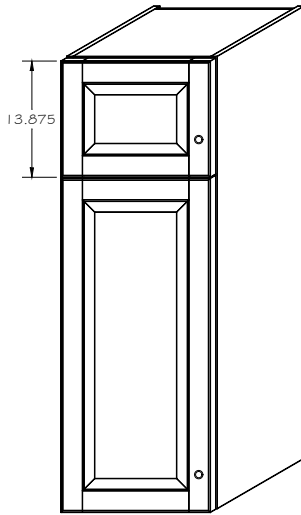


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DXT	7"-24"	42"-84"	4"-30"



Top door is 13-7/8" high with longer door below.

Design Considerations

If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

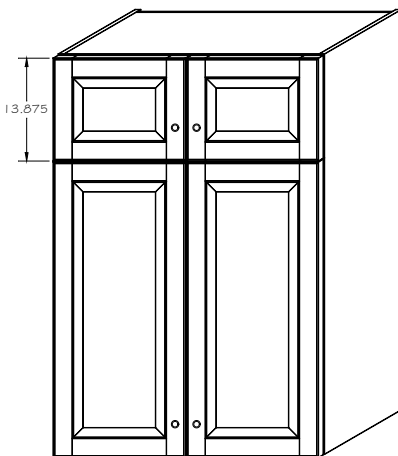
- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties).

Wall 4 Door Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W4DXT	22"-48"	42"-84"	4"-30"



Top doors are 13-7/8" high with longer doors below. There is a second floor, flush to the top opening.

Design Considerations

If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties).

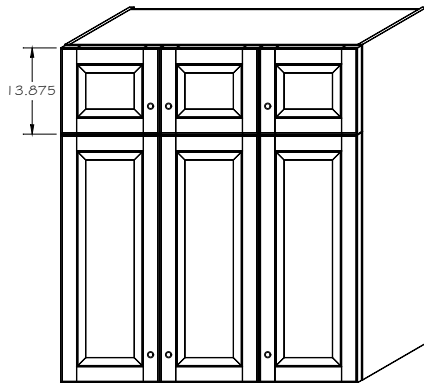
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Square Wall Cabinets



Wall 6 Door Extra Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W6DXT	33"-48"	42"-84"	4"-30"



Top doors are 13-7/8" high with longer doors below. There is a second floor flush to the top opening. Specify left or right partition in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

If the top door dimension is not to your liking, you may call out a unique door size at no additional charge. All custom ends will match the face of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

In some situations, the top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. The lower door(s) of these cabinets will inherit the Wall Door properties from the Quick Quote Specifications (upper or lower shoulder properties).

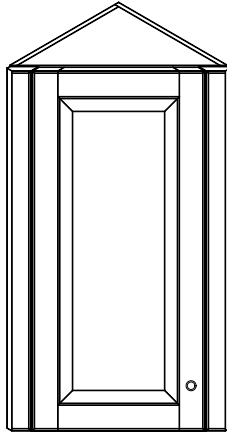


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

End Wall Cabinets

Triangular Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DTR	14.375"	12"-67.5"	14.375"



This cabinet is made with angled stiles left and right that will be profiled to match the door. Door will appear as inset, flush to the face of the stiles left and right. This cabinet does not have scribe.

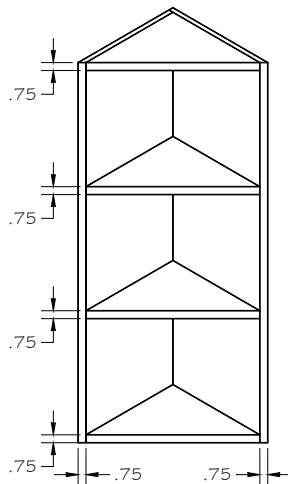
Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — doors up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — doors 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — doors 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — doors 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — doors 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — doors 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Open Triangular Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WOTR	14.375"	12"-67.5"	14.375"



3/4" ends left and right. This cabinet has no scribe. Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

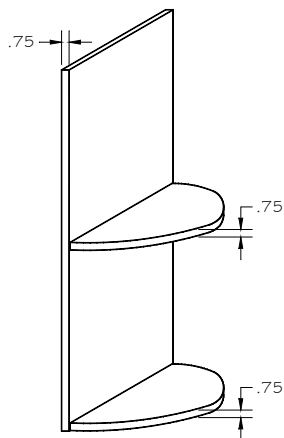
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units



What Not Shelf Wall — Half Circle

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNS1/2R	4"-27"	12"-67.5"	12"-27"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

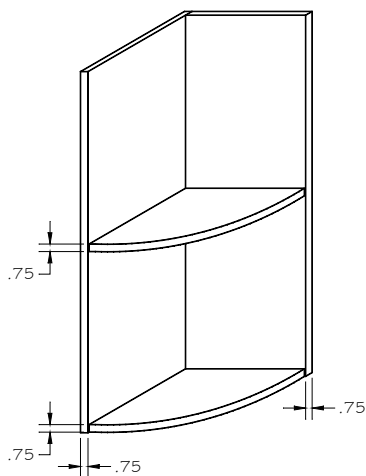
- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

What Not Shelf Wall — Quarter Circle, Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNS1/4R	4"-27"	12"-67.5"	12"-27"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

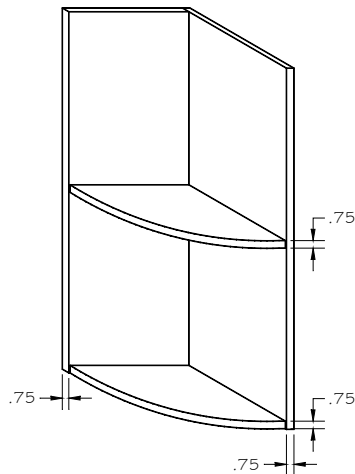


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units

What Not Shelf Wall — Quarter Circle, Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNS1/4L	4"-27"	12"-67.5"	12"-27"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

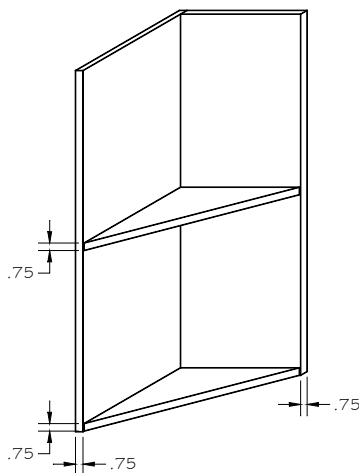
- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

What Not Shelf Wall — Triangular, Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSTR	4"-27"	12"-67.5"	12"-27"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

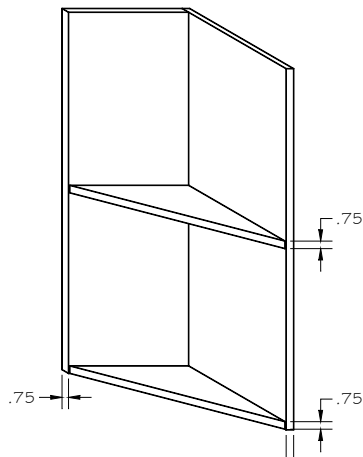
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units



What Not Shelf Wall — Triangular, Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSTL	4"-27"	12"-67.5"	12"-27"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

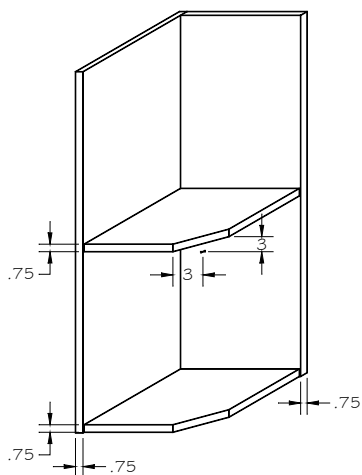
Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

What Not Shelf Wall — Clipped Corner, Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSCLR	4"-27"	12"-67.5"	12"-27"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

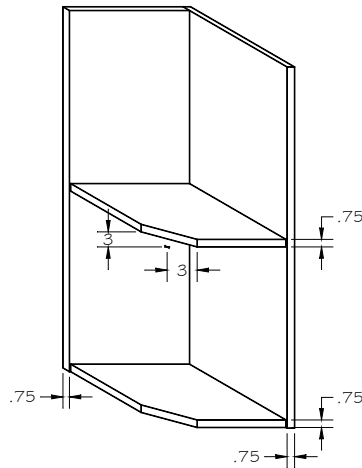


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

What Not Wall Units

What Not Shelf Wall — Clipped Corner, Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WWNSCLL	4"-27"	12"-67.5"	12"-27"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

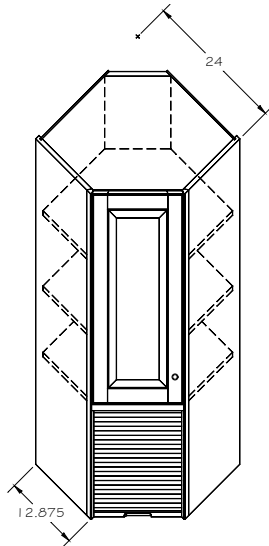
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Diagonal Wall 1 Door With Tambour Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DDIT	24"-30"	30"-72"	9"-15"



The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed. Height of cabinet includes tambour below. The ends extend down. Cabinet has no bottom and is designed to sit on counter top. Please specify the height of the tambour section in the Quick Quote comment field when ordering.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

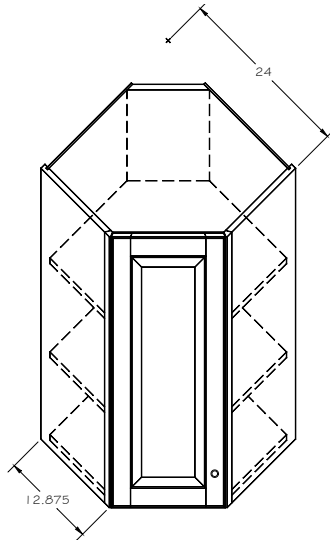


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Diagonal Wall 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DDI	24"-30"	12"-72"	9"-15"



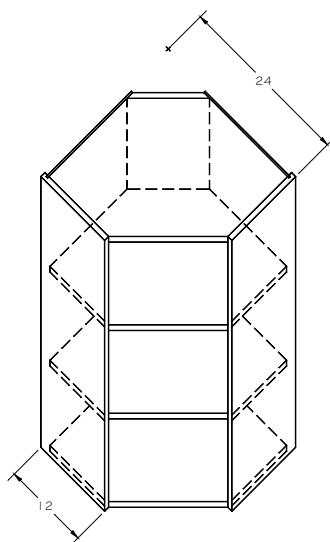
Design Considerations

The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Diagonal Wall Open

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WODI	24"-30"	12"-72"	9"-15"



The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed. Diagonal open wall cabinets have adjustable bullnosed shelving provided. The cabinet interior is the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

Decorative valances can be applied to the top of the cabinet by selecting the appropriate modification from the Quick Quote menu.

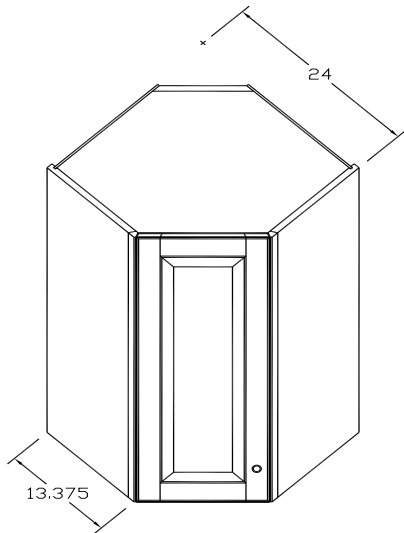
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Diagonal Wall Susan Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DDISU	24"	21"-45"	14.375"



Design Considerations

The width specified in Quick Quote is actually the wall space being used. The depth represents the depth of the left and right ends where adjacent cabinet would be placed. Cabinets with doors greater than 42" high will have a center partition with equal sized susan above and below. The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door height.

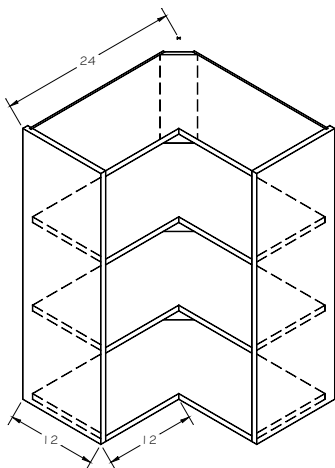
- 1 susan shelf — doors up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves — doors from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves — doors from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves — doors from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 1 diameter for wall cabinets. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges.

Open Pie Cut Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WOPC	21"-27"	12"-72"	9"-15"



Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

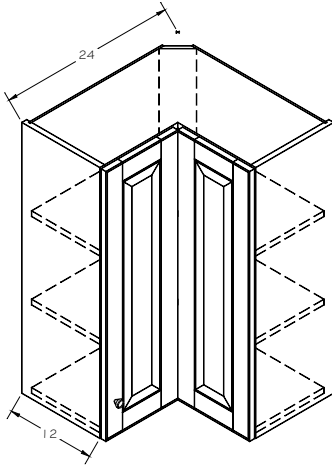


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Pie Cut Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DPC	21"-27"	12"-72"	9"-15"



Two doors, blind boss hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

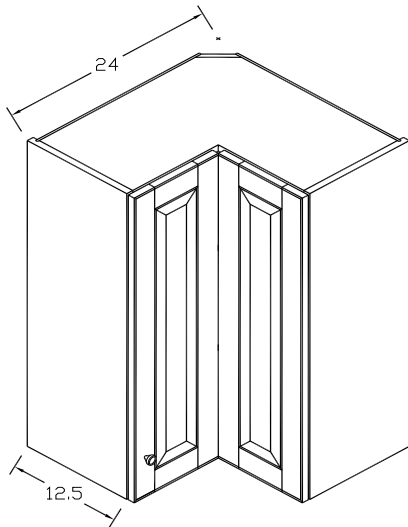
Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Pie Cut Wall Susan Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DPCSU	24"	21"-45"	13.5"



Two doors, blind boss hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Cabinets with doors greater than 42" will have a center partition with equal sized susan above and below. The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door height.

- 1 susan shelf — doors up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves — doors from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves — doors from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves — doors from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 1 diameter for wall cabinets. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges.

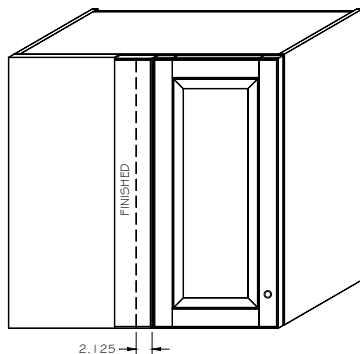
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets



Blind Wall 1 Door — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DBLL	27"-39"	21"-72"	5"-27"



Order cabinet by overall width. Typically, it does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the depth of the adjacent cabinet (that intersects the blind) in the Quick Quote comment field. The door will be the specified depth minus 3-1/8". This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

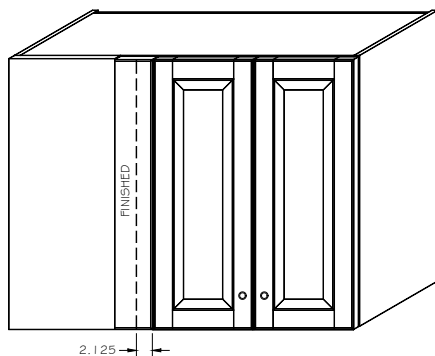
Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Blind Wall 2 Door — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBLL	39.125"-48"	21"-72"	5"-27"



Order cabinet by overall width. Typically, it does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the depth of the adjacent cabinet (that intersects the blind) in the Quick Quote comment field. The doors will be the specified depth minus 3-1/4". This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

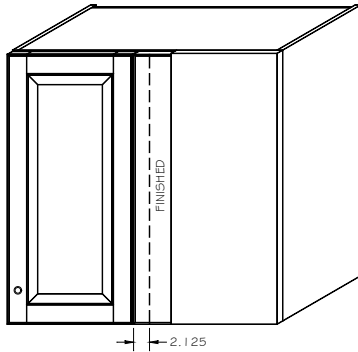


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Corner Wall Cabinets

Blind Wall 1 Door — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DBLR	27"-39"	21"-72"	5"-27"



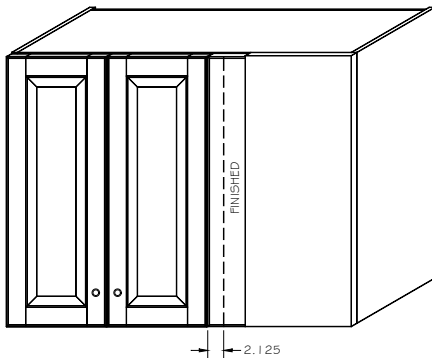
Order cabinet by overall width. Typically, it does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the depth of the adjacent cabinet (that intersects the blind) in the Quick Quote comment field. The door will be the specified depth minus 3-1/8". This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Blind Wall 2 Door — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBLR	39.125"-48"	21"-72"	5"-27"



Order cabinet by overall width. Typically, it does not get pulled from the corner of the wall. Specify the depth of the adjacent cabinet (that intersects the blind) in the Quick Quote comment field. The doors will be the specified depth minus 3-1/4". This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

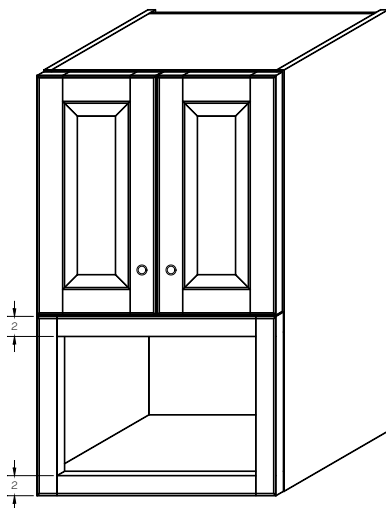
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Appliance Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Microwave

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DA	24"-48"	27"-72"	5"-27"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets are made without a frame. The opening width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

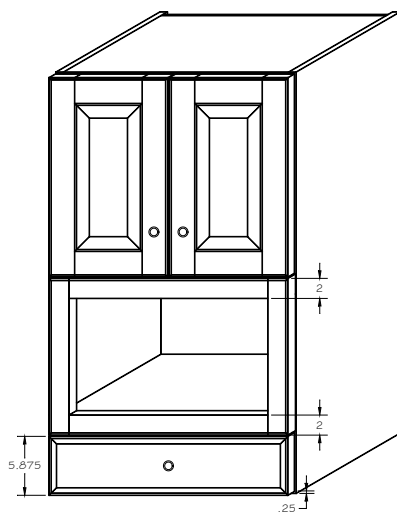
Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field.

Wall 2 Door, 1 Drw, Microwave

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2D1DRWA	24"-33"	27"-72"	5"-27"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets are made without a frame. The opening width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field.

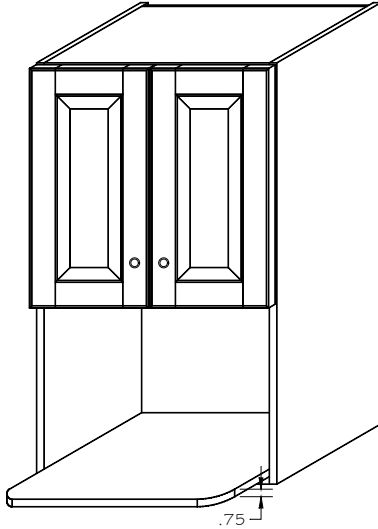


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Appliance Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door, Free Standing Microwave With Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DASH	24"-48"	27"-72"	5"-27"



Cabinet is designed to hold a free standing appliance only. When ordering, specify the depth of the cabinet in Quick Quote, then specify the depth of the shelf required in the Quick Quote comment field. The shelf is made from 3/4" thick solid wood and is placed above the bottom of the cabinet. The shelf has the two front corners rounded. The shelf can not project more than 6" beyond the front of the cabinet. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Shelf will not be bullnosed. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

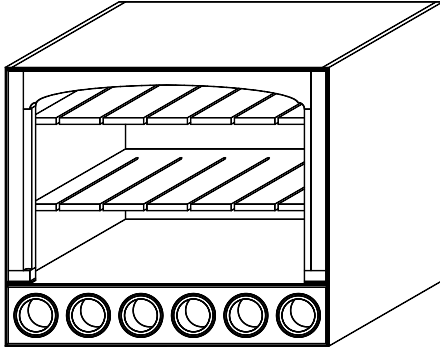
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Styled Wall Cabinets



Breezes Wine Steward Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WBRZWINEST	24"-48"	30"-36"	13"-18"



Cabinet features circular wine storage across bottom and 3-sided custom Breezes frame with integral Breezes valance across top. Cabinet includes two wood shelves with stem ware slots in each. Cabinet is complete with wood species finished interior.

Design Considerations

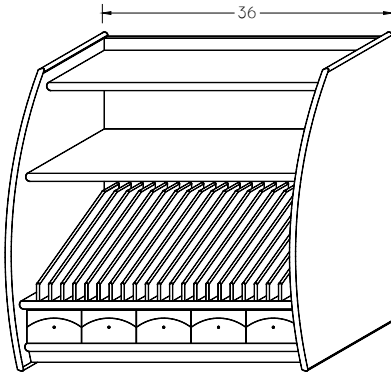
Number of wine bottle holes can be calculated by taking the cabinet width and dividing it by 7. The resulting whole number will be the quantity of wine bottle holes across the bottom. Engineering will space them equally for best aesthetics.



Contemporary Wall Cabinets Styled Wall Cabinets

Aris Dish Display

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARISDISH	36"	30"-45"	12"-15"



Cabinet is made from solid wood components. Ends and shelves are 1" thick with full bullnosed edges. Five glass front mini drawers are included and are drilled for a single knob. Glass selection of either clear or ground should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. Designed to hold standard 11" dinner plates, plates up to 12-1/2" will fit easily. Shaped from solid wood, the plate dividers have center cutouts of corresponding shape, with all inside and outside edges fully bullnosed. Cabinet comes standard with a light apron at the bottom.

Design Considerations

A stainless steel back can be selected from the accessory list in Quick Quote. Back material can be full size of cabinetry or applied to any one of the open sections. Please provide that specific information in the stainless steel back - Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other width dish display cabinets are available by special quote.

Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Curved Wall Cabinets

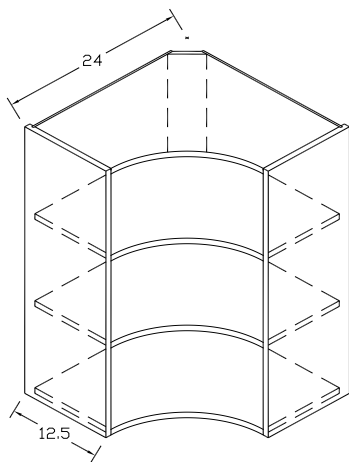


DESIGN ALERTS

Curved cabinetry is certainly one of Rutt's strengths, and today, with our discerning clientele, we strive to do our best. We continue to struggle with the properties of the natural wood products we use, and we want to make you aware that on light colored finishes you will see some grain variation on our curved cabinets. This grain shift will be most noticeable on rails of doors and front frames. It is caused by the way the end grain of wood is being cut as we shape the curved rails. Unfortunately, there is no way to alter this process. Light colored woods and finishes tend to show this variation more than dark colored woods and finishes. If you have questions, please contact your account representative.

Open Concave Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WOCV	24"	21"-54"	13.5"



Adjustable bullnosed shelving is provided. The cabinet interior will be the same wood species as the cabinet exterior, finished to match.

Design Considerations

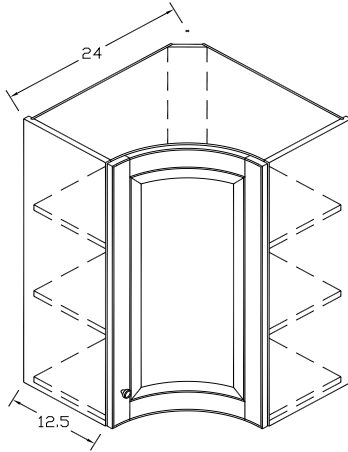
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.



Contemporary Wall Cabinets Curved Wall Cabinets

Concave Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DCV	24"	21"-54"	13.5"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

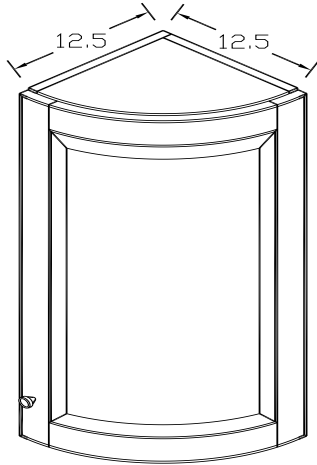
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Curved Wall Cabinets



Convex End Corner Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1DCX	13.5"	21"-54"	13.5"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

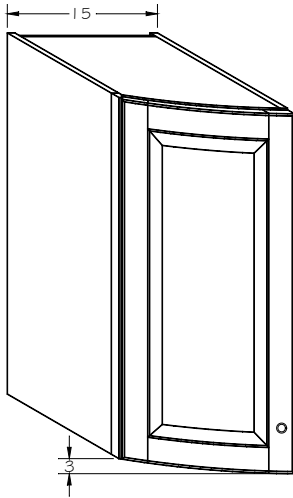


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 15 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY15L	15"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

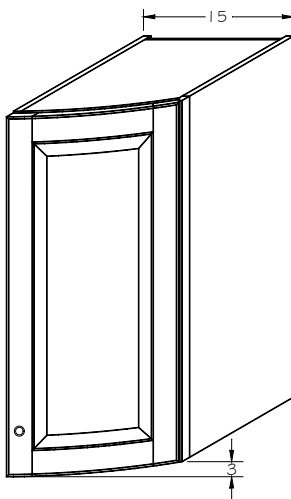
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end. Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 15 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY15R	15"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end. Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

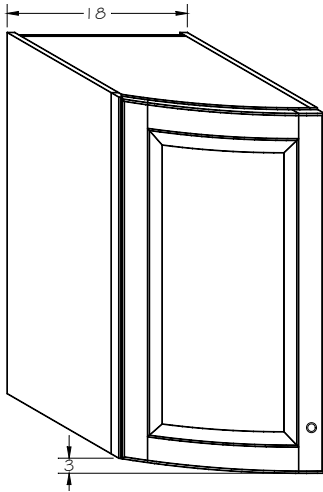
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets



Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 18 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY18L	18"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

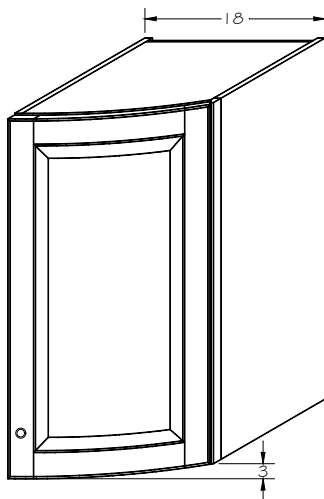
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end. Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 18 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY18R	18"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end. Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

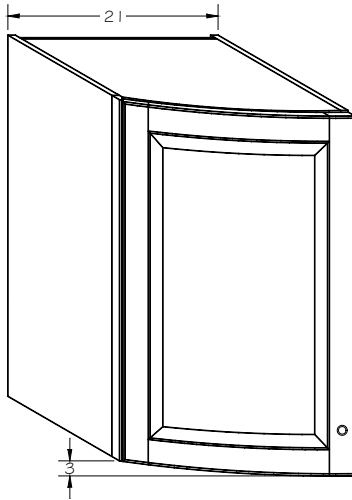


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 21 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY21L	21"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

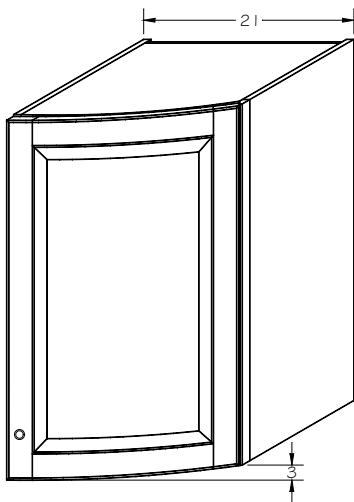
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end. Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 1 Door Bay Front — 21 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W1D1/2BAY21R	21"	12"-48"	7"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end. Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

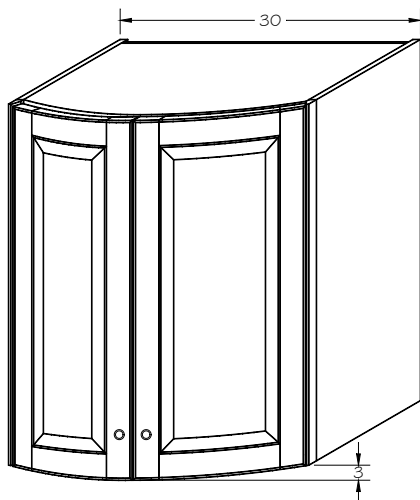
Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets



Wall 2 Door Bay Front 30

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY30	30"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

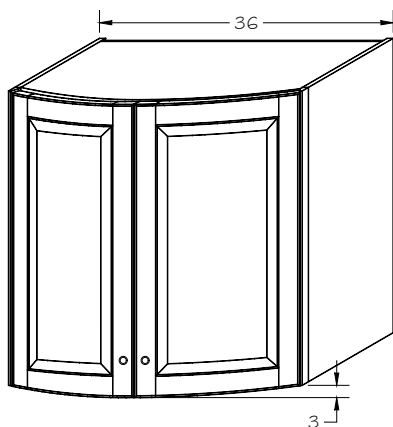
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Wall 2 Door Bay Front 36

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY36	36"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

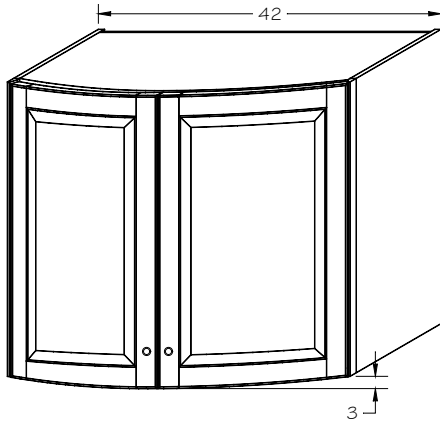


Contemporary Wall Cabinets

Bay Front Wall Cabinets

Wall 2 Door Bay Front 42

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
W2DBAY42	42"	12"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our bay front door jigs and fixtures, bay front door cabinets are limited to 48" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.



Contemporary Base Cabinets

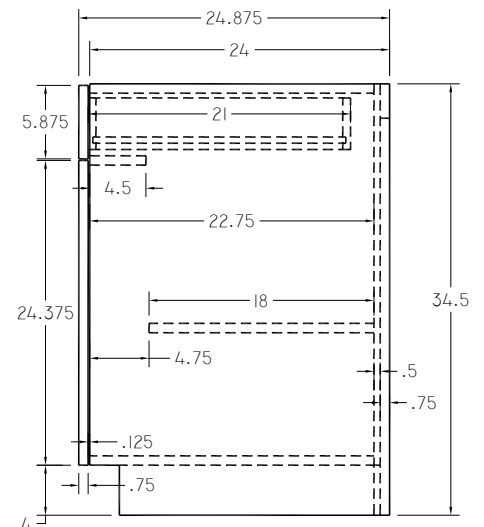
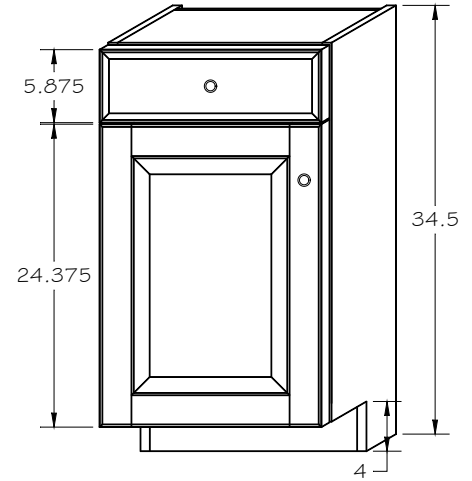
Square Base Cabinets

Contemporary Base Cabinet Construction

Standard Base Cabinets are available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. Cabinets can be ordered in increments of 1/8" in width, height and depth. All Base Cabinets follow the construction guidelines below.

Door Base Cabinets

- Contemporary base cabinets are available from 9" wide and 15" high, up to 48" wide and 74-7/8" high.
- Maximum door height is 72".
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Contemporary base cabinets have a 3/4" thick top, bottom and ends.
- Interiors are thermally fused melamine or natural birch veneered material.
- Thermally fused melamine or veneered natural birch 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/4" for scribe in cabinets up to 20-7/8" deep, and 3/4" deep in cabinets 21" deep and greater.
- Toe notch is 3" deep and 4" high after field application of 1/4" thick finished toe boards.
- There is one 2-3/4" wide hanger cleat located at the top of the cabinet behind the back.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick thermally fused melamine, painted veneer or natural birch veneer on the interior. They have a wood species exterior and are banded on the front edge.
- Cabinet doors are mounted flush to the bottom with 1/8" reveal at the top, and a 1/16" reveal left and right.
- The hinge is by Blum, concealed and fully adjustable, with a 110 degree opening angle with BLUMOTION soft close that can be deactivated if desired.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick particle core or plywood to follow the casework specification and rest on 5mm shelf pins notched into shelf.
- Cabinet Interior is selected by a specification choice for painted veneer, natural birch veneer or thermally fused melamine.
- Melamine casework is available as an option and has a matching wood species edge banding on the front edge of the cabinet top, bottom and ends. Melamine casework will be made from 3/4" thick furniture grade particle core material.
- Doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height panels above and below.
- Glass doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height glass panes above and below. Glass in base cabinets must be tempered safety glass.
- Mullion doors have shelf borings at the horizontal mullion locations unless otherwise specified. Mullion doors in base cabinets must be sent without glass or with polycarbonate inserts.



Drawers:

- Drawer slides are BLUM TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides which are fully concealed and function normally with a dynamic carrying capacity of 90 pounds. Features include a self-closing action with soft close and permanently lubricated synthetic rollers that ride on the sides, top and bottom of the runner profiles to maintain a constant close tolerance and smooth glide. An undermounted locking device is used for easy installation and removal. The drawer runners are warranted by Blum. See the Blum website for details.
- Drawers using Blum full extension undermount hardware are available in cabinets 12" deep and 9" wide up to 24" deep and 42" wide.
- The drawer box interior width is 1-5/8" less than the cabinet opening width using Blum slides.

As the depth of the cabinet is decreased, the drawer box will also change accordingly.

- 30" deep base cabinets have 27" deep drawer boxes
- 27" deep base cabinets have 24" deep drawer boxes
- 24" deep base cabinets have 21" deep drawer boxes
- 21" deep base cabinets have 18" deep drawer boxes
- 18" deep base cabinets have 15" deep drawer boxes

Contemporary Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets



15" deep base cabinets have 12" deep drawer boxes
 12" deep base cabinets have 9" deep drawer boxes

As cabinets fall below the depth specified in this list, the drawer box automatically falls to the next lower size. Example: a 22" deep base cabinet will have an 18" deep drawer box.

Cabinets less than 12" deep may utilize furniture drawers with a wood guide system in lieu of a mechanical slide. The cabinet depth where this change occurs is based on door style. If the type of drawer guide is critical, please contact your Customer Service Representative for specific information.

Rutt measures the height of the drawer box by the size of the wood side material. We currently produce drawers with the following heights:

2-9/16"	7"
4-1/8"	8-3/4"
5-1/2"	10-5/32"

All Contemporary drawer boxes are sized from the actual dimensions of the drawer front.

The drawer front height minus 1-3/4" and then use the next lower standard drawer box height. (Example: a drawer front height of 5-7/8" - 1-3/4" = 4-1/8", so the drawer box would be 4-1/8" high; a drawer front height of 9-7/8" - 1-3/4" = 8-1/8", so the drawer box would be 7".)

This formula holds true through the 8-3/4" high drawer box. The 10-5/32" high drawer box starts when the drawer front height reaches 13-7/8" with the exception of File Drawers. File Drawers always use the 10-5/32" high box with a minimum drawer front height of 12-1/8".

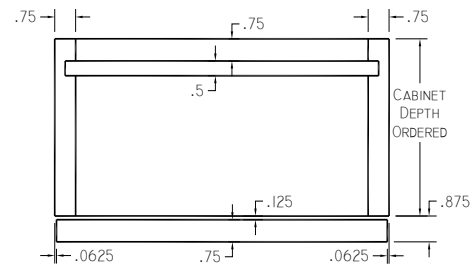
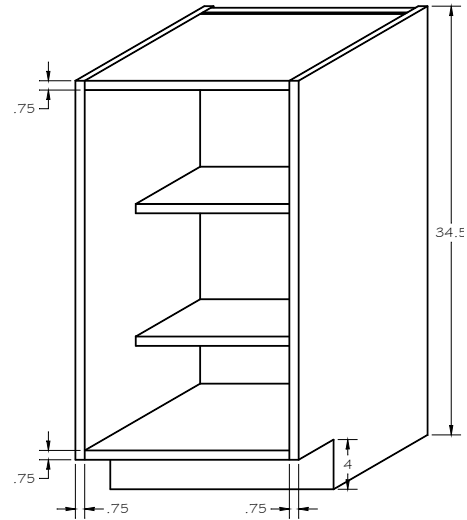
Open Base Cabinets

- Contemporary open base cabinets have a 3/4" thick top, bottom and ends.
- Wood casework has a wood species banding on the front edge, finished to match.
- Interior components are wood species veneered material.
- Wood species 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/4" for scribe in cabinets up to 20-7/8" deep, and 3/4" deep in cabinets 21" deep and greater.
- There is one 2-3/4" wide hanger cleat located at the top of the cabinet behind the back.
- Unfinished ends are a 3/4" thick wood species material banded on the front edge.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick wood species veneer on the interior. They have a wood species exterior and are banded on the front edge.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick solid wood with bull nose on front edge.
- Stained cabinets have a matching interior.
- Painted cabinets have a painted interior to match.

The number of shelves in any given base cabinet is based on the opening height.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

The following pages depict our offerings and availability. Size ranges have been included. If your designs exceed the posted size availability, please submit your requirements via a special quote. Many times, we are able to meet your needs by understanding the application of the cabinet and items.



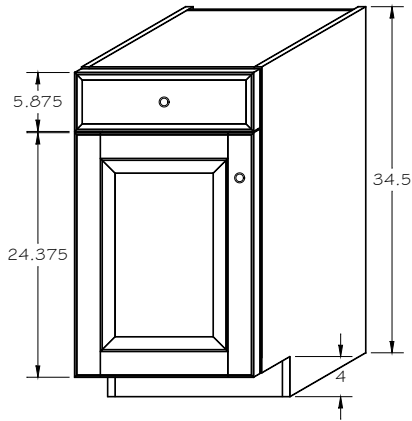


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets

Base 1 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW	9"-24"	18"-74.875"	12"-30"

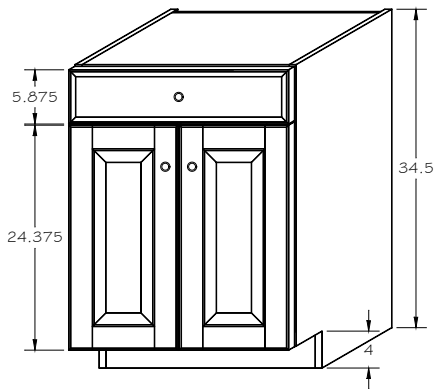


Design Considerations

Base cabinets below 12" do not accept drawer accessories, except drawer dividers.

Base 2 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRW	21"-48"	18"-74.875"	12"-30"



Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

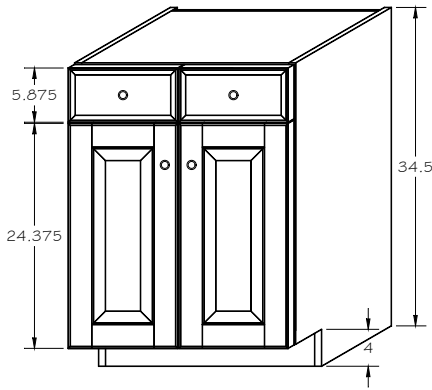
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets



Base 2 Door, 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D2DRW	21"-48"	18"-74.875"	12"-30"



Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h



Contemporary Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets

This page is intentionally left blank

Contemporary Base Cabinets

Square Base Cabinets



This page is intentionally left blank

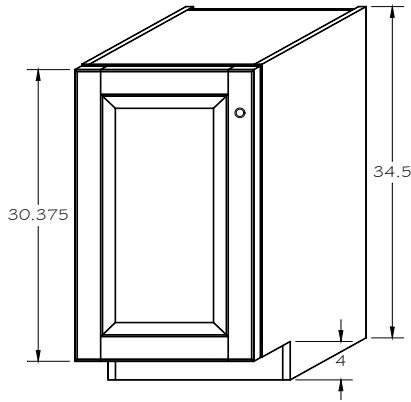


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets

Full Height Base 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D	7"-24"	18"-74.875"	6"-30"



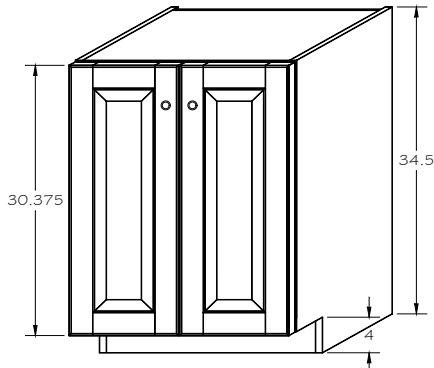
Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Full Height Base 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D	21"-48"	18"-74.875"	6"-30"



Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

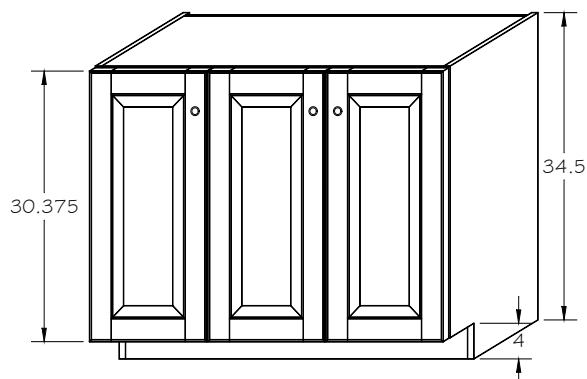
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets



Full Height Base 3 Door — Partition Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DL	36"-48"	18"-74.875"	6"-30"



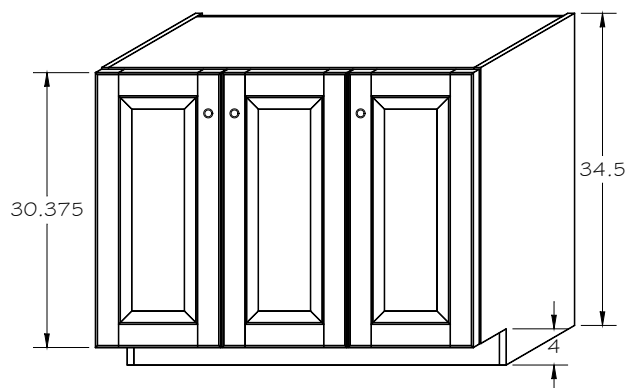
Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Full Height Base 3 Door — Partition Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DR	36"-48"	18"-74.875"	6"-30"



Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

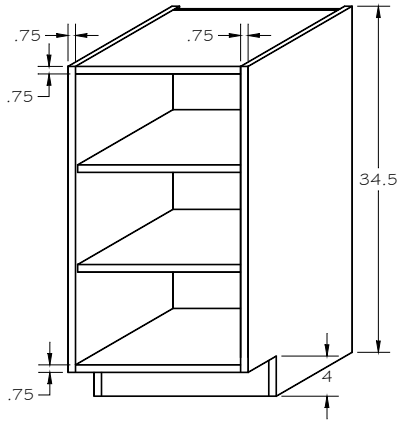


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets

Open Full Height Base — 1 Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B01	9"-38.875"	18"-74.875"	6"-30"



Design Considerations

A decorative valance can be added by selecting the modification code for the applicable style.

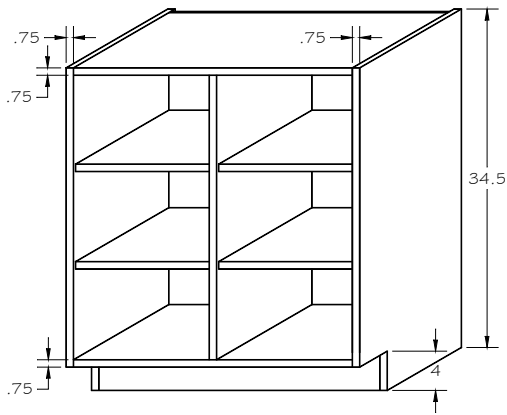
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Full Height Base Cabinets



Open Full Height Base — 2 Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B02	36"-48"	18"-74.875"	6"-30"



Cabinet includes center partition with shelves left and right.

Design Considerations

A decorative valance can be added by selecting the modification code for the applicable style. This cabinet would require a quantity of 2 for the valance quantity field.

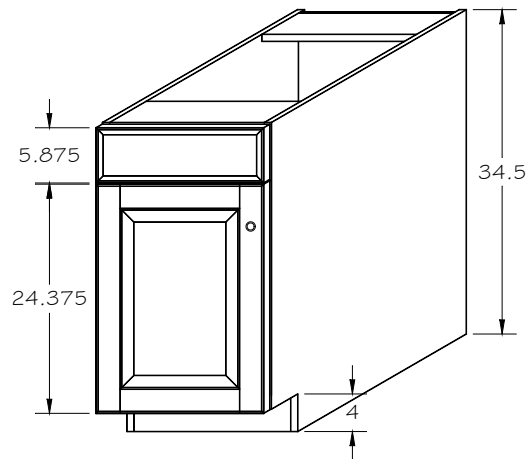


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Sink Base 1 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSBFP	15"-24"	21"-42"	12"-30"



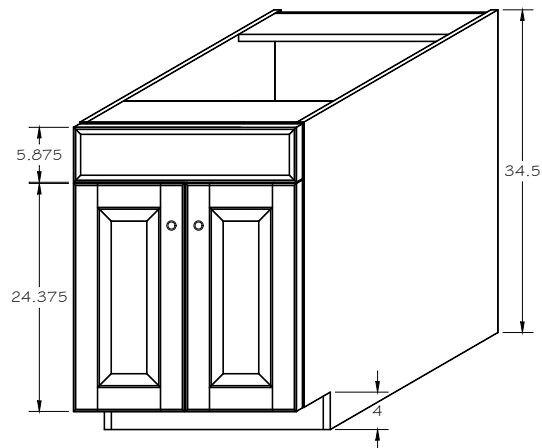
This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

A tilt out false panel can be easily added using the Quick Quote accessory code ATOFP.

Sink Base 2 Door, False 1 Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSBFP	21"-48"	21"-42"	12"-30"



This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

A tilt out false panel can be easily added using the Quick Quote accessory code ATOFP.

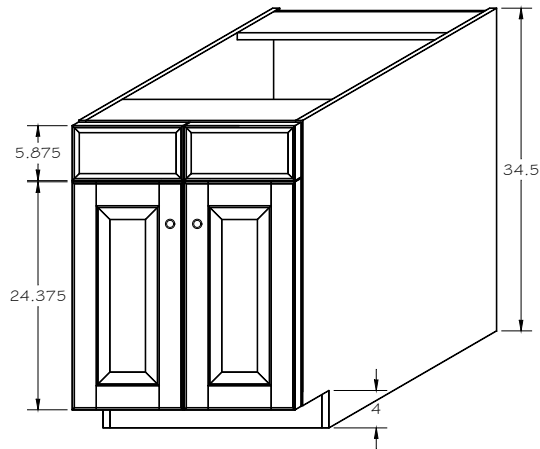
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



Sink Base 2 Door, 2 False Panels

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSB2FP	21"-48"	21"-42"	12"-30"



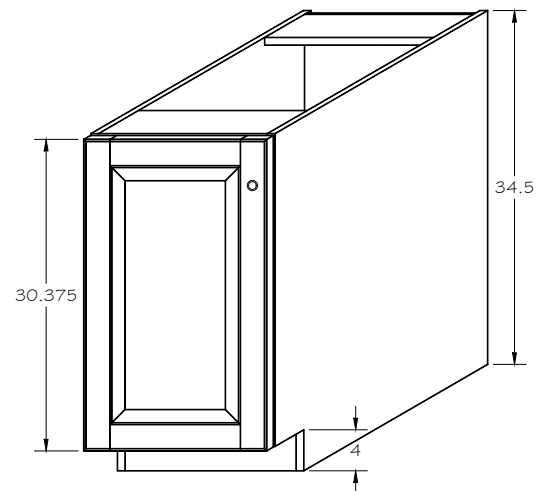
This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Tilt out false panels can be easily added using the Quick Quote accessory code ATOFP. If you only need one tilt out on this cabinet, please specify left or right in the Quick Quote comment field.

Full Height Sink Base 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSB	15"-24"	21"-42"	12"-30"



This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. An apron behind the doors to hide the sink is also included. No shelves are included.

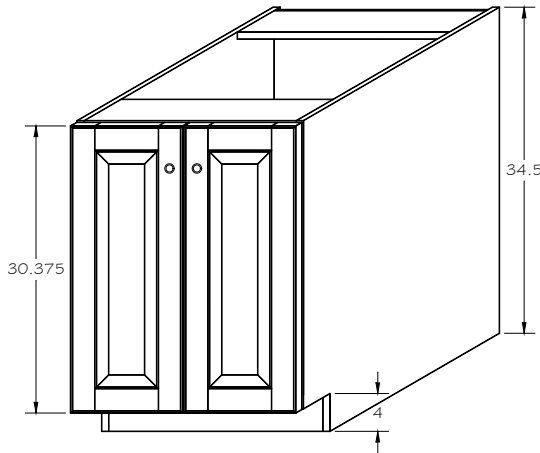


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Full Height Sink Base 2 Door

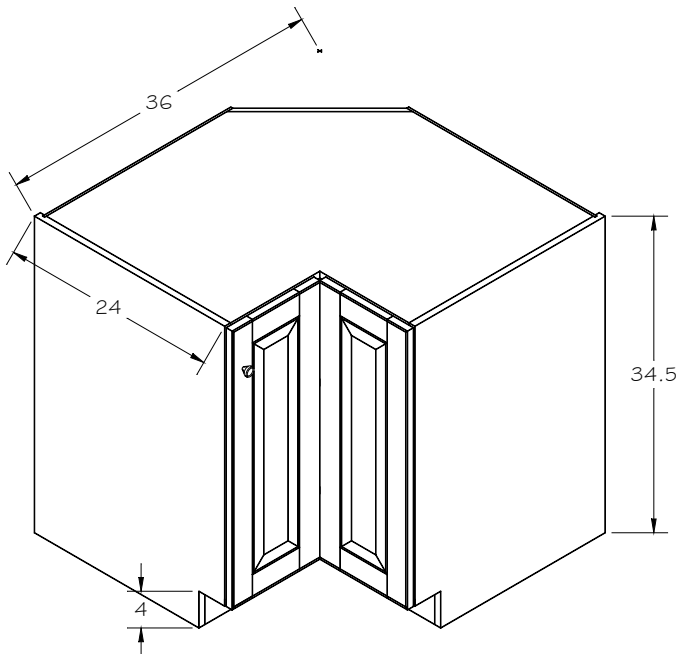
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSB	21"-48"	21"-42"	12"-30"



This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. An apron behind the doors to hide the sink is also included. No shelves are included.

Pie Cut Corner Sink Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSBPC	36"-39"	21"-42"	24"-30"



Full height doors, top hinged in the center. Apron behind the doors hides the sink. Full dust top needs to be cut out on site. No shelves are included.

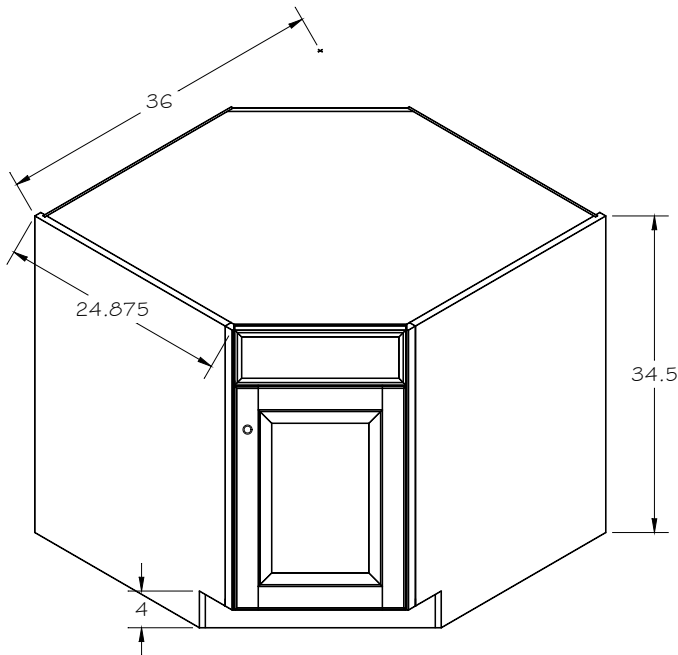
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



Diagonal Corner Sink Base 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSBDI	36"-41.875"	21"-42"	24"-30"



Single door and false panel. This cabinet has a full dust top that needs to be cut out on site. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

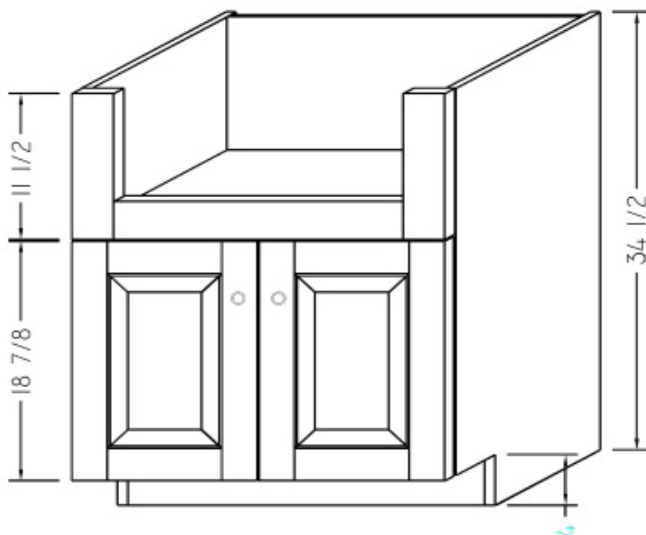
A tilt out false panel can be easily added using the Quick Quote accessory code ATOFP.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Farmhouse Sink Base, 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DFS	27"-48"	33"-42"	12"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a Farmhouse Sink. The cabinet top and doors are recessed down for the sink and a 3 sided frame is attached to scribe the sink into. Please send manufacturer's specifications for the sink when submitting your order so information can be verified. No shelves are included.

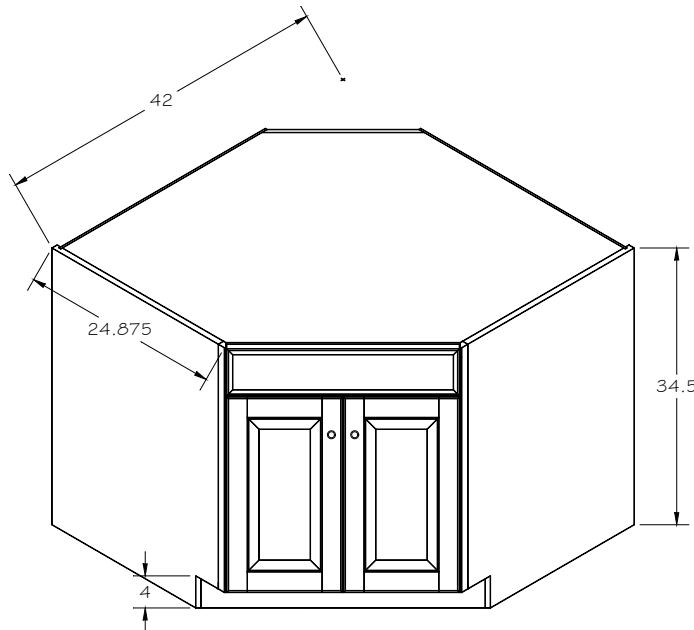


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

Diagonal Corner Sink Base 2 Door 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DSBDI	42"-45"	21"-42"	24"-30"



Double doors and false panel. This cabinet has a full dust top that needs to be cut out on site. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

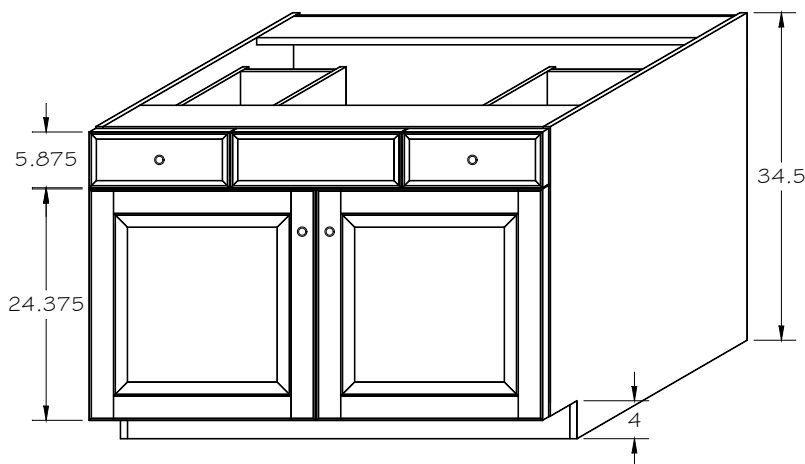
A tilt out false panel can be easily added using the Quick Quote accessory code ATOFP.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Comb Sink Base 2 Drw, 1 False Panel, 2 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D2DRWSB	36"-48"	21"-42"	12"-30"



Made with 12" wide drawers left and right, with a false panel centered. No shelves are included.

Design Considerations

A tilt out false panel can be easily added using the Quick Quote accessory code ATOFP. If a different front configuration is required, specify left to right drawer and false panel sizes in the Quick Quote comment field.

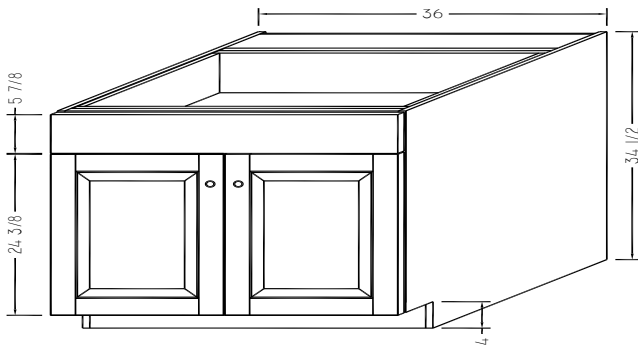
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



Galley 3 Sink Base 2 Dr, 1 Fp

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1FPG3SB	36"	34.5"	24"-30"



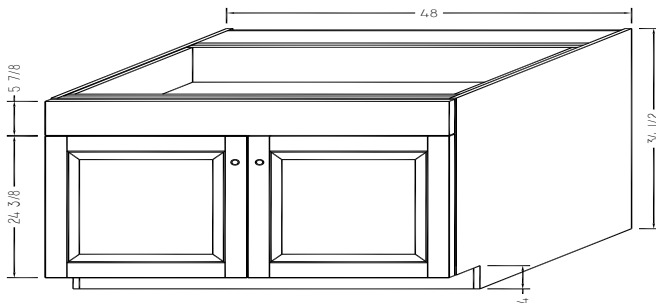
This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 3 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 2 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)

Galley 4 Sink Base 2 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1FPG4SB	48"	34.5"	24"-30"



This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 4 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 2 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)



Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

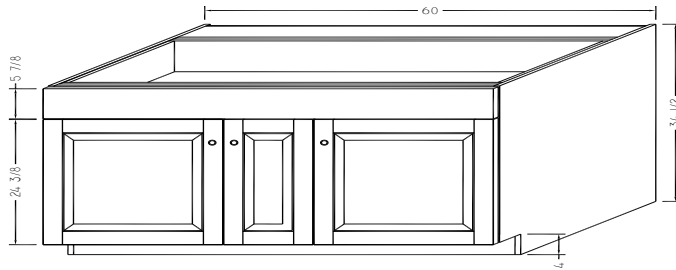
Galley 5 Sink Base 3 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D1FPG5SB	60"	34.5"	24"-30"

This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 5 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 3 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)



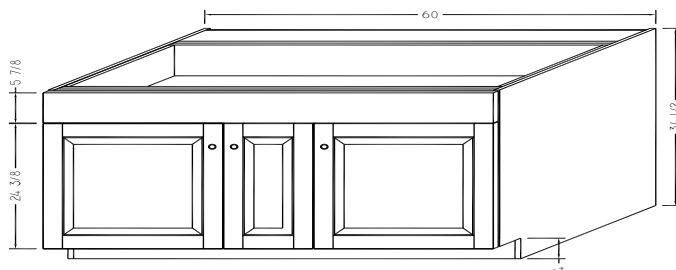
Galley 6 Sink Base 3 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3D1FPG6SB	72"	34.5"	24"-30"

This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 6 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 3 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)



Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets



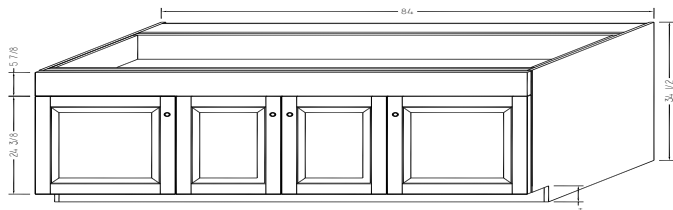
Galley 7 Sink Base 4 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4D1FPG7SB	84"	34.5"	24"-30"

This cabinet is designed for The Galley IWS 7 Sink (not included). The cabinet includes 4 doors, 1 False Panel and structural blocking to support the Galley Sink. No Shelves are included.

Design Considerations

Galley sinks are ordered directly from The Galley (www.thegalley.com)





Contemporary Base Cabinets

Sink Base Cabinets

This page left intentionally blank

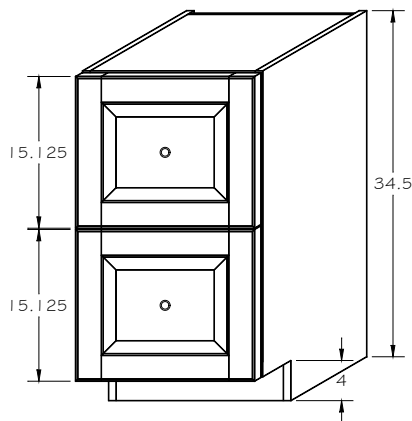
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets



Base 2 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRWFH	9"-48"	21"-36"	12"-30"



This cabinet has two full width drawers of equal height.

Design Considerations

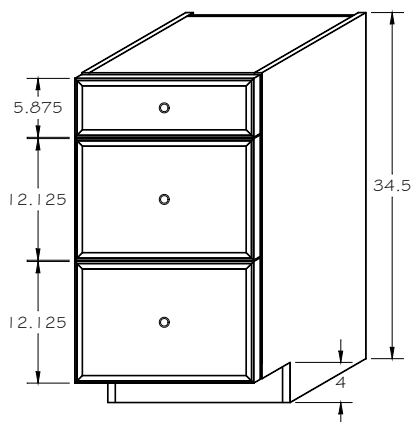
Any drawer front 13" high and larger is made as a five piece drawer front. If you have unique five piece drawer front specifications listed, it follows those guidelines. If not, the drawer fronts are made like doors. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the top drawer is reduced first, maintaining the 15-1/8" high bottom drawer. If the cabinet is reduced in height where the top drawer would become 5-7/8" high, then the bottom drawer is reduced in height the remaining amount. If the height is increased, the drawers increase equally in height.

Base 3 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRW	9"-48"	21"-40.5"	12"-30"



Design Considerations

In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawer is reduced first until it reaches 6", then the bottom drawer is reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

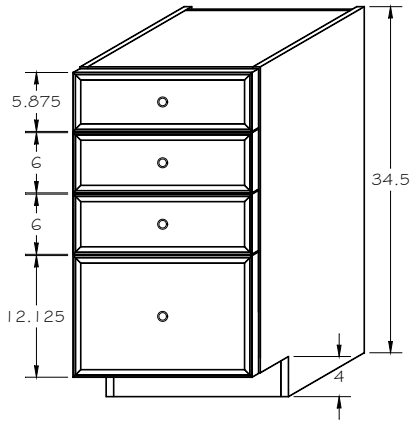


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets

Base 4 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRW	9"-48"	21"-48"	12"-30"



Design Considerations

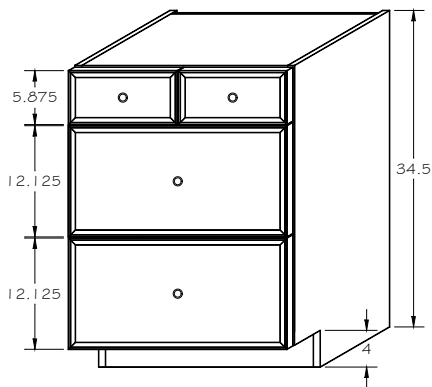
In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the bottom drawer is reduced as needed to 6", then all drawers are reduced equally in size. When the height increases, the bottom drawer is increased to a maximum height of 15-1/8" as needed. If additional height is required beyond that, the 3rd drawer from the top is then increased to 15-1/8" high, and so on. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Base 4 Drw, Double Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRWDD	30"-48"	21"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is our standard 3 drawer base with equally sized, side by side drawers across the top.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawer is reduced first until it reaches 6", then the bottom drawer is reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally.

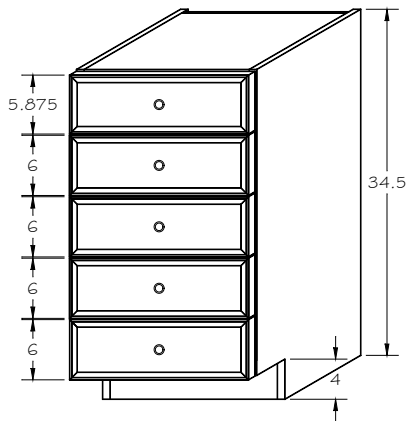
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets



Base 5 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B5DRW	9"-48"	34.5"-48"	12"-30"



Design Considerations

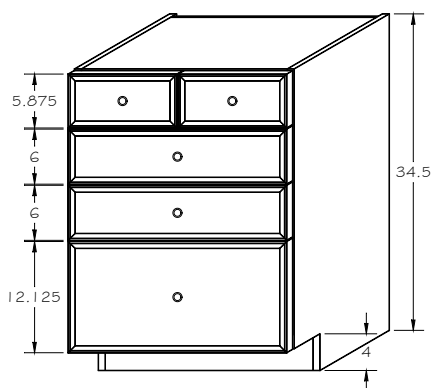
In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet can not be reduced in height.

Base 5 Drw, Double Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B5DRWDD	30"-48"	21"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet is our standard 4 drawer base with equally sized, side by side drawers across the top.

Design Considerations

In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the bottom drawer is reduced as needed to 6", then all drawers are reduced equally in size. When the height increases, the bottom drawer is increased to a maximum height of 15-1/8" as needed. If additional height is required beyond that, the 3rd drawer from the top is then increased to 15-1/8" high, and so on.

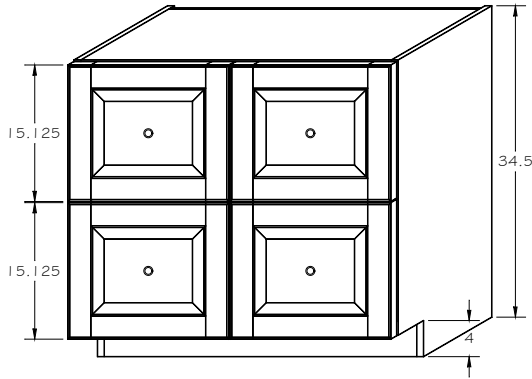


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets

Base 4 Drawer Side By Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRWSS	24"-48"	21"-36"	12"-30"



Side by side equal width drawer stack of two.

Design Considerations

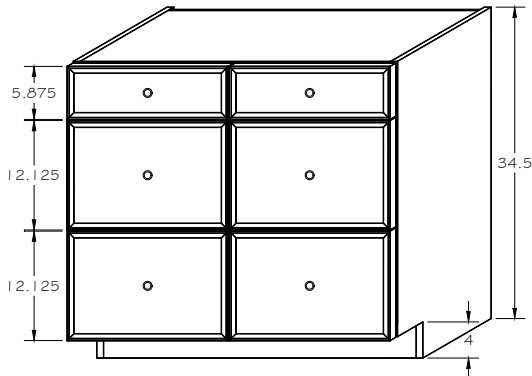
Any drawer front 13" high and greater is made as a five piece drawer front. If you have unique five piece drawer front specifications listed, it follows those guidelines. If not, the drawer fronts are made like doors. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the top drawers are reduced first, maintaining the 15-1/8" high bottom drawers. If the cabinet is reduced in height where the top drawers would become 5-7/8" high, then the bottom drawers are reduced in height the remaining amount. If the height is increased, the drawers increase equally in height.

Base 6 Drawer Side By Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B6DRWSS	24"-48"	21"-48"	12"-30"



Side by side equal width drawer stack of three.

Design Considerations

In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawers are reduced first until they reach 6", then the bottom drawers are reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally.

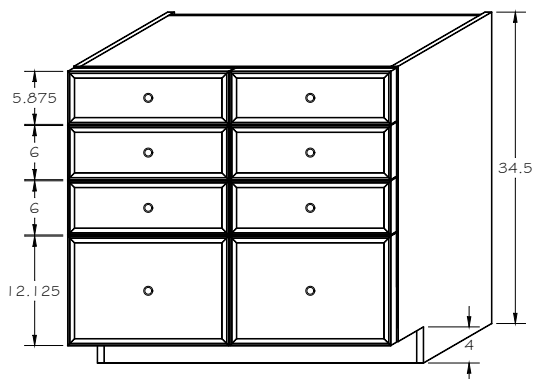
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets



Base 8 Drawer Side By Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B8DRWSS	24"-48"	21"-48"	12"-30"



Side by side equal width drawer stack of four.

Design Considerations

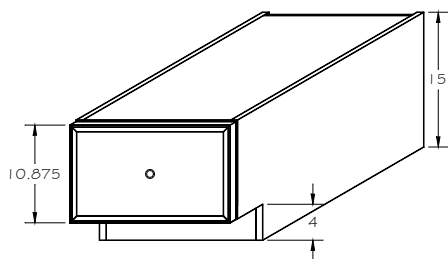
In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is reduced in height below 34-1/2", the center drawers are reduced first until they reach 6", then the bottom drawers are reduced. If the height of the cabinet is increased, the heights of the center and bottom drawers are increased equally.

Window Seat 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DRWST	21"-42"	12"-21"	12"-30"



This 1 drawer unit comes standard with recessed toe across the front.

Design Considerations

A flush finished top, AMFLFNT, is available in the modifications section of Quick Quote. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

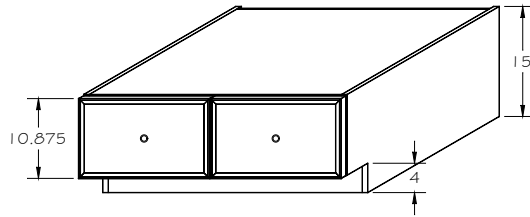


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Drawer Base Cabinets

Window Seat 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRWST	24"-48"	12"-21"	12"-30"



This 2 drawer unit has equally sized, side by side drawers and comes with recessed toe across the front.

Design Considerations

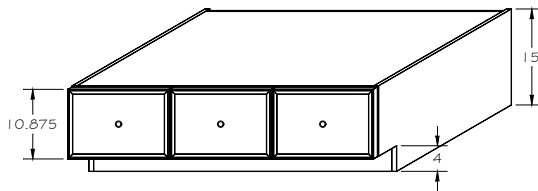
A left to right layoff can always be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. A flush finished top, AMFLFNT, is available in the modifications section of Quick Quote. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Window Seat 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRWST	27"-48"	12"-21"	12"-30"



This 3 drawer unit has equally sized drawers and comes with recessed toe across the front.

Design Considerations

A left to right layoff can always be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. A flush finished top, AMFLFNT, is available in the modifications section of Quick Quote. In most situations, the grain of drawer front(s) and/or center panel(s) runs horizontal. Lucerne always has vertical grain doors and drawer fronts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

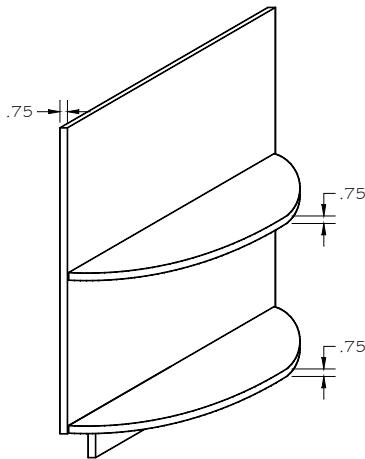
Contemporary Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units



What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Half Circle

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSHALFR	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

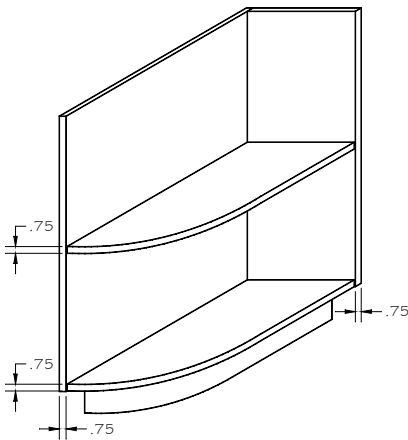
- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Quarter Circle — Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNS1/4R	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bullnosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

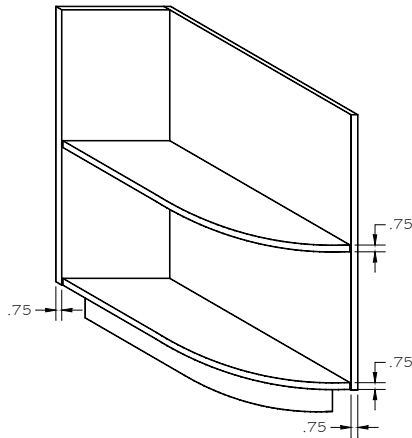


Contemporary Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units

What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Quarter Circle — Left Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNS1/4L	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

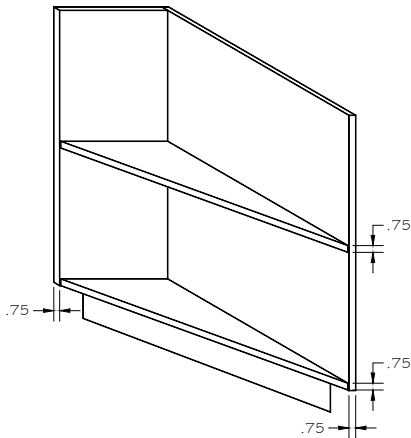
- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Triangular — Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSTL	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

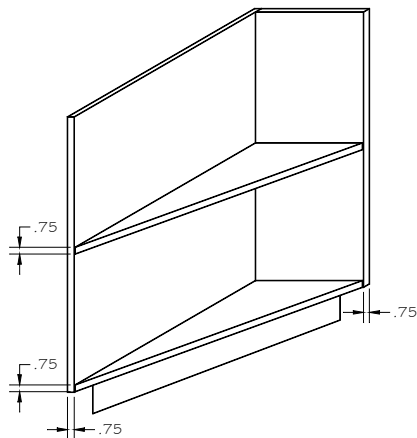
Contemporary Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units



What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Triangular — Right Of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSTR	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

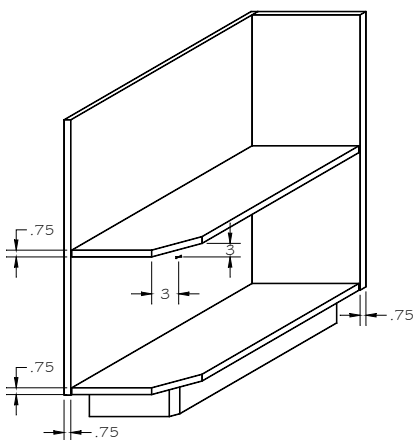
Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Clipped Corner — Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSCLR	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

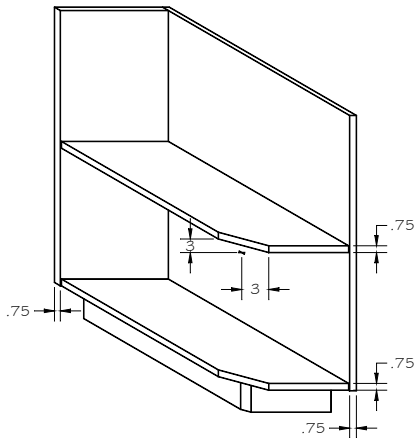


Contemporary Base Cabinets

What Not Base Units

What Not Shelf Base With Toe — Clipped Corner — Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWNSCLL	4"-30"	21"-72"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h

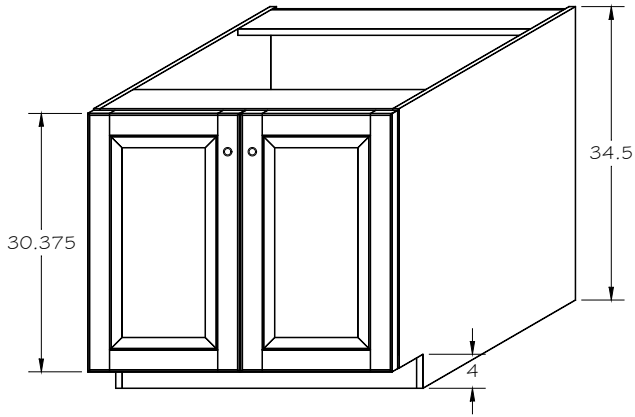
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Full Height Range Base 2 Door

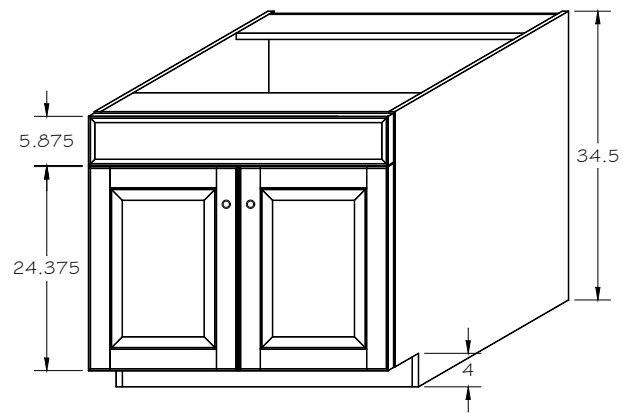
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DR	24"-48"	30"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. 1 shelf is included.

Range Base 2 Door, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DFPR	24"-48"	30"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. 1 shelf is included.

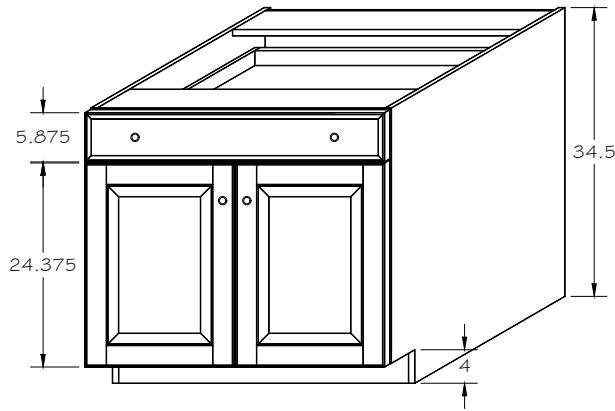


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Range Base 2 Door, 1 Drw

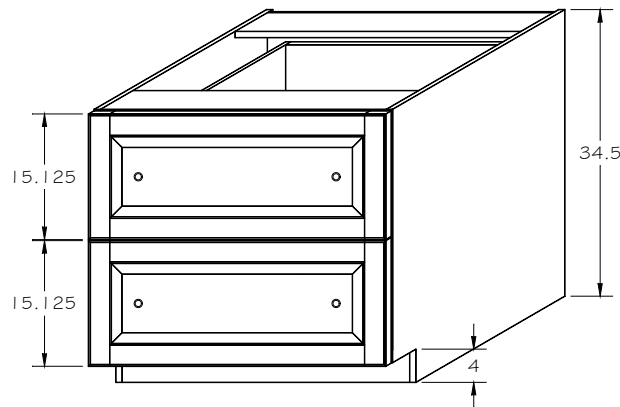
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWR	24"-48"	30"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. 1 shelf is included. The drawer box is made with 2-9/16" high drawer sides. The distance from top of cabinet to top edge of drawer box is 2-5/8".

Range Base 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRWR	24"-48"	21"-34.5"	12"-30"



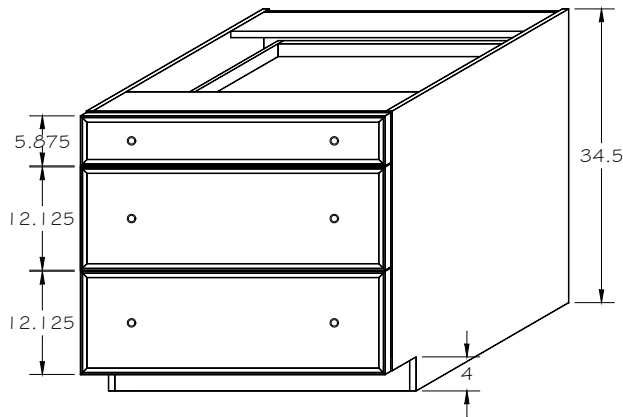
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Range Base 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRWR	24"-48"	30"-48"	12"-30"



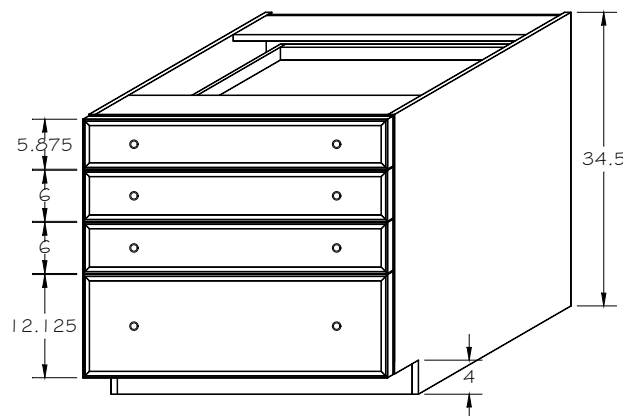
This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. The drawer box is made with 2-9/16" high drawer sides. The distance from top of cabinet to top edge of drawer box is 2-5/8".

DESIGN ALERTS

Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Range Base 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B4DRWR	24"-48"	30"-48"	12"-30"



This cabinet comes with a full height back, no top, and lateral stringers front and rear. The drawer box is made with 2-9/16" high drawer sides. The distance from top of cabinet to top edge of drawer box is 2-5/8".

DESIGN ALERTS

Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

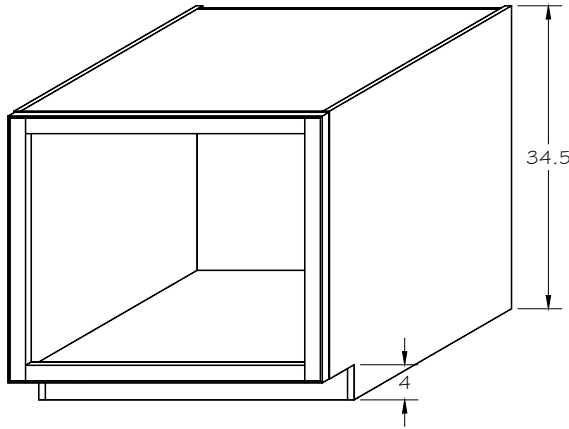


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Base Oven Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BA	24"-42"	24"-74.875"	12"-30"



This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets are made without a frame. The opening width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Maximum cutout height is 5-1/2" less than the cabinet height. Minimum cutout height off floor is 4-3/4".

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field.

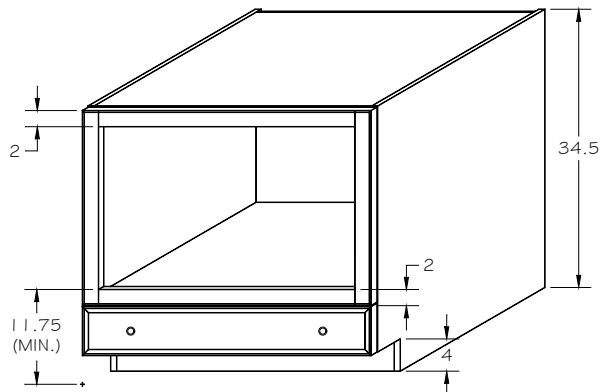
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets



Base Oven Cabinet 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BA1DRW	24"-42"	24"-74.875"	12"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets are made without a frame. The opening width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field.

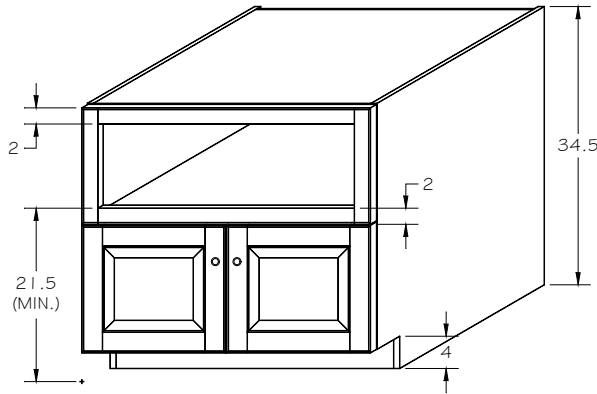


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Appliance Base Cabinets

Base Oven Cabinet 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BA2D	24"-42"	24"-74.875"	12"-30"



Cabinet is designed to hold a single oven or other small appliance. This cabinet can be ordered either for a built in or free standing appliance. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". Built in cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout required. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain door opening is 21-1/2". Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified. Free standing cabinets are made without a frame. The opening width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. A wood species interior finished to match is also provided. Free standing appliance information will not be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field.

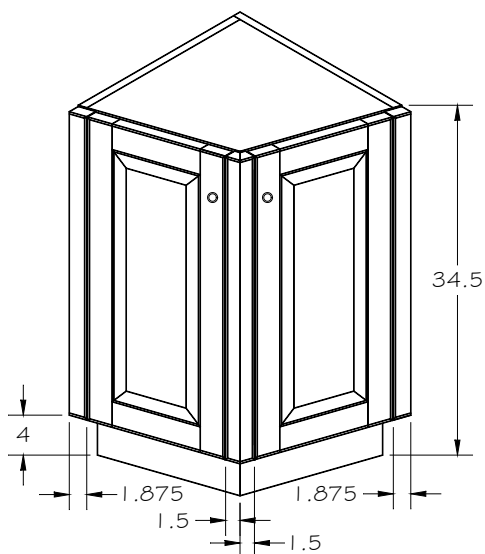
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Angular Base Cabinets



End Corner Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DEC	21.875"-24.875"	18"-74.875"	21.875"-24.875"



Full height doors on cabinet face, with solid wood stiles left and right, and profiled edges to match opening. Beveled center stile between doors is profiled to match.

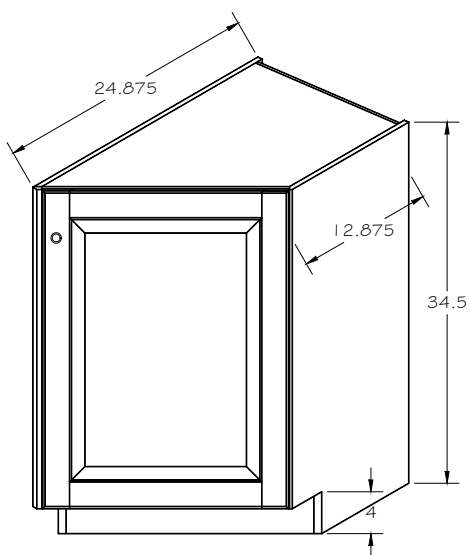
Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the door height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DANL	12"-21"	18"-74.875"	24.875"



Made with a 24-7/8" deep left end, the right end will be 12-7/8" deep.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes.

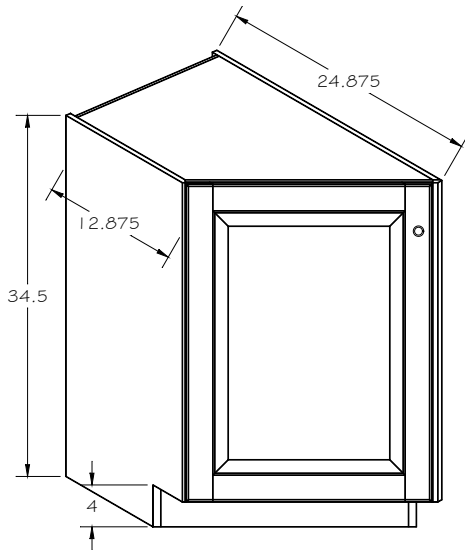


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Angular Base Cabinets

Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DANR	12"-21"	18"-74.875"	12.875"



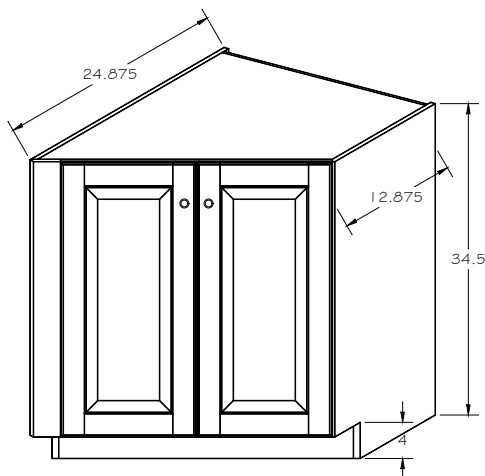
Made with a 24-7/8" deep right end, the left end will be 12-7/8" deep.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes.

Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Left — 2 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DANL	24"	18"-74.875"	24.875"



Made with a 24-7/8" deep left end, the right end will be 12-7/8" deep.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face.

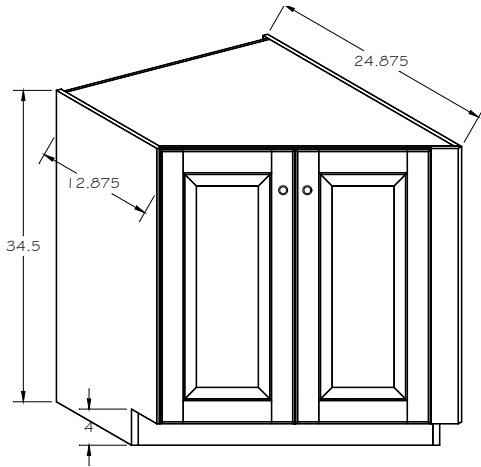
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Angular Base Cabinets



Angular Full Height Base — Deep End Right — 2 Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DANR	24"	18"-74.875"	12.875"



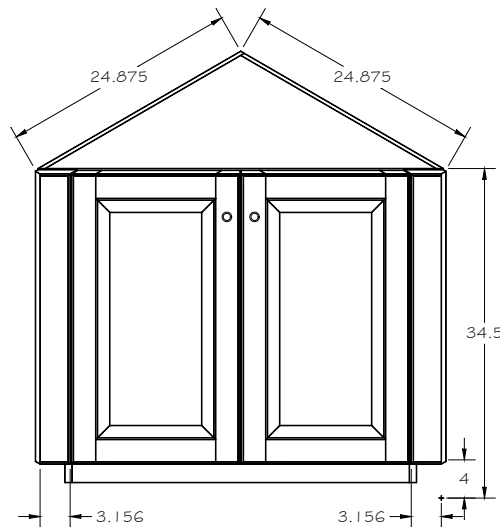
Made with a 24-7/8" deep right end, the left end will be 12-7/8" deep.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face.

Triangular Full Height Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DTR	24.875"	18"-74.875"	24.875"



Full height doors on cabinet face, with solid wood stiles left and right, and profiled edges to match doors. Cabinet does not have scribe at corners.



Contemporary Base Cabinets

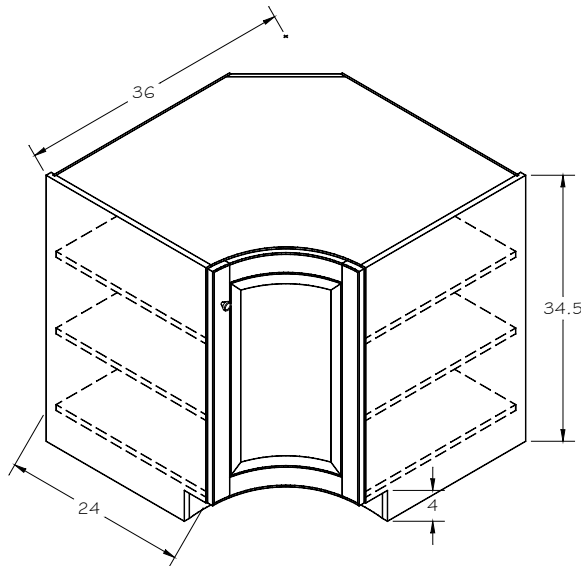
Curved Base Cabinets

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved cabinetry is certainly one of Rutt's strengths, and today, with our discerning clientele, we strive to do our best. Due to the inherent properties of the natural wood products we use we want to make you aware that on light colored finishes you will see some grain variation on our curved cabinets. The grain shift will be most noticeable on rails of doors and front frames. It is caused by the way the end grain of the wood is being cut as we shape the curved rails. Unfortunately, there is no way to alter this process. Light colored woods and finishes tend to show this variation more than dark colored woods and finishes. If you have questions, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

Concave Corner Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DCV	36"	18"-54"	24"



Curved base cabinets are available in only the 12" radius. This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

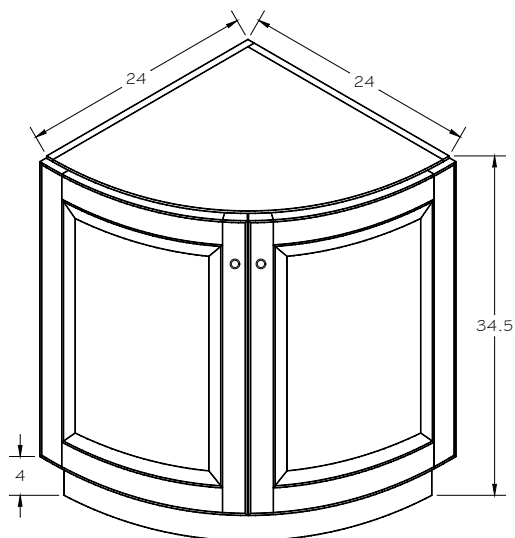
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Curved Base Cabinets



Convex End Corner Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCX	24.875"	18"-54"	24.875"



This curved base cabinet is only available in a 24" radius. It has two curved doors. This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

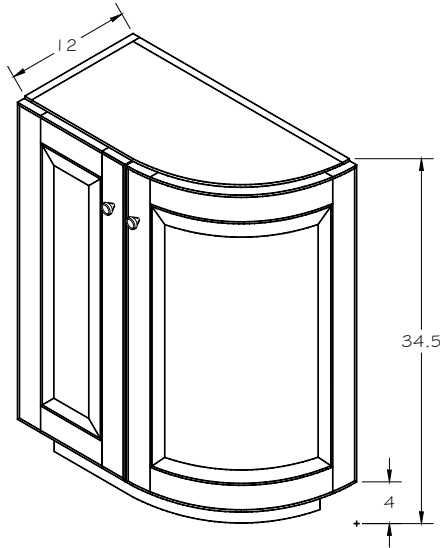


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Curved Base Cabinets

Convex Full Height Base — Curved Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCXFHL	12"	18"-54"	22"-24"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. This cabinet has a 24" deep right end. This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

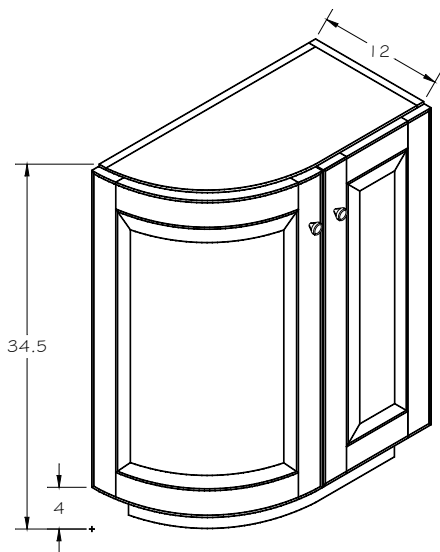
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is being used next to door casing, it should be ordered 22" deep. An additional base filler is then required to move this cabinet to the 24" depth. The 2" filler will allow the straight door to swing 90 degrees. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Convex Full Height Base — Curved Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCXFHR	12"	18"-54"	22"-24"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. This cabinet has a 24" deep left end. This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this cabinet is being used next to door casing, it should be ordered 22" deep. An additional base filler is then required to move this cabinet to the 24" depth. The 2" filler will allow the straight door to swing 90 degrees. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

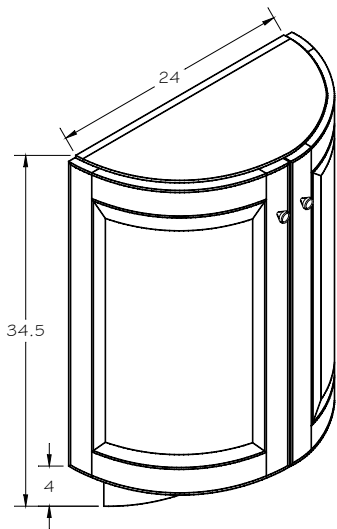
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Curved Base Cabinets



Half Round End Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DCXHR	25.75"	18"-54"	12.125"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

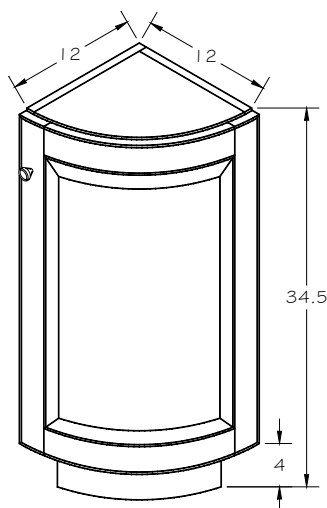
Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

3" of wall space must be left from door casing to the face of the door in order for the door to open. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

Quarter Round Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DCXQR	12.875"	18"-54"	12.875"



This cabinet is only available with a 12" radius. This cabinet is available in all door families. Door families with applied mouldings will have appropriate curved mouldings also.

Design Considerations

Shaped rails, such as Gothic and Crescent, are not available in curved or bay front doors. All curved cabinets come with an unfinished toe. A flexible matching veneer material is shipped loose for job site application.

DESIGN ALERTS

3" of wall space must be left from door casing to the face of the door in order for the door to open. Due to the length of our curved door jigs and fixtures, curved door cabinets are limited to 54" tall. Cabinets taller than that require a second door, partition, and a price quote from Rutt.

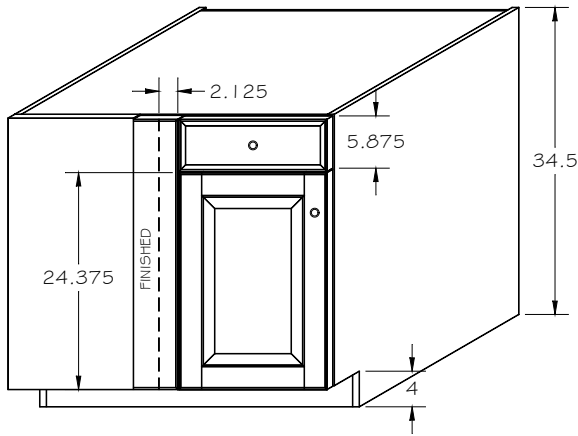


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base 1 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLL	30"-48"	18"-48"	12"-30"



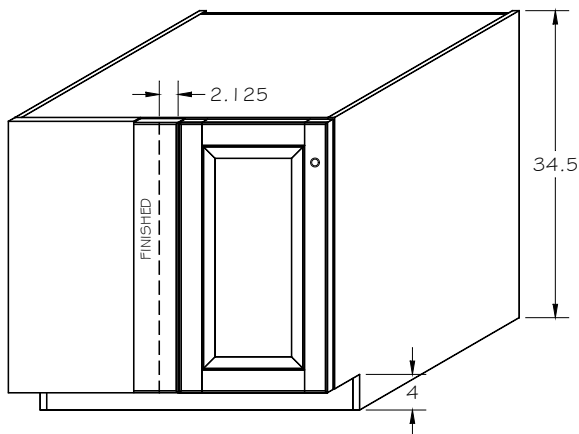
Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 2-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base 1 Full Height Door — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DWBLL	30"-48"	18"-48"	12"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 2-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

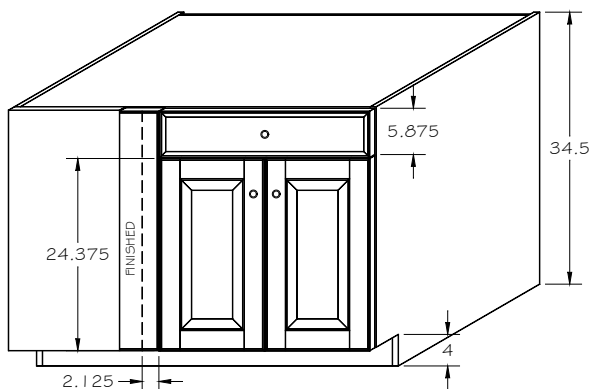
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base 2 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWBLL	30"-48"	18"-48"	12"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Doors are sized 2-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

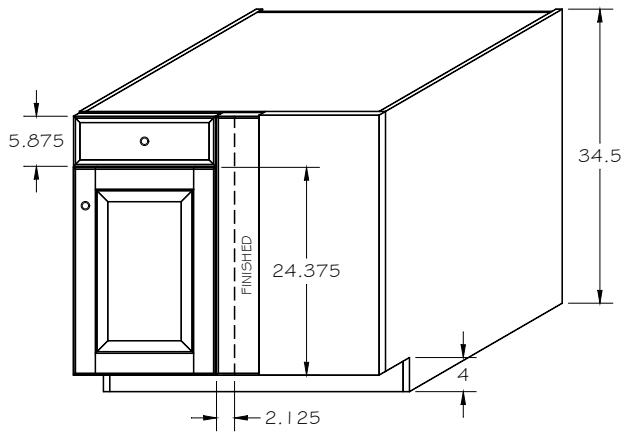


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base 1 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBRLR	30"-48"	18"-48"	12"-30"



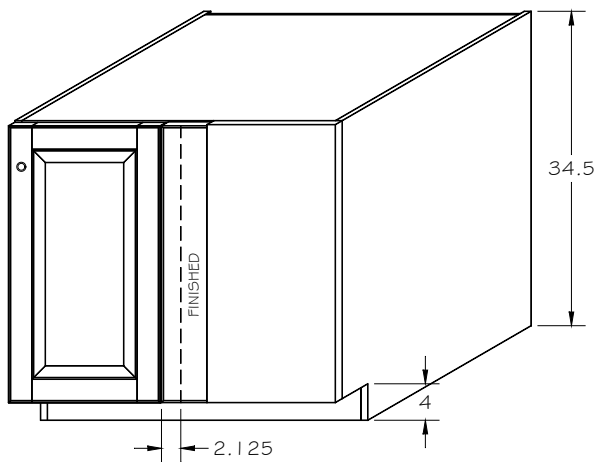
Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 2-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base 1 Full Height Door — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DWBLR	30"-48"	18"-48"	12"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Door is sized 2-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

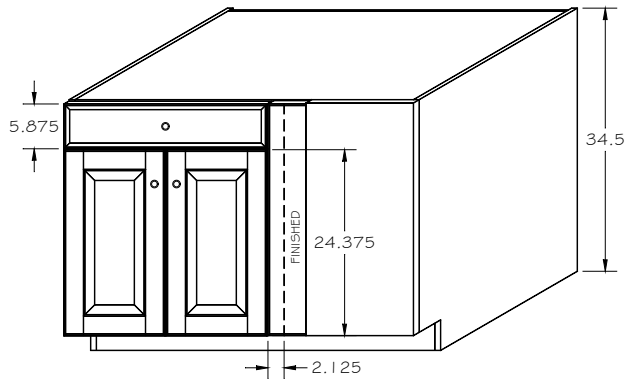
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base 2 Door, 1 Drw — Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWBLR	30"-48"	18"-48"	12"-30"



Order cabinet by overall width. This cabinet is designed to get pulled 3" from the corner of the wall. Specify the width of the exposed face. Doors are sized 2-1/4" less than the width of the exposed face specified. This allows for a 2-1/8" wide stile to be exposed at the inside corner. The blind area is covered and finished 2" to 3" past the exposed face.

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selecting modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

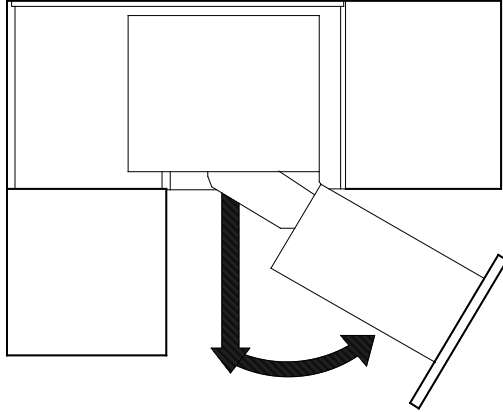


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door, 1 Drw Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLSOL	42"-45"	34.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Melamine interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Maple Melamine, Grey Melamine and Wood Veneer interiors.

Design Considerations

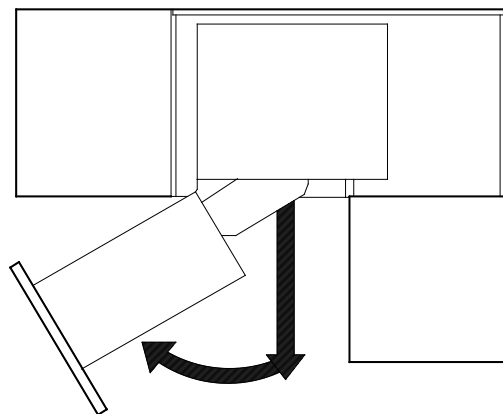
Min. Opg. Width is 16" (17-3/8" door) using 12" wide front baskets

Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" (20-3/4" door) using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote Menu.

Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door, 1 Drw Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLSOR	42"-45"	34.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Melamine interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Maple Melamine, Grey Melamine and Wood Veneer interiors.

Design Considerations

Min. Opg. Width is 16" (17-3/8" door) using 12" wide front baskets

Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" (20-3/4" door) using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote Menu.

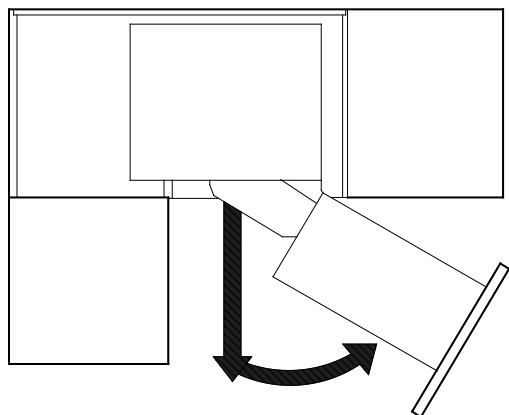
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door, Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLMSOL	42"-45"	30.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Melamine interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Maple Melamine, Grey Melamine and Wood Veneer interiors.

Design Considerations

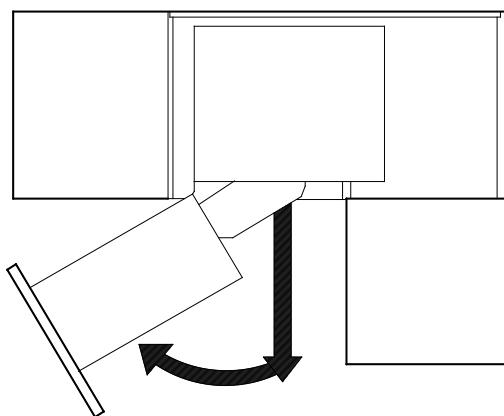
Min. Opg. Width is 16" (17-3/8" door) using 12" wide front baskets

Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" (20-3/4" door) using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote Menu.

Blind Base Magic Swing-Out 1 Door, Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLMSOR	42"-45"	30.5"-36"	24"



Basket system for Blind Base Corner Cabinet. 4 Arena Plus non skid storage baskets with chrome wire surround rails. The 2 front baskets are attached to the door and the entire assembly pulls out and swings away from the corner while the 2 rear baskets slide over to the door opening. White Arena Plus baskets for White Melamine interiors and Maple Arena Plus Baskets for Maple Melamine, Grey Melamine and Wood Veneer interiors.

Design Considerations

Min. Opg. Width is 16" (17-3/8" door) using 12" wide front baskets

Min. Opg. Width is 19-3/8" (20-3/4" door) using 15-3/8" wide front baskets

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote Menu.

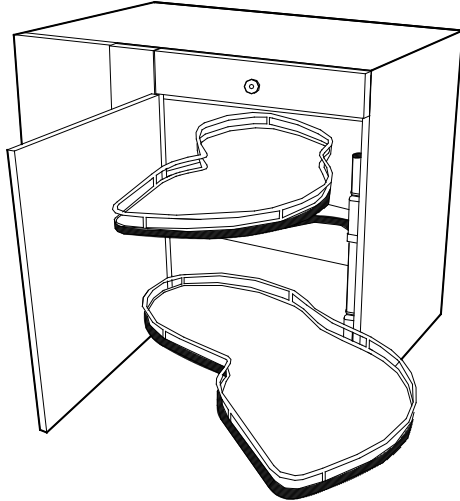


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Blind Base Lemans 1 Door, 1 Drw - Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLEL	37", 39", 42"	34.5"-36"	24"



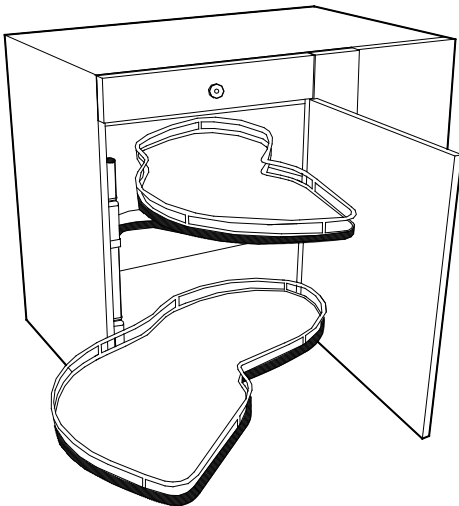
Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 9" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 23-7/8". The 39" cabinet has an 18" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 20-7/8". The 37" cabinet has a 15" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 18-7/8".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base Lemans 1 Door, 1 Drw - Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWBLLR	37", 39", 42"	34.5"-36"	24"



Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 9" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 23-7/8". The 39" cabinet has an 18" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 20-7/8". The 37" cabinet has a 15" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 18-7/8".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

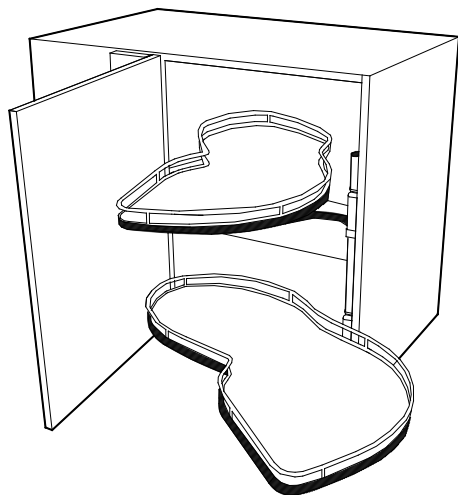
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Blind Base Lemans 1 Door - Blind Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLLEL	37", 39", 42"	30.5"-36"	24"



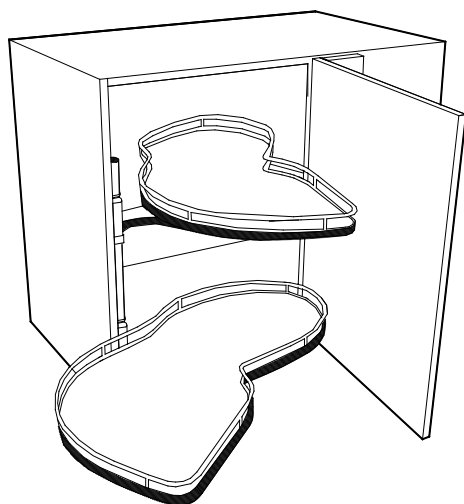
Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 9" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 23-7/8". The 39" cabinet has an 18" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 20-7/8". The 37" cabinet has a 15" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 18-7/8".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

Blind Base Lemans 1 Door - Blind Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DBLLER	37", 39", 42"	30.5"-36"	24"



Blind Base Corner Cabinet with LeMans II swing-out shelves. Shelves are Maple Arena Plus non skid material with chrome wire surround rails. The cabinet is designed to be pulled 9" away from the corner. The 42" cabinet has a 21" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 23-7/8". The 39" cabinet has an 18" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 20-7/8". The 37" cabinet has a 15" LeMans shelf and a fixed door opening width at 18-7/8".

Design Considerations

A finished blind can be ordered by selection modification code ABF from the Quick Quote menu.

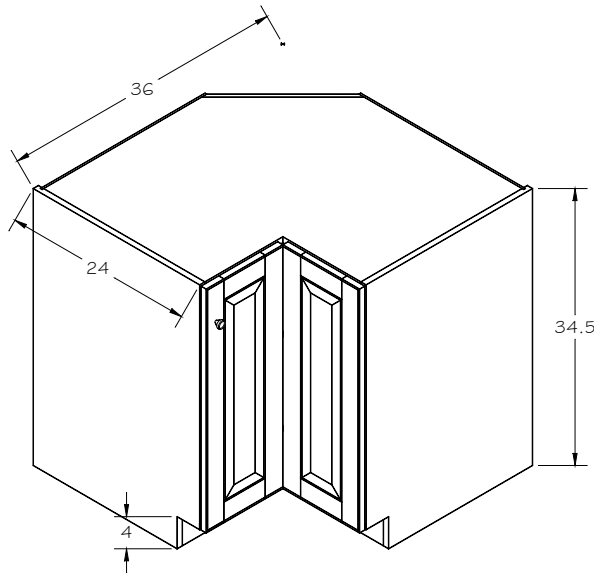


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Pie Cut Base Susan Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DPCSU	33"-36"	33"-37"	24"



Two doors, blind boss hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door height.

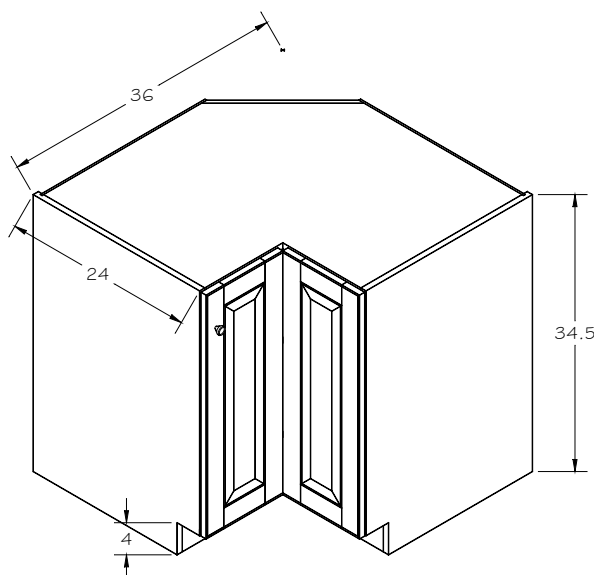
- 1 susan shelf — doors up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves — doors from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves — doors from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves — doors from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 2 diameters for this base cabinet. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges.

Revolving Fold-in Door Susan

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DFIRDS	36"	34.5"	24"



The Revolving Fold-in Door Susan features doors that fold together and inside the opening then rotate with the Susan. A self closing system closes the doors to their proper positions at the front of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Shelves follow the casework specification.

White Melamine interiors have White Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails.

Maple Melamine interiors have Maple Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails.

Grey Melamine interiors have Maple Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails.

S&V Birch interiors have Maple Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails.

Painted interiors default to White Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails. You may choose by comment Maple Arena Plus shelves with chrome wire surround rails if you prefer.

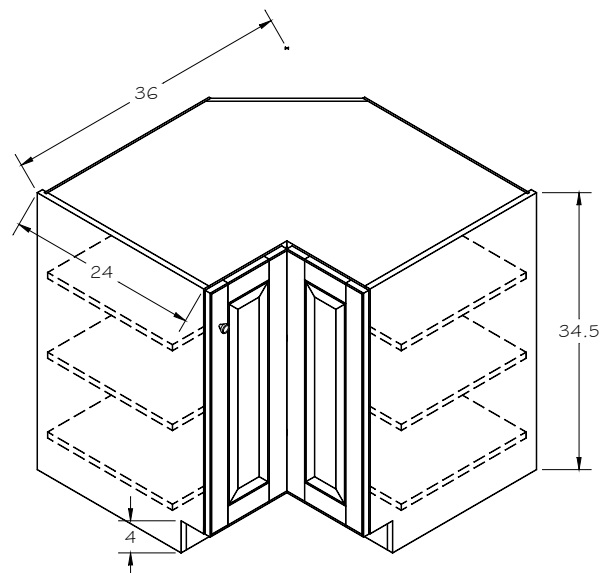
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Pie Cut Corner Base

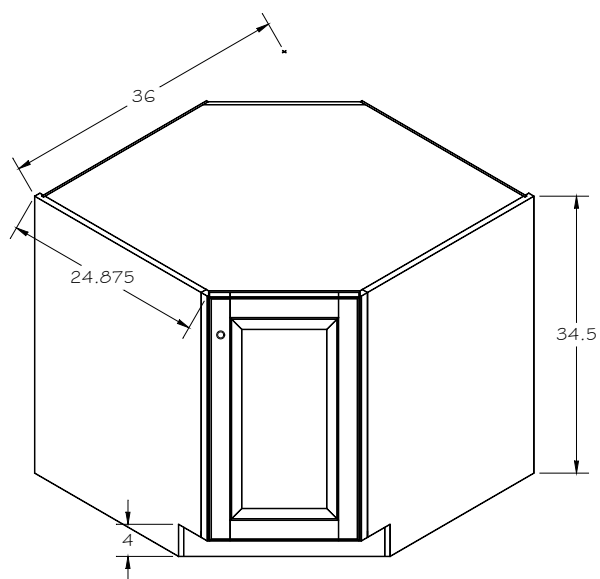
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DPC	36"-39"	18"-48"	12"-30"



Two doors, blind soffit hinged in the center, can be hinged to either the left or right side of the cabinet.

Diagonal Base Susan Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DSUDI	36"	33"-37"	24.875"



This susan unit is made with a center post. The top and bottom shelves are larger in diameter than the center shelf. This cabinet has a full height door.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves on the susan unit is dependent on the door height.

- 1 susan shelf — doors up to 21" h
- 2 susan shelves — doors from 21" h up to 30" h
- 3 susan shelves — doors from 30" h up to 36" h
- 4 susan shelves — doors from 36" h up to 42" h

DESIGN ALERTS

We currently make our susan units only in 2 diameters for this base cabinet. Should you desire a unique diameter susan unit, it will need to be price quoted and will include appropriate jig and fixture charges. Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

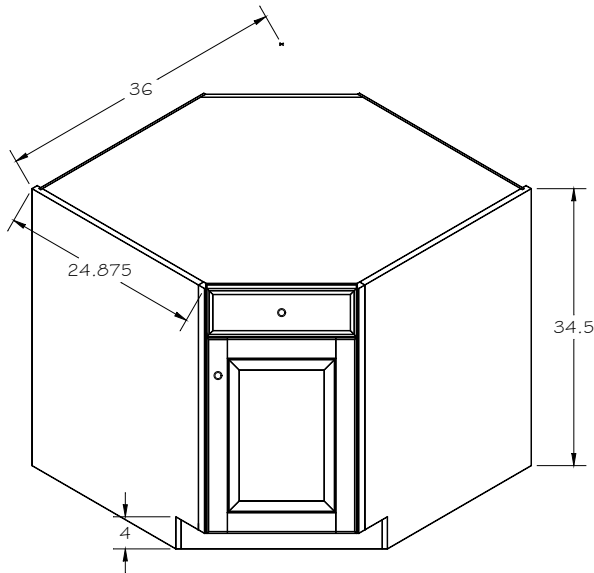


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

Diagonal Corner Base, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRWDI	36"-41.875"	18"-48"	24"-30"

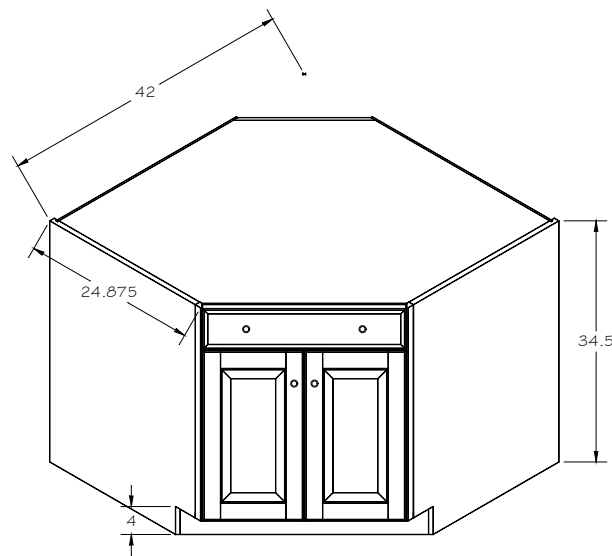


DESIGN ALERTS

Check for drawer clearance if this cabinet is placed adjacent to an appliance. Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Diagonal Corner Base 2 Door, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWDI	42"-45"	18"-48"	24"-30"



DESIGN ALERTS

Check for drawer clearance if this cabinet is placed adjacent to an appliance. Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

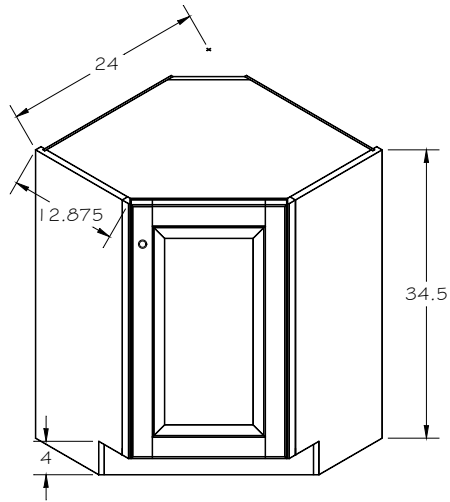
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



Diagonal Full Height Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DDI	24"	18"-48"	12.875"



DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.



Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets

This page is intentionally left blank.

Contemporary Base Cabinets

Corner Base Cabinets



This page is intentionally left blank.

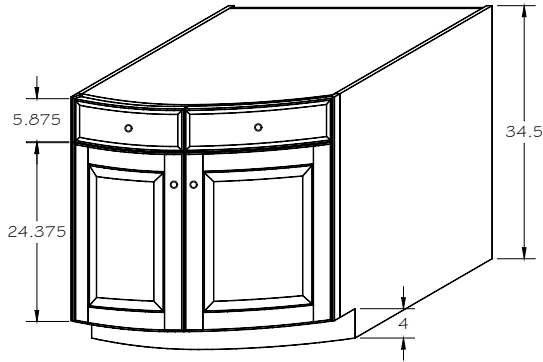


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base — 2 Doors, 2 Drws

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D2DRWBF	30"-42"	24"-48"	12"-30"



The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

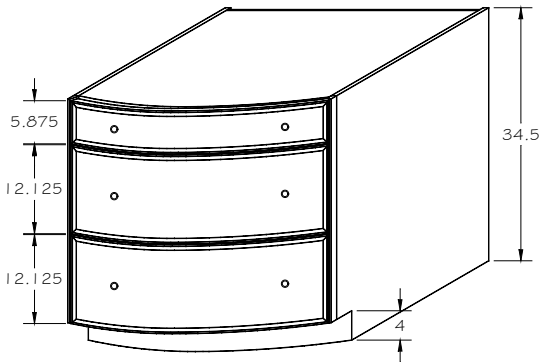
This cabinet can easily be used as a range base by specifying "Used as Range Base, Cut Down Top Drawer" in the Quick Quote comment field. We will also omit the dust top. Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Bay Front 3 Drw Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B3DRWBF	30"-42"	24"-48"	12"-30"



The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

If ordering extended stiles on a bay front cabinet, please keep in mind they continue the natural arc of the cabinet, changing the projection. This cabinet can easily be used as a range base by specifying "Used as Range Base, Cut Down Top Drawer" in the Quick Quote comment field. We will also omit the dust top.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

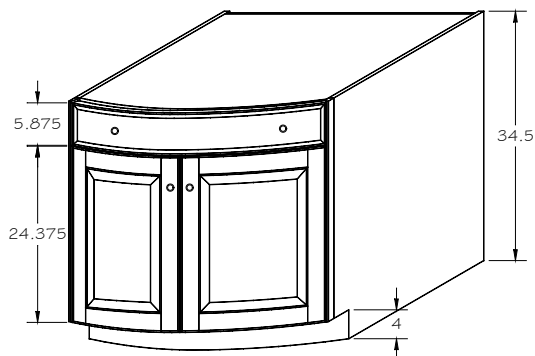
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Range Base — 2 Doors, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DBFR	30"-42"	24"-48"	12"-30"



The range base is made with one full width false panel above the doors below. The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

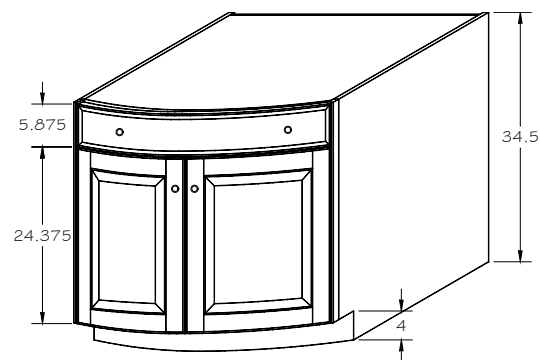
Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Bay Front Range Base With Drw — 2 Doors, 1 Drw

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2D1DRWBFR	30"-42"	24"-48"	12"-30"



This range base is made with a cut down drawer and does not have a dust top. The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

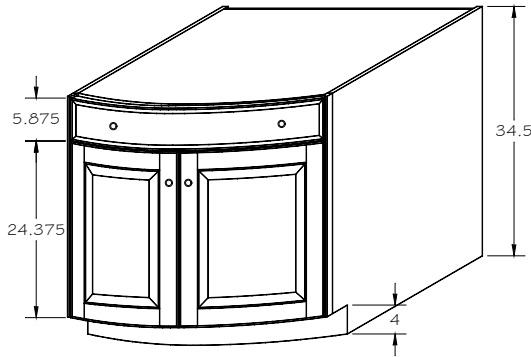


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Sink Base — 2 Doors, 1 False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DBFSB	30"-42"	24"-48"	12"-30"



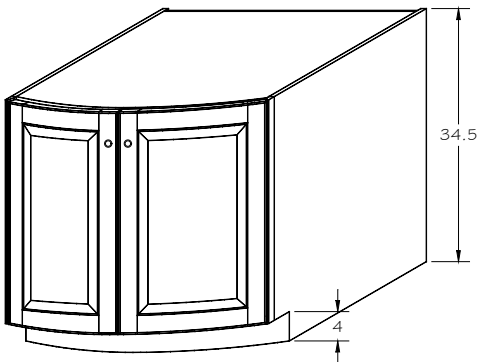
The sink base is made with one full width false panel above the doors below. This cabinet does not have a dust top. No shelves are included. The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Bay Front 2 Full Height Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DWBFB	30"-42"	24"-48"	12"-30"



The bay front cabinet is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep cabinet ends and are 27" deep at the apex of the arc.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front". The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

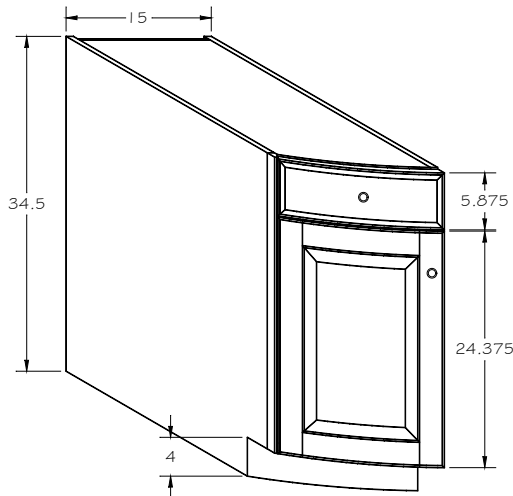
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 15 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY15L	15"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

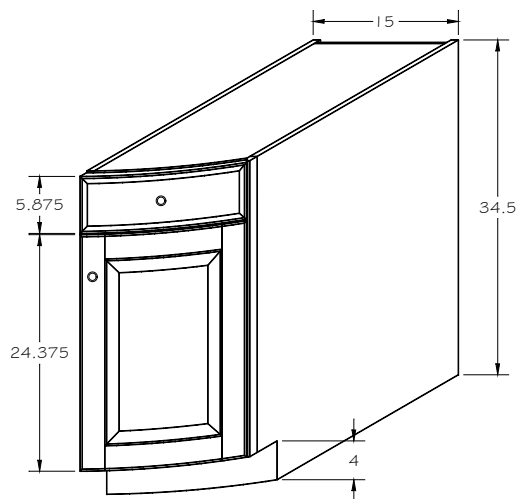
Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 15 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY15R	15"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

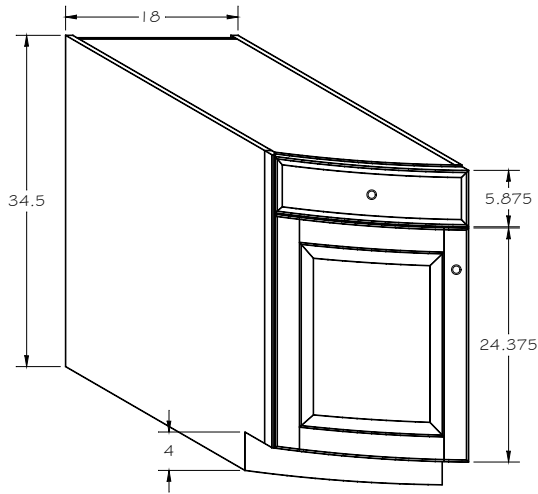


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 18 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY18L	18"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

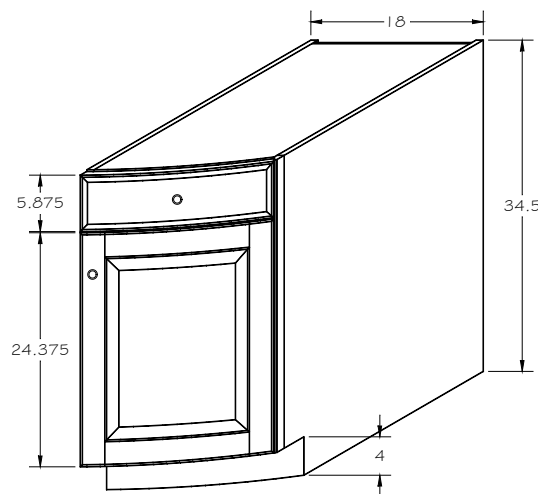
Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 18 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY18R	18"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

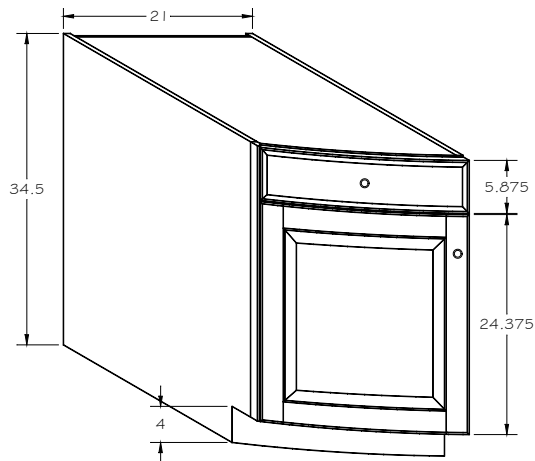
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 21 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY21L	21"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

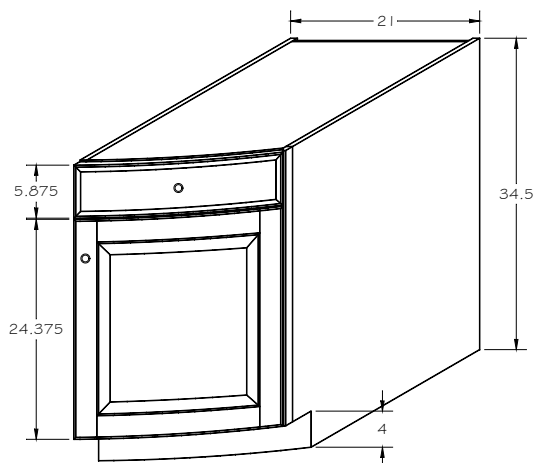
Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

Bay Front Base 1 Door 1 Drawer — 21 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1DRW1/2BAY21R	21"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

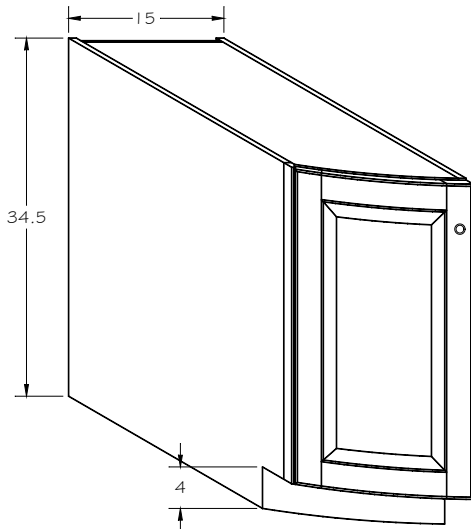


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Full Height Door — 15 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY15L	15"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

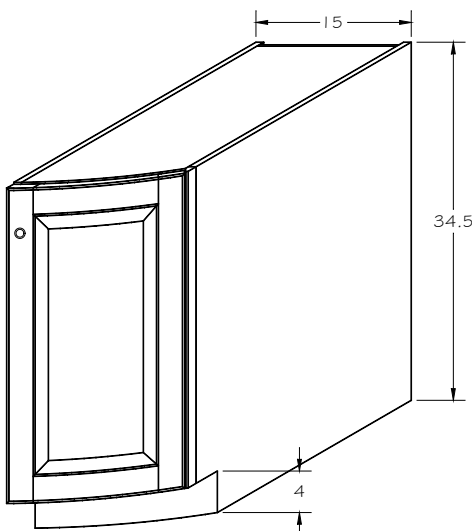
Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

Bay Front Full Height Door — 15 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY15R	15"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

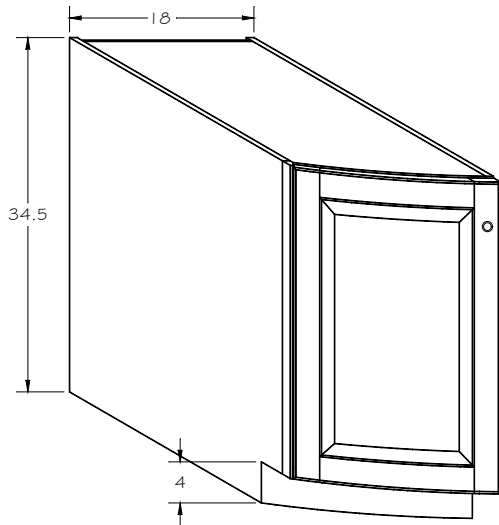
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets



Bay Front Full Height Door — 18 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY18L	18"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

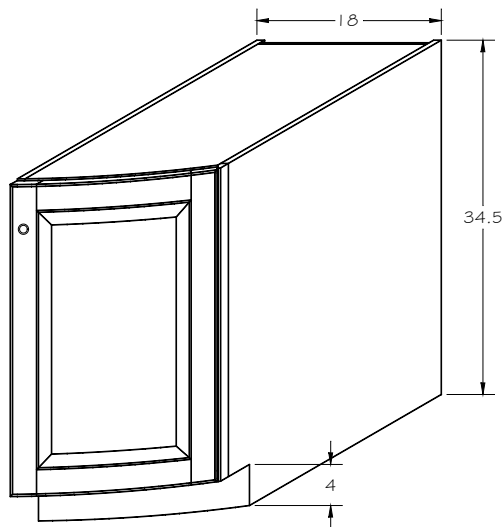
Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

Bay Front Full Height Door — 18 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY18R	18"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

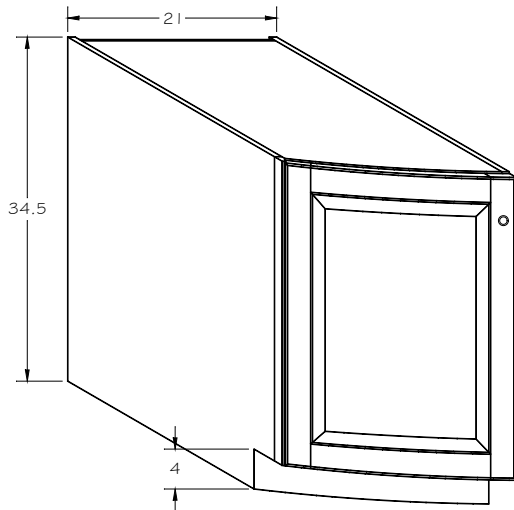


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Bay Front Base Cabinets

Bay Front Full Height Door — 21 Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY21L	21"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

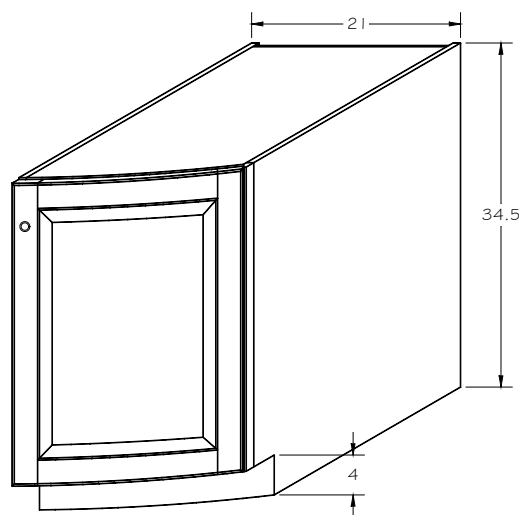
Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

Bay Front Full Height Door — 21 Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1D1/2BAY21R	21"	24"-42"	12"-30"



The half bay front cabinet is only available in 3" wide increments, 15", 18", & 21". These cabinets all have a 3" projection from the short cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinet should be ordered the depth of the deep end required. The depth of the short end will always be 3" less than the depth of the deep end.

Design Considerations

Curved roll out shelves are available for this cabinet. They can be found in the accessory section of Quick Quote, with the keywords "bay front".

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary bay front cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile. Cabinet can only be hinged on the short end.

Contemporary Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Aris Island Table

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARISISTB	24"-72"	28.5"-40.5"	24"-36"

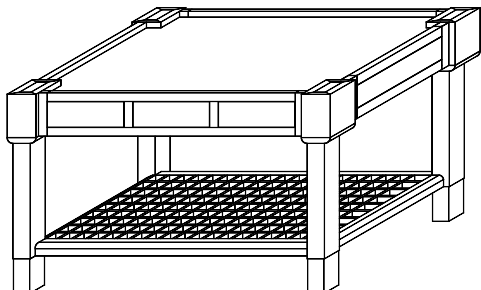


Table includes a Dimensional Egg Crate Shelf spanning the bottom, captured with Aris square legs with Brushed Stainless Steel Boots. Depending on size, table will have a deep working drawer on one end, with back to back shallow drawers on both long sides. Legs, shelf and drawer units can be finished in different colors. Please clearly state the species, cabinet alterations, finish alterations, colors, sheens and any other pertinent information regarding finishing in the Quick Quote comment field. When using multiple colors, the finish premium of the drawer unit will be applied to the entire unit, regardless of the other finishes.

Design Considerations

Please note, this Contemporary style table is made as a Traditional cabinet with stile and rail construction. However, the stiles and rails surrounding the inset drawers are 1-1/4" wide, not the standard 1-1/2". The only front frame profile available on this table is square. Use of other front frame profiles will require a special quote and the use of 1-1/2" stile and rail material.

DESIGN ALERTS

This table is heavy and will require additional labor to unload it from the truck. This item can also be ordered very large. Please verify that the item can be moved into position within the kitchen. Top is not included.

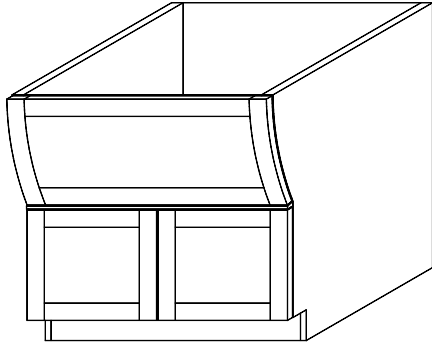


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets

Aris Arched Step Back Sink Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARISSINK	30"-42"	34.5"	18"-30"



Step back sink cabinet with arched false panel. Lower section is 3" shallower than depth of cabinet ordered. Cabinet has a 2" recessed toe.

Design Considerations

Tilt out false panel and tray is available as an accessory to this cabinet. Other standard under sink accessories will not fit in the reduced depth of the lower section of this cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Placement of an appliance directly adjacent to this cabinet requires an end panel or square leg no less than 3" deep. Please confirm that your sink will clear the curved panel as the cabinet depth is reduced.

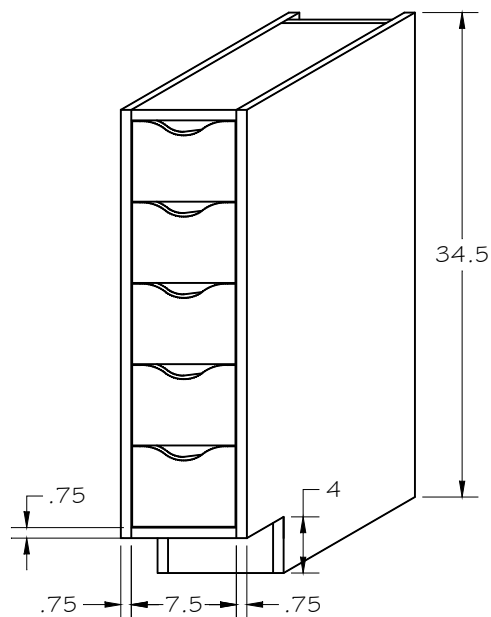
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Styled Base Cabinets



Mini Drawer Base Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BMDA	9"-12"	28.5"-48"	6"-18"



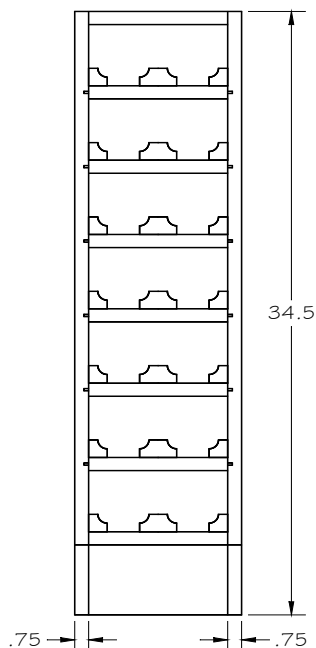
This cabinet is made using our Contemporary construction methods. 3/4" veneered furniture grade particle core material for the ends, top, and bottom. Cabinet has 5 dovetailed drawers mounted on wood runners. Drawers are removable with a metal drawer stop. Drawer fronts are scalloped for finger access.

DESIGN ALERTS

If specifying a finished end, keep in mind the end may need to be extended back to 24". Use Quick Quote modification code AEXBL for a left end, and AEXBR for a right end.

Wine Base Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BWRA	6"-12"	21"-48"	12"-18"



This cabinet is made using our Contemporary construction methods. 3/4" veneered furniture grade particle core material for the ends, top, and bottom. Shelves include solid wood blocks designed and spaced to hold standard wine bottles. 6" wide holds 7 bottles, 9" wide holds 14 bottles, 12" wide holds 21 bottles. 3-3/4" of shelf space provided for each bottle.

DESIGN ALERTS

If specifying a finished end, keep in mind the end may need to be extended back to 24". Use Quick Quote modification code AEXBL for a left end, and AEXBR for a right end.

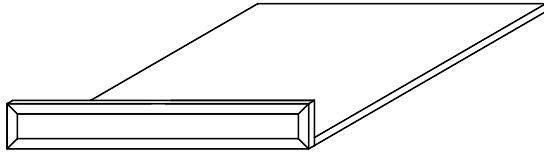


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets

Keyboard — Platform, Front And Track Only

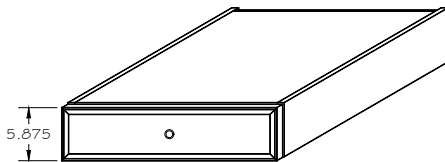
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKBDU	24"-42"	3.875"-6.5"	12"-30"



The keyboard pull out is designed to fit between two cabinets. The unit is shipped loose with the slides for mounting.

Desk 1 Drawer Unit

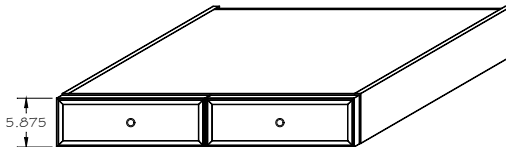
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DRWU	9"-36"	5.875"-12"	12"-30"



Drawer contained in a full 3/4" cabinet box with back.

Desk 2 Drawer Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRWU	30"-48"	5.875"-12"	12"-30"



Drawers contained in a full 3/4" cabinet box with back.

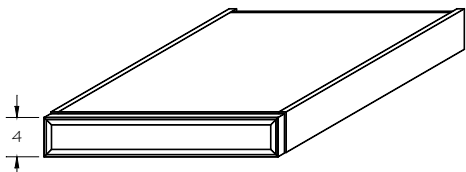
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets



Desk 1 Drawer

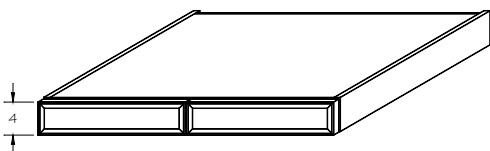
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B1DRW	9"-36"	4.125"-12"	12"-30"



Includes top, left and right ends. Bottom of drawer box and hardware is exposed.

Desk 2 Drawer

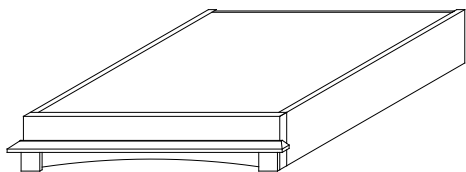
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
B2DRW	30"-48"	4.125"-12"	12"-30"



Includes top, left and right ends. Bottom of drawer box and hardware is exposed.

Crafters Desk Drawer 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CRTDSK1DR	21"-39"	5"	12"-30"



This item is always made as a Contemporary desk drawer. Slant trim is integral to the face of the drawer, and when used in Traditional it will overlap the adjacent cabinet stiles. If used with a desk support or on the end of a run, the trim will terminate onto itself on the end of the drawer face. When this drawer is used with Contemporary, the slant trim will return onto itself on the drawer face, flush to the end of the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

Unlike other desk drawers, the Crafters drawer is specified at 5" high. Please make sure that the drawer is wide enough to provide adequate knee room in the arched area.

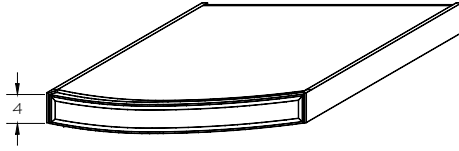


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets

Bay Front Desk 1 Drawer

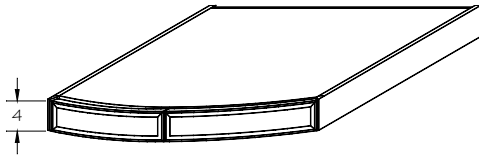
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSK1	30"-42"	4"-12"	12"-30"



Includes angled Contemporary stiles left and right. Unit includes top, left and right ends. Bottom of drawer box and hardware are exposed. The bay front desk drawer is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These drawers all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

Bay Front Desk 2 Drawer

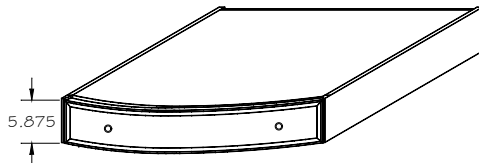
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSK2	30"-42"	4"-12"	12"-30"



Includes angled Contemporary stiles left and right. Unit includes top, left and right ends. Bottom of drawer box and hardware are exposed. The bay front desk drawer is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These drawers all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

Bay Front 1 Drawer Unit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSKU1	30"-42"	6.5"-15"	12"-30"



Includes angled Contemporary stiles left and right. Unit includes top, bottom, left and right ends. The bay front desk drawer is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These drawers all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

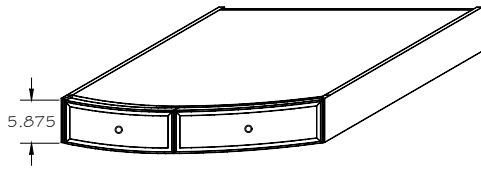
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets



Bay Front 2 Drawer Unit

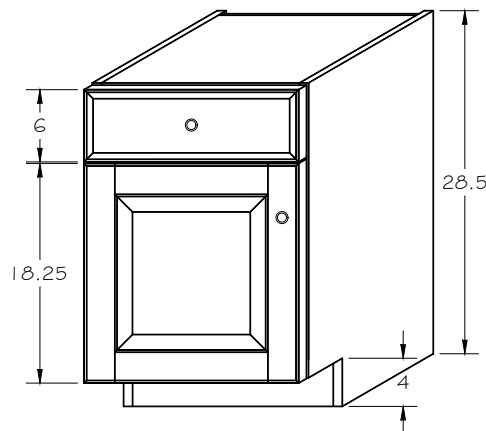
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BAYDSKU2	30"-42"	6.5"-15"	12"-30"



Includes angled Contemporary stiles left and right. Unit includes top, bottom, left and right ends. The bay front desk drawer is only available in 6" wide increments, 30", 36", & 42". These drawers all have a 3" projection from the cabinet end to the apex of the arc. Cabinets ordered 27" deep have 24" deep ends and are 27" deep to the apex of the arc.

Desk Height Base 1 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB1D1DRW	12"-24"	25.5"-34.5"	15"-30"



This cabinet includes a 6" high drawer at top, with a 18-1/4" high door below.

DESIGN ALERTS

If the height of this cabinet is reduced, the drawer front would be reduced as necessary to 5" before the door is shortened accordingly. If the height of this cabinet is increased, only the door increases in height.

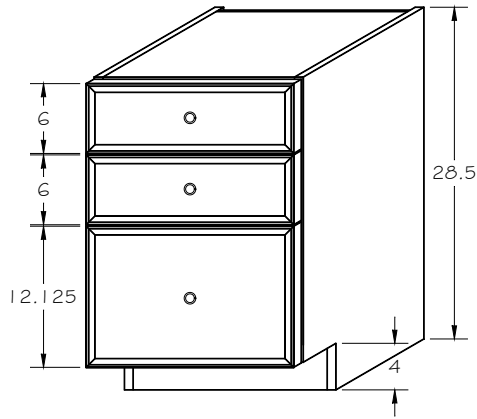


Contemporary Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets

Desk Height Base 2 Drawers 1 File Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB2DRW1FILE	15"-42"	28.5"-34.5"	15"-30"



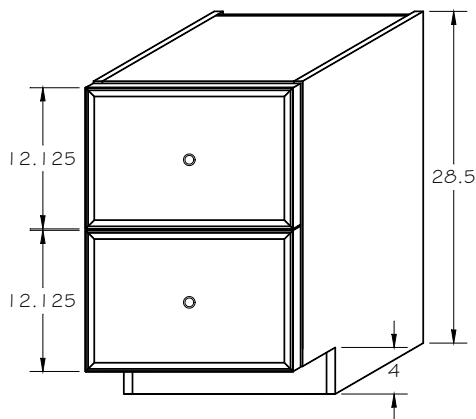
This cabinet includes two 6" high drawers at top, with a 12-1/8" high file drawer below. Drawer is routed to receive metal support bars for hanging folders.

DESIGN ALERTS

If the height of this cabinet is reduced, the top two drawer fronts would be reduced equally as necessary to 5". If the height of this cabinet is increased, the top two drawers would increase equally in height. Door styles that utilize wide rails 3" and larger, like our Crafters style, can not have 5-piece drawer fronts until the height of the drawer front reaches 10-1/2".

Desk Height Base 2 File

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB2FILE	15"-42"	28.5"-34.5"	15"-30"



This cabinet includes two 12-1/8" file drawers. Drawers are routed to receive metal support bars for hanging folders.

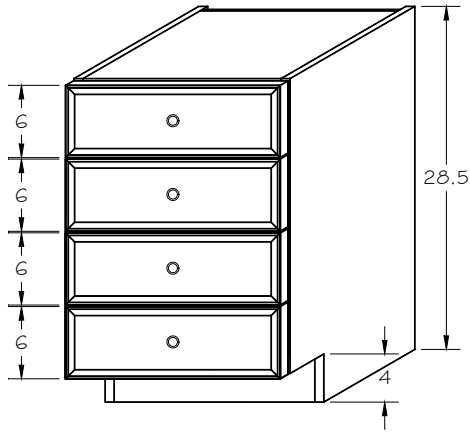
Contemporary Base Cabinets

Desk Base Cabinets



Desk Height Base 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB4DRW	12"-42"	25.5"-34.5"	15"-30"



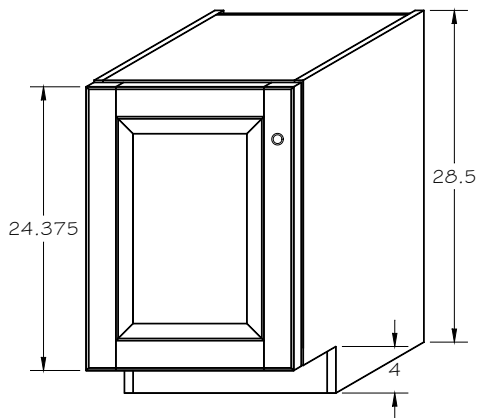
This cabinet includes four 6" high drawers

DESIGN ALERTS

If the height of this cabinet is reduced, the drawer front of the top two drawers would be reduced as necessary to 5" before lower drawer heights were changed.

Desk Height Base 1 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
DHB1D	15"-24"	25.5"-34.5"	6"-30"



Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h



Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets

Contemporary Tall Cabinet Construction

Standard Tall Cabinets are available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. Cabinets can be ordered in increments of 1/8" in width, height and depth. All Tall Cabinets follow the construction guidelines below.

Door Tall Cabinets

- Contemporary tall cabinets are available from 9" wide and 72" high, up to 48" wide and 120" high.
- Maximum door height is 72".
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Contemporary tall cabinets have a 3/4" thick top, bottom and ends.
- Interiors are thermally fused melamine, painted veneer or natural birch veneered material.
- Thermally fused melamine, painted veneer or natural birch 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/4" for scribe in cabinets up to 20-7/8" deep, and 3/4" deep in cabinets 21" deep and greater.
- Toe notch is 3" deep and 4" high after field application of 1/4" thick finished toe boards.
- There are three 2-3/4" wide hanger cleats located behind the 1/2" thick back; located at cabinet top & bottom and at the horizontal partition.
- Finished ends are 3/4" thick thermally fused melamine, painted veneer or natural birch veneer on the interior. They have a wood species exterior and are banded on the front edge.
- Cabinet doors are mounted flush to the bottom with 1/8" reveal between doors, an 1/8" reveal at the top of the cabinet, and a 1/16" reveal left and right.
- The hinge is by Blum, concealed and fully adjustable, with a 110 degree opening angle with BLUMOTION soft close that can be deactivated if desired.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick particle core or plywood to follow the casework specification and rest on 5mm shelf pins notched into shelf.
- Cabinet Interior is selected by a specification choice for painted veneer, natural birch veneer or thermally fused melamine.
- Melamine casework is available as an option and has a matching wood species edge banding on the front edge of the cabinet top, bottom and ends.
- Doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height panels above and below.
- Glass doors 45" high and taller have a center rail with equal height glass panes above and below. Glass in lower tall doors of tall cabinets must be tempered safety glass.
- Mullion doors have shelf borings at the horizontal mullion locations unless otherwise specified. Lower mullion doors in tall cabinets must be sent without glass or with polycarbonate inserts.

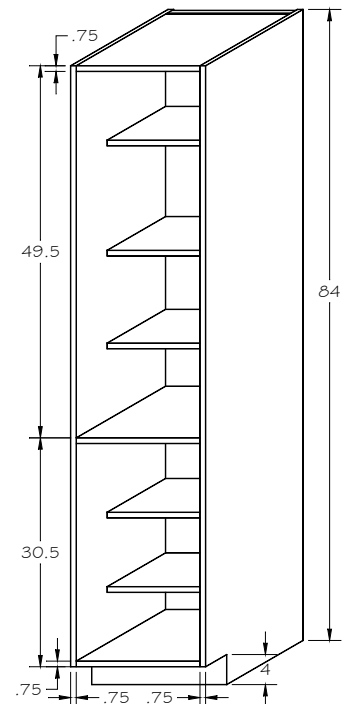
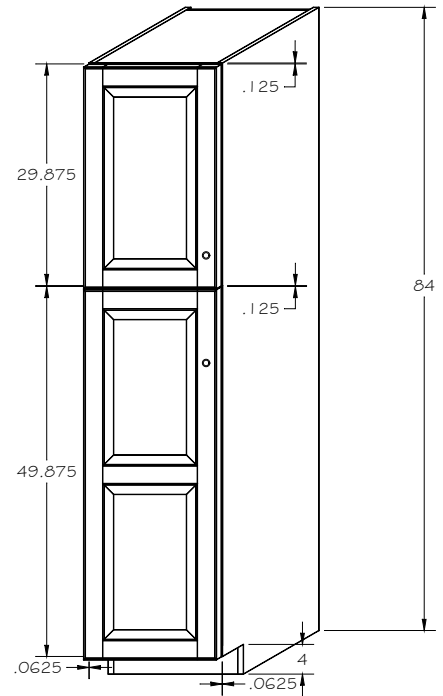
Drawers:

- Drawer slides are BLUM TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides which are fully concealed and function normally with a dynamic carrying capacity of 90 pounds. Features include a self-closing action with soft close and permanently lubricated synthetic rollers that ride on the sides, top and bottom of the runner profiles to maintain a constant close tolerance and smooth glide. An undermounted locking device is used for easy installation and removal. The drawer runners are warranted by Blum. See the Blum website for details.
- Drawers using Blum full extension undermount hardware are available in cabinets 12" deep and 9" wide up to 30" deep and 42" wide.
- The drawer box interior width is 3-1/8" less than the cabinet width using Blum slides.

As the depth of the cabinet is decreased, the drawer box will also change accordingly.

30" deep base cabinets have 27" deep drawer boxes
 27" deep base cabinets have 24" deep drawer boxes
 24" deep base cabinets have 21" deep drawer boxes
 21" deep base cabinets have 18" deep drawer boxes
 18" deep base cabinets have 15" deep drawer boxes
 15" deep base cabinets have 12" deep drawer boxes
 12" deep base cabinets have 9" deep drawer boxes

As cabinets fall below the depth specified in this list, the drawer box automatically falls to the next lower size. Example: a 22" deep cabinet will have an 18" deep drawer box.



Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets



Cabinets less than 12" deep may utilize furniture drawers with a wood guide system in lieu of a mechanical slide. The cabinet depth where this change occurs is based on door style. If the type of drawer guide is critical, please contact your Customer Service Representative for specific information.

Rutt measures the height of the drawer box by the size of the wood side material. We currently produce drawers with the following heights:

2-9/16" 4-1/8" 5-1/2" 7" 8-3/4" 10-5/32"

All Contemporary drawer boxes are sized from the actual dimensions of the drawer front.

The drawer front height minus 1-3/4" and then use the next lower standard drawer box height. (Example: a drawer front height of 5-7/8" - 1-3/4" = 4-1/8", so the drawer box would be 4-1/8" high; a drawer front height of 9-7/8" - 1-3/4" = 8-1/8", so the drawer box would be 7".)

This formula holds true through the 8-3/4" high drawer box. The 10-5/32" high drawer box starts when the drawer front height reaches 13-7/8" with the exception of File Drawers. File Drawers always use the 10-5/32" high box with a minimum drawer front height of 12-1/8".

Open Tall Cabinets

- Contemporary open tall cabinets have a 3/4" thick top, bottom and ends.
- Wood casework has a wood species banding on the front edge, finished to match.
- Interior components are wood species veneered material.
- Wood species 1/2" thick back is recessed in 1/4" for scribe in cabinets up to 20-7/8" deep, and 3/4" deep in cabinets 21" deep and greater.
- There are three 2-3/4" wide hanger cleats located behind the 1/2" thick back; located at cabinet top & bottom and at the horizontal partition.
- Unfinished ends are a 3/4" thick wood species material banded on the front edge.
- Finished ends and appliance ends are 3/4" thick wood species veneer on the interior. They have a wood species exterior and are banded on the front edge.
- Interior cabinet ends are bored for adjustable shelves.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick solid wood with bull nose on front edge.
- The interior of an Open Cabinet is finished to match the exterior.

The number of shelves in any given tall cabinet is based on the opening height.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

TIP GUIDE:

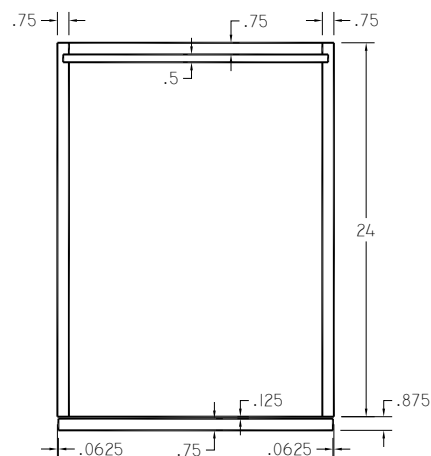
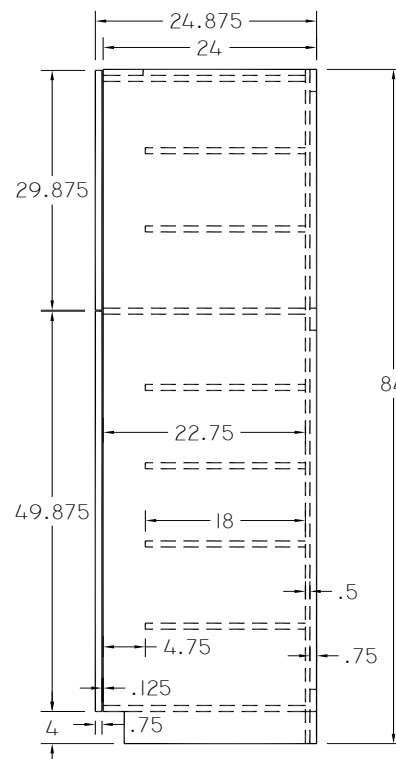
Often, getting tall cabinets into a room can be difficult, and standing them can be impossible if you don't know how much clearance you need.

Cabinet Depth Ceiling Height Required

12" deep tall cabinet	1"	more than cabinet height
15" deep tall cabinet	1-1/2"	more than cabinet height
18" deep tall cabinet	2-1/4"	more than cabinet height
21" deep tall cabinet	3"	more than cabinet height
24" deep tall cabinet	3-3/4"	more than cabinet height
27" deep tall cabinet	4-3/4"	more than cabinet height
30" deep tall cabinet	6"	more than cabinet height

The following pages depict our offerings and availability. Size ranges have been included. If your designs exceed the posted size availability, please submit your requirements via a special quote. Many times we are able to meet your needs by understanding the application of the cabinet and items.

At its discretion, Rutt may substitute materials of different core types when cabinetry is ordered greater than 96" in height.



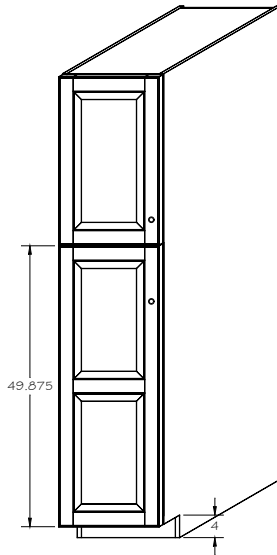


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets

Tall Utility 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D	12"-24"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has a 49-7/8" high lower door. Door above changes in height in relationship to the cabinet height. Lower section does not have shelves. Upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

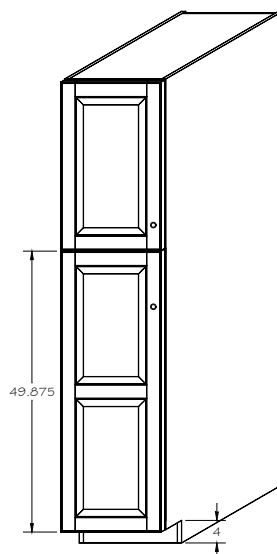
The lower section may not be tall enough to accommodate a broom standing up-right. Rutt can drill a hole in the rear left or right corner through the horizontal partition: dividing the upper and lower sections to allow the broom to stand up-right. If this modification is required, use the Quick Quote code ABRMHOLE and specify either left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Tall Shelf 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2DSH	12"-24"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has a 49-7/8" high lower door. Door above changes in height in relationship to the cabinet height. Upper and lower sections are bored and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

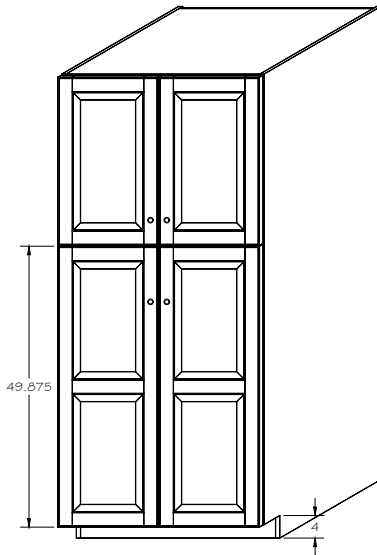
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets



Tall Utility 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D	21"-48"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has 49-7/8" high lower doors. Doors above change in height in relationship to the cabinet height. Lower section does not have shelves. Upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

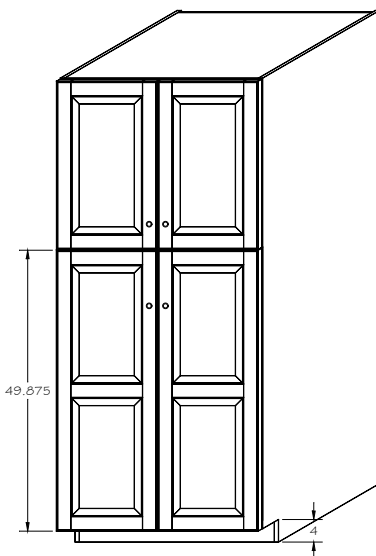
The lower section may not be tall enough to accommodate a broom standing up-right. Rutt can drill a hole in the rear left or right corner through the horizontal partition: dividing the upper and lower sections to allow the broom to stand up-right. If this modification is required, use the Quick Quote code ABRMHOLE and specify either left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Tall Shelf 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DSH	21"-48"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has 49-7/8" high lower doors. Doors above change in height in relationship to the cabinet height. Upper and lower sections are bored and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

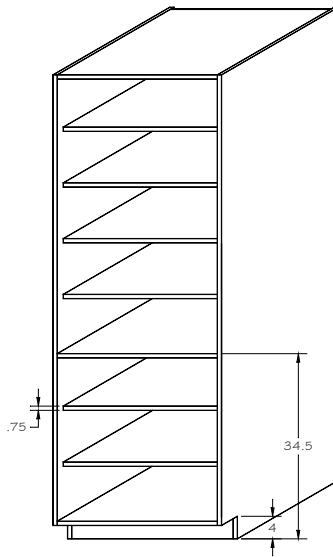


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets

Tall Open Shelves

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TOSH	9"-48"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Cabinet has wood species interior finished to match exterior. Upper and lower sections are bored for adjustable shelves. Solid wood shelves with bullnosed front edge are included. All tall units have a horizontal partition 34-1/2" from the floor to the top.

DESIGN ALERTS

All cabinets 39" wide and larger will receive a center vertical partition. When ordered 39" or larger, this cabinet has the fixed horizontal partition and a vertical partition centered above and below the horizontal.

Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets



Tall Shelf 1 Full Height Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T1DSHFH	9"-24"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has a full height door with door stabilizing hardware installed in the back of the door. The horizontal partition is located at 34-1/2" above the finished floor. Upper and lower sections are bored and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The stabilizer hardware cover is available in black and white. Add a note in the comment field for your color choice. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet is only available with Slab Door Construction.



Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Basic Tall Cabinets

Tall Shelf 2 Full Height Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2DSHFH	21"-48"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet has full height doors with door stabilizing hardware installed in the back of the doors. The horizontal partition is located at 34-1/2" above the finished floor. Upper and lower sections are bored and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The stabilizer hardware cover is available in black and white. Add a note in the comment field for your color choice. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinet is only available with Slab Door Construction.

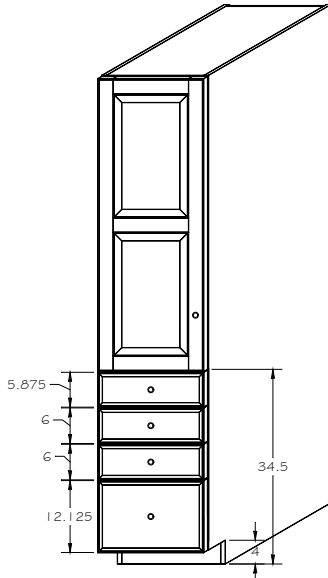
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Tall Storage 1 Door 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T1D4DRW	9"-24"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Tall cabinet with 4 drawer base layoff at bottom. Tall door above. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

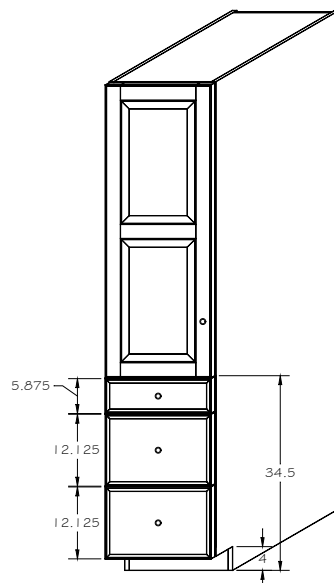
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Tall Storage 1 Door 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T1D3DRW	9"-24"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Tall cabinet with 3 drawer base layoff at bottom. Tall door above. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

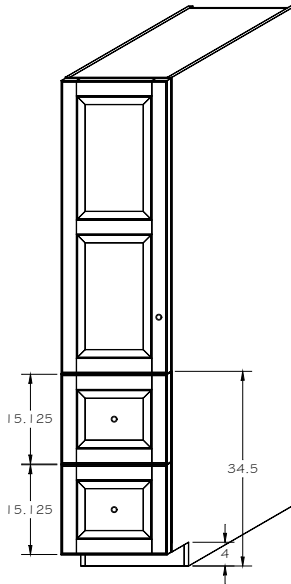


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Tall Storage 1 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T1D2DRW	9"-24"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Tall cabinet with 2 drawer base layoff at bottom. Tall door above. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

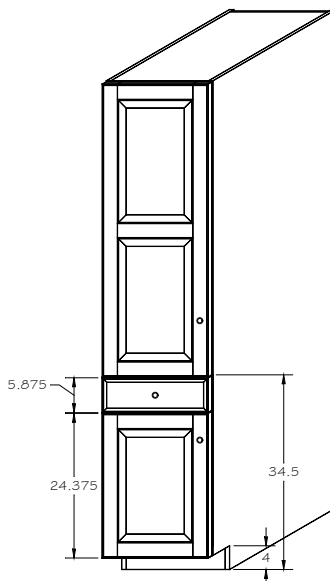
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

Tall Storage 2 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D1DRW	9"-24"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Tall cabinet with a 24-3/8" h base door and 5-7/8" h drawer layoff at bottom. Tall door above. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the upper door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

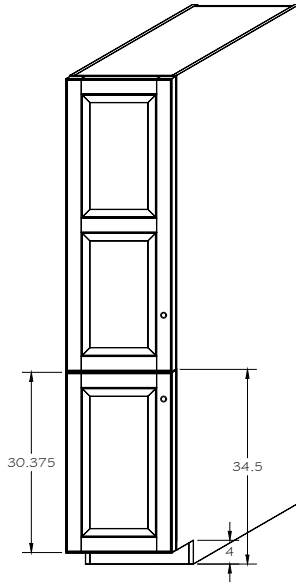
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Tall Storage 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB2D	9"-24"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet with a full height base door at bottom and tall door above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves — openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf — openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves — openings 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves — openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves — openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves — openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the upper door changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

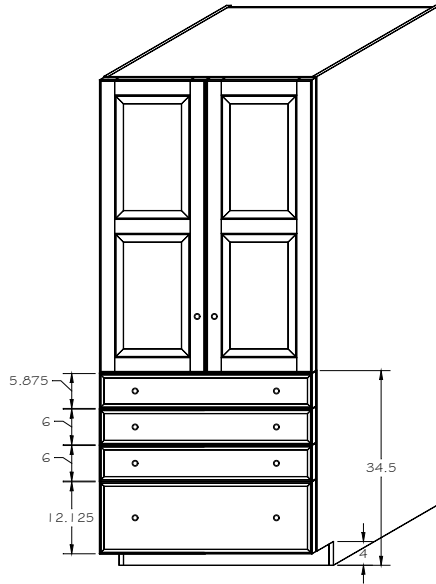


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Tall Storage 2 Door 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D4DRW	22"-42"	75"-108"	12"-30"



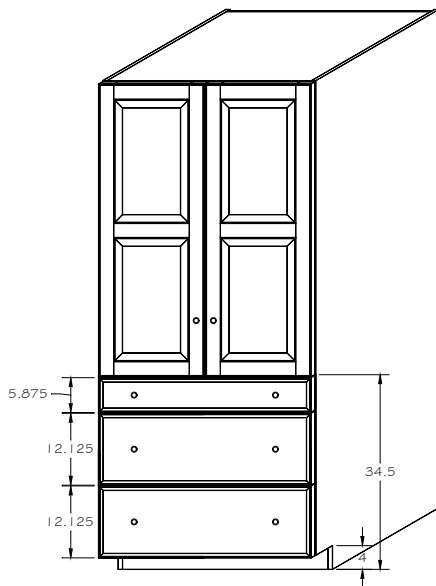
Tall cabinet with side by side doors at top, with full width 4 drawer base layoff below. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Tall Storage 2 Door 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D3DRW	22"-42"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Tall cabinet with side by side doors at top, with full width 3 drawer base layoff below. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

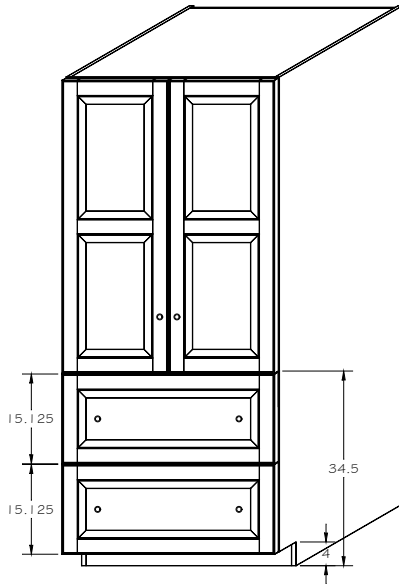
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Tall Storage 2 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D2DRW	22"-42"	75"-108"	12"-30"



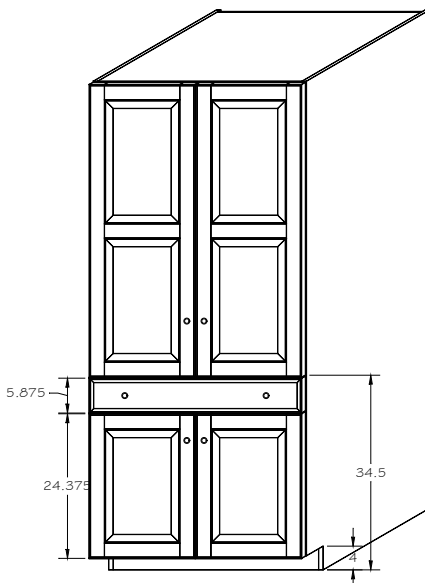
Tall cabinet with side by side doors at top, with full width 2 drawer base layoff below. The upper section is bored for, and includes adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Tall Storage 4 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D1DRW	22"-42"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Tall cabinet with a base door and single full width drawer layoff at bottom. Tall doors above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

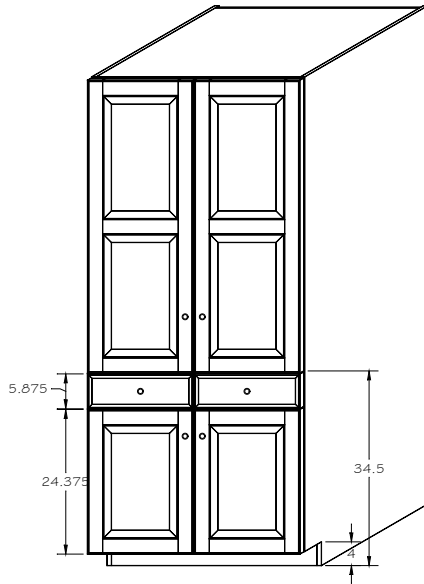


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Tall Storage 4 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D2DRW	22"-42"	75"-108"	12"-30"



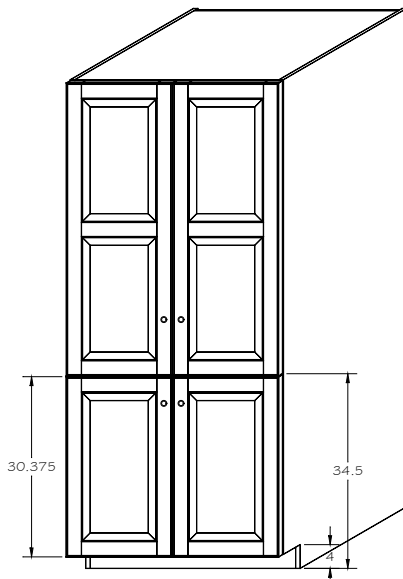
Tall cabinet with a base door and drawer layoff at bottom. Tall doors above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

Tall Storage 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB4D	24"-48"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Tall cabinet with full height base doors at bottom with tall doors above. The upper and lower sections are bored for, and include adjustable shelves.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

As cabinet height changes the height of the upper doors changes respectively. Cabinet doors 45" and taller will receive a horizontal rail centered with equal height panels above and below. If the door style utilizes the upper or lower shoulder specification, then no center rail will be received.

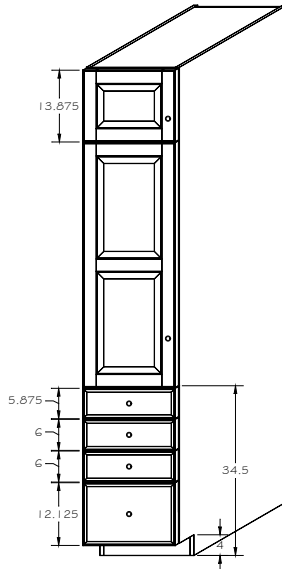
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 2 Door 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D4DRWXT	9"-24"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 13-7/8" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and 4 drawer base layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

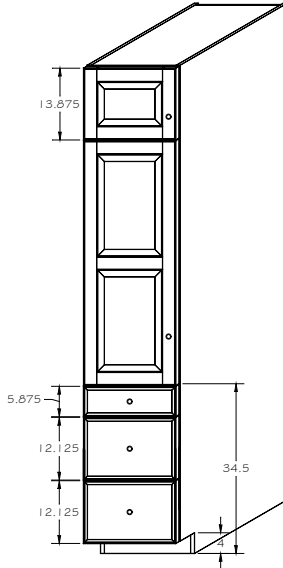


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Xtra Tall Storage 2 Door 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D3DRWXT	9"-24"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 13-7/8" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and 3 drawer base layoff below.

Design Considerations

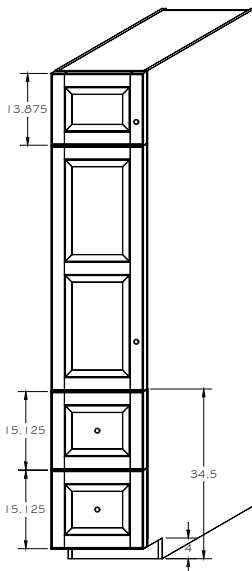
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

Xtra Tall Storage 2 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2D2DRWXT	9"-24"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 13-7/8" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and 2 drawer base layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

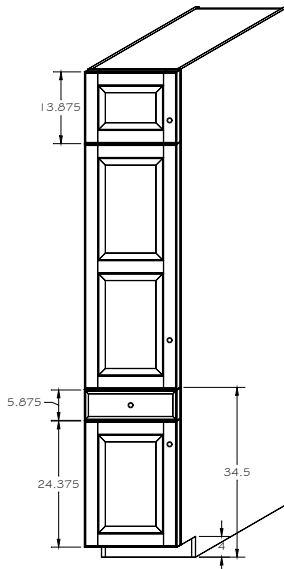
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 3 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T3D1DRWXT	9"-24"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 13-7/8" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and base drawer and door layoff below.

Design Considerations

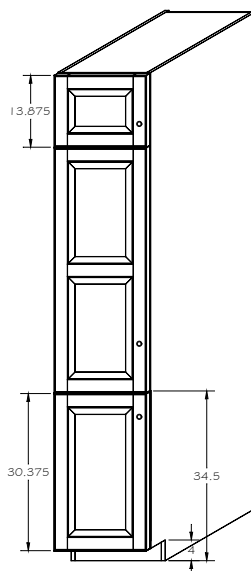
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

Xtra Tall Storage 3 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB3DXT	9"-24"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has a 13-7/8" high door at top of cabinet, with tall door center and full height base door below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

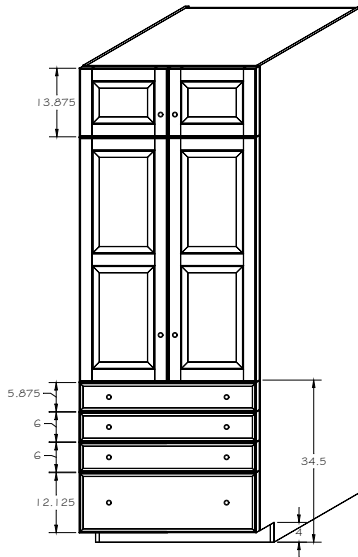


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Extra Tall Storage 4 Door 4 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D4DRWXT	22"-42"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 13-7/8" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and 4 drawer full width base layoff below.

Design Considerations

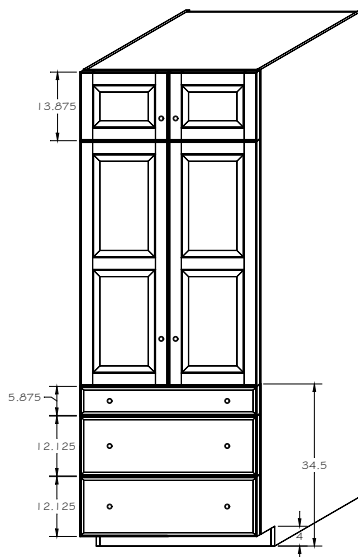
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

Extra Tall Storage 4 Door 3 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D3DRWXT	22"-42"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 13-7/8" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and 3 drawer full width base layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

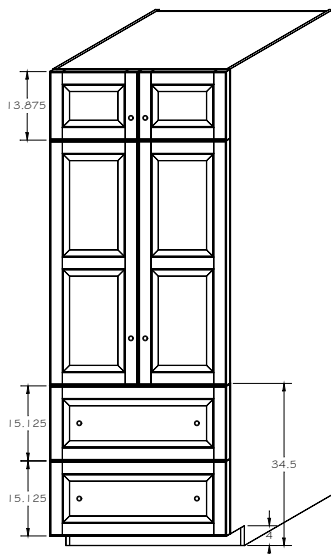
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets



Xtra Tall Storage 4 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4D2DRWXT	22"-42"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 13-7/8" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and 2 drawer full width base layoff below.

Design Considerations

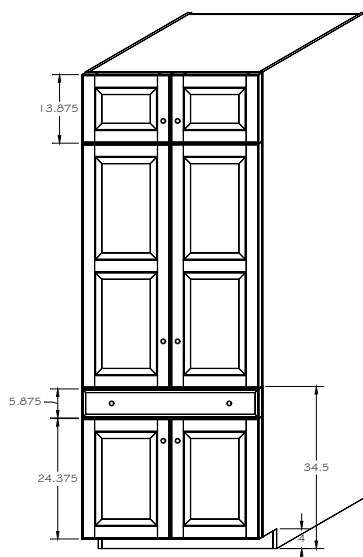
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

Xtra Tall Storage 6 Door 1 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T6D1DRWXT	22"-42"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 13-7/8" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and full width base drawer and doors layoff below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

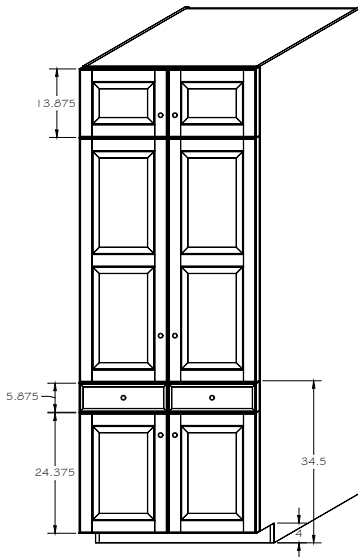


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Storage Tall Cabinets

Xtra Tall Storage 6 Door 2 Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T6D2DRWXT	22"-42"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 13-7/8" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and base drawers and doors layoff below.

Design Considerations

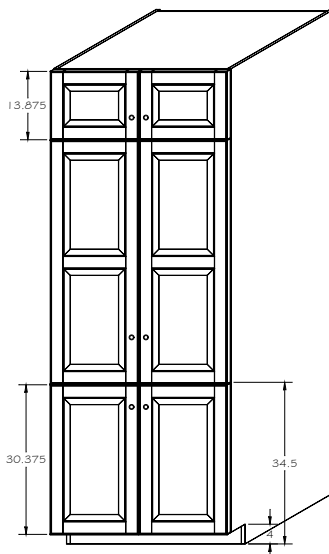
Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

Xtra Tall Storage 6 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TFHB6DXT	22"-48"	96"-120"	6"-30"



Extra tall cabinet has 13-7/8" high doors at top of cabinet, with tall doors center and full height base doors below.

Design Considerations

Guidelines regarding the number of shelves in this cabinet can be found in the introductory pages of this section. This cabinet is designed to work with Extra Tall Wall Cabinets. Unique door sizes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The top door(s) may need to be hinged up, should the width be too wide for the hinges to support. As the height of the cabinet changes, the center tall door(s) will increase or decrease as needed. In some situations, the height of the center door(s) will reach 45" or greater, requiring a center rail in the door(s) with equal height panels above and below. If upper tall door(s) are specified to have an upper or lower shoulder, the center rail with equal height panels will not be required. The door(s) will then be made with the upper or lower shoulder specification.

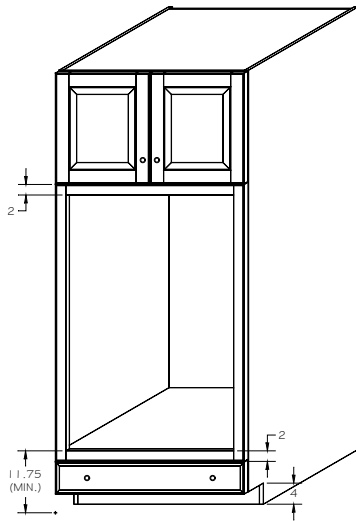
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Doors With 1 Drw — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D1DRW1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold large double oven combinations: this cabinet has a single full width drawer across the bottom. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

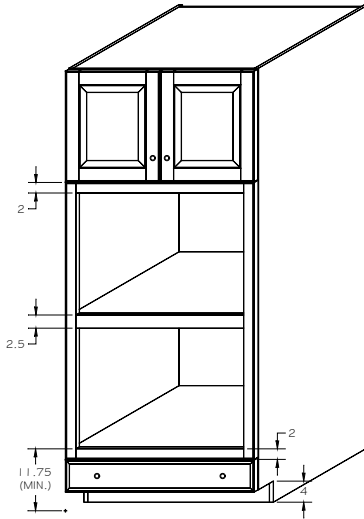


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 2 Doors With 1 Drw — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D1DRW2A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any two built in appliances: this cabinet has a single full width drawer across the bottom. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of the frame below the doors, and at the bottom of the frame above the drawer. There is also a 2-1/2" rail between the cutouts with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second cutout is significantly smaller than the other. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer opening is 11-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

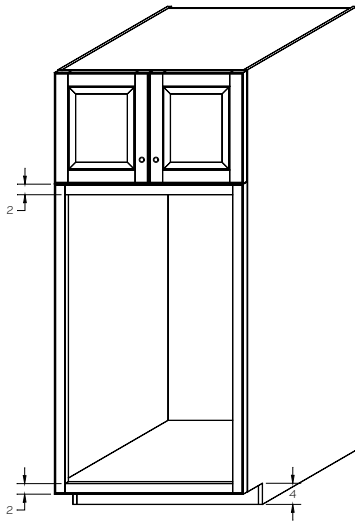
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Door — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold a single built in appliance: this cabinet does not have a drawer. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of the frame below the doors, and at the bottom of the frame. Left and right stiles are sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum cutout height off floor is 4-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

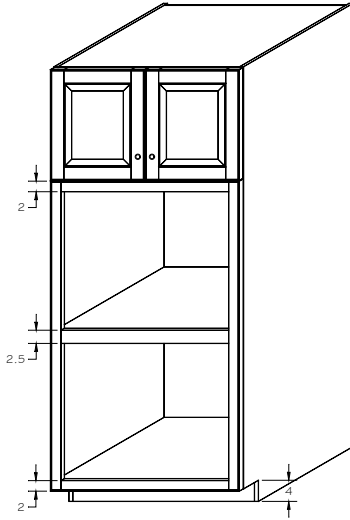


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 2 Door — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TO2D2A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any two built in appliances: this cabinet does not have a drawer. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of the frame below the doors, and at the bottom of the frame. There is also a 2-1/2" rail between the cutouts with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second cutout is significantly smaller than the other. Minimum cutout height off floor is 4-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

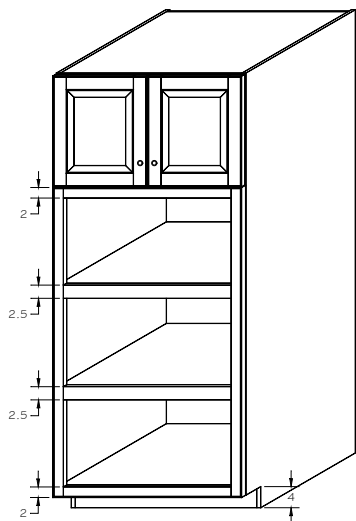
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Oven Cabinet 2 Door — 3 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T02D3A	24"-39"	75"-108"	24"-30"



Designed to hold any three built in appliances: this cabinet does not have a drawer. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of the frame below the doors, and at the bottom of the frame. There are also 2-1/2" rails between the cutouts with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second or third cutout is significantly smaller than the others. Minimum cutout height off floor is 4-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

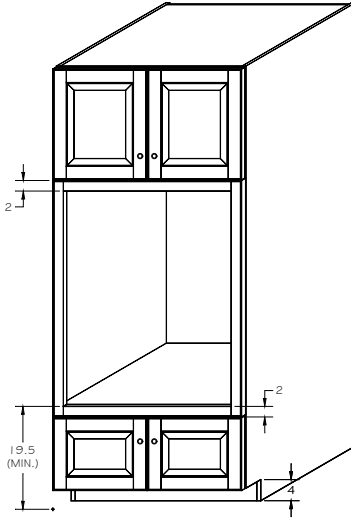
All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.



Contemporary Tall Cabinets Appliance Tall Cabinets

Oven Cabinet 4 Door — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T04D1A	24"-39"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Designed to hold a single oven: this cabinet has a pair of doors at the bottom. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain doors is 19-1/2". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cut-out off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

Maximum cutout width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

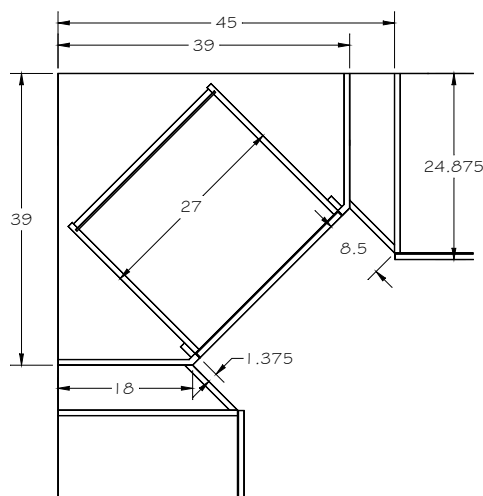
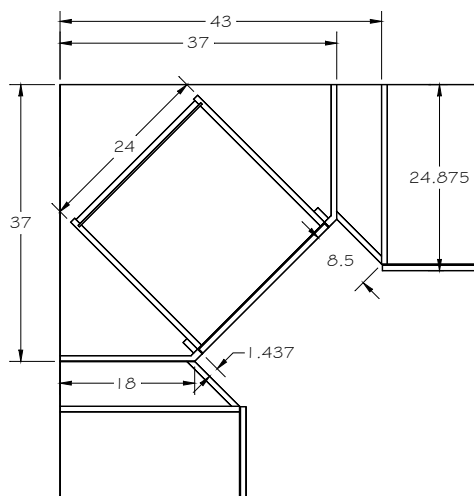
All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

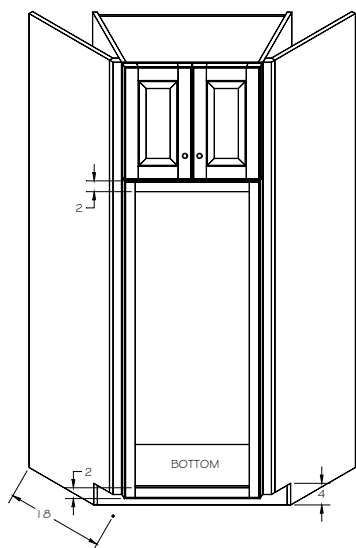


The following corner oven cabinets are designed to be recessed into the corner. The top views show the corner layout as it will need to be done on your floor plans. Please notice, the base cabinets left and right of the oven cabinet have beveled returns. If you have any questions regarding the application of these cabinets in your project, please give your Customer Service Representative a call.



Corner Oven 2 Door — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TC02D1A	37"-39"	75"-108"	18"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 18" deep beveled returns to fit into a recessed corner. Available only in 2" increments; the 37" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 39" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum cutout height off floor is 4-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

These cabinets require that the adjacent base cabinets have an 8-1/2" wide beveled return at 45 degrees. They each use 6" of wall space. The maximum cutout width on the 37" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 39" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

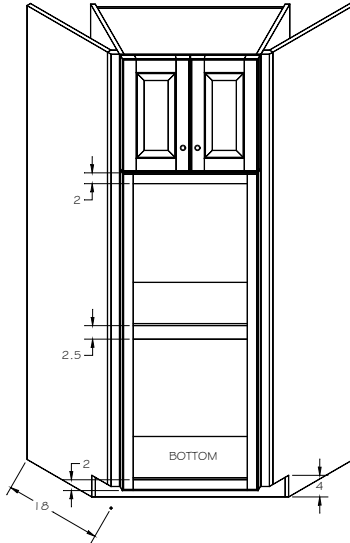


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Corner Oven 2 Door — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TCO2D2A	37"-39"	75"-108"	18"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 18" deep beveled returns to fit into a recessed corner. Available only in 2" increments; the 37" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 39" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, and a 2-1/2" rail between the cutouts, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second cutout is significantly smaller than the other. Minimum cutout height off floor is 4-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

These cabinets require that the adjacent base cabinets have an 8-1/2" wide beveled return at 45 degrees. They each use 6" of wall space. The maximum cutout width on the 37" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 39" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

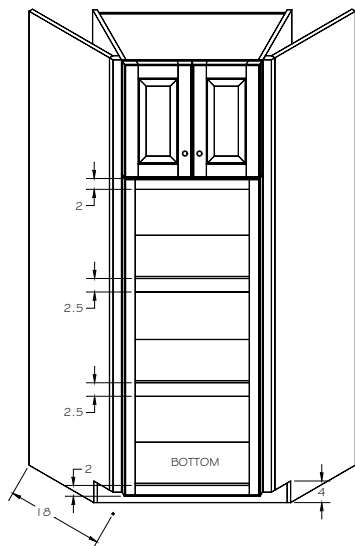
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Corner Oven 2 Door — 3 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TC02D3A	37"-39"	75"-108"	18"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 18" deep beveled returns to fit into a recessed corner. Available only in 2" increments; the 37" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 39" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, and a 2-1/2" rail between the cutouts, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second or third cutout is significantly smaller than the others. Minimum cutout height off floor is 4-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

These cabinets require that the adjacent base cabinets have an 8-1/2" wide beveled return at 45 degrees. They each use 6" of wall space. The maximum cutout width on the 37" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 39" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

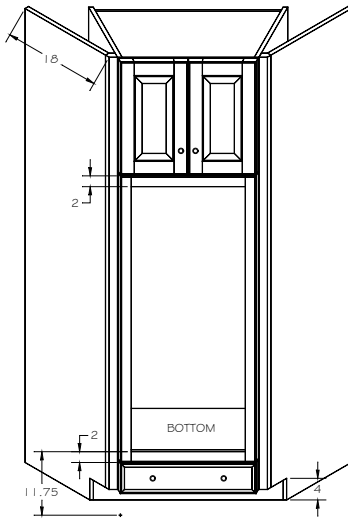


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Corner Oven 2 Door, 1 Drw — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TCO2D1DRW1A	37"-39"	75"-108"	18"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 18" deep beveled returns to fit into a recessed corner. Available only in 2" increments; the 37" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 39" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer is 11-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

These cabinets require that the adjacent base cabinets have an 8-1/2" wide beveled return at 45 degrees. They each use 6" of wall space. The maximum cutout width on the 37" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 39" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

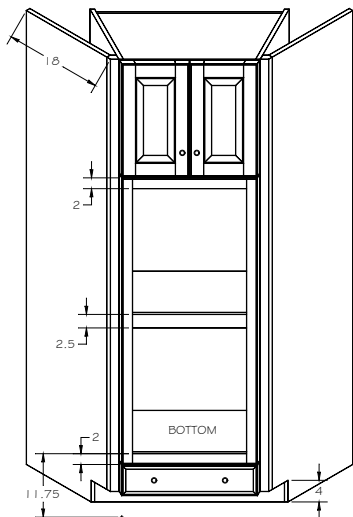
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Corner Oven 2 Door, 1 Drw — 2 Appliance Openings

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TC02D1DRW2A	37"-39"	75"-108"	18"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 18" deep beveled returns to fit into a recessed corner. Available only in 2" increments; the 37" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 39" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, and a 2-1/2" h rail between the cutouts, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second cutout is significantly smaller than the other. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a drawer is 11-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

These cabinets require that the adjacent base cabinets have an 8-1/2" wide beveled return at 45 degrees. They each use 6" of wall space. The maximum cutout width on the 37" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 39" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

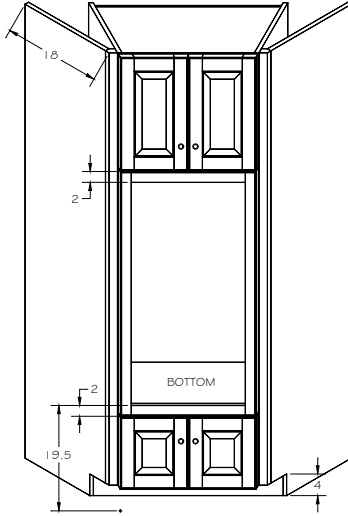


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Corner Oven 4 Door — 1 Appliance Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TCO4D1A	37"-39"	75"-108"	18"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 18" deep beveled returns to fit into a recessed corner. Available only in 2" increments; the 37" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 39" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum cutout height off floor to maintain a pair of doors is 19-1/2". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

These cabinets require that the adjacent base cabinets have an 8-1/2" wide beveled return at 45 degrees. They each use 6" of wall space. The maximum cutout width on the 37" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 39" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

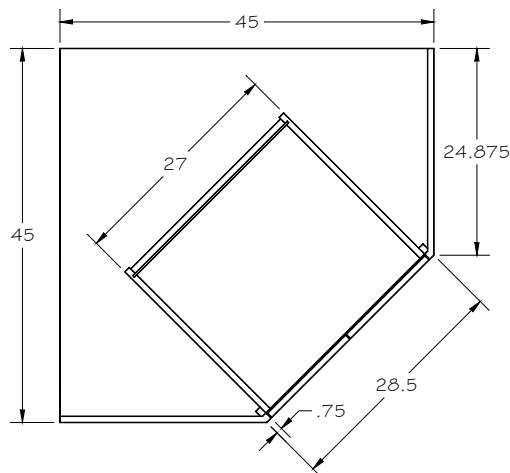
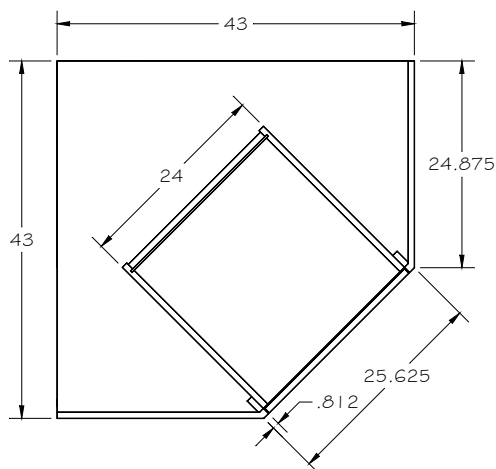
All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

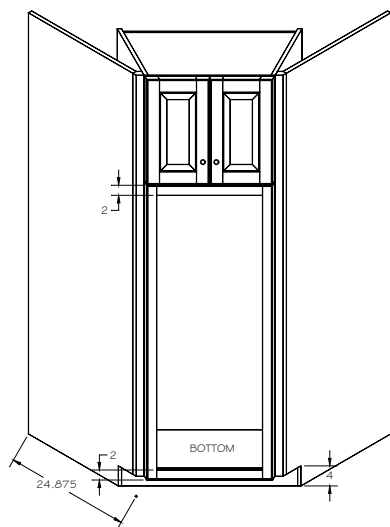


The following corner oven cabinets are designed to fit the corner like any other diagonal cabinet. The top views show the corner layout as it will need to be done on your floor plans. Please notice, the base cabinets fit directly against the oven cabinet's beveled returns. If you have any questions regarding the application of these cabinets in your project, please give your Customer Service Representative a call.



Corner Oven 2 Door — 1 Appliance Opening, 24D

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TC02D1A24D	43"-45"	75"-108"	24"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 24" deep beveled returns to fit into a corner. Available in only 2" increments; the 43" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 45" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail above and below the cutout, with left and right stiles sized to provide the cut out width required. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

The maximum cutout width on the 43" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 45" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

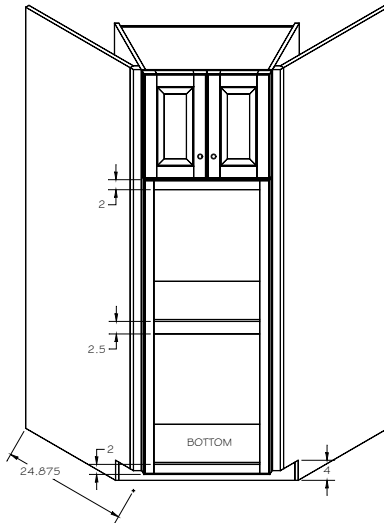


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Corner Oven 2 Door — 2 Appliance Openings, 24D

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TCO2D2A24D	43"-45"	75"-108"	24"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 24" deep beveled returns to fit into a corner. Available in only 2" increments; the 43" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 45" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of cutout below the doors, and at the bottom of the cabinet. A 2-1/2" h rail is used between the cutouts. Left and right stiles are sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second cutout is significantly smaller than the other. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

The maximum cutout width on the 43" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 45" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

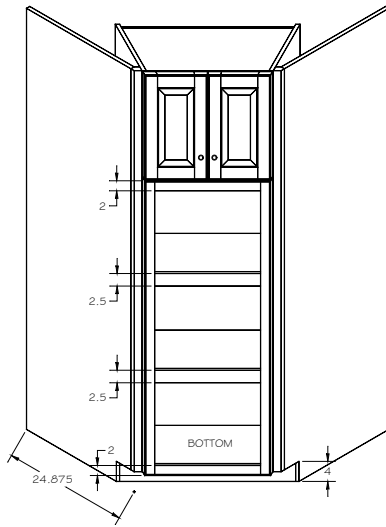
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Corner Oven 2 Door — 3 Appliance Openings, 24D

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TC02D3A24D	43"-45"	75"-108"	24"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 24" deep beveled returns to fit into a corner. Available in only 2" increments; the 43" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 45" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of cutout below the doors, and at the bottom of the cabinet. A 2-1/2" h rail is used between the cutouts. Left and right stiles are sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second or third cutout is significantly smaller than the others. When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

The maximum cutout width on the 43" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 45" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

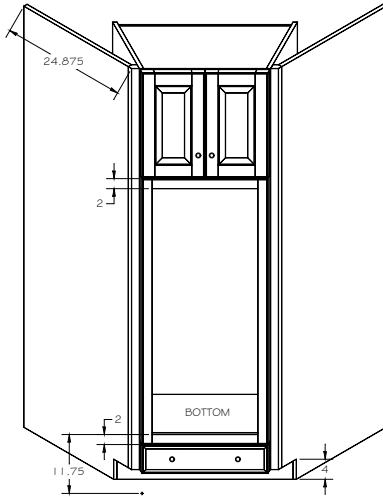


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Corner Oven 2 Door, 1 Drw — 1 Appliance Opening, 24D

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TCO2D1DRW1A24D	43"-45"	75"-108"	24"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 24" deep beveled returns to fit into a corner. Available in only 2" increments; the 43" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 45" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of cutout below the doors, and at the bottom of the cabinet. Left and right stiles are sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum distance from the floor to the cutout to maintain a drawer is 11-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

The maximum cutout width on the 43" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 45" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

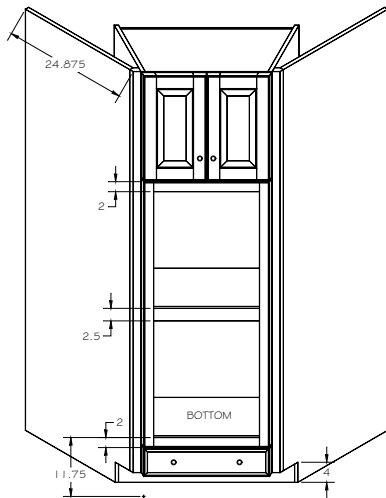
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Corner Oven 2 Door, 1 Drw — 2 Appliance Openings, 24D

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TC02D1DRW2A24D	43"-45"	75"-108"	24"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 24" deep beveled returns to fit into a corner. Available in only 2" increments; the 43" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 45" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of cutout below the doors, and at the bottom of the cutout above the drawer. A 2-1/2" h rail is used between the cutouts. Left and right stiles are sized to provide the cut out width required. Additional glue in strips may be required when the second cutout is significantly smaller than the other. Minimum distance from the floor to the cutout to maintain a drawer is 11-3/4". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of each cutout. Provide the height of the first cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

The maximum cutout width on the 43" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 45" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

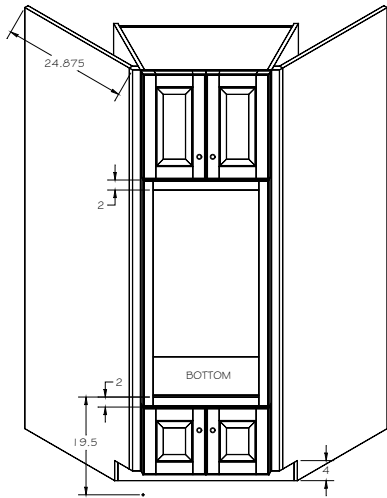


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets

Corner Oven 4 Door — 1 Appliance Opening, 24D

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TCO4D1A24D	43"-45"	75"-108"	24"



This corner oven cabinet is designed with 24" deep beveled returns to fit into a corner. Available in only 2" increments; the 43" wide size accommodates most 24" wide ovens, while the 45" size accepts most 27" ovens. Beveled ends are shipped loose for attaching on site. They are pre-fit at Rutt before shipping. Cabinets are made with a 2" rail at the top of cutout below the doors, and at the bottom of the cutout above the doors. Left and right stiles are sized to provide the cut out width required. Minimum distance from the floor to the cutout to maintain a pair of doors is 19-1/2". When ordering for a built in appliance; specify the width, height, and depth of the cutout. Provide the height of the cutout off the floor. Please send manufacturer's specifications when submitting your order so information can be verified.

Design Considerations

The maximum cutout width on the 43" size is 22-5/8", while the maximum cutout width on the 45" size is 25-5/8". Tray dividers can be added to this cabinet by specifying Quick Quote accessory code ATD.

DESIGN ALERTS

All oven frames will be cope & stick construction. The oven frame is profiled with the matching door profile when the frame stiles and rails are greater than 1" wide. Smaller stiles and rails have square outside edges. In some cases, not all edges will be profiled. Some profiles, like a bead, can not be done on all edges. When a bead profile is used, we bead the left and right edges of the frame leaving the rails with square edges. If you would like to use an alternate profile on the oven frame, please specify the two letter profile code in the Quick Quote comment field. Check width of oven handle for clearance of drawers on adjacent cabinets. Caution is also urged when selecting counter top profiles and overhangs. When establishing the distance off the floor for the cutout, please consult the manufacturer's specifications. This insures that the oven is at a safe height for operation. In some situations, your oven selection may require a different sized rail above or below the cutout. This should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

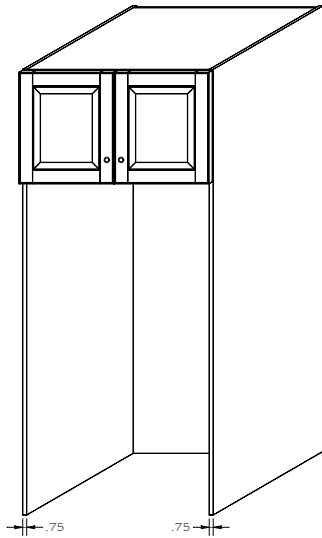
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Appliance Tall Cabinets



Refridgerator Cabinet, 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TREF2D1A	24"-48"	75"-108"	24"-30"



This appliance cabinet can be used for either a freestanding or built in unit. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field "Built In" or "Free Standing". The interior is wood species stained to match if "Free Standing" is specified. The top portion of the cabinet is made only 22" deep to allow for a ventilation channel for the appliance.

Design Considerations

Cabinet has 3/4" ends left and right, making the maximum cutout size 1-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Doors are held up 1/4" above the cutout height.

Design Alert

All cabinets 39" wide and larger will receive a center vertical partition.

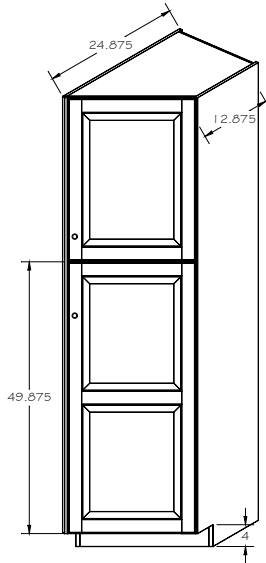


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Angular Tall Cabinets

Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2DANSHL	12"-21"	75"-108"	24.875"



This cabinet has a 49-7/8" high lower door, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24-7/8" deep left end and a 12-7/8" deep right end.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

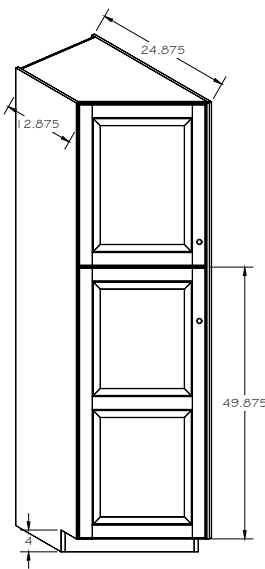
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - opening 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T2DANSHR	12"-21"	75"-108"	12.875"



This cabinet has a 49-7/8" high lower door, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24-7/8" deep right end and a 12-7/8" deep left end.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - opening 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

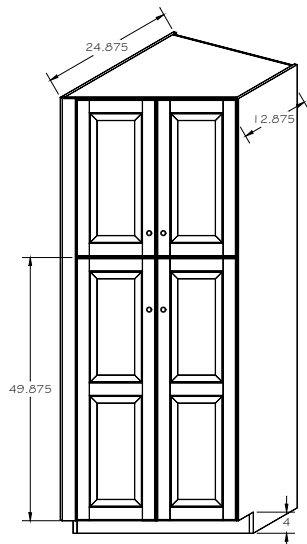
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Angular Tall Cabinets



Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Left — 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DANSHL	24"	75"-108"	24.875"



This cabinet has a 49-7/8" high lower door, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24-7/8" deep left end and a 12-7/8" deep right end.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

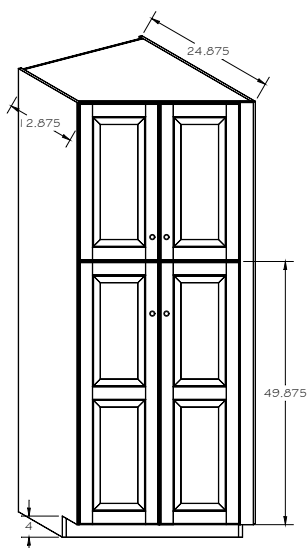
- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - opening 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

Angular Shelf Tall — Deep End Right — 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DANSHR	24"	75"-108"	12.875"



This cabinet has a 49-7/8" high lower door, on an angled face. Cabinet is made with a 24-7/8" deep right end and a 12-7/8" deep left end.

Design Considerations

This cabinet does not have a 45 degree angled face, as the angle changes as the width changes. The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - opening 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary angled cabinetry is made with a face stile that projects flush with the face of the door. Doors then set in flush to the stile.

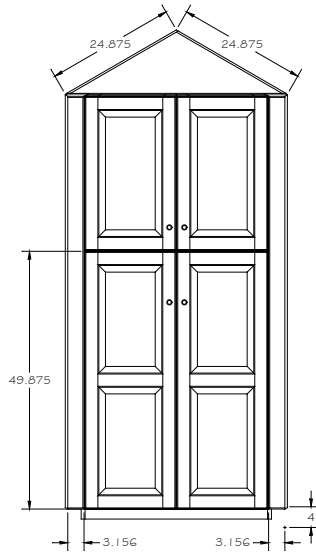


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

Angular Tall Cabinets

Triangular Shelf Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
T4DTRSH	24.875"	75"-108"	24.875"



This cabinet is made with angled stiles left and right that are profiled to match the door. Doors appear as inset, flush to the face of the stiles left and right. This cabinet does not have scribe.

Design Considerations

The number of shelves in a given cabinet is based on the opening height. The rules are the same for wall, base, tall and other specialty cabinetry unless otherwise specified.

- 0 shelves - openings up to 17-1/2" h
- 1 shelf - openings 17-1/2" h up to 25-1/2" h
- 2 shelves - opening 25-1/2" h up to 35-1/2" h
- 3 shelves - openings 35-1/2" h up to 44-1/2" h
- 4 shelves - openings 44-1/2" h up to 56-1/2" h
- 5 shelves - openings 56-1/2" h up to 72" h

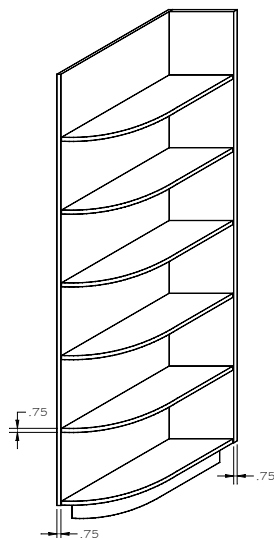
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Quarter Circle — To The Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNS1/4R	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

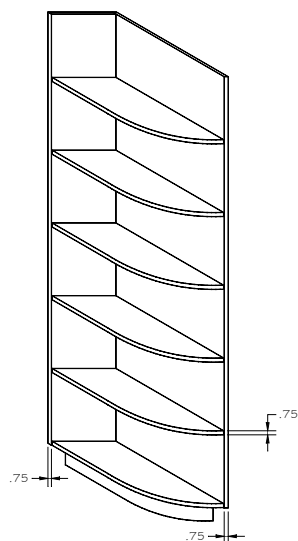
- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves — units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves — units 84" h up to 108" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

What Not Shelf With Toe — Quarter Circle — To The Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNS1/4L	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves — units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves — units 84" h up to 108" h

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the width of the unit, keep in mind whether or not a top is going to be used and the applicable shape of the top. Radius tops can be made any size to match the shelves; however, Rutt curved mouldings are available only in standard radius of 3", 6", 12" and 24".

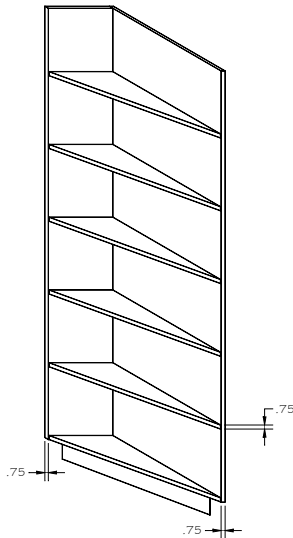


Contemporary Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units

What Not Shelf With Toe — Triangular — To The Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSTL	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

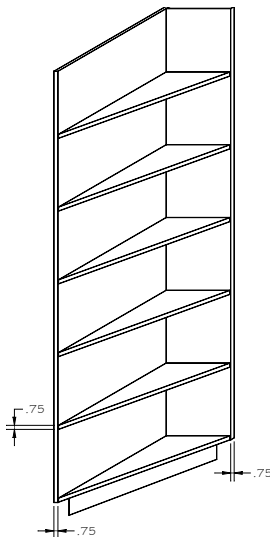
Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves — units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves — units 84" h up to 108" h

What Not Shelf With Toe — Triangular — To The Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSTR	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves — units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves — units 84" h up to 108" h

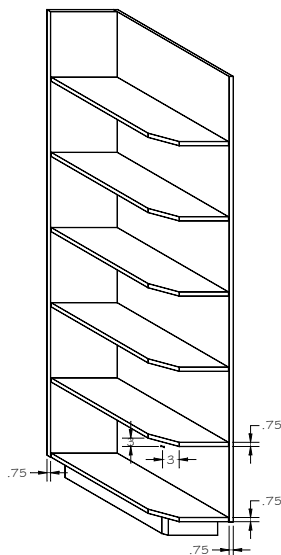
Contemporary Tall Cabinets

What Not Tall Units



What Not Shelf With Toe — Clipped Corner — To The Left of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSCLL	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

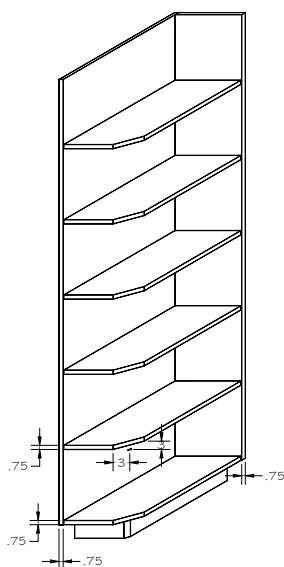
Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves — units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves — units 84" h up to 108" h

What Not Shelf With Toe — Clipped Corner — To The Right of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TWNSCLR	6"-21"	75"-108"	6"-30"



All Contemporary What Not Shelves are designed as loose units. They include a back, the end, and the shelves. Shelves are made from solid wood with a bull-nosed front edge. Shelves are held back from the ends 1/8". This unit does not include a top. The back and end are made of 3/4" thick veneered material and do not have scribe at the wall. What Not Shelf tops can be added by specifying the accessory code AWNTOP, a top the shape of the shelves, or AWNSQTOP, a top that is squared off the width and depth of the unit.

Design Considerations

The number of What Not Shelves is dependent on the height of the What Not Unit.

- 0 shelves — units up to 27" h
- 1 shelf — units 27" h up to 39" h
- 2 shelves — units 39" h up to 48" h
- 3 shelves — units 48" h up to 60" h
- 4 shelves — units 60" h up to 72" h
- 5 shelves — units 72" h up to 84" h
- 6 shelves — units 84" h up to 108" h

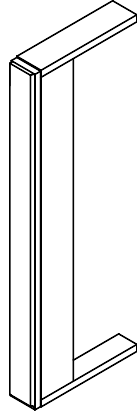


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers

Filler, Wall To The Left Of Cabinet — W/ Ret Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EWFL	1"-6"	6"-72"	4"-27"



Made with an applique. Filler has a full bottom and top return, with a 4" deep return right. Shipped assembled. Right edge, top, and bottom are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edge of filler return.

Design Considerations

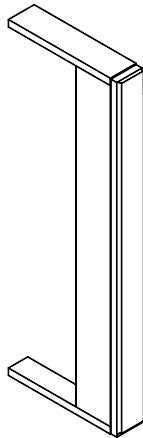
Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

DESIGN ALERTS

Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

Filler, Wall To The Right Of Cabinet — W/ Ret Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EWFR	1"-6"	6"-72"	4"-27"



Made with an applique. Filler has a full bottom and top return, with a 4" deep return left. Shipped assembled. Left edge, top, and bottom are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edge of filler return.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

DESIGN ALERTS

Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

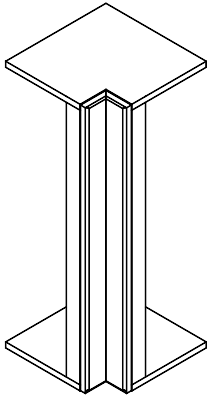
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Wall Corner 90 Deg

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECWF90	1"-6"	6"-72"	6"-27"



Made with an applique. Filler has a full bottom and top, with a 4" deep return on left and right. All edges of assembled applique are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edges of filler returns. Specify left and right face widths when ordering.

Design Considerations

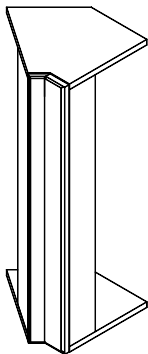
Wall filler will be made with a full bottom when ordered over 3/4" deep. Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 90 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better. Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

Filler, Wall Corner 135 Deg

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECWF135	1"-6"	6"-72"	6"-27"



Made with an applique. Filler has a full bottom and top, with a 4" deep return on left and right. All edges of assembled applique are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edges of filler returns. Specify left and right face widths when ordering.

Design Considerations

Wall filler will be made with a full bottom when ordered over 3/4" deep. Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle on the job site may not be a true 135 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better. Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

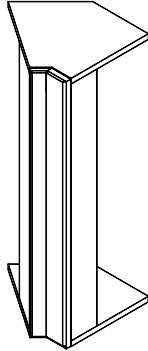


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers

Filler, Wall Corner Special

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECWFSPECIAL	1"-6"	6"-72"	6"-27"



Made with an applique. Filler has a full bottom and top, with a 4" deep return on left and right. All edges of assembled applique are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edges of filler returns. Specify left and right face widths when ordering. Also, specify the angle of the filler, or send template.

Design Considerations

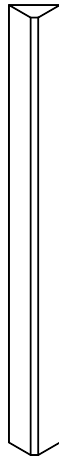
Wall filler will be made with a full bottom when ordered over 3/4" deep. Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be true; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better. Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

Filler, Wall Zero Clearance

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECWZF	0.625"	6"-72"	2.125"



A solid block of wood angled at 135 degrees. Filler allows face profiles of doors to meet with minimal gap. There is no bottom or top return on this filler.

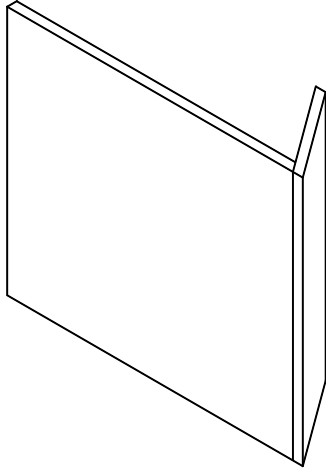
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Wall Beveled Return — 45 Deg Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EWFWBV17L	17.75"	6"-72"	6"-27"



Angled end panel / filler is designed to create the look of an angled cabinet.

Design Considerations

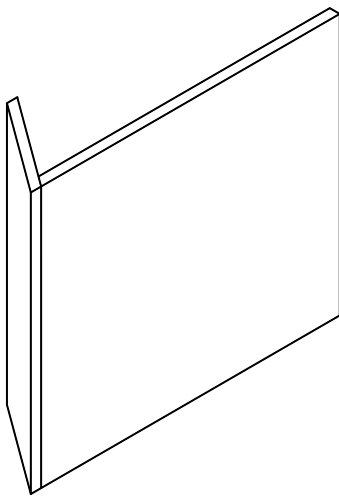
Useful next to hoods that may be on the diagonal. A custom end may be specified for this item using Quick Quote modification code ACEWL.

DESIGN ALERTS

Top, bottom, and front edges are square like cabinet box.

Filler, Wall Beveled Return — 45 Deg Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EWFWBV17R	17.75"	6"-72"	6"-27"



Angled end panel / filler is designed to create the look of an angled cabinet.

Design Considerations

Useful next to hoods that may be on the diagonal. A custom end may be specified for this item using Quick Quote modification code ACEWR.

DESIGN ALERTS

Top, bottom, and front edges are square like cabinet box.

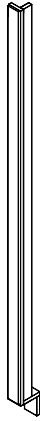


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers

Filler, Base / Tall To The Left Of Cabinet — W/ Ret Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EBFL	1"-6"	12"-120"	2.75"



Made with an applique. Filler has a 2" deep return right. Shipped assembled. Right edge, top, and bottom are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edge of filler return. Filler height should be specified as height of adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

DESIGN ALERTS

Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Base / Tall To The Right Of Cabinet — W/ Ret Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EBFR	1"-6"	12"-120"	2.75"



Made with an applique. Filler has a 2" deep return left. Shipped assembled. Left edge, top, and bottom are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edge of filler return. Filler height should be specified as height of adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

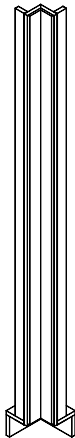
Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

DESIGN ALERTS

Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

Filler, Base / Tall Corner 90 Deg

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECBF90	1"-6"	12"-120"	2.75"-6"



Made with an applique. Filler has a 2" deep return on left and right. All edges of assembled applique are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edges of filler returns. Specify left and right face widths when ordering. Filler height should be specified as height of adjacent cabinetry.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 90 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better. Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

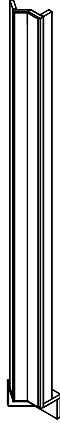


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers

Filler, Base / Tall Corner 135 Deg

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECBF135	1"-6"	12"-120"	2.75"-6"



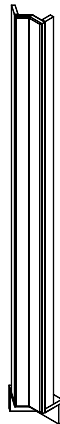
Made with an applique. Filler has a 2" deep return on left and right. All edges of assembled applique are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edges of filler returns. Specify left and right face widths when ordering. Filler height should be specified as height of adjacent cabinetry.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 135 degrees; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better. Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

Filler, Base / Tall Corner Special

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECBFSPECIAL	1"-6"	12"-120"	2.75"-6"



Made with an applique. Filler has a 2" deep return on left and right. All edges of assembled applique are profiled to match door or drawers, dependent on adjacent cabinetry. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edges of filler returns. Specify left and right face widths when ordering. Filler height should be specified as height of adjacent cabinetry. Specify angle of filler, or include template with order. Also, specify left and right face widths when ordering.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be true; two fillers, scribed together in the corner, typically work better. Some profiles, such as a bead, can only be profiled on one long edge of the filler applique.

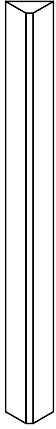
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Base / Tall Zero Clearance

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ECBZF	0.625"	12"-120"	2.125"



A solid block of wood angled at 135 degrees. Filler allows face profiles of doors to meet with minimal gap.

Filler, Base / Tall Beveled

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EBEVF	8.5"	12"-120"	2"-24"



Angled end panel / filler is designed to create the look of an angled cabinet. Filler uses 6" of wall space and is designed to be mounted flush with the front of the cabinet box. For use with 36" & 38" corner oven cabinet units.

DESIGN ALERTS

Top, bottom, and front edges are square like cabinet box.



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

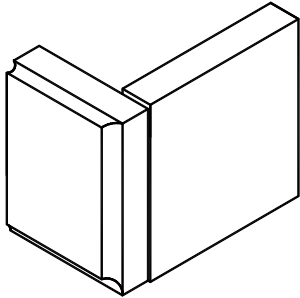
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Filler, Desk To The Left Of Cabinet — W/ Ret Right

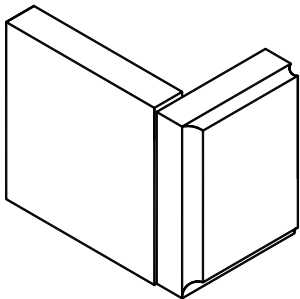
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EDFL	1"-6"	1"-48"	2.75"-6"



Made with an applique. Filler has a 4" deep return right. Shipped assembled. Right edge, top, and bottom are profiled to match drawer. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edge of filler return.

Filler, Desk To The Right Of Cabinet — W/ Ret Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EDFR	1"-6"	1"-48"	2.75"-6"



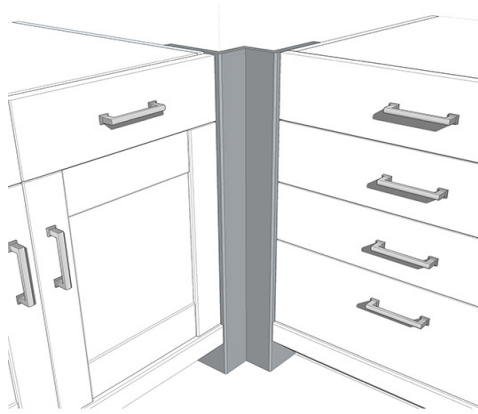
Made with an applique. Filler has a 4" deep return left. Shipped assembled. Left edge, top, and bottom are profiled to match drawer. Filler applique is designed to set back 1/16" from edge of filler return.



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels Fillers

Morgan Base Corner Filler

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORCBF90	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	6"



The Filler has a 6" deep return on left and right. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be specified the same height as the adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

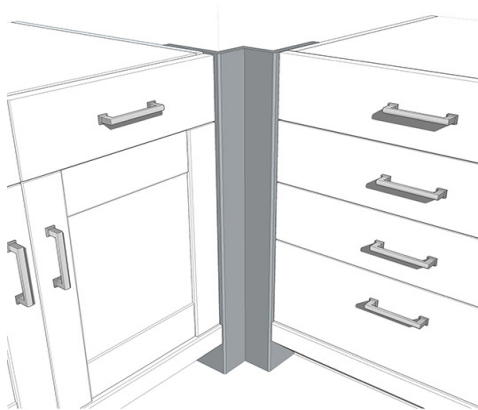
The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 90 degrees; two fillers scribed together in the corner typically work better.

Morgan Base AngledCorner Filler

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORCBF135	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	6"



The Filler has a 6" deep return on left and right. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be specified the same height as the adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 135 degrees; two fillers scribed together in the corner typically work better.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Morgan Wall Corner Filler

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORCWF90	1.5"-2"	18"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Filler has a full bottom and top with a 4" deep return on left and right. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be the same height as the adjacent cabinetry plus the height of the soffit rail and light rail.

Design Considerations

The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 90 degrees; two fillers scribed together in the corner typically work better.

Morgan Wall AngledCorner Filler

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORCWF135	1.5"-2"	18"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Filler has a full bottom and top with a 4" deep return on left and right. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be the same height as the adjacent cabinetry plus the height of the soffit rail and light rail.

Design Considerations

The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

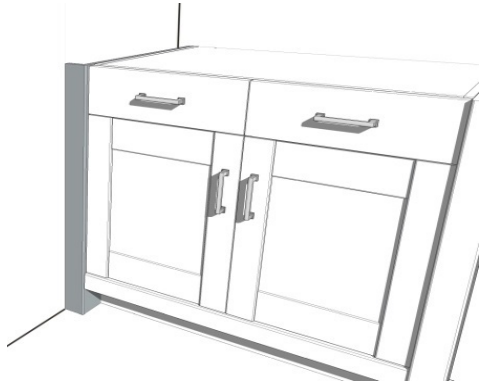
The angle on this filler is fixed. If you feel the angle at the job site may not be a true 135 degrees; two fillers scribed together in the corner typically work better.



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels Fillers

Morgan Base / Tall Filler To The Left Of Cabinet-w/ Return Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORBFL	1"-6"	22"-120"	6"



The Filler has a 6" deep return on the right. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be specified the same height as the adjacent cabinetry.

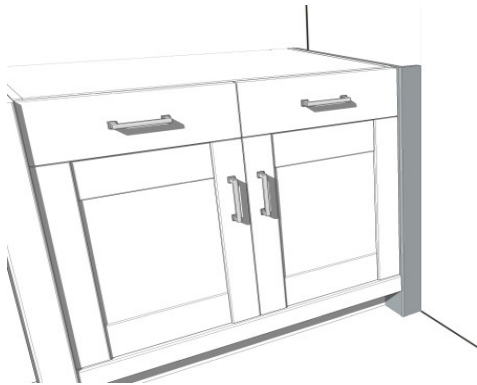
Design Considerations

The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Base / Tall Filler To The Right Of Cabinet-w/ Return Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORBFR	1"-6"	22"-120"	6"



The Filler has a 6" deep return on the left. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be specified the same height as the adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

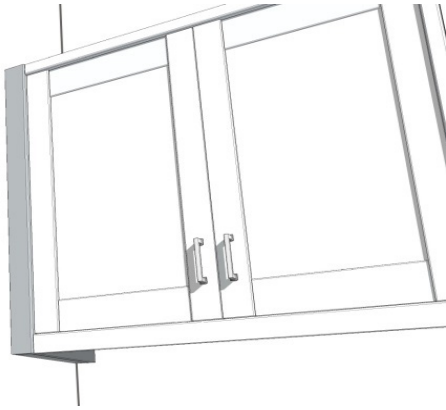
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Fillers



Morgan Wall / Tall Filler To The Left Of Cabinet-w/ Return Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORWFL	1"-6"	18"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Filler has a full bottom with a 4" deep return on the right. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be specified the same height as the adjacent cabinetry plus the height of the soffit rail and light rail.

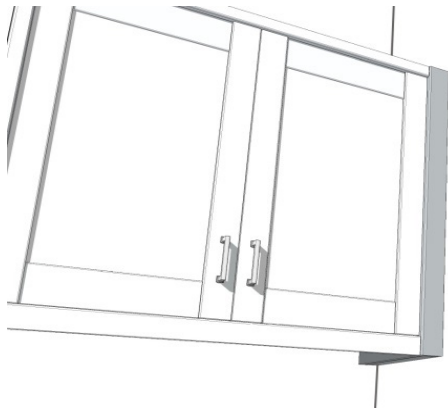
Design Considerations

The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Wall / Tall Filler To The Right Of Cabinet-w/ Return Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EMORWFR	1"-6"	18"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Filler has a full bottom with a 4" deep return on the left. The vertical edges of the assembled filler are profiled with a 3/16" radius. Filler height should be specified the same height as the adjacent cabinetry plus the height of the soffit rail and light rail.

Design Considerations

The face of the filler is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

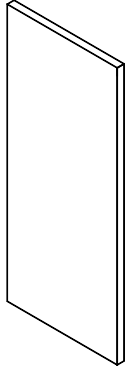


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Wall End Panel, Veneer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWV	0.75"	12"-72"	4"-36"



3/4" veneered material is edge banded on front. Specify finished or appliance ends on panel.

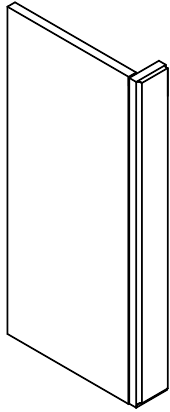
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Wall End Panel, Left W/ Stile Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWL	1"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



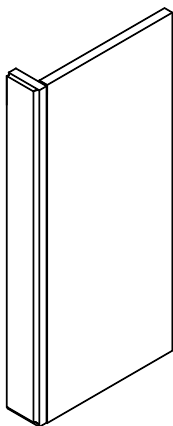
Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on left, top, and bottom. Return on right can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges. A full bottom is included.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

Wall End Panel, Right W/ Stile Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWR	1"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on right, top, and bottom. Return on left can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges. A full bottom is included.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

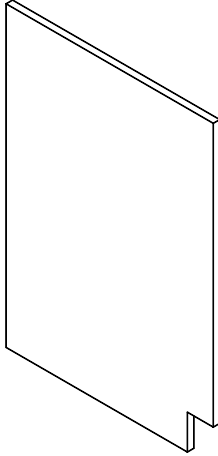


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Veneer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBV	0.75"	12"-72"	4"-36"



3/4" veneered material is edge banded on front. Specify finished or appliance ends on panel. End panel has a standard toe notch.

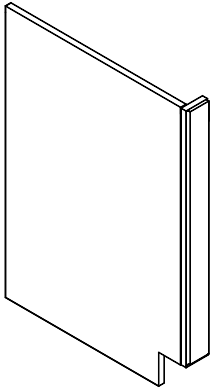
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Left W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBL	1"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



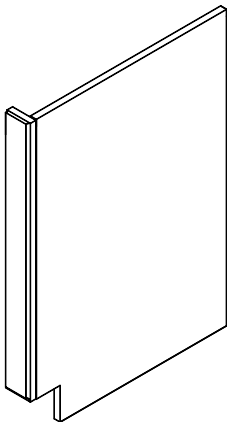
Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on left, top, and bottom. Return on right can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges. End panel has a standard toe notch.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

Base End Panel, Right W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBR	1"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on right, top, and bottom. Return on left can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges. End panel has a standard toe notch.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

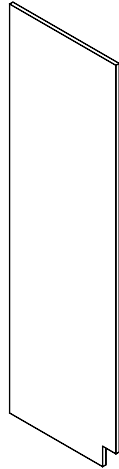


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Veneer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTV	0.75"	12"-120"	4"-36"



3/4" veneered material is edge banded on front. Specify finished or appliance ends on panel. End panel has a standard toe notch.

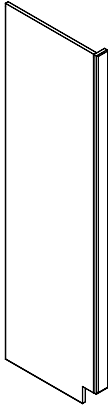
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Left W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTL	1"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



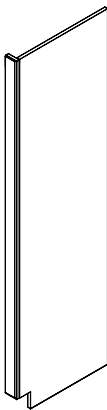
Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on left, top, and bottom. Return on right can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges. End panel has a standard toe notch.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).

Tall End Panel, Right W/ Stile Attached W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTR	1"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on right, top, and bottom. Return on left can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges. End panel has a standard toe notch.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Un-Assembled).



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

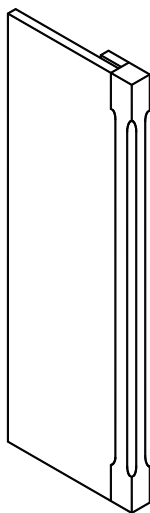
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Wall End Panel, Crenel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLWL	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



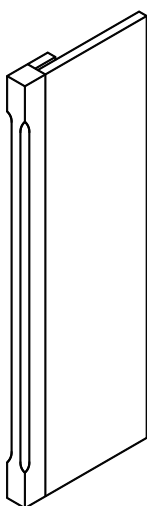
Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

Panel will have a flush bottom. End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4".

Wall End Panel, Crenel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLWR	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

Panel will have a flush bottom. End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4".

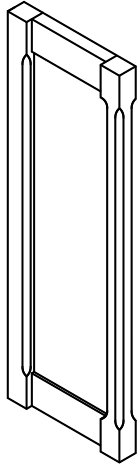


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Wall End Panel, Crenel Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTWL	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

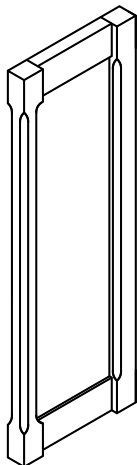
End panels ordered 45" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. Panel will have a flush bottom. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this item is being used on the end of a cabinet run, and an open "Hutch End" effect is desired, specify the height from the counter top to the bottom of the adjacent wall cabinet. Rutt engineering will then align the bottom rail and upper panel, leaving the lower section open. In all cases, a bottom rail will be present at the counter top connecting the front and rear posts.

Wall End Panel, Crenel Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTWR	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels ordered 45" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. Panel will have a flush bottom. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width.

DESIGN ALERTS

If this item is being used on the end of a cabinet run, and an open "Hutch End" effect is desired, specify the height from the counter top to the bottom of the adjacent wall cabinet. Rutt engineering will then align the bottom rail and upper panel, leaving the lower section open. In all cases, a bottom rail will be present at the counter top connecting the front and rear posts.

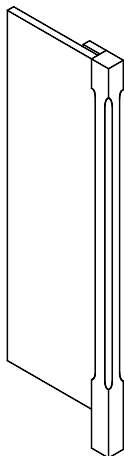
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Crenel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNBL	1.75"	21"-72"	4"-26"



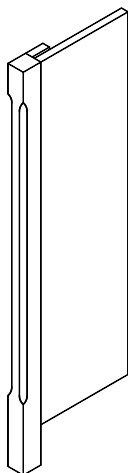
Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

Base End Panel, Crenel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNBR	1.75"	21"-72"	4"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

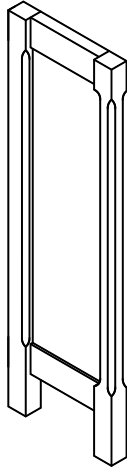


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Crenel Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTBL	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

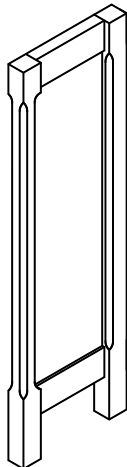
End panels ordered 48" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt engineering will align the panel with a full height base door unless another configuration is specified. This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the left.

Base End Panel, Crenel Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTBR	1.75"	21"-72"	9"-26"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post(s) are a constant 1-3/4". A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post(s). Crenel machining will align with the center panel, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordering in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels ordered 48" high and larger will have a center rail with a panel above and below. If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt engineering will align the panel with a full height base door unless another configuration is specified. This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the right.

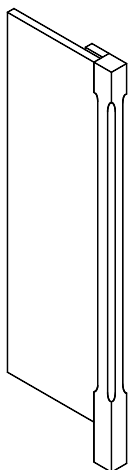
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Crenel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLT	1.75"-5"	75"-120"	6"-30"



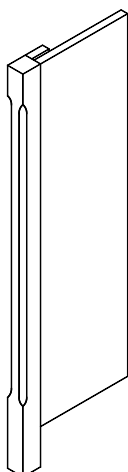
Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

Tall End Panel, Crenel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLTR	1.75"-5"	75"-120"	6"-30"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock post are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the post. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels are flush on both sides and are finished back about 4". End panel stops 4" from floor so that only solid wood post goes to floor. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so post can be scribed to floor at job site. If end material needs to extend to floor, specify "To Floor" in the Quick Quote comment field.

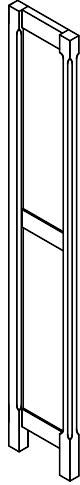


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Crenel Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTTL	1.75"-5"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock posts are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the posts. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom of the custom end. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

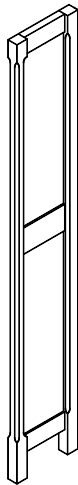
End panels have panels that align with a standard lower tall door, with a smaller panel above. This will mimic the "Basic Tall Cabinets". If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the left.

Tall End Panel, Crenel Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPCRNLCSTTR	1.75"-5"	75"-108"	6"-30"



Crenel End Panels are shipped as loose items. The width and depth of the square, solid stock posts are based on the specified width. A Crenel is machined into the exposed corners of the posts. Crenel machining will align with the center panel at the top and bottom of the custom end. When ordering 1-3/4" wide in Contemporary, the end panel should be ordered 1-1/2" deeper than the adjacent cabinet depth. For other widths and set backs please consult with your Customer Service Representative for proper ordering depths. These specifications will set the adjacent door/cabinet behind the Crenel.

Design Considerations

End panels have panels that align with a standard lower tall door, with a smaller panel above. This will mimic the "Basic Tall Cabinets". If scribe at the wall is required, use the extend stile code and specify the width. The rear post will be increased that width. End panel will ship 1/2" taller than ordered height so posts can be scribed to floor at job site.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item has free standing posts. Adjacent cabinet should be ordered with a recessed toe on the right.

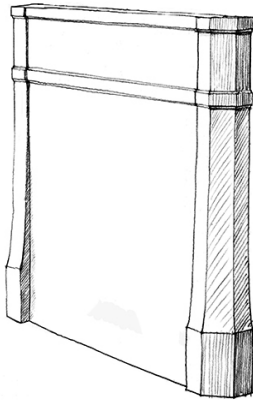
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSPL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

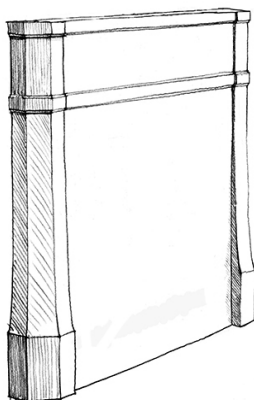
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSPR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

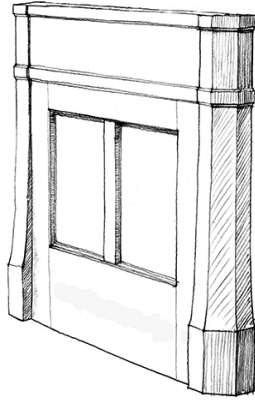


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSCL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

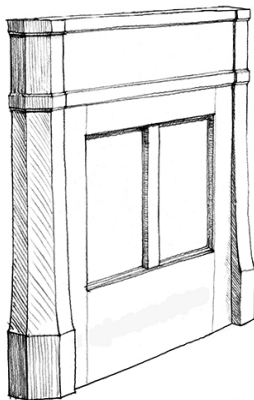
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSSCR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

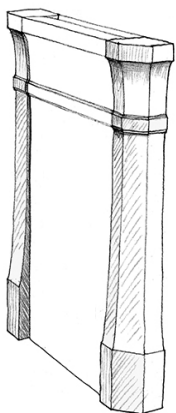
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCPL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

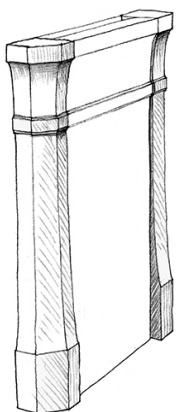
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCPR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

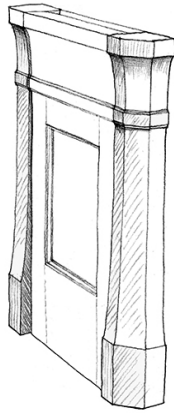


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCCL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

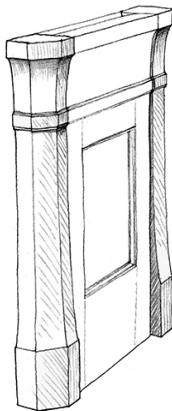
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBRUSCCR	4.5"	34.5"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

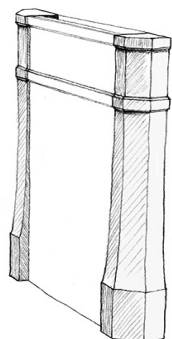
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSSP	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and rear. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

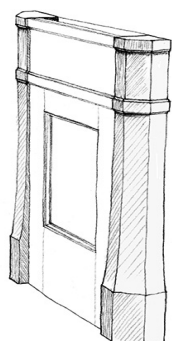
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSSC	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and rear. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

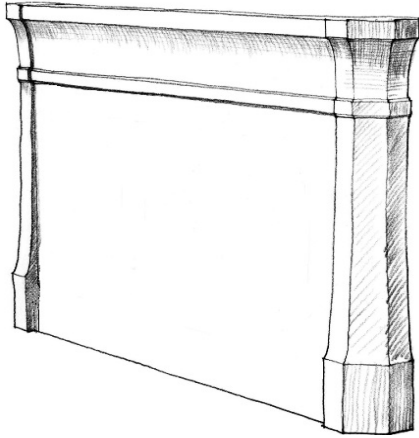


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSCP	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and rear. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

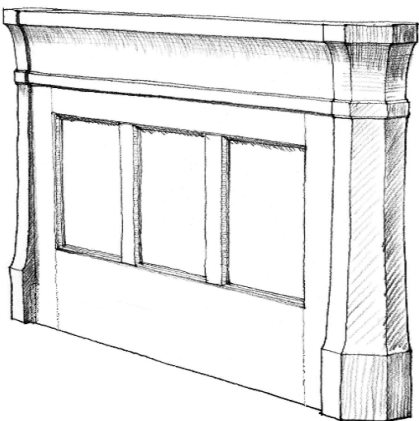
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Double Base End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDRUSCC	4.5"	34.5"-48"	19"-60"



This Ruskin Double End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and rear. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is recessed 7/8" to accept baseboard.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. This end panel is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the end panel. If this end panel is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

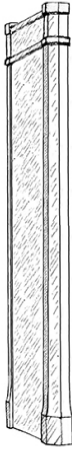
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSPL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSPR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts.

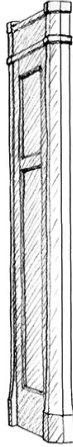


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSCL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

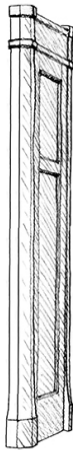
Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Straight Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSSCR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Straight Corner Post front and Straight Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Slab False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Slab False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital Moulding are included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-3/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

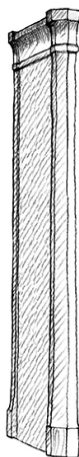
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCPL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

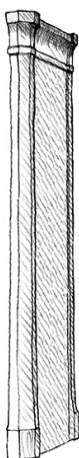
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCPR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is plain below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts.

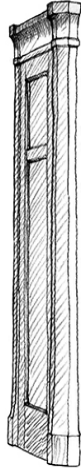


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCCL	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

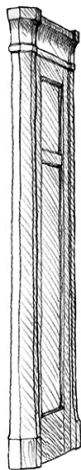
Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

Tall End Panel, Ruskin Cove Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTRUSCCR	4.5"	72"-120"	17.5"-36"



This Ruskin End Panel has a Cove Corner Post front and Cove Rear Post at the back. The face is wains below with a Cove False Panel above. The back is plain and is flush to the side of the post. The Cove False Panel is held down 3/4" lower than the top of the posts.

Design Considerations

Intermediate Moulding is included on the posts and wains.

DESIGN ALERTS

The intermediate moulding is 7-1/4" clear from the top of the posts. The custom end has one center rail, use the Quick Quote comment field to call out the top to bottom layoff.

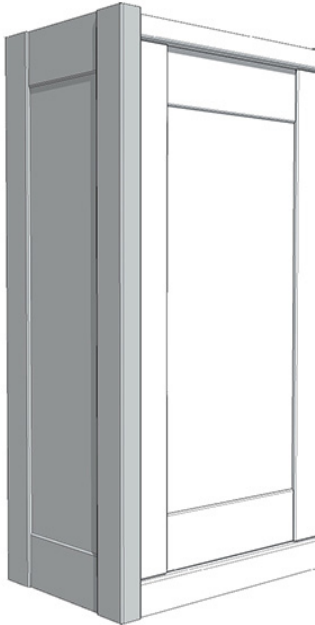
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Morgan Wall End Panel Styled, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORSTYWL	1.5"-2"	12"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Wall End Panels form the sides of the apparent frame around a gang of doors. They project forward further than any wall element except the crown assembly, which they appear to carry.

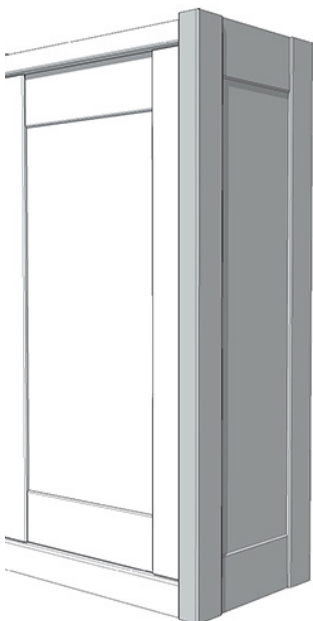
Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Wall End Panel Styled, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORSTYWR	1.5"-2"	12"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Wall End Panels form the sides of the apparent frame around a gang of doors. They project forward further than any wall element except the crown assembly, which they appear to carry.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

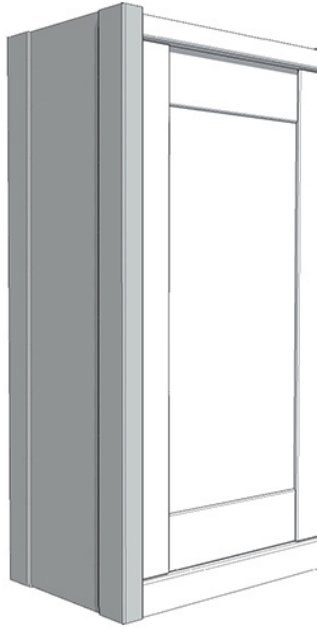


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Morgan Wall End Panel Plain, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORPLWL	1.5"-2"	12"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Wall End Panels form the sides of the apparent frame around a gang of doors. They project forward further than any wall element except the crown assembly, which they appear to carry.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Wall End Panel Plain, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORPLWR	1.5"-2"	12"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Wall End Panels form the sides of the apparent frame around a gang of doors. They project forward further than any wall element except the crown assembly, which they appear to carry.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

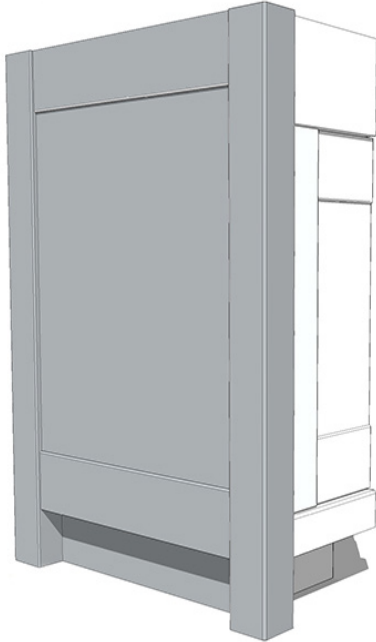
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Morgan Base End Panel Styled, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORSTYBL	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	18"-36"



The massive legs and strong hefty rails of this element are crucial to establishing a freestanding appearance to the base cabinet groupings.

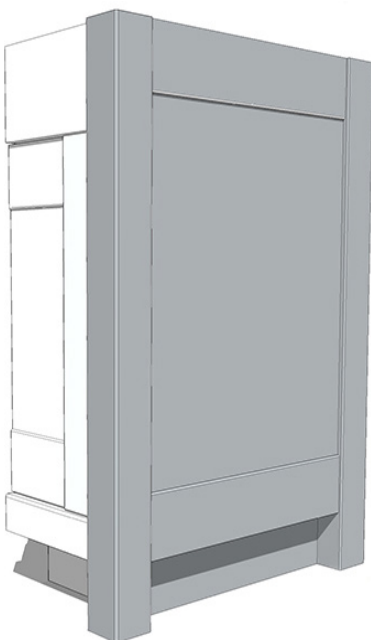
Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Base End Panel Styled, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORSTYBR	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	18"-36"



The massive legs and strong hefty rails of this element are crucial to establishing a freestanding appearance to the base cabinet groupings.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

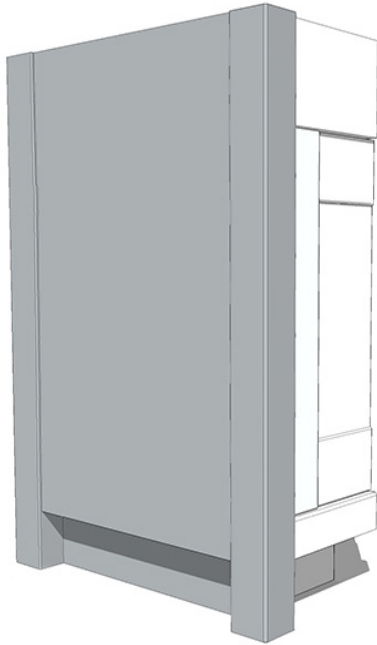


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Morgan Base End Panel Plain, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORPLBL	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	18"-49"



The massive legs of this element are crucial to establishing a freestanding appearance to the base cabinet groupings.

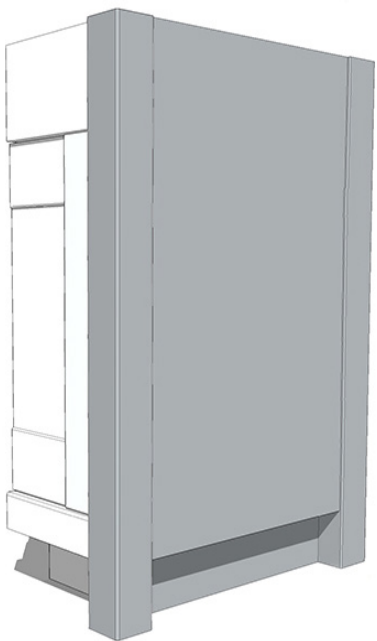
Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Base End Panel Plain, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORPLBR	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	18"-49"



The massive legs of this element are crucial to establishing a freestanding appearance to the base cabinet groupings.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Morgan Double Base End Panel, Styled

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORSTYDB	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	18"-48"



The massive legs and strong hefty rails of this element are crucial to establishing a freestanding appearance to the base cabinet groupings.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Double Base End Panel, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORPLDB	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	18"-48"



The massive legs of this element are crucial to establishing a freestanding appearance to the base cabinet groupings.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Morgan Tall End Panel Styled, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORSTYTL	1.5"-3"	48"-120"	18"-36"



These Tall End Panels frame the cabinetry and appear to suspend it on hefty legs.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Tall End Panel Styled, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORSTYTR	1.5"-3"	48"-120"	18"-36"



These Tall End Panels frame the cabinetry and appear to suspend it on hefty legs.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Morgan Tall End Panel Plain, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORPLTL	1.5"-3"	48"-120"	18"-36"



These Tall End Panels frame the cabinetry and appear to suspend it on hefty legs.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Tall End Panel Plain, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORPLTR	1.5"-3"	48"-120"	18"-36"



These Tall End Panels frame the cabinetry and appear to suspend it on hefty legs.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

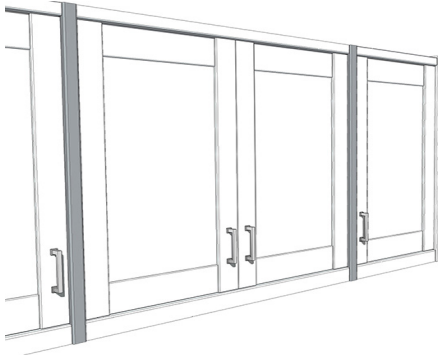


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Morgan Wall Intermediate Stile

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORWIS	1.5"	12"-72"	12.5"-30"



The Wall Intermediate Stile, more slender than the heavier End Panel, is used to separate cabinets into groups, and is effective at breaking long runs into more credible units.

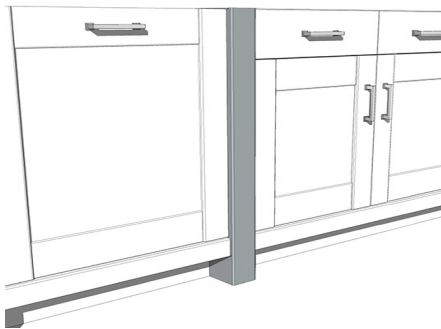
Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Morgan Base intermediate Leg

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORBIL	1.5"-3"	22"-48"	6"



This element is used to separate items such as appliances or open shelves and to visually carry the weight of long runs of cabinets and tops.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Morgan Base intermediate Stile

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPMORBIS	1.5"	22"-48"	6"



An effective approach to vary the way that sets of cabinets are seen as groups between the heavier End Panels. They share the same front plane as their counterparts that extend to the floor.

Design Considerations

The face of the End Panel is designed to be 1/2" in front of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

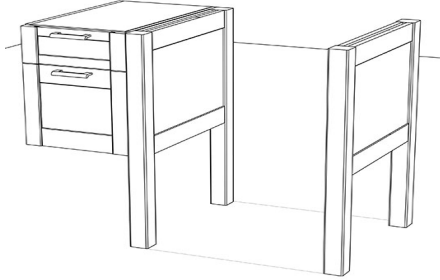


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Morgan Leg Base End Panel, Styled Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPLBMORSTYL	2.5"-4"	22"-75"	15"-36"



The Morgan Leg Base End Panel Styled is constructed using the Morgan Door design on the face. The back is finished and flush. The height of the door on the face of the end panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. Below the door, the toe is open.

Design Considerations

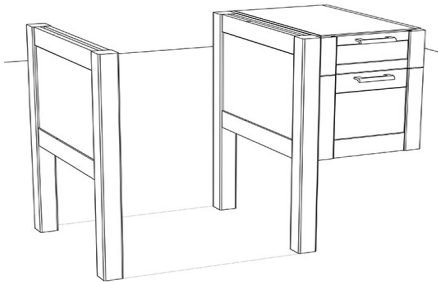
End Panel depths 18" - 27" will have one panel on the face and End Panel depths 27-1/8" - 36" will have two panels with a center stile on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-5/8" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, so the face of the end panel will be 1/2" in front of the face of the adjacent door.

Morgan Leg Base End Panel, Styled Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPLBMORSTYR	2.5"-4"	22"-75"	15"-36"



The Morgan Leg Base End Panel Styled is constructed using the Morgan Door design on the face. The back is finished and flush. The height of the door on the face of the end panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. Below the door, the toe is open.

Design Considerations

End Panel depths 18" - 27" will have one panel on the face and End Panel depths 27-1/8" - 36" will have two panels with a center stile on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-5/8" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, so the face of the end panel will be 1/2" in front of the face of the adjacent door.

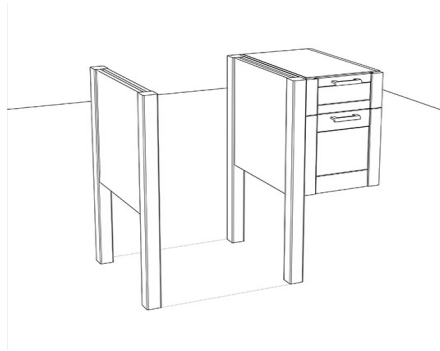
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Morgan Leg Base End Panel, Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPLBMORPL	2.5"-4"	22"-75"	15"-36"



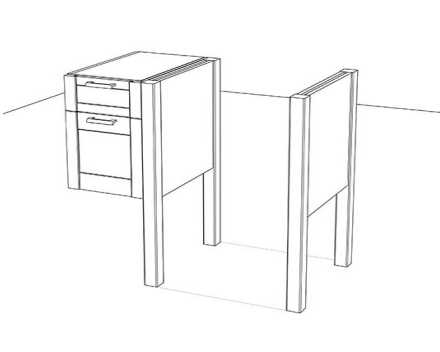
The Morgan Leg Base End Panel Plain is constructed using a plain panel on the face set back 1/4". The back is finished and flush. The height of the panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. Below the panel, the toe is open.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-5/8" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, so the face of the end panel will be 1/2" in front of the face of the adjacent door.

Morgan Leg Base End Panel, Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPLBMORPR	2.5"-4"	22"-75"	15"-36"



The Morgan Leg Base End Panel Plain is constructed using a plain panel on the face set back 1/4". The back is finished and flush. The height of the panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. Below the panel, the toe is open.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-5/8" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, so the face of the end panel will be 1/2" in front of the face of the adjacent door.

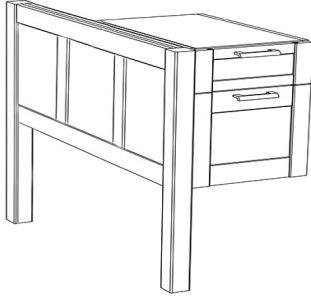


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Morgan Double Leg Base End Panel Styled

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPDLBMORSTY	2.5"-4"	22"-48"	15"-52"



The Double Morgan Leg Base End Panel Styled is constructed using the Morgan Door design on the face. The back is finished and flush. The height of the door on the face of the end panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. Below the door, the toe is open.

Design Considerations

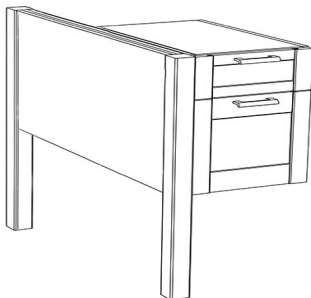
End Panel depths 18" - 27" will have one panel on the face and End Panel depths 27-1/8" - 48" will have two panels with a center stile on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-5/8" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel will be 1/2" in front of the face of the adjacent door.

Morgan Double Leg Base End Panel Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPDLBMORP	2.5"-4"	22"-48"	15"-52"



The Double Morgan Leg Base End Panel Plain is constructed using a plain panel on the face set back 1/4". The back is finished and flush. The height of the panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. Below the panel, the toe is open.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-5/8" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel will be 1/2" in front of the face of the adjacent door.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels





Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Wall End Panel, Prairie Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWPRAPL	1.25"	12"-72"	4"-36"



This Prairie Wall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished return on both faces.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Wall End Panel, Prairie Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWPRAPR	1.25"	12"-72"	4"-36"



This Prairie Wall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished return on both faces.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Wall End Panel, Prairie Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWPRACL	1.25"	12"-72"	8"-36"



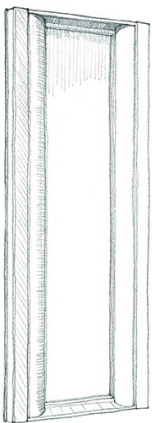
This Prairie Wall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished inside return and the face of the panel is made from a Prairie Door.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Wall End Panel, Prairie Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWPRACR	1.25"	12"-72"	8"-36"



This Prairie Wall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished inside return and the face of the panel is made from a Prairie Door.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Prairie Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBPRAPL	1.25"	12"-75"	4"-36"



This Prairie Base End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished return on both faces.

Design Considerations

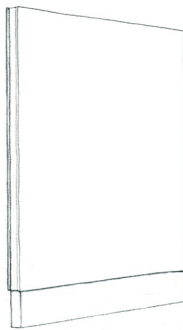
The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet for the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door. If additional depth is added for scribe, add a note in the comment field ex. "Additional 1" depth for scribe."

Base End Panel, Prairie Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBPRAPR	1.25"	12"-75"	4"-36"



This Prairie Base End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished return on both faces.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Prairie Custom Single Panel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBPRACSPL	1.25"	12"-75"	8"-36"



This Prairie Base End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished inside return and the face of the panel is made from a single panel Prairie Door.

Design Considerations

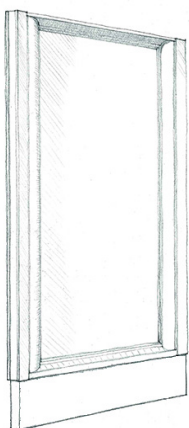
The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Base End Panel, Prairie Custom Single Panel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBPRACSPR	1.25"	12"-75"	8"-36"



This Prairie Base End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished inside return and the face of the panel is made from a single panel Prairie Door.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

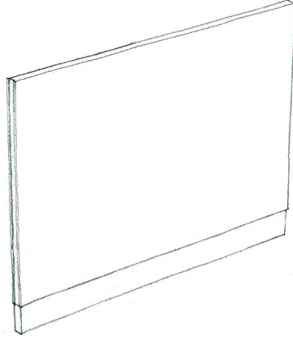


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Double Base End Panel, Prairie Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDPRAP	1.25"	12"-48"	18"-60"



The Prairie Double Base End Panel is designed to finish the end of an island or peninsula. The end panel may be the same depth as the cabinets or extend back to support an overhang. The face and back of the panel are finished plain.

Design Considerations

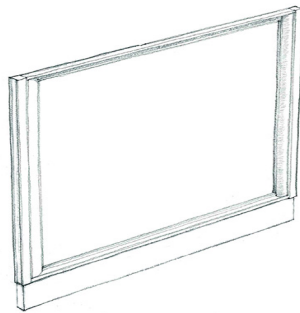
The back of the end panel may receive an alternate finish AEPBDPRAALTFIN and/or an alternate wood specie AEPBDPRAALTSPE. The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Double Base End Panel, Prairie Custom, Single Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDPRACSP	1.25"	12"-48"	18"-60"



The Prairie Double Base End Panel is designed to finish the end of an island or peninsula. The end panel may be the same depth as the cabinets or extend back to support an overhang. The back of the panel is finished plain. The face of the panel is made from a single panel Prairie Door.

Design Considerations

The back of the end panel may receive an alternate finish AEPBDPRAALTFIN and/or an alternate wood specie AEPBDPRAALTSPE. The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Prairie Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTPRAPL	1.25"	75"-120"	4"-36"



This Prairie Tall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished return on both faces.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Tall End Panel, Prairie Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTPRAPR	1.25"	75"-120"	4"-36"



This Prairie Tall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished return on both faces.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

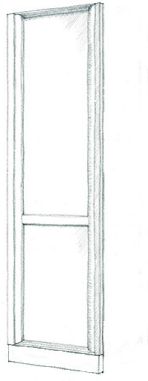


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Prairie Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTPRACL	1.25"	75"-120"	8"-36"



This Prairie Tall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished inside return and the face of the panel is made from a two panel Prairie Door having 2 equal height panels. The center rail can be repositioned using the standard code for an upper or lower shoulder, AUPPERSH/ALOWERSH.

Design Considerations

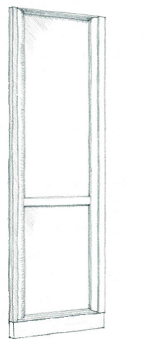
The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Tall End Panel, Prairie Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTPRACR	1.25"	75"-120"	8"-36"



This Prairie Tall End Panel has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front edge and is constructed with a plain finished inside return and the face of the panel is made from a two panel Prairie Door having 2 equal height panels. The center rail can be repositioned using the standard code for an upper or lower shoulder, AUPPERSH/ALOWERSH.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

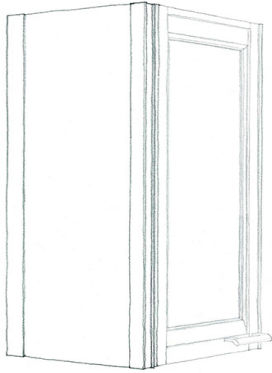
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Wall End Panel, Exeter Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWEXEPL	1.25"	12"-72"	4"-36"



The Exeter Wall End Panel Plain has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with a plain finished panel set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Wall End Panel, Exeter Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWEXEPR	1.25"	12"-72"	4"-36"



The Exeter Wall End Panel Plain has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with a plain finished panel set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

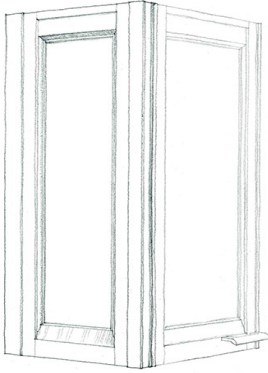


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Wall End Panel, Exeter Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWEXECL	1.25"	12"-72"	10"-36"



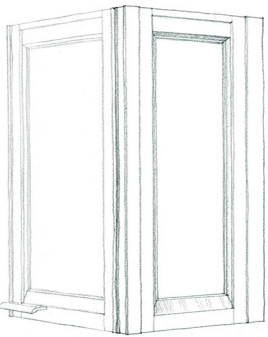
The Exeter Wall End Panel Custom has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with an Exeter Door set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Wall End Panel, Exeter Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWEXECL	1.25"	12"-72"	10"-36"



The Exeter Wall End Panel Custom has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with an Exeter Door set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

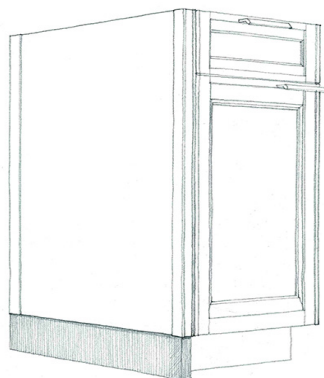
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Base End Panel, Exeter Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBEXEPL	1.25"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The Exeter Base End Panel Plain has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with a plain finished panel set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

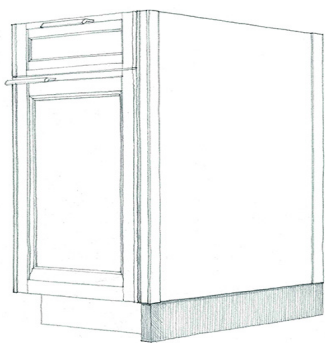
The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Base End Panel, Exeter Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBEXEPR	1.25"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The Exeter Base End Panel Plain has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with a plain finished panel set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

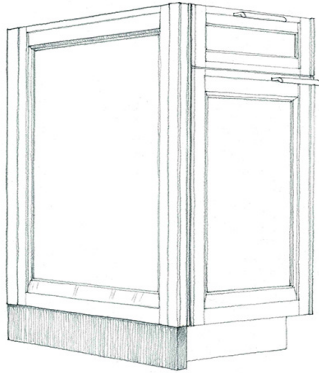


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Base End Panel, Exeter Custom Single Panel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBEXECSPL	1.25"	12"-75"	10"-36"



The Exeter Base End Panel Custom has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with an Exeter Door set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

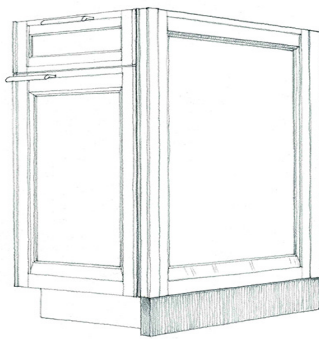
The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Base End Panel, Exeter Custom Single Panel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBEXECSPL	1.25"	12"-75"	10"-36"



The Exeter Base End Panel Custom has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with an Exeter Door set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

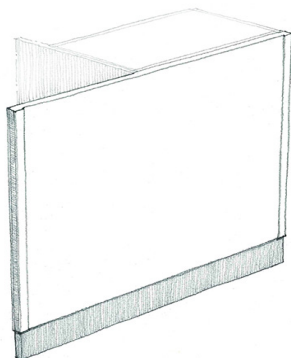
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Double Base End Panel, Exeter Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDEXEP	1.25"	12"-48"	18"-60"



The Exeter Double Base End Panel Plain has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front and rear stile. It is constructed with a plain finished panel set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, rear, left and right.

Design Considerations

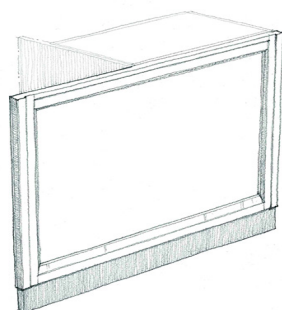
The back may be made in an alternate specie or finish using the code AEPBDPRAALTFIN and/or AEPBDPRAALTSPE. The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Double Base End Panel, Exeter Custom, Single Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDEXECSP	1.25"	12"-48"	18"-60"



The Exeter Double Base End Panel Custom has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front and rear stile. It is constructed with a Single Panel Exeter Door set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, rear, left and right.

Design Considerations

The back may be made in an alternate specie or finish using the code AEPBDPRAALTFIN and/or AEPBDPRAALTSPE. The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

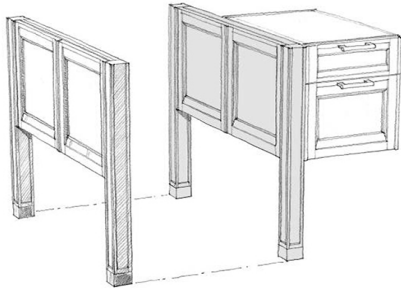


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Leg End Panel, Exeter Custom Left w/ SS Boot

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPLEXECL	2.5"	24"-42"	15"-48"
EPLEXECLB	Brass Boot		



The Exeter Leg End Panel Custom is constructed using an Exeter Cabinet Leg front and rear. The end Panel will have a plain finished back flush to the back of the leg and an Exeter Door flush to the face. The height of the door on the end panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. A 2" high stainless steel boot is included on the bottom of each leg.

Design Considerations

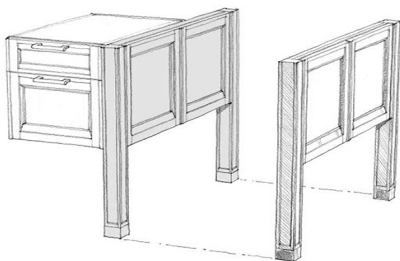
End Panel depths 15" - 28-7/8" will have one door on the face and End Panel depths 29" - 48" will have two doors on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel will align with the face of the adjacent door.

Leg End Panel, Exeter Custom Right w/ SS Boot

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPLEXECL	2.5"	24"-42"	15"-48"
EPLEXECLB	Brass Boot		



The Exeter Leg End Panel Custom is constructed using an Exeter Cabinet Leg front and rear. The end Panel will have a plain finished back flush to the back of the leg and an Exeter Door flush to the face. The height of the door on the end panel will align with the height of the doors on the adjacent cabinet. A 2" high stainless steel boot is included on the bottom of each leg.

Design Considerations

End Panel depths 15" - 28-7/8" will have one door on the face and End Panel depths 29" - 48" will have two doors on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet, plus the amount the end panel is to extend behind the cabinet, so the face of the end panel will align with the face of the adjacent door.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels



Tall End Panel, Exeter Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTEXEPL	1.25"	75"-120"	4"-36"



The Exeter Tall End Panel Plain has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with a plain finished panel set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

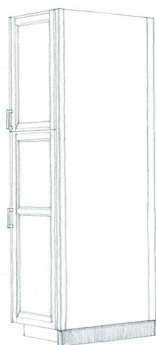
The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Tall End Panel, Exeter Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTEXEPR	1.25"	75"-120"	4"-36"



The Exeter Tall End Panel Plain has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with a plain finished panel set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Straight End Panels

Tall End Panel, Exeter Custom Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTEXECL	1.25"	75"-120"	10"-36"



The Exeter Tall End Panel Custom has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with an Exeter Door set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

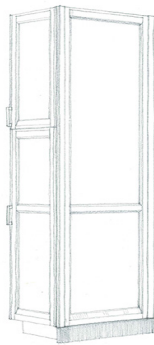
The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Tall End Panel, Exeter Custom Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTEXECR	1.25"	75"-120"	10"-36"



The Exeter Tall End Panel Custom has a 1-1/4" wide profiled front stile and a plain rear stile. It is constructed with an Exeter Door set 1/8" recessed on the face side and flush on the back side. The toe is finished and recessed 1/8" on the front, left and right.

Design Considerations

The toe of the end panel may receive an alternate finish ATOEPRAFIN and/or an alternate wood specie ATOEPRASPE. The toe may also receive a Brushed Stainless Finish ATOEEXEBSS or a Polished Stainless Finish ATOEEXEPSS.

DESIGN ALERTS

The End Panel should be ordered 1-1/4" deeper than the adjacent cabinet plus any additional for scribe so the face of the end panel to align with the face of the adjacent door.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

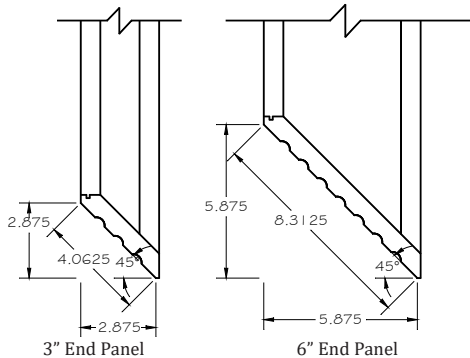


All beveled end panels are available in both 3" and 6" versions. Only the 3" end panel is shown throughout this section. Custom beveled end panels can be quoted in any width, angle, height and depth. A simple sketch is all that is required. Fluted beveled end panels 3" wide will always have 3 flutes. 6" wide end panels will always have 7 flutes. All flutes on our 3" and 6" beveled end panels are 1/2" wide.

Wall Flutes: Start 1-1/2" from the bottom and stop 1-1/2" from the top.

Base Flutes: Start 5-1/2" from the bottom and stop 1-1/2" from the top.

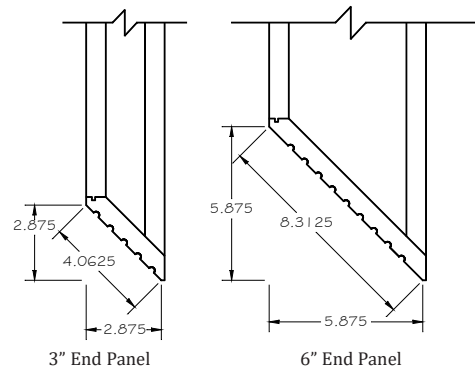
Tall Flutes: Start 5-1/2" from the bottom and stop 1-1/2" from the top.



If you require that flutes start and stop at points other than those listed above, please call them out in the Quick Quote comment field. Flutes may also run full height, where the flute extends off the end of the material.

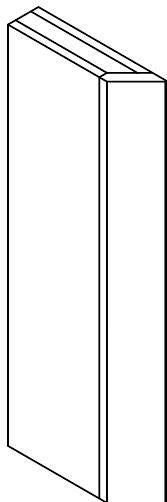
1/4" wide flutes may be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" wide end panels will have 5 each 1/4" flutes and the 6" wide end panel will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

In all cases, special end panels outside these parameters will have a drawing sent for approval prior to the job going into production.



Beveled Wall End Panel — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBL	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

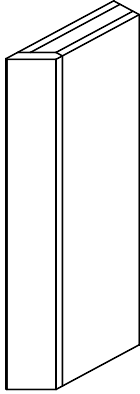


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Beveled Wall End Panel — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBR	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



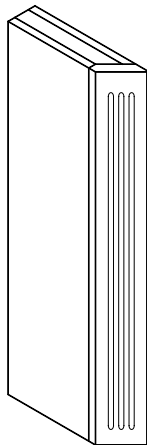
A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Beveled Wall End Panel Fluted — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBFL	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

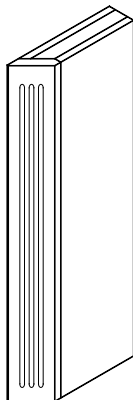
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels



Beveled Wall End Panel Fluted — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWBFR	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



A full bottom is included. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Double Beveled End Panel Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWDB	3"-6"	12"-72"	13"-48"



A full bottom is included. Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

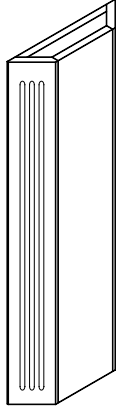


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Double Beveled End Panel Wall — Fluted

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWDBF	3"-6"	12"-72"	13"-48"



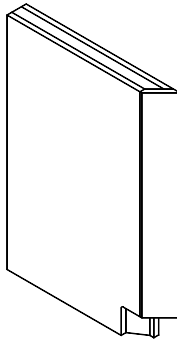
A full bottom is included. Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Beveled Base End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBL	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

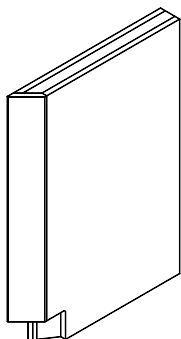
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels



Beveled Base End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBR	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



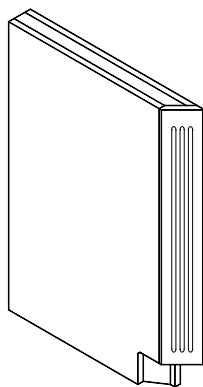
The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Beveled Base End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBFL	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

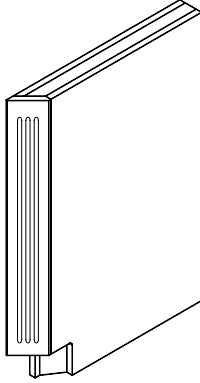


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Beveled Base End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBBFR	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



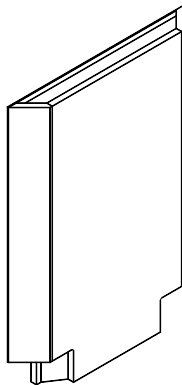
The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Double Beveled End Panel Base W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPDB	3"-6"	12"-75"	13"-48"



Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

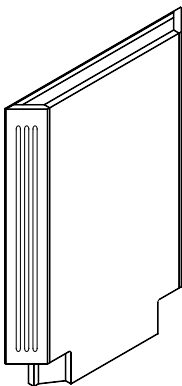
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels



Double Beveled End Panel Base W/ Toe — Fluted

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPDBF	3"-6"	12"-75"	13"-48"



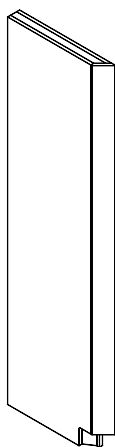
Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Beveled Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBL	3"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.



Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Beveled Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBR	3"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



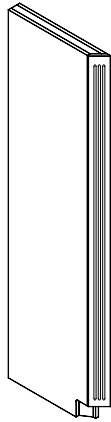
The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Beveled Tall End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBFL	3"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

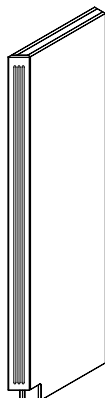
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels



Beveled Tall End Panel Fluted W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTBFR	3"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



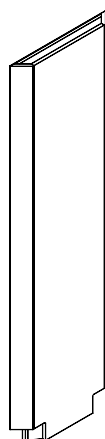
The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 2-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The shallow end is 5-7/8" less in depth than the deep end. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

Double Beveled End Panel Tall W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTDB	3"-6"	12"-120"	13"-48"



Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

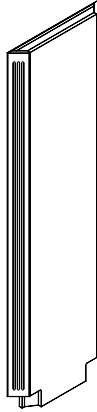


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Beveled End Panels

Double Beveled End Panel Tall W/ Toe — Fluted

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTDBF	3"-6"	12"-120"	13"-48"



Panel is beveled on both ends. The 3" beveled end panel has a 4-1/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" beveled end panel has an 8-5/16" wide face at 45 degrees. It comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. Both end panels are made with full depth returns left and right. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. A 3" wide end panel will have a 2-1/4" recessed toe. Beveled end panels are designed to be held either flush to the front edge of the cabinet box or pulled to the face of the door. The depth ordered will be measured to the point on the angle. They do not have an applique, and are not profiled.

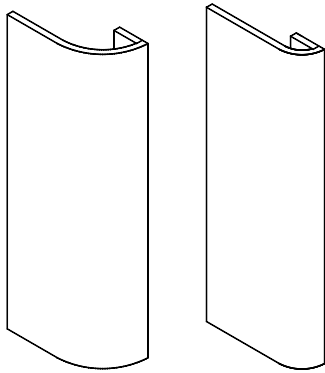
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Curved Wall End Panel Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWCL	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



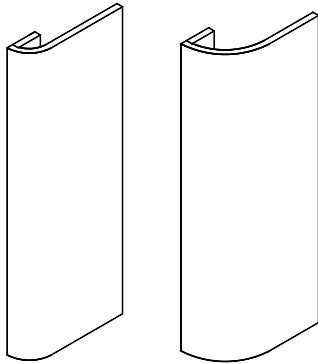
Curved wall end panel has a full depth left end and a 3-3/4" deep right end. A full bottom is included. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Curved Wall End Panel Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWCR	3"-6"	12"-72"	4"-36"



Curved wall end panel has a full depth right end and a 3-3/4" deep left end. A full bottom is included. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

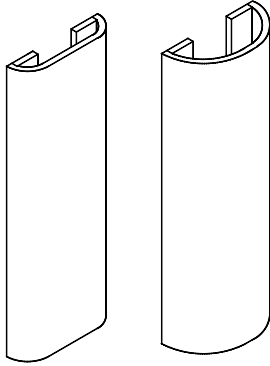


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Double Curved End Panel Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPWDC	3"-6"	12"-72"	12"-48"



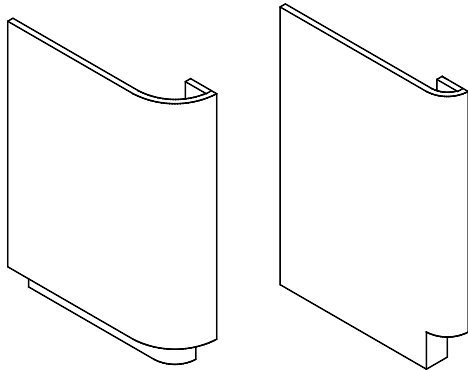
Curved at both ends, the curved wall end panel also has 3-3/4" deep attachment returns at both ends. A full bottom is included. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Curved Base End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBCL	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



Curved base end panel has a full depth left end and a 3-3/4" deep right end. 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. 6" wide always has a toe on left end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. End panel will be made 4" shorter than order height when recessed toe is specified on a 3" wide end panel. Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

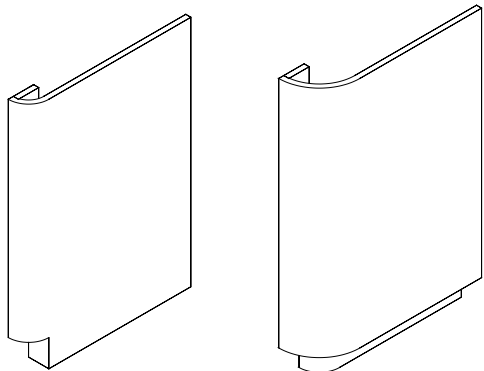
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Curved Base End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBCR	3"-6"	12"-75"	4"-36"



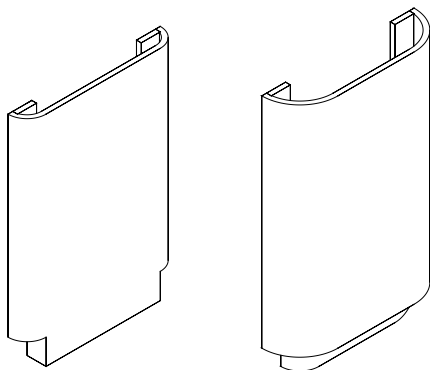
Curved base end panel has a full depth right end and a 3-3/4" deep left end. 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. 6" wide always has a toe on right end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. End panel will be made 4" shorter than order height when recessed toe is specified on a 3" wide end panel. Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Double Curved End Panel Base W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPBDC	3"-6"	12"-75"	12"-48"



Curved at both ends, the curved base end panel also has 3-3/4" deep attachment returns at both ends. 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. 6" wide always has a toe on end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. End panel will be made 4" shorter than order height when recessed toe is specified on a 3" wide end panel. Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

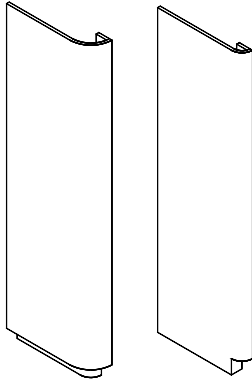


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Curved Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTCL	3"-6"	72"-84"	4"-36"



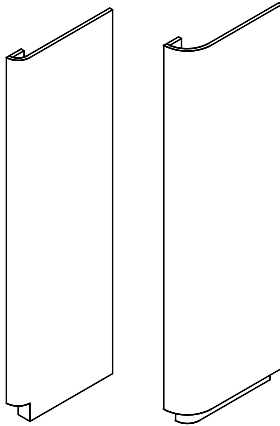
Curved tall end panel has a full depth left end and a 3-3/4" deep right end. 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. 6" wide always has a toe on left end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. End panel will be made 4" shorter than order height when recessed toe is specified on a 3" wide end panel. Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Curved Tall End Panel W/ Toe — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTCR	3"-6"	72"-84"	4"-36"



Curved tall end panel has a full depth right end and a 3-3/4" deep left end. 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. 6" wide always has a toe on right end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. End panel will be made 4" shorter than order height when recessed toe is specified on a 3" wide end panel. Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

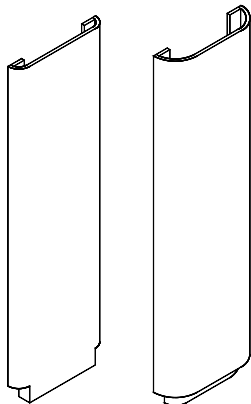
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Double Curved End Panel Tall W/ Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPTDC	3"-6"	12"-84"	12"-48"



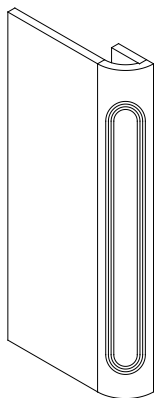
Curved at both ends, the curved tall end panel also has 3-3/4" deep attachment returns at both ends. 3" wide end panel has a standard recessed toe on front. 6" wide always has a toe on end. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed toe on the end can be specified. End panel will be made 4" shorter than order height when recessed toe is specified on a 3" wide end panel. Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Curved Wall End Panel Routed — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCL	3"	15"-72"	4"-36"



Routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. A flush bottom is included. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep right return for attachment, with a full depth left end. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

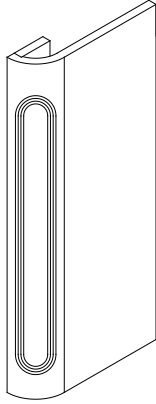


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Curved Wall End Panel Routed — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCR	3"	15"-72"	4"-36"



Routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. A flush bottom is included. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep left return for attachment, with a full depth right end. Machining starts 1-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

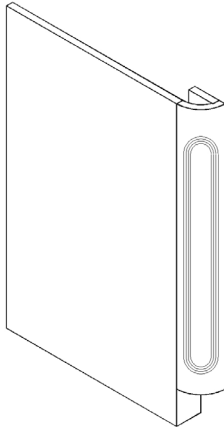
Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Curved Base End Panel Routed — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCBL	3"	15"-75"	4"-36"



Routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep right return for attachment, with a full depth left end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

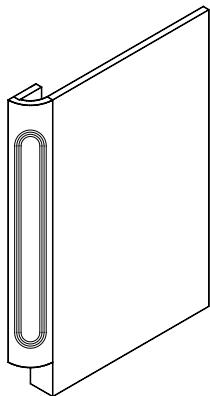
Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels



Curved Base End Panel Routed — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCBB	3"	15"-75"	4"-36"



Routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep left return for attachment, with a full depth right end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

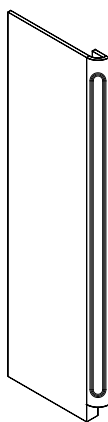
Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Curved Tall End Panel Routed — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCTL	3"	15"-96"	4"-36"



Routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep right return for attachment, with a full depth left end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

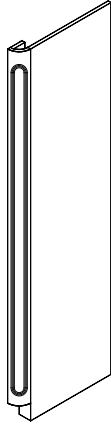


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Curved End Panels

Curved Tall End Panel Routed — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EPFLCTR	3"	15"-96"	4"-36"



Routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. Order end panel for actual height required, including toe. End panel has a standard recess toe on front. End panel has a 3-3/4" deep left return for attachment, with a full depth right end. Machining starts 5-1/2" from bottom and stops 1-1/2" from top. Specify finished left or right for this item in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, the routed curved end panels look great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families. This item can be made with flush toe by adding the Quick Quote modification code AFLTOE.

DESIGN ALERTS

Curved end panels are designed to be held flush with the face of the doors, and are profiled on the vertical edge.

Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Appliance End Panels



Ref End Panel Left 3/4" Thick — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EREFL	0.75"	12"-120"	4"-36"



Made of 3/4" thick veneered material, with flush toe. Front edge is banded and finished with veneer. Specify finished or appliance sides in the appropriate Quick Quote field.

Ref End Panel Right 3/4" Thick — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EREFR	0.75"	12"-120"	4"-36"



Made of 3/4" thick veneered material, with flush toe. Front edge is banded and finished with veneer. Specify finished or appliance sides in the appropriate Quick Quote field.

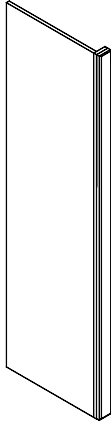


Contemporary Fillers & End Panels

Appliance End Panels

Ref End Panel Left W/ Stile Attached — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ELREFWS	1"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



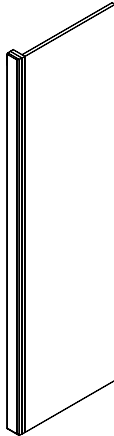
Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on left, top, and bottom. Return on right can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Unassembled).

Ref End Panel Right W/ Stile Attached — Flush Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ERREFWS	1"-6"	12"-120"	4"-36"



Solid material applied to the face of a 3/4" thick veneered end panel, with an applique attached. Applique sets back from edge 1/16" and is profiled on right, top, and bottom. Return on left can be specified using Quick Quote modification code ARETFIN. When specified, applique is profiled on all 4 edges.

Design Considerations

Filler can be shipped unassembled by using modification code AUAS (Filler or End Panel Unassembled).

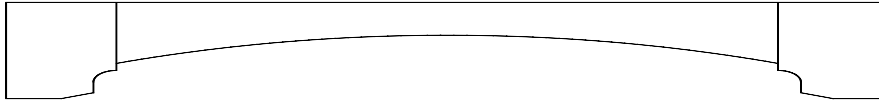


Hoods & Valances

Valances

Abbey Arched Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VARCHL	24"-96"	9.25"-11.5"	0.75"



Designed to work with the Abbey family of doors, this valance is made from three pieces of wood. The left and right pieces have vertical grain. The center has horizontal grain. The height will vary depending on the valance ordered.

Design Considerations

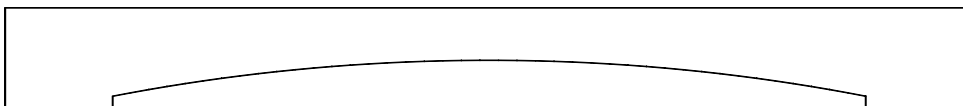
Valances ordered:

- 24" to 36" wide — 9-1/4" high ends
- 36-1/8" to 42" wide — 9-3/4" high ends
- 42-1/8" to 45" wide — 10" high ends
- 45-1/8" to 48" wide — 10-1/4" high ends
- 48-1/8" to 54" wide — 10-3/4" high ends
- 54-1/8" to 60" wide — 11-1/4" high ends
- 60-1/8" to 96" wide — 11-1/2" high ends

Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

Arched Shelf Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VSHELFL	18"-72"	4"-8"	0.75"



The arched shelf valance looks good with all Rutt door families. The width of the bottom section on the left and right varies with the width of the valance ordered.

Design Considerations

Valances ordered:

- 18" to 24" wide - 2-1/2" wide valance bottoms
- 24-1/8" to 33" wide - 3" wide valance bottoms
- 33-1/8" to 42" wide - 3-1/2" wide valance bottoms
- 42-1/8" to 51" wide - 4" wide valance bottoms
- 51-1/8" to 72" wide - 4-1/2" wide valance bottoms

Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

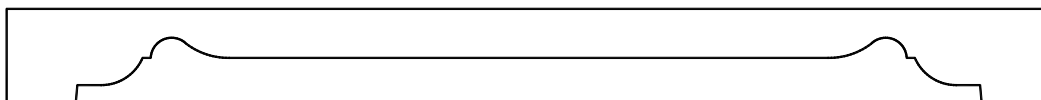
Hoods & Valances

Valances



Loire Valley Valance — Loose

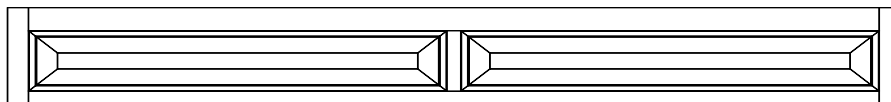
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VLRVDVL	18"-72"	4"-12"	0.75"



This valance is designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Traditional F&D Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VCUSTTVLF&D	15"-72"	7"-15"	1"



Made with a 2" top rail and a 1-1/2" bottom rail. The space between will have drawer fronts inserted into the frame openings. Valances 15" to 24" wide are made with 1 panel, 24-1/8" to 48" wide with two panels, and 48-1/8" to 72" width with three panels. All drawer fronts will be solid wood and have horizontal grain. Includes a 1/4" backer panel with a finished bottom edge.

Design Considerations

Other panel configurations can be ordered by specifying a left to right layoff in the Quick Quote comment field. Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

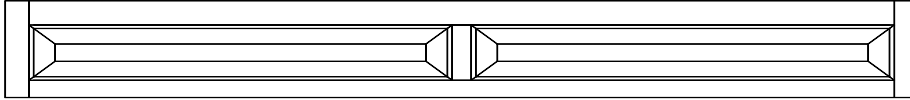


Hoods & Valances

Valances

Traditional Custom Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VCUSTTVL	15"-72"	7"-15"	0.75"



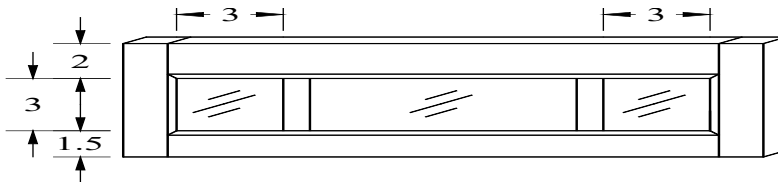
Made like Traditional wainscot, this valance will have a 2" top rail and a 1-1/2" bottom rail, with the door family center panel inserted between the rails. Matching door inside profile will be used around the center panel. Valances 15" to 24" wide are made with 1 panel, 24-1/8" to 48" wide with two panels, 48-1/8" to 72" wide with three panels.

Design Considerations

Other panel configurations can be ordered by specifying a left to right layoff in the Quick Quote comment field. Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

Crafters / Mackintosh Valance 3 Pane — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VCRTMCK3L	18"-48"	6.5"	0.75"



This valance is made similar to a Crafters mullion door. Individual glass panes are set in from the back and held in with 1/4 round solid wood strips.

Design Considerations

Each pane of glass must be specified. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type] in the decorative squares & [glass type] in the large pane(s)". If desired, each pane of glass can be different. Please specify this information and send a supporting sketch with the glass notations clearly labeled. Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.

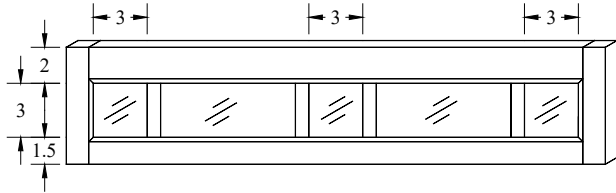
Hoods & Valances

Valances



Crafters / Mackintosh Valance 5 Pane — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VCRTMCK5L	30"-84"	6.5"	0.75"



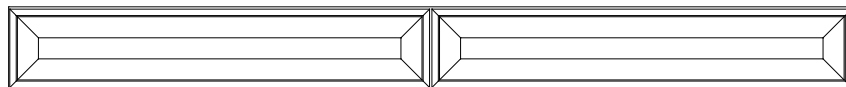
This valance is made similar to a Crafters mullion door. Individual glass panes are set in from the back and held in with 1/4 round solid wood strips.

Design Considerations

Each pane of glass must be specified. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type] in the decorative squares & [glass type] in the large pane(s)". If desired, each pane of glass can be different. Please specify this information and send a supporting sketch with the glass notations clearly labeled. Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.

Contemporary Custom Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VCUSTVL	24"-57"	3.5"-12"	0.75"



Designed to work with any door family, the Contemporary valance includes a 3/4" backer with end returns left and right. All are edge banded and finished on the bottom and back side. Drawer fronts are applied in a full overlay fashion. Valances 24" to 36" wide are made with 1 panel, 36-1/8" to 48" wide with two panels, and 48-1/8" to 57" wide with three panels.

Design Considerations

Other panel configurations can be ordered by specifying the number of panels desired in the Quick Quote comment field.

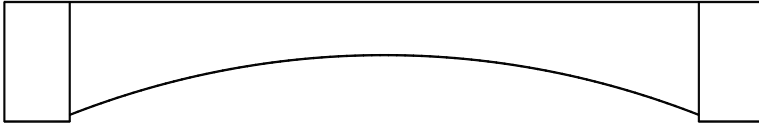


Hoods & Valances

Valances

Crafters Valance

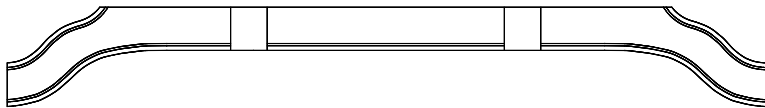
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VCRT3PL	15"-72"	4.5"	1"



Made as a three-piece valance, the left and right blocks are 1" thick with the center arch being set back 1/4" from the face.

Abbey/English Manor Decorative Apron Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VDECL	24"-57"	3.25"	0.75"



This valance is designed to be attached to the bottom front edge of a shelf in an open cabinet. It is the same as the apron used on the Abbey Open Display Wall Cabinet.

Design Considerations

Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Until attached to a shelf, this apron is fragile, as it is made of 5 different pieces.

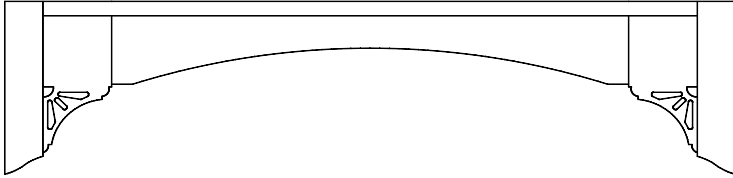
Hoods & Valances

Valances



English Manor Arched Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VENGL	27"-96"	12"	0.75"



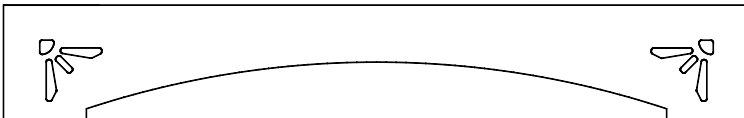
This 6-piece solid wood valance is designed with pierced cutouts in the corners, and is always made 12" high. The end and top pieces are on a different plane than the arch and cutouts.

Design Considerations

Although we can make this valance as narrow as 27", it looks better when made wider. Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

English Manor Arched Shelf Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VENGSHL	18"-57"	5.5"	0.75"



The width of the bottom section on the left and right varies with the width of the valance ordered.

Design Considerations

Valances ordered:

- 18" to 24" wide — 2-1/2" wide valance bottoms
- 24-1/8" to 33" wide — 3" wide valance bottoms
- 33-1/8" to 42" wide — 3-1/2" wide valance bottoms
- 42-1/8" to 51" wide — 4" wide valance bottoms
- 51-1/8" to 72" wide — 4-1/2" wide valance bottoms

Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.



Hoods & Valances

Valances

This page is intentionally left blank

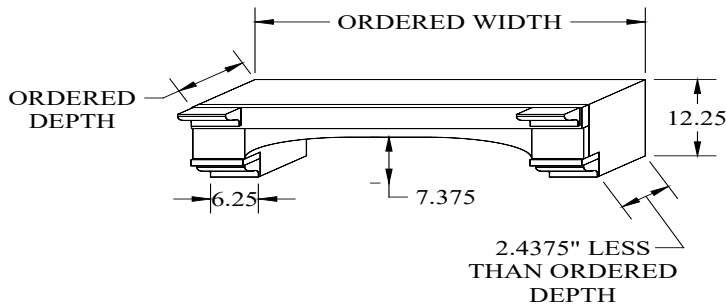
Hoods & Valances

Valances



Loire Valley Furniture Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVVALL	39"-72"	12.25"	8"-30"



Designed to complement Loire Valley, the Furniture Valance is typically used over a sink window, between cabinets. This item is made like a cabinet, including the sides and inside top. A full width hanging cleat is provided across the back.

Design Considerations

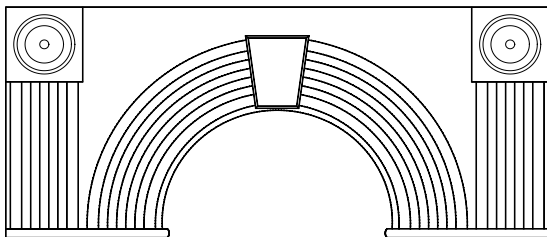
Valances from 39" wide to 60" wide will have Quarter Round Corbel Moulding on the left and right only. Valances 60" and larger will have Quarter Round Corbel Moulding on the left, right and in the center. Interior clearance between interior valance ends is 12-1/2" less than the ordered width.

DESIGN ALERTS

When using this valance in conjunction with Traditional cabinetry, standard crown mouldings can not be attached to the top rail. A Contemporary style crown or fascia is required above this valance type. When ordering crown or fascia for use on this item, specify a 4" deep bottom return; our standard depth return is too shallow. Please note that the overall depth to the front edge of the Quarter Round Corbel moulding is 2-3/16" deeper than the actual ordered depth.

Fluted Keystone Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VFLKEYL	33"-39"	13.125"-21"	1.5"



Design Considerations

Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

This valance can be quoted for widths other than 33", 36" and 39". Jig and fixture charges will be added.

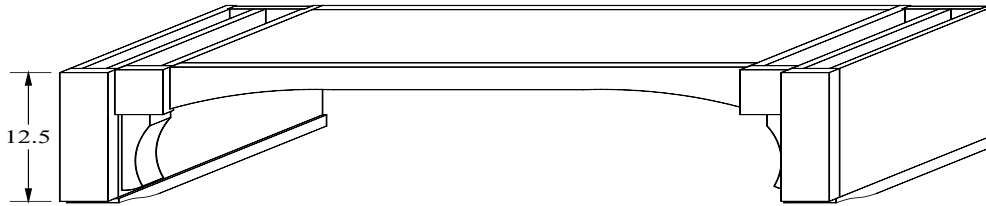


Hoods & Valances

Valances

Crafters Furniture Valance

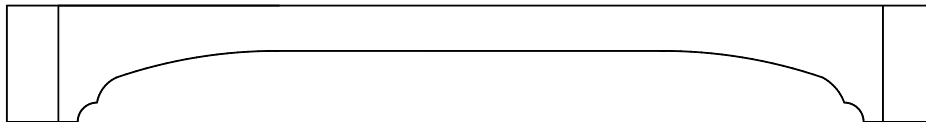
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VCRTFL	30"-120"	12.5"	6"-30"



This massive valance is designed to complement the Crafters style. It looks best when used as an architectural element over a large window, between cabinets - or above a group of cabinets, between walls, creating a wide open space above. Depending on the size ordered, this valance may be shipped unassembled.

Breezes Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VBRZL	21"-54"	4.5"	0.75"



When ordered in Contemporary, this 3-piece valance made of solid wood comes profiled to match your door. If your style has an applied profile or the HF profile, then the FF profile will be used, unless otherwise specified in the Quick Quote comment field. When ordered in Traditional, this valance is made integral to the front frame and only the inside edges of the valance are profiled to match the door.

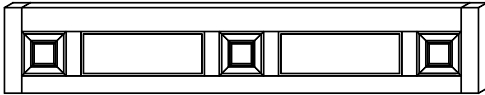
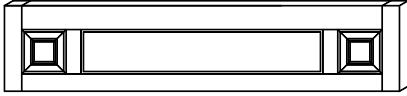
Hoods & Valances

Valances



Wycombe Court Conservatory Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VWYCCNSL	21"-54"	6.5"	0.75"



This valance is designed to complement the Wycombe Court style when using other items with the Conservatory nameplate. Valance is available as a single center panel from 21" wide to 48" wide and a double center panel from 30" wide to 84" wide. Please add the comment "Single or Double Panel" in the Quick Quote comment field. If no comment is provided, then we will send the double panel whenever possible.

Design Considerations

Small corner panels may be ordered in a complementary finish of your choosing. Specify all finish information in the Quick Quote comment field, including stain or paint color, all cabinet alterations - like distressing, and all finish alterations - like glazing.



Hoods & Valances

Valances

Wycombe Court Decorative Valance — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VWYCDL	24"-60"	8.5"	1.1875"



This multi dimensional valance should be set back from the adjacent cabinets a minimum of 3/4". This will allow the projecting valance bracket and trim moulding to die into the side of the adjacent cabinet.

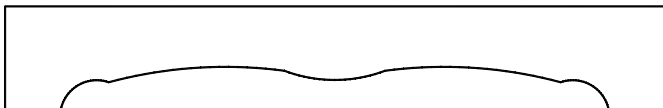
Hoods & Valances

Valances



Decorative Valance A — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VBSCA	18"-48"	4.5"	0.75"



Design Considerations

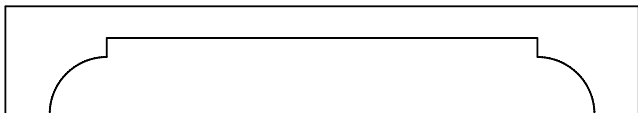
Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Bottom edge of valance is square.

Decorative Valance B — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VBSCB	18"-48"	4.5"	0.75"



Design Considerations

Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Bottom edge of valance is square.

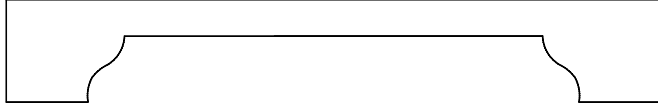


Hoods & Valances

Valances

Decorative Valance C — Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VBSCC	18"-48"	5.625"	0.75"



Design Considerations

Valances can be added as a modification to most open cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Bottom edge of valance is square.

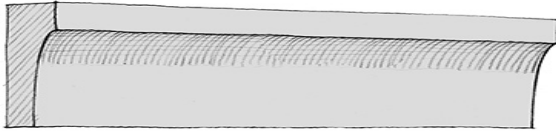
Hoods & Valances

Valances



Ruskin Cove Valance - Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VRUSCL	24"-120"	6.5"	1.75"



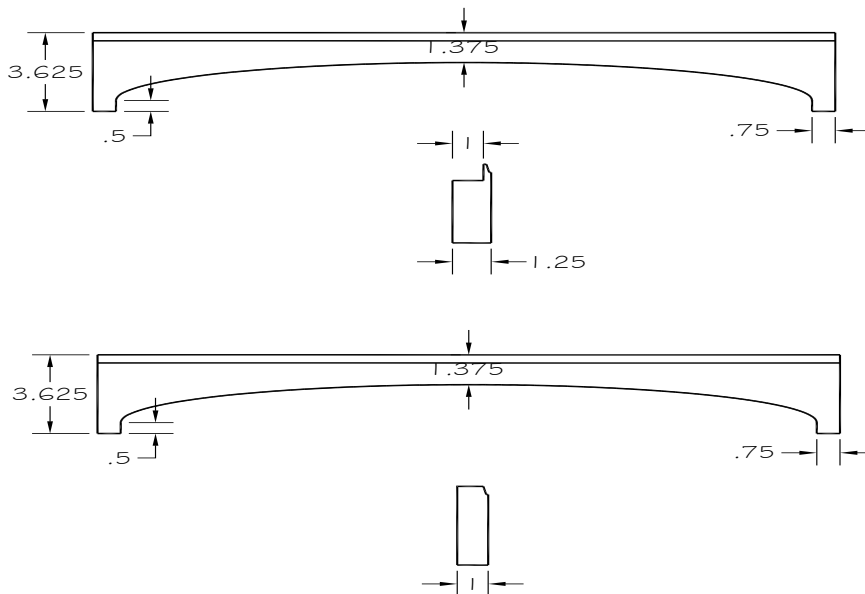
This valance is made using the same material as the cove drawer front and is finished on both faces and the bottom edge.

Design Considerations

The Ruskin Cove Valance Cutout may be added to create an apron for an island overhang.

Ruskin Arched Valance - Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
VRUSAL	24"-120"	3.625"-6"	1.25"



This valance includes the Ruskin baseboard cutout and the Ruskin Slant profile on the top front edge. In traditional, it also includes a rabbet at the top for attaching to the front frame. The cutout is a true ellipse and the shape will change based on the width and height ordered.



Hoods & Valances

Valances

This page is intentionally left blank

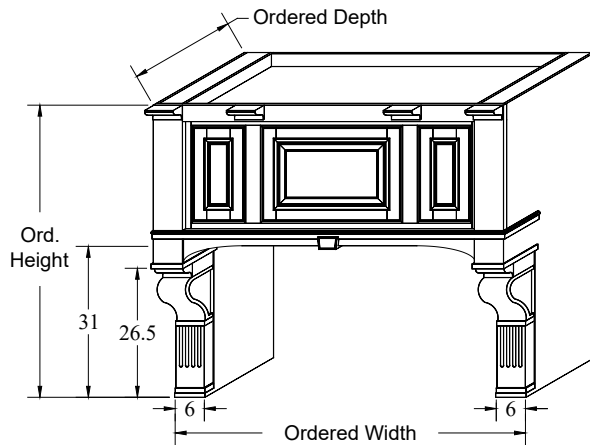
Hoods & Valances

Box Hoods



Hoods

Welcome to the Hood section of our Master Specifications. Rutt's hoods are categorized by type - Box, Mantle, Hearth or Free Standing. Each type has unique characteristics, including the installation method, which can be either "stand-alone" or "in-line".



Box Hoods: Designed with a lower section typically encased with decorative mouldings, the "Box" name describes the vertical nature of the face and sides of the hood's upper section. This creates a rather formal appearance. This unique "Box" attribute allows the hood to fit "in-line" between wall cabinets. However, this type of hood can also be used as a "stand-alone" in some applications.

Mantle Hoods: Designed to emulate the look and feel of the fire place mantle, this hood type features strong mid-line mouldings with vertical supports left and right. A smaller, more simplistic top extends up to the overall cabinet height. This type of hood is typically installed as a "stand-alone".

Hearth Hoods: Designed to create the feel of the old fireplace hearth surround, the Hearth Hood has posts or pillars that extend to the counter top as supports. Many of our Hearth Hoods have integral storage to maximize space. This type of hood can be installed either "in-line" or as a "stand-alone".

Free Standing Hoods: Designed as a "stand-alone", the creative use of mouldings around the bottom of this hood accentuates its chimney stature. Typically, the upper portion will be constructed using decorative wood panels and will have three angled sides. A smaller box chimney set above the angled portion may be necessary to extend the design to the ceiling. This type of hood may also be incorporated over an island.

Regardless of type, Rutt meticulously crafts each hood to exacting standards in our Specials Department. As part of the finishing process, we finish the interior recess of each hood to match the exterior.

In addition, Rutt has partnered with a metal fabrication house to offer a custom made Stainless Steel Liner as an option in all our hoods. Made with 24 gauge Brushed Stainless Steel, this liner has welded corners and hemmed exposed edges. It is fastened in place with small screws and is designed to be removable on site for blower preparations.

In all cases, you should follow your local municipality guidelines for materials near a combustible surface.



Special Hood Worksheet

This page is devoted to the creation of a special hood and the quote and order information Rutt needs to successfully meet your expectations of price and construction detail. Please review this information carefully and fill in all the blanks prior to sending this to Rutt for quoting.

All special hoods are entered as an SQI (Special Quoted Item)

Code:	Description:	Width:	Height:	Depth:
SQI	Custom Hood	-----	-----	-----

1. What are the dimensions of the hood? *(Do not include mouldings.)*

Width _____" Height _____" Depth _____"

2. Provide a sketch of the hood. *(Provide a front, side and top view or a perspective drawing with dimensions.)*

3. What Construction style is this hood? *(please check one)*

- a. Front & Doors
- b. Integral panel construction
- c. Contemporary construction

4. What Rutt mouldings are being used on the hood? *(Please note using Quick Quote Descriptions)*

Mouldings: _____

5. How far up from the bottom edge of the hood should the inside bottom be? Dimension: _____"

6. Does the inside bottom need to be removable? Yes: No:

7. Does the inside bottom need a cutout? Yes: No:

8. What are the dimensions of the cutout? Width: _____" Depth: _____"

9. How is crown moulding being applied? *(please check one)*

- a. To the top 1/2" of the hood, like a Traditional crown installation
- b. On top of the hood, like a Contemporary crown installation

10. What Art For Everyday are you using? *(Please note using product codes)*

Mouldings: _____

11. Finished sides of hood? Left: Right:

12. Do you want the inside bottom area: *(please check one)*

- a. Finished to match the exterior (std)
- b. Stainless Steel Liner (opt)

**Additional construction and styling information should be noted on the drawing submitted to Rutt. We will make every effort to include all of this information on the AutoCAD drawings we send back to you for approval. If you have any questions regarding this information, quote process, or drawings being returned, please contact your account manager.

This worksheet may also be found in the forms section of this book.

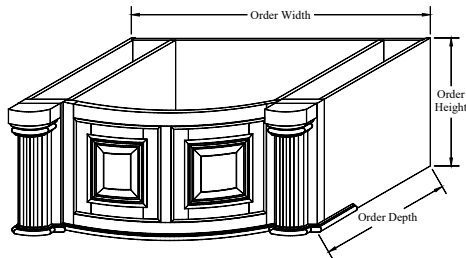
Hoods & Valances

Box Hoods



Wycombe Court Hood Box A

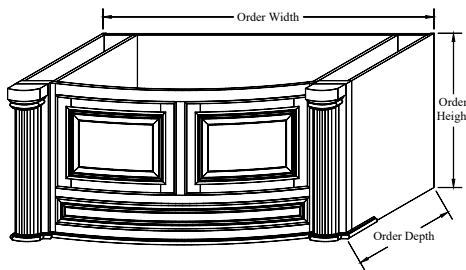
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WYCBOXHA	42"-60"	18"-30"	18"-30"



This box hood uses our standard bay front curves and requires the use of "Contemporary" style crown mouldings that rest on the top of the hood. Curved crown assemblies for use above the Wycombe Court appliques are also available. The Greystone Applique Trim flows around the bottom of the hood and returns on the left and right to the depth of the adjacent cabinetry. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

Wycombe Court Hood Box B

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WYCBOXHB	42"-60"	28"-42"	18"-30"



This box hood uses our standard bay front curves and requires the use of "Contemporary" style crown mouldings that rest on the top of the hood. Curved crown assemblies for use above the Wycombe Court appliques are also available. The Greystone Applique Trim flows around the bottom of the hood and returns on the left and right to the depth of the adjacent cabinetry. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

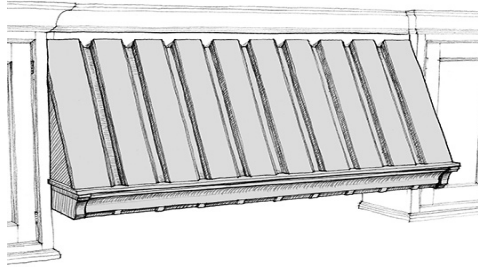


Hoods & Valances

Box Hoods

Ruskin Hood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RUSHOOD	30"-96"	18"-36"	22.5"-33"



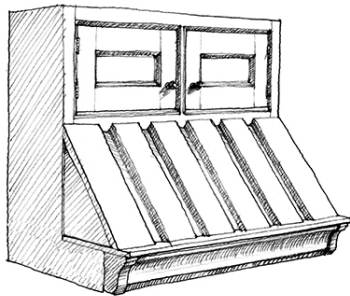
The Ruskin Hood incorporates the inside door profile on solid slats running vertically on the slanted front. The apron detail includes the Large Ruskin Crown and the bottom is recessed up 4-1/2".

Design Considerations

A Brushed Stainless Steel Apron may be added using the code ARUSHSSA. Ruskin Hood Dentil Teeth may be attached to the stainless apron by adding the code ARUSHPAD. The dentils are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass, and Satin Copper.

Ruskin Hood Wall 2 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RUSHW2DR	30"-48"	32"-60"	22.5"-33"



The Ruskin Hood incorporates the inside door profile on solid slats running vertically on the slanted front. The apron detail includes the Large Ruskin Crown and the bottom is recessed up 4-1/2". A wall 2 door cabinet is integrated into the top portion of the cabinet. The height and depth of the wall cabinet section must be given in the comment field.

Design Considerations

A Brushed Stainless Steel Apron may be added using the code ARUSHSSA. Ruskin Hood Dentil Teeth may be attached to the stainless apron by adding the code ARUSHPAD. The dentils are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass, and Satin Copper.

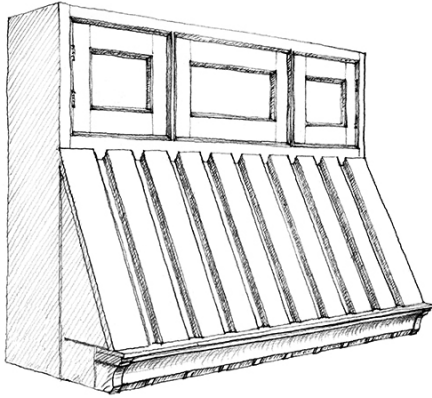
Hoods & Valances

Box Hoods



Ruskin Hood Wall 3 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RUSHW3DR	42"-72"	32"-60"	22.5"-33"



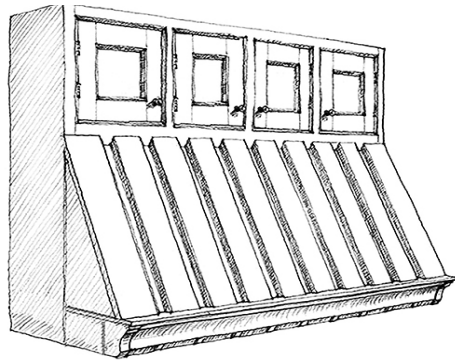
The Ruskin Hood incorporates the inside door profile on solid slats running vertically on the slanted front. The apron detail includes the Large Ruskin Crown and the bottom is recessed up 4-1/2". A wall 3 door cabinet is integrated into the top portion of the cabinet. The height and depth of the wall cabinet section must be given in the comment field.

Design Considerations

A Brushed Stainless Steel Apron may be added using the code ARUSHSSA. Ruskin Hood Dentil Teeth may be attached to the stainless apron by adding the code ARUSHPAD. The dentils are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass, and Satin Copper.

Ruskin Hood Wall 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RUSHW4DR	60"-96"	32"-60"	22.5"-33"



The Ruskin Hood incorporates the inside door profile on solid slats running vertically on the slanted front. The apron detail includes the Large Ruskin Crown and the bottom is recessed up 4-1/2". A wall 4 door cabinet is integrated into the top portion of the cabinet. The height and depth of the wall cabinet section must be given in the comment field.

Design Considerations

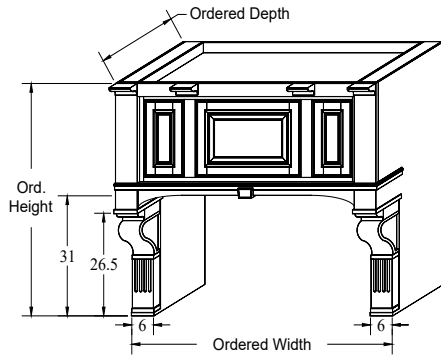
A Brushed Stainless Steel Apron may be added using the code ARUSHSSA. Ruskin Hood Dentil Teeth may be attached to the stainless apron by adding the code ARUSHPAD. The dentils are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass, and Satin Copper.



Hoods & Valances Hearth Hoods

Hood, Loire Valley Hearth

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVHRTTH	60"-93"	54"-66"	21.625"-30"



This hood, featuring pull out spice and towel storage left and right, is designed to sit directly on the counter. Left and right panels in the front & door wains upper section are flat and are a constant 10-1/2" wide. The center single panel will always be the serpentine panel.

Design Considerations

Hood is designed so that wall cabinets will adjoin left and right. Depth of the wall cabinets must be specified. Keystone on hood is standard, but it may be omitted by specifying so in the Quick Quote Comment field. Hood will have a fixed floor 7" up from the bottom edge of the elliptical valance.

DESIGN ALERTS

Hood will be shipped in 3 pieces for job site assembly. Hood top is very heavy and will require 3 to 4 people for unloading. Depth of adjacent wall cabinets should not exceed the ordered hood depth minus 8-5/8". This hood requires the use of a fascia or Contemporary styled crown. When ordering fascia or Contemporary crown for this item, you must specify a special depth bottom cleat of 4". This is to cover the spaces between the Quarter Round Corbel Moulding attached across the face of the hood. Please note that the overall depth to the front edge of the Quarter Round Corbel moulding on the hood is 2-3/16" deeper than the actual ordered depth.

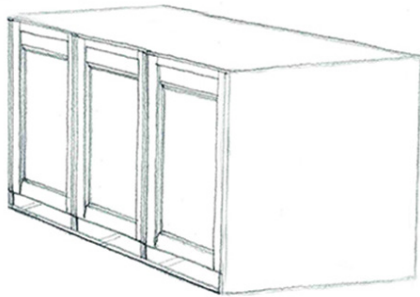
Hoods & Valances

Hearth Hoods



Exeter Hearth Hood 3 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEHH3	48"-60"	19.75"-42"	20"-27"



The Exeter Hearth Hood integrates beautifully into the cabinet elevation. A metal brow accents the lower edge of the valance and lower trim pieces create a reveal for panels in an accent finish or other side and back splash materials such as stone or tile.

Design Considerations

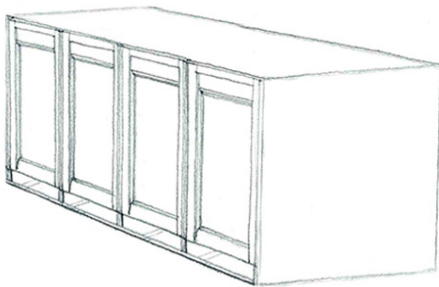
Wall cabinets are to be ordered as separate items to the left and right of the hood. The door on the wall cabinet is to be extended 1/2" toward the hood using the code: AEXDL, Extend Contempo Door Left or AEXDR, Extend Contempo Door Right. You must also add the Exeter Hearth Hood Lower Trim as a modification to the hood using the code: AEXEHHLT. You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: ABSSHDLINEREC.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Hearth Hood 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEHH4	54"-80"	19.75"-42"	20"-27"



The Exeter Hearth Hood integrates beautifully into the cabinet elevation. A metal brow accents the lower edge of the valance and lower trim pieces create a reveal for panels in an accent finish or other side and back splash materials such as stone or tile.

Design Considerations

Wall cabinets are to be ordered as separate items to the left and right of the hood. The door on the wall cabinet is to be extended 1/2" toward the hood using the code: AEXDL, Extend Contempo Door Left or AEXDR, Extend Contempo Door Right. You must also add the Exeter Hearth Hood Lower Trim as a modification to the hood using the code: AEXEHHLT. You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: ABSSHDLINEREC.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

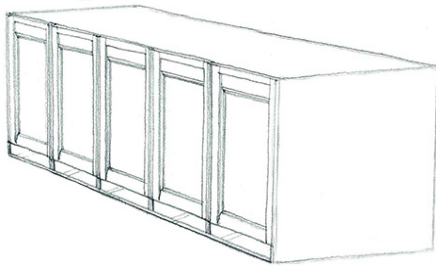


Hoods & Valances

Hearth Hoods

Exeter Hearth Hood 5 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEHH5	70"-100"	19.75"-42"	20"-27"



The Exeter Hearth Hood integrates beautifully into the cabinet elevation. A metal brow accents the lower edge of the valance and lower trim pieces create a reveal for panels in an accent finish or other side and back splash materials such as stone or tile.

Design Considerations

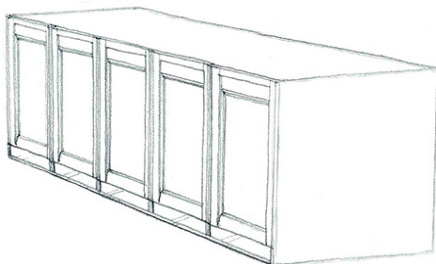
Wall cabinets are to be ordered as separate items to the left and right of the hood. The door on the wall cabinet is to be extended 1/2" toward the hood using the code: AEXDL, Extend Contempo Door Left or AEXDR, Extend Contempo Door Right. You must also add the Exeter Hearth Hood Lower Trim as a modification to the hood using the code: AEXEHHLT. You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: ABSSHDLINEREC.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Hearth Hood 6 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEHH6	84"-108"	19.75"-42"	20"-27"



The Exeter Hearth Hood integrates beautifully into the cabinet elevation. A metal brow accents the lower edge of the valance and lower trim pieces create a reveal for panels in an accent finish or other side and back splash materials such as stone or tile. (5 door hood shown)

Design Considerations

Wall cabinets are to be ordered as separate items to the left and right of the hood. The door on the wall cabinet is to be extended 1/2" toward the hood using the code: AEXDL, Extend Contempo Door Left or AEXDR, Extend Contempo Door Right. You must also add the Exeter Hearth Hood Lower Trim as a modification to the hood using the code: AEXEHHLT. You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: ABSSHDLINEREC.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

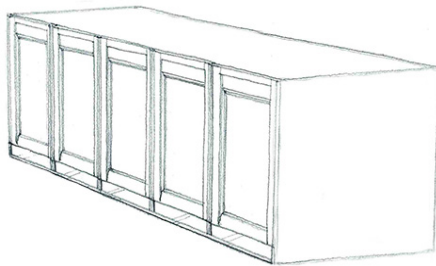
Hoods & Valances

Hearth Hoods



Exeter Hearth Hood 7 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEHH7	98"-108"	19.75"-42"	20"-27"



The Exeter Hearth Hood integrates beautifully into the cabinet elevation. A metal brow accents the lower edge of the valance and lower trim pieces create a reveal for panels in an accent finish or other side and back splash materials such as stone or tile. (5 door hood shown)

Design Considerations

Wall cabinets are to be ordered as separate items to the left and right of the hood. The door on the wall cabinet is to be extended 1/2" toward the hood using the code: AEXDL, Extend Contempo Door Left or AEXDR, Extend Contempo Door Right. You must also add the Exeter Hearth Hood Lower Trim as a modification to the hood using the code: AEXEHHLT. You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: ABSSHDLINEREC.

DESIGN ALERTS

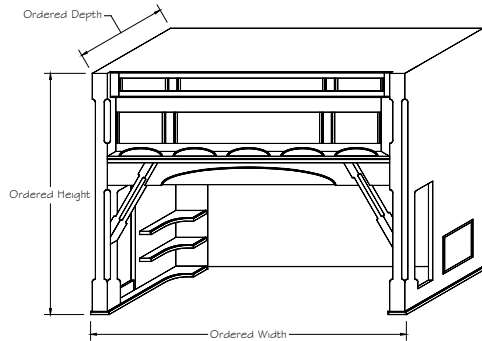
The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.



Hoods & Valances Hearth Hoods

Hood, Breezes Hearth

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRZHRTH	64"-96"	54"-66"	21"-30"



Breezes Hearth Hood features Crenel posts at the front corners with Crenel support arms to the elliptical front valance. An integral plate display across front of hood is stepped back from the top, and there is open spice shelving within the hood. Hood has a 6" recessed bottom.

Design Considerations

Hood is designed to allow for wall cabinets left and right. However, the depth of these wall cabinets will impact the open space between the front Crenel posts and the rest of the hood. For best visual aesthetics, we recommend that the depth of adjacent wall cabinets be between 1/2 and 2/3 of the hood depth. Should the adjacent wall cabinets not extend down to the counter, Breezes integral panel ends are included in the remaining space. Front left and right hood panels are a constant 10" wide and have vertical grain. Center panels have horizontal grain, regardless of style. The top section is a constant 5-7/8" high. When this hood is ordered as part of a Contemporary order, the outside profiles used will match the door style selected. If ordered as part of a Traditional order, the exterior profiles along the top will be square. Hood also has an unfinished full 1/2" thick back that extends down to the counter. This hood works best when a fascia or crown is applied to the top of the hood.

DESIGN ALERTS

Hood will be shipped in 1 piece. Hood is very heavy and will require additional labor to unload it from the truck.

Hoods & Valances

Hearth Hoods



This page is intentionally left blank

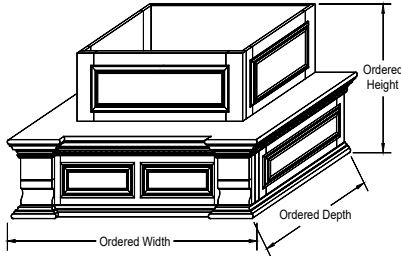


Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

Hood, Loire Valley Free Standing

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVFSTH	39"-72"	24"-36"	18"-27"



This free standing hood is made with front & drawers in the lower apron section and integral wains with the door inside moulding in the upper section. Hoods up to 60" wide will be made with side by side drawer fronts in the bottom, and a full width single panel across the top section. Hoods 60" and larger will be made with 3 panels across the bottom, and 2 door panels above using horizontal grain. The left and right drawer fronts at the bottom of hoods 60" wide and larger will always be 10-1/2" wide.

Design Considerations

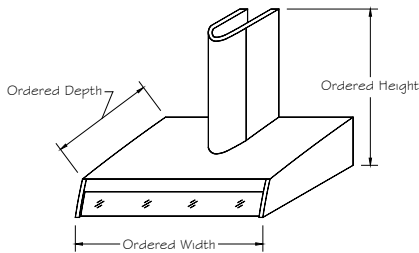
Half Round & Serpentine Moulding is used around the bottom edge, and Mercure Double Dentil Capital Moulding is used at the top of the lower section, along with Small Half Round & Cove Moulding. Serpentine Bolection Moulding is used on the left & right of the lower section. A 2" high top rail is standard for field installation of crown mouldings.

DESIGN ALERTS

Hoods less than 27" high will have the top section made with a flat center panel. As the height of the hood increases, the upper and lower sections will increase equally. Hood is ordered to the front edge of the moulding. Interior hood depth is 4-5/8" less than ordered depth.

Hood, Aris Arista Freestanding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARISFSTH	30"-48"	24"-72"	18"-24"



Aris Free Standing Hood is designed to be free standing or integral to a line of Arista wall cabinets. Top of hood is arched downward with chimney extending up to ceiling. Lower section of hood will vary in height based on depth of hood ordered. A 21" deep hood has a 9-1/4" high lower section. Order the hood the overall height desired to the top of the chimney. Hood has a flat interior for installation of custom ventilation unit with a remote blower. Face of hood integrates a tempered glass panel available in either clear or ground glass. Specify selection in the Quick Quote comment field. A stainless steel hood liner is available for this item.

DESIGN ALERTS

Interior chimney dimension may not always accommodate the venting required by the blower manufacturer. If you have any questions, please contact your account manager for additional technical details.

Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods



This Page is Intentionally Left Blank



Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

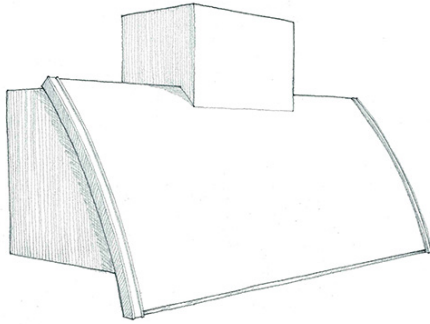
Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods



Prairie Freestanding Wall Hood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PRAFSH	30"-84"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Prairie Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed in from the curved face. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

There are several design options available for this hood:

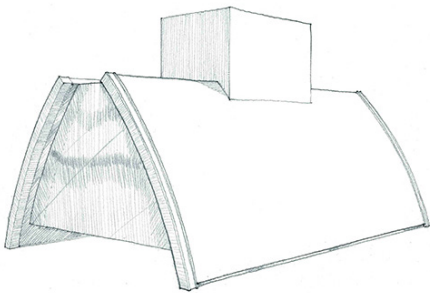
- APRAHALTFIN - Alternate finish on ends
- APRAHALTSPE - Alternate wood specie on ends
- APRAFHSSE - Stainless Steel ends attached
- APRAFSHLLS - Stainless Steel liner
- APRAFHSSEAL - stainless steel ends and liner

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

Prairie Island Hood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PRAISH	42"-84"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Prairie Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed in from the curved face. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

There are several design options available for this hood:

- APRAHALTFIN - Alternate finish on ends
- APRAHALTSPE - Alternate wood specie on ends
- APRAFHSSE - Stainless Steel ends attached
- APRAFSHLLS - Stainless Steel liner
- APRAFHSSEAL - stainless steel ends and liner

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

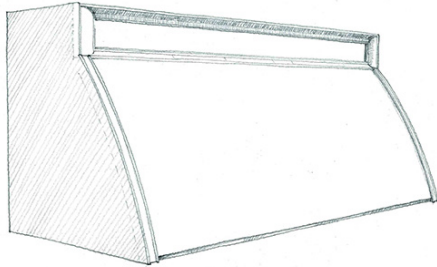


Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

Prairie Inline Wall Hood, Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PRAINHC	30"-84"	24"-42"	22"-30"



The Prairie Inline Hood is designed to fit in a run of cabinets. The sides of the hood are flush with the curved face. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The curved lower section of the hood remains a consistent height and the upper section grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

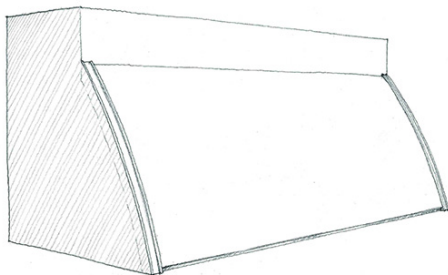
A stainless steel liner is available for this hood PRAHISSL - Stainless Steel Liner.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

Prairie Inline Wall Hood, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PRAINHP	30"-84"	21"-42"	22"-30"



The Prairie Inline Hood is designed to fit in a run of cabinets. The sides of the hood are flush with the curved face. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The curved lower section of the hood remains a consistent height and the upper section grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

A stainless steel liner is available for this hood PRAHISSL - Stainless Steel Liner.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

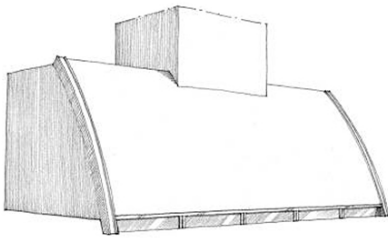
Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods



Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 3 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHP3	36"-42"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

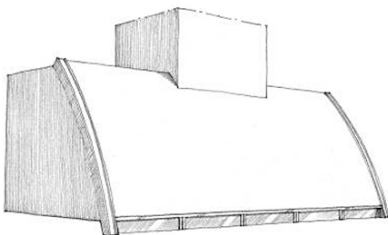
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 4 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHP4	42.125"-53.875"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

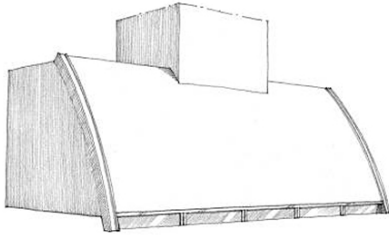


Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 5 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHP5	54"-66"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

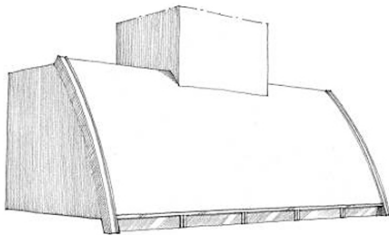
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 6 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHP6	66.125"-72"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

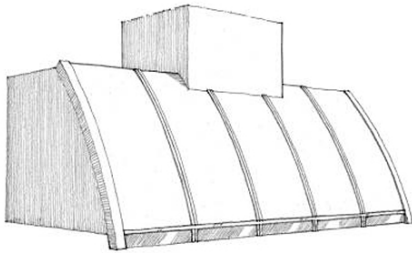
Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods



Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 3 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHR3	36"-42"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

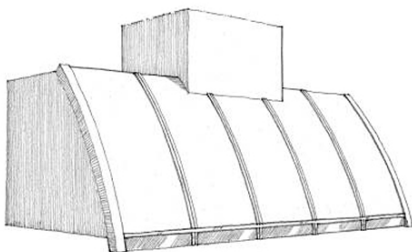
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 4 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHR4	42.125"-53.875"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

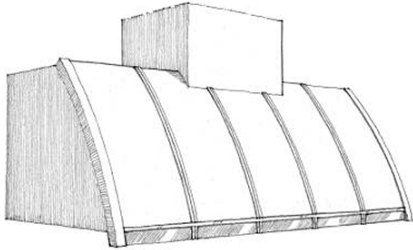


Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 5 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHR5	54"-66"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right.. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

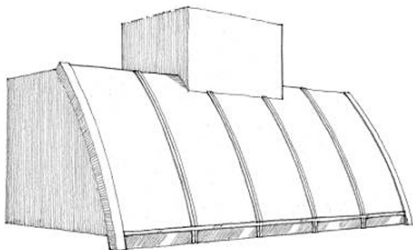
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Freestanding Wall Hood, 6 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEFSHR6	66.125"-72"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Exeter Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right.. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

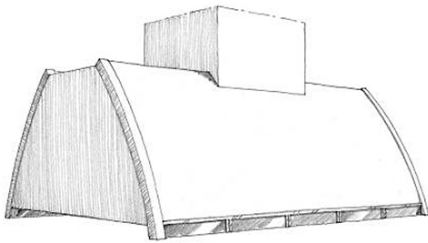
Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods



Exeter Island Hood, 3 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHP3	36"-42"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

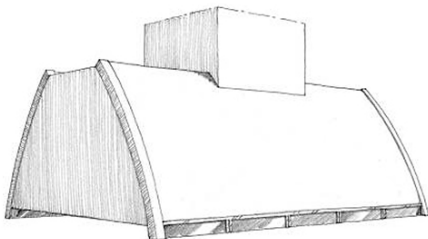
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Island Hood, 4 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHP4	42.125"-53.875"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

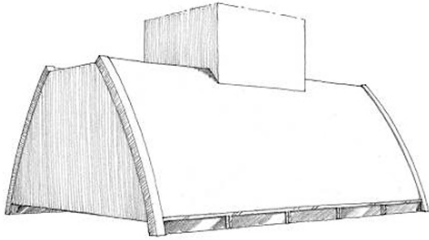


Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

Exeter Island Hood, 5 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHP5	54"-66"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

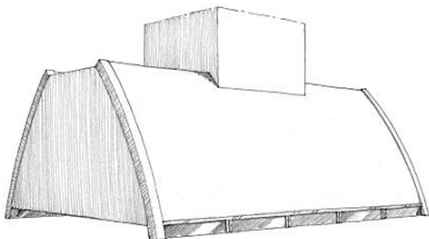
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Island Hood, 6 Segment, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHP6	66.125"-72"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a profiled curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

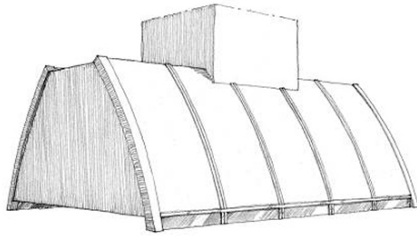
Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods



Exeter Island Hood, 3 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHR3	36"-42"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases. (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

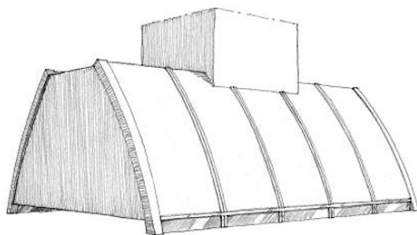
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Island Hood, 4 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHR4	42.125"-53.875"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

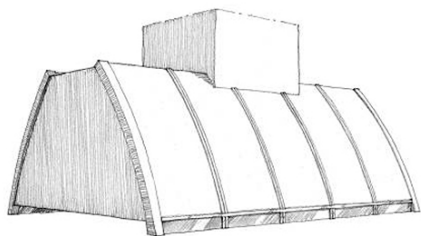


Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

Exeter Island Hood, 5 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHR5	54"-66"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases

Design Considerations

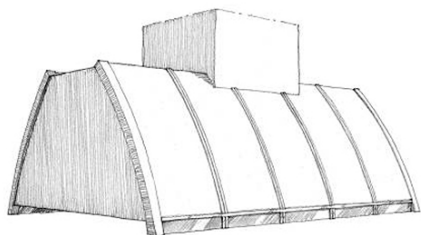
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Exeter Island Hood, 6 Segment, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
EXEISHR6	66.125"-72"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Exeter Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/2" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases (5 segment hood shown)

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

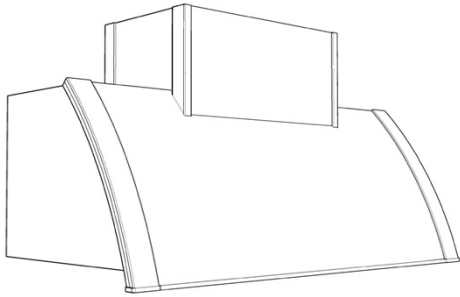
Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods



Morgan Freestanding Wall Hood, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MORFSHP	36"-84"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Morgan Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/4" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

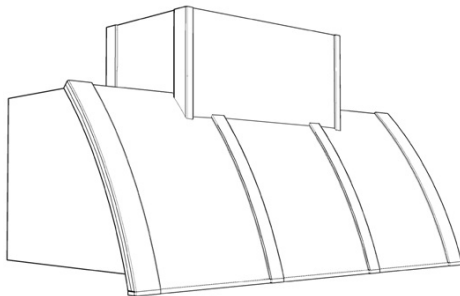
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Morgan Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Morgan Freestanding Wall Hood, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MORFSHR	36"-84"	30"-60"	22"-30"



The Morgan Freestanding Hood is designed to stand alone. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/4" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Morgan Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

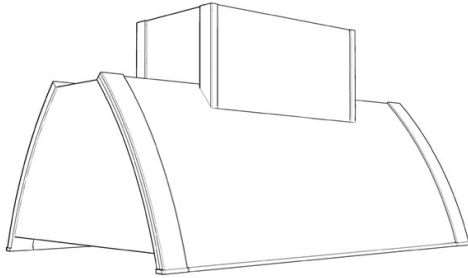


Hoods & Valances

Free Standing Hoods

Morgan Island Hood, Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MORISHP	42"-84"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Morgan Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/4" left and right. The smooth face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

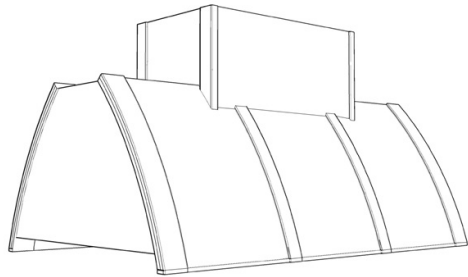
You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSHSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Morgan Hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

Morgan Island Hood, Ribbed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MORISHR	42"-84"	30"-60"	32"-40"



The Morgan Island Hood has a matching curved face on the front and rear. The sides of the hood are recessed 1/4" left and right. The ribbed face is accented with a clean curved cap left and right. The lower edge of the curved face is accented by a metal brow. The main body of the hood remains a consistent height and the chimney grows higher as the height of the hood increases.

Design Considerations

You may add a stainless steel liner for the bottom recess by adding the code: APRAFSHSSL

DESIGN ALERTS

The Morgan hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.

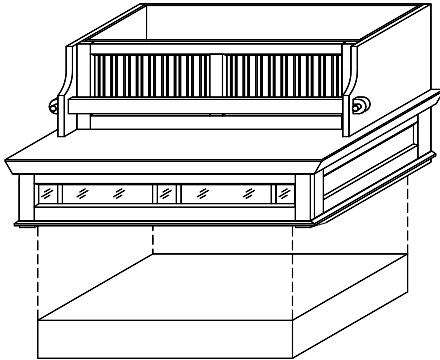
Hoods & Valances

Hood Modifications



Brushed Stainless Steel Hood Liner — Rectangular Hood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSHDLINREC	24"-72"	1"-9"	12"-30"



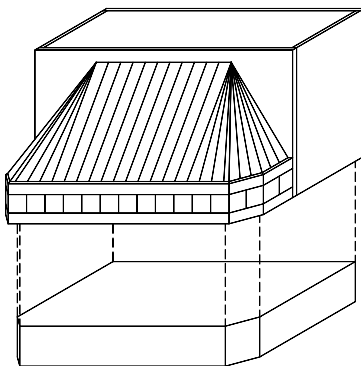
Brushed stainless steel hood liner is custom made to fit any standard rectangular hood recess. Hood liner will have folded and welded corners, along with a folded hem around the four exposed bottom edges. Made from 22 gauge material, liner is fastened in place with screws, and is removable. Rutt will finish 1" - 2" up inside the hood to accommodate variances along the edge of the liner. Please allow additional lead time when ordering this modification.

DESIGN ALERTS

The hood liner dimensions should be the same as the "Ordered Width" and "Ordered Depth" of the actual hood. Liner will require cutting at the job site for blower/ventilation installation.

Brushed Stainless Steel Hood Liner — Projected Rectangular Hood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSHDLINPJREC	24"-72"	1"-9"	12"-30"



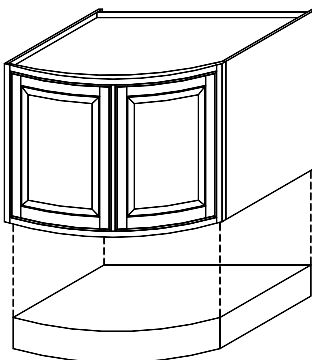
Brushed stainless steel hood liner is custom made to fit into any standard rectangular hood recess that has projected / angled front corners. Hood liner will have folded and welded corners, along with a folded hem around the exposed bottom edges. Made from 22 gauge material, liner is fastened in place with screws, and is removable. Rutt will finish 1" - 2" up inside the hood to accommodate variances along the edge of the liner. Please allow additional lead time when ordering this modification.

DESIGN ALERTS

The hood liner dimensions should be the same as the "Ordered Width" and "Ordered Depth" of the actual hood. Liner will require cutting at the job site for blower/ventilation installation.

Brushed Stainless Steel Hood Liner — Bay Front Hood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSHDLINBYREC	24"-72"	1"-9"	12"-30"



Brushed stainless steel hood liner is custom made to fit into any standard bay front or curved hood recess. Hood liner will be comprised of individual pieces of stainless steel, hand fit to each inner surface of the hood. Corners will be butt jointed together and sealed. Made from 22 gauge material, liner will be permanently affixed to the interior of the wood hood and is not removable. The bottom edges will have a folded hem around the exposed edges. Rutt will finish 1" - 2" up inside the hood to accommodate variances along the edge of the liner. Please allow additional lead time when ordering this modification.

DESIGN ALERTS

The hood liner dimensions should be the same as the "Ordered Width" and "Ordered Depth" of the actual hood. Liner will require cutting at the job site for blower/ventilation installation.



Hoods & Valances

Hood Modifications

Prep for Hood Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APREPHOOD	0"	0"	0"

The hood will be prepared for the blower insert specified on the order. This includes the cut out and blocking as shown in the blower specifications. The blower specifications must be sent in with the order.

Removable Hood Bottom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AREMOVEB	0"	0"	0"

This code is used to make the bottom of the hood removable.

Ruskin Hood Stainless Steel Apron

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSHSSA	30"-96"		



The Stainless Steel Hood Apron is custom formed to fit the lower portion of the hood apron below the crown and covers the back of the apron. It is 22 gage stainless with a brushed finish.

Design Considerations

Ruskin Hood Dentil Teeth can be added by using the code, ARUSHPAD. Note: shown with dentil. The dentils are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass, and Satin Copper.

Ruskin Hood Dentil

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSHPAD	30"-96"		



Ruskin Hood Dentil Teeth are attached to the stainless hood apron to align with the space between the profiled solid stock on the slanted face of the hood. The dentils are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass, and Satin Copper.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Dentil Teeth require the addition of the modification ARUSHSSA for the Stainless Steel Apron.

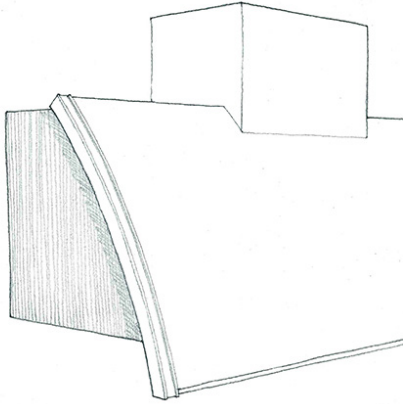
Hoods & Valances

Hood Modifications



Prairie Hood, Alternate Finish On Ends

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAHALTFIN	0"	0"	0"



An alternate finish may be commented for the recessed left and right ends of the hood.

Design Considerations

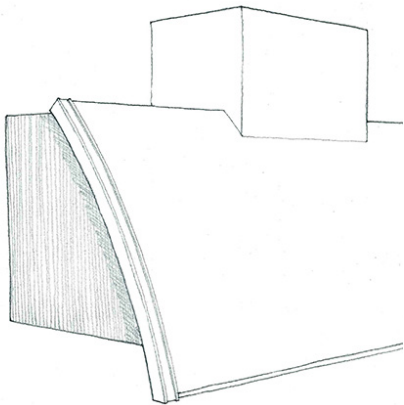
This modification is only available on the Prairie Free Standing Hood and the Prairie Island Hood.

DESIGN ALERTS

The premium for the alternate finish may not exceed the premium for the finish specified on the order.

Prairie Hood, Alternate Wood Specie On Ends

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAHALTSPE	0"	0"	0"



An alternate wood specie may be commented for the recessed left and right ends of the hood.

Design Considerations

This modification is only available on the Prairie Free Standing Hood and the Prairie Island Hood.

DESIGN ALERTS

The alternate wood specie must be one of our standard species that does not carry an up charge.

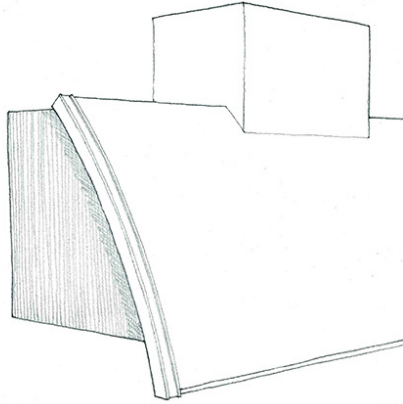


Hoods & Valances

Hood Modifications

Prairie Freestanding Hood Stainless Steel Ends Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAFHSSE	0"	15.8125"	22"-30"



Brushed Stainless Steel will be applied to the recessed left and right ends of the hood. The stainless will wrap under and cover the 3/4" bottom edge of the end.

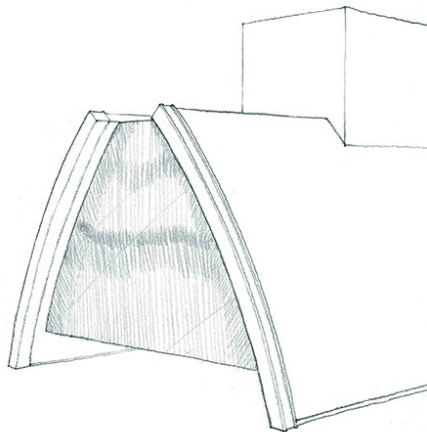
Design Considerations

The grain of the stainless will run horizontal.

DESIGN ALERTS

Prairie Island Hood Stainless Steel Ends Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAHISSE	0"	15.8125"	32"-40"



Brushed Stainless Steel will be applied to the recessed left and right ends of the hood. The stainless will wrap under and cover the 3/4" bottom edge of the end.

Design Considerations

The grain of the stainless will run horizontal.

DESIGN ALERTS

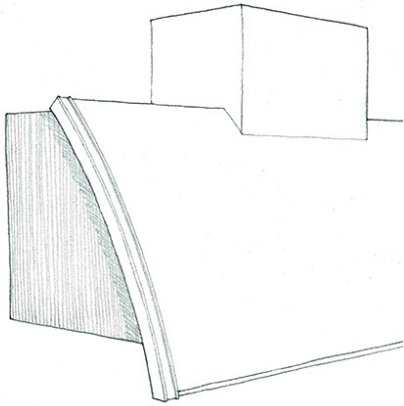
Hoods & Valances

Hood Modifications



Prairie Freestanding Hood Stainless Steel Ends And Liner

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAFSSSEAL	30"-84"	15.8125"	22"-30"



Brushed Stainless Steel will be applied to the recessed left and right ends of the hood. The stainless will wrap under and cover the 3/4" bottom edge of the end. A Liner will also be applied to the recess under the hood and back of the curved canopy.

Design Considerations

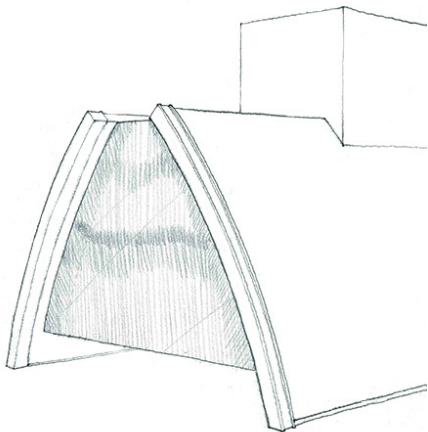
The grain of the stainless will run horizontal.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the stainless ends and liner are combined the liner wraps under both the 3/4" back edge and the 3/4" bottom edge of the ends.

Prairie Island Hood Stainless Steel Ends And Liner

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAHISSEAL	42"-84"	15.8125"	32"-40"



Brushed Stainless Steel will be applied to the recessed left and right ends of the hood. The stainless will wrap under and cover the 3/4" bottom edge of the end. A Liner will also be applied to the recess under the hood and back of the curved canopies.

Design Considerations

The grain of the stainless will run horizontal.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the stainless ends and liner are combined the liner wraps under the 3/4" bottom edge of the ends.



Hoods & Valances Hood Modifications

Prairie Inline Hood Stainless Steel Liner

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAINHSSL	30"-84"	5.625"	22"-30"

A Brushed Stainless Steel Liner will be applied to the recess under the hood.

Design Considerations

The grain of the stainless will run horizontal.

DESIGN ALERTS

Prairie Freestanding Hood Stainless Steel Liner

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAFSHSSL	30"-84"	5.625"	22"-30"

A Brushed Stainless Steel Liner will be applied to the recess under the hood and back of the curved canopy.

Design Considerations

The grain of the stainless will run horizontal.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the stainless liner is used alone the liner does not wrap the 3/4" back edge or the 3/4" bottom edge of the ends.

Hoods & Valances

Hood Modifications



Prairie Island Hood Stainless Steel Liner

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAHISSSL	42"-84"	5.625"	32"-40"

A Brushed Stainless Steel Liner will be applied to the recess under the hood and back of the curved canopy.

Design Considerations

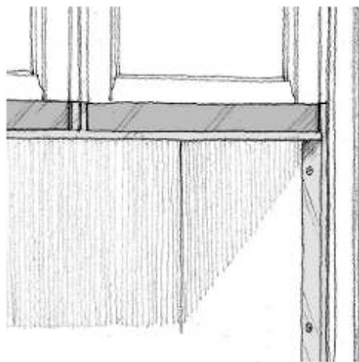
The grain of the stainless will run horizontal.

DESIGN ALERTS

When the stainless liner is used alone the liner does not wrap the 3/4" bottom edge of the ends.

Exeter Hearth Hood Lower Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXEHHLT	0.9375"	10"-45"	2"



The Exeter Hearth Hood Lower Trim is added as a modification to the Hood. It is shipped loose and attached to the wall cabinets left and right on site. The Lower Trim consists of a fill strip finished to match the hood and the lower part of the accent brow. A left and right trim piece is included.

Design Considerations

Order the Lower Trim the height of the clear opening.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter hood accent brow is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper. You may choose a two tone finish or one finish for all segment components.



Appliance Panels Dishwasher Panels

Appliance panels can now be ordered using the Quick Quote codes on the following pages and by following these general guidelines. Select the primary code you need, make sure the picture accurately depicts what you want the appliance panel to look like.

In the Quick Quote comment field of the item, please comment the following:

- Brand
- Model
- Type of installation / Edge Treatment
- Trim Kits as applicable

DESIGN ALERTS

Please fax in with your order all appliance information from the appliance manufacturers or from Dimensions Express. Orders can not be processed correctly if this information is not provided.

In the respective appliance panel modification, please input the correct overall panel dimensions for that particular panel. Then in the comment field of that item, please specify the edge treatments needed for each side.

Add the following appliance modifications as needed:

Appliance Panel 1

Code: APPNL1

Appliance Panel 2

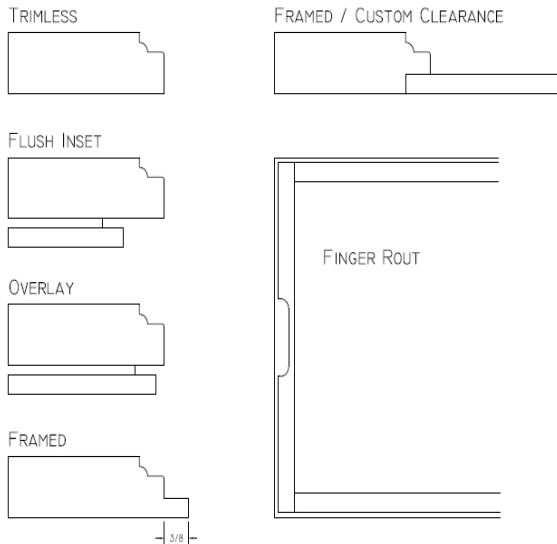
Code: APPNL2

Appliance Panel 3

Code: APPNL3

Appliance Panel 4

Code: APPNL4



Edge Treatment Information:

Trimless:

This is the most common edge today, and is used for most dishwashers.

Flush Inset:

Used on some refrigerators so panels are flush to adjacent cabinets.

Overlay:

Exclusive to Sub Zero

3/8" Trim Kit:

Some appliances use this edge to fit into the metal flange to hold the panel.

Custom Clearance:

Can be used where a trim kit application is required, or for wide finger clearance on refrigerators.

Finger Route:

Use on refrigerators with 3/8" trim kit machining, this edge can not be used on Front & Door styled appliance panels.

The following pages can be easily copied and faxed in with your order.

The modification item lines do not effect the cost of the panel, they are simply there to help us organize the information needed for fabrication.

Appliance Panels

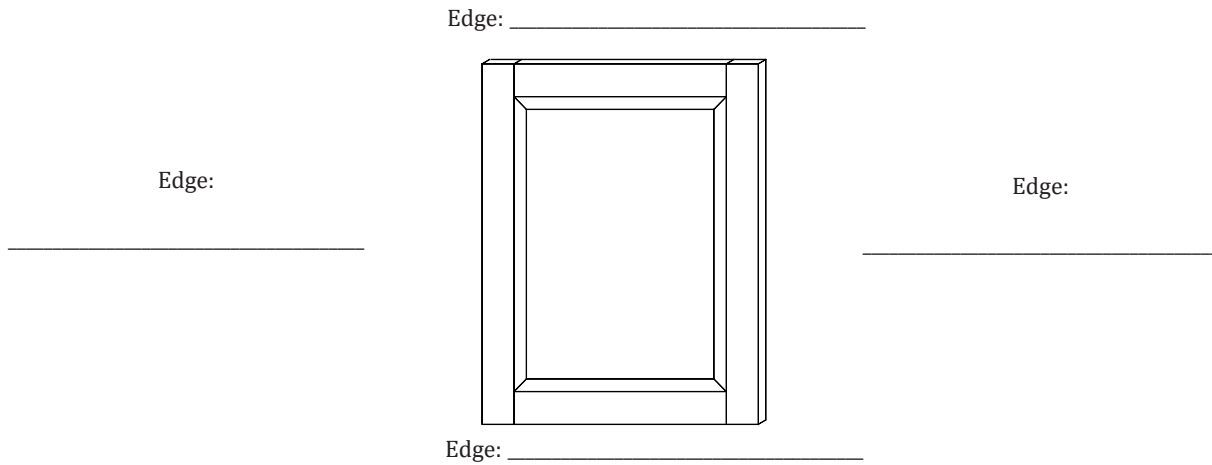
Dishwasher Panels



Custom DW 1 Panel

Code

3/4CDW1P



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Dishwasher panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.



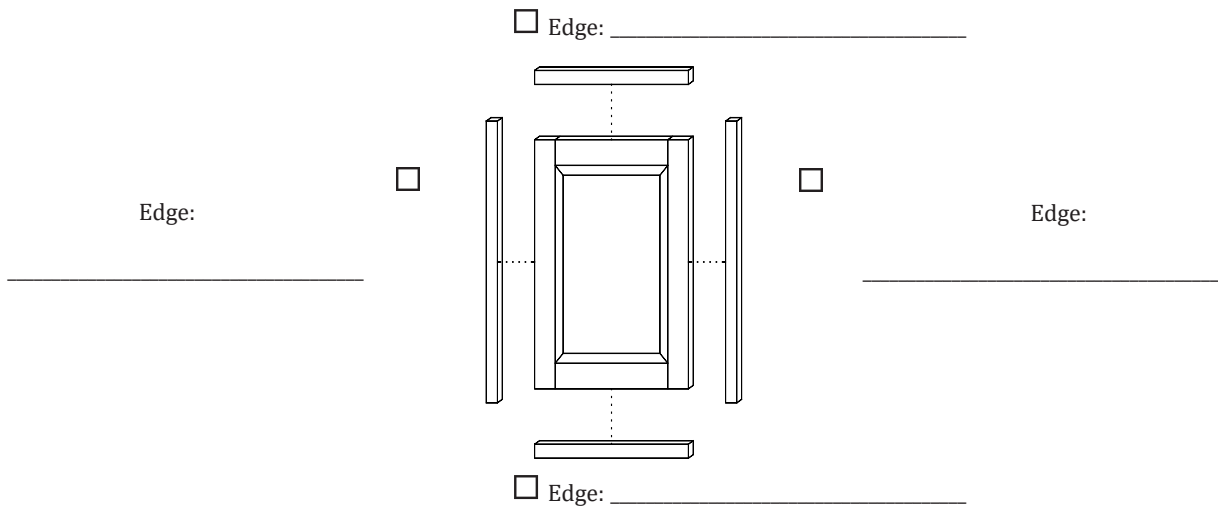
Appliance Panels Dishwasher Panels

Custom DW F&D 1 Panel

Code

3/4CF&DDW1P

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Dishwasher panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

Appliance Panels

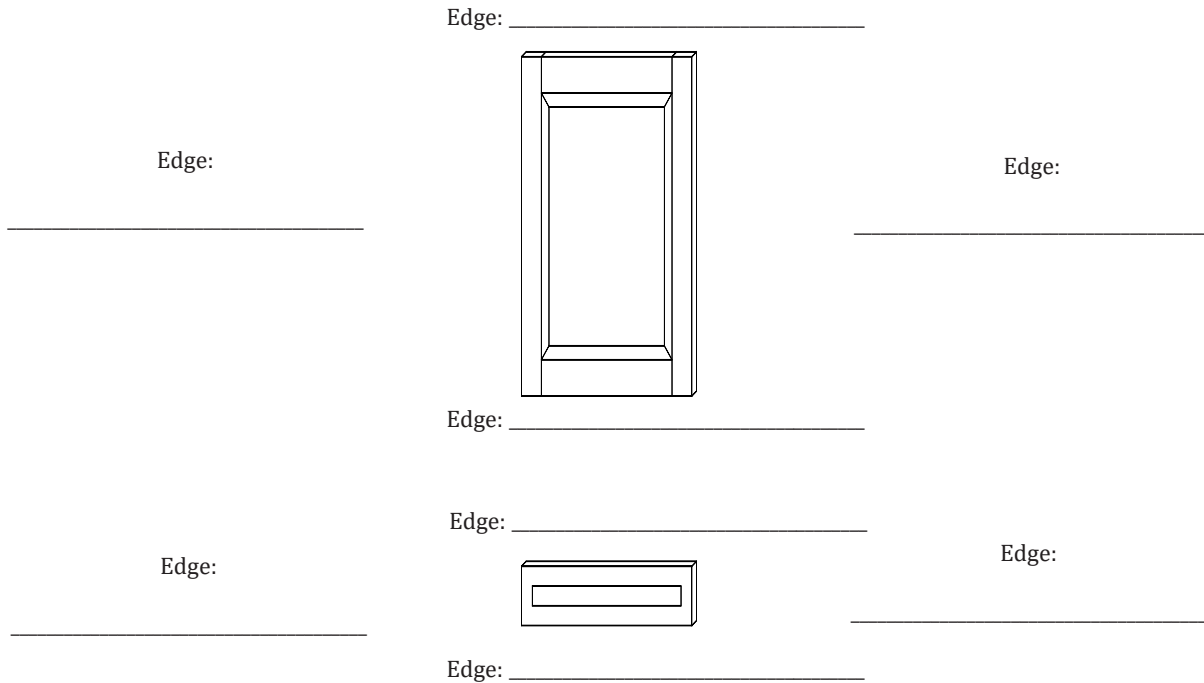
Dishwasher Panels



Custom DW 1 Panel 1 Access Panel

Code

3/4CDW1PA



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. The access panel will be made similar to a small drawer front or other complementary shape, as required by sizing. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Dishwasher panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

Access panel will have horizontal grain.



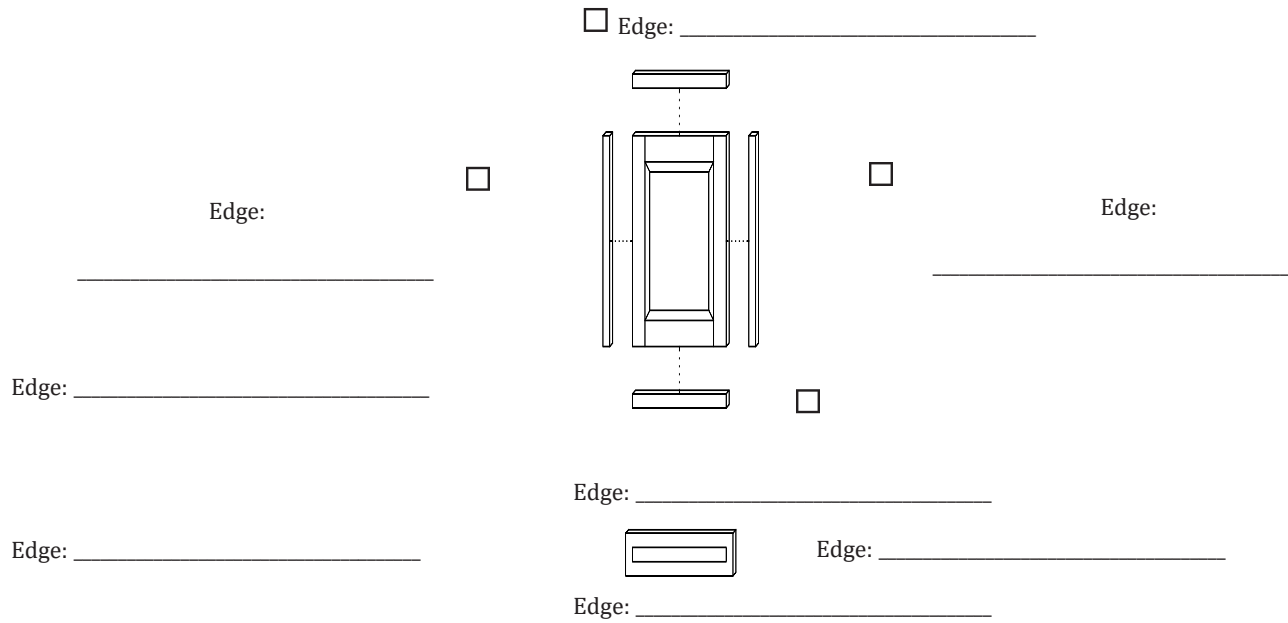
Appliance Panels Dishwasher Panels

Custom DW F&D 1 Panel 1 Access Panel

Code

3/4CF&DDW1PA

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. The access panel will be made similar to a small drawer front or other complementary shape, as required by sizing. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Dishwasher panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

Access panel will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

Dishwasher Panels

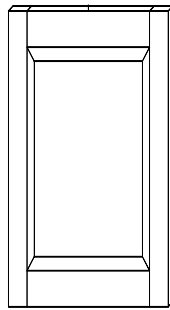
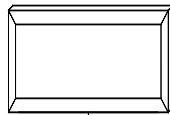


Custom DW 1 Panel 1 Drawer

Code

3/4CDW1PD

Edge: _____



Edge:

Edge:

Edge: _____

Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. The drawer panel will be made similar to a small drawer front. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Dishwasher panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections. The drawer front will follow the small drawer specifications.



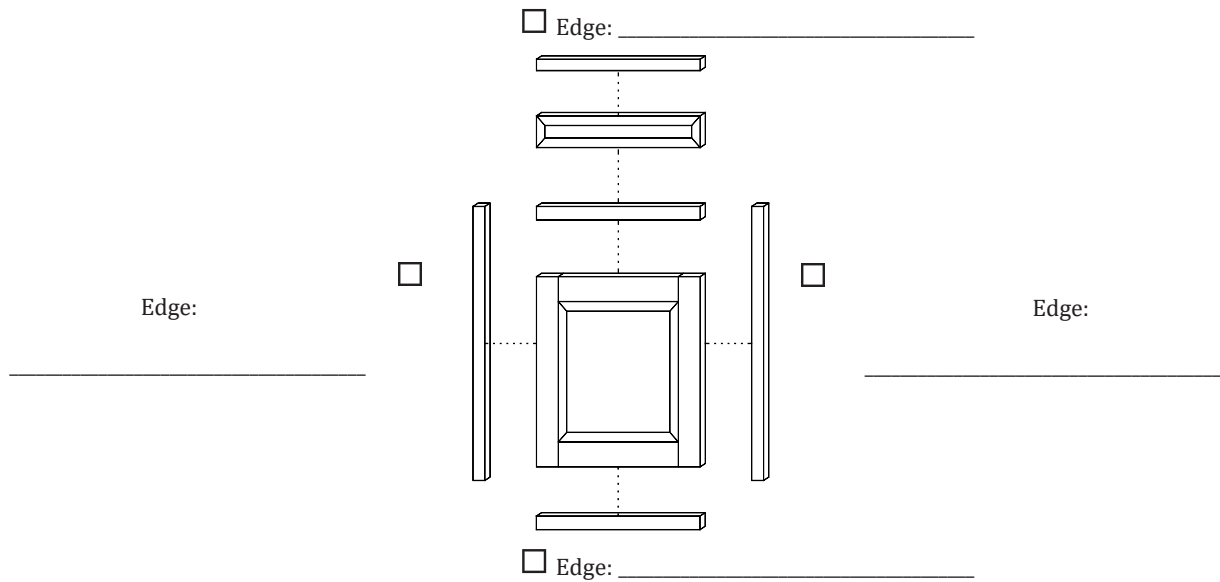
Appliance Panels Dishwasher Panels

Custom DW F&D 1 Panel 1 Drawer

Code

3/4CF&DDW1PD

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. The drawer panel will be made similar to a small drawer front. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Dishwasher panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections. The drawer front will follow the small drawer specifications.

Appliance Panels

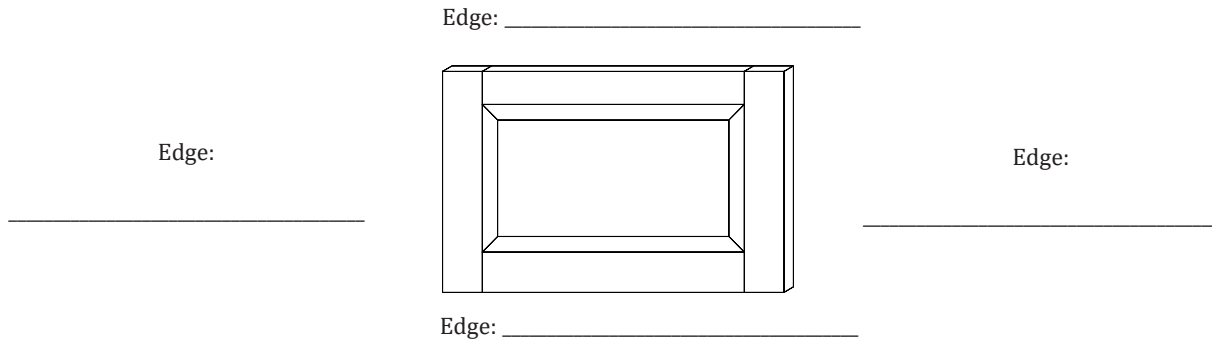
Dishwasher Panels



Custom DW 1 Drawer Panel

Code

3/4CDW1D



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single drawer panel is made by following the large drawer information specified in Quick Quote. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

This dishwasher panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



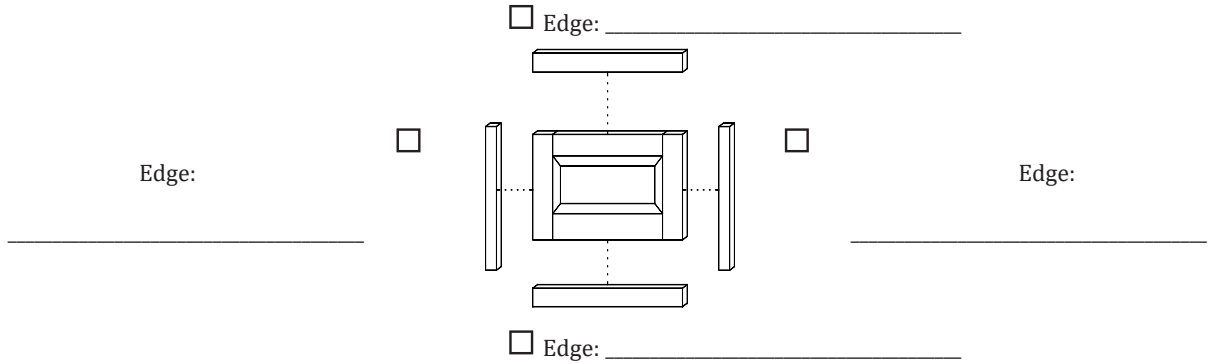
Appliance Panels Dishwasher Panels

Custom DW F&D 1 Drawer Panel

Code

3/4CF&DDW1D

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height _____

Available only in Traditional, the single drawer panel is made like a cabinet front with a large drawer front. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

This dishwasher panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

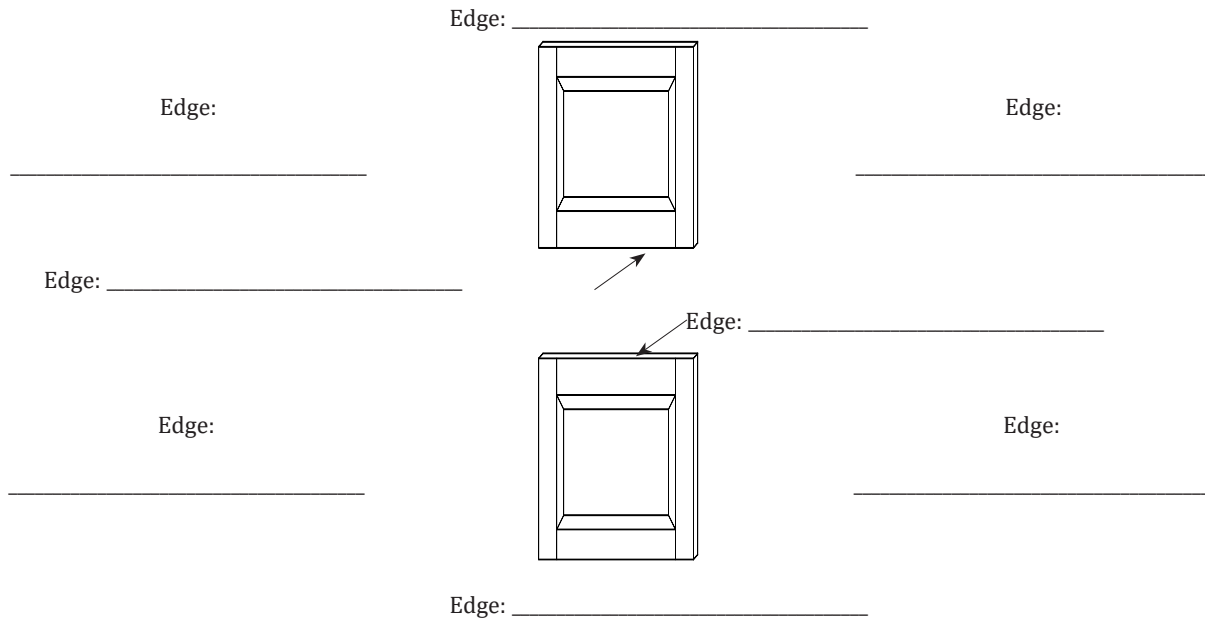
Dishwasher Panels



Custom DW 2 Drawer Panel

Code

3/4CDW2D



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, each drawer panel is made by following the large drawer information specified in Quick Quote. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

This dishwasher panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



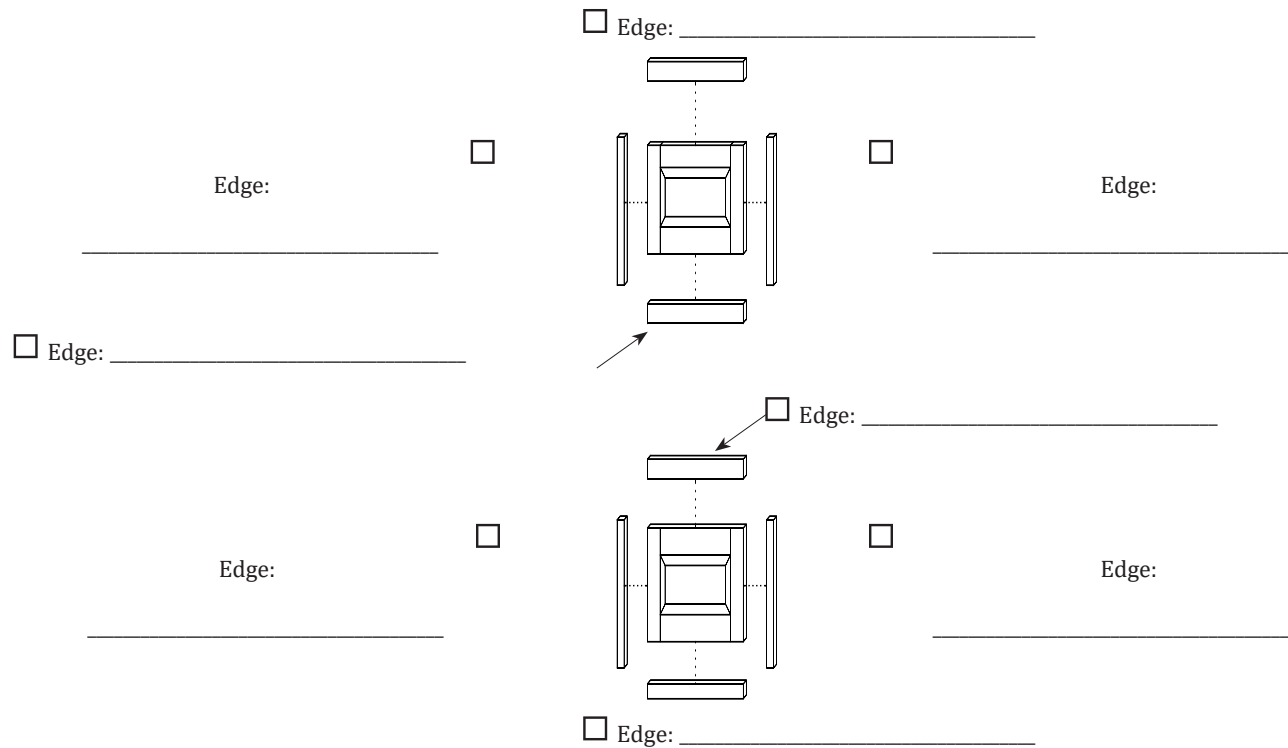
Appliance Panels Dishwasher Panels

Custom DW F&D 2 Drawer Panel

Code

3/4CF&DDW2D

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, each drawer panel is made like a cabinet front with a large drawer front. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

This dishwasher panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Appliance panels can now be ordered using the Quick Quote codes on the following pages and by following these general guidelines.

Select the primary code you need, make sure the picture accurately depicts what you want the appliance panel to look like.

In the Quick Quote comment field of the item, please comment the following:

- Make
- Model
- Type of installation / Edge Treatment
- Trim Kits as applicable

DESIGN ALERTS

Please fax in with your order all appliance information from the appliance manufacturers or from Dimensions Express. Orders can not be processed correctly if this information is not provided.

In the respective appliance panel modification, please input the correct overall panel dimensions for that particular panel. Then in the comment field of that item, please specify the edge treatments needed for each side.

Then add the following appliance modifications as needed:

Appliance Panel 1

Code: APPNL1

Appliance Panel 2

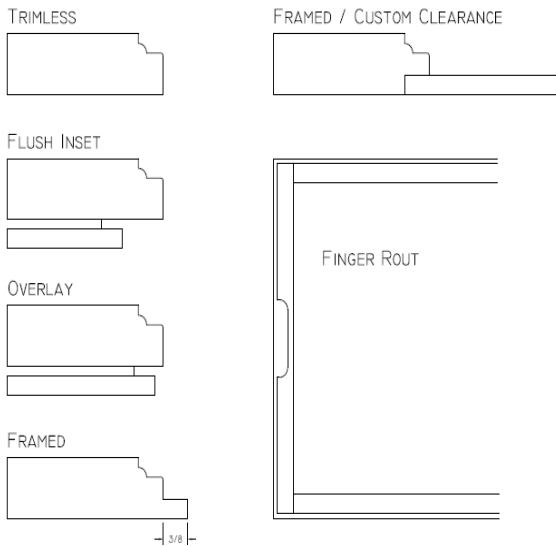
Code: APPNL2

Appliance Panel 3

Code: APPNL3

Appliance Panel 4

Code: APPNL4



Edge Treatment Information:

Trimless:

This is the most common edge today, and is used for most refrigerators.

Flush Inset:

Used on some refrigerators so panels are flush to adjacent cabinets.

Overlay:

Exclusive to Sub Zero

3/8" Trim Kit:

Some appliances use this edge to fit into the metal flange to hold the panel.

Custom Clearance:

Can be used where a trim kit application is required, or for wide finger clearance on refrigerators.

Finger Route:

Use on refrigerators with 3/8" trim kit machining, this edge can not be used on Front & Door styled appliance panels.

The following pages can be easily copied and faxed in with your order.

The modification item lines do not effect the cost of the panel, they are simply there to help us organize the information needed for fabrication.

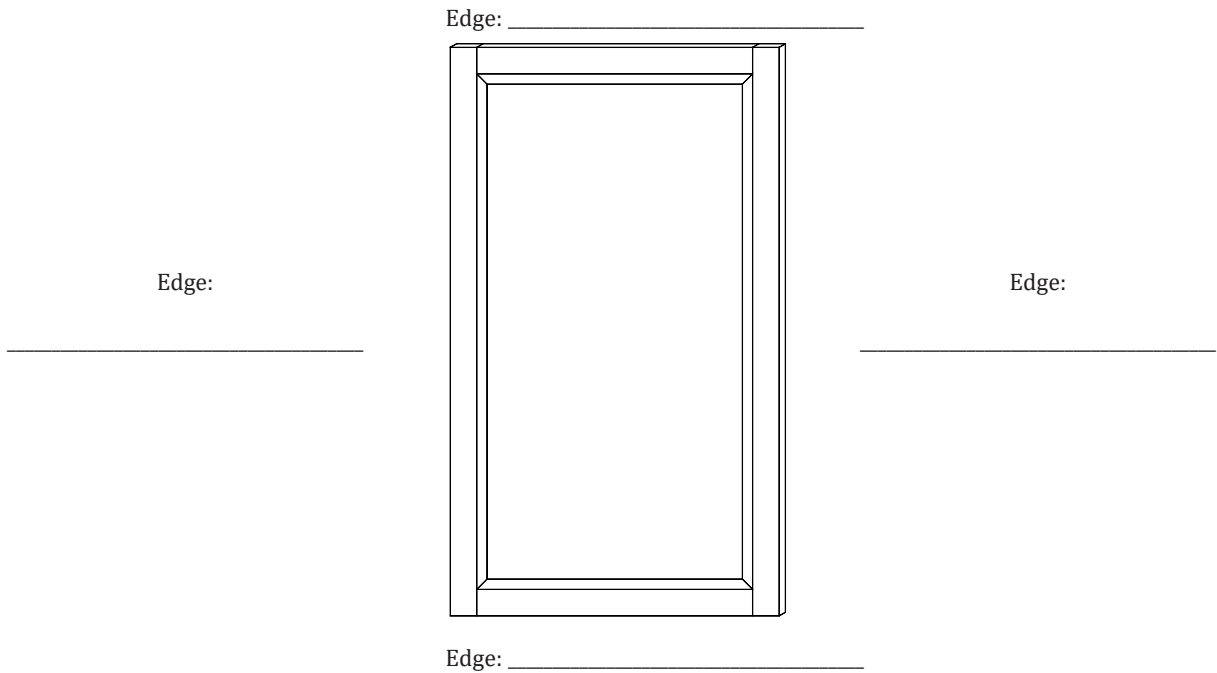


Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom Under Counter Ref 1 Panel

Code

3/4UCR



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

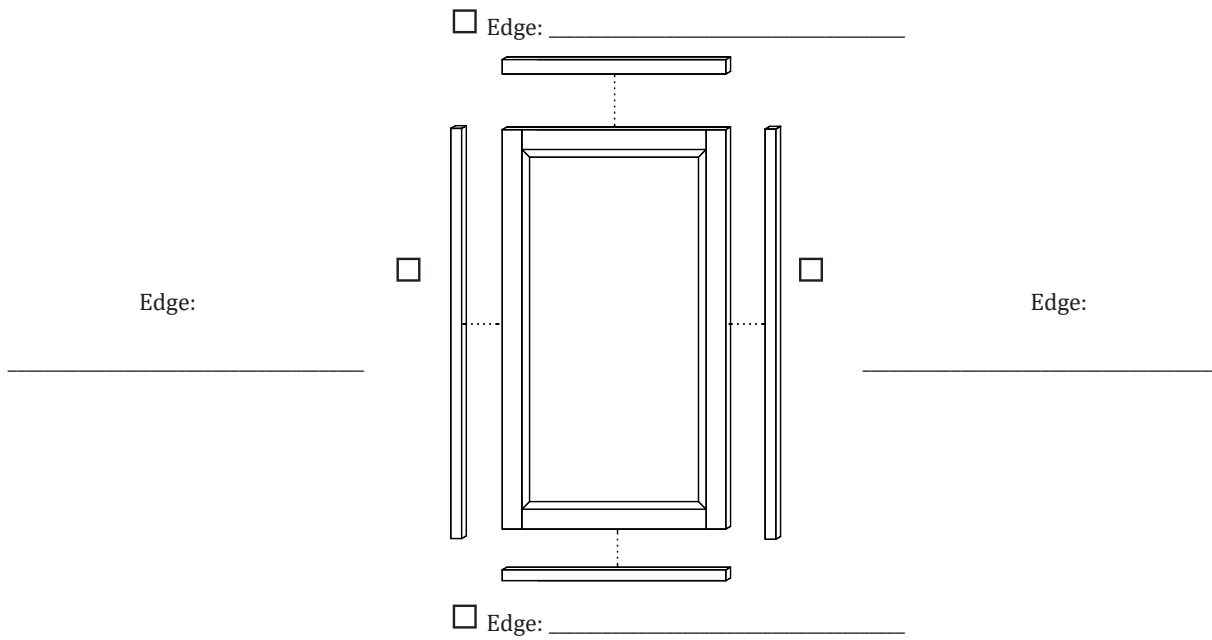


Custom Front & Doors Under Counter Ref 1 Panel

Code

3/4F&DUCR

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.



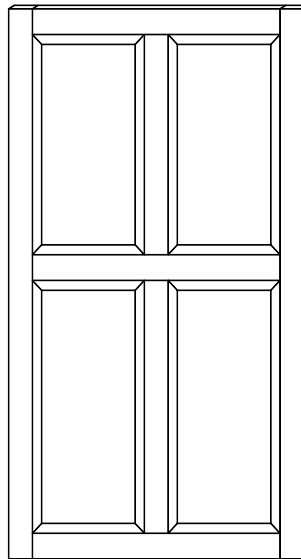
Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom Ref 1 Panel

Code

3/41RF

Edge: _____



Edge:

Edge:

Edge: _____

Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Single panel refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail. In most cases, this appliance panel will have 4 panels as shown.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

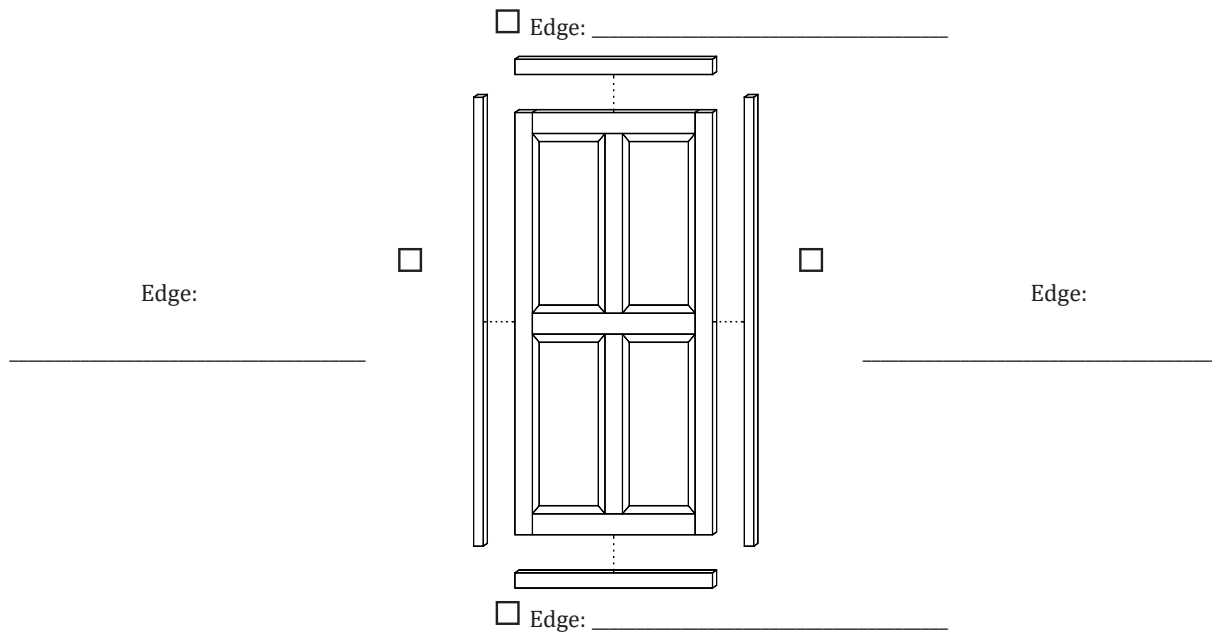


Custom Front & Doors Ref 1 Panel

Code

3/4F&D1RF

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a lower tall door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Single panel refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail. In most cases, this appliance panel will have 4 panels as shown.



Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom Side By Side Ref 2 Panel

Code

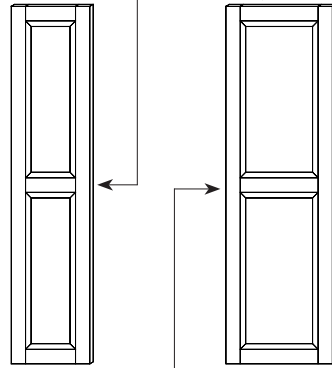
3/42RFS

Edge: _____

Edge: _____

Edge:

Edge:



Edge: _____

Edge: _____

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the side by side double panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Side by side refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

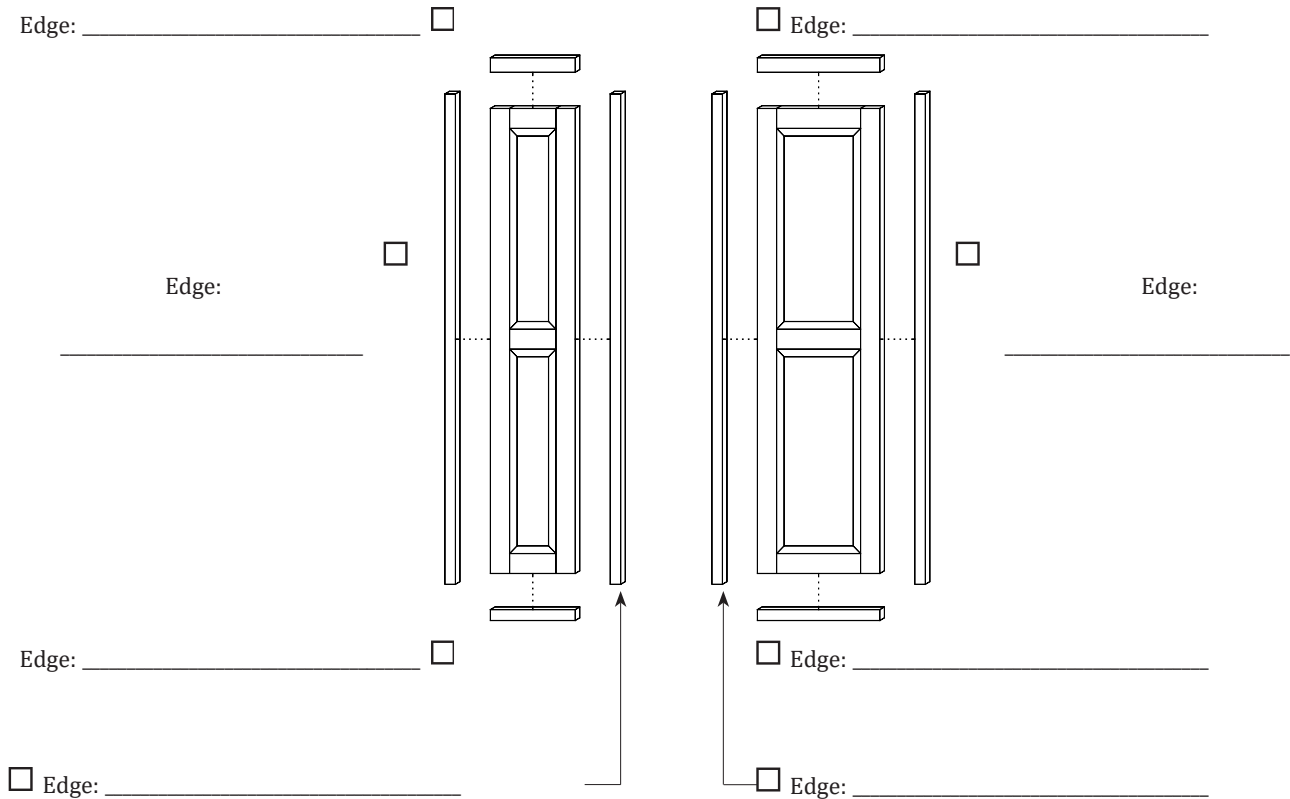


Custom Front & Doors Side By Side Ref 2 Panel

Code

3/4F&D2RFS

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the side by side double panel is made like a cabinet front with a lower tall door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Side by side refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.

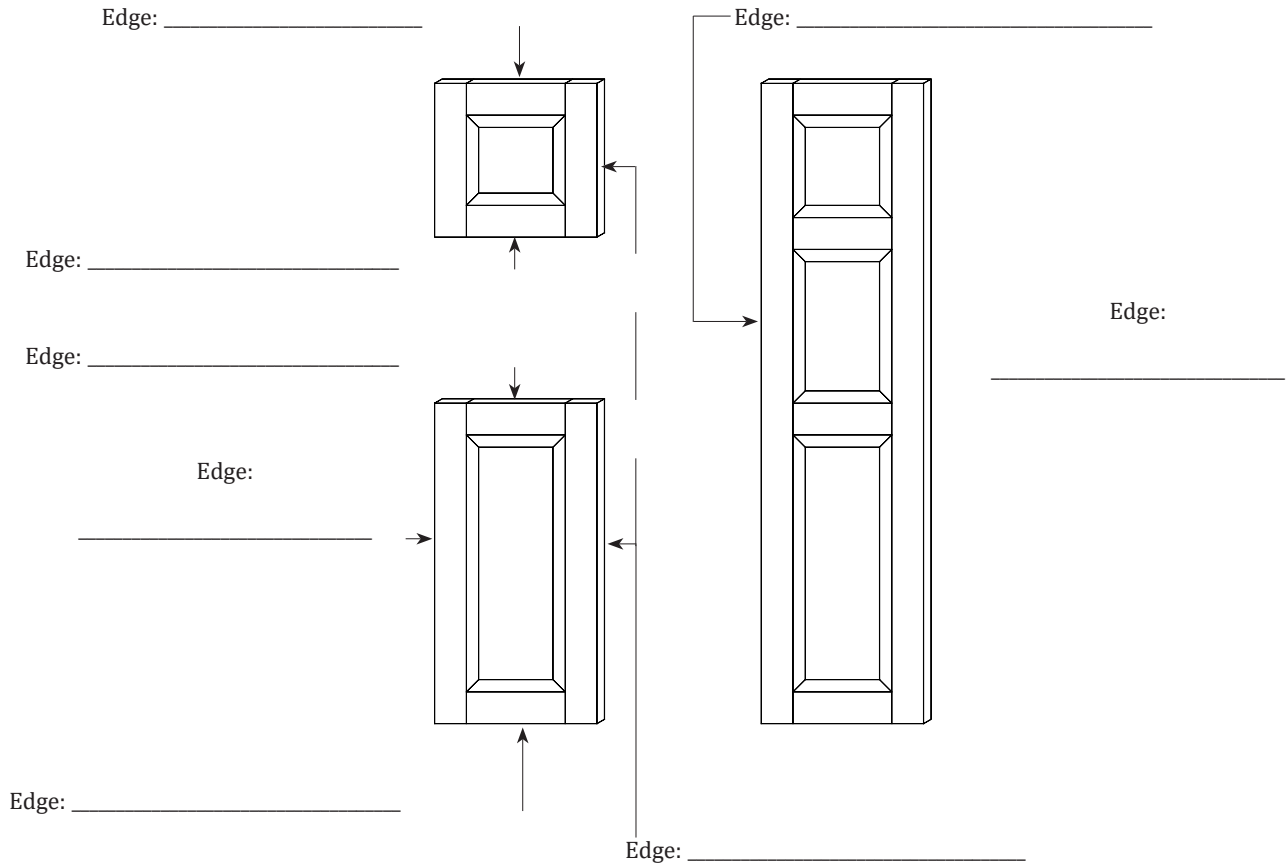


Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom Side By Side Ref 3 Panel

Code

3/43RFS



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the side by side three panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Side by side three panel refrigerator panels follow the lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

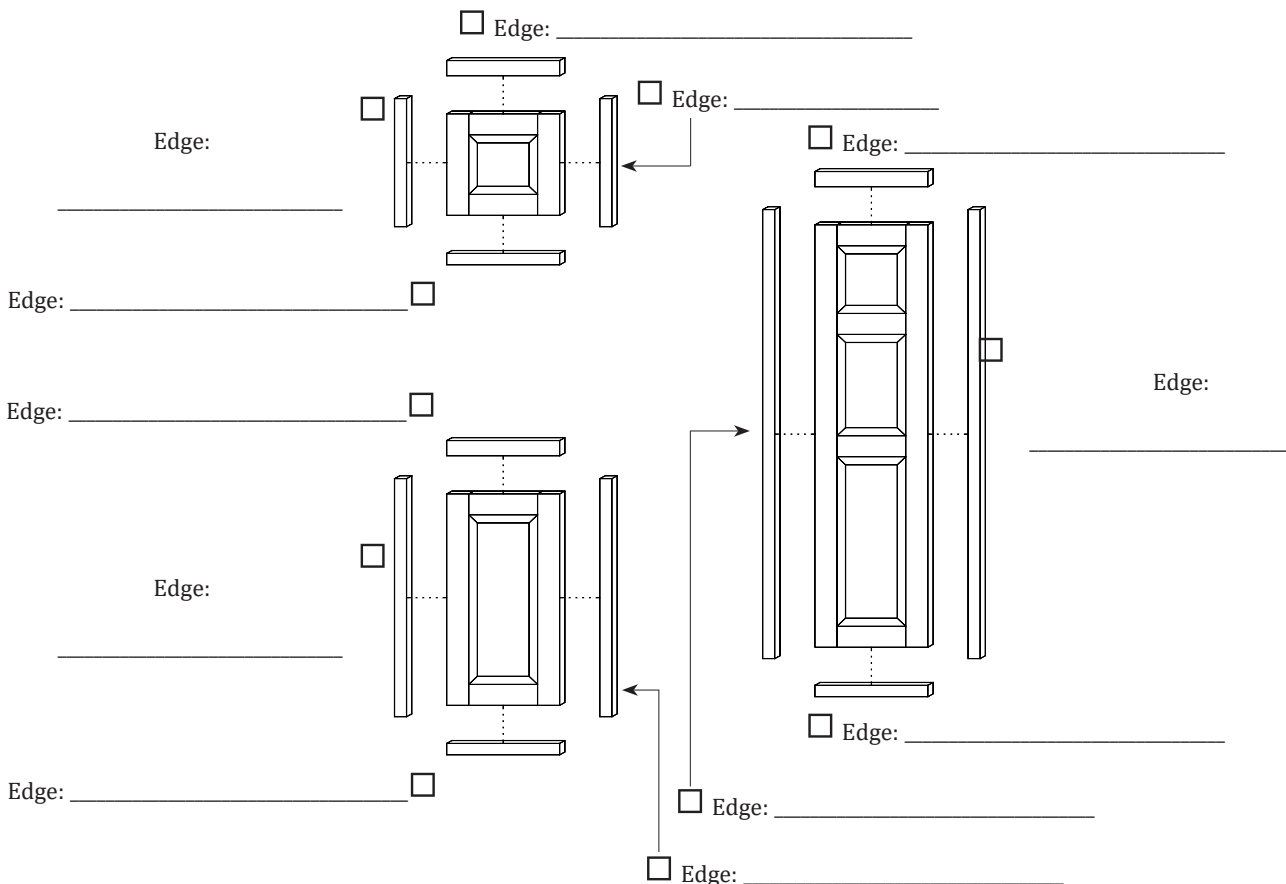


Custom Front & Doors Side By Side Ref 3 Panel

Code

3/4F&D3RFS

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the side by side three panel is made like a cabinet front with a lower tall door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Side by side three panel refrigerator panels follow the lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

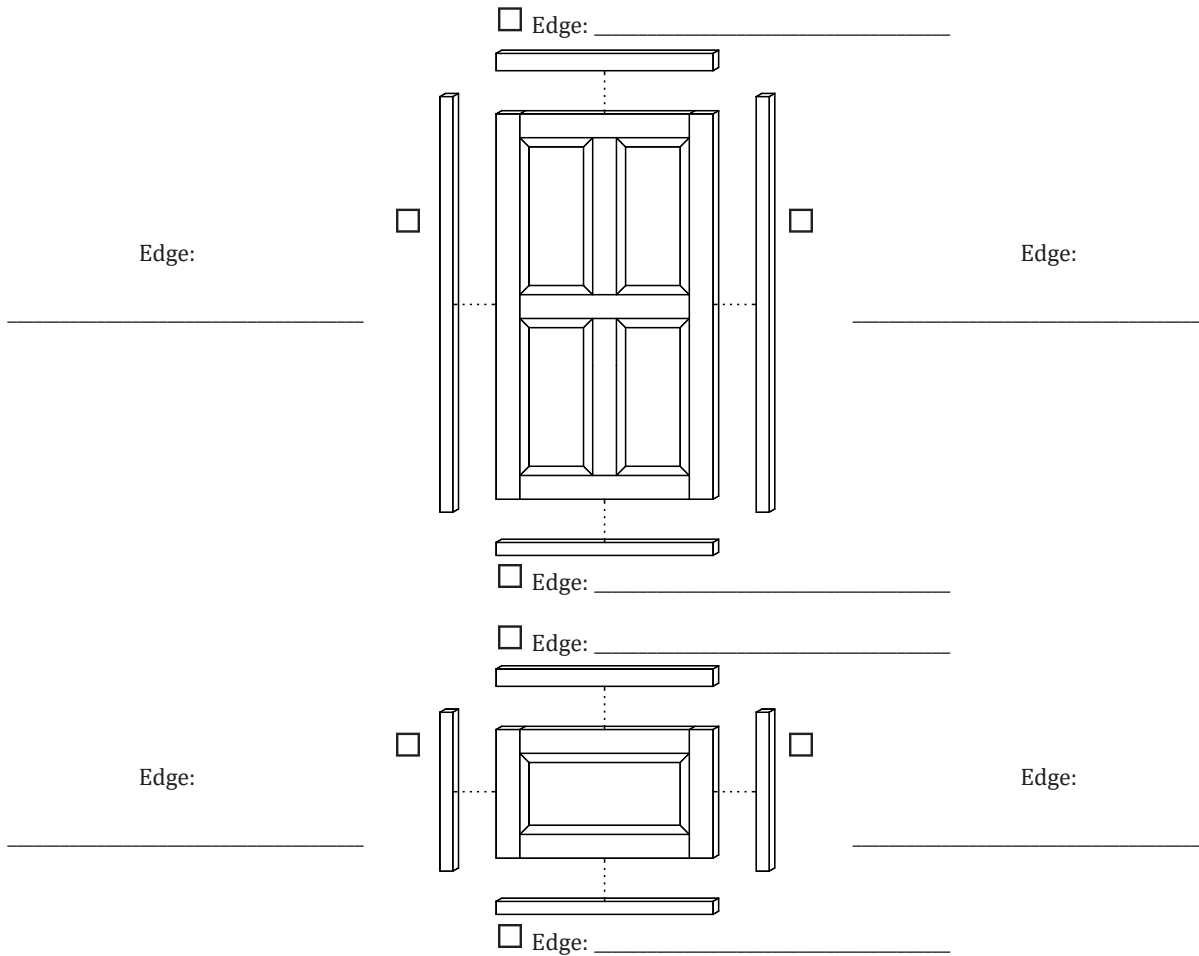


Custom Front & Doors Top & Bottom Ref 2 Panel

Code

3/4F&D2RFTB

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the two panel top and bottom is made like a cabinet front with a lower tall door and a drawer, following the door guidelines below. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Top and bottom refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specifications for the upper and lower panels with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.



Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom Side By Side Ref 2 Panel, Ice & Water Cutout

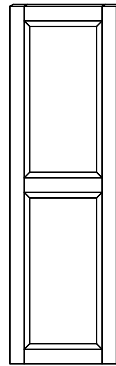
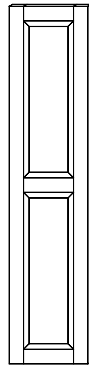
Code

3/42RFSCO

Edge: _____

Edge: _____

Edge:



Edge:

Edge: _____

Edge: _____

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the side by side double panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Side by side refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

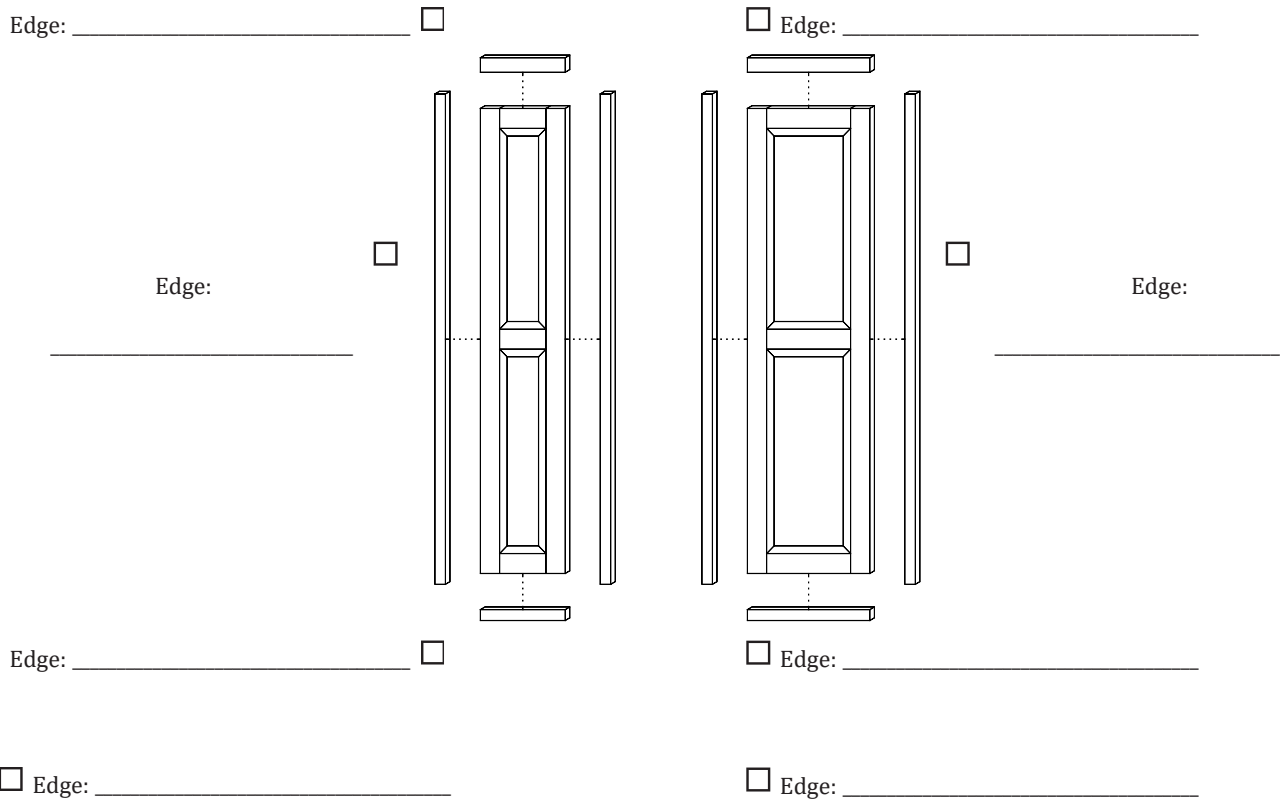


Custom Front & Doors Side By Side Ref 2 Panel, Ice & Water Cutout

Code

3/4F&D2RFSCO

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the side by side double panel is made like a cabinet front with a lower tall door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Side by side refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.



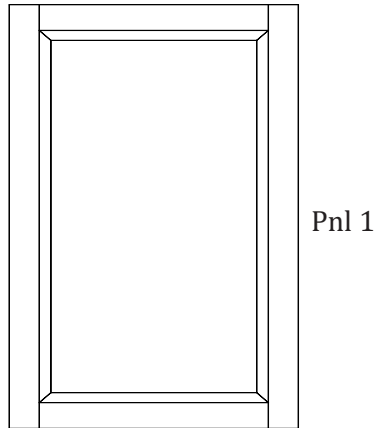
Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom 700 Sub Zero Tall 3 Panel

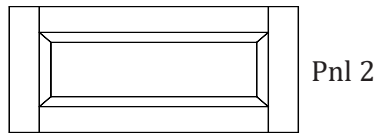
Code

3/4SZ7T

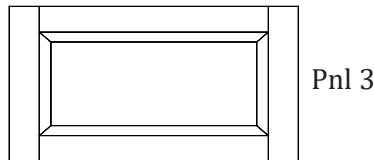
*Edge Treatment
Information Is Not
Required.



Pnl 1



Pnl 2



Pnl 3

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the three panel Sub Zero 700 is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. The lower drawer panels will be made like doors, following the same guidelines. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The top door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height panel, unless specified otherwise in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

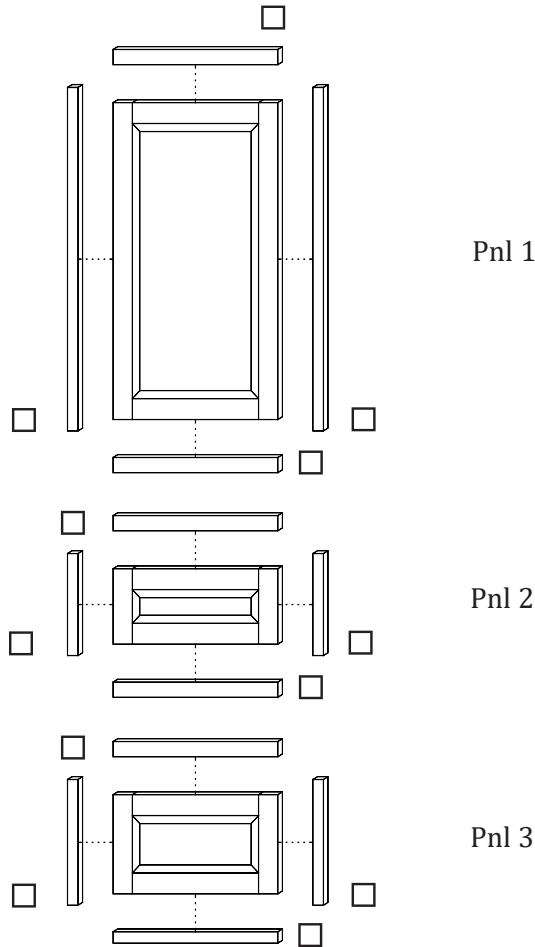
Refrigerator Panels



Custom Front & Doors 700 Sub Zero Tall 3 Panel

Code
3/4F&DSZ7T

Please ✓ items to attach.



*Edge Treatment
Information Is Not
Required.

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the three panel Sub Zero 700 is made like a cabinet front with a lower tall door. The lower drawer panels will be made like doors following the same guidelines. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The top door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height panel, unless specified otherwise in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



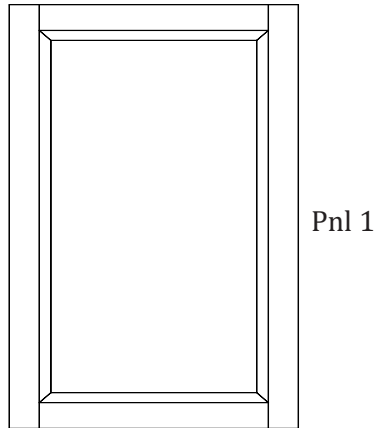
Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom 736 Sub Zero Tall 3 Panel

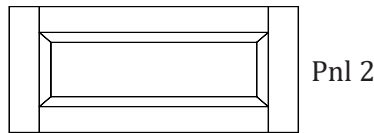
Code

3/4SZ7T36

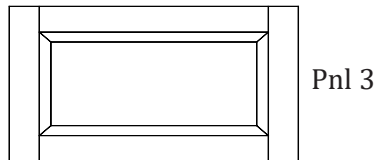
*Edge Treatment
Information Is Not
Required.



Pnl 1



Pnl 2



Pnl 3

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the three panel Sub Zero 700 is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. The lower drawer panels will be made like doors, following the same guidelines. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The top door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height panel, unless specified otherwise in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

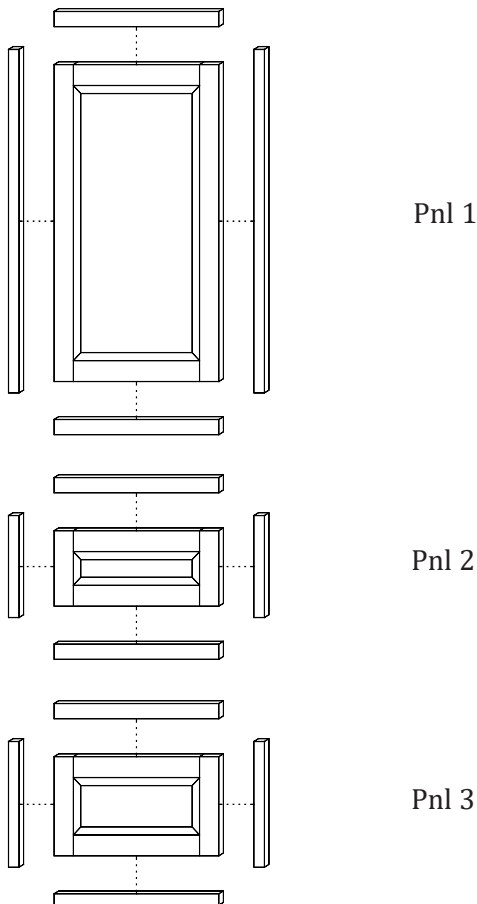


Custom Front & Doors 736 Sub Zero Tall 3 Panel

Code

3/4F&DSZ7T36

Please ✓ items to attach.



*Edge Treatment Information Is Not Required.

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the three panel Sub Zero 700 is made like a cabinet front with a lower tall door. The lower drawer panels will be made like doors following the same guidelines. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The top door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height panel, unless specified otherwise in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

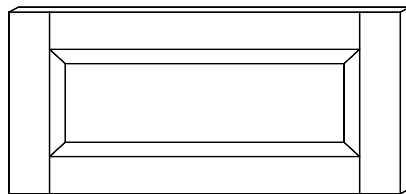


Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom 700 Sub Zero Base 2 Panel

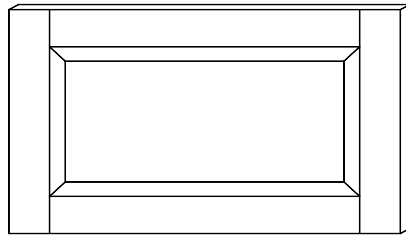
Code

3/4SZ7B



Pnl 1

*Edge Treatment
Information Is Not
Required.



Pnl 2

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the two panel Sub Zero 700 is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The top and bottom panels of the Sub Zero will be made full width and full height.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

Refrigerator Panels

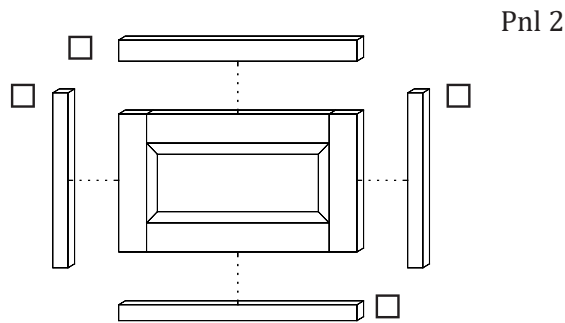
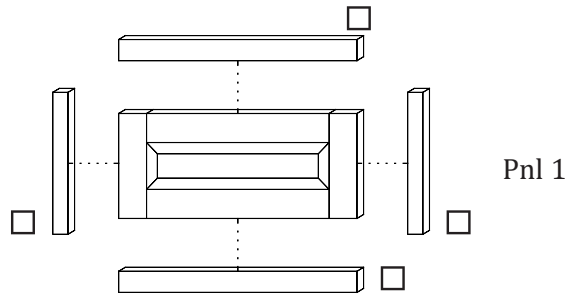


Custom Front & Doors 700 Sub Zero Base 2 Panel

Code
3/4F&DSZ7B

Please ✓ items to attach.

*Edge Treatment Information Is Not Required.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the two panel Sub Zero 700 is made like a cabinet front with the panels made like doors. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The top and bottom panels of the Sub Zero will be made full width and full height.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

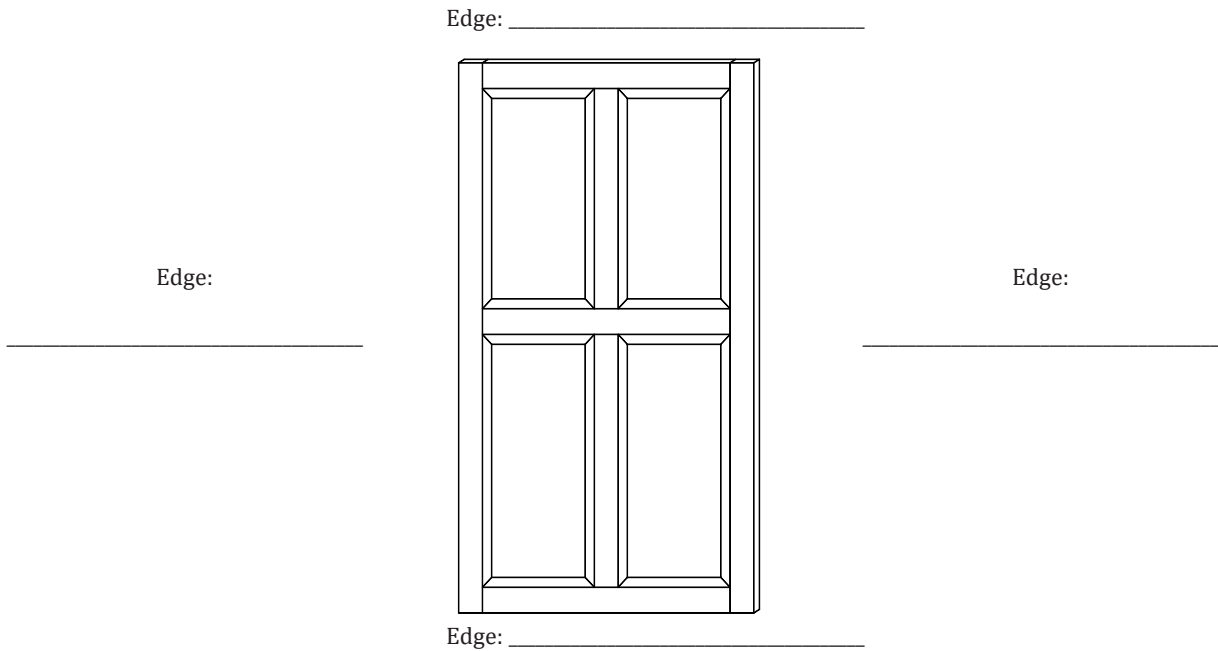


Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom 601RG Sub Zero Ref - Frame

Code

3/4SZ601G



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Single panel refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail. In most cases, this appliance panel will have 4 panels as shown.

Appliance Panels

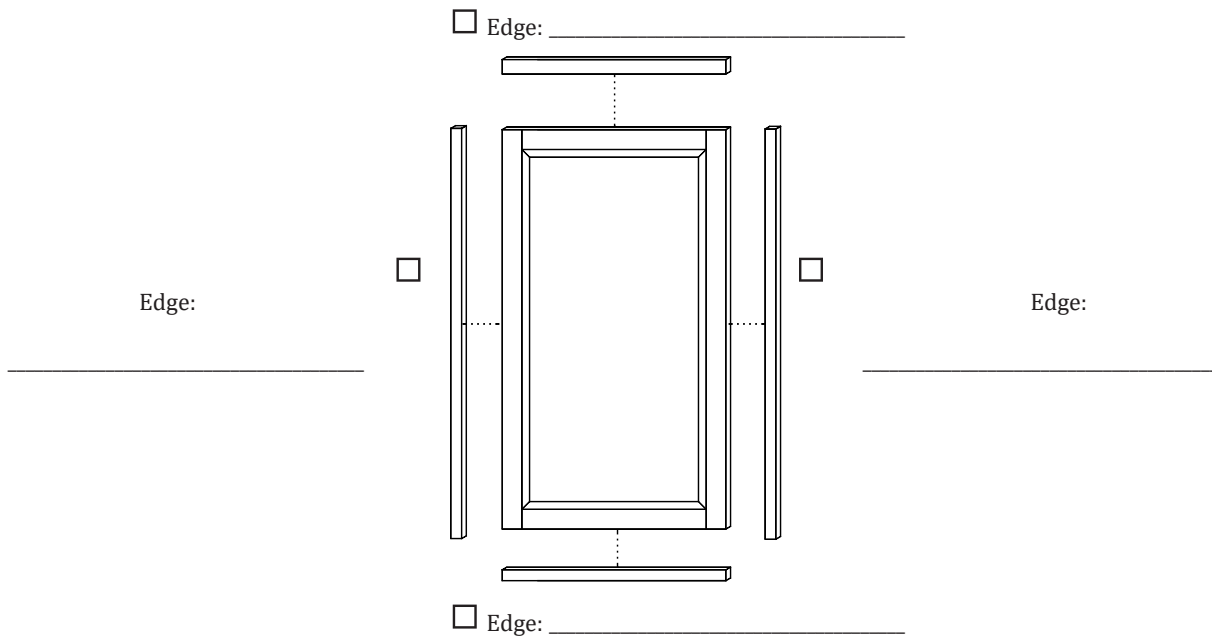
Refrigerator Panels



Custom Front & Drs U-Line Base Ref Panel-7/8 w/Hinge Relief

Code
7/8F&DULR

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height _____

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

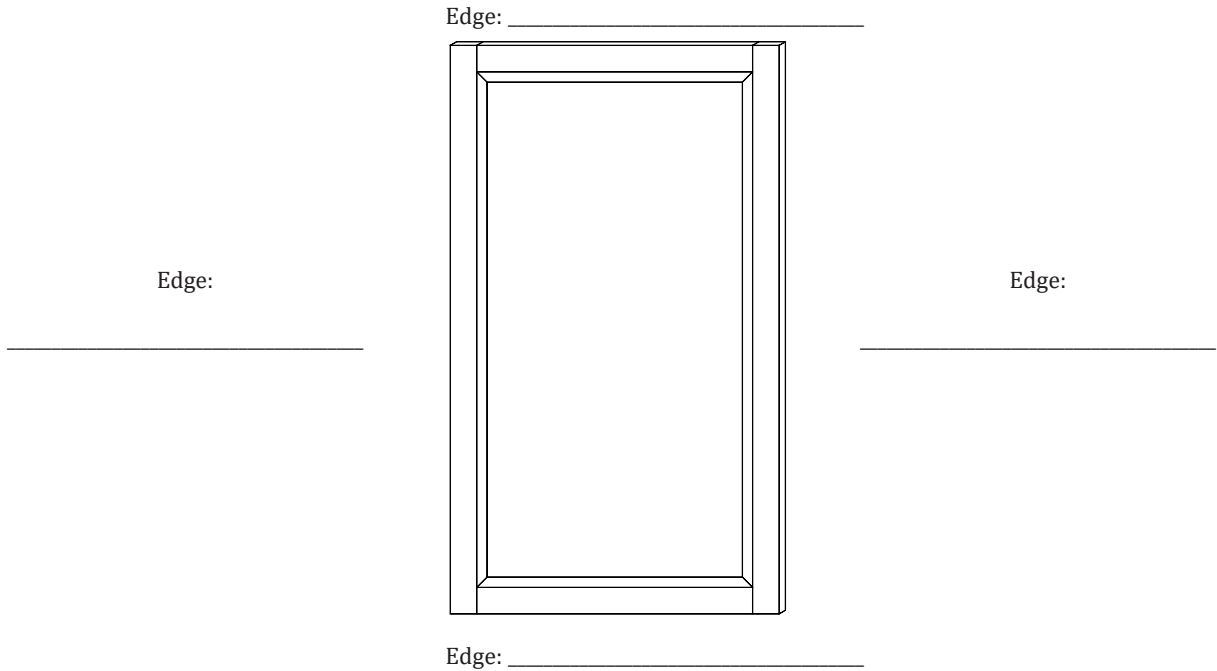


Appliance Panels Refrigerator Panels

Custom U-Line Base Ref Panel-7/8 W/Hinge Relief

Code

7/8ULR



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

Appliance Panels

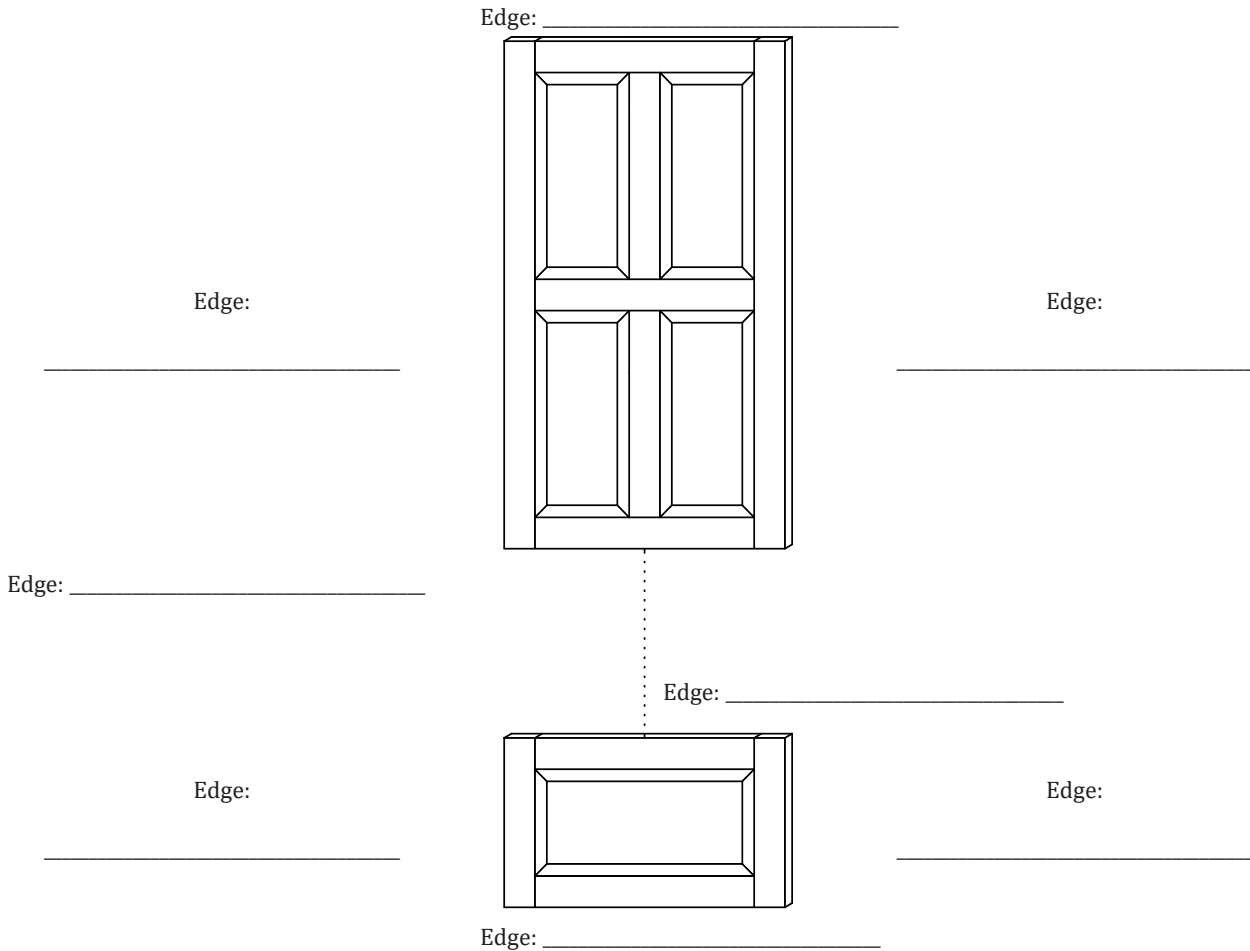
Refrigerator Panels



Custom 611G/650G Sub Zero Ref - Frame Top, Panel Below

Code

3/4SZ611G/650G



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the two panel top and bottom is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Top and bottom refrigerator panels follow lower tall door specifications for the upper and lower panels with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

DESIGN ALERTS

If no center stile specifications have been chosen in Quick Quote for lower tall doors, then the following is true. Single panels larger than 24" wide will receive a center stile. Panels larger than 45" high will receive a center rail.



Appliance Panels Wine Cooler Panels

Appliance panels can now be ordered using the Quick Quote codes on the following pages and by following these general guidelines. Select the primary code you need, make sure the picture accurately depicts what you want the appliance panel to look like.

In the Quick Quote comment field of the item, please comment the following:

- Brand
- Model
- Type of installation / Edge Treatment
- Trim Kits as applicable

DESIGN ALERTS

Please fax in with your order all appliance information from the appliance manufacturers or from Dimensions Express. Orders can not be processed correctly if this information is not provided.

In the respective appliance panel modification, please input the correct overall panel dimensions for that particular panel. Then in the comment field of that item, please specify the edge treatments needed for each side.

Then add the following appliance modifications as needed:

Appliance Panel 1

Code: APPNL1

Appliance Panel 2

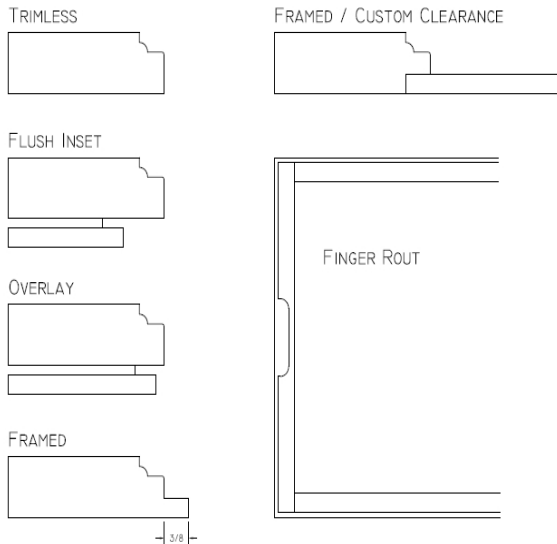
Code: APPNL2

Appliance Panel 3

Code: APPNL3

Appliance Panel 4

Code: APPNL4



Edge Treatment Information:

Trimless:

This is the most common edge today, and is used for most wine coolers.

Flush Inset:

Used on some refrigerators so panels are flush to adjacent cabinets.

Overlay:

Exclusive to Sub Zero

3/8" Trim Kit:

Some appliances use this edge to fit into the metal flange to hold the panel.

Custom Clearance:

Can be used where a trim kit application is required, or for wide finger clearance on refrigerators.

Finger Route:

Use on refrigerators with 3/8" trim kit machining, this edge can not be used on Front & Door styled appliance panels.

The following pages can be easily copied and faxed in with your order.

The modification item lines do not effect the cost of the panel, they are simply there to help us organize the information needed for fabrication.

Appliance Panels

Wine Cooler Panels

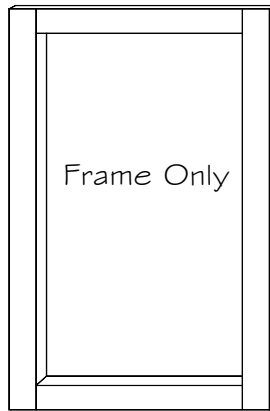


Custom Sub Zero Tall Wine Cooler 1 Door 2 Panel

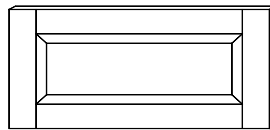
Code

3/4SZWT3

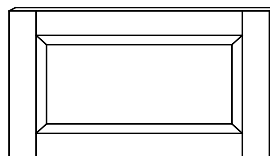
*Edge Treatment Information Is Not Required.



Pnl 1



Pnl 2



Pnl 3

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the Sub Zero wine cooler tall with drawers is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. The lower drawer panels will be made like doors following the same guidelines. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The top door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height frame.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available as a front & doors panel. Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



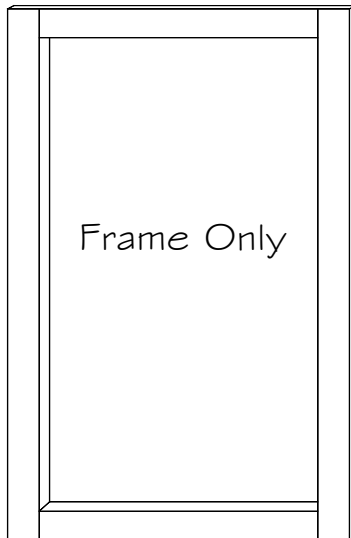
Appliance Panels Wine Cooler Panels

Custom Sub Zero Tall Wine Cooler 1 Door

Code

3/4SZWT

*Edge Treatment
Information Is Not
Required.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the Sub Zero wine cooler full door is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height frame.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available as a front & doors panel.

Appliance Panels

Wine Cooler Panels

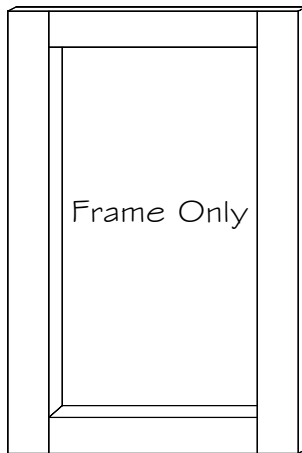


Custom Sub Zero Base Wine Cooler 1 Door

Code

3/4SZWB

*Edge Treatment
Information Is Not
Required.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the Sub Zero wine cooler full door base unit is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height frame.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available as a front & doors panel.

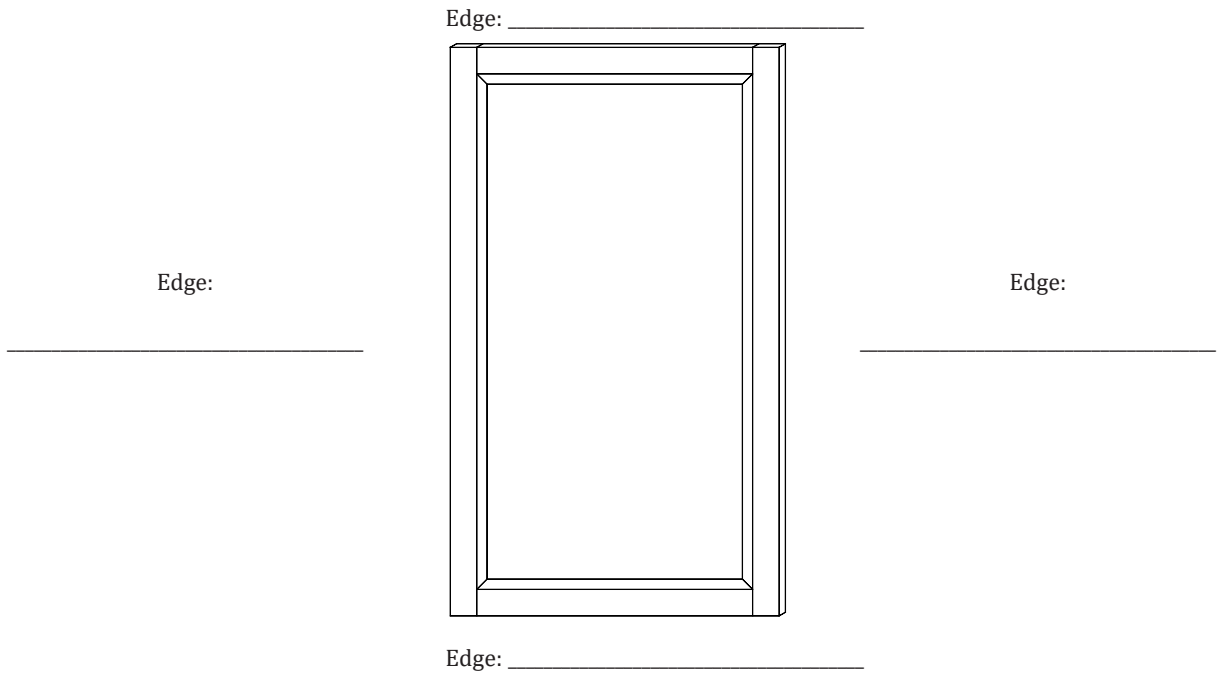


Appliance Panels Wine Cooler Panels

Custom Base Wine Cooler Panel

Code

3/4WB



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

Appliance Panels

Wine Cooler Panels

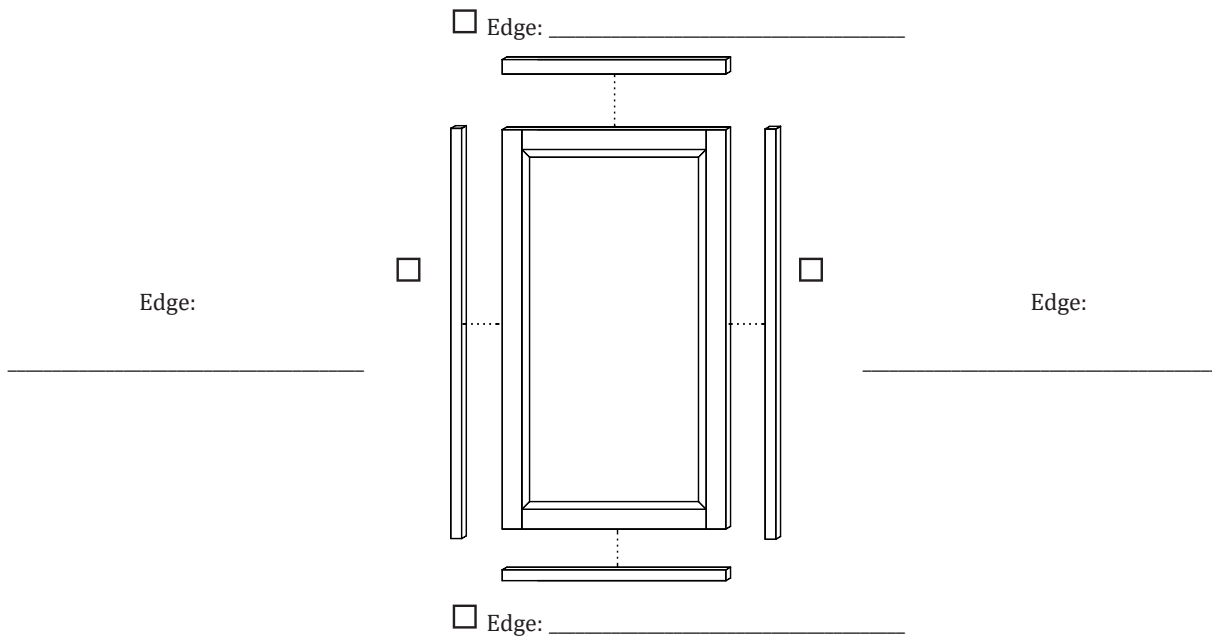


Custom Front & Doors Base Wine Cooler Panel

Code

3/4F&DWB

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

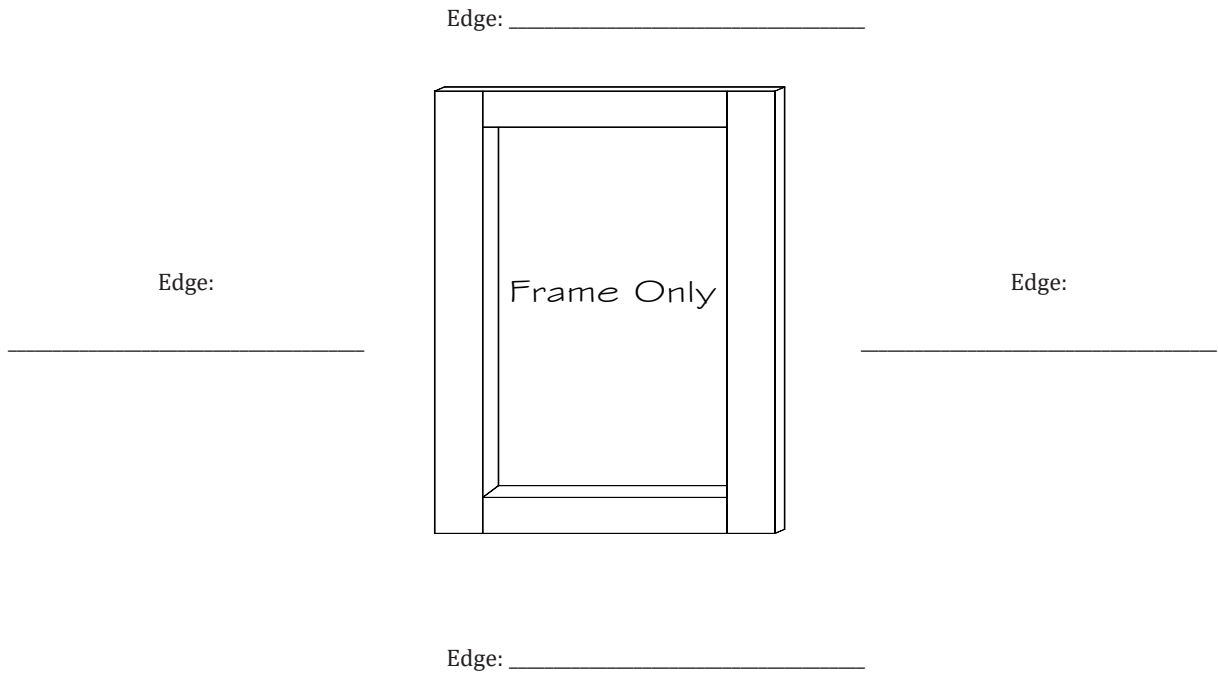


Appliance Panels Wine Cooler Panels

Custom Base Wine Cooler Frame

Code

3/4WBF



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the Sub Zero wine cooler full door base unit is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height frame.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available as a front & doors panel.

Appliance Panels

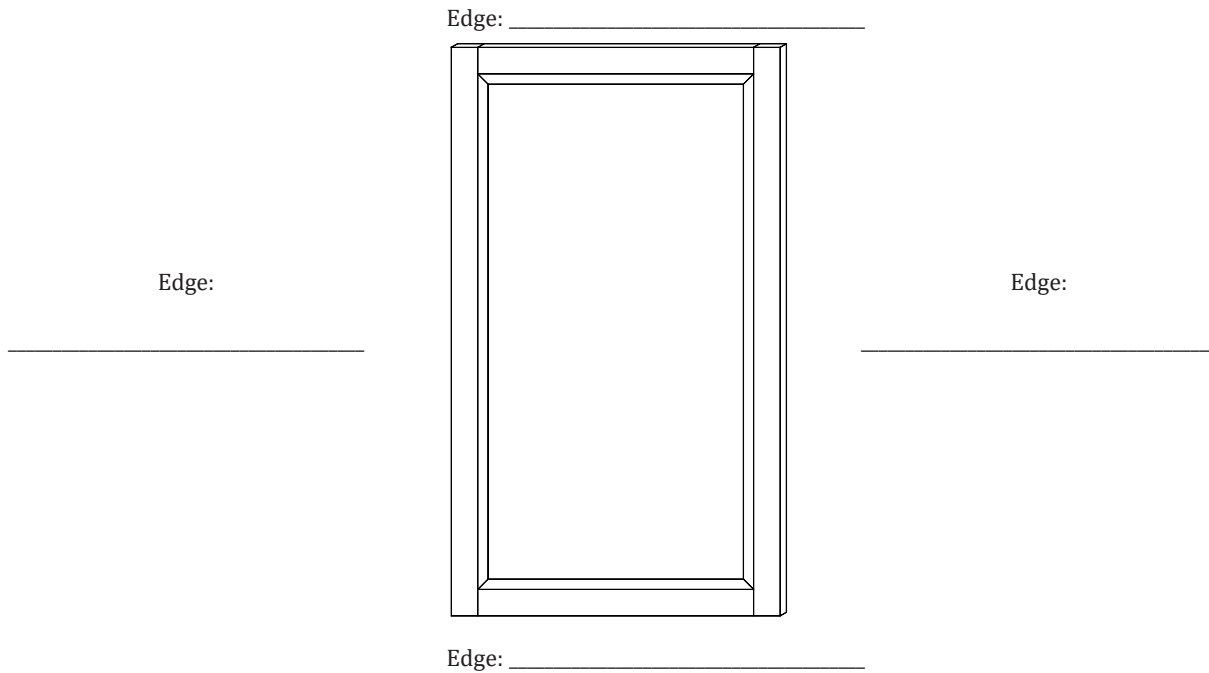
Wine Cooler Panels



Custom U-Line Base Wine Cooler Panel - 7/8 w/Hinge Relief

Code

7/8ULWB



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

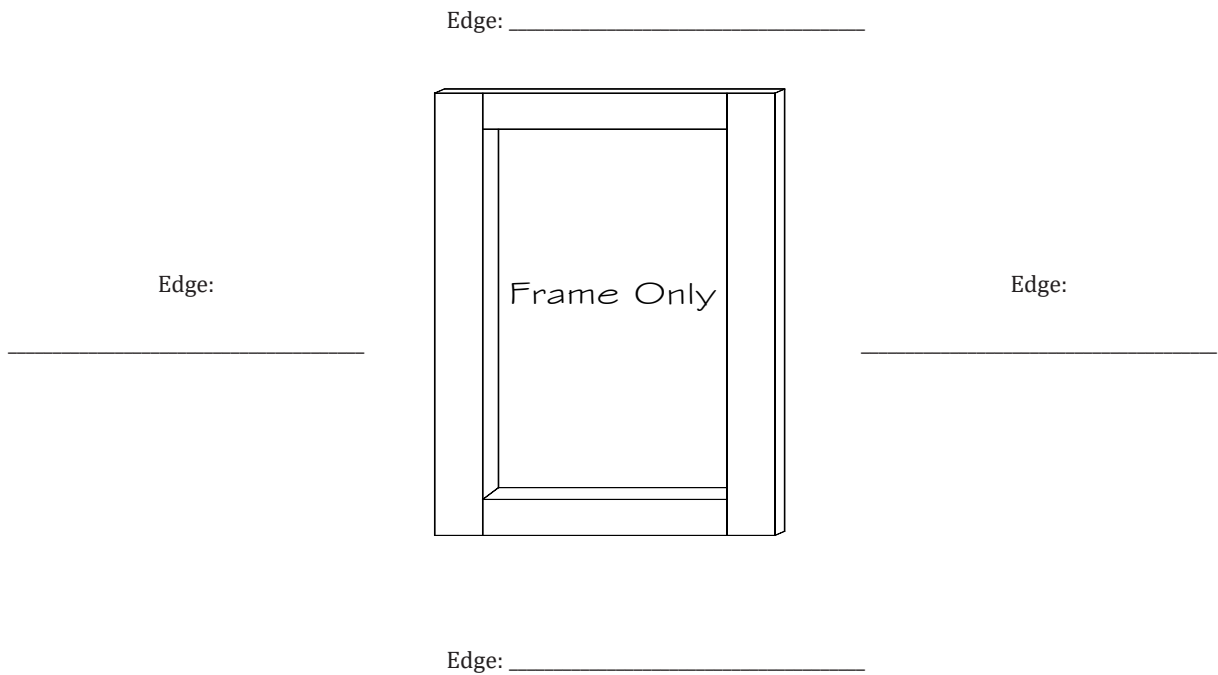


Appliance Panels Wine Cooler Panels

Custom U-Line Base Wine Cooler Frame - 7/8 w/Hinge Relief & Dr Frame Channel

Code

7/8ULWBCH



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the Sub Zero wine cooler full door base unit is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The door panel of the Sub Zero will be made as a single full width and full height frame.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available as a front & doors panel.

Appliance Panels

Wine Cooler Panels

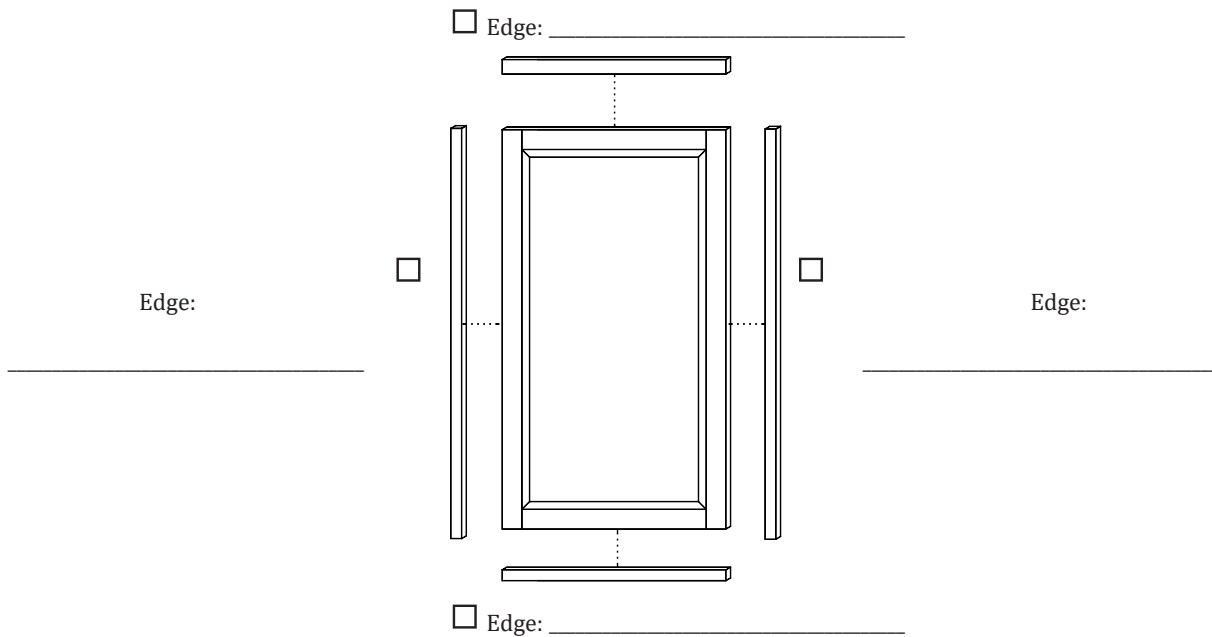


Custom Front & Doors U-Line Base Wine Cooler Panel - 7/8 w/Hinge Relief

Code

7/8F&DULWB

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Under counter refrigerator panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.



Appliance Panels Ice Maker Panels

Appliance panels can now be ordered using the Quick Quote codes on the following pages and by following these general guidelines. Select the primary code you need, make sure the picture accurately depicts what you want the appliance panel to look like.

In the Quick Quote comment field of the item, please comment the following:

- Brand
- Model
- Type of installation / Edge Treatment
- Trim Kits as applicable

DESIGN ALERTS

Please fax in with your order all appliance information from the appliance manufacturers or from Dimensions Express. Orders can not be processed correctly if this information is not provided.

In the respective appliance panel modification, please input the correct overall panel dimensions for that particular panel. Then in the comment field of that item, please specify the edge treatments needed for each side.

Then add the following appliance modifications as needed:

Appliance Panel 1

Code: APPNL1

Appliance Panel 2

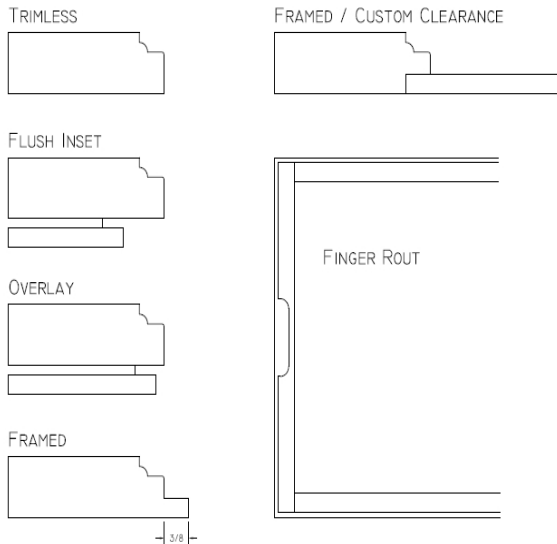
Code: APPNL2

Appliance Panel 3

Code: APPNL3

Appliance Panel 4

Code: APPNL4



Edge Treatment Information:

Trimless:

This is the most common edge today, and is used for most ice makers.

Flush Inset:

Used on some refrigerators so panels are flush to adjacent cabinets.

Overlay:

Exclusive to Sub Zero

3/8" Trim Kit:

Some appliances use this edge to fit into the metal flange to hold the panel.

Custom Clearance:

Can be used where a trim kit application is required, or for wide finger clearance on refrigerators.

Finger Route:

Use on refrigerators with 3/8" trim kit machining, this edge can not be used on Front & Door styled appliance panels.

The following pages can be easily copied and faxed in with your order.

The modification item lines do not effect the cost of the panel, they are simply there to help us organize the information needed for fabrication.

Appliance Panels

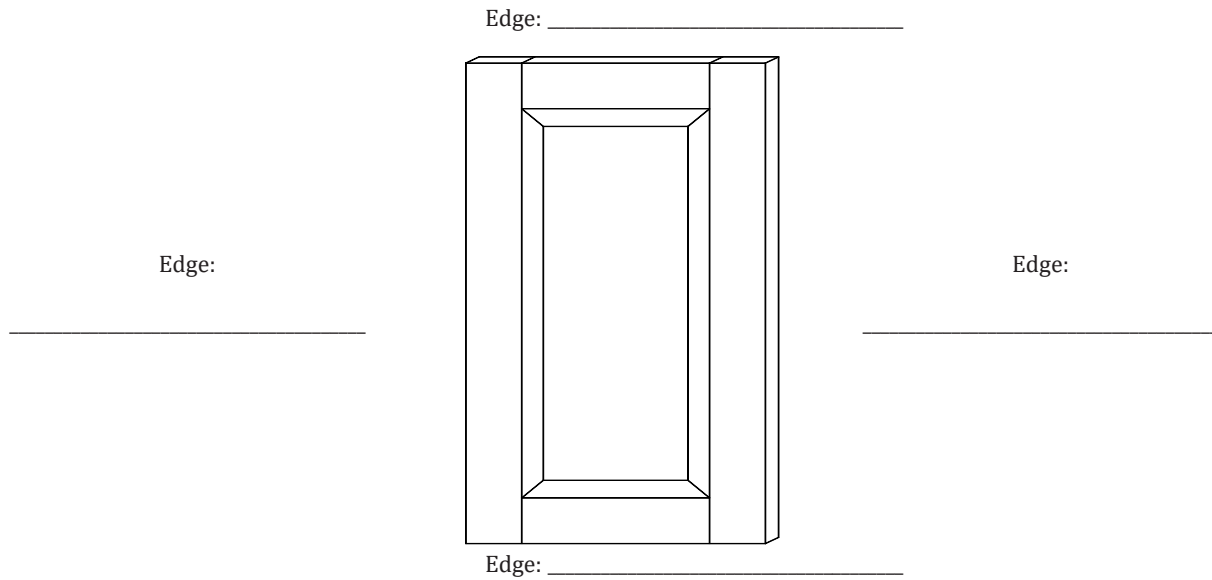
Ice Maker Panels



Custom Ice Maker 1 Panel

Code

3/4ICE



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Ice maker panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.



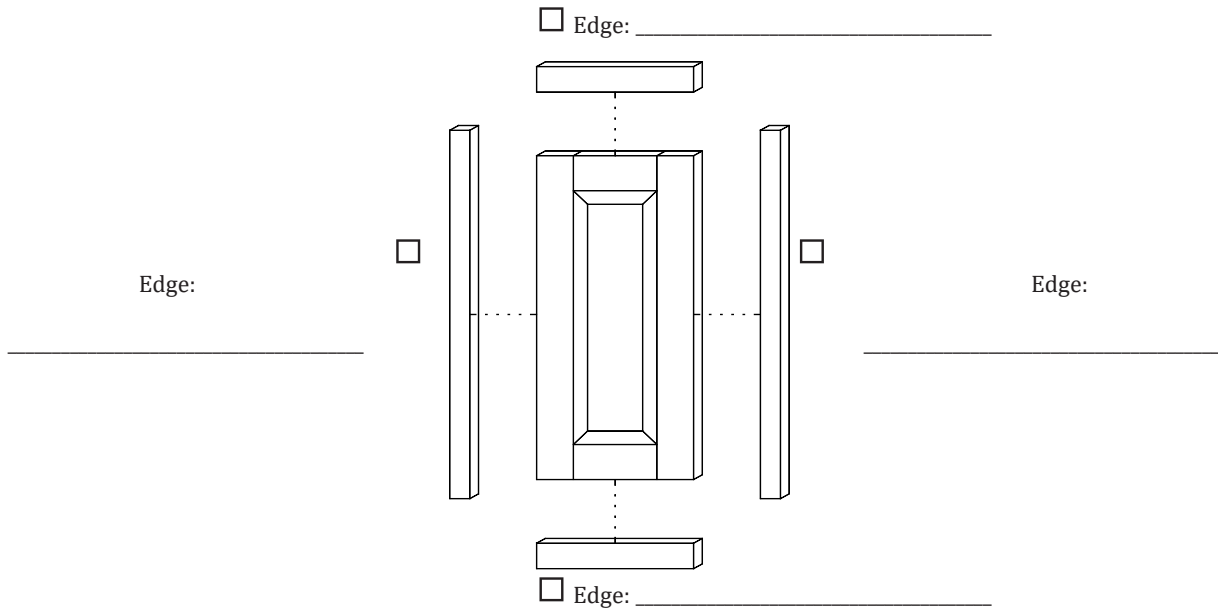
Appliance Panels Ice Maker Panels

Custom Front & Doors Ice Maker 1 Panel

Code

3/4F&DICE

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height _____

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Ice maker panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

Appliance Panels

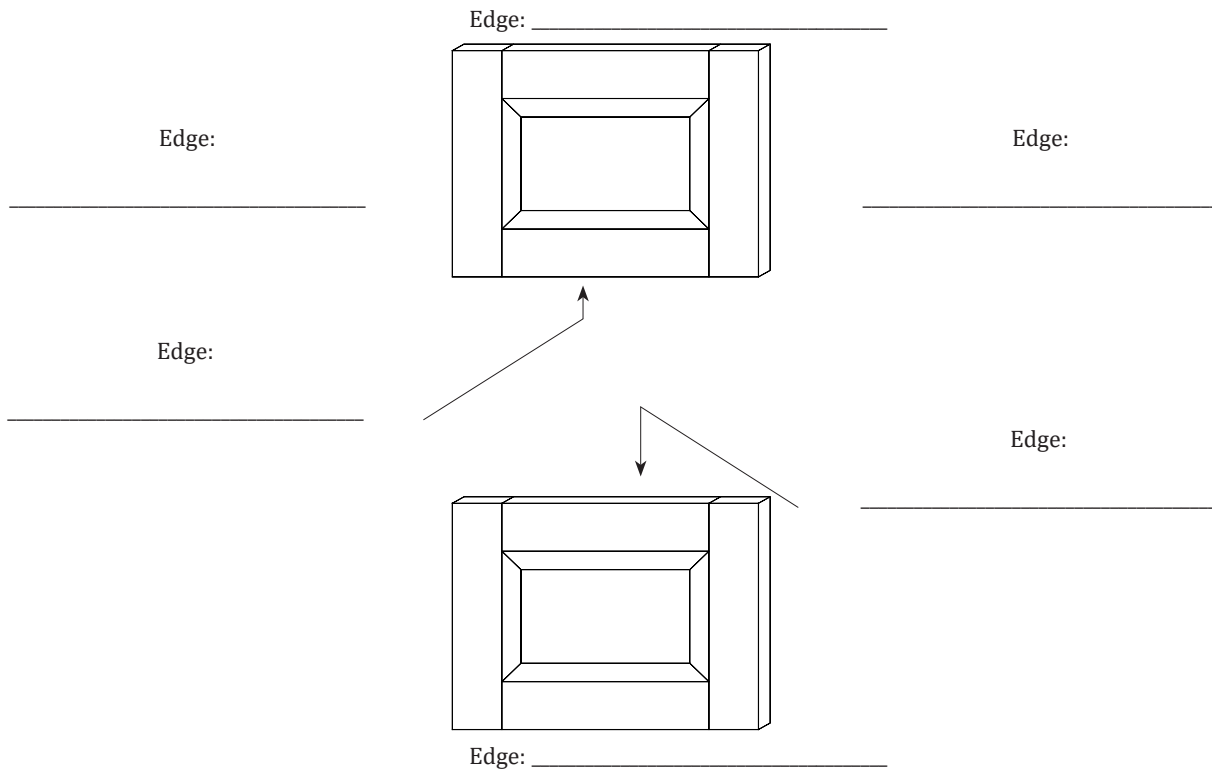
Ice Maker Panels



Custom Ice Maker 2 Panel

Code

3/4ICE2P



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, each panel is made by following the large drawer information specified in Quick Quote. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

This Ice maker panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



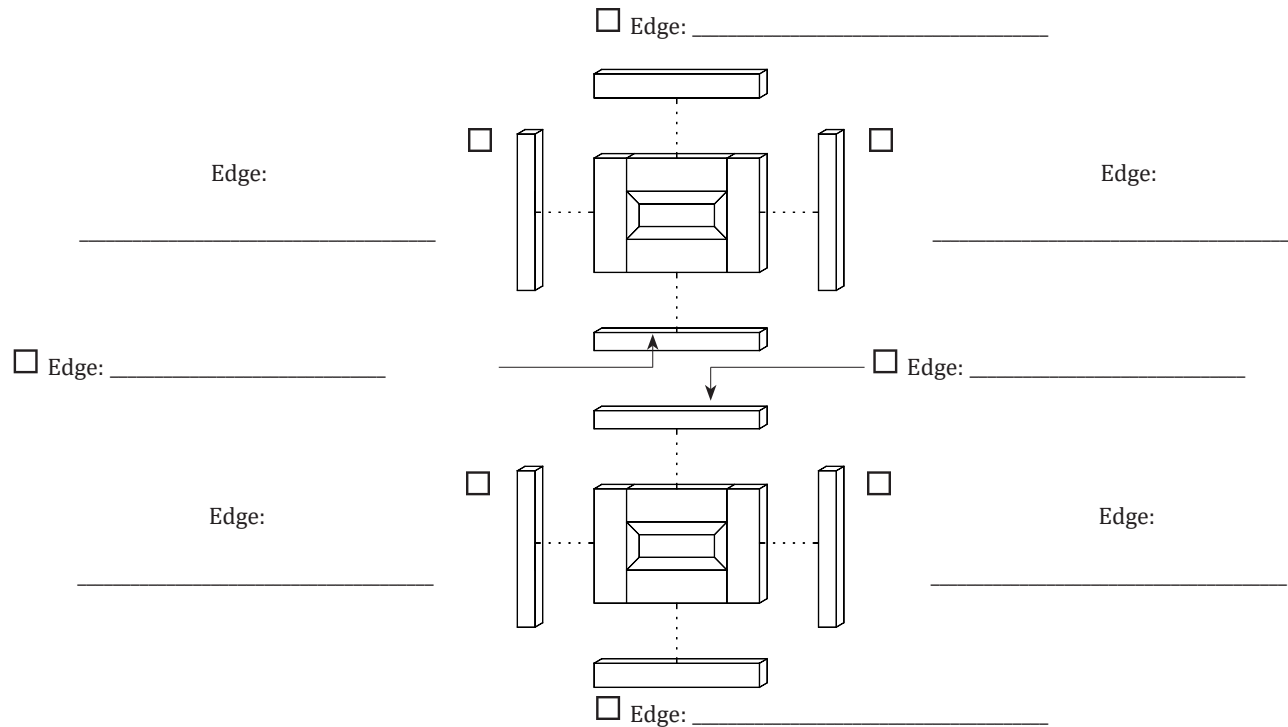
Appliance Panels Ice Maker Panels

Custom Front & Doors Ice Maker 2 Panel

Code

3/4F&DICE2P

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, each panel is made like a cabinet front with a large drawer front. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

This Ice maker panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

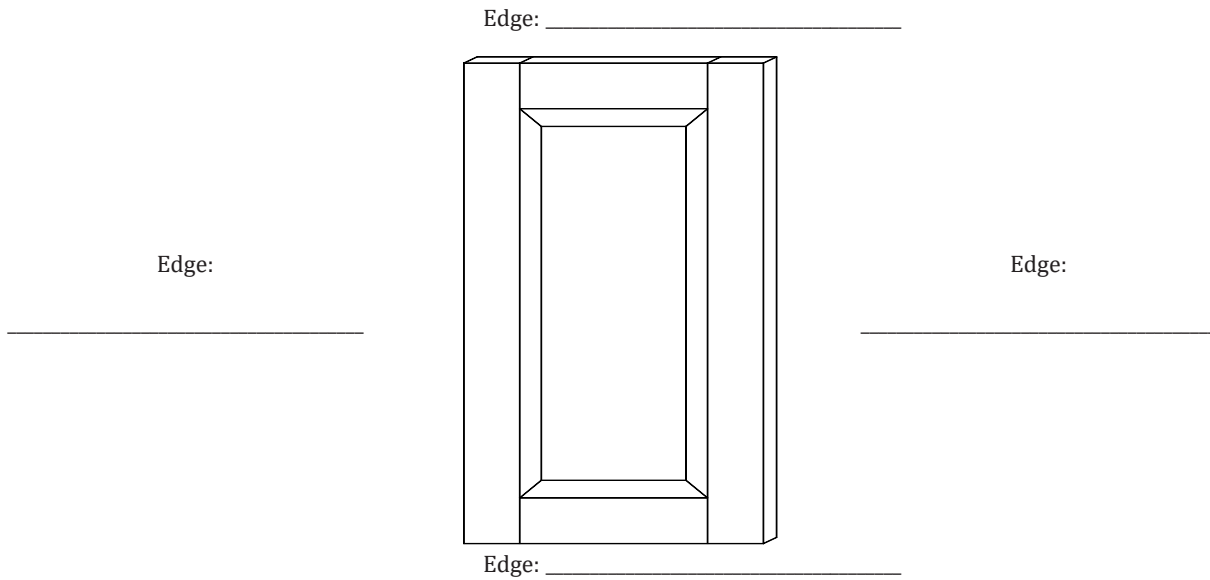
Appliance Panels

Ice Maker Panels



Custom U-Line Base Ice Maker Panel - 7/8 w/Hinge Relief

Code
7/8ULICE



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Ice maker panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.



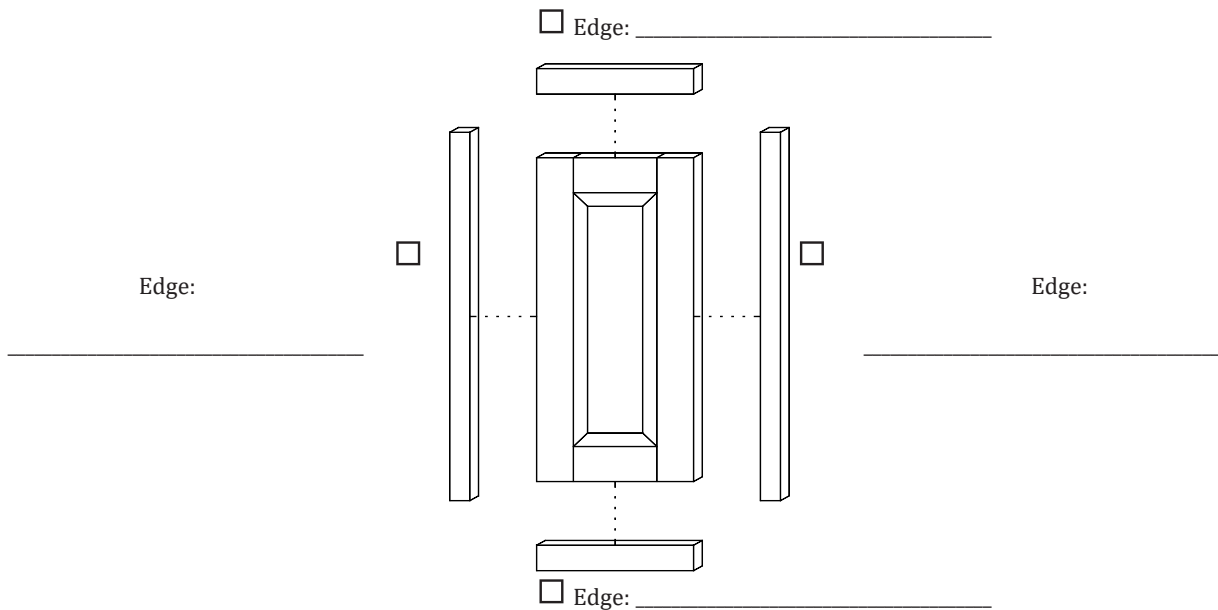
Appliance Panels Ice Maker Panels

Custom Front & Drs U-Line Base Ice Maker Panel - 7/8 w/Hinge Relief

Code

7/8F&DULICE

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Ice maker panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

Appliance Panels

Compactor Panels



Appliance panels can now be ordered using the Quick Quote codes on the following pages and by following these general guidelines. Select the primary code you need, make sure the picture accurately depicts what you want the appliance panel to look like.

In the Quick Quote comment field of the item, please comment the following:

- Make
- Model
- Type of installation / Edge Treatment
- Trim Kits as applicable

DESIGN ALERTS

Please fax in with your order all appliance information from the appliance manufacturers or from Dimensions Express. Orders can not be processed correctly if this information is not provided.

In the respective appliance panel modification, please input the correct overall panel dimensions for that particular panel. Then in the comment field of that item, please specify the edge treatments needed for each side.

Then add the following appliance modifications as needed:

Appliance Panel 1

Code: APPNL1

Appliance Panel 2

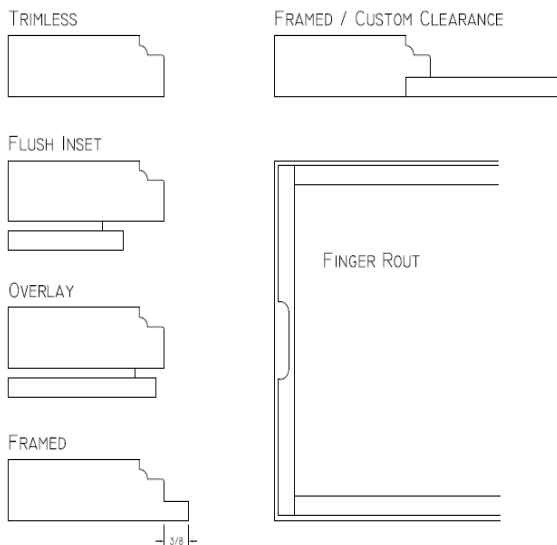
Code: APPNL2

Appliance Panel 3

Code: APPNL3

Appliance Panel 4

Code: APPNL4



Edge Treatment Information:

Trimless:

This is the most common edge today, and is used for most compactors.

Flush Inset:

Used on some refrigerators so panels are flush to adjacent cabinets.

Overlay:

Exclusive to Sub Zero

3/8" Trim Kit:

Some appliances use this edge to fit into the metal flange to hold the panel.

Custom Clearance:

Can be used where a trim kit application is required, or for wide finger clearance on refrigerators.

Finger Route:

Use on refrigerators with 3/8" trim kit machining, this edge can not be used on Front & Door styled appliance panels.

The following pages can be easily copied and faxed in with your order.

The modification item lines do not effect the cost of the panel, they are simply there to help us organize the information needed for fabrication.



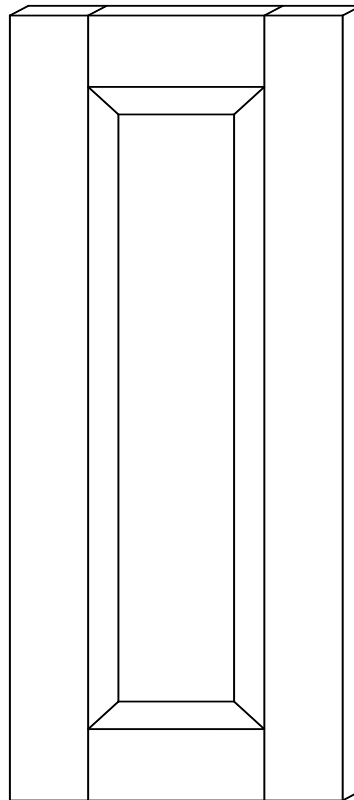
Appliance Panels Compactor Panels

Custom Trash Compactor 1 Panel

Code

3/4TR

Edge: _____



Edge:

Edge:

Edge: _____

Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the single panel is made by following the stile and rail sizes specified in Quick Quote for the doors. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Trash compactor panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

Appliance Panels

Compactor Panels

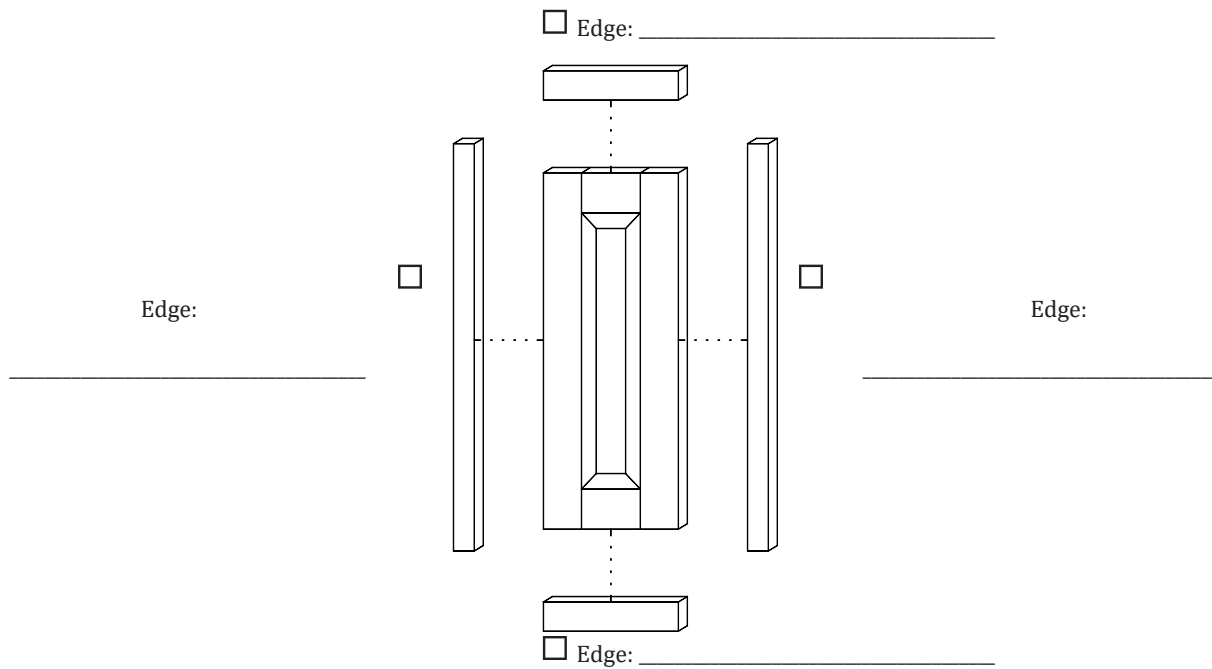


Custom Front & Doors Trash Compactor 1 Panel

Code

3/4F&DTR

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height _____

Available only in Traditional, the single panel is made like a cabinet front with a base door. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

Trash compactor panels follow base door specification choices with regards to center stile and center rail selections.

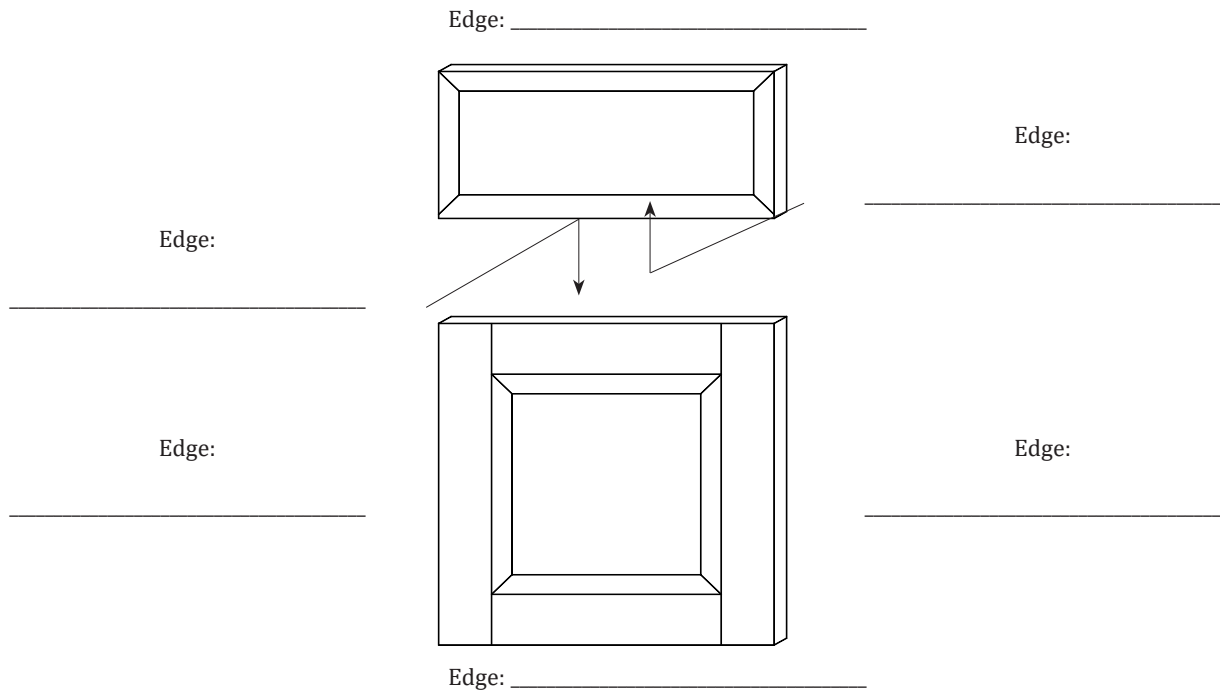


Appliance Panels Compactor Panels

Custom Trash Compactor 2 Panel

Code

3/4TR2P



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, each panel is made by following the large drawer information specified in Quick Quote. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The trash compactor panels follow the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

Compactor Panels

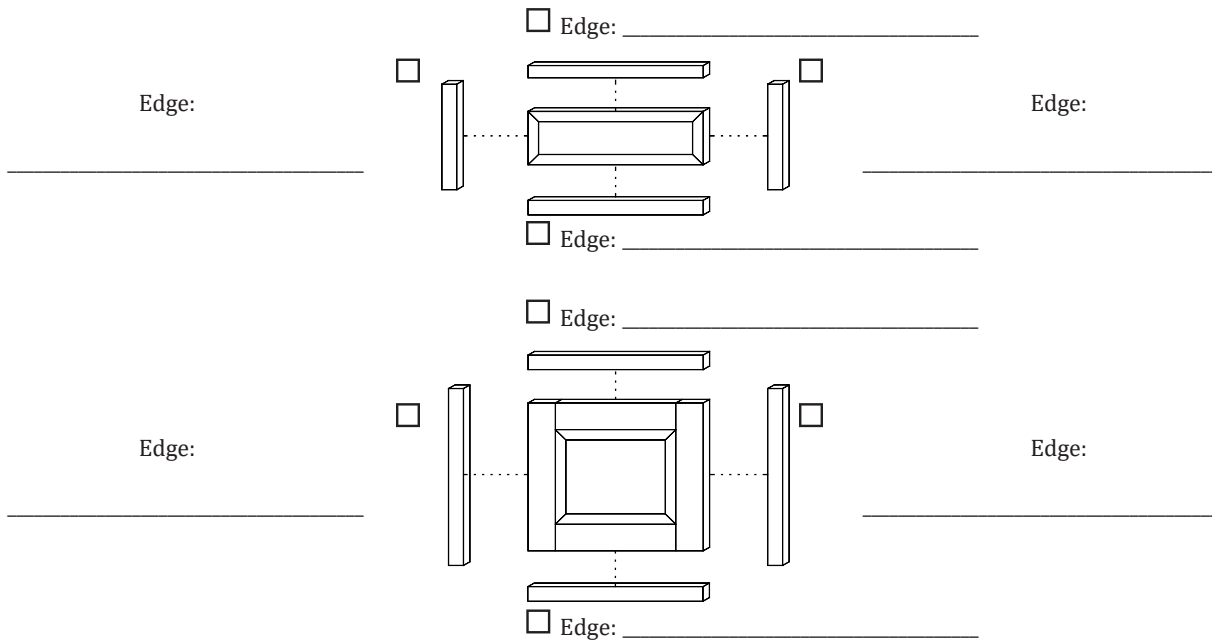


Custom Front & Doors Trash Compactor 2 Panel

Code

3/4F&DTR2P

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, each panel is made like a cabinet front with a large drawer front. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The trash compactor panels follow the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



Appliance Panels

Warming Drawer Panels

Appliance panels can now be ordered using the Quick Quote codes on the following pages and by following these general guidelines. Select the primary code you need, make sure the picture accurately depicts what you want the appliance panel to look like.

In the Quick Quote comment field of the item, please comment the following:

- Brand
- Model
- Type of installation / Edge Treatment
- Trim Kits as applicable

DESIGN ALERTS

Please fax in with your order all appliance information from the appliance manufacturers or from Dimensions Express. Orders can not be processed correctly if this information is not provided.

In the respective appliance panel modification, please input the correct overall panel dimensions for that particular panel. Then in the comment field of that item, please specify the edge treatments needed for each side.

Then add the following appliance modifications as needed:

Appliance Panel 1

Code: APPNL1

Appliance Panel 2

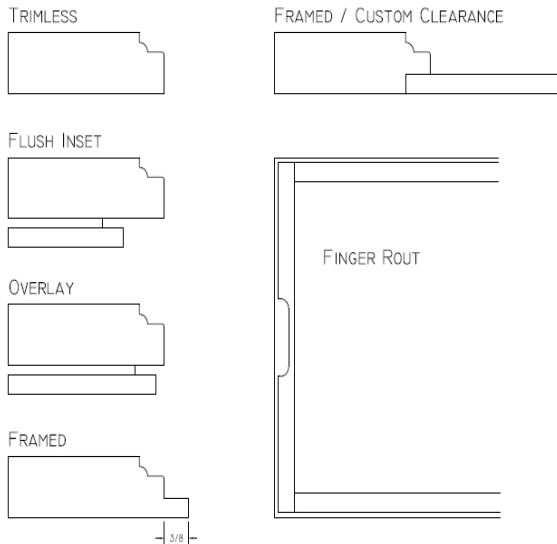
Code: APPNL2

Appliance Panel 3

Code: APPNL3

Appliance Panel 4

Code: APPNL4



Edge Treatment Information:

Trimless:

This is the most common edge today, and is used for most warming drawers.

Flush Inset:

Used on some refrigerators so panels are flush to adjacent cabinets.

Overlay:

Exclusive to Sub Zero

3/8" Trim Kit:

Some appliances use this edge to fit into the metal flange to hold the panel.

Custom Clearance:

Can be used where a trim kit application is required, or for wide finger clearance on refrigerators.

Finger Route:

Use on refrigerators with 3/8" trim kit machining, this edge can not be used on Front & Door styled appliance panels.

The following pages can be easily copied and faxed in with your order.

The modification item lines do not effect the cost of the panel, they are simply there to help us organize the information needed for fabrication.

Appliance Panels

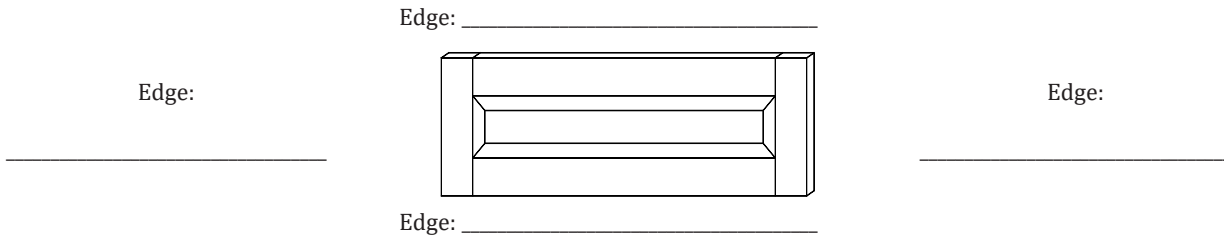
Warming Drawer Panels



Custom Warming Drawer Panel

Code

3/4WDR



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, each panel is made by following the large drawer information specified in Quick Quote. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The warming drawer panels follow the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



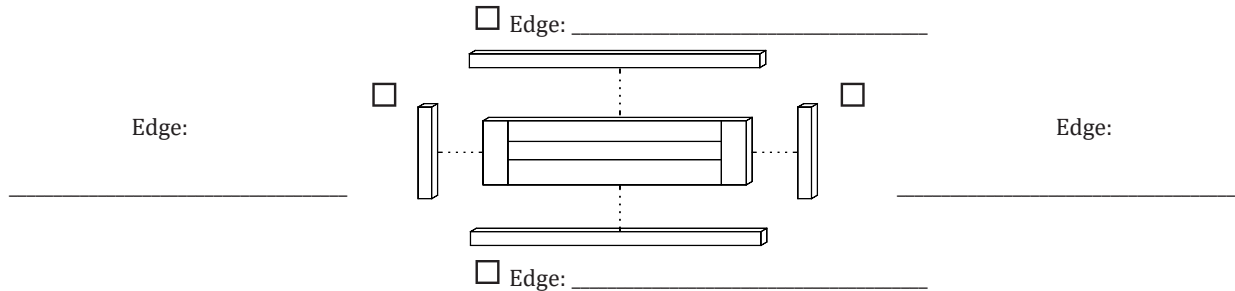
Appliance Panels Warming Drawer Panels

Custom Front & Doors Warming Drawer Panel

Code

3/4F&DWDR

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available only in Traditional, each panel is made like a cabinet front with a large drawer front. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The warming drawer panels follow the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

Other Panels



Appliance panels can now be ordered using the Quick Quote codes on the following pages and by following these general guidelines.

Select the primary code you need, make sure the picture accurately depicts what you want the appliance panel to look like.

In the Quick Quote comment field of the item, please comment the following:

- Make
- Model
- Type of installation / Edge Treatment
- Trim Kits as applicable

DESIGN ALERTS

Please fax in with your order all appliance information from the appliance manufacturers or from Dimensions Express. Orders can not be processed correctly if this information is not provided.

In the respective appliance panel modification, please input the correct overall panel dimensions for that particular panel. Then in the comment field of that item, please specify the edge treatments needed for each side.

Then add the following appliance modifications as needed:

Appliance Panel 1

Code: APPNL1

Appliance Panel 2

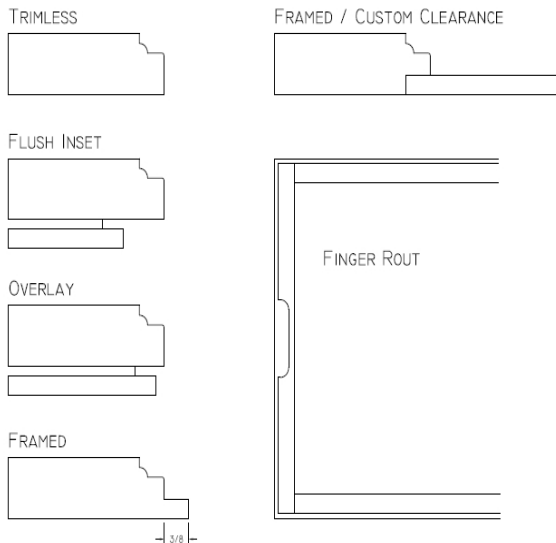
Code: APPNL2

Appliance Panel 3

Code: APPNL3

Appliance Panel 4

Code: APPNL4



Edge Treatment Information:

Trimless:

This is the most common edge today, and is used for most appliance panels.

Flush Inset:

Used on some refrigerators so panels are flush to adjacent cabinets.

Overlay:

Exclusive to Sub Zero

3/8" Trim Kit:

Some appliances use this edge to fit into the metal flange to hold the panel.

Custom Clearance:

Can be used where a trim kit application is required, or for wide finger clearance on refrigerators.

Finger Route:

Use on refrigerators with 3/8" trim kit machining, this edge can not be used on Front & Door styled appliance panels.

The following pages can be easily copied and faxed in with your order.

The modification item lines do not effect the cost of the panel, they are simply there to help us organize the information needed for fabrication.

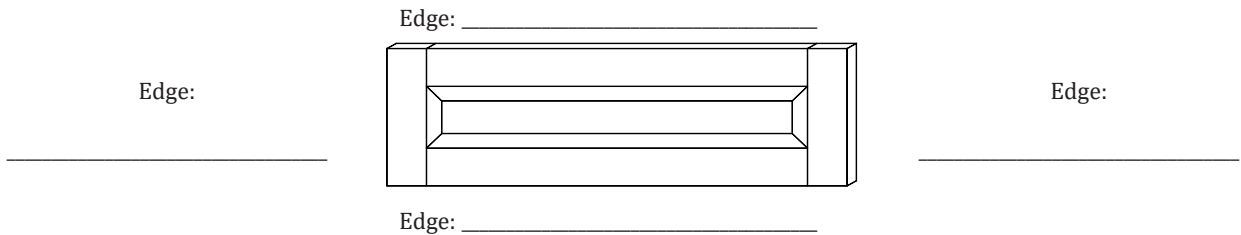


Appliance Panels Other Panels

Grill Panel

Code

3/4PGP



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, each panel is made by following the large drawer information specified in Quick Quote. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The grill panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.

Appliance Panels

Other Panels

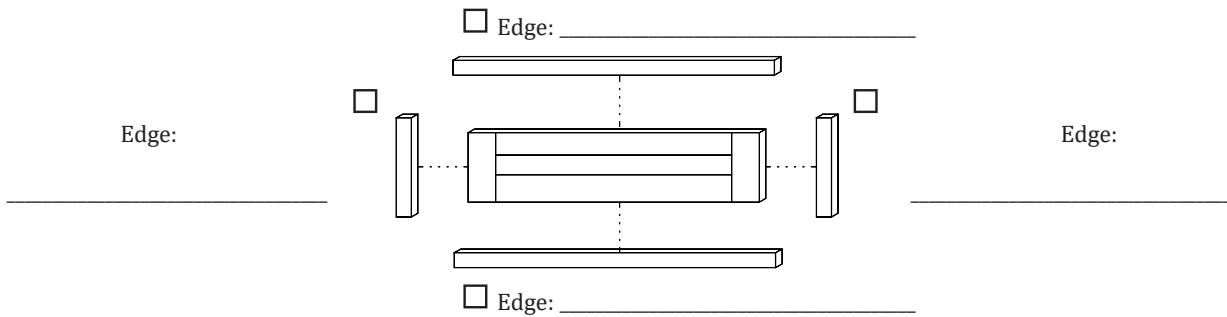


Grill Panel Front & Doors

Code

3/4F&DPGP

Please ✓ items to attach.



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height _____

Available only in Traditional, each panel is made like a cabinet front with a large drawer front. Not all stiles and rails of the front frame need to be attached. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. Please check the components that should be attached to the appliance panel. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The grill panel follows the large drawer front specifications in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Drawer front will have horizontal grain.



Appliance Panels Other Panels

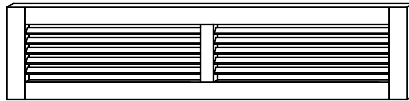
Louvered Grill Panel

Code

3/4PLV

Edge: _____

Edge: _____



Edge: _____

Edge: _____

Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, each panel is made with solid wood louvers running horizontal in the frame for ventilation. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The grill panel will have an ogee inside profile around the opening and will use stile and rail sizes that are complementary to the door styling.

Appliance Panels

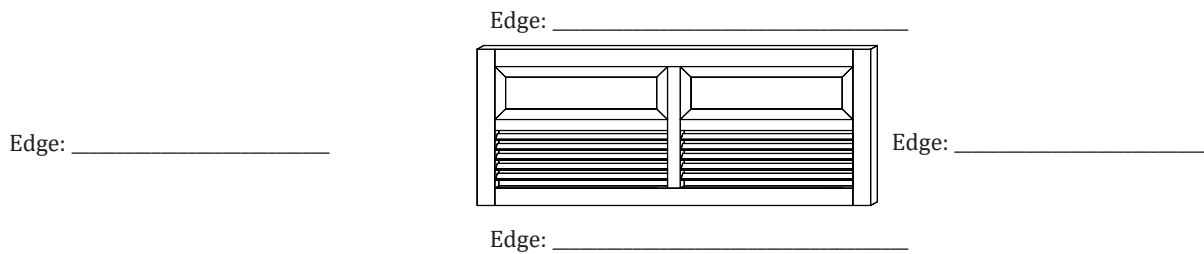
Other Panels



Louvered & Paneled Grill

Code

3/4RPLV



Panel Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, each panel is made with solid wood louvers running horizontal in the frame for ventilation, with decorative panels above. As needed, please make copies of this sheet and send it in with your order. This item requires the addition of a modification code for each panel. Please refer to the beginning of this section for ordering details.

Design Considerations

The grill panel will have an ogee inside profile around all openings and will use stile and rail sizes that are complementary to the door styling.



Appliance Panels Other Panels

1/4" Appliance Panels

1/4DW — Dishwasher Panel 1/4"

1/42RFTB — Top & Bottom Refrigerator 2 Panel

1/4UCR — Under Counter Refrigerator Panel 1/4"

1/43RFTB — Top & Bottom Refrigerator 3 Panel

1/41RF — 1 Panel Refrigerator

1/4ICE — Ice Maker Panel 1/4"

1/42RFS — Side By Side Refrigerator 2 Panel 1/4"

1/4TR — Trash Compactor Panel 1/4"

1/43RFS — Side By Side Refrigerator 3 Panel 1/4"

1/4WDR — Warming Drawer Panel 1/4"

Please ✓ off the one you require.

Panel 1 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 2 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Panel 3 Size: _____ Width _____ Height

Plain paneling cut to fit sizes specified in the Quick Quote comment field. Please list dimensions as width then height.



Columns & Appliques

Base Columns

Columns & Appliques

- Rutt offers a variety of storage columns ranging in size from 6" wide and 28-1/2" high, up to 15" wide and 108" high.
- Base columns are available up to 48" high.
- All columns are constructed like a contemporary cabinet using 3/4" furniture grade veneered materials.
- In the traditional catalog all columns are edge banded on the front in wood species and finished to match.
- In the contemporary catalog all columns are edge banded on the front following the PVC specification.
- Base and tall columns are made with a standard recessed toe and have a scribeable toe block shipped loose for field fit and installation.
- Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry.
- To have the applique sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry and doors, the adjacent cabinetry will need to be ordered the depth of the applique deeper than the column box depth. The sides of the adjacent cabinets also need to be finished.
- Column applique and toe block heights will be altered slightly to accommodate for the following types of installation: **Cabinetry**

Without Trim Moulding: No trim is selected in the Quick Quote specifications.

Cabinetry With Trim Moulding: Select one of the trim mouldings to be applied around the toe area after the cabinets are set.

Baseboard Applied: Column is ordered with flush toe. The bottom block will be sized to the width of the column and to a depth appropriate to the applique selected.

- Columns that have an exposed finished end will be made without a toe notch on the finish end side, and an alternate style of toe block will be sent for field fit and installation.
- Base and tall columns can have standard recessed toe without modifications to the column.
- Detailed drawings are available upon request showing the actual column, toe block and trim application for all styles of columns and all styles of trim mouldings. Contact your order manager for this information on an "As Needed Basis".

The following pages will show the construction, details and application of the different columns and appliques. Please note that we have placed both the attached codes, to be used as a modification to the column itself, and the loose codes in this same section.

Size ranges have been included. If your designs exceed the posted size availability, please submit your requirements via a special quote. Many times, we are able to meet your needs by understanding the application of the columns and appliques.

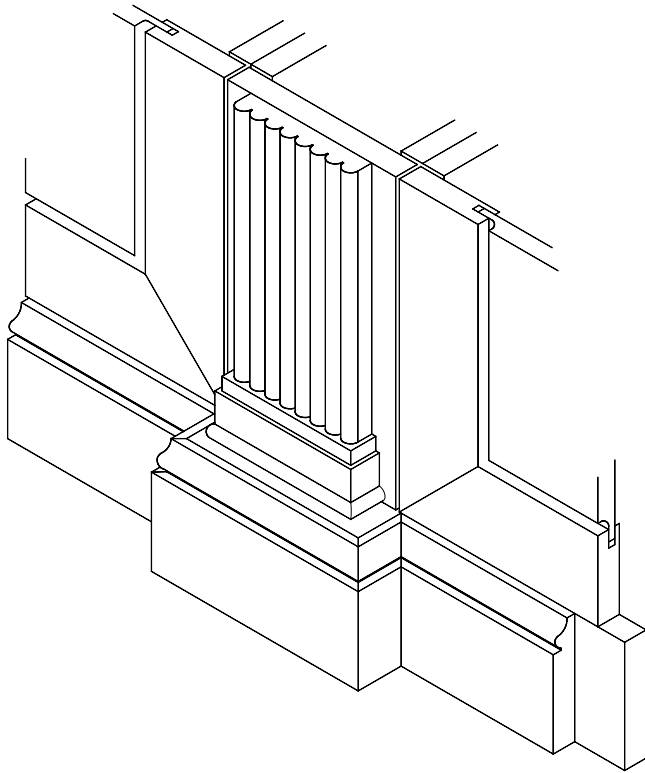
DESIGN ALERTS

Styles like Loire Valley, that have a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding as part of their styling, have unique base appliques that are made thick/deep enough to ensure that the moulding will not project past the face of the applique. We strongly encourage you to order Loire Valley appliques when using the Loire Valley style if Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is specified. In instances where this moulding choice is not selected, any applique selection can be used.

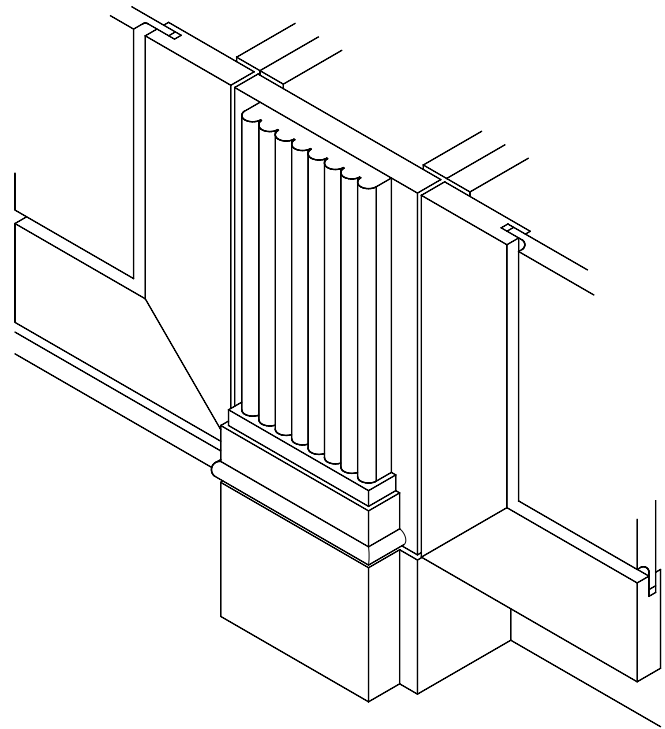
Appliques & pull out columns will not be altered to accommodate Base Cabinet Capital Moulding without a special quote.

Columns & Appliques

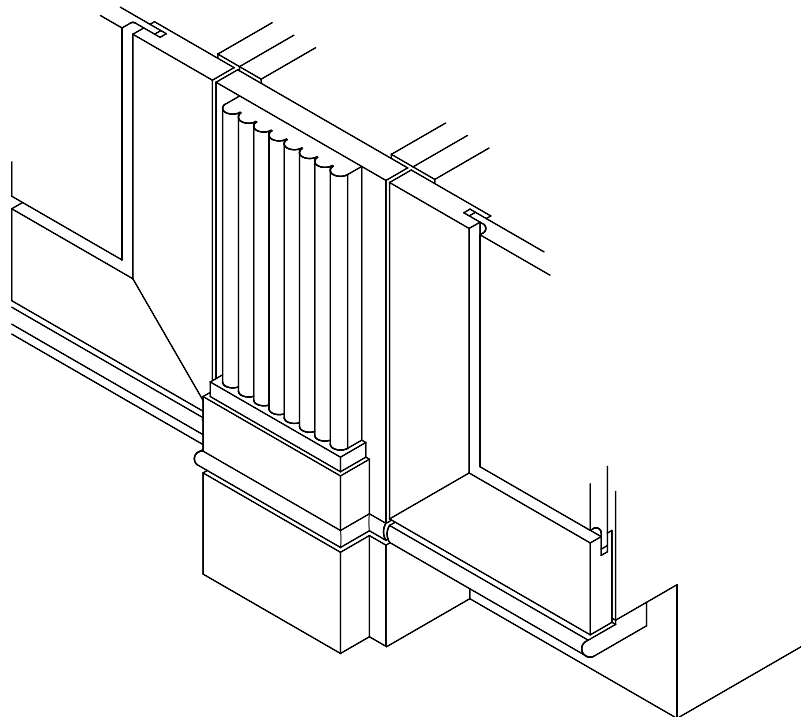
Base Columns



Baseboard Applied



Cabinetry Without Trim Moulding



Cabinetry With Trim Moulding

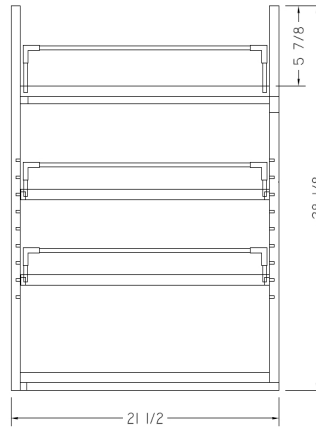
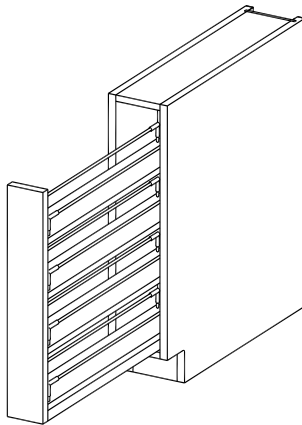


Columns & Appliques

Base Columns

Base Column — Spice Storage Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CSSBCB	6"-15"	28.5"-48"	12"-30"



Base column is designed with 2 adjustable shelves. Retainer bars move with the shelving. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

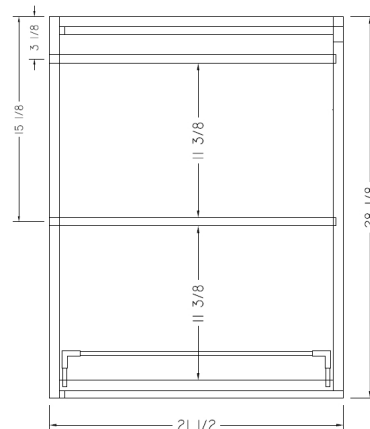
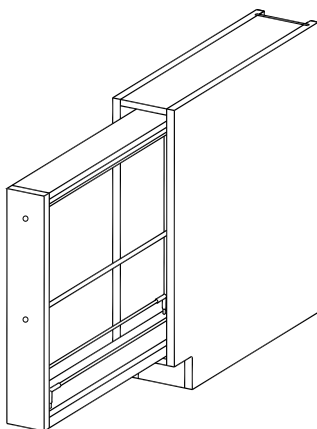
This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Base columns in both Traditional and Contemporary can have the rear edges of the ends trimmed off on site to allow the column and applique to sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry and doors. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

Base Column — Towel Bar Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CTRBCB	6"-9"	28.5"-48"	12"-30"



Base column is designed with 2 fixed towel bars. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Base columns in both Traditional and Contemporary can have the rear edges of the ends trimmed off on site to allow the column and applique to sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry and doors. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

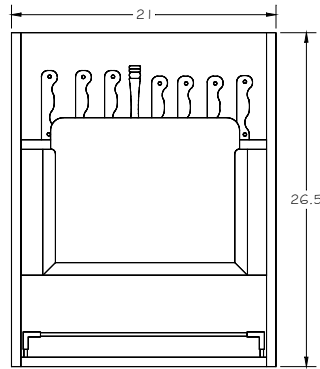
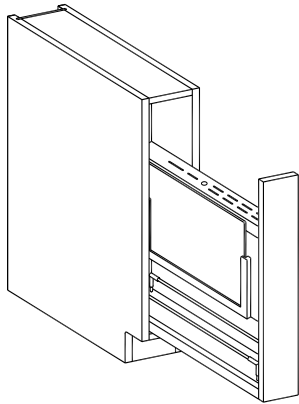
Columns & Appliques

Base Columns



Base Column — Knife - Left Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBCKBL	6"-9"	34.5"	24"



Base column is designed to hold 11 knives and a surface saver cutting board when ordered 24" deep. Accessible from both sides. The surface saver is on the left side. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

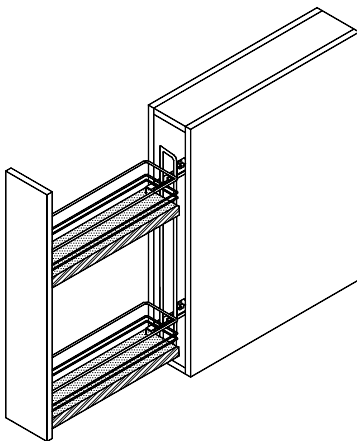
This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Base columns in both Traditional and Contemporary can have the rear edges of the ends trimmed off on site to allow the column and applique to sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry and doors. Knives are not included. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

Base Column — Spice Storage Chrome Racks

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CSSBCMTL	6"	28.5"-34.5"	24"



Pull out spice storage. Unit comes with 2 non-adjustable chrome shelves.

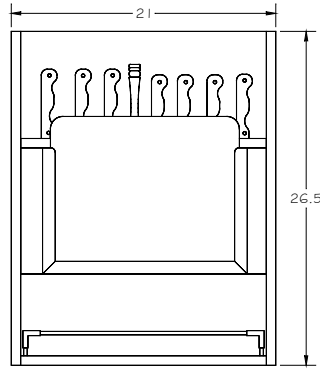
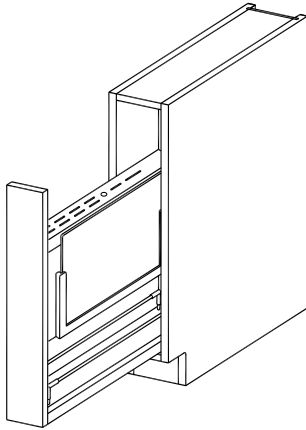


Columns & Appliques

Base Columns

Base Column — Knife - Right Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBCKBR	6"-9"	34.5"	24"



Base column is designed to hold 11 knives and a surface saver cutting board when ordered 24" deep. Accessible from both sides. The surface saver is on the right side. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Base columns in both Traditional and Contemporary can have the rear edges of the ends trimmed off on site to allow the column and applique to sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry and doors. Knives are not included. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

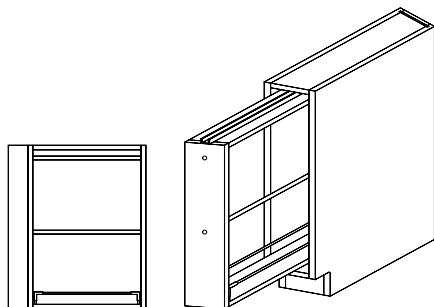
Columns & Appliques

Base Columns



Base Column — Beveled Towel Bar — Deep End Left Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBTRBCLB	6"	28.5"-48"	18"-30"



Specify the depth of the deep end. Short end will always be 3" less in depth. Column works best when the deep end is ordered at 27" deep. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. Base column is designed with 2 fixed towel bars. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

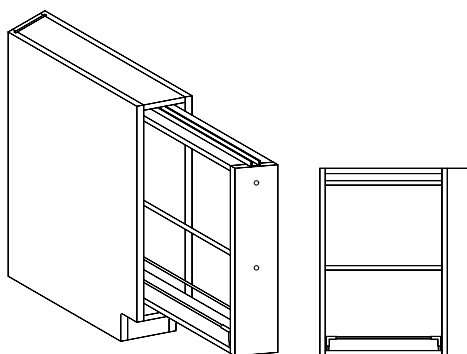
This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

Base Column — Beveled Towel Bar — Deep End Right Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBTRBCRB	6"	28.5"-48"	18"-30"



Specify the depth of the deep end. Short end will always be 3" less in depth. Column works best when the deep end is ordered at 27" deep. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. Base column is designed with 2 fixed towel bars. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

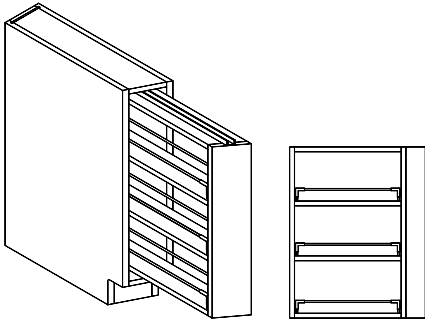


Columns & Appliques

Base Columns

Base Column — Beveled Spice St — Deep End Right Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBSSBCRB	6"	28.5"-48"	18"-30"



Specify the depth of the deep end. Short end will always be 3" less in depth. Column works best when the deep end is ordered at 27" deep. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. Base column is designed with 2 adjustable shelves. Retainer bars move with the shelving. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

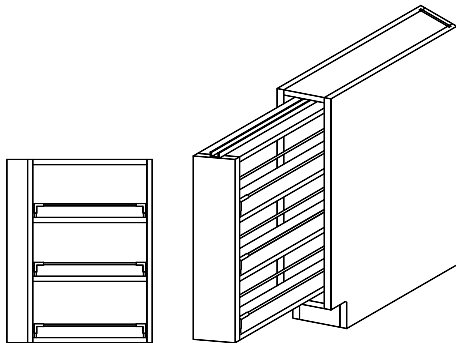
This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

Base Column — Beveled Spice St — Deep End Left Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBSSBCLB	6"	28.5"-48"	18"-30"



Specify the depth of the deep end. Short end will always be 3" less in depth. Column works best when the deep end is ordered at 27" deep. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. Base column is designed with 2 adjustable shelves. Retainer bars move with the shelving. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If baseboard is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

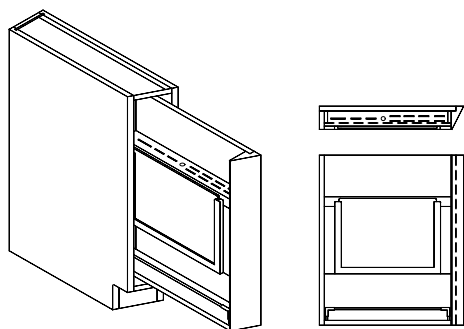
Columns & Appliques

Base Columns



Base Column — Beveled Knife Storage — Deep End Right Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBCKRB	6"	34.5"	27"



Specify the depth of the deep end. Short end will always be 3" less in depth. Column works best when the deep end is ordered at 27" deep. Base column is designed to hold 11 knives and a surface saver cutting board when ordered 27" deep. Accessible from both sides. The surface saver is on the left side. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If base-board is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

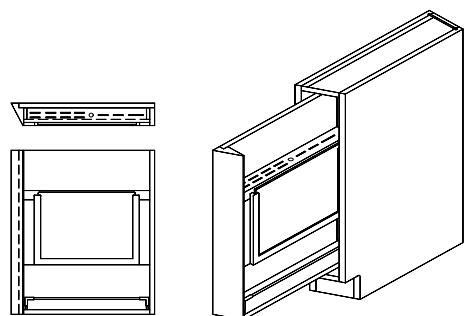
This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

Base Column — Beveled Knife Storage — Deep End Left Soft Close

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBCKLB	6"	34.5"	27"



Specify the depth of the deep end. Short end will always be 3" less in depth. Column works best when the deep end is ordered at 27" deep. Base column is designed to hold 11 knives and a surface saver cutting board when ordered 27" deep. Accessible from both sides. The surface saver is on the right side. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If base-board is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end.

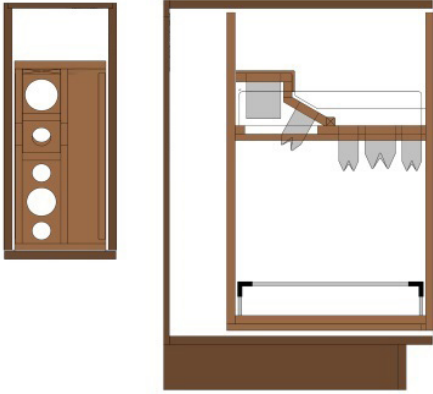


Columns & Appliques

Base Columns

Base Column Grooming 5 Insert Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM5L	10.5"-11.875"	29"-36"	21"-24"



Grooming pull out features 5 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage.

Design Considerations

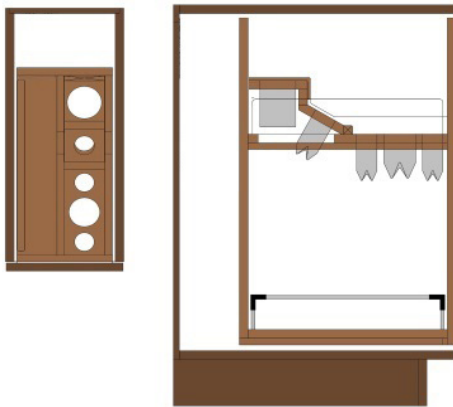
The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

Base Column Grooming 5 Insert Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM5R	10.5"-11.875"	29"-36"	21"-24"



Grooming pull out features 5 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage.

Design Considerations

The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

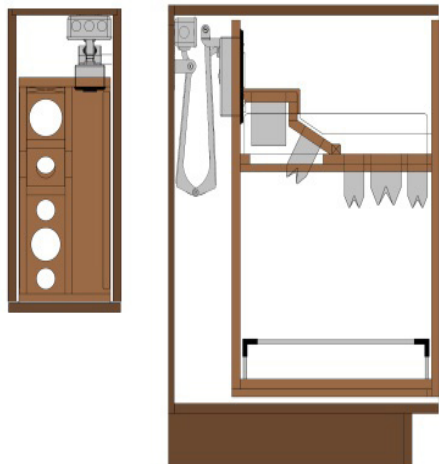
Columns & Appliques

Base Columns



Base Column Grooming 5 Insert W/Docking Drawer White, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM5DDWL	10.5"-11.875"	29"-36"	24"-27"



Grooming pull out features 5 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage. This unit also features a Docking Drawer power outlet which is UL Listed with thermal shut off for safety.

Design Considerations

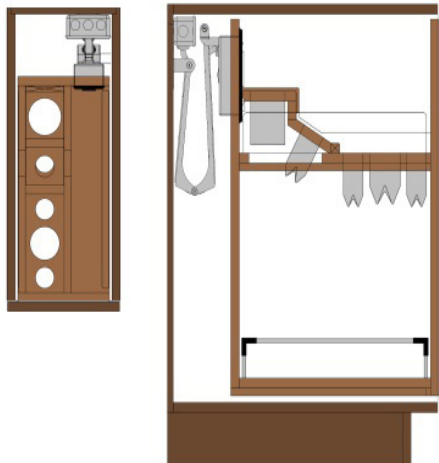
The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

Base Column Grooming 5 Insert W/Docking Drawer Black, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM5DDBL	10.5"-11.875"	29"-36"	24"-27"



Grooming pull out features 5 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage. This unit also features a Docking Drawer power outlet which is UL Listed with thermal shut off for safety.

Design Considerations

The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

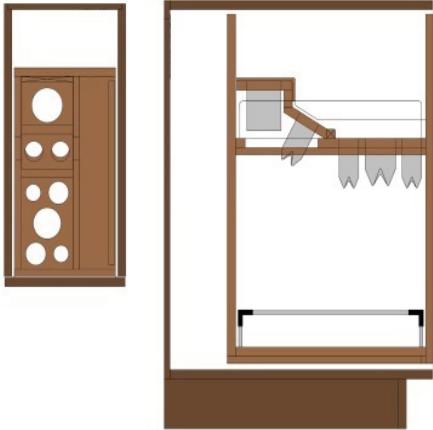


Columns & Appliques

Base Columns

Base Column Grooming 8 Insert Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM8L	12"-15"	29"-36"	21"-24"



Grooming pull out features 8 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage.

Design Considerations

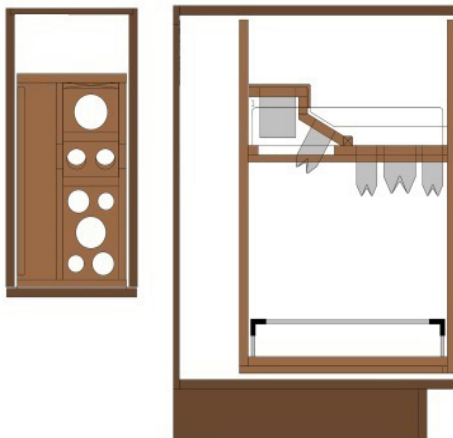
The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

Base Column Grooming 8 Insert Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM8R	12"-15"	29"-36"	21"-24"



Grooming pull out features 8 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage.

Design Considerations

The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

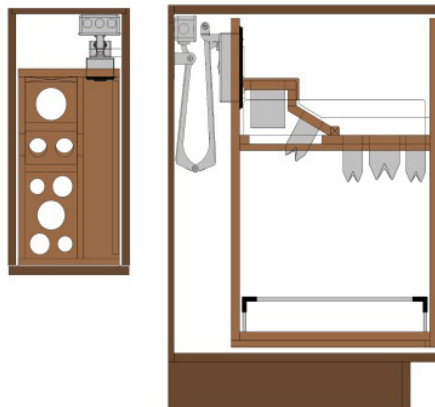
Columns & Appliques

Base Columns



Base Column Grooming 8 Insert W/Docking Drawer White, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM8DDWL	12"-15"	29"-36"	24"-27"



Grooming pull out features 8 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage. This unit also features a Docking Drawer power outlet which is UL Listed with thermal shut off for safety.

Design Considerations

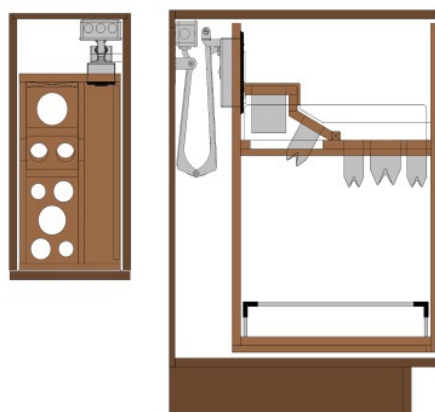
The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

Base Column Grooming 8 Insert W/Docking Drawer Black, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CBGRM8DDBL	12"-15"	29"-36"	24"-27"



Grooming pull out features 8 stainless steel inserts for various items such as hair dryers, curling irons, straighteners, etc. Adjacent to the inserts is an open tray for cord storage. This unit also features a Docking Drawer power outlet which is UL Listed with thermal shut off for safety.

Design Considerations

The column requires the selection of the Matching Door Applique, MATBASE, from the modifications menu in Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. If you prefer the applique to be flush to the adjacent doors add a comment to omit the backer. Custom Ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. The applique backer may have the width altered to cover the edge of the applied custom end using code AIBW. When changing the width of the backer, please remember that the decorative applique will be centered, and if used symmetrically may not match the other appliques on the order.

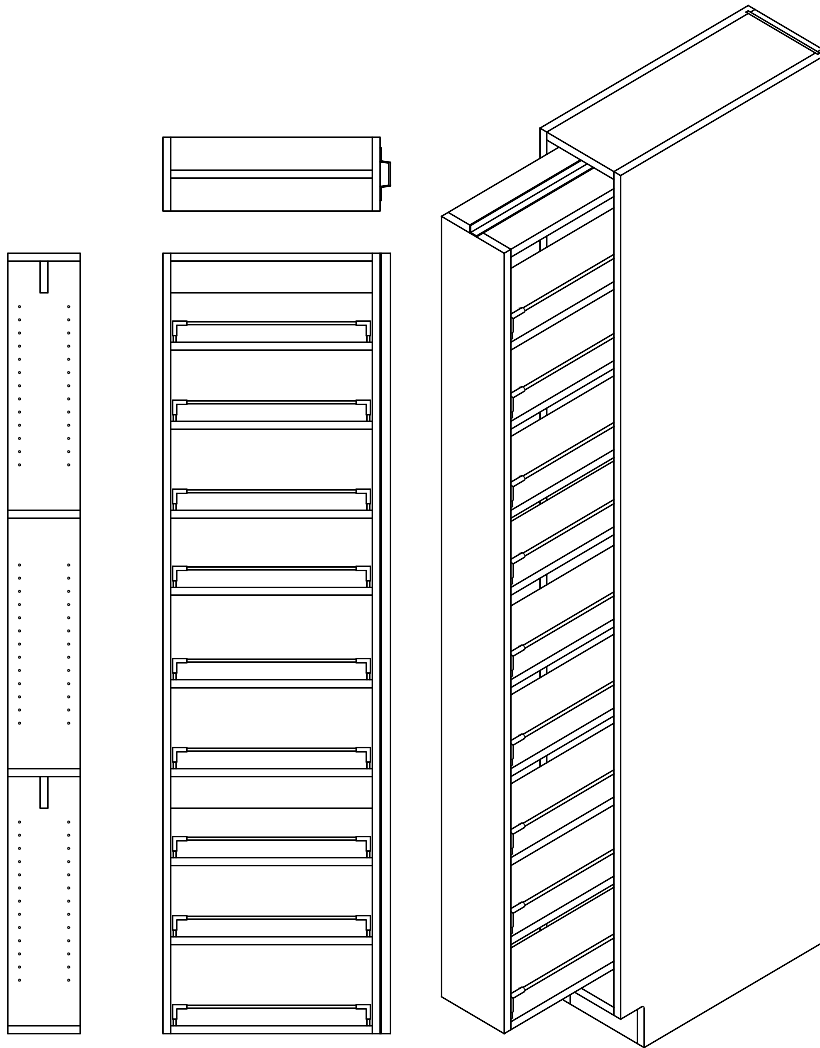


Columns & Appliques

Tall Columns

Tall Hidden Column — Food Storage

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CTHCCS	7.5"-15"	75"-108"	21"-30"



Tall column is designed with 6 adjustable and 2 fixed shelves. Retainer bars move with the shelving. Designed to hold cans and boxes. Full extension under-mounted carriage slides are used with a top guide. If accoutrement trim was selected as a specifications choice, the column will be prepped to receive the trim integral to the toe block. Toe blocks are shipped loose for field scribing and installation. If no trim is specified, the standard toe block will be sent. If base-board is being applied, the column should be specified with flush toe.

Design Considerations

This column requires the selection of an applique from the modifications menu in Quick Quote. The modification codes for attached appliques are included towards the rear of this section.

DESIGN ALERTS

Columns are designed to have the selected applique sit proud of the adjacent cabinetry. Custom ends will increase the width of the pull out column by 3/4" per custom end. Tall columns do not have a top rail on which to attach moulding. All moulding must have a bottom cleat so it may be attached to the top of the column cabinet.

Columns & Appliques

Tall Columns



This page is intentionally left blank.



Columns & Appliques

Tall Columns

This page is intentionally left blank.

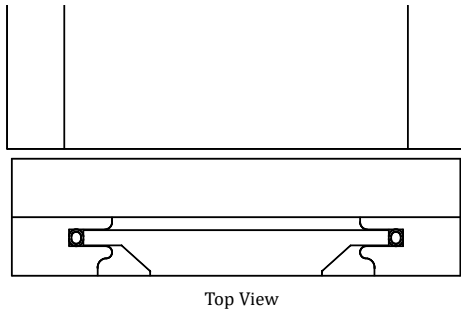
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Stratford Base Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
STRBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	0.75"
STRBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	0.75"



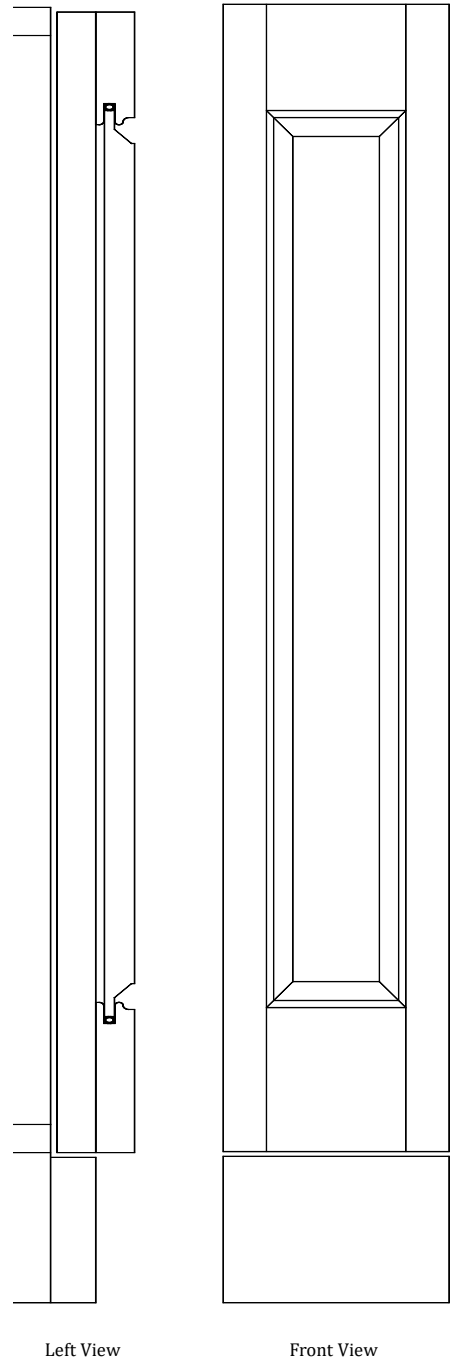
Designed to work with the Stratford family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this family of doors by contacting your Customer Service Representative.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



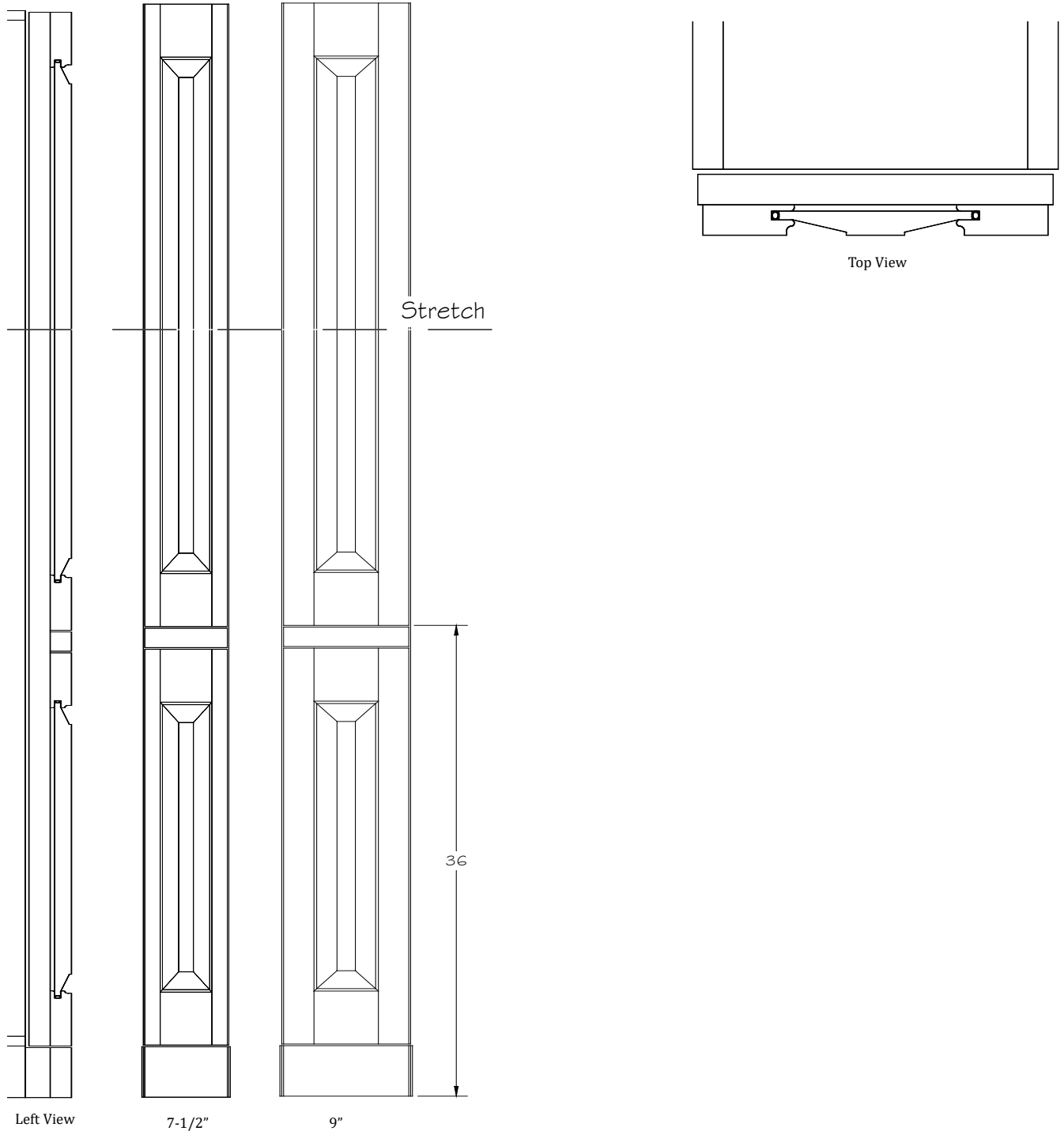


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Stratford Tall Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
STRTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"
STRTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"



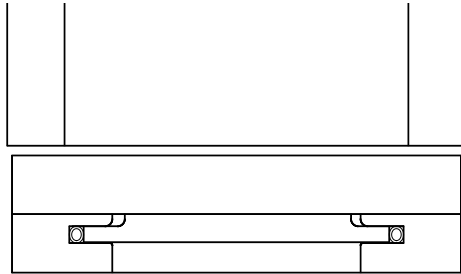
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Enfield Base Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ENFBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	0.75"
ENFBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	0.75"



Top View

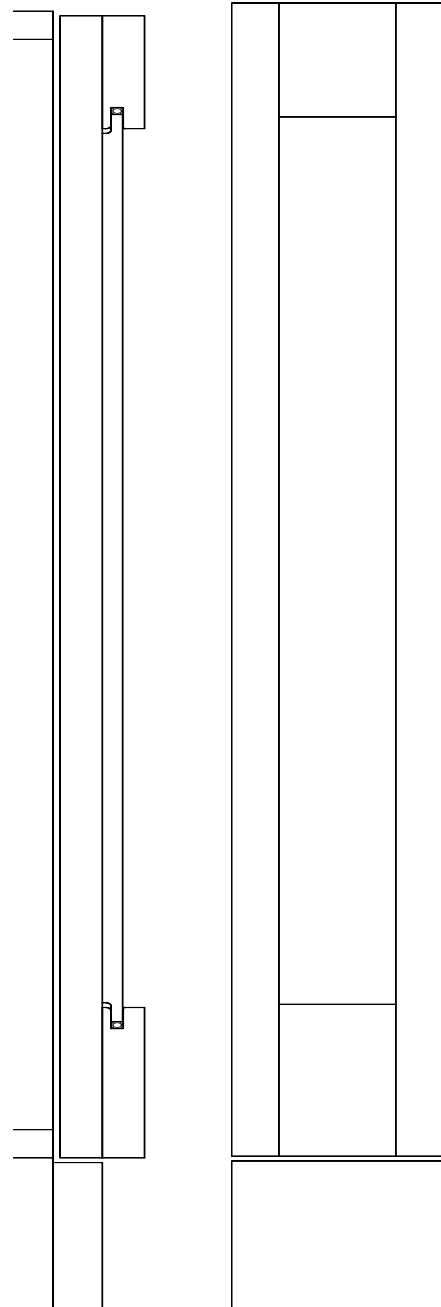
Designed to work with the Enfield family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this family of doors by contacting your Customer Service Representative.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



Left View

Front View

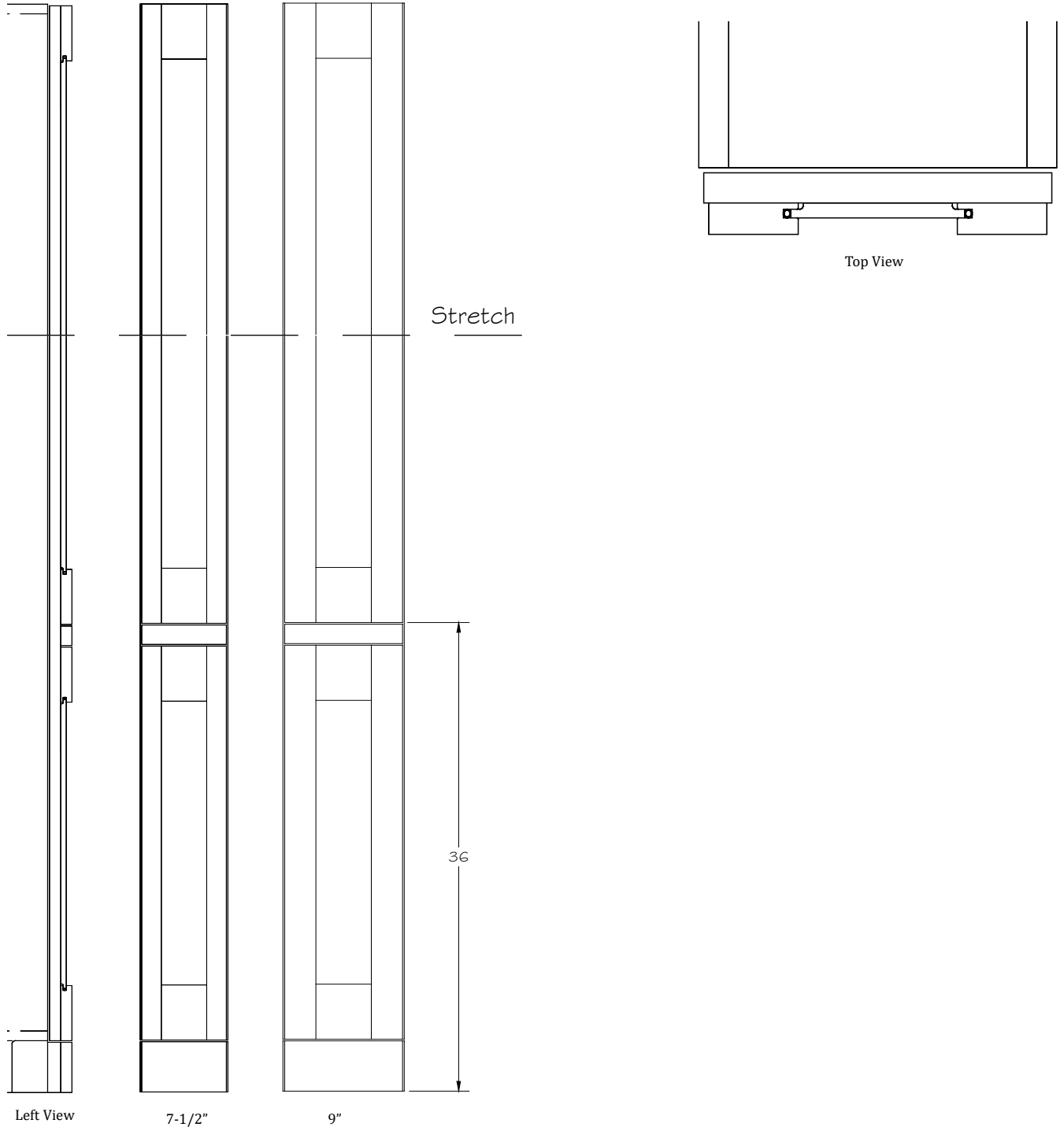


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Enfield Tall Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ENFTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"
ENFTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"



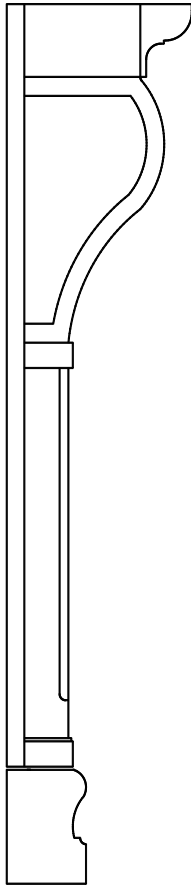
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

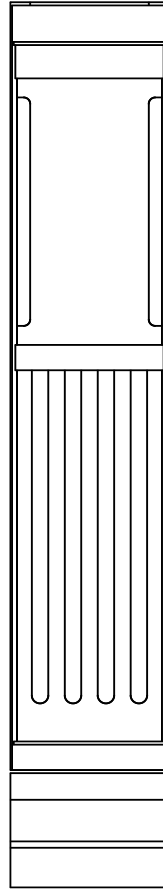


Loire Valley Hearth Hood Base Column Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVHHBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	7"
LRVHHBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	7"



Left View



Front View

Designed to work with the Loire Valley style. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

This applique's toe block is designed to have the accoutrement trim die into the side.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.

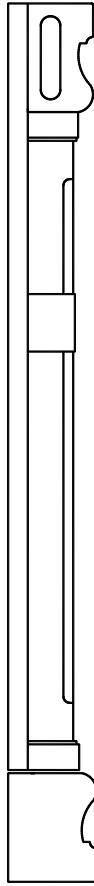


Columns & Appliques

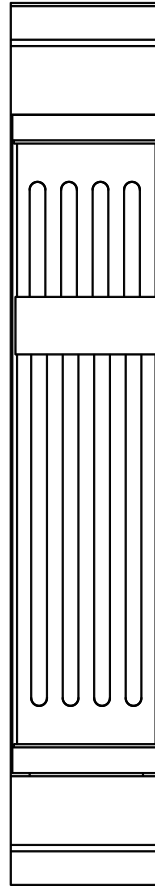
Base & Tall Appliques

Loire Valley Base Column Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	2.5"
LRVBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	2.5"



Left View



Front View

Designed to work with the Loire Valley style. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

This applique's toe block is designed to have the accoutrement trim die into the side.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.

Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Loire Valley Tall Column Applique 9" Carved

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVTALLA — ATTACHED	9"	72"-108"	3.75"
LRVTALLAL — LOOSE	9"	72"-108"	3.75"

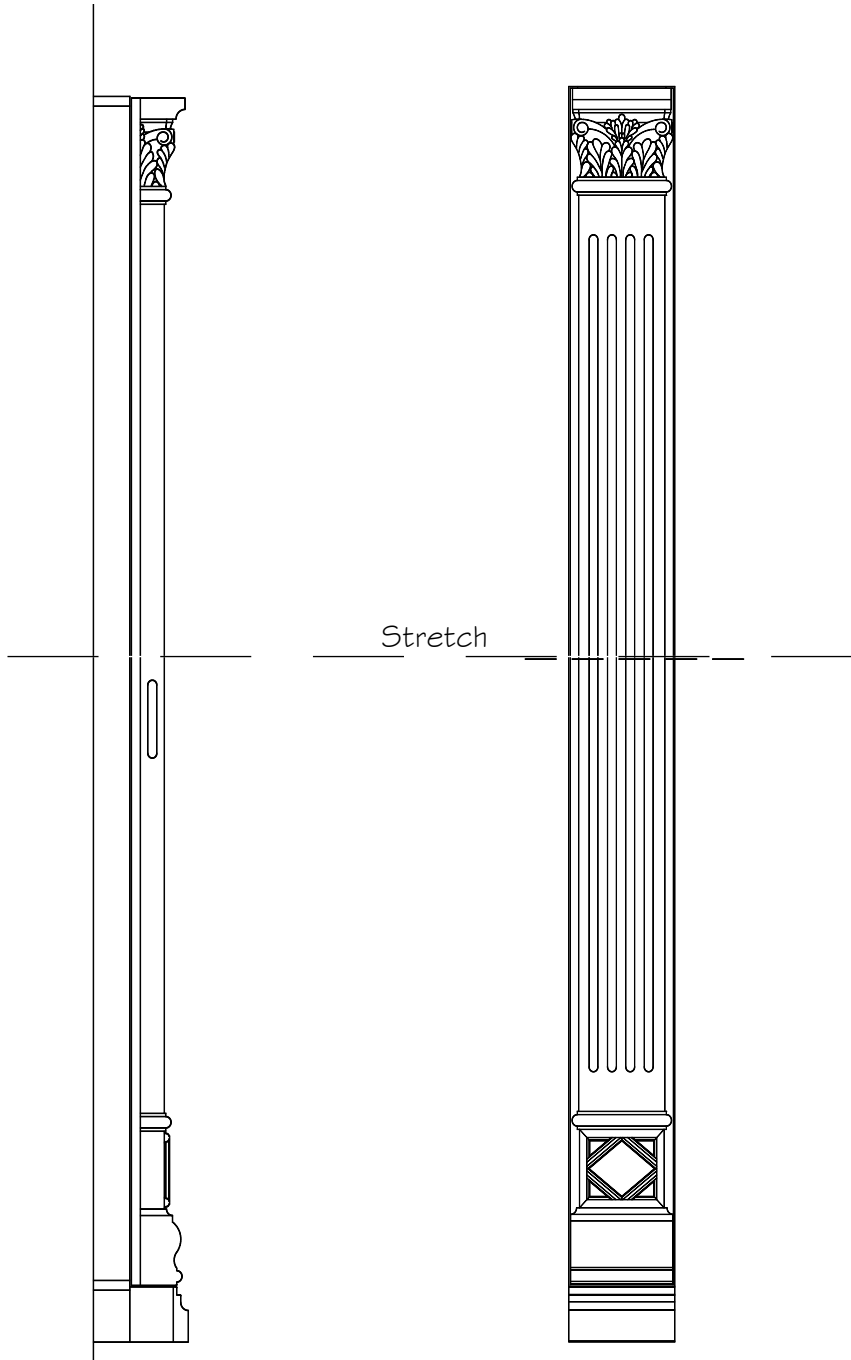
Designed to work with the Loire Valley style. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

This applique's toe block is designed to have the accoutrement trim die into the side.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



Left View

9"

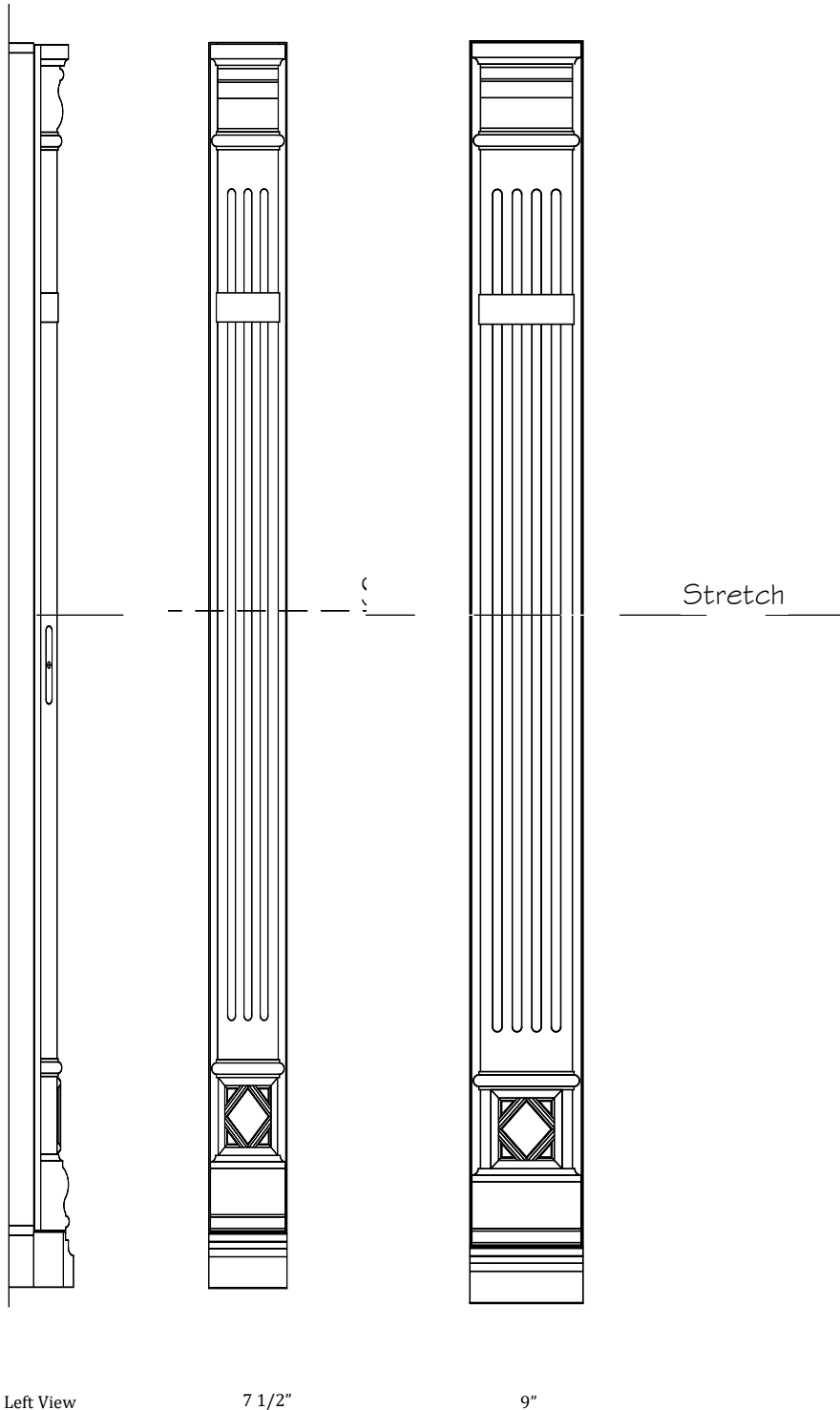


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Loire Valley Tall Column Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVTALLB — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	72"-108"	4.125"
LRVTALLBL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	72"-108"	4.125"



Designed to work with the Loire Valley style. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

This applique's toe block is designed to have the accoutrement trim die into the side.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.

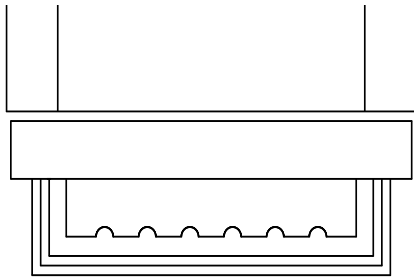
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Georgetown Base Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
GEOBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	1.25"
GEOBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	1.25"



Top View

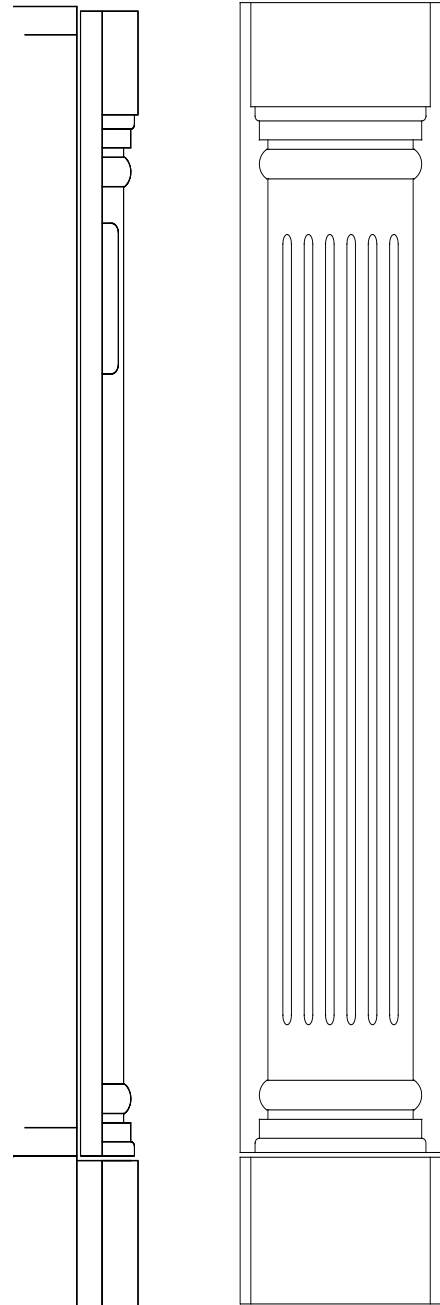
Designed to work with the Georgetown family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this family of doors by contacting your Customer Service Representative.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



Left View

Front View

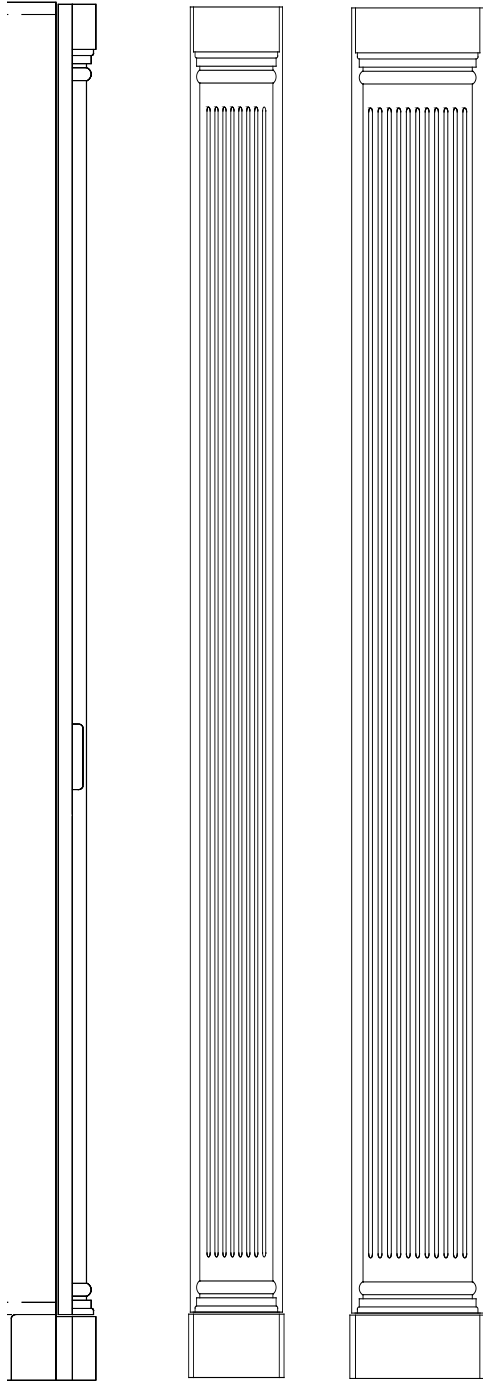


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Georgetown Tall Applique

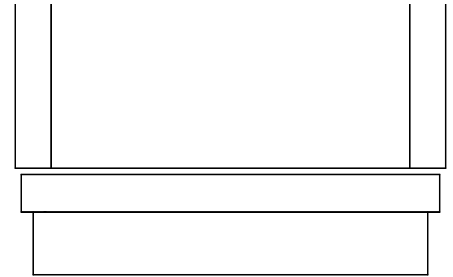
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
GEOTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"
GEOTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"



Left View

7-1/2"

9"



Top View

Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



This page is intentionally left blank.



Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

This page is intentionally left blank.

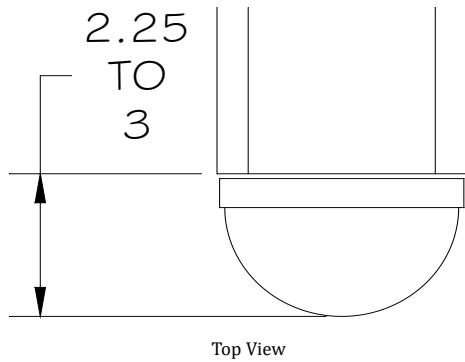
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Lucerne Base Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LUCBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	2.8125"
LUCBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	2.8125"



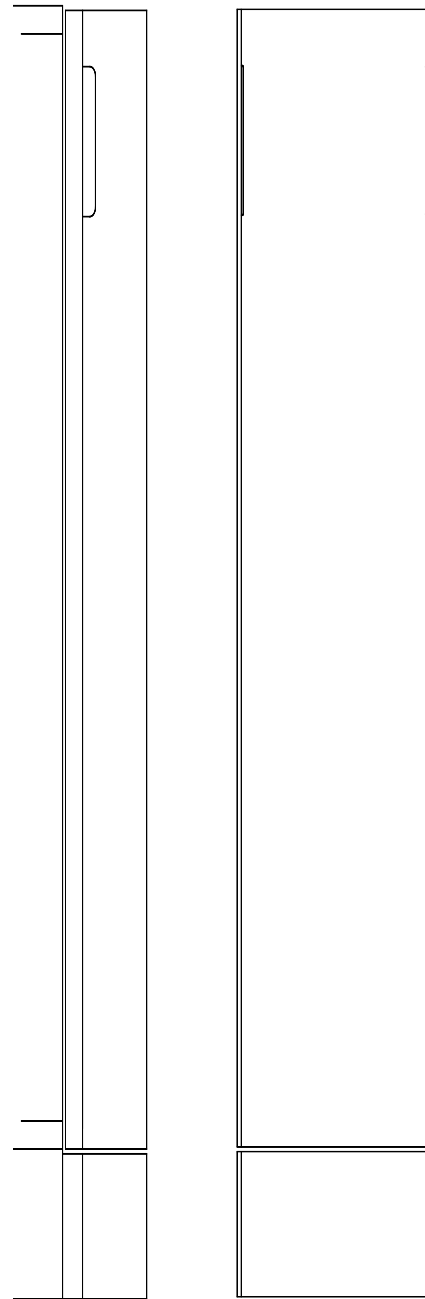
Designed to work with the Lucerne family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this family of doors by contacting your Customer Service Representative.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



Left View

Front View

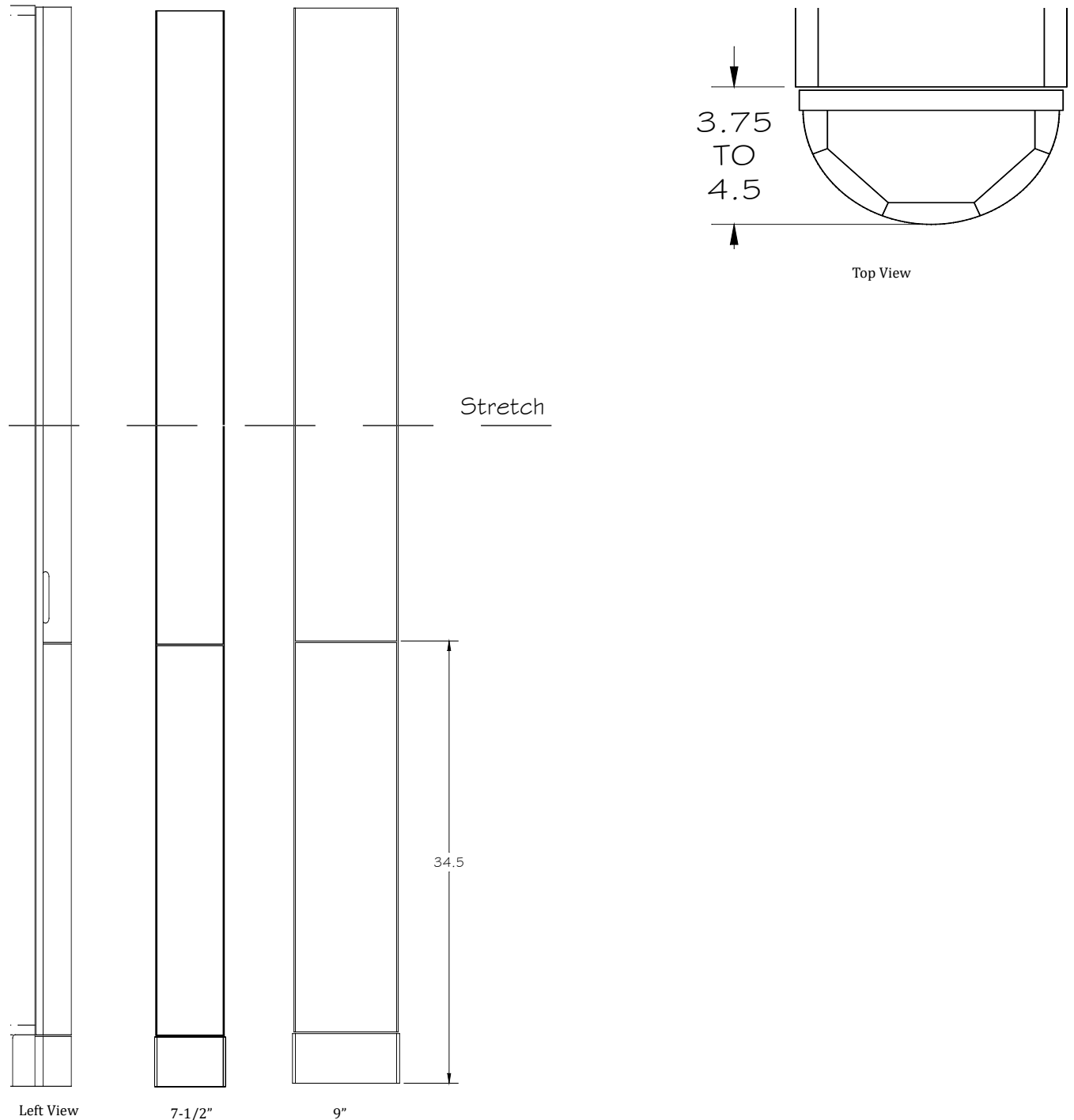


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Lucerne Tall Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LUCTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"
LUCTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"



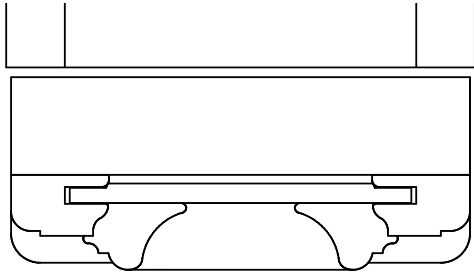
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Florentine Base Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FLRBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	1.875"
FLRBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	0.75"



Top View

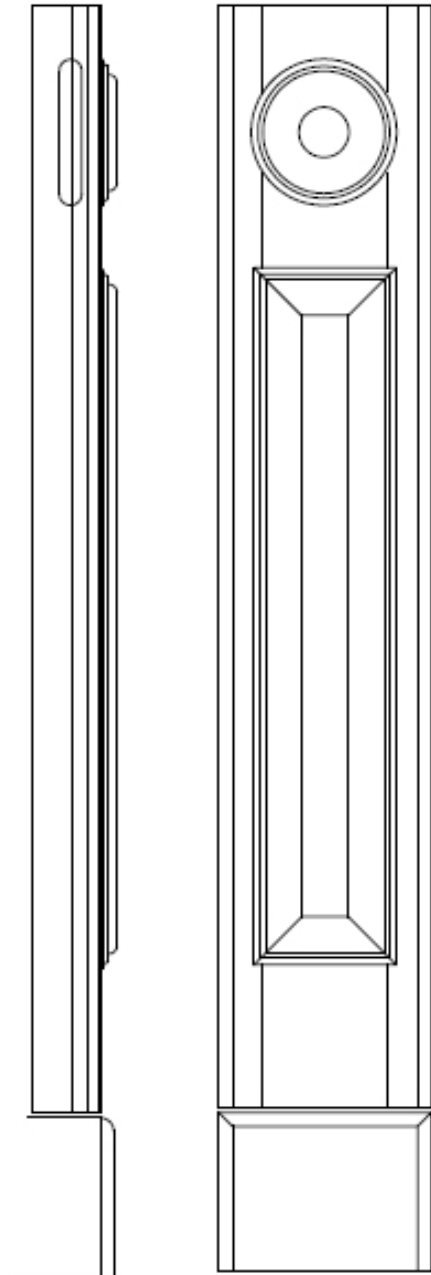
Designed to work with the Florentine family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this family of doors by contacting your Customer Service Representative.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



Left View

Front View

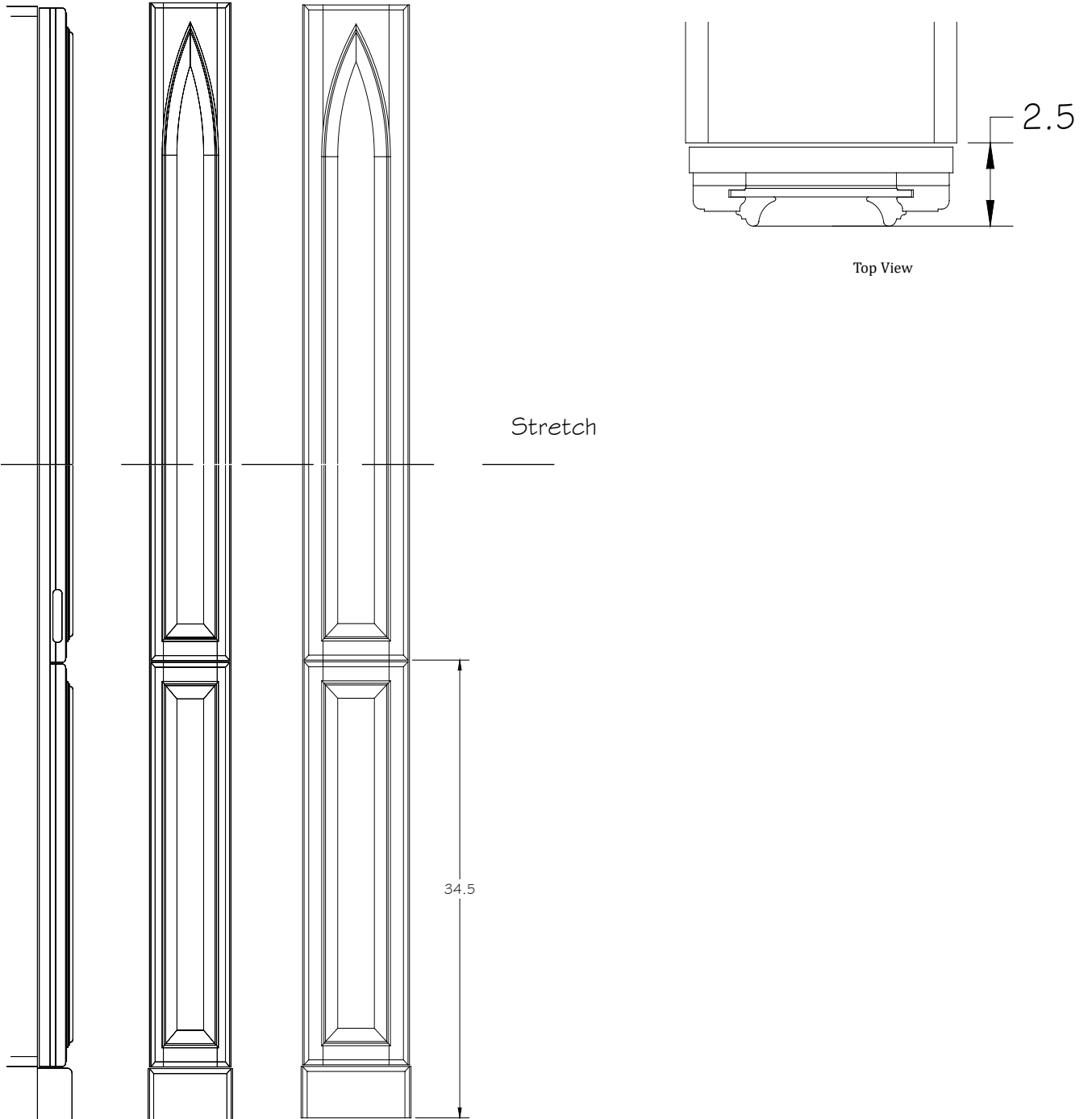


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Florentine Tall Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FLRTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	1.875"
FLRTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"



Left View

7-1/2"

9"

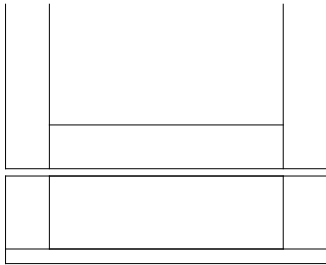
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Crafters Base Column Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CRTBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	1.25"
CRTBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	1.25"



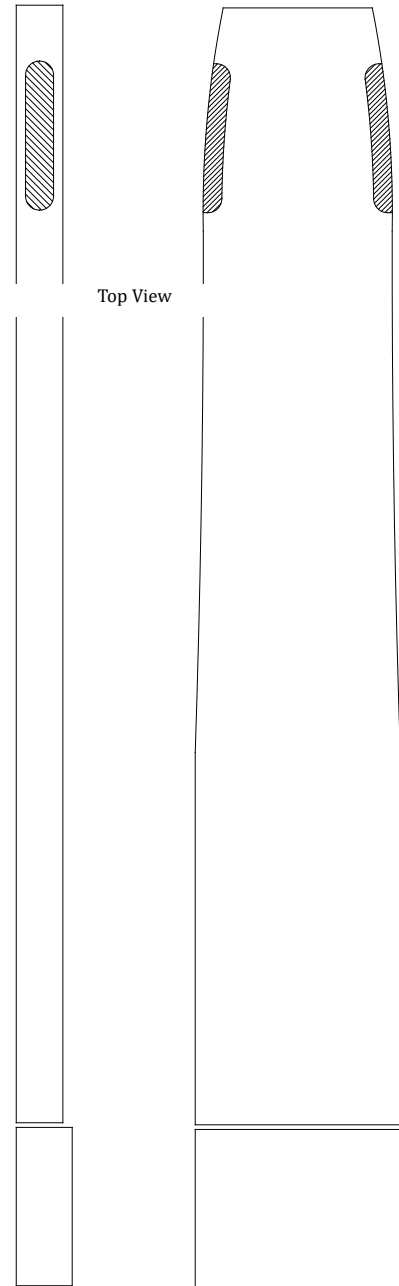
Designed to work with the Crafters family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

Unlike our other appliques, the toe block on the Crafters is taller and deeper than the applique. This is done so the accoutrement trim will always die into the side of the toe block.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



Left View

Front View

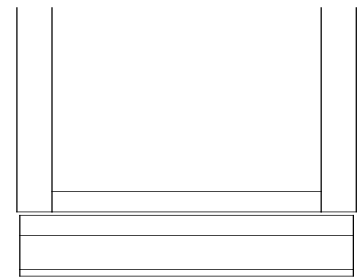
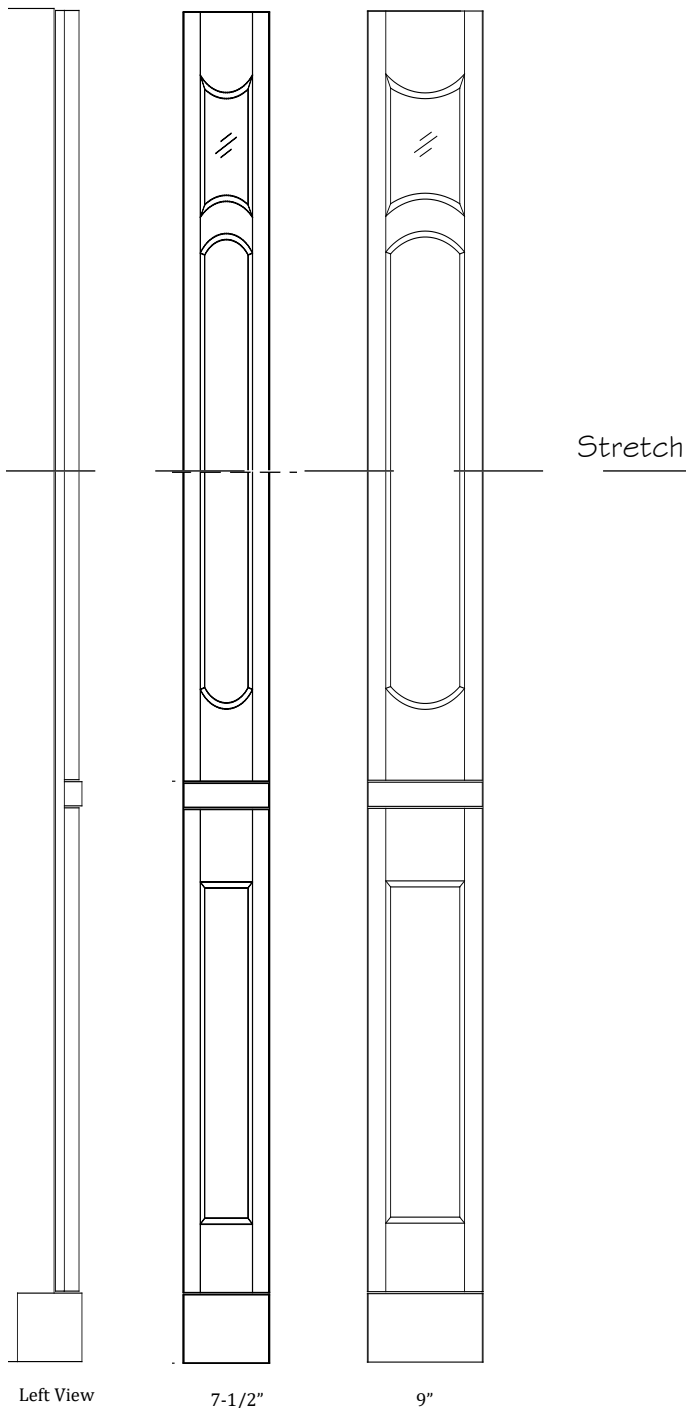


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Crafters / Morris Tall Column Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CRTTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"
CRTTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	0.75"



Top View

Modeled after the Morris Mullion Glass Door, the double arched glass top panel is the same height as that of the Morris Mullion Glass Door. Made with standard stile & rail construction, the inside profile around the panel will match the inside door profile.

Design Considerations

Unlike our other appliques, the toe block on the Crafters is taller and deeper than the applique. This is done so the accoutrement trim will always die into the side of the toe block. A unique feature of this applique is the inclusion of a decorative glass pane at the top. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type]". Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass. In every instance, the glass will be backed by a veneer maple backer painted white in 45 sheen. All of the glass choices are translucent. The use of the white backer provides reflectivity of light back through the glass.

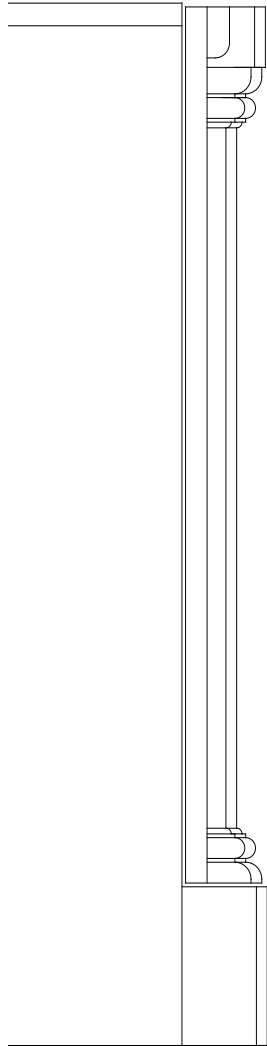
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

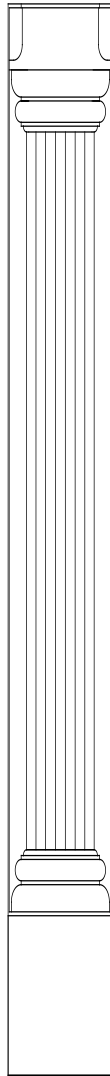


Wycombe Court Base Applique Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WYCBASES — ATTACHED	4"	24"-72"	1.53125"
WYCBASESL — LOOSE	4"	24"-72"	1.53125"



Left View



Front View

Designed to work with the Wycombe Court family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

This particular series of appliques has a toe block that is taller than the standard 4" high toe. When ordered as a specifications choice, accoutrement trim will die into the side of the toe block and will not wrap around the face. Toe block is curved and shipped loose for scribing to the floor. Curved base-board can be selected for these appliques using standard Quick Quote codes. Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this family of doors by contacting your Customer Service Representative.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.

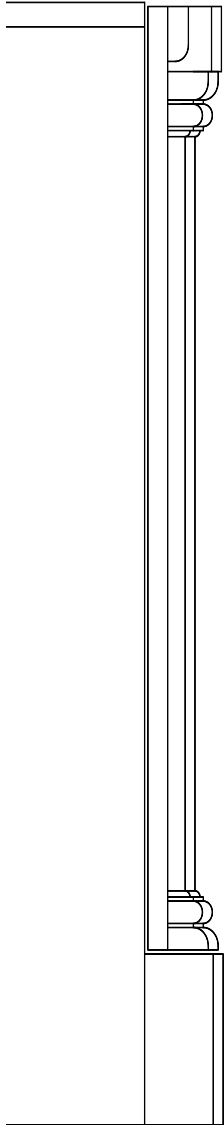


Columns & Appliques

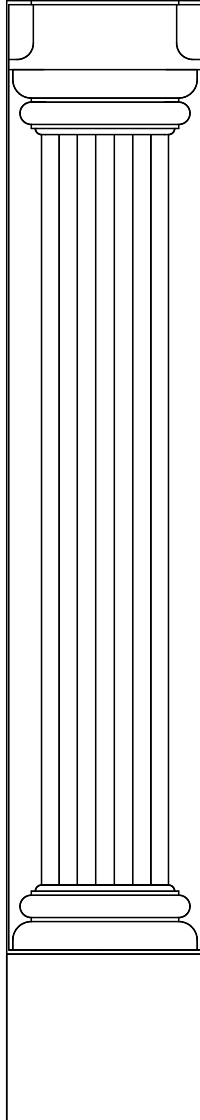
Base & Tall Appliques

Wycombe Court Base Column Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
WYCBASE — ATTACHED	6"	28.5"-72"	2"
WYCBASEL — LOOSE	6"	28.5"-72"	2"



Left View



Front View

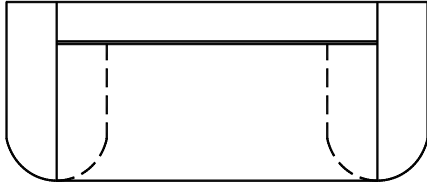
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



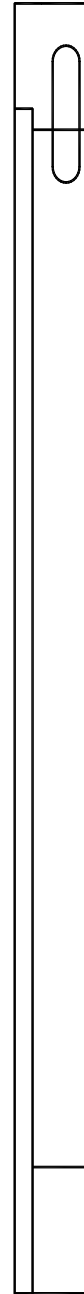
Aris Base Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARISBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	2.125"
ARISBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-72"	2.125"

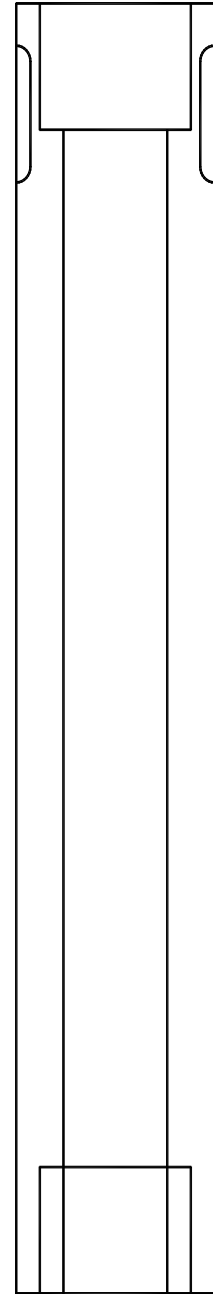


Top View

Designed to work with the Aris family. Available with an optional stainless steel insert of your choosing. Please make this selection from the Quick Quote accessory menu. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.



Left View



Front View

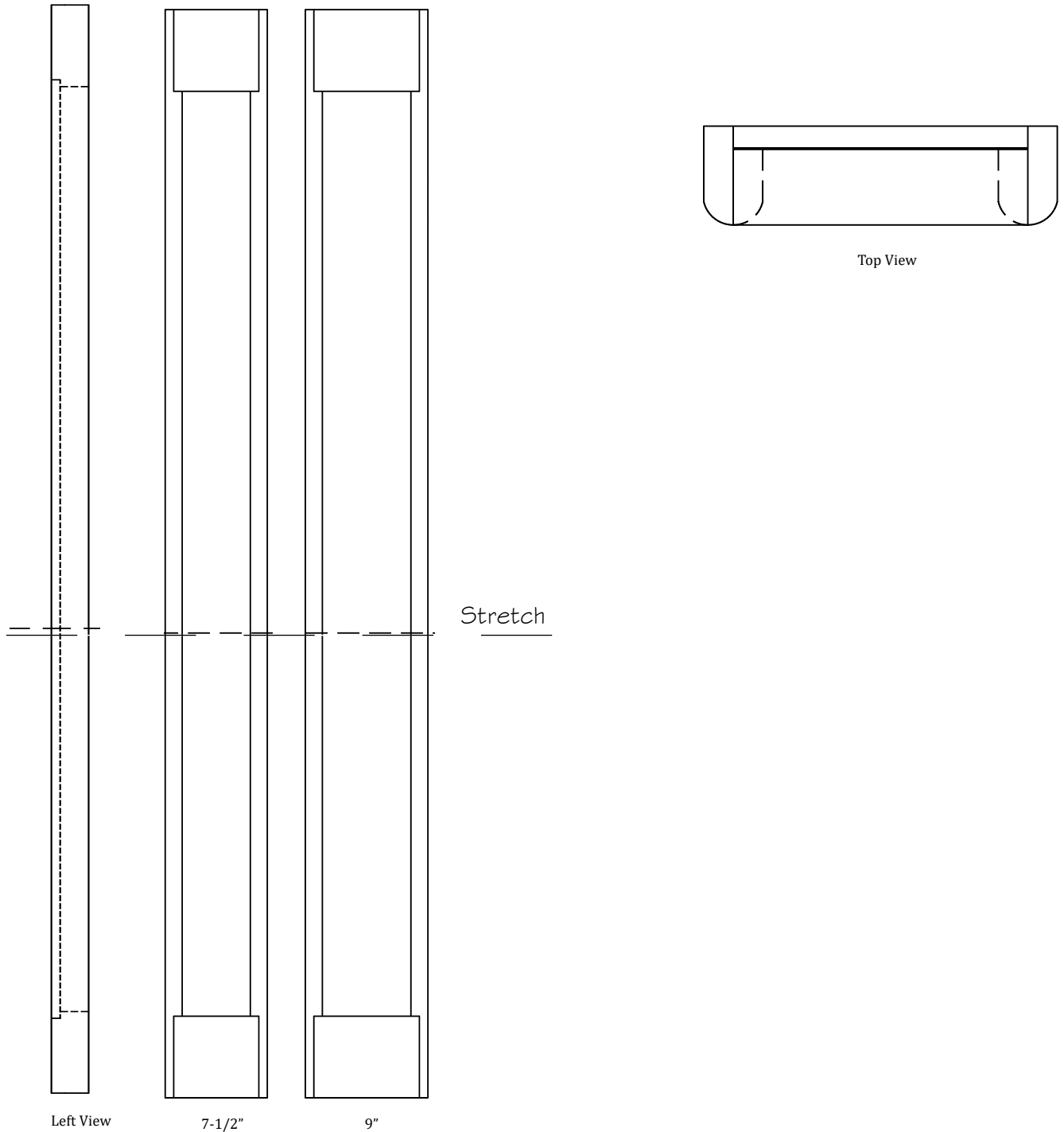


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Aris Tall Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARISTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	2.125"
ARISTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	2.125"



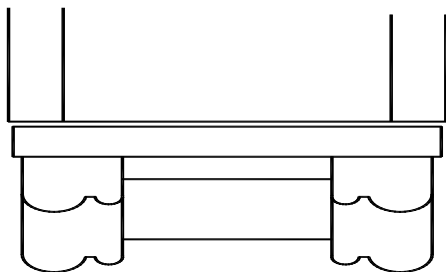
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Breezes Base Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRZBASE — ATTACHED	4.5"-6"	28.5"-40.5"	2.875"
BRZBASEL — LOOSE	4.5"-6"	28.5"-40.5"	2.875"

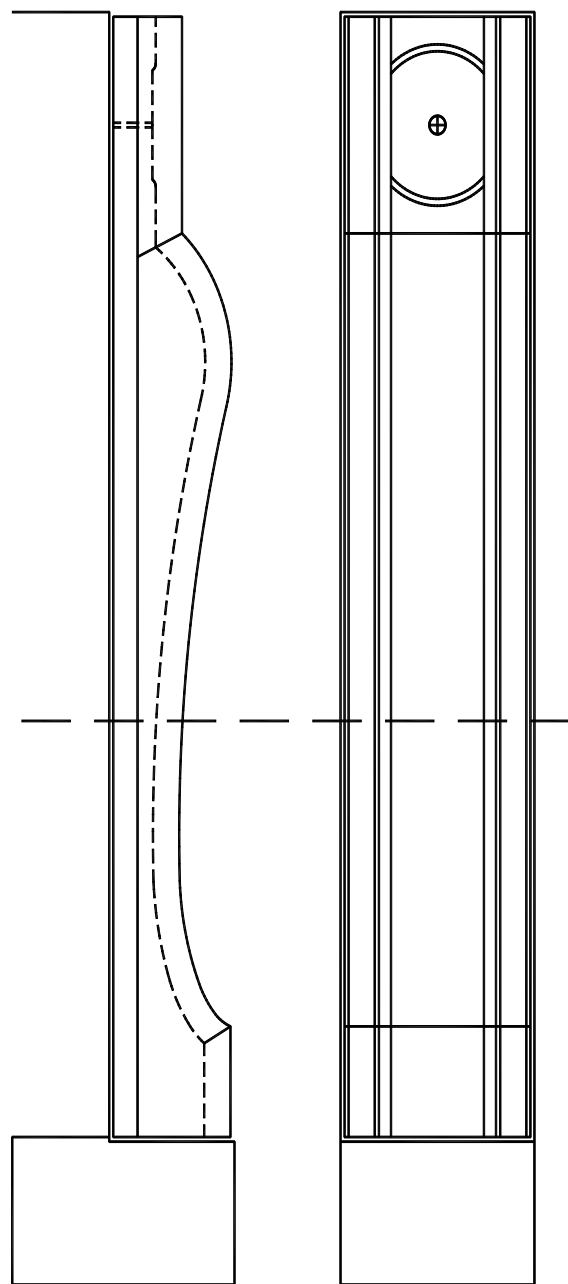


Top View

Designed to work with the Breezes family. Base appliques are available in 4-1/2" and 6" widths. Tall applique width availability is dependent on door style and applique limitations. Most tall appliques are available in both 7-1/2" and 9" widths.

Design Considerations

Unlike our other appliques, the toe block on the Breezes is shorter than the toe notch and deeper than the applique. Because of the profile and mouldings used to create this applique, accoutrement trim must die into the side of the pull out area. The toe block will always have square corners.



Left View

Front View

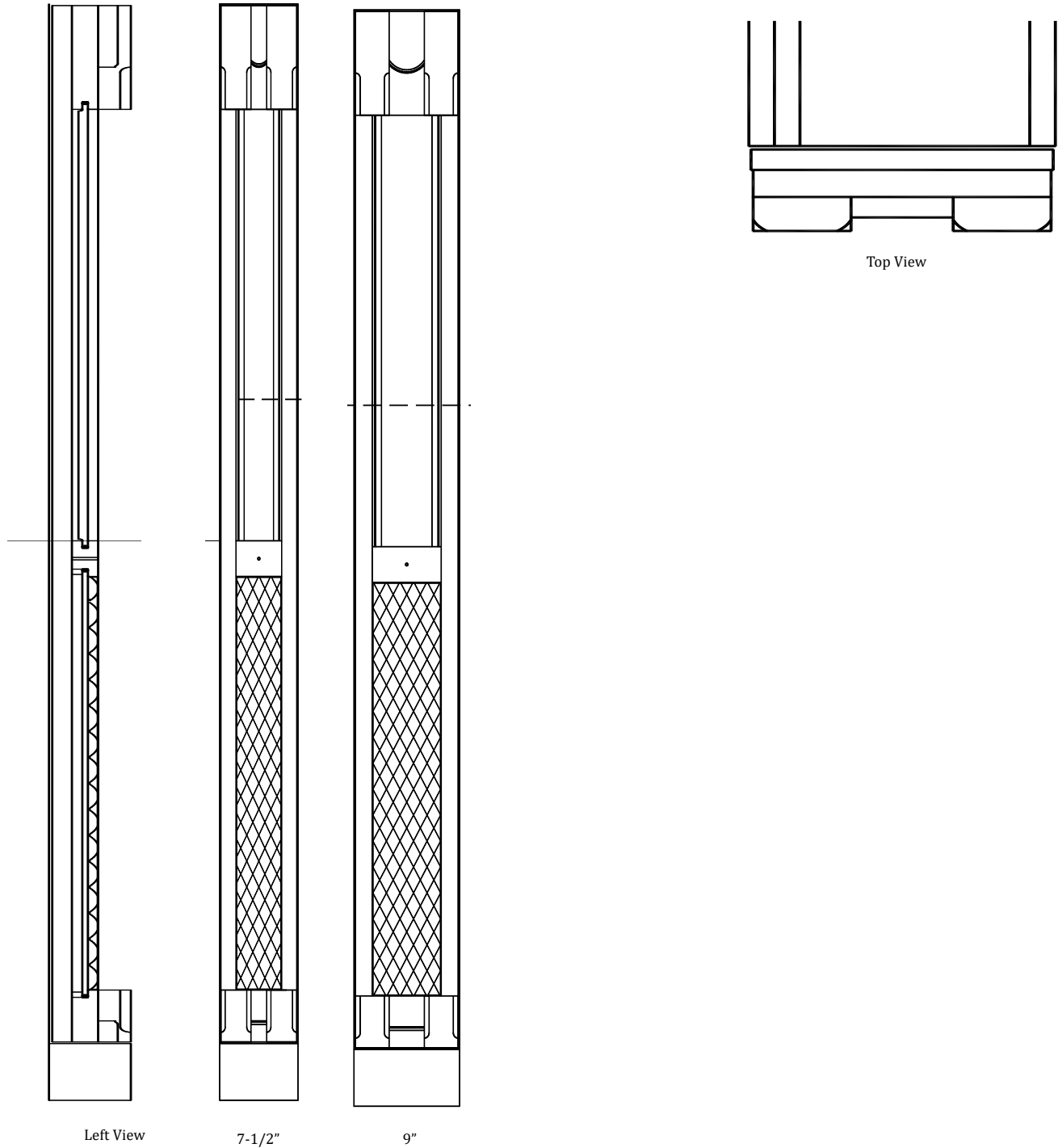


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Breezes Tall Applique

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRZTALL — ATTACHED	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	2.875"
BRZTALLL — LOOSE	7.5"-9"	75"-108"	2.25"



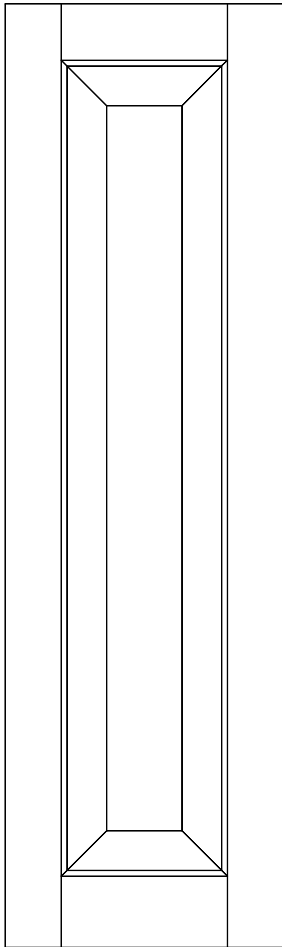
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Matching Base Door Applique Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MATBASE - ATTACHED	6"-15"	28.5"-72"	0"
MATBASEL - LOOSE	6"-15"	28.5"-72"	0"



Designed to work with any of the door families, this applique is designed to complement any base door and will inherit the Quick Quote specification choices when size of the applique and manufacturability permits. This applique can be used on the 6" wide and up to 15" wide base columns only. This applique door will sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry. Adjacent traditional cabinets should be ordered with appliance ends.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this applique by contacting your Customer Service Representative. When used on a traditional order, every attempt will be made to align the center panel of the applique with a full height door. Applique will be profiled with the door profile on all four edges when applicable. This item requires the installation of decorative hardware to function.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors 45" high and higher will have a center rail. Doors 7-1/2" wide or narrower will be made with a flat center panel.

Increase Applique Backer In Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AIBH	0"	.125"-12"	0"

Increase Applique Backer In Width

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AIBW	.125"-12"	0"	0"

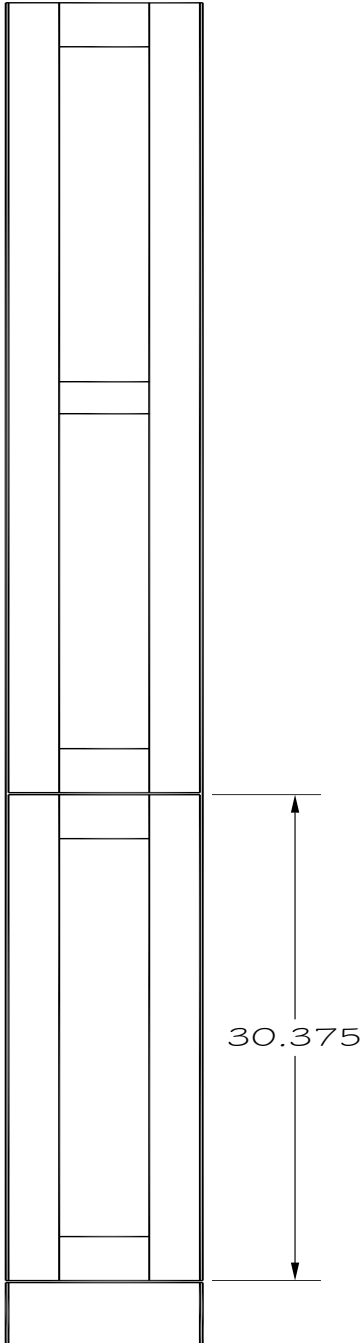


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Matching Tall Door Applique Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MATTALL - ATTACHED	7.5"-15"	75"-108"	0"
MATTALLL - LOOSE	7.5"-15"	75"-108"	0"



Designed to work with any of the door families, this applique is designed to complement any tall door and will inherit the Quick Quote specification choices when size of the applique and manufacturability permits. This applique can be used on the 7-1/2" wide and up to 15" wide tall columns only. This applique door will sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry. Adjacent traditional cabinets should be ordered with appliance ends.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this applique by contacting your Customer Service Representative. When used on a traditional order, every attempt will be made to align the center panel of the applique with adjacent doors. Applique will be profiled with the door profile on all four edges when applicable. This item requires the installation of decorative hardware to function.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors 45" high and higher will have a center rail.

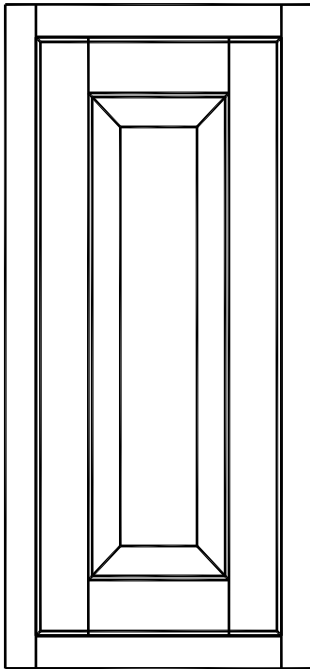
Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques



Matching Base Front and Door Applique Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MATF&DBASE	6"-15"	28.5"-72"	0"



Designed to work with any of the door families, this applique is designed to complement any base door and frame and will inherit the Quick Quote specification choices when size of the applique and manufacturability permits. This applique can be used on the 6" wide and up to 15" wide base columns only. This applique door will sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry. Adjacent cabinets should be ordered with appliance ends.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this applique by contacting your Customer Service Representative. When used on a traditional order, every attempt will be made to align the center panel of the applique with a full height door. Applique will be profiled with the door profile on all four edges when applicable. This item requires the installation of decorative hardware to function.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors 45" high and higher will have a center rail. Doors 7-1/2" wide or narrower will be made with a flat center panel.

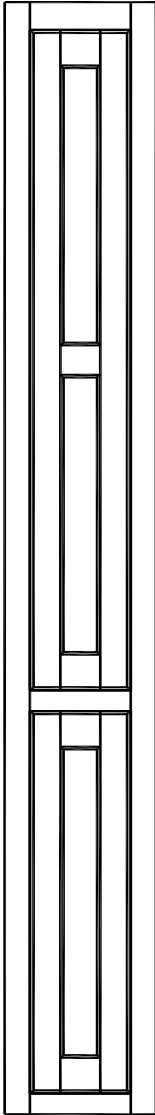


Columns & Appliques

Base & Tall Appliques

Matching Tall Front and Door Applique Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MATF&DTALL	7.5"-15"	75"-108"	0"



Designed to work with any of the door families, this applique is designed to complement any tall door and frame and will inherit the Quick Quote specification choices when size of the applique and manufacturability permits. This applique can be used on the 7-1/2" wide and up to 15" wide tall columns only. This applique door will sit flush to the adjacent cabinetry. Adjacent cabinets should be ordered with appliance ends.

Design Considerations

Specific details are available for the exact toe block and accoutrement trim being used for this applique by contacting your Customer Service Representative. When used on a traditional order, every attempt will be made to align the center panel of the applique with adjacent doors. Applique will be profiled with the door profile on all four edges when applicable. This item requires the installation of decorative hardware to function.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors 45" high and higher will have a center rail.



Turnings Feet

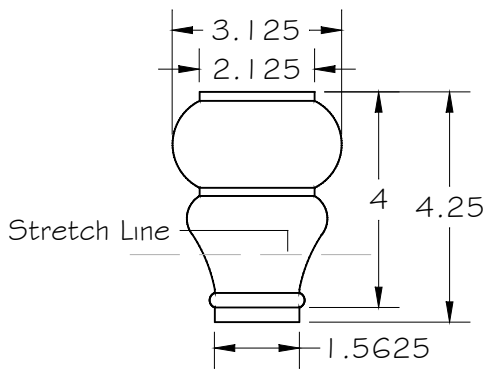
Each of the turnings in this section belong to one of three categories. Feet: Turnings designed to have cabinetry resting on top of them. Legs: Turnings that present a tapered look from top to bottom. Posts: Turnings that are designed to be integral to cabinetry with a square top and bottom section. This expanded section will also provide you with a "Turnings Quote Worksheet".

Turning Capacity: Diameter range - 3/4" to 10", Length range - 3" to 96", Please keep in mind that does not mean we can turn a 3/4" diameter turning 96" long. Any turnings other than those contained on these pages must be quoted.

Near each turning, there are additional codes that can be used as modifications to a cabinet. When one of these modifications is used to attach a turning, comments are required describing how the turning will be integrated into the construction of the cabinet; for example, left stile, right corner. If two whole or two split turnings are attached to the same cabinet, the quantity of the modification should also be two. When a turning is being attached or integrated into cabinetry by Rutt, you will receive a CAD drawing for your approval prior to the item going into production. Please refer to the Turning Modifications section for specific information about each modification.

Cabinet Foot Florentine — Small, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFFLS	2.5"-6"	4"-6"



This foot, designed to be used with our Florentine family, is traditionally used on all four corners of freestanding furniture. This foot can be stretched in height and width. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot. A 4" high foot is made 4-1/4" high.

Design Considerations

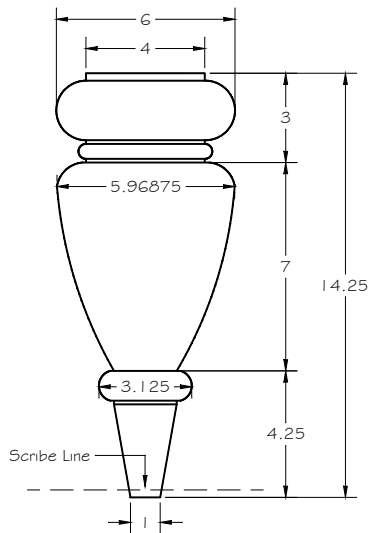
If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. The cabinetry this fits under may require special height and depth of toe kick. Use Quick Quote modification codes, ATOEH (Toe Change Height), ATOED (Toe Change Depth).

Turnings Feet



Cabinet Foot Florentine — Large, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFFLL	6"	14"



Used typically on a freestanding island type cabinet, this oversized foot looks great with our Florentine family. When made taller or shorter, this foot is stretched in the center section only. The top and bottom sections remain constant. The diameter of this foot can not be changed. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot. A 14" high foot is made 14-1/4" high.

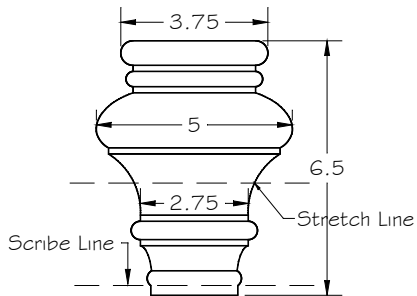
Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. When using this foot, remember to order the corresponding base cabinet without toe. Use Quick Quote Code ATOEL (Toe Shipped Loose).



Cabinet Foot Bourbon Street, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFBRST	4"-7"	6.25"-16.25"



This foot, designed to be used with our Bourbon Street family, is traditionally used on all four corners of freestanding furniture. This foot can be stretched in height and width. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot. A 6-1/4" high foot is made 6-1/2" high.

Design Considerations

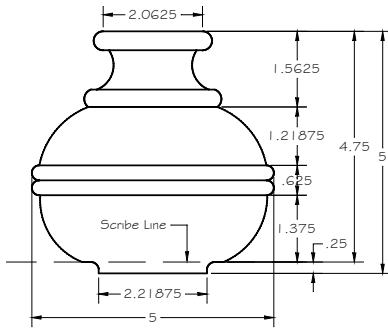
If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. The cabinetry this fits under requires special height and depth of toe kick. Use Quick Quote modification codes, ATOEH (Toe Change Height), ATOED (Toe Change Depth).

Turnings Feet



Cabinet Foot Georgetown, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFGT	5"	4.75"



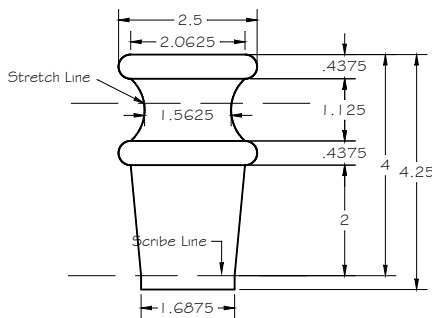
A decorative styled foot featuring double center beads; this design complements Georgetown. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot. A 4-3/4" high foot is made 5" high.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. The cabinetry this fits under requires special height and depth of toe kick. Use Quick Quote modification codes, ATOEH (Toe Change Height), ATOED (Toe Change Depth).

Cabinet Foot Enfield — Small, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFENFS	2.5"	4"-12"



Designed to be used with our Enfield family. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot. A 4" high foot is made 4-1/4" high.

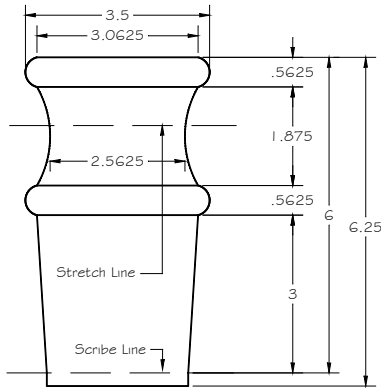
Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. The cabinetry this fits under may require special height and depth of toe kick. Use Quick Quote modification codes, ATOEH (Toe Change Height), ATOED (Toe Change Depth).



Cabinet Foot Enfield — Large, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFENFL	3.5"	6"-14"



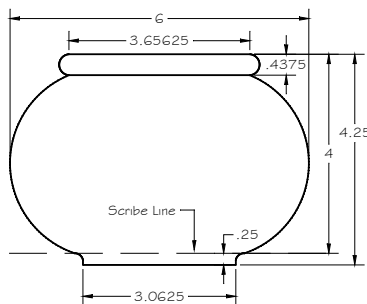
Designed to be used with our Enfield family. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot. A 6" high foot is made 6-1/4" high.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. The cabinetry this fits under requires special height and depth of toe kick. Use Quick Quote modification codes, ATOEH (Toe Change Height), ATOED (Toe Change Depth).

Cabinet Foot Stratford, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFSTR	6"	4"



Designed to be used with our Stratford family. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot. A 4" high foot is made 4-1/4" high.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. The cabinetry this fits under requires special depth of toe kick. Use Quick Quote modification code ATOED (Toe Change Depth).

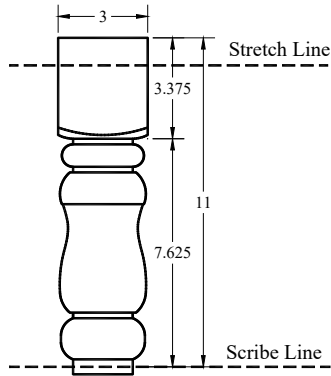
Turnings

Feet



Cabinet Foot Loire Valley, Loose

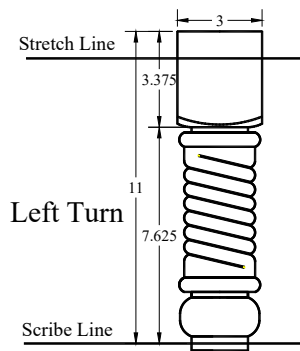
Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFLRV1	1.75"-4.5"	11"-34.5"



Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Cabinet Foot Loire Valley — Conical Left, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFLRV2L	2"-4.5"	11"-34.5"



Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

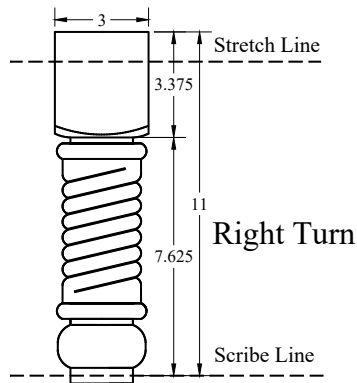
Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Left" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This Foot is made as a single piece.



Cabinet Foot Loire Valley — Conical Right, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFLRV2R	2"-4.5"	11"-34.5"



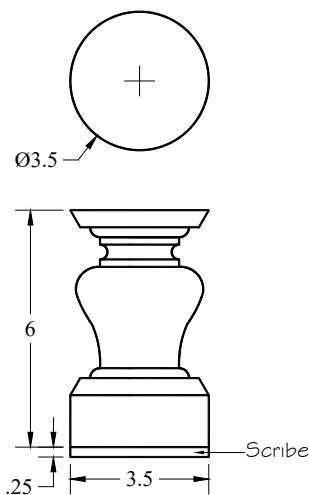
Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Right" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This Foot is made as a single piece.

Cabinet Foot Crafters, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFCRT	2.75"-5"	6"



This foot, designed to be used with our Crafters family, is traditionally used on all four corners of freestanding furniture. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the foot.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. The cabinetry this fits under requires special height and depth of toe kicks. Use Quick Quote modification codes, ATOEH (Toe, Change Height), ATOED (Toe, Change Depth).

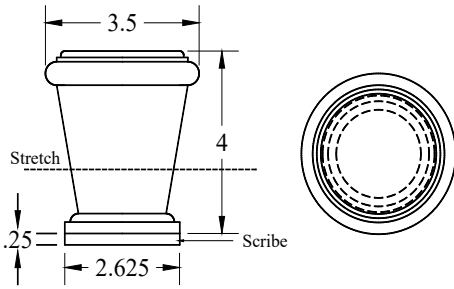
Turnings

Feet



Cabinet Foot Wycombe Court A, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFWYCA	3.5"-6"	4"-12"



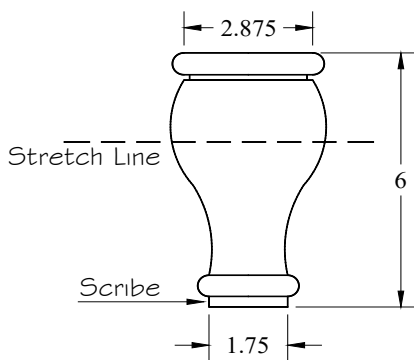
This foot is traditionally used on all four corners of freestanding furniture. It can be stretched in height and width. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the height of the foot. A 6-1/4" high foot is made 6-1/2" high. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. When using this foot, remember to order the corresponding base cabinet without toe. Use Quick Quote Code ATOEL (Toe Shipped Loose).

Cabinet Foot Wycombe Court B, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTFWYCB	3.5"-6"	4"-12"



This foot is traditionally used on all four corners of freestanding furniture. It can be stretched in height and width. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the height of the foot. A 6-1/4" high foot is made 6-1/2" high. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

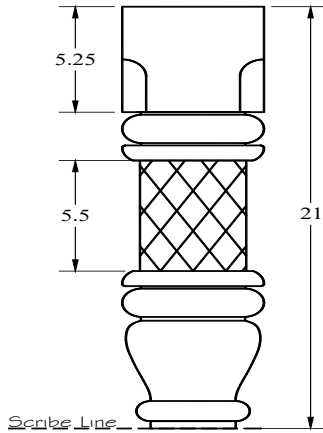
Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field. When using this foot, remember to order the corresponding base cabinet without toe. Use Quick Quote Code ATOEL (Toe Shipped Loose).



Cabinet Foot Breezes, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATMFBRZ	5"	21"	0"



Turnings

Legs

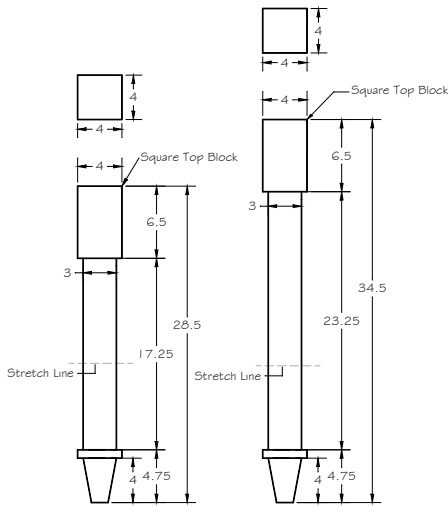


Legs

All of our Legs are designed for a standard finished table height of 30" or for a standard counter top height of 36". All Rutt table legs are made of solid glued up wood. These legs can be shipped loose or constructed integral to a special cabinet of your design by special quote.

Cabinet Leg Enfield, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLNF	4"	28.5"-40.5"



Designed to be used with the Enfield family.

Design Considerations

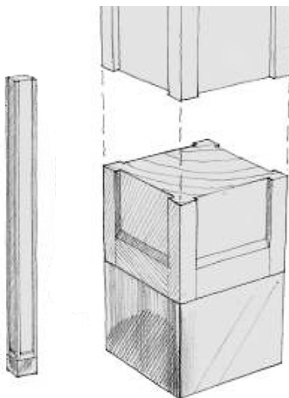
This leg does not include scribe. Simply add the extra amount to the ordered length.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.

Cabinet Leg Exeter w/ SS Boot, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
ATMLEXETER	2.5"	24"-40.5"
ATMLEXETERB (brass boot)		



The Exeter Leg is solid with a recess machined in each of the 4 sides. A 2" high stainless steel boot is included at the bottom.

DESIGN ALERTS

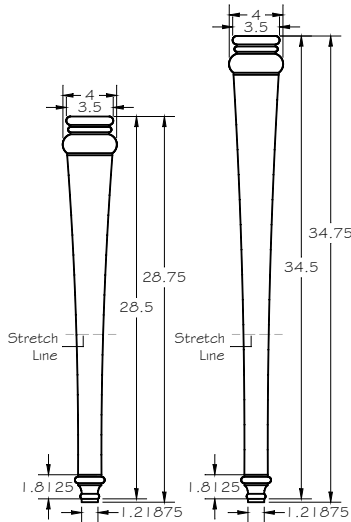
The Brass Boot is available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Burnished Brass, Satin Brass and Satin Copper.

Turnings Legs



Cabinet Leg Stratford, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLSTR	4"	28.5"-40.5"



Designed to be used with our Stratford family. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the leg. A 28-1/2" high leg is made 28-3/4" high.

Design Considerations

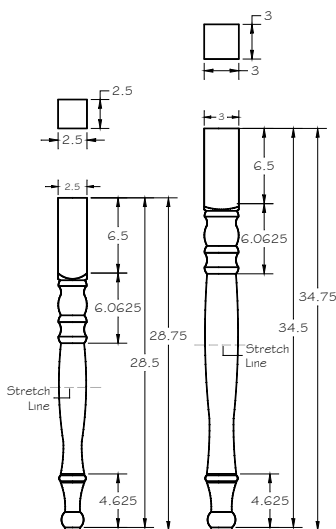
If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.

Cabinet Leg Bourbon Street, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLBRST	2"-4"	28.5"-40.5"



Designed to be used with our Bourbon Street family. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the leg. A 28-1/2" high leg is made 28-3/4" high.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

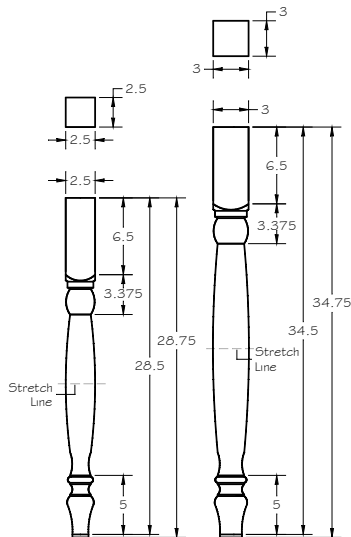
Other sizes are available by special quote.



Turnings Legs

Cabinet Leg French Quarter, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLFRQ	2"-4"	28.5"-40.5"



Designed to be used with our French Quarters family. An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the length of the leg. A 28-1/2" high leg is made 28-3/4" high.

Design Considerations

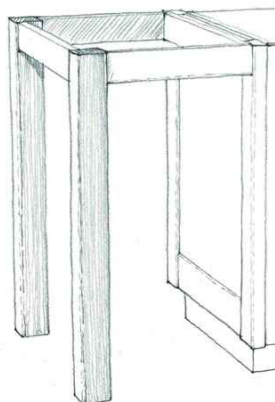
If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.

Cabinet Leg Morgan, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RTL MOR	2.5"-4"	21"-72"	2.5"-4"



Legs 3" x 3" and less are made from solid material. Legs larger than 3" in any direction will be assembled as a hollow assembly from solid wood species. Legs will ship actual size ordered. If additional scribe is needed, please order appropriate length. The vertical edges will be profiled with a 3/16" radius.

Turnings

Legs



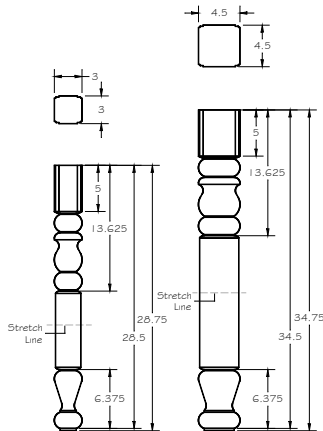
Cabinet Leg Florentine, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLFL	3"-6"	28.5"-60"

This leg is designed to be used with the Florentine family.

Design Considerations

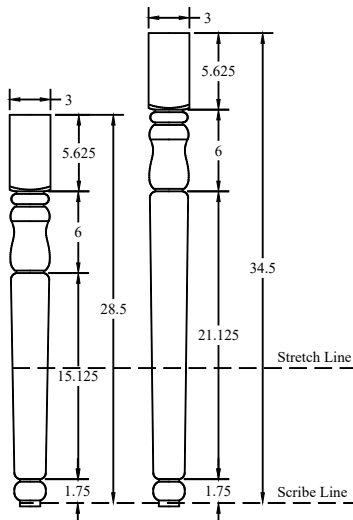
This leg includes 1/4" of scribe in the ordered length.



Cabinet Leg Loire Valley, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLLRV1	2"-4.5"	21"-40.5"

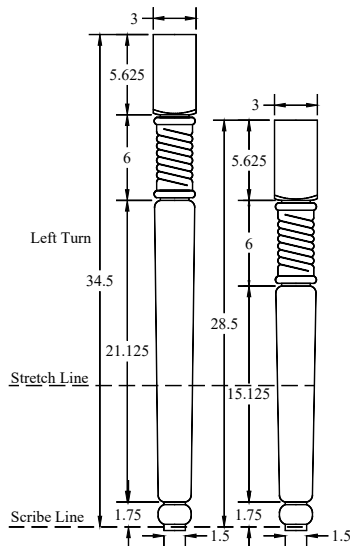
Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.





Cabinet Leg Loire Valley — Conical Left, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLLRV2L	2"-4.5"	21"-40.5"



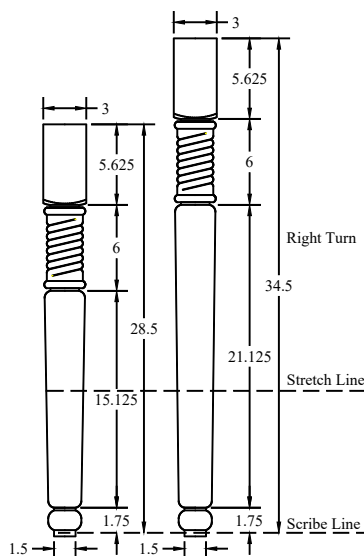
Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Left" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This Leg is made as a single piece.

Cabinet Leg Loire Valley — Conical Right, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLLRV2R	2"-4.5"	21"-40.5"



Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Right" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This Leg is made as a single piece.

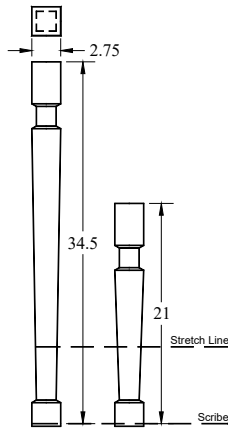
Turnings

Legs



Cabinet Leg Crafters — Square, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLCRSQ	2.5"-6"	21"-60"



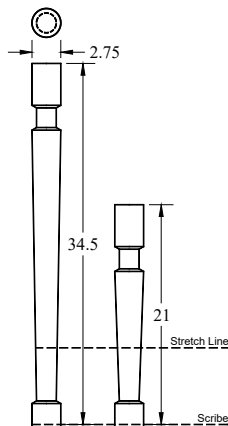
Designed to complement the Crafters style, this decorative leg includes 1/4" of scribe automatically. A 28-1/2" high leg is made 28-3/4" high.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field.

Cabinet Leg Crafters — Turned, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLCTRDR	2.5"-6"	21"-60"



Designed to complement the Crafters style, this decorative leg includes 1/4" of scribe automatically. A 28-1/2" high leg is made 28-3/4" high.

Design Considerations

If additional scribe is needed, please specify total scribe required in the Quick Quote comment field.

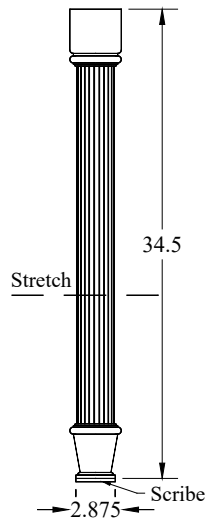
DESIGN ALERTS

Other sizes are available by special quote.



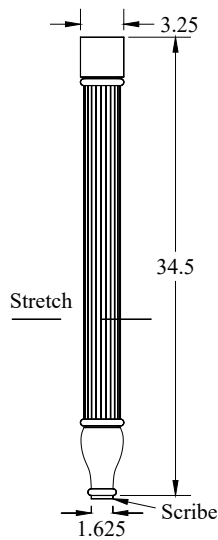
Cabinet Leg Wycombe Court A, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLWYCA	3.75"	28.5"-75"



Cabinet Leg Wycombe Court B, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTLWYCB	3.25"	28.5"-75"



An additional 1/4" of scribe is automatically added to the height of the leg. A 28-1/2" high leg is made 28-3/4" high. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

DESIGN ALERTS

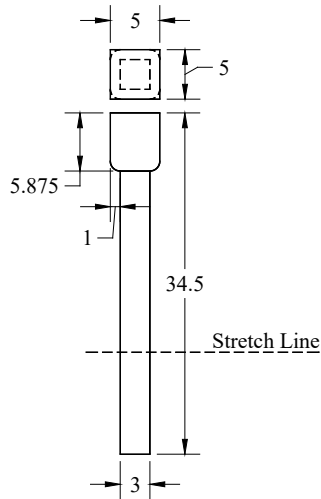
Different diameter turnings are available by special quote and will require jig charges for scalloping unique diameters.

Turnings Legs



Cabinet Leg Aris, Loose

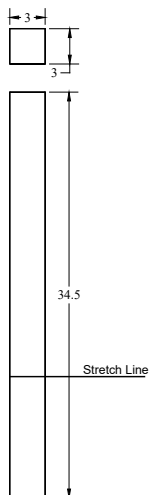
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATMLARIS	3.5"-7"	28.5"-40.5"	0"



If depth needs to be different than width, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field.

Cabinet Leg Aris — Solid Wood Rectangular, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATMLARISR	1.5"-6"	12"-72"	1.5"-6"



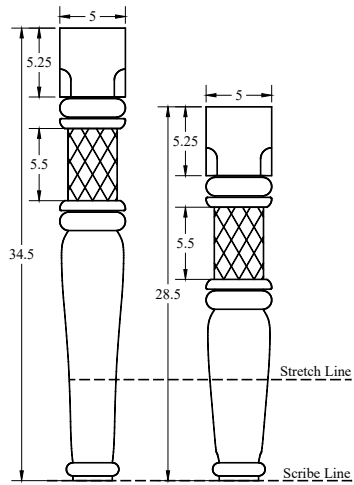
Legs 3" x 3" and less are made from solid material. Legs larger than 3" in any direction will be assembled as a hollow assembly from solid wood species. Legs will ship actual size ordered. If additional scribe is needed, please order appropriate length. If specifying a stainless steel leg boot, the wood leg will be machined at the bottom to accommodate the metal thickness of the boot.



Turnings Legs

Cabinet Leg Breezes, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATMLBRZ	5"	28.5"-40.5"	0"



Turnings

Posts

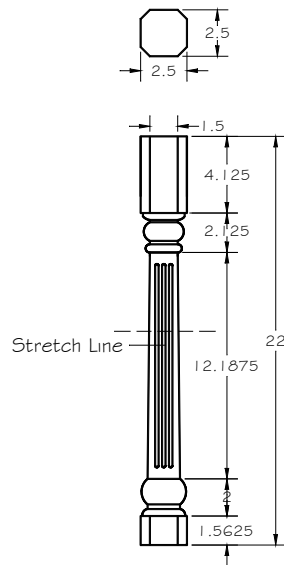


Posts

All of our Posts are designed to easily be made integral to custom cabinetry of your design or applied as loose items to an island or cabinet run. They typically have a square top section and a square bottom section tall enough to receive a common 4" high baseboard wrap. All Posts are made of solid glued up wood.

Cabinet Post Abbey — Small, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPABYS	2.5"	18"-28.5"



This style post is used in the Abbey / English Manor display base series. Octagonal top and bottom. The 3 delicate flutes are only on the facing side of the turning.

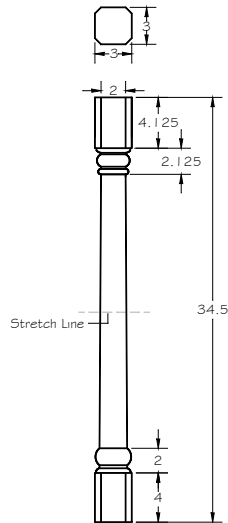
Design Considerations

If scribe is needed on this post, call out the amount required up to 1/2" in the Quick Quote comment field. It will be added to the length of the bottom octagonal block at no charge.



Cabinet Post Abbey — Large, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPABYL	3"-5"	28.5"-40.5"



Complementary to the Abbey small post, this larger version is not fluted. This post has an octagonal top and bottom.

Design Considerations

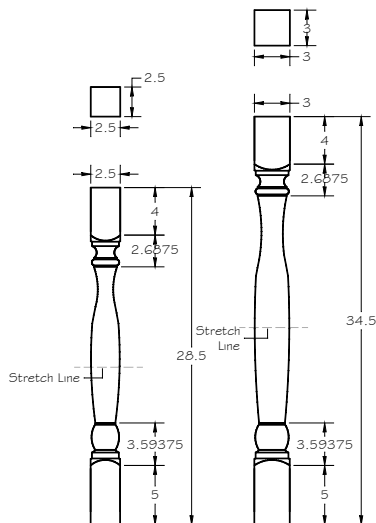
If scribe is needed on this post, call out the amount required up to 1/2" in the Quick Quote comment field. It will be added to the length of the bottom octagonal block at no charge.

DESIGN ALERTS

This post can be fluted by special quote.

Cabinet Post Bourbon Street, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPBRST	2"-4"	28.5"-40.5"



This post is designed to complement the Bourbon Street family.

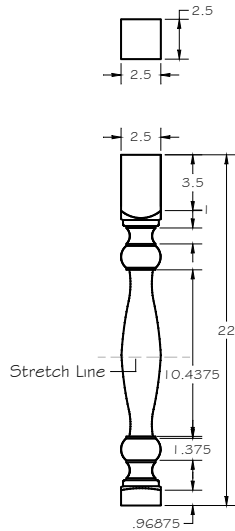
Turnings

Posts



Cabinet Post French Quarter — Small, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPFRQS	2.5"	18"-28.5"



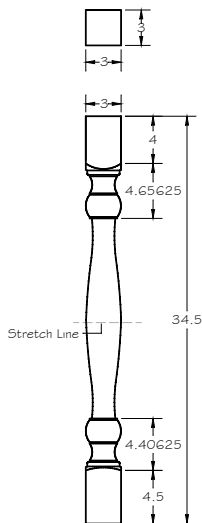
This French Quarter small style post can be used in an open display base of your own design. Square top and bottom.

Design Considerations

If scribe is needed on this post, call out the amount required up to 1/2" in the Quick Quote comment field. It will be added to the length of the bottom block at no charge.

Cabinet Post French Quarter — Large, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPFRQL	3"-5"	28.5"-40.5"



Complementary to the French Quarters small post, this larger version works well with island ends and counter overhangs.

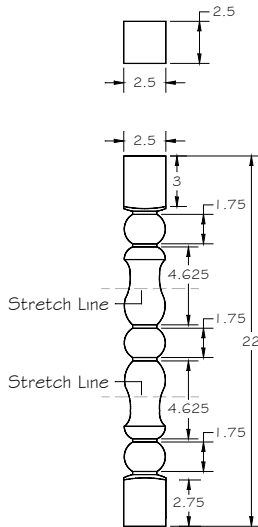
Design Considerations

If scribe is needed on this post, call out the amount required up to 1/2" in the Quick Quote comment field. It will be added to the length of the bottom block at no charge.



Cabinet Post Florentine — Small, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPFLS	2.5"	18"-28.5"



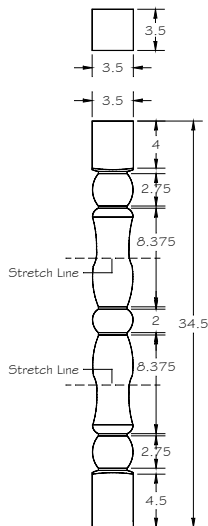
This style post is used in the Florentine display base series. Square top and bottom.

Design Considerations

If scribe is needed on this post, call out the amount required up to 1/2" in the Quick Quote comment field. It will be added to the length of the bottom block at no charge.

Cabinet Post Florentine — Large, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPFLL	3"-5"	28.5"-40.5"



Complementary to the Florentine small post, this larger version works well with island ends and counter overhangs.

Design Considerations

If scribe is needed on this post, call out the amount required up to 1/2" in the Quick Quote comment field. It will be added to the length of the bottom block at no charge.

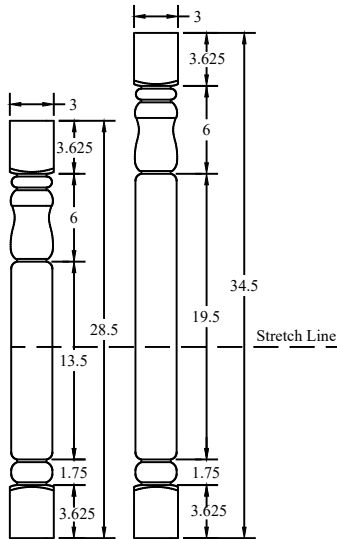
Turnings

Posts



Cabinet Post Loire Valley — Small, Loose

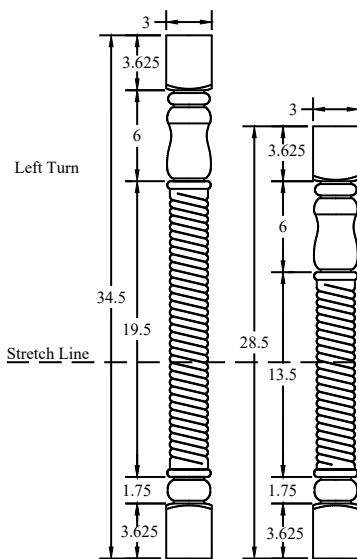
Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPLRV1	2"-4.5"	21"-60"



Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Cabinet Post Loire Valley — Small Conical Left, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPLRV2L	2"-4.5"	24"-60"



Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

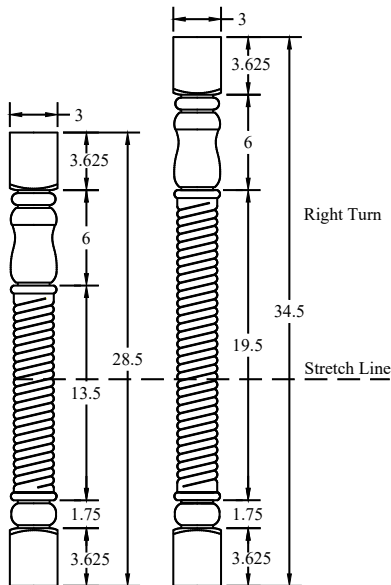
Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Left" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This post is made as a single piece.



Cabinet Post Loire Valley — Small Conical Right, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPLRV2R	2"-4.5"	24"-60"



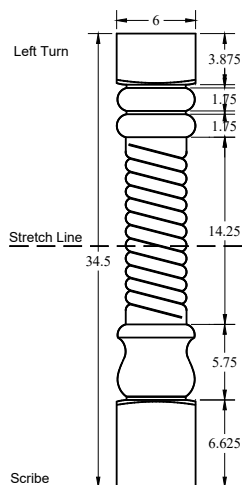
Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Right" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This post is made as a single piece.

Cabinet Post Loire Valley — Large Conical Left, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPLRV3L	3"-9"	28.5"-72"



Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Left" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This post is made as a single piece.

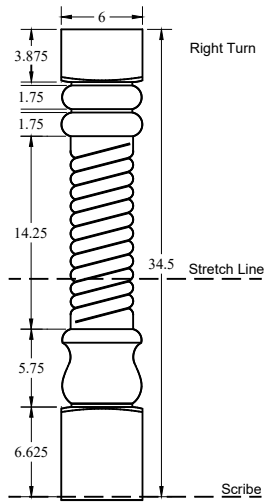
Turnings

Posts



Cabinet Post Loire Valley — Large Conical Right, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPLRV3R	3"-9"	28.5"-72"



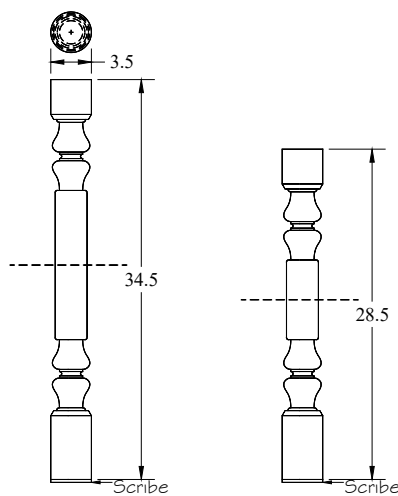
Designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

Please pay attention to the direction of the twist when ordering conical styled turnings. The designation of "Right" indicates the direction of the incline upward. Start and stop locations of the conical tooling will be visible and are an intentional design element of this turning. This post is made as a single piece.

Cabinet Post Crafters, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPCRT	2.75"-5"	28.5"-60"



Complementary to the Crafters style, this post works well with island ends and counter overhangs.

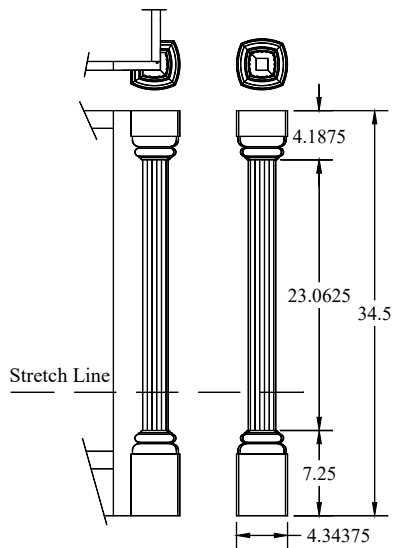
Design Considerations

If scribe is needed on this post, call out the amount required up to 1/2" in the Quick Quote comment field. It will be added to the length of the bottom block at no charge.



Cabinet Post Wycombe Court — Small, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPWYCS	4.15625"	28.5"-96"



This 4-sided scalloped post is designed to complement the Wycombe Court style. Each post is hand assembled from 4 pieces and has a hollow center. Bottom of post will come with 1/2" of scribe. A 34-1/2" high post will ship at 35" high. If additional scribe is required, please state the entire scribe amount in the Quick Quote comment field. This post has 5 scallops.

DESIGN ALERTS

Scalloped posts have small peaks projecting from the face and corners. They are susceptible to damage, like rubbing and dents, when used in a high traffic area.

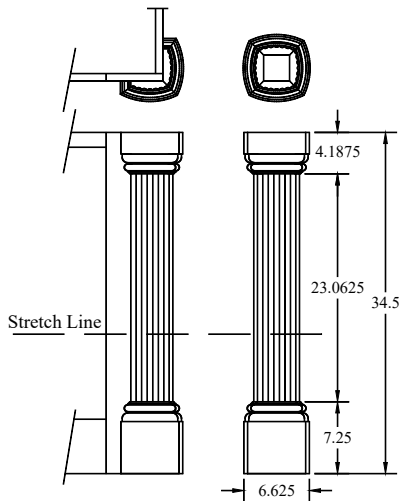
Turnings

Posts



Cabinet Post Wycombe Court — Medium, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPWYCM	6.375"	28.5"-96"



This 4-sided scalloped post is designed to complement the Wycombe Court style. Each post is hand assembled from 4 pieces and has a hollow center. Bottom of post will come with 1/2" of scribe. A 34-1/2" high post will ship at 35" high. If additional scribe is required, please state the entire scribe amount in the Quick Quote comment field. This post has 7 scallops.

DESIGN ALERTS

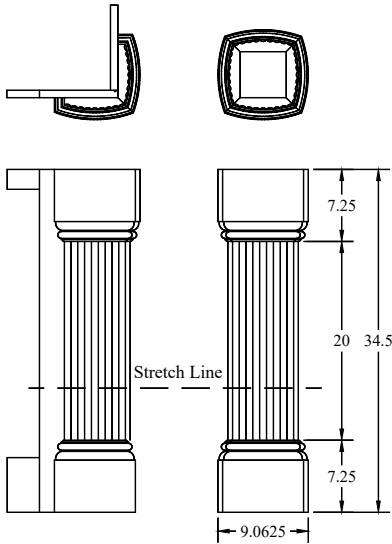
Scalloped posts have small peaks projecting from the face and corners. They are susceptible to damage, like rubbing and dents, when used in a high traffic area.



Turnings Posts

Cabinet Post Wycombe Court — Large, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPWYCL	8.59375"	28.5"-96"



This 4-sided scalloped post is designed to complement the Wycombe Court style. Each post is hand assembled from 4 pieces and has a hollow center. Bottom of post will come with 1/2" of scribe. A 34-1/2" high post will ship at 35" high. If additional scribe is required, please state the entire scribe amount in the Quick Quote comment field. This post has 9 scallops.

DESIGN ALERTS

Scalloped posts have small peaks projecting from the face and corners. They are susceptible to damage, like rubbing and dents, when used in a high traffic area.

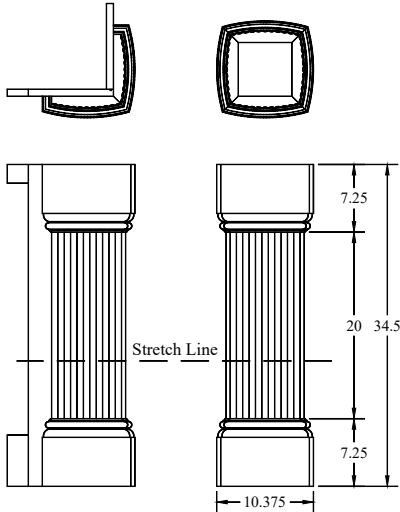
Turnings

Posts



Cabinet Post Wycombe Court — Extra Large, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range
RTPWYCXL	10.375"	28.5"-96"



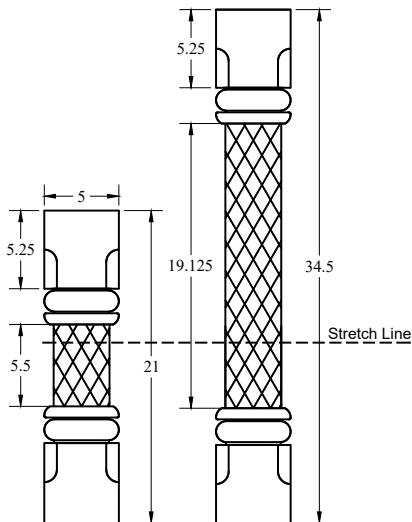
This 4-sided scalloped post is designed to complement the Wycombe Court style. Each post is hand assembled from 4 pieces and has a hollow center. Bottom of post will come with 1/2" of scribe. A 34-1/2" high post will ship at 35" high. If additional scribe is required, please state the entire scribe amount in the Quick Quote comment field. This post has 11 scallops.

DESIGN ALERTS

Scalloped posts have small peaks projecting from the face and corners. They are susceptible to damage, like rubbing and dents, when used in a high traffic area.

Cabinet Post Breezes, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATMPBRZ	5"	21"-40.5"	0"

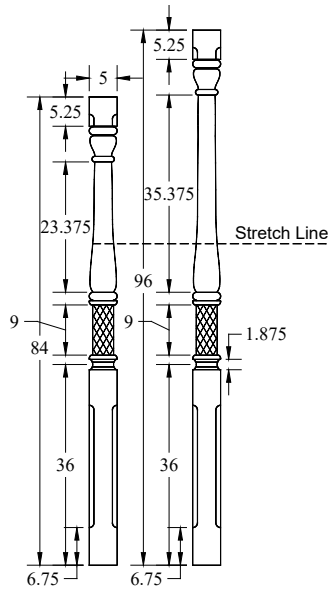




Turnings Posts

Cabinet Post Breezes — Tall, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATMPBRZTALL	5"	84"-108"	0"



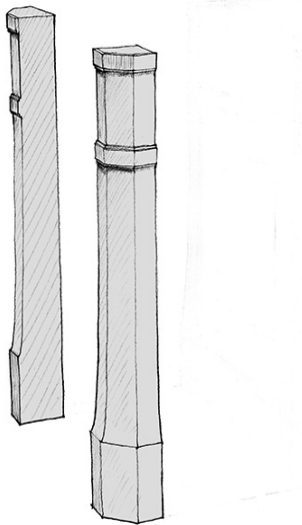
Turnings

Posts



Cabinet Post Ruskin - Straight Top Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RTPRUSSTCL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	4.5



This faceted post is plain on two adjacent sides with a curved 3 facet face turning straight at the top.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital moulding wrap the 3 faces.

DESIGN ALERTS

The post is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the post. If this post is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Cabinet Post Ruskin - Straight Top Rear Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RTPRUSSTRL	3"	34.5"-120"	4.5



This faceted post is plain on three sides with a curved face turning straight at the top.

Design Considerations

Intermediate and Capital moulding are applied to the curved face only.

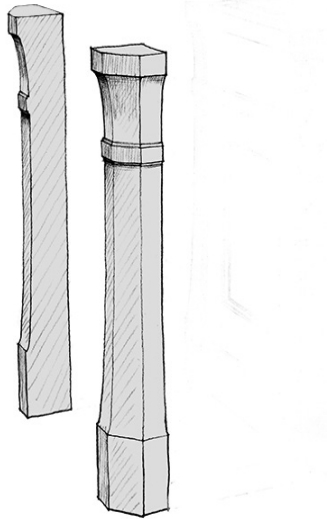
DESIGN ALERTS

The post is designed to be used with the Ruskin straight drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 7" clear from the top of the post. If this post is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.



Cabinet Post Ruskin - Cove Top Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RTPRUSCTCL	4.5"	34.5"-120"	4.5



This faceted post is plain on two adjacent sides with a curved 3 facet face. The cove at the top is designed to highlight the Ruskin Cove Drawer Front.

Design Considerations

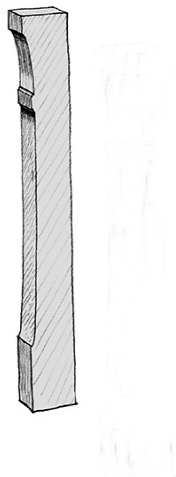
Intermediate moulding wraps the 3 faces.

DESIGN ALERTS

The post is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the post. If this post is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Cabinet Post Ruskin - Cove Top Rear Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
RTPRUSCTRL	3"	34.5"-120"	4.5



This faceted post is plain on three sides with a curved face. The cove at the top is designed to highlight the Ruskin Cove Drawer Front.

Design Considerations

Intermediate moulding is applied to the curved face only.

DESIGN ALERTS

The post is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove drawer front, the intermediate moulding is 6-1/2" clear from the top of the post. If this post is used with any other drawer front, the location of the moulding may need to be adjusted.

Turnings

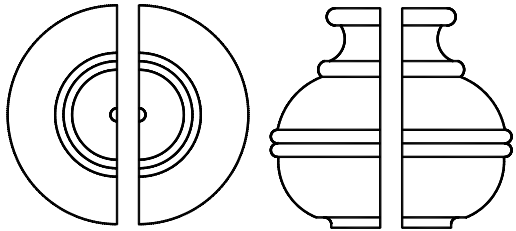
Turning Modifications



Split Turning Into Halves

Code

ATMSPLIT



Use of this modification code will take any standard turning and split it into two usable halves to be applied to a filler or cabinet stile in the field.

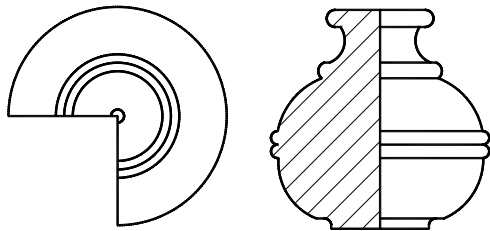
Design Considerations

You may need to indicate that the top of the turning needs to be finished.

Pie Cut Turning Full

Code

ATMPC



This modification pie cuts the entire turning from top to bottom. This can then easily be applied over a finished cabinet end and flush toe.

Design Considerations

You may need to indicate that the top of the turning needs to be finished. This graphic is showing 1/4 removed. You can change the width and depth of the pie cut depending on your specific situation. Please make these comments in the Quick Quote comment field. If no comments are made a perfect quarter will be removed. In all cases, an AutoCAD drawing will be sent to you prior to signing off for production.



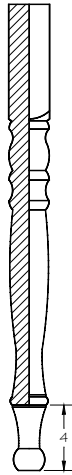
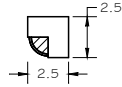
Turnings

Turning Modifications

Pie Cut Turning Partial

Code

ATMPCPART



This modification is very nice when you want the full furniture look with recessed toe. The bottom portion of the turning is uncut and will project into the recessed toe space.

Design Considerations

Be aware that in some situations you will need to change the depth of the recessed toe on the face of the cabinet. The cabinet this is being attached to will also need a recessed toe on the side. Please specify the height of the uncut portion at the bottom, along with the width and depth of the pie cut portion. In all cases, an AutoCAD drawing will be sent to you prior to signing off for production.

Turnings

Turning Modifications



Pie Cut Full Wycombe Court Post

Code	Width Range	Height Range
ATMPCWYCP	0"-0"	0"-0"

Pie Cut Partial Wycombe Court Post

Code	Width Range	Height Range
ATMPCPARTWYCP	0"-0"	0"-0"



Turnings Turning Modifications

As a designer, you may want to modify one of our turnings to fit your specific needs. We offer the choices above to spur your creativity, while you delve into the world of wood turning. The "Turning Quote Worksheet" is designed to assist you in collecting and preparing the information Rutt needs to properly quote and create your custom turned pieces. In all custom turning cases, you will receive an AutoCAD drawing of your turning prior to sign off of the job into production. If you have questions about the worksheet or how to proceed, you should call our customer service department for additional information.

All custom turnings regardless of style are entered as SQI (Special Quoted Item)

Code	Description	Width	Height	Depth
SQI	Custom Turning	_____	_____	_____

1. What are the dimensions of the turning: (Widest part of the turning.)

Width _____" Height _____"

2. Provide a sketch of the turning. (Follow the drawing guide on the next page for assistance.)

3. Is this a: Foot _____ Leg _____ Post _____

4. Is there moulding being applied to the base of the turning? Yes _____ No _____

5. How tall is this base moulding? _____"

6. Are there trim pieces that will need to intersect this turning? Yes _____ No _____

What Kind? _____

7. Will the top of this turning be seen? Yes _____ No _____

8. Do you need a hole down the center of the turning to run wiring? Yes _____ No _____

9. Do you need this turning split into two halves so you can install it at job site? Yes _____ No _____

10. Do you need this turning with a pie cut to fit around an outside corner? Yes _____ No _____

11. Does this pie cut extend all the way to the floor, or do you need the full turning to fill in a recessed toe area?

Pie Cut all the way _____ Stop Pie Cut at _____" to fill in recessed toe area with full turning _____

Turnings

Turning Modifications



This page is devoted to helping you create a turning drawing that both Rutt and your customer can understand. It is our intention to create the turning you want. By following the instructions below, you will find designing and quoting turnings can be relatively easy.

Step 1.

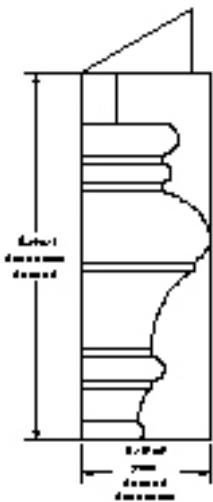
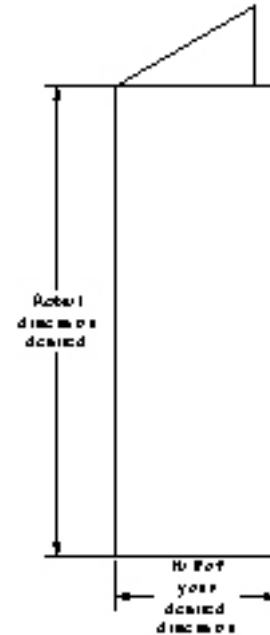
Determine the overall sizes you want your turning to be. (Maximum Width, Maximum Height)

Step 2.

Find a piece of paper that actual size, and fold it in half on the height axis. You may need to tape several sheets together to get your desired height. (Hint: using graph paper makes the next steps easier)

Step 3.

Now, with the paper laying flat, draw one half of the turning shape onto the piece of paper. (The fold should be at the center of the turning drawing.)



Step 4.

Once complete, using scissors or a razor knife, cut out the profiled shape of your turning. Make sure you cut both the face and back of the folded sheet.

Step 5.

Unfold the sheet of paper to reveal your complete turning in actual size.

This is a wonderful way to know if the turning you are creating will look good.

Step 6.

Once you are satisfied, take a pen and dimension one half of the drawing.

Please be detailed and as complete as possible.

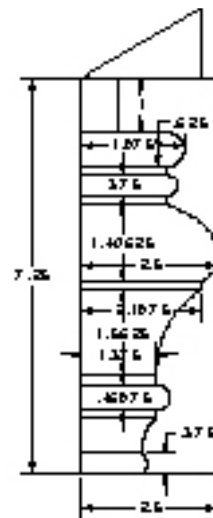
Step 7.

Now that your drawing is complete, go to the previous page and complete the Custom Turning Worksheet.

Step 8.

Send your completed worksheet and turning drawing to Rutt via E-mail, fax or mail for a quote.

**This may seem like a tedious process to create a drawing. However, we feel you will be pleasantly surprised by the results and confidence this type of process will bring to you.

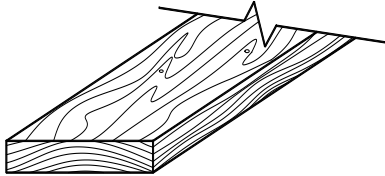




Millwork Solid Stock

Solid Stock, 1/2" To 7/8" Thick, Under 6" W

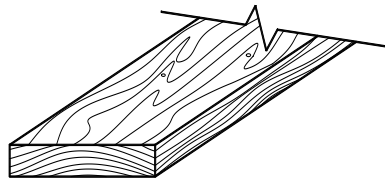
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS3/4V96	1.5"-5.875"	3"-120"	.5"-.875"



Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles may be selected using the Quick Quote modification menu. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing. If you know the profile name, you may also search using the two letter abbreviation. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Solid Stock, 1/2" To 7/8" Thick, Under 6" W — 144 Inches

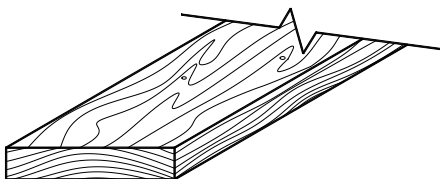
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS3/4VL144	1.5"-5.875"	144"	.5"-.875"



Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles may be selected using the Quick Quote modification menu. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing. If you know the profile name, you may also search using the two letter abbreviation. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Solid Stock, 1/2" To 7/8" Thick, Over 6" W

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS3/4VD96	6"-12"	3"-120"	.5"-.875"



Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles may be selected using the Quick Quote modification menu. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing. If you know the profile name, you may also search using the two letter abbreviation. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

In most situations, this solid stock will be made of glued up material. There is the potential for wood pattern and grain variation between the pieces used.

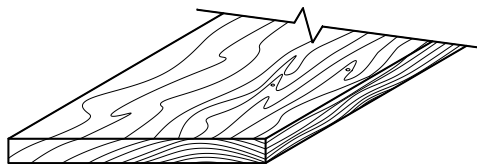
Millwork

Solid Stock



Solid Stock, 1/2" To 7/8" Thick, Over 6" W — 144 Inches

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS3/4VLD144	6"-12"	144"	.5"-.875"



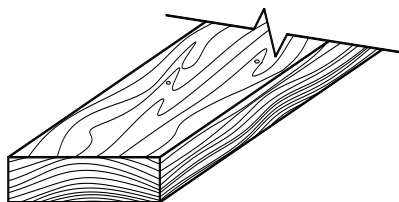
Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles may be selected using the Quick Quote modification menu. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing. If you know the profile name, you may also search using the two letter abbreviation. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

In most situations, this solid stock will be made of glued up material. There is the potential for wood pattern and grain variation between the pieces used.

Solid Stock, 1" To 1-1/4" Thick, Under 6" W

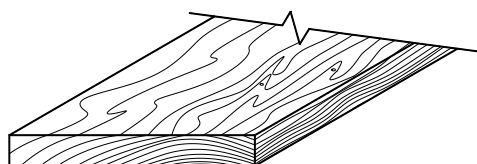
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS1V96	1.5"-5.875"	3"-120"	1"-1.25"



Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles may be selected using the Quick Quote modification menu. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing. If you know the profile name, you may also search using the two letter abbreviation. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Solid Stock, 1" To 1-1/4" Thick, Over 6" W

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS1VD96	6"-12"	3"-120"	1"-1.25"



Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles may be selected using the Quick Quote modification menu. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing. If you know the profile name, you may also search using the two letter abbreviation. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

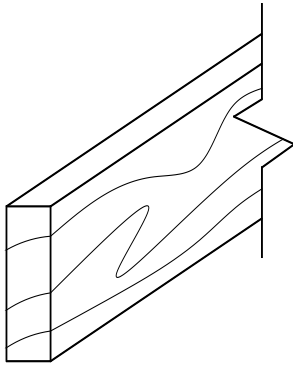
In most situations, this solid stock will be made of glued up material. There is the potential for wood pattern and grain variation between the pieces used.



Millwork Solid Stock

Solid Stock, 1/4 X 3/4 Square Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS1/496	0.25"	72"-120"	0.75"



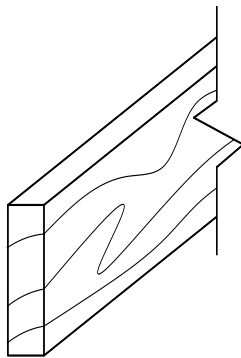
Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles are not available on this item. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

This item can also be used as a Contemporary scribe moulding.

Solid Stock, 1/4 X 3/4 Square Edge — 144 Inches

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSS1/4144	0.25"	144"	0.75"



Solid wood, smooth and sanded on all four sides. Profiles are not available on this item. Please specify finished edges and ends in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

This item can also be used as a Contemporary scribe moulding.

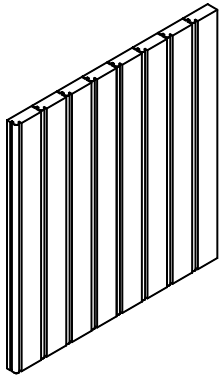
Millwork

Wainscot



Wainscot, Tongue & Bead

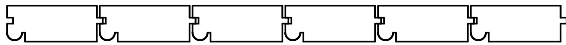
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AT&BWAINS	6"-240"	6"-120"	0.75"



Solid wood 2" wide, with 3/8" beaded strips shipped loose. Order by width and height needed. Additional strips are included to insure proper coverage.

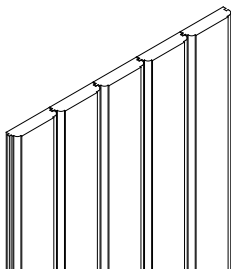
Design Considerations

If an end is exposed, specify finished left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Rutt will provide a finished edge without groove or tongue.



Wainscot, GF

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGFWAINS	6"-144"	6"-144"	0.75"



Solid wood 3" wide, with 3/8" GF profile on strips shipped loose. Order by width and height needed. Additional strips are included to insure proper coverage.

Design Considerations

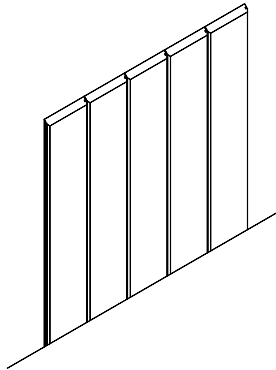
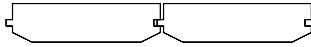
If an end is exposed, specify finished left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Rutt will provide a finished edge without groove or tongue.



Millwork Wainscot

Wainscot, Tongue & Slant

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASFWAINS	8"-144"	12"-120"	0.75"



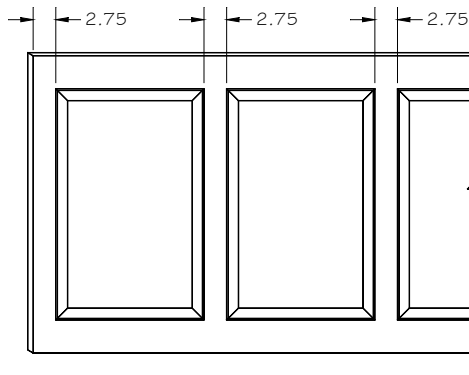
Solid wood 4" wide, with Tongue & Slant profile on strips shipped loose. Order by width and height needed. Additional strips are included to insure proper coverage.

Design Considerations

If an end is exposed, specify finished left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. Rutt will provide a finished edge without groove or tongue.

Custom Wains Wall — Wall Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWAINSW	6"-120"	6"-72"	0"



Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. Wainscot will inherit wall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Rutt will determine stile and rail dimensions to complement adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

If unique stile and rail sizes are required, please use the Quick Quote code ACWWSPC (Custom Wains Wall - Special Alignment). If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. Not available in mitered door families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

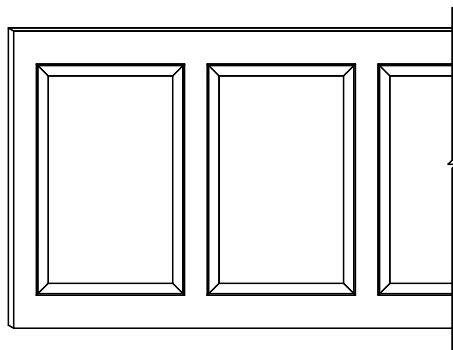
Millwork

Wainscot



Custom Wains Wall — Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWWSPC	6"-120"	6"-72"	0"



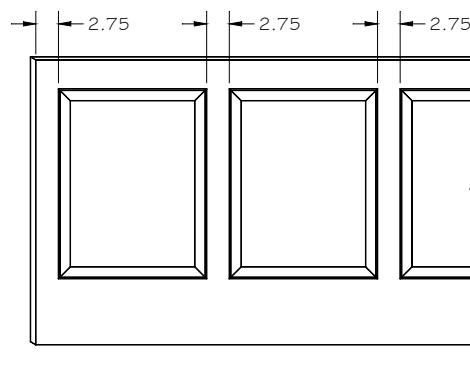
Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. Wainscot will inherit wall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. A unique top to bottom and left to right layoff is required for this item. Please specify that information in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in mitered door families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

Custom Wains Base — Base Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWAINSB	6"-120"	17"-74.875"	0"



Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. Wainscot will inherit base door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Rutt will determine stile and rail dimensions to complement adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

If unique stile and rail sizes are required, please use the Quick Quote code ACWBSPC (Custom Wains Base - Special Alignment). If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

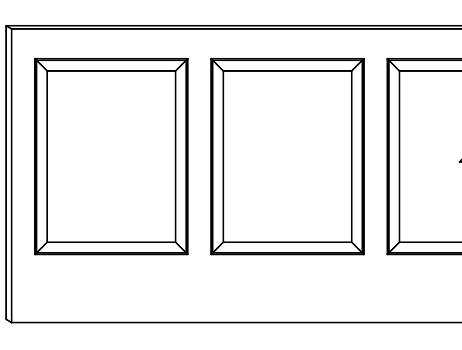
Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. Not available in mitered door families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.



Millwork Wainscot

Custom Wains Base — Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWBSPC	6"-120"	17"-74.875"	0"



Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. Wainscot will inherit base door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. A unique top to bottom and left to right layoff is required for this item. Please specify that information in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

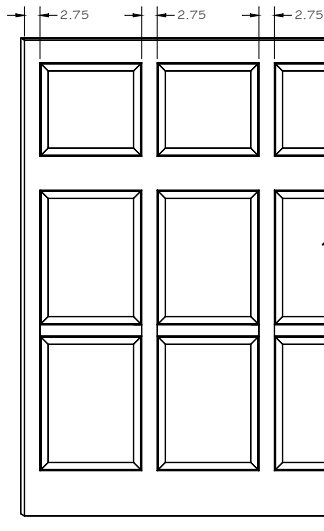
If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in mitered door families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

Custom Wains Tall — Large Door Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWAINST	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. Wainscot will be made to align with a cabinet that has the large door at the bottom. Bottom panel and top panel will inherit the Quick Quote specification characteristics for lower tall and upper tall doors respectively. Rutt will determine stile and rail dimensions to complement adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

If unique stile and rail sizes are required, please use the Quick Quote code ACWTSPC (Custom Wains Tall - Special Alignment). If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in mitered door families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

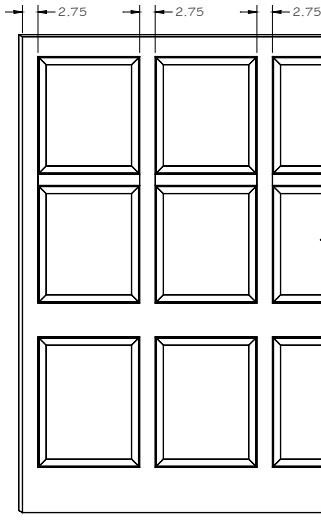
Millwork

Wainscot



Custom Wains Tall — Large Door Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWTLDA	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. Wainscot will be made to align with a cabinet that has the large door at the top. Bottom panel and top panel will inherit the Quick Quote specification characteristics for lower tall and upper tall doors respectively. Rutt will determine stile and rail dimensions to complement adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

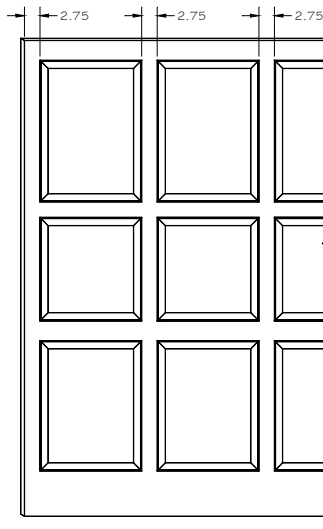
If unique stile and rail sizes are required, please use the Quick Quote code ACWTSPC (Custom Wains Tall - Special Alignment). If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in mitered door families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

Custom Wains Tall — Match Wall-Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWTWB	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. Wainscot will be made to align with a standard full height base cabinet and the wall cabinet size from your order. A third panel will be centered to fill the remaining space. The top panel and bottom panel will inherit the base door and wall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Rutt will determine stile and rail dimensions to complement adjacent cabinetry.

Design Considerations

If unique stile and rail sizes are required, please use the Quick Quote code ACWTSPC (Custom Wains Tall - Special Alignment). If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

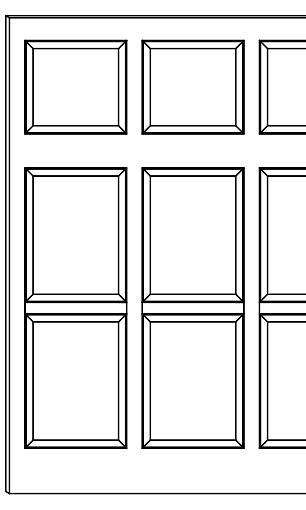
DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in mitered door families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.



Custom Wains Tall — Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACWTSPC	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional integral wainscot. Made with stiles and rails. A unique top to bottom and left to right layoff is required for this item. Please specify that information in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

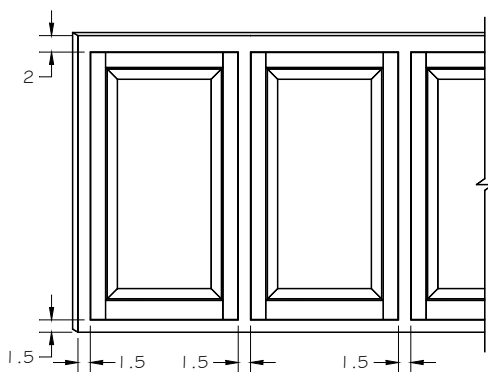
If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in Mitered Door Families. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

Front & Drs Wains Wall — Wall Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWAINSW	6"-120"	6"-72"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. Front frame will have a 2" top rail, 1-1/2" bottom rail and 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right. Wainscot will inherit wall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices.

Design Considerations

If unique stile and rail sizes are required, please use the Quick Quote code AF&DWSPC (Front & Drs Wains Wall - Special Alignment). If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

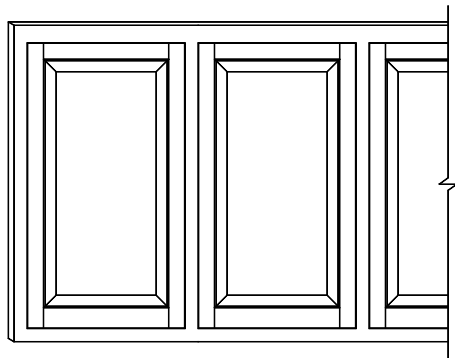
Millwork

Wainscot



Front & Drs Wains Wall — Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWWSPC	6"-120"	6"-72"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. A top to bottom and left to right layoff are required for this item. Specify information in the Quick Quote comment field. Doors will inherit wall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices, unless specified otherwise.

Design Considerations

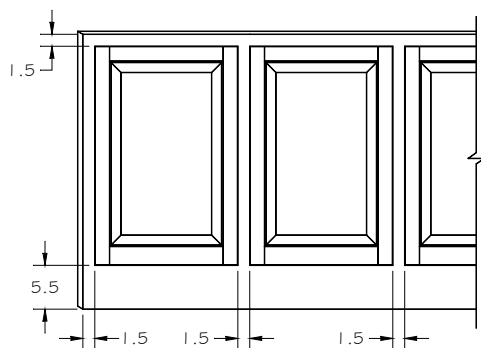
If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

Front & Drs Wains Base — Base Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWAINSB	6"-120"	6"-72"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. Front frame will have a 1-1/2" top rail, 5-1/2" bottom rail and 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right. Wainscot will inherit base door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices.

Design Considerations

If unique stile and rail sizes are required, please use the Quick Quote code AF&DWBSPC (Front & Drs Wains Base - Special Alignment). If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

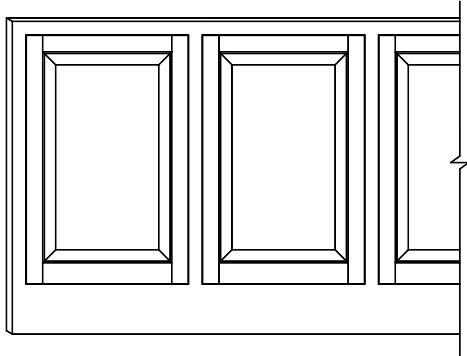
DESIGN ALERTS

Base Front & Door Wainscot has a 4" toe allotment at the bottom of the panel. If the wainscot is held up off the floor for the toe, specify "Recessed Toe" in the Quick Quote comment field. Panel quantity should also be specified. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.



Front & Drs Wains Base — Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWBSPC	6"-120"	6"-72"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. A top to bottom and left to right layoff are required for this item. Specify information in the Quick Quote comment field. Doors will inherit base door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices, unless specified otherwise.

Design Considerations

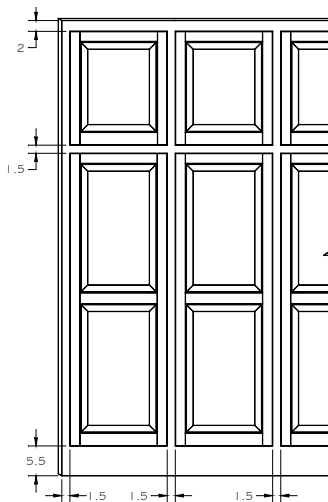
If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Base Front & Door Wainscot has a 4" toe allotment at the bottom of the panel. If the wainscot is held up off the floor for the toe, specify "Recessed Toe" in the Quick Quote comment field. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

Front & Drs Wains Tall — Large Door Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWAINST	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. Front frame will have a 2" top rail, 5-1/2" bottom rail and 1-1/2" rails between the doors. 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right will be used. Wainscot will align with a tall cabinet that has the large door below. Wainscot will inherit lower tall and upper tall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices.

Design Considerations

If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Tall Front & Door Wainscot has a 4" toe allotment at the bottom of the panel. If the wainscot is held up off the floor for the toe, specify "Recessed Toe" in the Quick Quote comment field. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

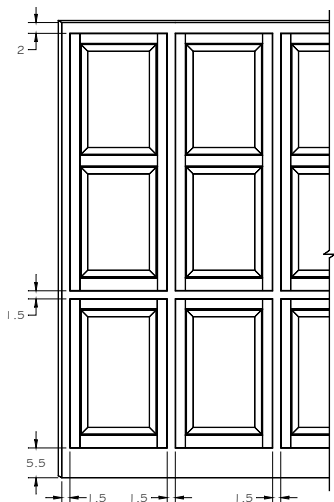
Millwork

Wainscot



Front & Drs Wains Tall — Large Door Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWTLDA	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. Front frame will have a 2" top rail, 5-1/2" bottom rail and 1-1/2" rails between the doors. 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right will be used. Wainscot will align with a tall cabinet that has the large door above. Wainscot will inherit lower tall and upper tall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices.

Design Considerations

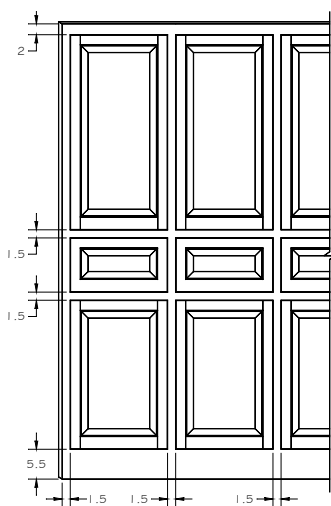
If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Tall Front & Door Wainscot has a 4" toe allotment at the bottom of the panel. If the wainscot is held up off the floor for the toe, specify "Recessed Toe" in the Quick Quote comment field. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

Front & Drs Wains Tall — Match Base-Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWTWB	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. Front frame will have a 2" top rail, 5-1/2" bottom rail and 1-1/2" rails between the doors. 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right will be used. Wainscot will align with a full height base cabinet and the wall cabinet height specified on the job. A third center panel will be added between the two. Wainscot will inherit lower tall and upper tall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices.

Design Considerations

If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

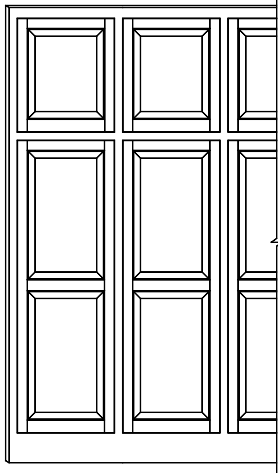
Tall Front & Door Wainscot has a 4" toe allotment at the bottom of the panel. If the wainscot is held up off the floor for the toe, specify "Recessed Toe" in the Quick Quote comment field. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.



Millwork Wainscot

Front & Drs Wains Tall — Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWTSPC	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Traditional front & door wainscot. Made with fixed non-working doors in a front frame. Front frame will have a 2" top rail, 5-1/2" bottom rail and 1-1/2" rails between the doors. 1-1/2" wide stiles left and right will be used. A unique top to bottom and left to right layoff is required. Please specify that information in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

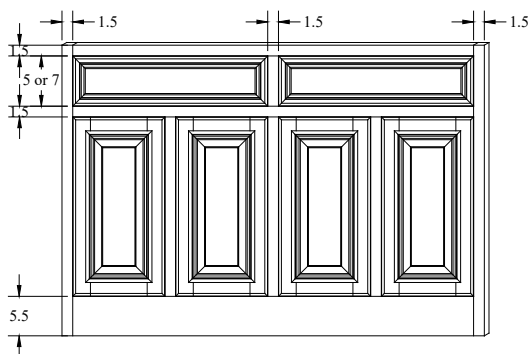
If an edge of the wainscot needs to be finished, please specify that information (finish left edge or finish right edge) in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Tall Front & Door Wainscot has a 4" toe allotment at the bottom of the panel. If the wainscot is held up off the floor for the toe, specify "Recessed Toe" in the Quick Quote comment field. Size of wainscot panel is limited to 40 sq. ft. made as a single piece.

English Wainscot Front & Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWAINSENG	15"-120"	34.5"-75"	0"



Originally designed to complement the Wycombe Court style, English Wainscot can be characterized by the unique drawer and door configuration of one over two. Constructed using standard 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails, English Wainscot looks best when used at 40-1/2" high or taller. The drawer front height of either 5" or 7" must be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Wains will be calculated to have doors ranging in size from 15" to 18" in width whenever possible. This wainscot can be used with any Traditional door style.

DESIGN ALERTS

When this option is ordered less than 24" wide, it will be made as a single drawer front above a single door. Also, in some styles narrow widths may require a flat center panel.

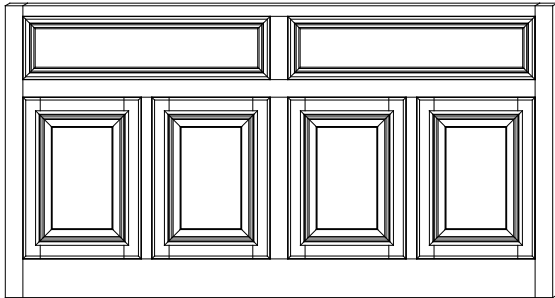
Millwork

Wainscot



English Wainscot Front & Door Special

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&DWAINSENGS	15"-120"	34.5"-75"	0"



Originally designed to complement the Wycombe Court style, English Wainscot can be characterized by the unique drawer and door configuration of one over two. Constructed using standard 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails, English Wainscot looks best when used at 40-1/2" high or taller. Special Top to Bottom and Left to Right layoffs must be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

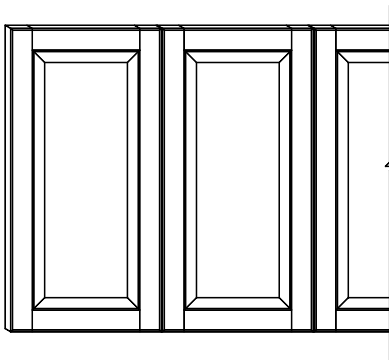
This wainscot can be used with any Traditional door style.

DESIGN ALERTS

When this option is ordered less than 24" wide, it will be made as a single drawer front above a single door. Also, in some styles narrow widths may require a flat center panel.

Contemporary Wains Wall — Wall Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWAINSW	6"-120"	12"-72"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized 1/8" left to right and 1/8" top to bottom to provide correct spacing on wall or panel to maintain design integrity. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors. Wainscot will inherit wall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices.

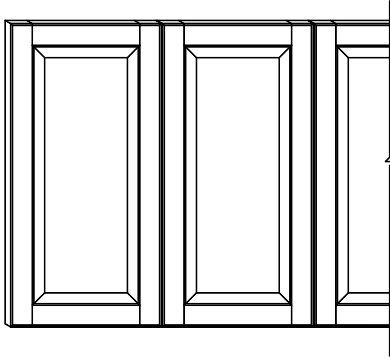
Design Considerations

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.



Contemporary Wains Wall — Special Alignment

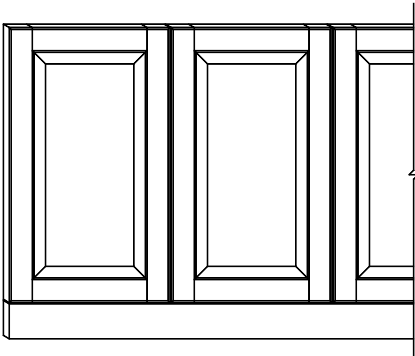
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWWSPC	6"-120"	12"-72"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized 1/8" left to right and 1/8" top to bottom to provide correct spacing on wall or panel to maintain design integrity. Specify your unique top to bottom and left to right layoff in the Quick Quote comment field. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors.

Contemporary Wains Base — Base Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWAINSB	6"-120"	17"-74.875"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized 1/8" left to right and 1/8" top to bottom to provide correct spacing on base or panel to maintain design integrity. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors. Wainscot will inherit base door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Doors will be made 4" shorter than specified height, and a 3/4" x 3-7/8" high finished toe panel will be shipped loose.

Design Considerations

Panel quantity should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

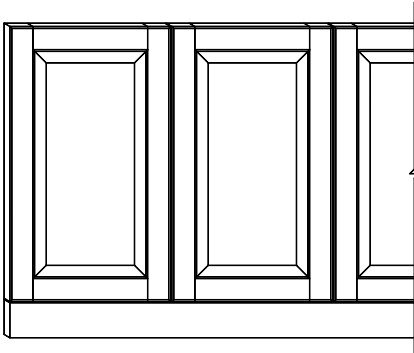
Millwork

Wainscot



Contemporary Wains Base — Special Alignment

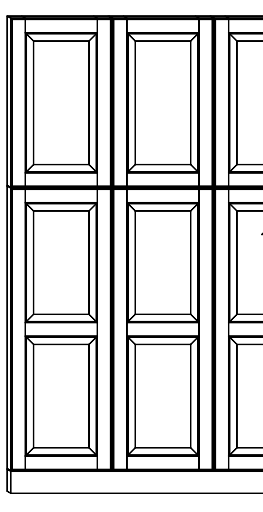
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWBSPC	6"-120"	17"-74.875"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized 1/8" left to right and 1/8" top to bottom to provide correct spacing on base or panel to maintain design integrity. Specify your unique top to bottom and left to right layoff in the Quick Quote comment field. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors. Wainscot will inherit base door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Doors will be made 4" shorter than specified height, and a 3/4" x 3-7/8" high finished toe panel will be shipped loose.

Contemporary Wains Tall — Large Door Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWAINST	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized to provide correct spacing on tall or panel to maintain design integrity. Designed to align with tall cabinets that have the large door at the bottom. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors. Wainscot will inherit tall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Doors will be made 4" shorter than specified height, and a 3/4" x 3-7/8" high finished toe panel will be shipped loose.



Contemporary Wains Tall — Large Door Above

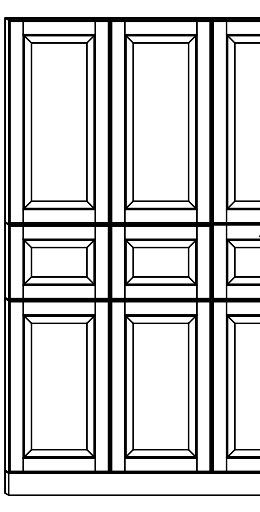
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWTLDA	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized to provide correct spacing on tall or panel to maintain design integrity. Designed to align with tall cabinets that have the large door at the top. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors. Wainscot will inherit tall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Doors will be made 4" shorter than specified height, and a 3/4" x 3-7/8" high finished toe panel will be shipped loose.

Contemporary Wains Tall — Match Base — Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWTWB	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized to provide correct spacing on tall or panel to maintain design integrity. Designed to align with a full height base cabinet and the wall cabinet height used on the order. A third small panel to fit between is included. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors. Wainscot will inherit tall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Doors will be made 4" shorter than specified height, and a 3/4" x 3-7/8" high finished toe panel will be shipped loose.

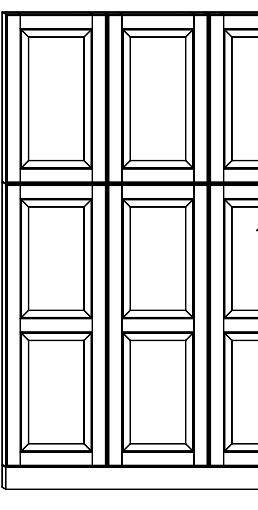
Millwork

Wainscot



Contemporary Wains Tall — Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTWTSPC	6"-120"	72"-120"	0"



Contemporary wainscot is made and shipped as loose doors. Order overall area to cover. Doors are undersized 1/8" left to right and 1/8" top to bottom to provide correct spacing on tall or panel to maintain design integrity. Specify your unique top to bottom and left to right layoff in the Quick Quote comment field. All outside edges will be profiled to match doors. Wainscot will inherit tall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification choices. Doors will be made 4" shorter than specified height, and a 3/4" x 3-7/8" high finished toe panel will be shipped loose.



Millwork Paneling & Toe

Toe Kick Material

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOE	4.5"	96"	.25"

Included with each order at no charge. Shipped in 96" long pieces. Rutt will determine quantity required.

Toe Kick Material Special Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASPTOE	4.625"-12"	96"	.25"

Available in additional sizes. Only material over 4-1/2" wide is charged for.

Toe Panel, Contemporary 3/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TOEP	3.875"	1"-96"	0"

Use only on Contemporary orders. This material is used under wainscot or can be used to build out a flush toe.

Toe Kick Material Brushed Stainless Finish

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOESSB	4.5"-12"	96"	.25"

Aluminum with a Brushed Stainless Finish applied to 1/4" toe kick material.

Design Considerations

This would be used in place of the standard Toe Kick Material included with the cabinetry.

Toe Kick Material Polished Stainless Finish

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOESSP	4.5"-12"	96"	.25"

Aluminum with a Polished Stainless Finish applied to 1/4" toe kick material.

Design Considerations

This would be used in place of the standard Toe Kick Material included with the cabinetry.

Toe Kick Material Finished In Acrylic

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEACRYLIC	4.5"	96"	.25"

The acrylic toe code is used to have the standard included toe finished in acrylic. Rutt will determine quantity required.

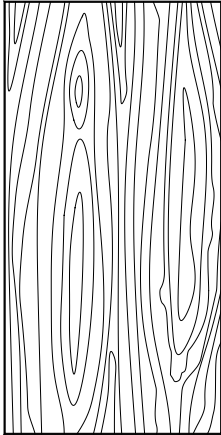
Millwork

Paneling & Toe



Paneling, 1/8" Thick Skin Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PPSP	1"-48"	1"-96"	0.125"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

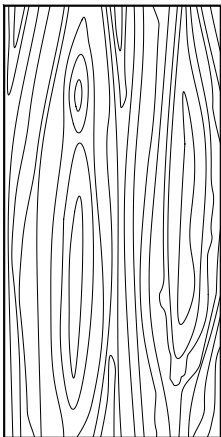
AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

Paneling, Cut To Size 1/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP1/4PP	1"-48"	1"-96"	0.25"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

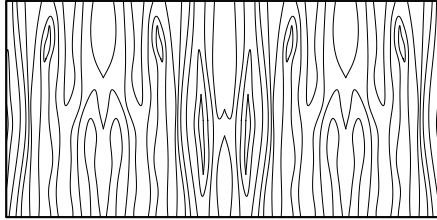
AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving



Millwork Paneling & Toe

Paneling, Cut To Size 1/4" Cross Grain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP1/4CGPP	1"-96"	1"-48"	0.25"



Available in all wood species.

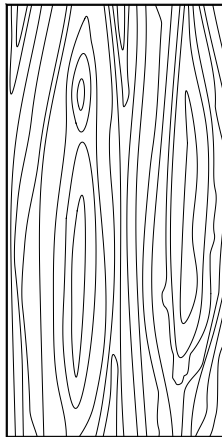
Design Considerations

Based on limited availability, Pine and Rift Cut White Oak may require 2 to 3 weeks additional lead time. V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

- AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving
- AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving
- AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

Paneling, Cut To Size 1/2"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP1/2PP	1"-48"	1"-96"	0.5"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

- AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving
- AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving
- AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

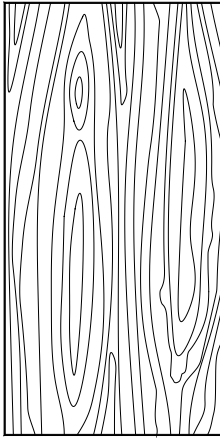
Millwork

Paneling & Toe



Paneling, Cut To Size 3/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP3/4PP	1"-48"	1"-120"	0.75"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

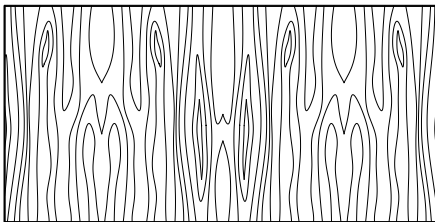
AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

Paneling, Cut To Size 3/4" Cross Grain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP3/4CGPP	1"-96"	1"-48"	0.75"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

Based on limited availability, Pine may require 2 to 3 weeks additional lead time. V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

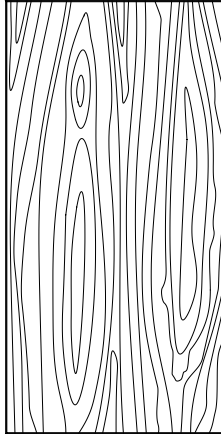
AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving



Millwork Paneling & Toe

Paneling, Cut To Size 3/4" Wood Species 2 Faces

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP3/4PPF2	1"-48"	1"-96"	0.75"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

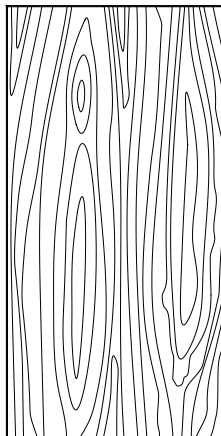
AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

Plain Paneling — Full Sheet 1/4" x 4' x 8'

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP1/4X4X8PP	48"	96"	0.25"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

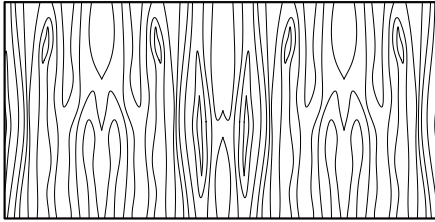
Millwork

Paneling & Toe



Plain Paneling — Full Sheet 1/4" x 8' x 4' Cross Grain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP1/4X8X4PP	96"	48"	0.25"



Available in all wood species.

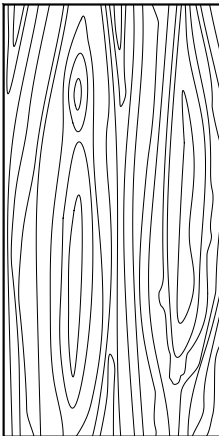
Design Considerations

Based on limited availability, Pine and Rift Cut White Oak may require 2 to 3 weeks additional lead time. V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

- AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving
- AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving
- AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

Plain Paneling — Full Sheet 1/2" x 4' x 8'

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP1/2X4X8PP	48"	96"	0.5"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

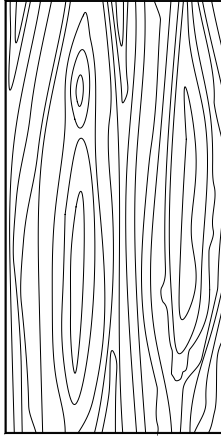
- AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving
- AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving
- AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving



Millwork Paneling & Toe

Plain Paneling — Full Sheet 3/4" x 4' x 8'

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP3/4X4X8PP	48"	96"	0.75"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

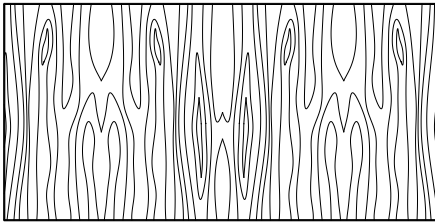
AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

Plain Paneling — Full Sheet 3/4" x 8' x 4' Cross Grain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP3/4X8X4PP	96"	48"	0.75"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

Based on limited availability, Pine may require 2 to 3 weeks additional lead time. V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

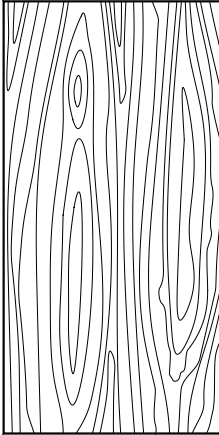
Millwork

Paneling & Toe



Plain Paneling — Full Sheet 3/4" x 4' x 8' Wood Species 2 Faces

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP3/4X4X8F2	48"	96"	0.75"



Available in all wood species.

Design Considerations

V-grooving can be added as a modification to any panel by using one of the following modification codes. V-grooving will always be machined with the grain.

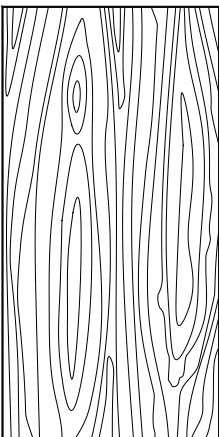
AVGPLN1/2 - 1/2" V-grooving

AVGPLN1 - 1" V-grooving

AVGPLN2 - 2" V-grooving

Melamine Panel, Cut To Size 3/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PP3/4MEL	1"-48"	1"-120"	0.75"



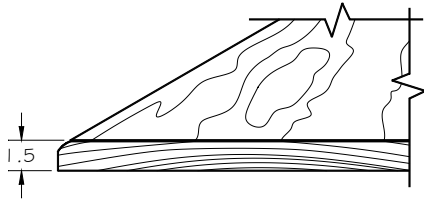
3/4" Melamine Panel to match casework specification.



Millwork Wood Tops

Solid Top, 1-1/2" Thick With Profile

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASTP1-1/2	12"-144"	1.5"	3"-33"



Solid wood top from glued up lumber. Select profile from the modifications list in Quick Quote. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing, or enter the two letter profile abbreviation. Specify which surfaces and edges are to be finished. In all cases, Rutt will finish 2" to 3" on the bottom to allow for top overhang.

Design Considerations

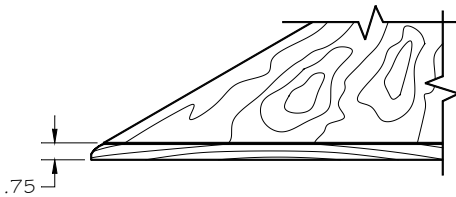
Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood tops are made the exact size ordered. You should allow for scribe within the ordered dimensions.

Solid Top, 13/16" Thick With Profile

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASTPS	6"-144"	0.8125"	1.5"-33"



Solid wood top from glued up lumber. Select profile from the modifications list in Quick Quote. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing, or enter the two letter profile abbreviation. Specify which surfaces and edges are to be finished. In all cases, Rutt will finish 2" to 3" on the bottom to allow for top overhang.

Design Considerations

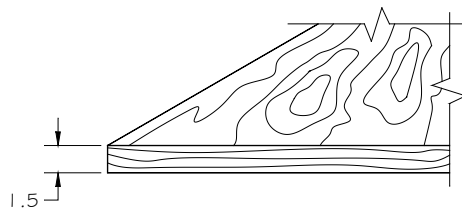
Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood tops are made the exact size ordered. You should allow for scribe within the ordered dimensions.

Veneer Wood Top 3/4" With 1-1/2 Applied Profile Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVTP1-1/2	12"-120"	1.5"	6"-48"



Veneer wood top with 3/4" x 1-1/2" solid wood applied to edges that will be profiled. Select profile from the modifications list in Quick Quote. Use the key word "Profile" for the complete listing, or enter the two letter profile abbreviation.

Design Considerations

Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted. Consider using modification code AVTBFT (Build Veneer Top To Full Thickness). This will add an additional layer of material to the top, so it does not drop down over the front frame of Traditional cabinets, or the doors of Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

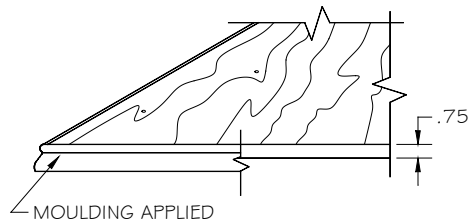
Wood tops are made the exact size ordered. You should allow for scribe within the ordered dimensions. When setting this top on cabinets, the top will drop down over the face frame or doors up to 3/4", unless the top is blocked up on site.

Millwork Wood Tops



Veneer Wood Top 3/4" With Moulding Applied To Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVTPNS	12"-120"	0.75"	6"-48"



Veneer wood top with moulding applied to specified edges. Select moulding from the Quick Quote modifications list, using the key words "Moulding Applied". Please send a sketch showing the direction in which the moulding should be applied to the edge. Many of the mouldings can be applied in either direction.

Design Considerations

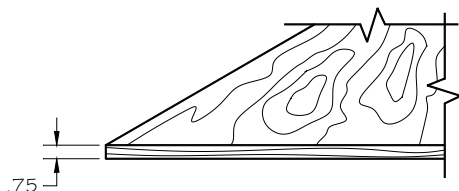
Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted. Consider using modification code AVTBFT (Build Veneer Top To Full Thickness). This will add an additional layer of material to the top, so it does not drop down over the front frame of Traditional cabinets, or the doors of Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood tops are made the exact size ordered. You should allow for scribe within the ordered dimensions. When setting this top on cabinets, the top will drop down over the face frame or doors, unless the top is blocked up on site.

Veneer Wood Top 3/4" Square Banded Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVTP3/4	12"-96"	0.75"	6"-48"



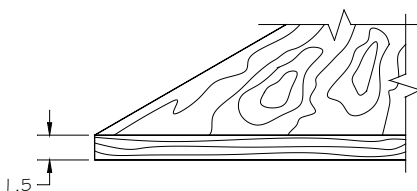
Specify which surfaces and edges are to be finished. In all cases, Rutt will finish 2" to 3" on the bottom to allow for top overhang.

Design Considerations

Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted.

Veneer Wood Top 1-1/2" Square Banded Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVTP1-1/2B	12"-96"	1.5"	6"-48"



Specify which surfaces and edges are to be finished. In all cases, Rutt will finish 2" to 3" on the bottom to allow for top overhang.

Design Considerations

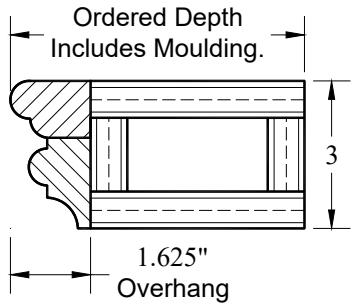
Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted.



Millwork Wood Tops

Veneer Wood Top Loire Valley

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVTPLRV	12"-120"	3"	4"-36"



This veneer wood top is specifically designed to complement Loire Valley. Built up to a full 3" thick, this top can be used on Traditional or Contemporary projects. Please specify return left or right in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

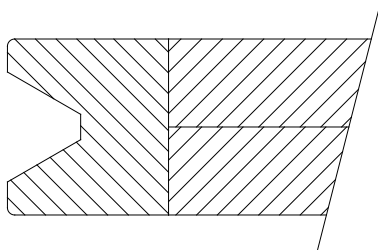
Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood tops are made the exact size ordered. You should allow for scribe within the ordered dimensions. Please note that this top is designed to provide a 1-5/8" overhang.

Veneer Wood Top Crafters

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVTPCRT	12"-120"	1.5"	4"-36"



This veneer wood top is specifically designed to complement the Crafters style. Built up to a full 1-1/2" thick, this top can be used on Traditional or Contemporary projects. Please specify return left or right in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Rutt is capable of making specialty shaped wood tops. Accurate drawings are required, and the item should be price quoted.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood tops are made the exact size ordered. You should allow for scribe within the ordered dimensions.

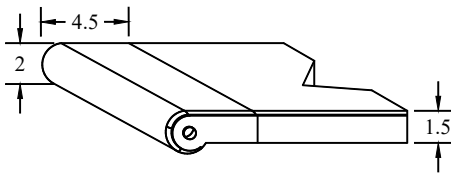
Millwork

Wood Tops



Veneer Wood Top Tamuir

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVWTTAM	36"-120"	2"	9"-30"



Veneer material is laid up to be a full 1-1/2" thick and has a solid wood front edge applied. Contoured Tamuir breadboard style ends are applied left and right. Top is profiled on the top edge only. This top is designed to be used with the CRAFTERS SUPPORT BRACKET, DECORATIVE SMALL (code ACRTDSBS). Brackets should be ordered as a separate line item following this top. The top should be ordered the width of the cabinetry that it sits on. Top will overhang 4-5/8" off each end and ships 9-1/4" wider than the ordered width. Brackets fit neatly under overhang of top. If no brackets are being used, top will ship 6" wider than the ordered width for proper end overhang.

Design Considerations

This top is not designed to be used with decorative custom ends of any kind.

DESIGN ALERTS

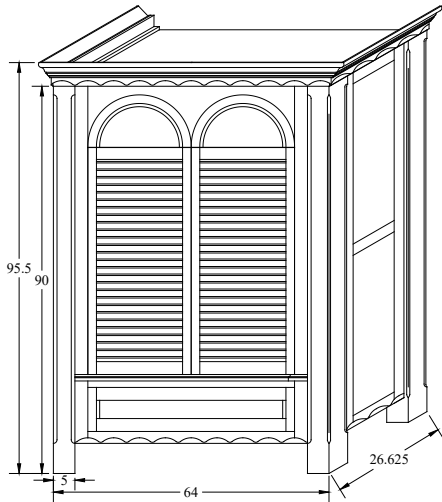
Because of the assembled nature of this top, when specified with a painted finish, seams and joints may become noticeable. Unless the assembled pieces separate from the veneer substrate, hairline cracks in the paint will not be cause for warranty repair or replacement.



Millwork Furniture

Breezes Cascade Louvered Armoire

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FBRZLRVARM	64"	90"-108"	26.25"



Item has full width drawer across bottom with heavy duty undermount full extension slides. Other features include decorative surge bottom rail design, 5" square Crenel legs at all 4 corners, louvered doors, arched curio open sections at the top, and custom ends left & right. Cabinet interior supports twin pull out columns with adjustable shelves and three roll out baskets. One full depth adjustable shelf is included at the top. Cabinet includes a wood species interior in either Cherry or Maple and can be finished in the solid color stain of your choice. Please provide species and finish name in the Quick Quote comment field for interior.

Design Considerations

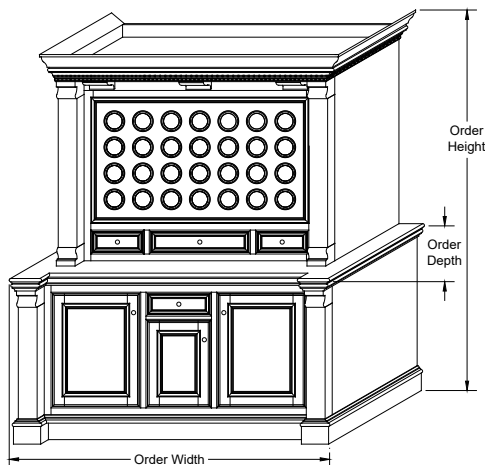
Facia and crown is sold separately.

DESIGN ALERTS

This cabinet does not have scribe when placed against the wall. This cabinet must be fastened to the wall, otherwise when pull outs are extended it would represent a tip danger. This cabinet is very large and heavy. Please ensure that you have sufficient labor at delivery to handle this cabinet and that it will fit through the house for installation.

Loire Valley Wine Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FLRVWINE	69"-84"	90"-120"	24.125"



Made as a free standing furniture piece, the Loire Valley Wine Cabinet radiates the scale and massiveness of the Loire Valley style. Shipped as a 4-piece for easy delivery and installation, the base unit is comprised of a 37" high base section with non-working decorative appliques left and right, 2 full height doors, and a center drawer and door combination. The base unit comes with an 8" high flush toe with baseboard attached. The Loire Valley wood top is included and juts out around the proud appliques. The top is a full 3" thick. The top portion is made up of two non-working appliques left and right, three drawers across the bottom, and a circular wine storage at the top placed in a Loire Valley open section. Quarter Round & Corbel Moulding is used in three segments at the top. The unique crown assembly is comprised of the Mercure' Double Dentil Capital Moulding attached to a facia, along with Large Half Round & Cove Moulding and Serpentine Crown.

Design Considerations

Cabinet shown is ordered 77" wide, 91" high and 24-1/8" deep.

DESIGN ALERTS

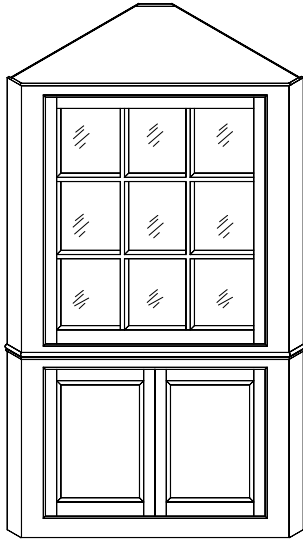
Cabinets narrower or wider will hold a different quantity of wine bottles. Ordered dimensions are overall dimensions, including mouldings.

Millwork Furniture



Traditional Corner Cupboard 3 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FCCUP3DR	24"-30"	80"-96"	



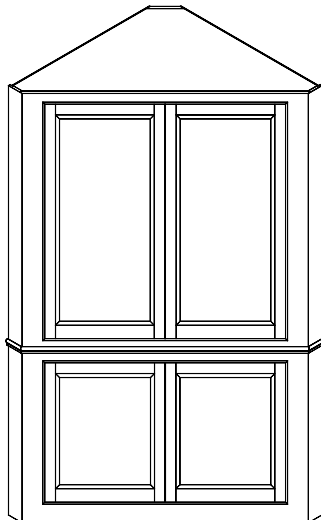
Cabinet fits corner at 45 degree angle. The width dimension is the wall space being used. Cabinet is made with split full height base doors at the bottom and a single full width mullion door at the top. Wood species finished interior on entire cabinet. Solid wood shelves in top with plate grooves. Specify hinging for top door. Made with flush toe. Hutch top nosing is used between the upper and lower doors. Cabinet is shipped assembled.

Design Considerations

Base board can be added by using the Baseboard Attached codes in the Quick Quote modifications area. Crown can be attached by Rutt only by special quote.

Traditional Corner Cupboard 4 Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FCCUP4DR	27"-42"	80"-96"	



Cabinet fits corner at 45 degree angle. The width dimension is the wall space being used. Cabinet is made with split full height base doors at the bottom and split doors at the top. Wood species finished interior on entire cabinet. Solid wood shelves in top with plate grooves. Made with flush toe. Hutch top nosing is used between the upper and lower doors. Cabinet is shipped assembled.

Design Considerations

Base board can be added by using the Baseboard Attached codes in the Quick Quote modifications area. Crown can be attached by Rutt only by special quote. Cabinet can be fit with many of our specialty doors by selecting the appropriate accessory code.



Table Pedestal Without Feet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FTBP	5.75"	29.25"	5.75"



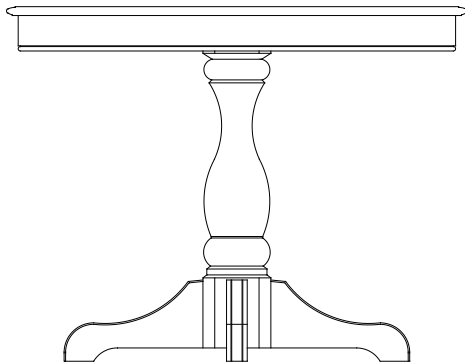
Drawing will be sent for approval prior to fabrication. Available in all wood species, except Pine.

Design Considerations

Turning is hollow in center.

Table — Round

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TTR	36"-48"	30"	36"-48"



Solid wood top with your choice of edge profiles. Skirt under top is sectional and mitered at each corner. Turned pedestal with four feet extending out.

Design Considerations

Available in Cherry, Rift Cut White Oak, Mahogany, Maple and Painted. Detailed drawings available upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

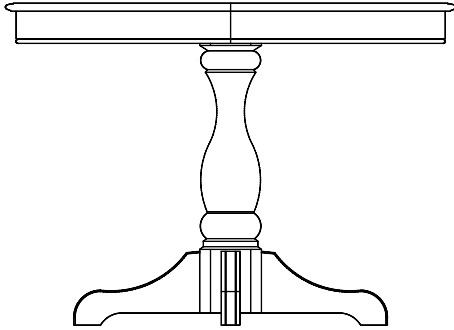
Not available in a glazed finish.

Millwork Furniture



Table — Round Extension

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TTRE	39"-42"	30"	39"-42"



Solid wood top with your choice of edge profiles. Skirt under top is sectional and mitered at each corner. Table extends on heavy duty extension table slides. Turned pedestal with four feet extending out. 2 each, 12" wide leaves are included.

Design Considerations

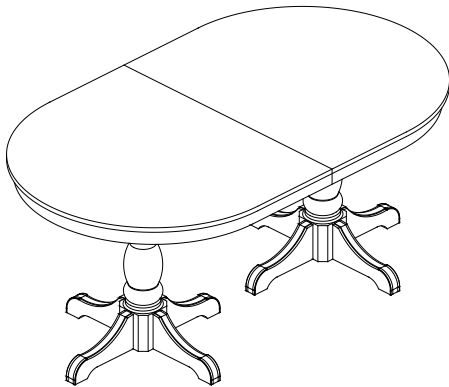
Available in Cherry, Rift Cut White Oak, Mahogany, Maple and Painted. Detailed drawings available upon request.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in a glazed finish.

Table — Double Pedestal Extension

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FXDTABLETTOE	42"-48"	30"	72"



Solid wood top with your choice of edge profiles. Skirt under top is sectional and mitered at each corner. Table extends on heavy duty extension table slides. Double, turned pedestals with four feet extending out. 2 each, 12" wide leaves are included. Table is 72" long without leaves and 96" long with both leaves inserted.

Design Considerations

Available in Cherry, Rift Cut White Oak, Mahogany, Maple and Painted. Detailed drawings available upon request.

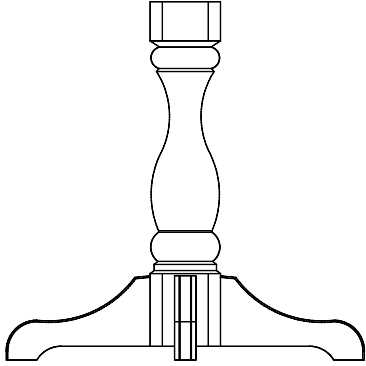
DESIGN ALERTS

Not available in a glazed finish.



Table Pedestal With Feet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FTBPFT	5.75"	29.25"	5.75"



Specify size and shape of top to be supported and Rutt will design the feet accordingly. Drawing will be sent for approval prior to fabrication. Available in all wood species, except Pine.

Design Considerations

Turning is hollow in center.

Millwork Furniture



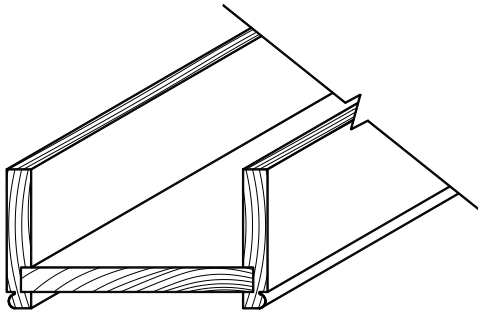
This page is intentionally left blank



Millwork Millwork

Box Beam

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABEAM	2"-12"	12"-144"	2"-12"



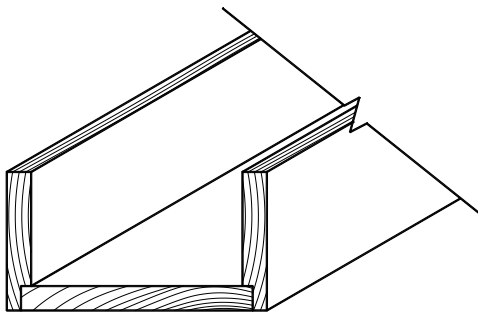
Designed for use on the ceiling as a mock beam. Left and right edges hang below and will have 3/8" bead.

Design Considerations

Other profiles are available. Simply specify the two letter abbreviation in the Quick Quote comment field.

Box Beam Smooth

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABEAMS	3"-8"	12"-96"	2"-8"



Designed for use on the ceiling as a mock beam. Smooth on all three sides.

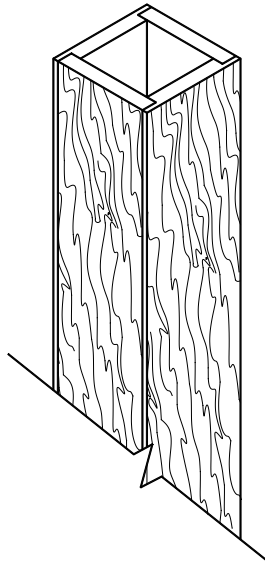
Millwork

Millwork



Square Post — 4 Sided

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASQPOST	2"-12"	12"-144"	2"-12"



Designed to be used vertically as a decorative element. This 4-sided post is shipped assembled and finished on all long sides. Four corners can be profiled by adding the appropriate modification code.

Design Considerations

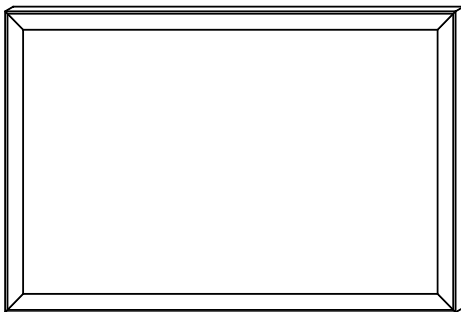
Post can be shipped in halves, or with 1 side loose, if required. Simply specify in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Post are not designed to be load bearing.

Cork Bulletin Board

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBB	12"-60"	12"-60"	0.75"

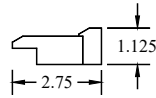
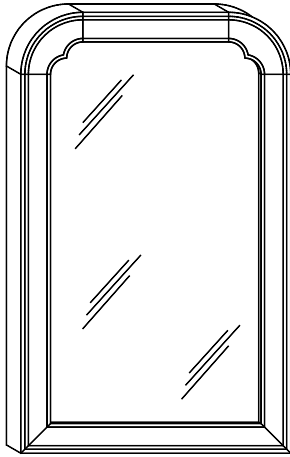


Made using the glass door specifications. Stiles and rails will be sized accordingly with matching inside and outside profiles.



Tamuir Mirror Frame

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TAMMIRFR	15"-48"	21"-72"	1.125"



Tamuir Mirror Frame has double arched corners. Double beveled profiles accentuate arches in corner and enhance visual appeal. Standard double thick mirror supplied with a thin wood backer. Back of mirror frame is machined with hanging keys left and right.

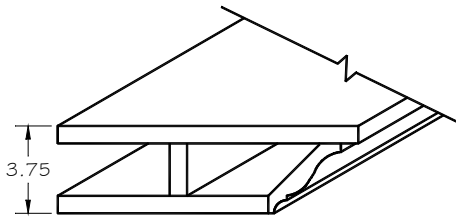
Millwork

Millwork



Dim. Shelving, 4-1/4" Colonial Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACDS	12"-96"	3.75"	4"-24"



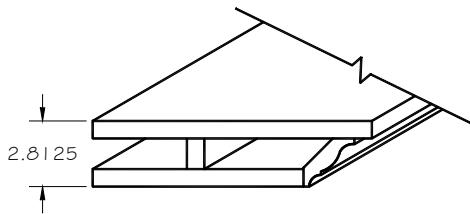
Dimensional shelf made with Colonial Crown Medium 4-1/4". Bottom will be flush moulding. Top of shelf will rest on top edge of moulding. Bottom and top edges will be square. A profile for the top edge may be selected using the profile modification codes in Quick Quote.

Design Considerations

The end of the shelf can be mitered and returned back to the wall using the Quick Quote modification code ADSM&RL (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Left), or ADSM&RR (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Right).

Dim. Shelving, 3" Colonial Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACDSS	12"-96"	2.8125"	4"-24"



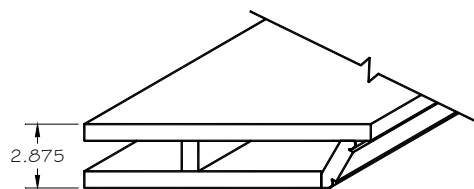
Dimensional shelf made with Colonial Crown Small 3". Bottom will be flush to moulding. Top of shelf will rest on top edge of moulding. Bottom and top edges will be square. A profile for the top edge may be selected using the profile modification codes in Quick Quote.

Design Considerations

The end of the shelf can be mitered and returned back to the wall using the Quick Quote modification code ADSM&RL (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Left), or ADSM&RR (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Right).

Dim. Shelving, Double Beaded Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADBSS	12"-96"	2.875"	4"-24"



Dimensional shelf made with Double Beaded Crown 3". Bottom will be flush to moulding. Top of shelf will rest on top edge of moulding. Bottom and top edges will be square. A profile for the top edge may be selected using the profile modification codes in Quick Quote.

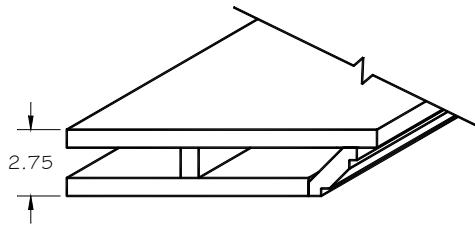
Design Considerations

The end of the shelf can be mitered and returned back to the wall using the Quick Quote modification code ADSM&RL (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Left), or ADSM&RR (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Right).



Dim. Shelving, Kerf Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADKDSS	12"-96"	2.75"	4"-24"



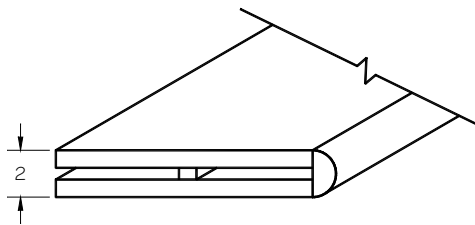
Dimensional shelf made with Double Kerf Crown . Bottom will be flush to moulding. Top of shelf will rest on top edge of moulding. Bottom and top edges will be square. A profile for the top edge may be selected using the profile modification codes in Quick Quote.

Design Considerations

The end of the shelf can be mitered and returned back to the wall using the Quick Quote modification code ADSM&RL (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Left), or ADSM&RR (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Right).

Dim. Shelving, Half Round

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARCDSS	12"-96"	2"	4"-24"



Dimensional shelf made with Half Round moulding. Bottom and top of shelf will be flush to moulding.

Design Considerations

The end of the shelf can be mitered and returned back to the wall using the Quick Quote modification code ADSM&RL (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Left), or ADSM&RR (Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Right).

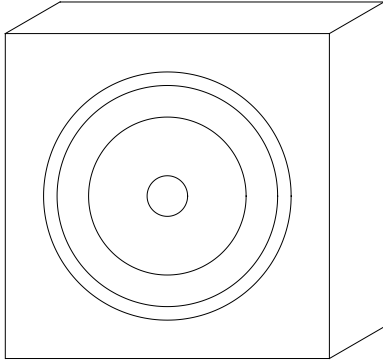
Millwork

Millwork



Plinth Block, 4-1/2"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APB4-1/2	4.5"	4.5"	0.875"



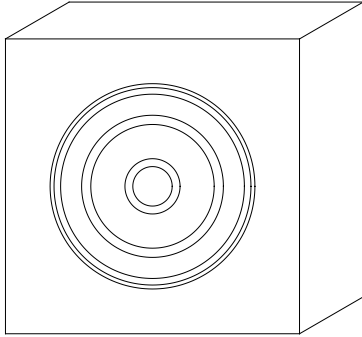
Available in all wood species.



Millwork Millwork

Plinth Block, 3-1/2"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APB3-1/2	3.5"	3.5"	0.875"



Available in all wood species.

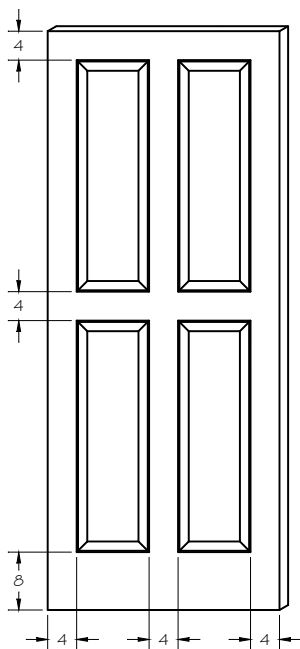
Millwork

Millwork



House Door 4 Panels On 1 Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
A4PDRRP1S	24"-42"	12"-96"	1.375"



Door is 1-3/8" thick and is finished on both faces and all edges. Made with 4" top and center rails, an 8" high bottom rail, and 4" wide left and right stiles. Panels on door will be equal sizes. Unique top to bottom and left to right layoff should be specified. Door will always be mortise & tenon construction. Inside profile around panels will match doors on order.

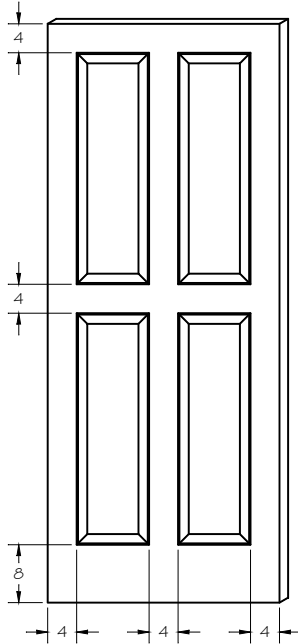
Design Considerations

Door is a loose door and will need to be hung at job site. Touch up on edges will be required after fitting.



House Door 4 Panels On 2 Sides

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
A4PDRRP2S	24"-42"	12"-96"	1.375"



Door is 1-3/8" thick and is finished on both faces and all edges. Made with 4" top and center rails, an 8" high bottom rail, and 4" wide left and right stiles. Panels on door will be equal sizes. Unique top to bottom and left to right layoff should be specified. Door will always be mortise & tenon construction. Inside profile around panels will match doors on order.

Design Considerations

Door is a loose door and will need to be hung at job site. Touch up on edges will be required after fitting.

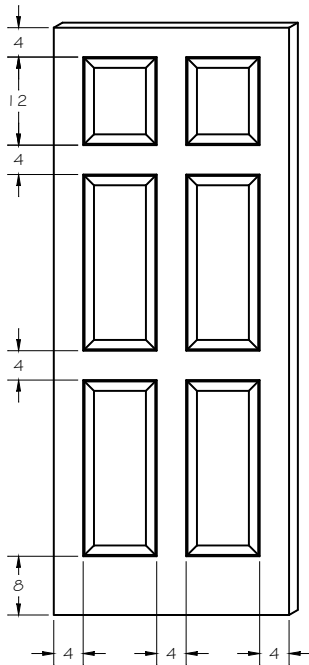
Millwork

Millwork



House Door 6 Panels On 1 Side

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
A6PDRRP1S	24"-42"	60"-96"	1.375"



Door is 1-3/8" thick, and is finished on both faces and all edges. Made with 4" top and center rails, an 8" high bottom rail, and 4" wide left and right stiles. Small panels at top will be 12" high, with equal height panels below. Unique top to bottom and left to right layoff should be specified. Door will always be mortise & tenon construction. Inside profile around panels will match doors on order.

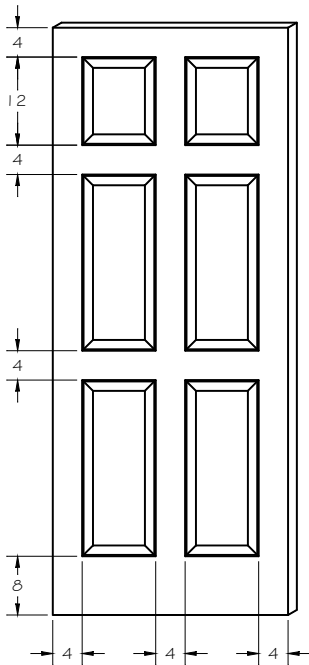
Design Considerations

Door is a loose door and will need to be hung at job site. Touch up on edges will be required after fitting.



House Door 6 Panels On 2 Sides

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
A6PDRRP2S	24"-42"	60"-96"	1.375"



Door is 1-3/8" thick and is finished on both faces and all edges. Made with 4" top and center rails, an 8" high bottom rail, and 4" wide left and right stiles. Small panels at top will be 12" high, with equal height panels below. Unique top to bottom and left to right layoff should be specified. Door will always be mortise & tenon construction. Inside profile around panels will match doors on order.

Design Considerations

Door is a loose door and will need to be hung at job site. Touch up on edges will be required after fitting.

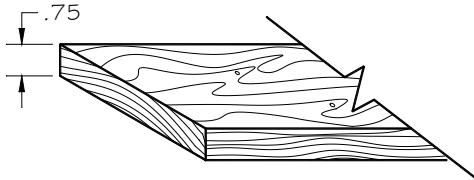
Millwork

Millwork



Solid Wood Shelf 3/4" Thick

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASWSHELF	6"-48"	0.75"	2"-15"

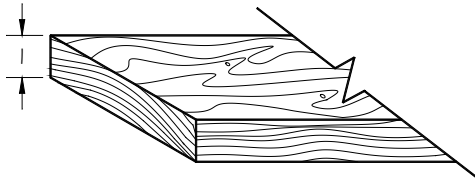


Specify square or bullnosed edge. Shelf will not be bored for shelf pegs. If boring is required, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field.



Solid Wood Shelf 1" Thick

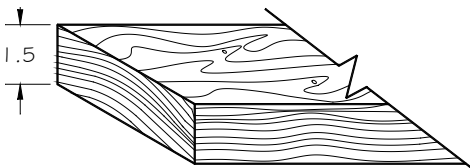
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASWSHELF1	6"-48"	1"	2"-15"



Specify square or bullnosed edge. Shelf will not be bored for shelf pegs. If boring is required, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field.

Solid Wood Shelf 1-1/2" Thick

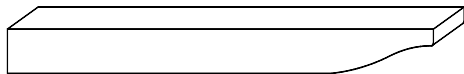
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASWSHELF1-1/2	6"-48"	1.5"	2"-15"



Specify square or bullnosed edge. Shelf will not be bored for shelf pegs. If boring is required, please specify in the Quick Quote comment field.

Crafters Support Arm

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTARM	1"-6"	1"	6"-30"



This unique Crafters detail is integral to many of the Crafters hoods and valances. It can easily be integrated into the design of an open wall cabinet, or used under the cabinet as a mock end support.

Design Considerations

Other custom shape support arms are available by quote.

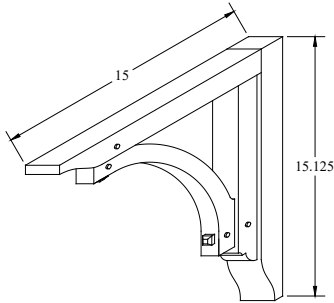
Millwork

Millwork



Crafters Support Bracket Small

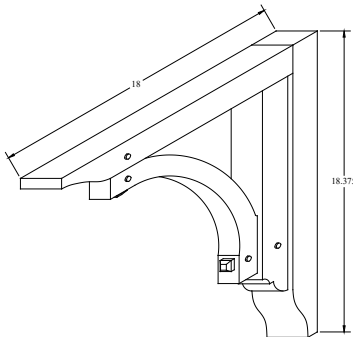
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CRTSBS	2"	15.125"	15"



Designed to complement Crafters, this support bracket is perfect for counter extensions and island eating areas.

Crafters Support Bracket Medium

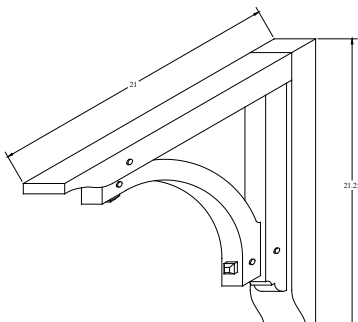
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CRTSBM	2.5"	18.375"	18"



Designed to complement Crafters, this support bracket is perfect for counter extensions and island eating areas.

Crafters Support Bracket Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CRTSBL	3"	21.25"	21"

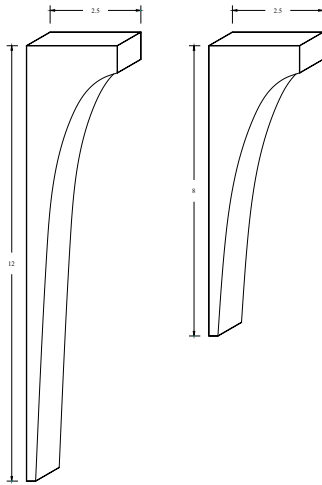


Designed to complement Crafters, this support bracket is perfect for counter extensions and island eating areas.



Arched Bracket Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AARCHBS	2.5"	8"-12"	0.75"-2"

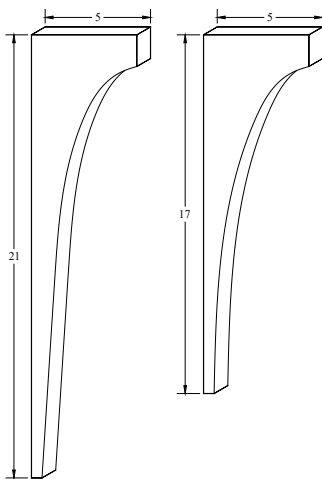


Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

Arched Bracket Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AARCHBL	5"	17"-21"	0.75"-3"



Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

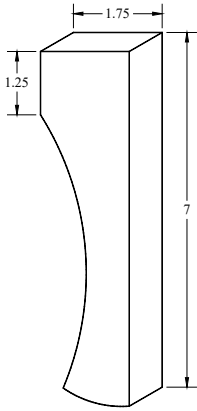
Millwork

Millwork



Crafters Support Bracket, Decorative Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTDSBS	1.75"	7"	0.75"-3"

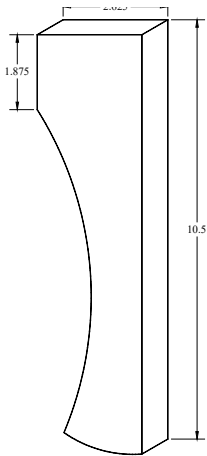


Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

Crafters Support Bracket, Decorative Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTDSBM	2.625"	10.5"	0.75"-3"



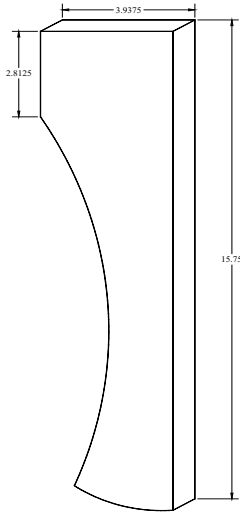
Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.



Crafters Support Bracket, Decorative Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTDSBL	3.9375"	15.75"	0.75"-3"

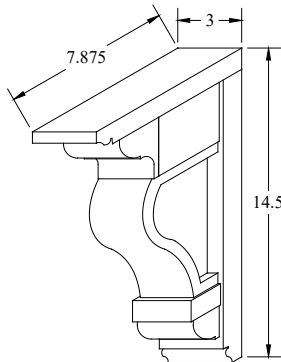


Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

Loire Valley Support Bracket Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVSBS	2.5"-6"	14.5"	7.875"



Fashioned after the Hearth Hood applique, the support bracket features similar shapes and proportions.

Design Considerations

Bracket will come fully assembled.

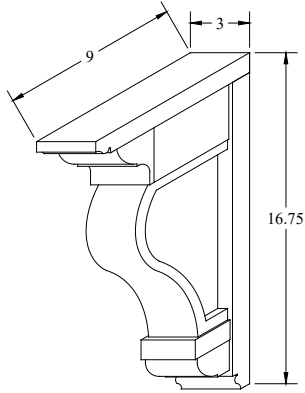
Millwork

Millwork



Loire Valley Support Bracket Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVSBM	2.5"-6"	16.75"	9"



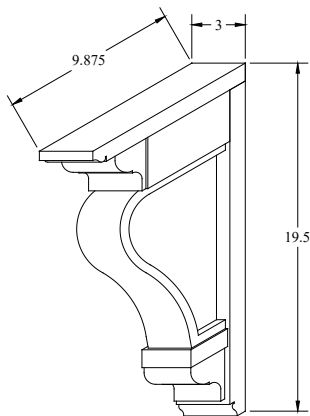
Fashioned after the Hearth Hood applique, the support bracket features similar shapes and proportions.

Design Considerations

Bracket will come fully assembled.

Loire Valley Support Bracket Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
LRVSBL	2.5"-6"	19.5"	9.875"



Fashioned after the Hearth Hood applique, the support bracket features similar shapes and proportions.

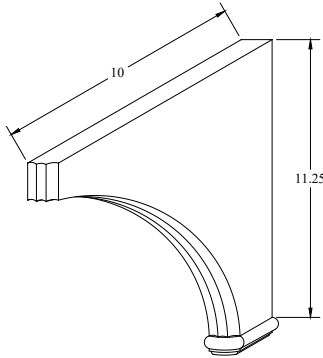
Design Considerations

Bracket will come fully assembled.



Wycombe Court Support Bracket, Decorative Small

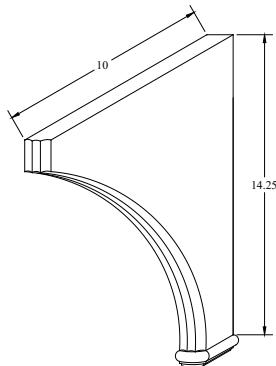
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWYCDSS	1.25"	12"	10"



There are 3 small scallops on the face with Greystone Trim at the bottom.

Wycombe Court Support Bracket, Decorative Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWYCDSM	1.25"	15"	10"



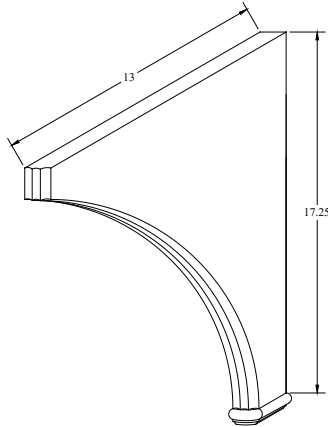
There are 3 small scallops on the face with Greystone Trim at the bottom.

Millwork Millwork



Wycombe Court Support Bracket, Decorative Large

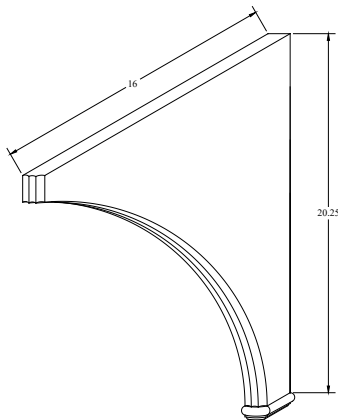
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWYCDSL	1.25"	18"	13"



There are 3 small scallops on the face with Greystone Trim at the bottom.

Wycombe Court Support Bracket, Decorative Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWYCDSL	1.25"	21"	16"

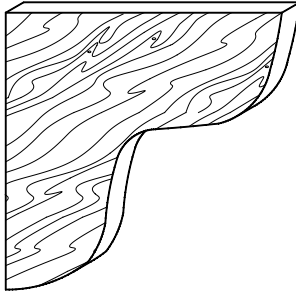


There are 3 small scallops on the face with Greystone Trim at the bottom.



Support Bracket Style "A"

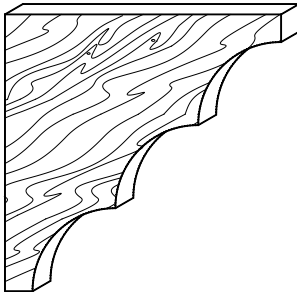
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASBSA	8"-18"	8"-18"	.75"-1.375"



Width and height will be the same dimension. Specify mounting cleats on back or top, as needed, in the Quick Quote comment field.

Support Bracket Style "B"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASBSB	8"-18"	8"-18"	.75"-1.375"



Width and height will be the same dimension. Specify mounting cleats on back or top, as needed, in the Quick Quote comment field.

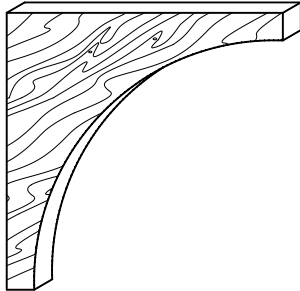
Millwork

Millwork



Support Bracket Style "C"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASBSC	8"-18"	8"-18"	.75"-1.375"

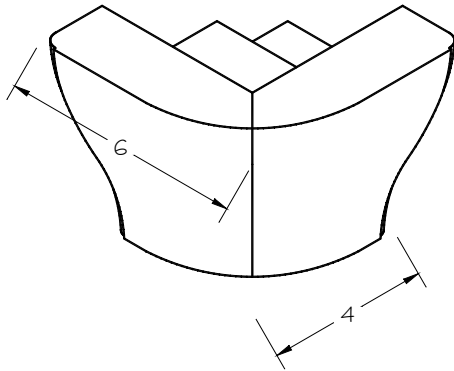


Width and height will be the same dimension. Specify mounting cleats on back or top, as needed, in the Quick Quote comment field.



Furniture Foot Style A, Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTBLA	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Curved furniture feet are for 3" radius end panels or curved projected front cabinets only. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

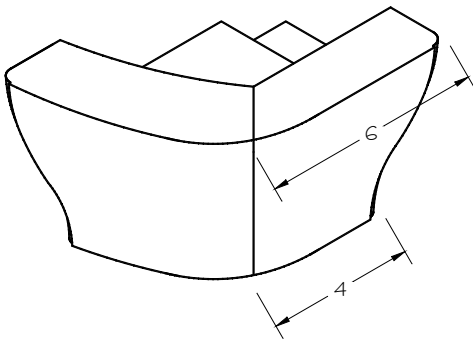
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style A, Bay Front Curve Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTBLA	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Designed specifically for the bay front cabinet. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

Specify 30", 36" or 42" Bay Front in the Quick Quote comment field. If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

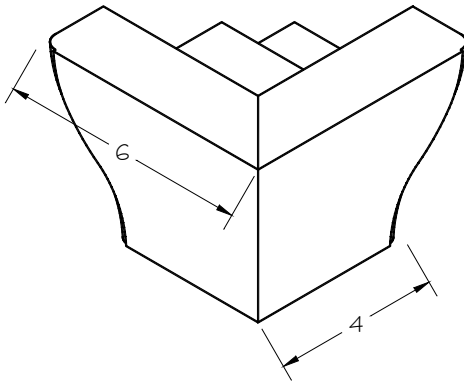
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style A, Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AECTBLA	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Square furniture feet can be used under curved end panels or curved projected front cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

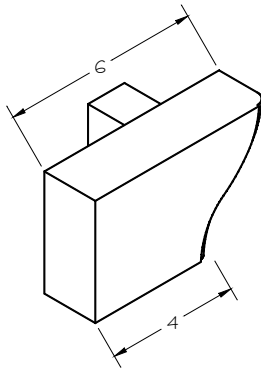
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style A, End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBLA	6"	4.25"-6"	1.75"



End feet are designed to be used against a wall where the end of the cabinet is not exposed, or back against the wall on the end of a cabinet or end panel. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

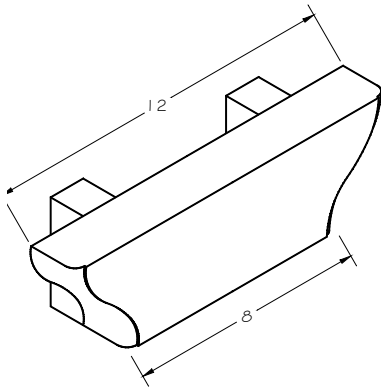
DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Furniture Foot Style A, Middle Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMTBLA	6"-12"	4.25"-6"	1.75"



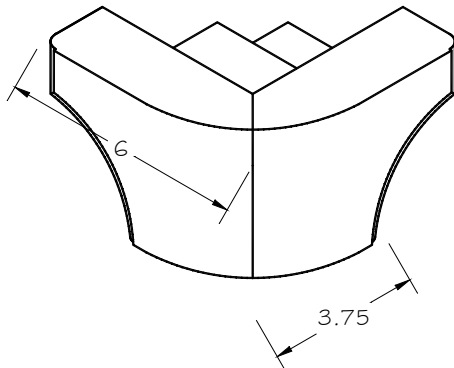
Middle feet are used in the center of wide cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style B, Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTBLB	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Curved furniture feet are for 3" radius end panels or curved projected front cabinets only. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

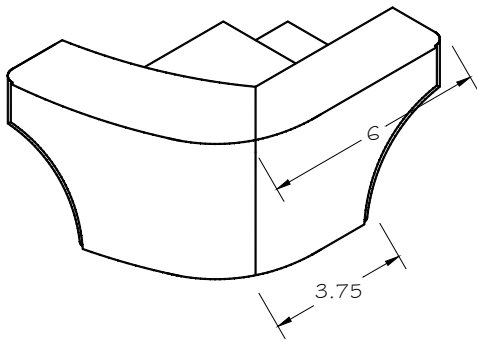
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style B, Bay Front Curve Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTBLB	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Designed specifically for the bay front cabinet. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

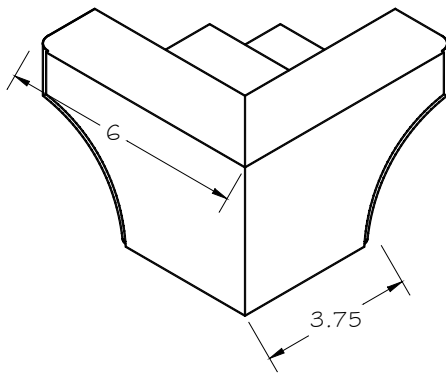
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

Specify 30", 36" or 42" Bay Front in the Quick Quote comment field. If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style B, Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AECTBLB	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Square furniture feet can be used under curved end panels or curved projected front cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

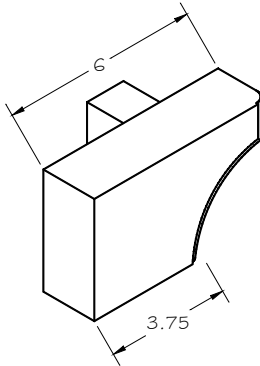
DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Furniture Foot Style B, End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBLB	6"	4.25"-6"	1.75"



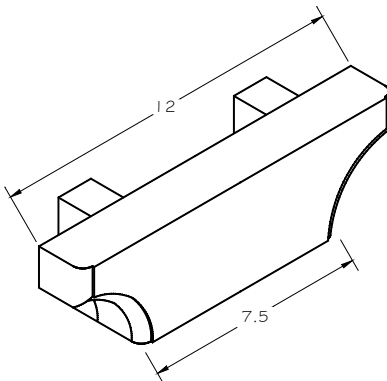
End feet are designed to be used against a wall where the end of the cabinet is not exposed, or back against the wall on the end of a cabinet or end panel. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style B, Middle Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMTBLB	6"-12"	4.25"-6"	1.75"



Middle feet are used in the center of wide cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

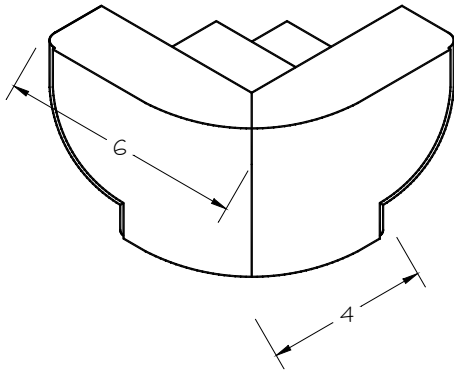
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style C, Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTBLC	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Curved furniture feet are for 3" radius end panels or curved projected front cabinets only. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

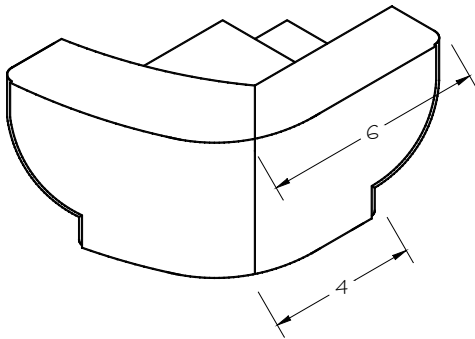
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style C, Bay Front Curve Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTBLC	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Designed specifically for the bay front cabinet. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

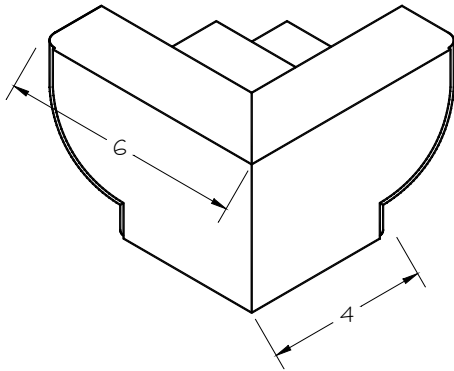
DESIGN ALERTS

Specify 30", 36" or 42" Bay Front in the Quick Quote comment field. If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Furniture Foot Style C, Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AECTBLC	6"	4.25"-6"	6"



Square furniture feet can be used under curved end panels or curved projected front cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

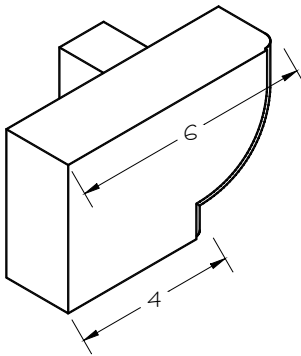
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style C, End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBLC	6"	4.25"-6"	1.75"



End feet are designed to be used against a wall where the end of the cabinet is not exposed, or back against the wall on the end of a cabinet or end panel. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

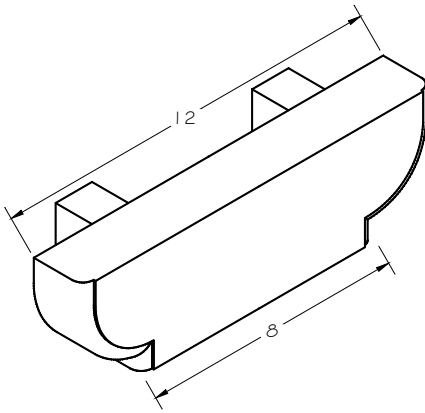
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style C, Middle Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMTBLC	6"-12"	4.25"-6"	1.75"



Middle feet are used in the center of wide cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Millwork Millwork

This page is intentionally left blank

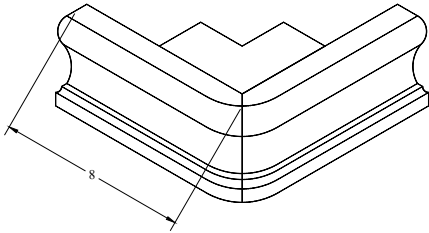
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style Loire Valley Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTBLRV	8"	4"	8"



Curved furniture feet are for 3" radius end panels or curved projected front cabinets only. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

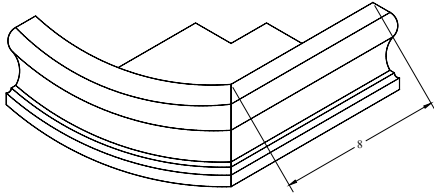
DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Furniture Foot Style Loire Valley Bay Front Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTBLRV	8"	4"	8"



Designed specifically for the bay front cabinet. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

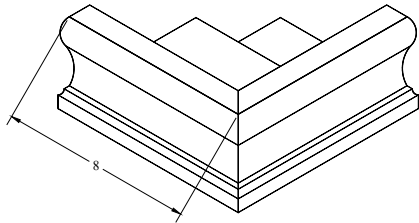
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

Specify 30", 36" or 42" Bay Front in the Quick Quote comment field. If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style Loire Valley Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AECTBLRV	8"	4"	8"



Square furniture feet can be used under curved end panels or curved projected front cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

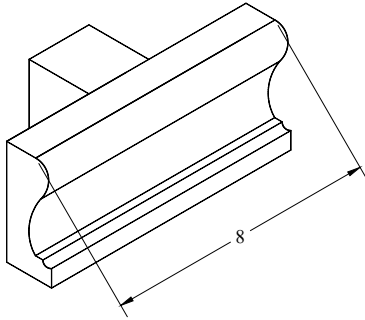
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style Loire Valley End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBLRV	8"	4"	8"



End feet are designed to be used against a wall where the end of the cabinet is not exposed, or back against the wall on the end of a cabinet or end panel. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

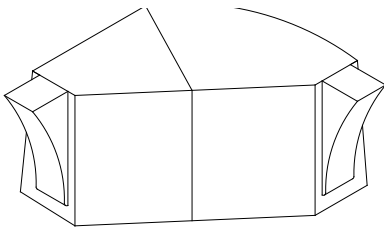
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style Crafters Bay Front Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTBCRT	4"	4"-8"	4"



Curved furniture feet are for 3" radius end panels or curved projected front cabinets only. This foot, traditionally made 4" high, can be increased in height. As this is done, the angle changes, but the overall width at the base of the foot remains the same. The height of the small attached brackets stays constant at 3-1/2". Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

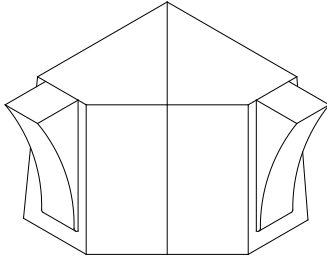
DESIGN ALERTS

Specify 30", 36" or 42" Bay Front in the Quick Quote comment field. If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Furniture Foot Style Crafters Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AECTBCRT	4"	4"-8"	4"



Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

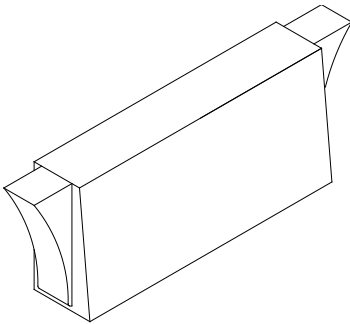
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style Crafters End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBCRT	4"	4"-8"	4"



End feet are designed to be used against a wall where the end of the cabinet is not exposed, or back against the wall on the end of a cabinet or end panel. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

Drawing shown illustrates a right foot. Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

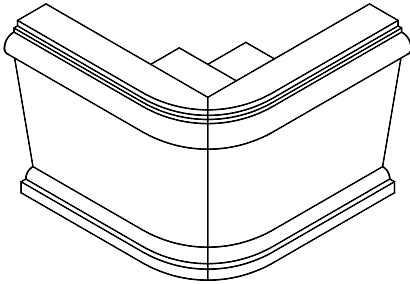
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style Wycombe Court Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTBWYC	3"	4"-12"	3"



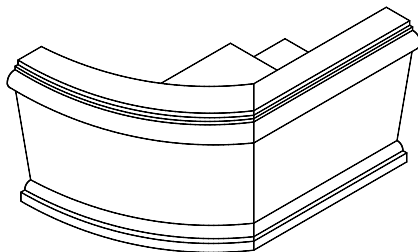
Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style Wycombe Court Bay Front Curved Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTBWYC	3"	4"-12"	3"



Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

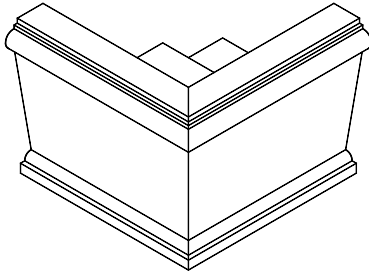
DESIGN ALERTS

Specify 30", 36" or 42" Bay Front in the Quick Quote comment field. If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Furniture Foot Style Wycombe Court Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AECTBWYC	3"	4"-12"	3"



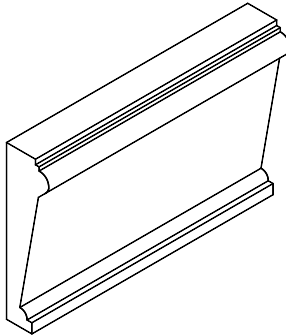
Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style Wycombe Court End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBWYC	3"	4"-12"	3"



Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

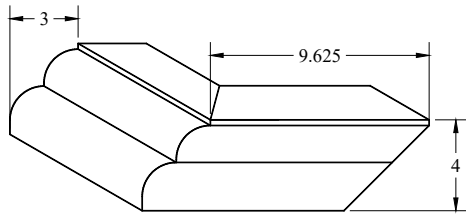
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style Tamuir Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASTBLTAM	9.625"	4"	9.625"-30"



Specifically designed to work with our Tamuir accent pieces. Square furniture feet can be used under curved end panels or curved projected front cabinets. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

Design Considerations

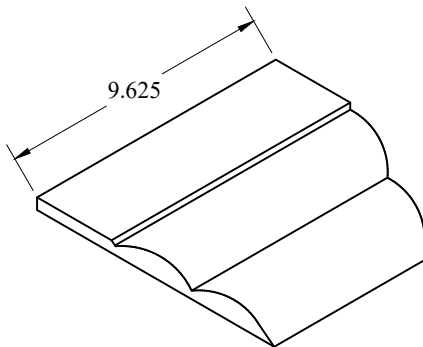
Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.

Furniture Foot Style Tamuir End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBLTAM	9.625"	4"	0"



Specifically designed to work with our Tamuir accent pieces. End feet are designed to be used against a wall where the end of the cabinet is not exposed, or back against the wall on the end of a cabinet or end panel. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot. In most cases, the front edge of furniture feet is profiled to match the door. However, in some situations, a complementary profile is used.

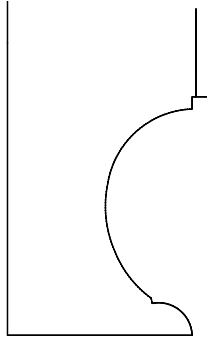
DESIGN ALERTS

If accoutrement trim is chosen as a specifications choice, the height of the furniture foot will be adjusted to allow the trim to fit above.



Hutch End Loose

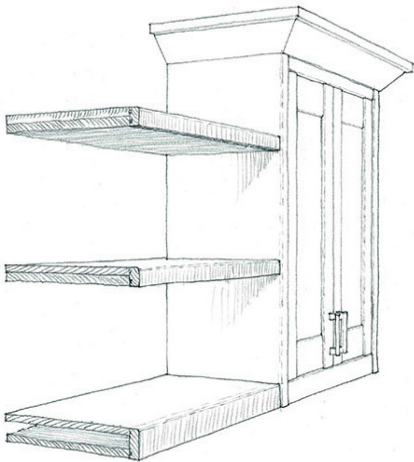
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALHE	9"-24"	12"-30"	0.75"-1.375"



Designed to fit under the end of a Traditional or Contemporary cabinet.

Floating Shelf - Straight

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFSS	12"-72"	1.5"-4"	4"-12"



The Floating Shelf is constructed with a solid front edge and a 1/2" thick plywood top and bottom. The shelf is finished on the top, bottom and front edge. Hanging cleats are included.

Design Considerations

The ends of the Floating Shelf may be finished by adding the codes: AFSM&RL - Floating Shelf, Mitered & Returned Left and/or AFSM&RR - Floating Shelf, Mitered & Returned Right. You may also add a steel support bracket by adding the code: AFSBRKT - Floating Shelf Bracket.

DESIGN ALERTS

The shelf will be constructed to the size ordered. Any scribe that may be needed must be included in the ordered size.

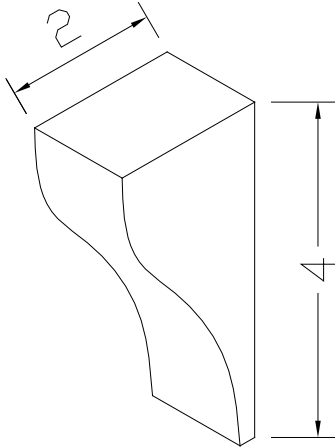
Millwork

Millwork



Corbel, Abbey - Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABYCBLS	2"	4"	1.5"-4"

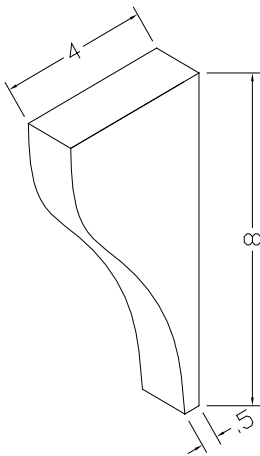


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Abbey - Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABYCBLM	4"	8"	1.5"-4"



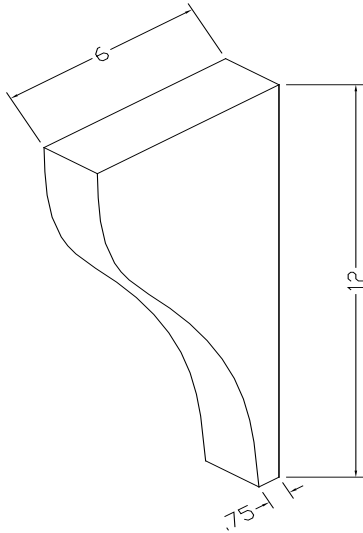
Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.



Corbel, Abbey - Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABYCBLL	6"	12"	1.5"-4"

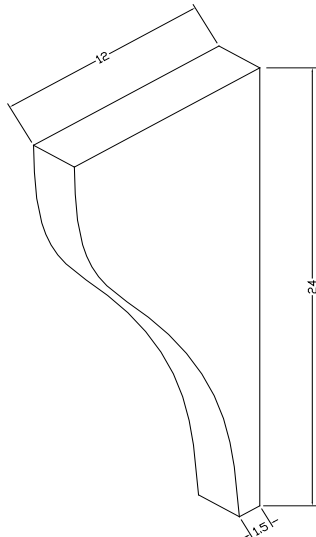


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Abbey - Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABYCBLLXL	12"	24"	1.5"-4"



Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

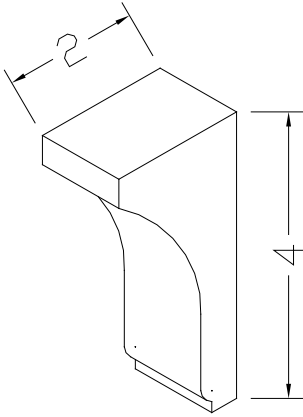
Millwork

Millwork



Corbel, Enfield - Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ENFCBLS	2"	4"	1.5"-4"

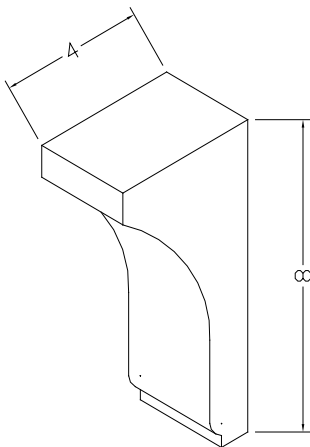


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Enfield - Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ENFCBLM	4"	8"	1.5"-4"



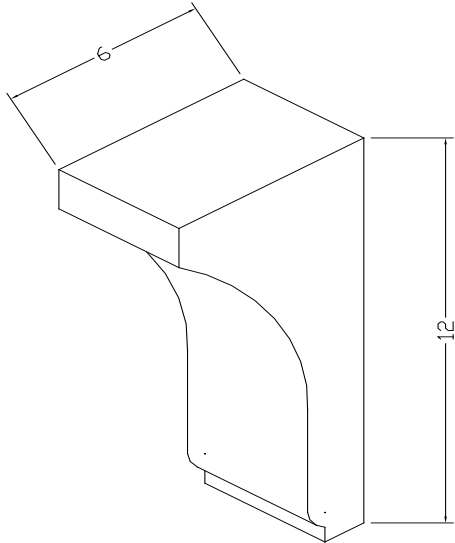
Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.



Corbel, Enfield - Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ENFCBLL	6"	12"	1.5"-4"

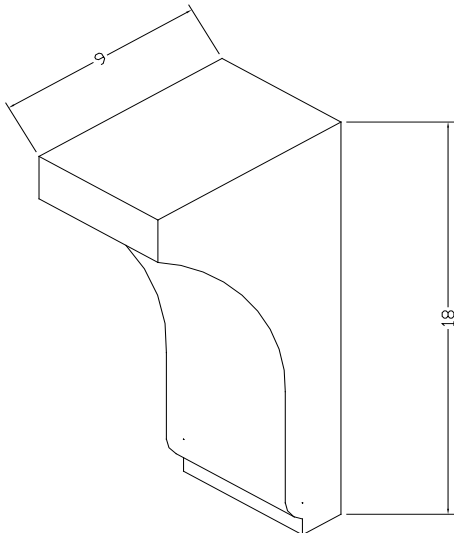


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Enfield - Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ENFCBLXL	9"	18"	1.5"-4"



Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

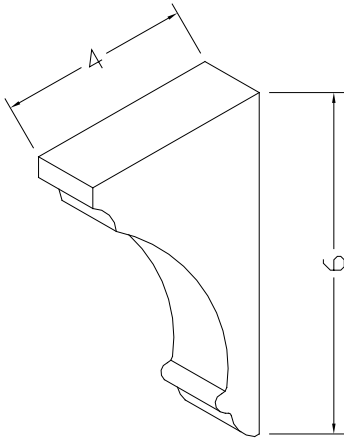
Millwork

Millwork



Corbel, Bordeaux - Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRDCBLS	4"	6"	1.5"-4"

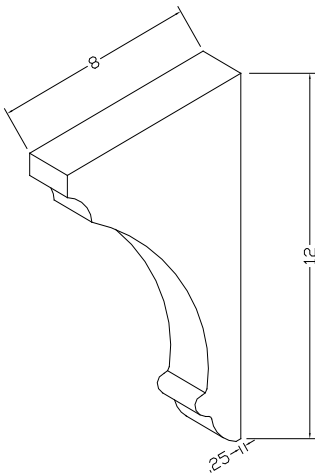


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Bordeaux - Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRDCBLM	8"	12	1.5"-4"



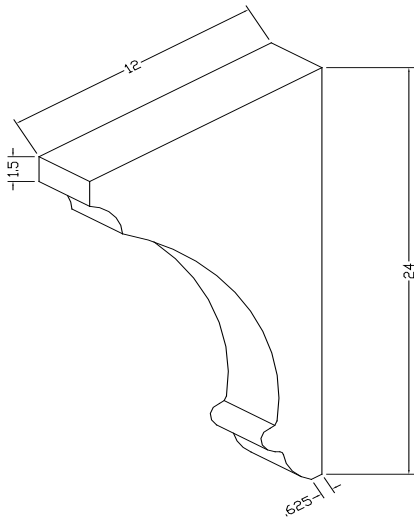
Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.



Corbel, Bordeaux - Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRDCBLL	12"	18"	1.5"-4"

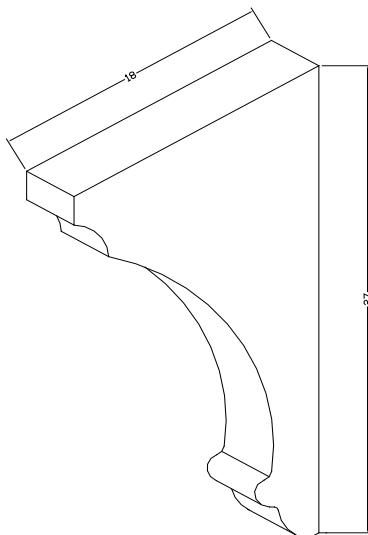


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Bordeaux - Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRDCBLXL	18"	27"	1.5"-4"



Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

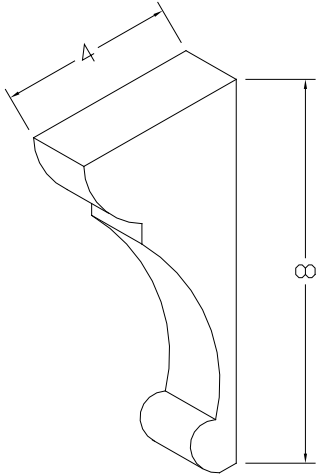
Millwork

Millwork



Corbel, Bourbon Street - Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BSTCBL5	4"	8"	1.5"-4"

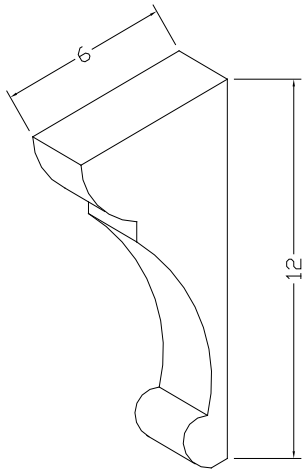


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Bourbon Street - Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BSTCBLM	6"	12	1.5"-4"



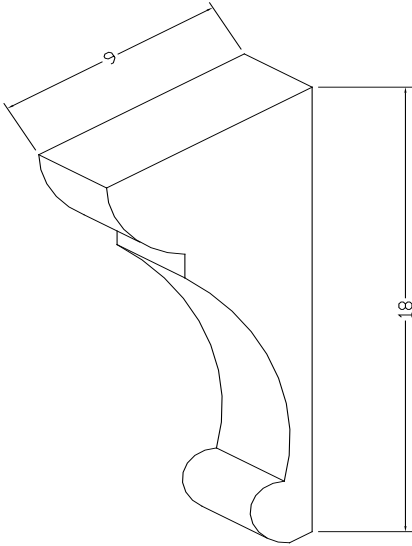
Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.



Corbel, Bourbon Street - Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BSTCBL	9"	18"	1.5"-4"

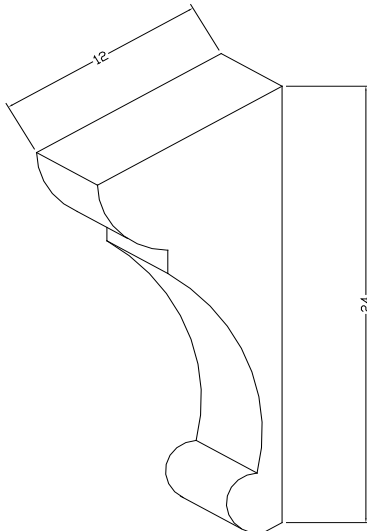


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Bourbon Street - Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BSTCBLXL	12"	24"	1.5"-4"



Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Millwork

Millwork

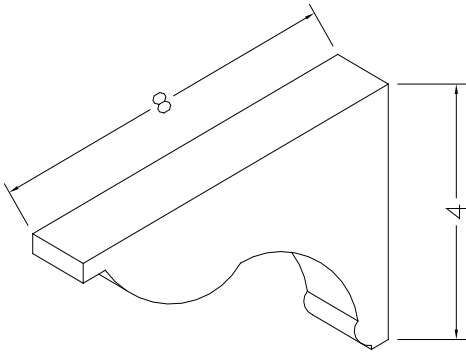


Corbel, Breezes - Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRZCBL5	8"	4"	1.5"-4"

Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

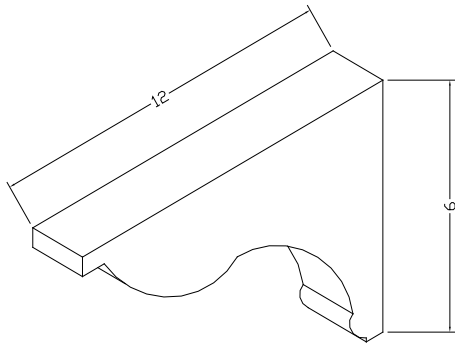


Corbel, Breezes - Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRZCBLM	12"	6	1.5"-4"

Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.



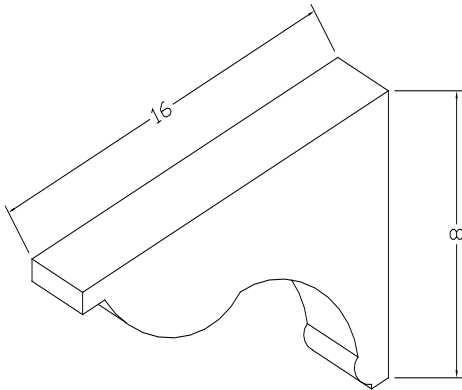


Corbel, Breezes - Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRZCBL	16"	8"	1.5"-4"

Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

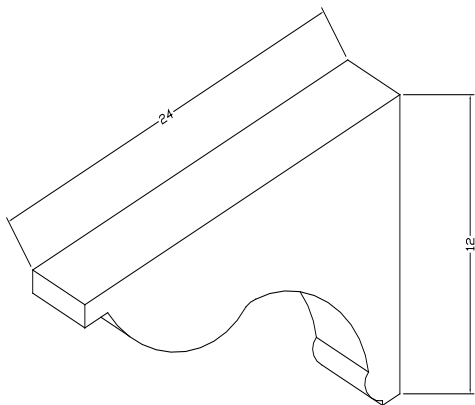


Corbel, Breezes - Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
BRZCBLXL	24"	12"	1.5"-4"

Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.



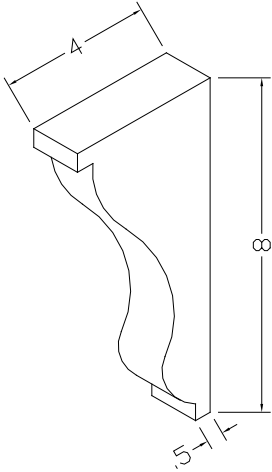
Millwork

Millwork



Corbel, Georgetown - Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
GEOCBL5	4"	8"	1.5"-4"

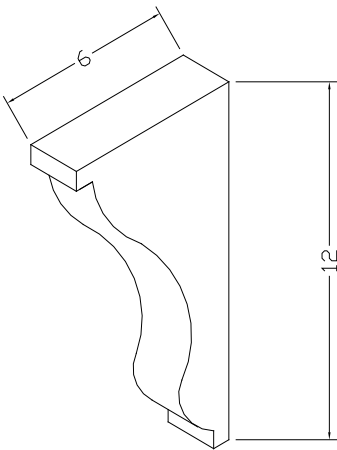


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Georgetown - Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
GEOCBLM	6"	12	1.5"-4"



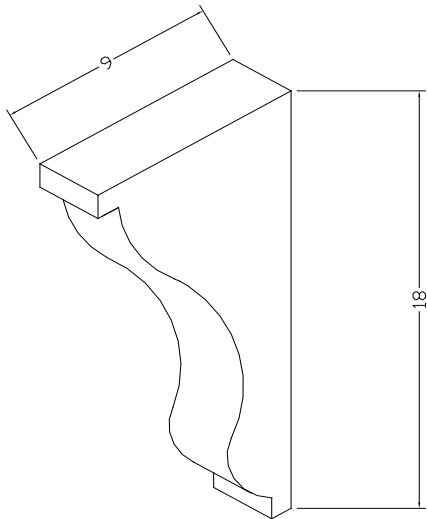
Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.



Corbel, Georgetown - Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
GEOCBLL	8"	16"	1.5"-4"

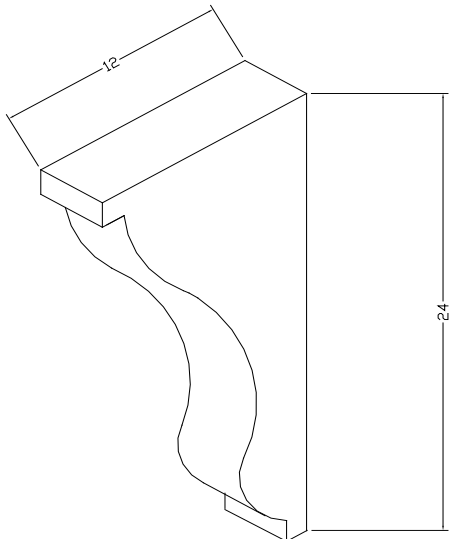


Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

Corbel, Georgetown - Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
GEOCBLXL	12"	24"	1.5"-4"



Design Considerations

You may search for "Profile Corbel" under the modifications tab to see what profiles are available for this corbel.

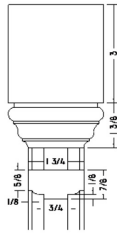
Millwork

Millwork



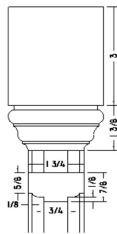
Florentine Tall Pilaster Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FLRPILT	3"	72"-120"	1.5625"



Florentine Wall Pilaster Loose

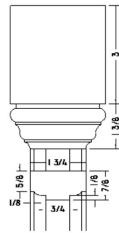
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FLRPILWL	3"	12"-72"	1.5625"





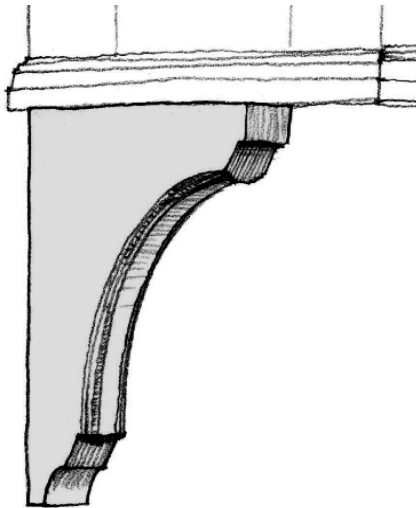
Florentine Base Pilaster Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
FLRPILBL	3"	12"-72"	1.5625"



Ruskin Support Bracket

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSSBA	9"-12"	12"-13"	1.5"-2.25"



The Support Bracket includes the Ruskin Front Frame Profile on the curved portion of the bracket.

Design Considerations

Height and Depth growth takes place in the top and rear straight section of the brackets. The curved portion does not change.

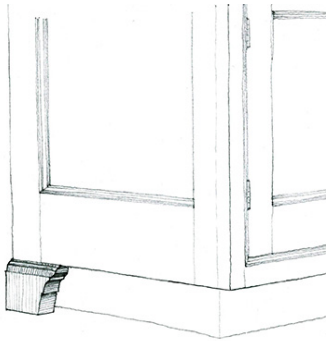
Millwork

Millwork



Furniture Foot Style Ruskin, End Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AETBLRUS	6.5"	4.25" - 6"	1"



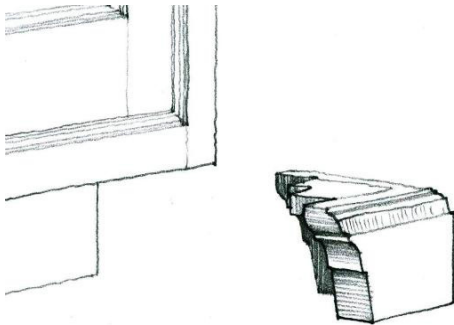
End feet are designed to be used against a wall where the end of the cabinet is not exposed, or back against the wall on the end of a cabinet or end panel. Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Includes the Ruskin profile on the top edge. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.

Furniture Foot Style Ruskin, Square Corner Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AECTBLRUS	7.25"	4.25" - 6"	7.25"



Used under cabinetry to provide the furniture look. Includes the Ruskin profile on the top edge. Rutt furniture feet are always shipped loose for job site application. Furniture feet have a 1/4" of scribe automatically added to the height of the foot.

Design Considerations

Furniture feet are designed to be used with recessed toe on the side of the cabinet or end panel.



Morgan Thick Frame Shelf w/Glass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMORSSGL	6"-42"	2.5"	6"-24"

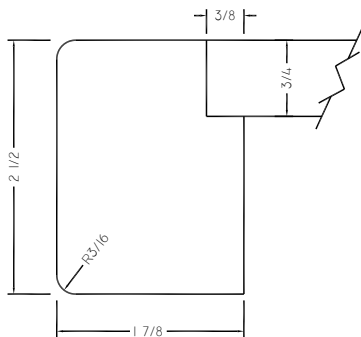


Solid Framed shelf with 1/4" glass insert designed to suspend between cabinets. Shelf has 3/16" radius on the front edges.

Design Considerations

Morgan Thick Frame Shelf w/Wood Top

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMORSSWD	6"-42"	2.5"	6"-24"



Solid Framed shelf with 1/2" plywood insert designed to suspend between cabinets. Shelf has 3/16" radius on the front edges.

Design Considerations

Millwork

Millwork



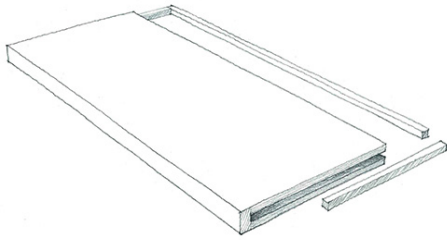
Prairie Flying Shelf-Straight

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAFSS	12"-60"	1.5"	4"-24"

The Prairie Flying Shelf is constructed with a solid front edge and a 1/2" thick plywood top and bottom. The shelf is finished on the top, bottom and front edge. Hanging cleats are included.

Design Considerations

The shelf will be constructed to the size ordered. Any scribe that may be needed must be included in the ordered size.



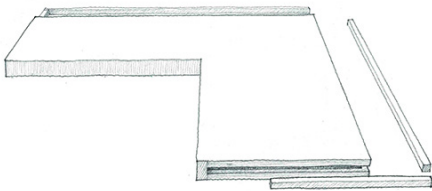
Prairie Flying Shelf-Corner

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAFSC	21"-48"	1.5"	4"-24"

The Prairie Flying Shelf is constructed with a solid front edge and a 1/2" thick plywood top and bottom. The shelf is finished on the top, bottom and front edge. Hanging cleats are included.

Design Considerations

The shelf will be constructed to the size ordered. Any scribe that may be needed must be included in the ordered size.





Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

All mouldings are available in Cherry, Maple, Rift Cut Oak, Mahogany, Pine, Walnut, White Ash, Alder and Paint Grade unless noted. Mouldings are available in two size groups, 72" to 120" and 144". Codes are included for both sizes where applicable.

Many of our mouldings are also available with a Contemporary Cleat for mounting above cabinets. Appropriate codes for those moulding variations are included where applicable.



Curved Icon



Arched Icon

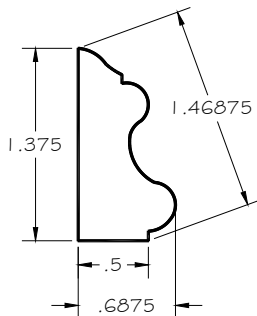
Please note the curved and arched icon symbol next to some mouldings. Those icons mean that those mouldings are available in those forms. We have in Quick Quote, under the Mouldings Tree, a Curved Moulding section with the available radii noted. Not all mouldings are available in all radii. If an icon is shown, and there is not a curved moulding code for that moulding, it will need to be submitted for a price quote. We have tried to add the most popular items to Quick Quote.

The mouldings indicated with an arched icon are available arched; however, we do not have any arched mouldings standard in our product line at this time. You may special quote any of these mouldings when designing arched top cabinets.

Please keep in mind there are many more limitations when considering arched mouldings. The moulding you are looking for may need to be changed to an alternate design. Rutt strongly recommends you quote your arched mouldings before presenting final pricing and designs to your customer.

Bead and Ogee Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MBC96	1.375"	72"-120"	0.6875"
MBC144	1.375"	144"	0.6875"



This moulding can be used as a baseboard cap, wainscot cap; or inverted for a simple crown, wood top edge, or counter edge. This moulding also works nicely on our fascia board.

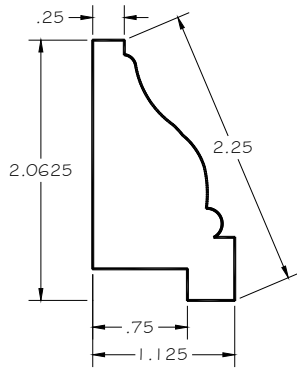
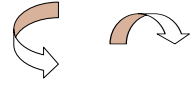
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Colonial Wainscot Cap

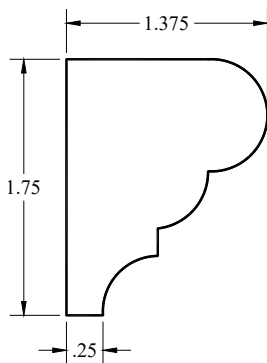
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCWN96	2.0625"	72"-120"	1.125"
MCWN144	2.0625"	144"	1.125"



This moulding is designed to cap off wainscot, but can also be inverted for a medium sized crown. It is also possible to use this as a door casing.

Half Round & Serpentine Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MHR96	1.75"	72"-120"	1.375"
MHR144	1.75"	144"	1.375"



This moulding has been designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

This moulding will also work well when attached to baseboard or fascia.

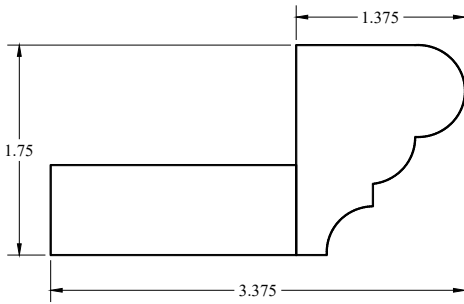


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Half Round & Serpentine Contemporary Moulding

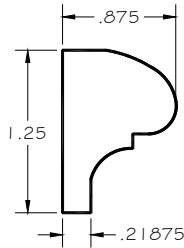
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MHRSTMC96	1.75"	72"-120"	3.375"
MHRSTMC144	1.75"	144"	3.375"



This moulding has been designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Hutch Top Nosing

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MHTN96	1.25"	72"-120"	0.875"
MHTN144	1.25"	144"	0.875"



Used primarily on our wood tops, this moulding has many applications. It can be used on fascia boards above cabinets and applied to wide rails between lower and upper sets of doors on tall furniture like cabinets.

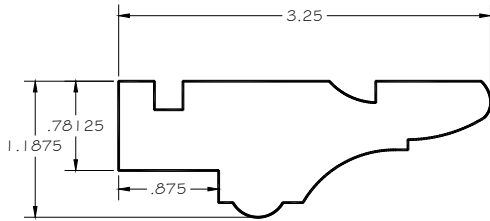
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Colonial Plate Rail

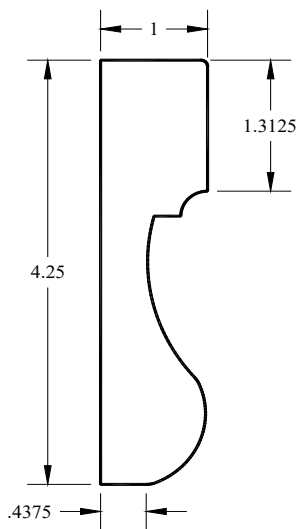
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MPLRL96	1.1875"	72"-120"	3.25"
MPLRL144	1.1875"	144"	3.25"



As the name implies, this moulding is typically used above Traditional wall cabinets where decorative plates can be placed to lean against either a wood or drywalled soffit.

Serpentine Bolection Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSBM96	4.25"	72"-120"	1"
MSBM144	4.25"	144"	1"



This moulding is used as the Loire Valley Furniture Foot, and for the bottom of the Loire Valley applique.

Design Considerations

This moulding can be used as a baseboard or even as a wide door casing.

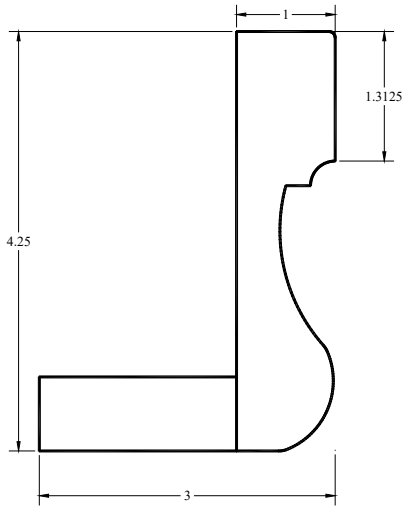


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Serpentine Bolection Contemporary Moulding

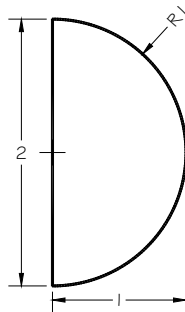
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSBMC96	4.25"	72"-120"	3"
MSBMC144	4.25"	144"	3"



This moulding is used as the Loire Valley Furniture Foot, and for the bottom of the Loire Valley applique.

Half Round Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRAD96	2"	72"-120"	1"
MRAD144	2"	144"	1"



Typically used with more contemporary stylings, this moulding is finding more use on some of the transitional looks of shaker.

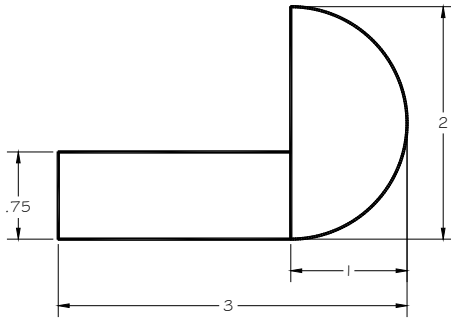
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Half Round Contemporary Moulding

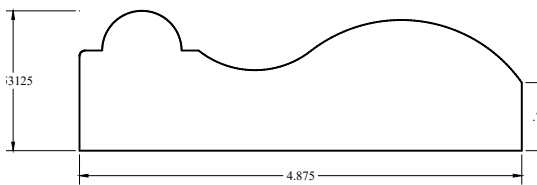
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCRAD96	2"	72"-120"	3"
MCRAD144	2"	144"	3"



Typically used with more contemporary stylings, this moulding is finding more use on some of the transitional looks of shaker.

Large Beaded Bolection Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLBBM96	4.875"	72"-120"	1.53125"
MLBBM144	4.875"	144"	1.53125"



This moulding, featured as the base of the Loire Valley Tall Applique, has several unique design possibilities.

Design Considerations

This moulding can be fabricated into a furniture base, used as crown, large casing or fabricated into a large mirror frame. This moulding can also be applied to facia.

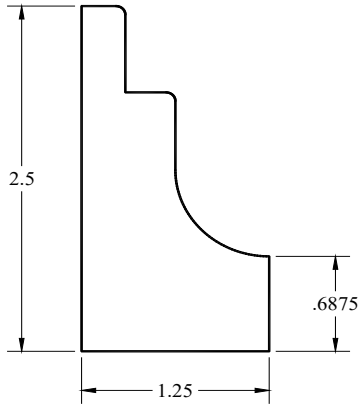


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Large Step & Cove Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLSCM96	2.5"	72"-120"	1.25"
MLSCM144	2.5"	144"	1.25"



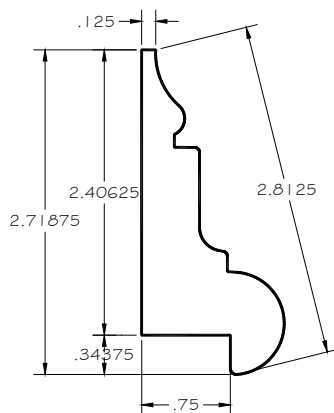
This moulding, featured as the base of the Loire Valley Tall Applique, has several unique design possibilities.

Design Considerations

This moulding can be applied to fascia, or integrated into baseboard.

Colonial and Bead Cap Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCBCP96	2.71875"	72"-120"	1.1875"
MCBCP144	2.71875"	144"	1.1875"



Designed as a large baseboard cap moulding, this unique moulding will also work as a wainscot cap.

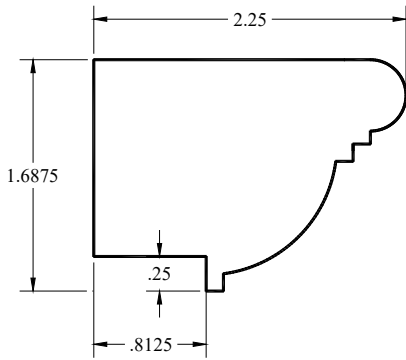
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Sheffield Wainscot Cap

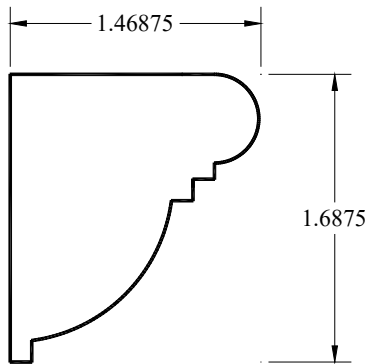
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLDWCP96	1.6875"	72"-120"	2.25"
MFLDWCP144	1.6875"	144"	2.25"



Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

Sheffield Cap Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLDCP96	1.6875"	72"-120"	1.46875"
MFLDCP144	1.6875"	144"	1.46875"



This moulding can easily be used on veneer wood tops for a decorative edge. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

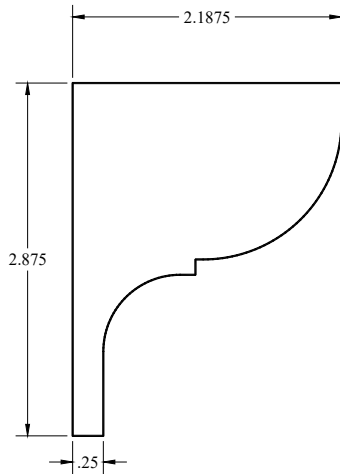


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Quarter Round Corbel Moulding Shorts

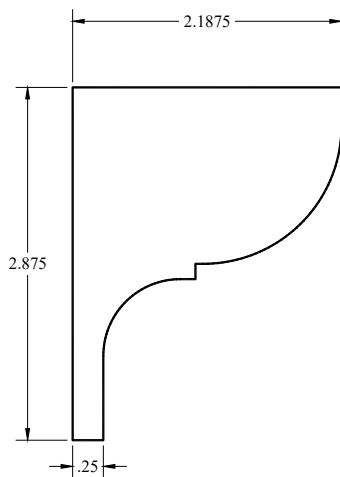
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MQRCMIN	2.875"	2"-72"	2.1875"



This moulding is integral to many of the Loire Valley designs. This code allows you to order this moulding for application to your own custom designed item. Specify the length of moulding. The face, top, bottom and both ends will be finished.

Quarter Round Corbel Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MQRCM96	2.875"	72"-120"	2.1875"
MQRCM144	2.875"	144"	2.1875"



This moulding has been designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

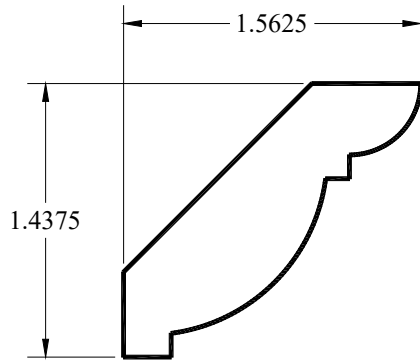
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Sheffield Accent Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLDAT96	1.4375"	72"-120"	1.5625"
MFLDAT144	1.4375"	144"	1.5625"



Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

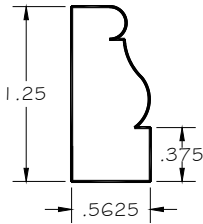
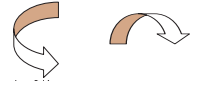


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Stepped Colonial Moulding

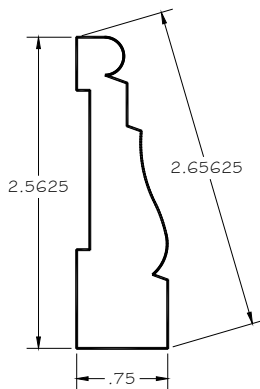
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSOF96	1.25"	72"-120"	0.5625"
MSOF144	1.25"	144"	0.5625"



This moulding works well applied to our fascia, as a baseboard cap, or it can be used as a wood top edge.

Colonial Casing 2-5/8

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCOLTR96	2.5625"	72"-120"	0.75"
MCOLTR144	2.5625"	144"	0.75"



Used primarily as a door casing, this moulding also works well inverted in a crown build up.

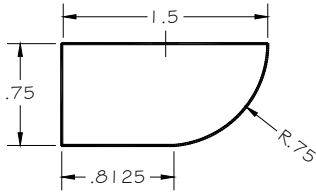
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



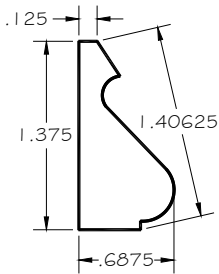
Quarter Round

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
M1/4RND96	1.5"	72"-120"	0.75"
M1/4RND144	1.5"	144"	0.75"



Hook and Bead Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MHKBD96	1.375"	72"-120"	0.6875"
MHKBD144	1.375"	144"	0.6875"



This moulding is designed as a baseboard cap, but will find many uses on facia and furniture pieces.

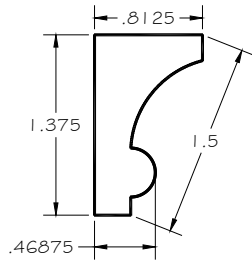


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Cove and Small Bead Moulding

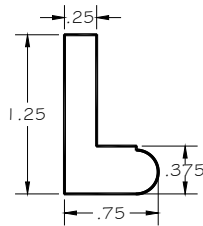
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCVBDM96	1.375"	72"-120"	0.8125"
MCVBDM144	1.375"	144"	0.8125"



Designed to be used with our Shaker family, this moulding will find use as a small crown on fascia and in crown build ups.

Step & Bead Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSTPBD96	1.25"	72"-120"	0.75"
MSTPBD144	1.25"	144"	0.75"



Designed as a building block, this moulding works well when built up into other pieces.

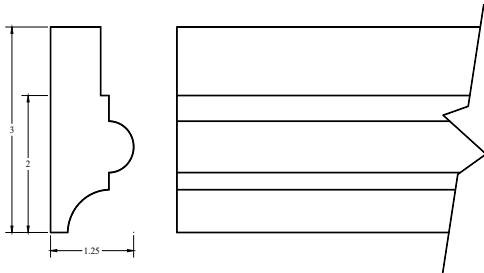
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Large Half Round & Cove Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLHRCM96	3"	72"-120"	1.25"
MLHRCM144	3"	144"	1.25"



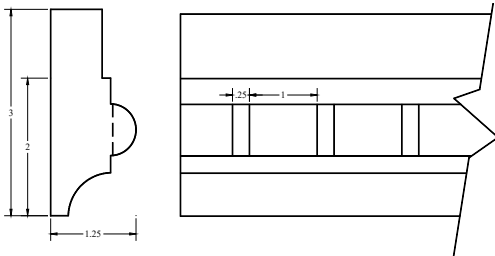
This moulding has been designed to complement the Loire Valley style. Specifically, this moulding is used as the first / lower part of the Loire Valley Crown moulding. This piece is mounted first, then the Serpentine Crown, MSCR96 or MSCR144, is mounted above, directly to this piece.

Design Considerations

This moulding may also be attached to fascia for a simplified installation.

Large Half Round & Cove Moulding With Dentil

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLHRCMD96	3"	72"-120"	1.25"
MLHRCMD144	3"	144"	1.25"



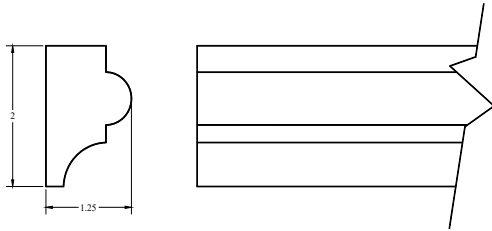


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Medium Half Round & Cove Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMHRCM96	2"	72"-120"	1.25"
MMHRCM144	2"	144"	1.25"



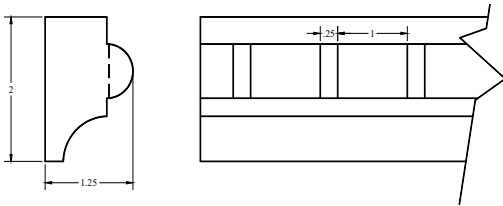
This moulding has been designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

This moulding will also work well when attached to baseboard or fascia.

Medium Half Round & Cove Moulding With Dentil

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMHRCMD96	2"	72"-120"	1.25"
MMHRCMD144	2"	144"	1.25"



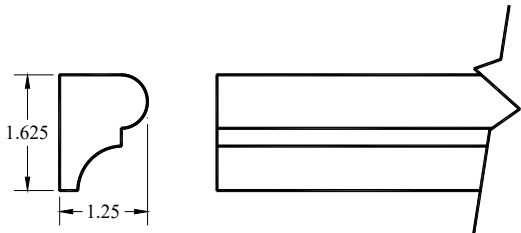
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Small Half Round & Cove Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSHRCM96	1.625"	72"-120"	1.25"
MSHRCM144	1.625"	144"	1.25"



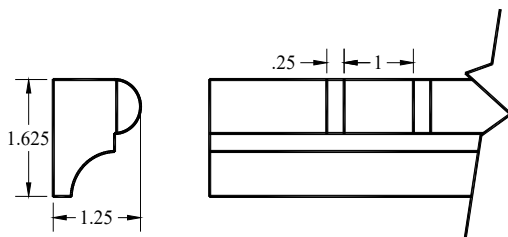
This moulding has been designed to complement the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

This moulding will also work well when attached to baseboard or fascia.

Small Half Round & Cove Moulding With Dentil

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSHRCMD96	1.625"	72"-120"	1.25"
MSHRCMD144	1.625"	144"	1.25"



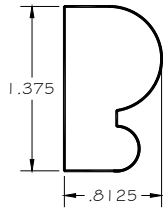


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

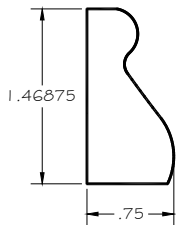
Large Double Bead Cap Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLDBC96	1.375"	72"-120"	0.8125"
MLDBC144	1.375"	144"	0.8125"



Slope & Bead Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSLPBD96	1.46875"	72"-120"	0.75"
MSLPBD144	1.46875"	144"	0.75"



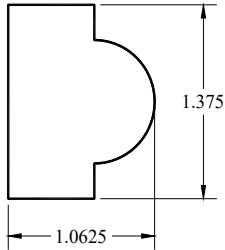
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



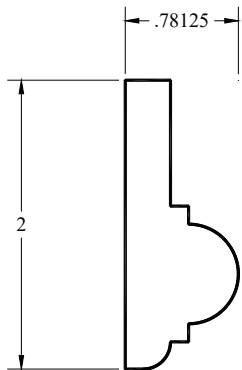
Large Bead Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLBM96	1.375"	72"-120"	1.0625"
MLBM144	1.375"	144"	1.0625"



Large Half Round & Double Step

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLRDS96	2"	72"-120"	0.78125"
MLRDS144	2"	144"	0.78125"



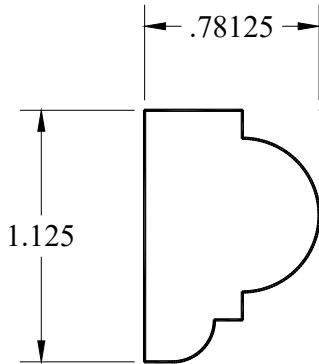
This moulding can be attached to facia for a larger crown look. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.



Mouldings Accent Mouldings

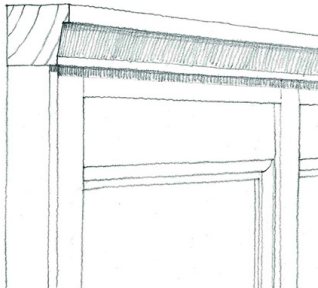
Medium Half Round & Double Step

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMRDS96	1.125"	72"-120"	0.78125"
MMRDS144	1.125"	144"	0.78125"



Exeter Wainscot Cap

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MEXEWNSC96	1.5"	72"-120"	1.25"
MEXEWNSC144	1.5"	144"	1.25"



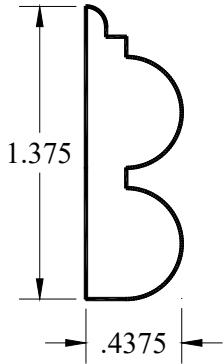
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



Double Stack Greystone

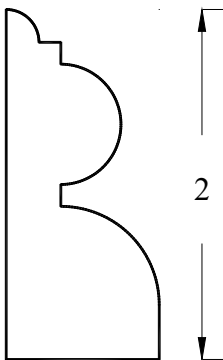
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDSGTM96	1.375"	72"-120"	0.4375"
MDSGTM144	1.375"	144"	0.4375"



This moulding has been designed to complement the Wycombe Court style and is used in the decorative valance.

Double Step Shoe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDSSM96	2"	72"-120"	0.875"
MDSSM144	2"	144"	0.875"



This moulding can be used as a baseboard cap. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

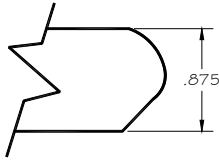


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

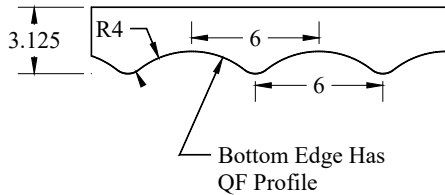
Window Sill

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MWSILL96	0.875"	72"-120"	2"-6"
MWSILL144	0.875"	144"	2"-6"



Surge Moulding 96

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDSRG96	72"-120"	3.125"	0.375"



Surge Moulding comes with the QF profile along the bottom shaped edge.

Design Considerations

Designed to be applied to facia or integrated into a crown build up, this moulding can also be shipped loose for your job site applications.

DESIGN ALERTS

Back of moulding will be unfinished.

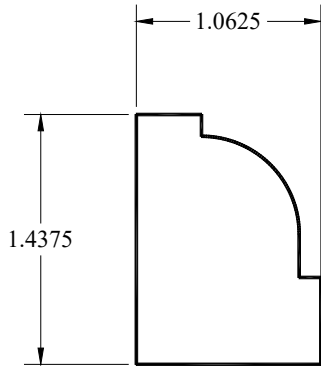
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



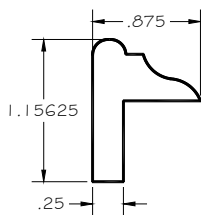
Step Shoe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSTSH96	1.4375"	72"-120"	1.0625"
MSTSH144	1.4375"	144"	1.0625"



Ogee Step and Bead Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MWDRW96	1.15625"	72"-120"	0.875"



This moulding is used on our popular Florentine family around the drawer fronts.

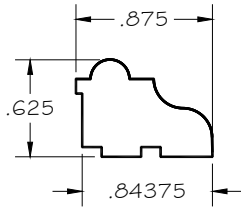
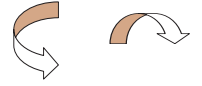


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Square & Bead Inside Door Moulding

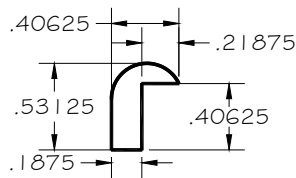
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MIDSQBD96	0.625"	96"	0.875"



This moulding is used on our Abbey family around the flat center panel.

Proud Bead Inside Door Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MIDPRBD96	0.53125"	96"	0.40625"



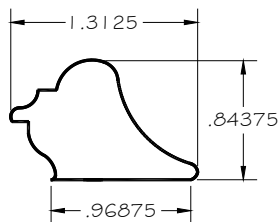
This moulding is used on our Pacifica Mullion Door as an inside door moulding.

DESIGN ALERTS

The dimensions on this item are different than those on our Proud Beaded Trims.

Ogee & Cove Inside Door Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MIDOGCV96	0.84375"	96"	1.3125"



This Moulding is used on our Florentine family around the inside of the flat center panel.

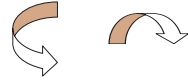
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

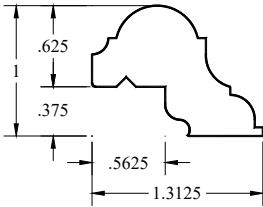


Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MOCBDIM96	1"	72-120"	1.3125"
MOCBDIM144	1"	144"	1.3125"

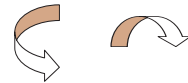


This moulding is used on our Loire Valley family around the inside of the raised center panel.

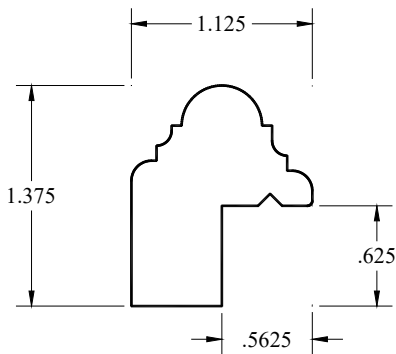


Half Round & Step Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MHRSM96	1.375"	72-120"	1.125"
MHRSM144	1.375"	144"	1.125"



This moulding is used on our Loire Valley family around the veneer drawer fronts.



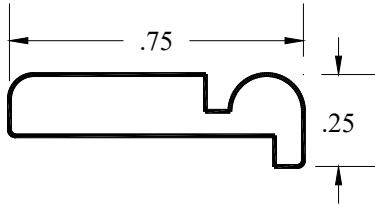


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFFBIM96	0.25"	72"-120"	0.75"
MFFBIM144	0.25"	144"	0.75"



This moulding is used as the inside door moulding on the Wycombe Court style.

Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

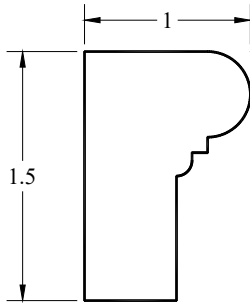


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

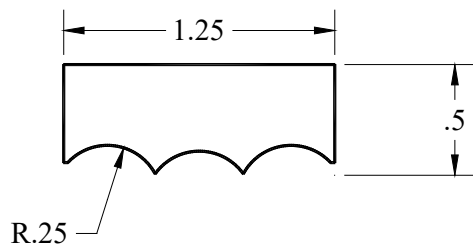
Greystone & Step

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MGT&ST96	1.5"	72"-120"	0.5625"
MGT&ST144	1.5"	144"	0.5625"



Micro 3 Scallop Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
M3SM96	1.25"	72"-120"	0.5"
M3SM144	1.25"	144"	0.5"



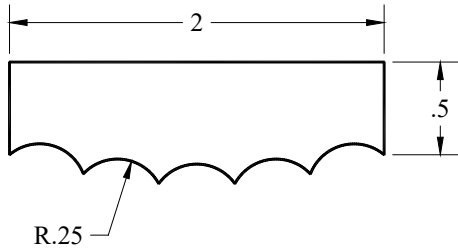
Mouldings

Accent Mouldings



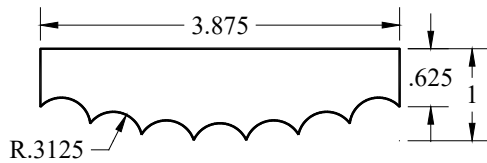
Small 5 Scallop Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
M5SM96	2"	72"-120"	0.75"
M5SM144	2"	144"	0.75"



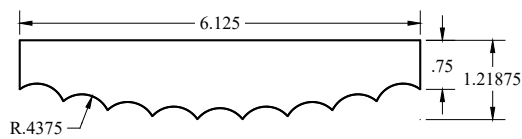
Medium 7 Scallop Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
M7SM96	3.875"	72"-120"	1"
M7SM144	3.875"	144"	1"



Large 9 Scallop Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
M9SM96	6.125"	72"-120"	1.21875"
M9SM144	6.125"	144"	1.21875"



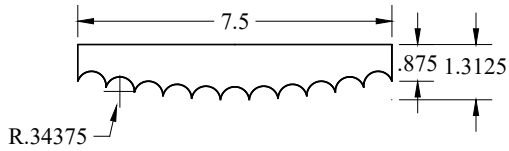


Mouldings

Accent Mouldings

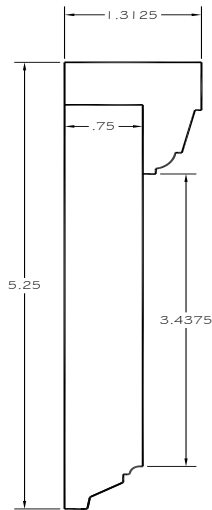
Extra Large 11 Scallop Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
M11SM96	7.5"	72"-120"	1.3125"
M11SM144	7.5"	144"	1.3125"



Ruskin Casing

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSCAS96	3.375"-5.25"	72"-120"	1.3125"
MRUSCAS144	3.375"-5.25"	144"	1.3125"



The Ruskin Casing is made from 2 pieces and shipped assembled.

Design Considerations

The casing can be shipped in 2 pieces by adding a comment in the Quick Quote comment section.

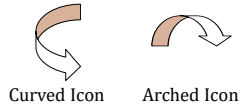
Mouldings

Trim Mouldings



Trim Mouldings

All mouldings are available in Cherry, Maple, Rift Cut Oak, Mahogany, Pine, Walnut, White Ash, Alder and Paint Grade unless noted. Mouldings are available in two size groups, 72" to 120" and 144". Codes are included for both sizes where applicable.



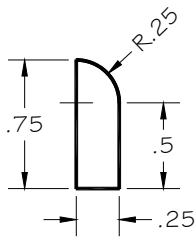
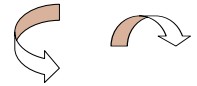
Please note the curved and arched icon symbol next to some mouldings. Those icons mean that those mouldings are available in those forms. We have in Quick Quote, under the Mouldings Tree, a Curved Moulding section with the available radii noted. Not all mouldings are available in all radii. If an icon is shown, and there is not a curved moulding code for that moulding, it will need to be submitted for a price quote. We have tried to add the most popular items to Quick Quote.

The mouldings indicated with an arched icon are available arched; however, we do not have any arched mouldings standard in our product line at this time. You may special quote any of these mouldings when designing arched top cabinets.

Please keep in mind there are many more limitations when considering arched mouldings. The moulding you are looking for may need to be changed to an alternate design. Rutt strongly recommends you quote your arched mouldings before presenting final pricing and designs to your customer.

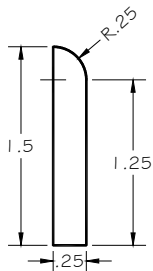
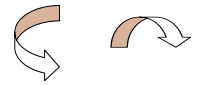
Scribe, 3/4

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MS3/496	0.75"	72"-120"	0.25"
MS3/4144	0.75"	144"	0.25"



Scribe, 1-1/2

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MS1-1/296	1.5"	72"-120"	0.25"
MS1-1/2144	1.5"	144"	0.25"



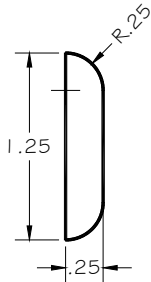
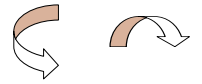


Mouldings

Trim Mouldings

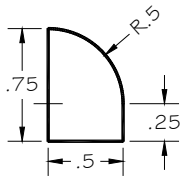
Band, 1-1/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MB96	1.25"	72"-120"	0.25"
MB144	1.25"	144"	0.25"



Shoe Moulding, 1/2"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSHMLD1/296	0.75"	72"-120"	0.5"
MSHMLD1/2144	0.75"	144"	0.5"



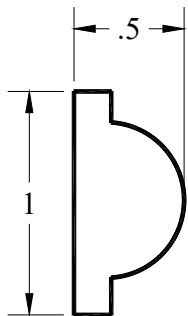
Mouldings

Trim Mouldings



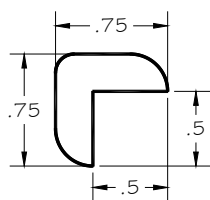
Large Country Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLCATR96	1"	72"-120"	0.5"
MLCATR144	1"	144"	0.5"



Outside Corner Moulding, 3/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MOCOR96	0.75"	72"-120"	0.75"
MOCOR144	0.75"	144"	0.75"



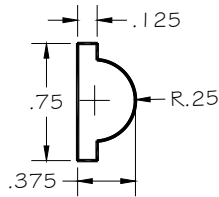
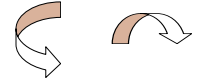


Mouldings

Trim Mouldings

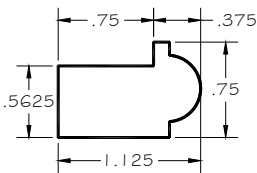
Country Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MAFRQTR96	0.75"	72"-120"	0.375"
MAFRQTR144	0.75"	144"	0.375"



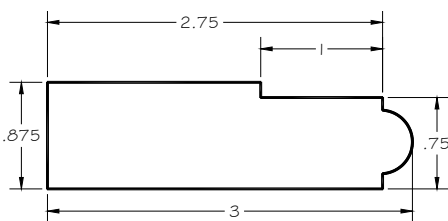
Country Frame Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFRQTR96	0.75"	72"-120"	1.125"
MFRQTR144	0.75"	144"	1.125"



Country Contemporary Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCFRQTR96	0.875"	72"-120"	3"
MCFRQTR144	0.875"	144"	3"



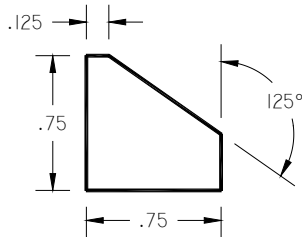
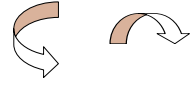
Mouldings

Trim Mouldings



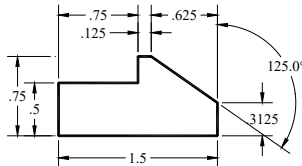
Slant Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSFAT96	0.75"	72"-120"	0.75"
MSFAT144	0.75"	144"	0.75"



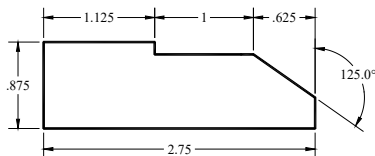
Slant Frame Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSFFT96	0.75"	72"-120"	1.5"
MSFFT144	0.75"	144"	1.5"



Slant Contemporary Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSFCT96	0.875"	72"-120"	2.75"
MSFCT144	0.875"	144"	2.75"



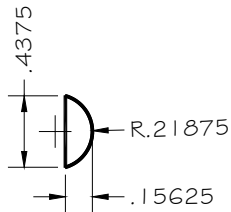


Mouldings

Trim Mouldings

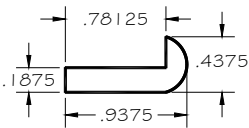
Proud Bead Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MAPBT96	0.4375"	96"	0.15625"



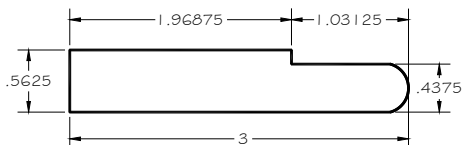
Proud Bead Frame Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MPBT96	0.4375"	72"-120"	0.9375"
MPBT144	0.4375"	144"	0.9375"



Proud Bead Contemporary Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCPBT96	0.5625"	72"-120"	3"
MCPBT144	0.5625"	144"	3"



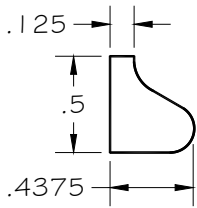
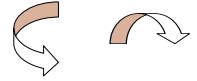
Mouldings

Trim Mouldings



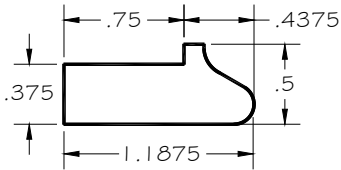
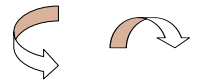
Ogee Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MAFLTR96	0.5"	96"	0.4375"



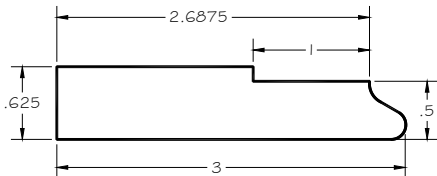
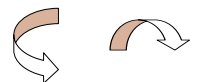
Ogee Frame Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLTR96	0.5"	72"-120"	1.1875"
MFLTR144	0.5"	144"	1.1875"



Ogee Contemporary Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCFLTR96	0.625"	72"-120"	3"
MCFLTR144	0.625"	144"	3"



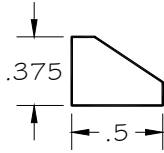


Mouldings

Trim Mouldings

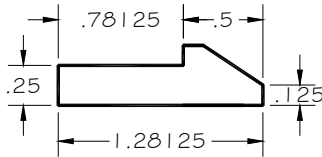
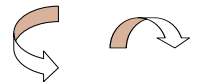
Beveled Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MABEV96	0.375"	96"	0.5"



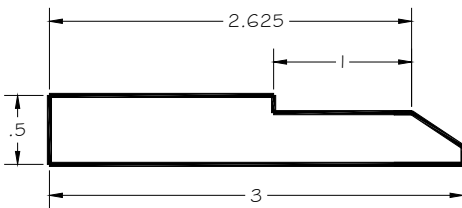
Beveled Frame Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MBEV96	0.375"	72"-120"	1.28125"
MBEV144	0.375"	144"	1.28125"



Beveled Contemporary Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCBEV96	0.5"	72"-120"	3"
MCBEV144	0.5"	144"	3"



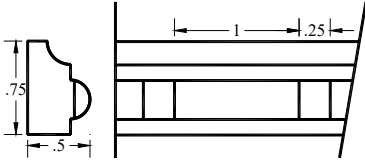
Mouldings

Trim Mouldings



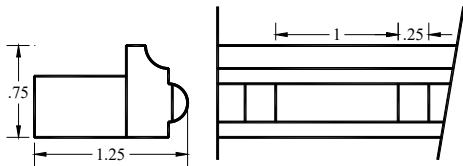
Mercure' Dentil Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDAT96	0.75"	72"-120"	0.5"
MDAT144	0.75"	144"	0.5"



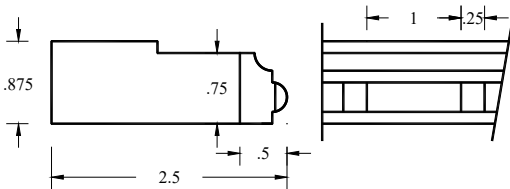
Mercure' Dentil Frame Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDFT96	0.75"	72"-120"	1.25"
MDFT144	0.75"	144"	1.25"



Mercure' Dentil Contemporary Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDCT96	0.875"	72"-120"	2.5"
MDCT144	0.875"	144"	2.5"



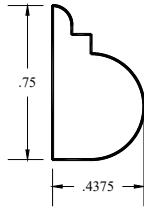


Mouldings

Trim Mouldings

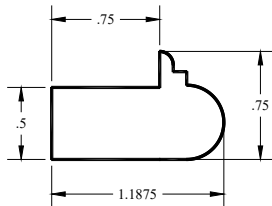
Greystone Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MGSTAT96	0.75"	72"-120"	0.4375"
MGSTAT144	0.75"	144"	0.4375"



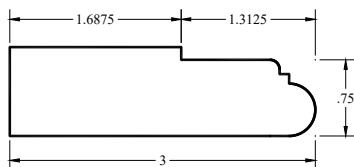
Greystone Frame Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MGSTFT96	0.75"	72"-120"	1.1875"
MGSTFT144	0.75"	144"	1.1875"



Greystone Contemporary Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MGSTCT96	0.875"	72"-120"	3"
MGSTCT144	0.875"	144"	3"



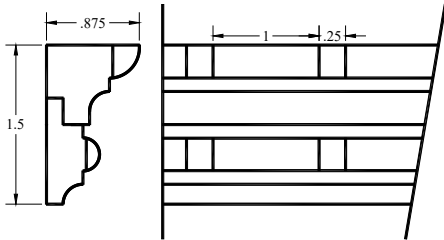
Mouldings

Trim Mouldings



Mercure' Double Dentil Capital Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDDCM96	1.5"	72"-120"	.875"
MDDCM144	1.5"	144"	.875"



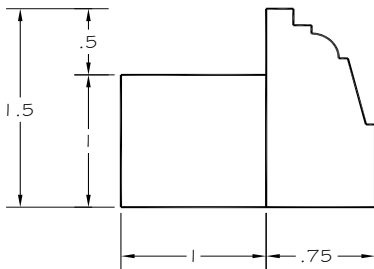
Designed as a unique moulding to Loire Valley, the Mercure' Double Dentil Capital Moulding is typically applied to the top rail of base cabinets.

Design Considerations

This moulding can also be integrated into a fascia, wood top or perhaps a custom mantle.

Ruskin Frame Trim & Wains Cap

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSFTWC96	1.5"	72"-120"	1.75"
MRUSFTWC144	1.5"	144"	1.75"



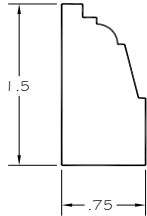


Mouldings

Trim Mouldings

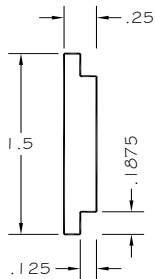
Ruskin Applique Trim

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSAT96	1.5"	72"-120"	0.75"
MRUSAT144	1.5"	144"	0.75"



Ruskin Intermediate Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSIM96	1.5"	72"-120"	0.25"
MRUSIM144	1.5"	144"	0.25"



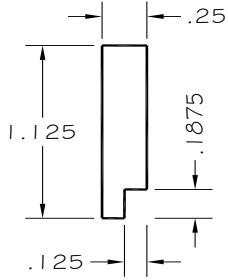
Mouldings

Trim Mouldings



Ruskin Capital Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSCM96	1.125"	72"-120"	0.25"
MRUSCM144	1.125"	144"	0.25"





Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings

60 Degree Mouldings

All mouldings are available in Cherry, Maple, Rift Cut Oak, Mahogany, Pine, Walnut, White Ash, Alder and Paint Grade unless noted. Mouldings are available in two size groups, 72" to 120" and 144". Codes are included for both sizes where applicable.

Many of our mouldings are also available with a Contemporary Cleat for mounting above cabinets. The cleat is 3/4" thick and 2" deep in all cases. Appropriate codes for those moulding variations are included where applicable.



Curved Icon



Arched Icon

Please note the curved and arched icon symbol next to some mouldings. Those icons mean that those mouldings are available in those forms. We have in Quick Quote, under the Mouldings Tree, a Curved Moulding section with the available radii noted. Not all mouldings are available in all radii. If an icon is shown, and there is not a curved moulding code for that moulding, it will need to be submitted for a price quote. We have tried to add the most popular items to Quick Quote.

The mouldings indicated with an arched icon are available arched; however, we do not have any arched mouldings standard in our product line at this time. You may special quote any of these mouldings when designing arched top cabinets.

Please keep in mind there are many more limitations when considering arched mouldings. The moulding you are looking for may need to be changed to an alternate design. Rutt strongly recommends you quote your arched mouldings before presenting final pricing and designs to your customer.

Mouldings

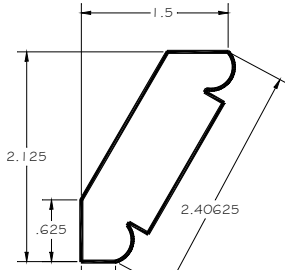
60 Degree Crown Mouldings



Double Beaded Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDBDCR96	2.125"	72"-120"	1.5"
MDBDCR144	2.125"	144"	1.5"

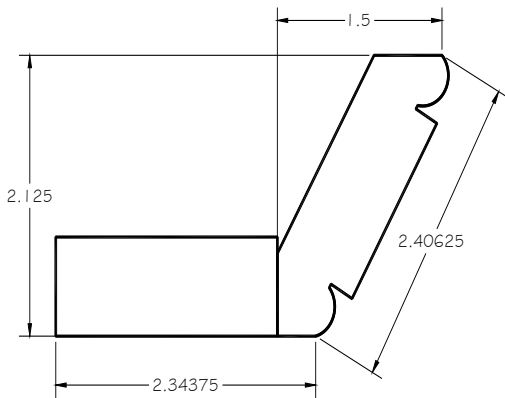
This crown is designed to work with the Hampton family of doors.



Double Beaded Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCDBDCR96	2.125"	72"-120"	3.5"
MCDBDCR144	2.125"	144"	3.5"

This crown is designed to work with the Hampton family of doors.





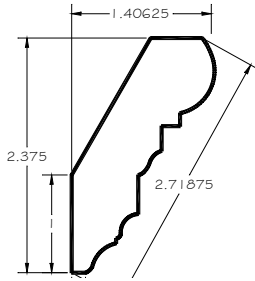
Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings

Country Crown Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFRQCRS96	2.375"	72"-120"	1.4375"
MFRQCRS144	2.375"	144"	1.4375"

This crown is designed to work with the Bourbon Street families of doors.

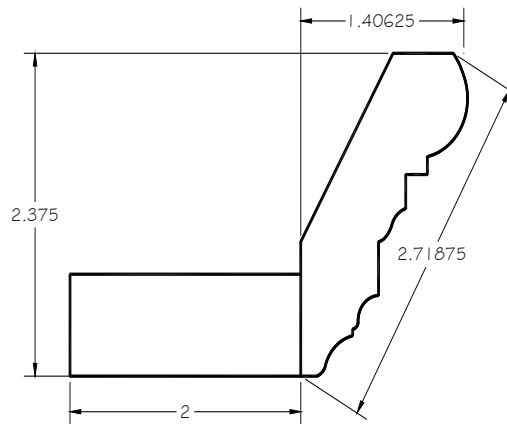


Country Contemporary Crown Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFRQCCRS96	2.375"	72"-120"	3.4375"
MFRQCCRS144	2.375"	144"	3.4375"



This crown is designed to work with the Bourbon Street families of doors.



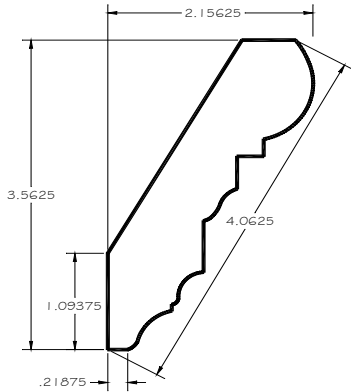
Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings



Country Crown Large

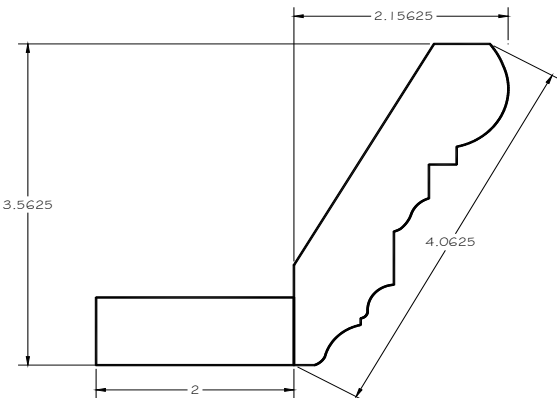
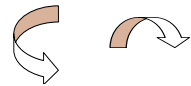
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFRQCRL96	3.5626"	72"-120"	2.15625"
MFRQCRL144	3.5626"	144"	2.15625"



This crown is designed to work with the Bourbon Street families of doors, and is a proportionately larger version of the very popular Country Crown.

Country Crown Contemporary Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFRQCCRL96	3.5626"	72"-120"	4.15625"
MFRQCCRL144	3.5626"	144"	4.15625"



This crown is designed to work with the Bourbon Street families of doors, and is a proportionately larger version of the very popular Country Crown.

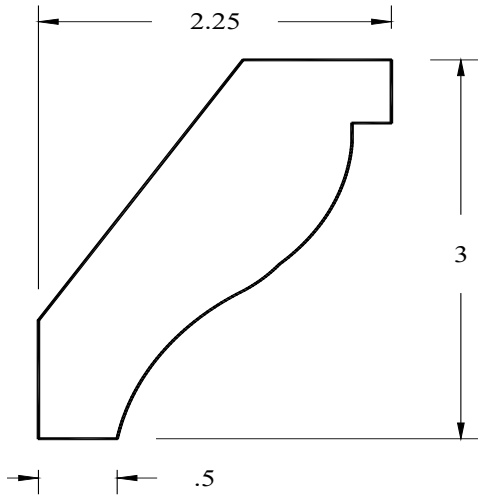


Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings

Serpentine Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSCR96	3"	72"-120"	2.25"
MSCR144	3"	144"	2.25"



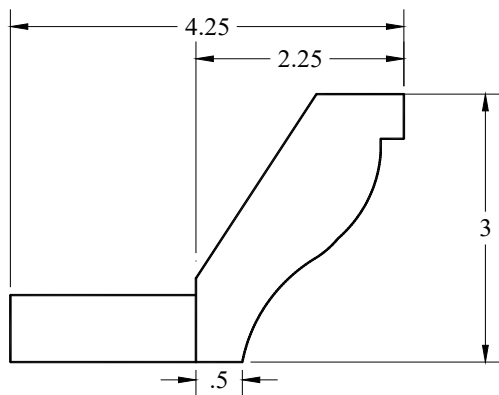
This large crown has been designed to accompany the Loire Valley style.

Design Considerations

When using this moulding, you may want to consider the addition of Large Half Round & Cove moulding, MLHRCM96 or MLHRCM144, as a two step crown. These pieces were designed to work with one another.

Serpentine Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSCCR96	3"	72"-120"	4.25"
MSCCR144	3"	144"	4.25"



This large crown has been designed to accompany the Loire Valley style.

Mouldings

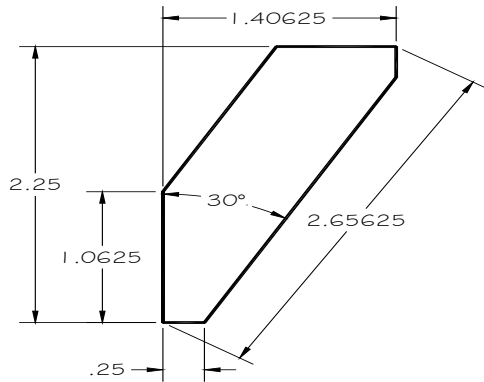
60 Degree Crown Mouldings



Slant Front Crown Small

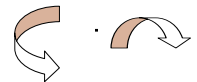
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSLTCRS96	2.25"	72"-120"	1.40625"
MSLTCRS144	2.25"	144"	1.40625"

Designed to work with our Enfield family, this moulding can easily cross over to the Lucerne family for that contemporary look.

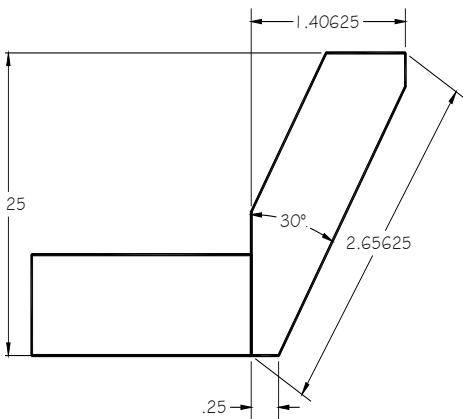


Slant Front Contemporary Crown Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSLTCCRS96	2.25"	72"-120"	3.40625"
MSLTCCRS144	2.25"	144"	3.40625"



Designed to work with our Enfield family, this moulding can easily cross over to the Lucerne family for that contemporary look.





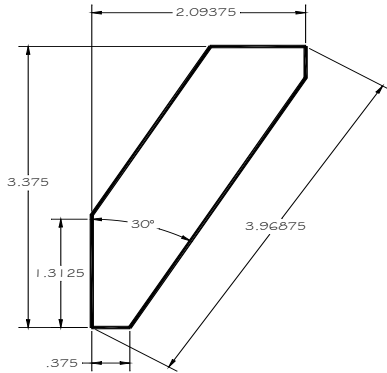
Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings

Slant Front Crown Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSLTCRL96	3.375"	72"-120"	2.09375"
MSLTCRL144	3.375"	144"	2.09375"

Designed to work with our Enfield family, this moulding can easily cross over to the Lucerne family for that contemporary look.

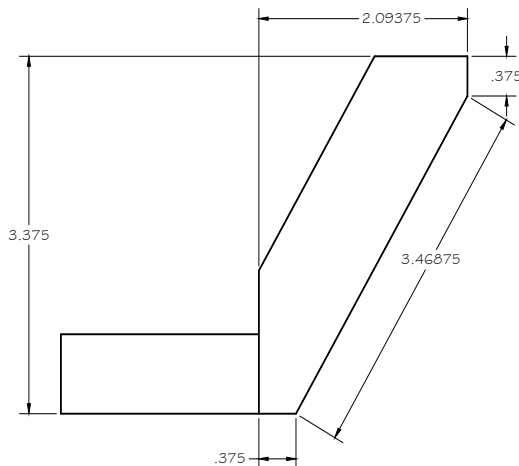


Slant Front Contemporary Crown Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSLTCCRL96	3.375"	72"-120"	4.09375"
MSLTCCRL144	3.375"	144"	4.09375"



Designed to work with our Enfield family, this moulding can easily cross over to the Lucerne family for that contemporary look.



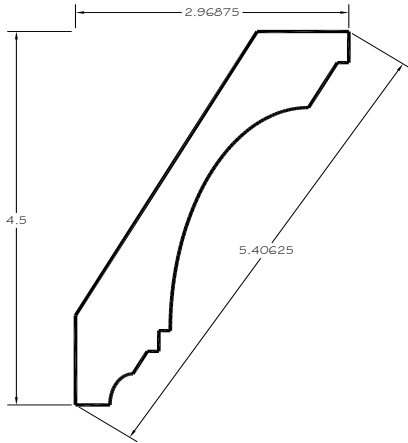
Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings



Ruskin Crown Large

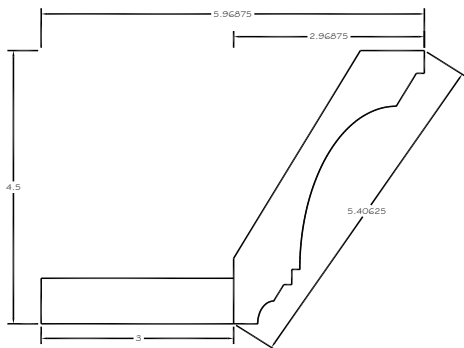
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCRUSL96	4.5"	72"-120"	2.96875"
MCCRUSL144	4.5"	144"	2.96875"



This crown is designed to be used with the Ruskin family of doors.

Ruskin Contemporary Crown Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCRUSL96	4.5"	72"-120"	5.96875"
MCCRUSL144	4.5"	144"	5.96875"



This crown is designed to be used with the Ruskin family of doors.



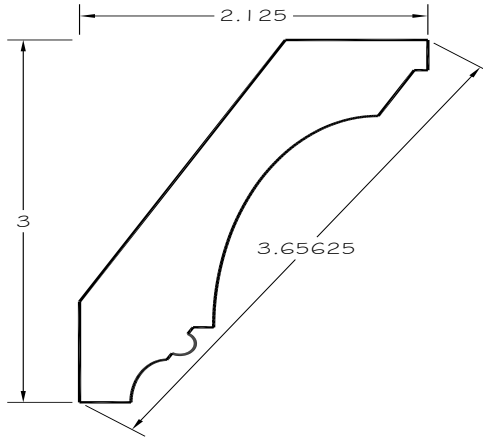
Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings

Ruskin Crown Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCRUS96	3"	72"-120"	2.125"
MCCRUS144	3"	144"	2.125"

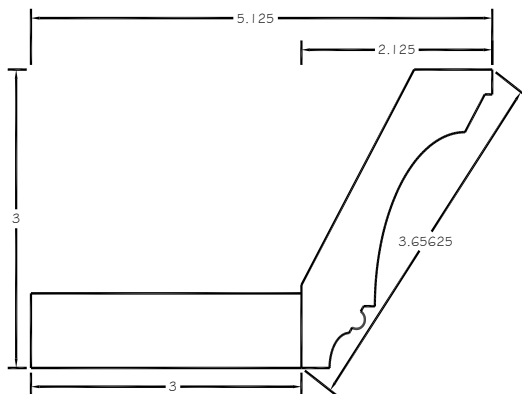
This crown is designed to be used with the Ruskin family of doors.



Ruskin Contemporary Crown Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCRUS96	3"	72"-120"	5.125"
MCCRUS144	3"	144"	5.125"

This crown is designed to be used with the Ruskin family of doors.



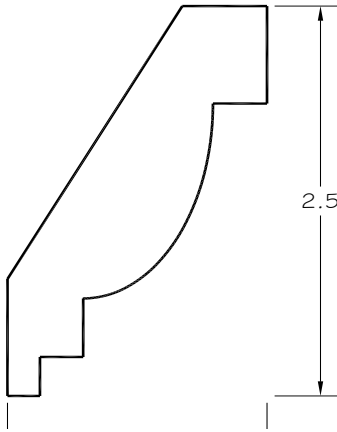
Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings



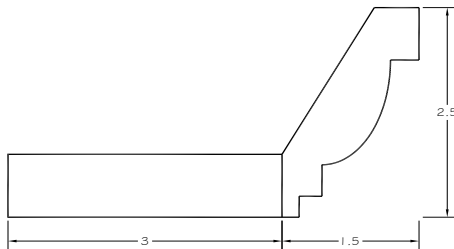
Exeter Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MEXECCR96	2.4375"	72"-120"	1.5"
MEXECCR144	2.4375"	144"	1.5"



Exeter Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCEXECCR96	2.4375"	72"-120"	4.5"
MCEXECCR144	2.4375"	144"	4.5"





Mouldings

60 Degree Crown Mouldings

This page is intentionally left blank

Mouldings

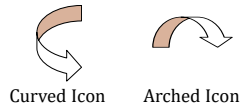
45 Degree Crown Mouldings



45 Degree Mouldings

All mouldings are available in Cherry, Maple, Rift Cut Oak, Mahogany, Pine, Walnut, White Ash, Alder and Paint Grade unless noted. Mouldings are available in two size groups, 72" to 120" and 144". Codes are included for both sizes where applicable.

Many of our mouldings are also available with a Contemporary Cleat for mounting above cabinets. The cleat is 3/4" thick and 2" deep in all cases. Appropriate codes for those moulding variations are included where applicable.



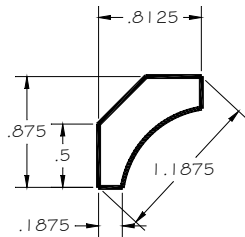
Please note the curved and arched icon symbol next to some mouldings. Those icons mean that those mouldings are available in those forms. We have in Quick Quote, under the Mouldings Tree, a Curved Moulding section with the available radii noted. Not all mouldings are available in all radii. If an icon is shown, and there is not a curved moulding code for that moulding, it will need to be submitted for a price quote. We have tried to add the most popular items to Quick Quote.

The mouldings indicated with an arched icon are available arched; however, we do not have any arched mouldings standard in our product line at this time. You may special quote any of these mouldings when designing arched top cabinets.

Please keep in mind there are many more limitations when considering arched mouldings. The moulding you are looking for may need to be changed to an alternate design. Rutt strongly recommends you quote your arched mouldings before presenting final pricing and designs to your customer.

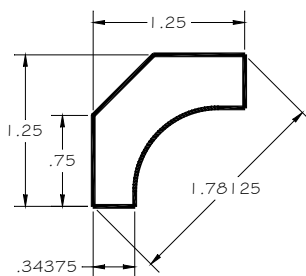
Cove Crown Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCS96	0.875"	72"-120"	0.8125"
MCCS144	0.875"	144"	0.8125"



Cove Crown Medium

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCM96	1.25"	72"-120"	1.25"
MCCM144	1.25"	144"	1.25"



This small cove is used many times in larger crown build ups.

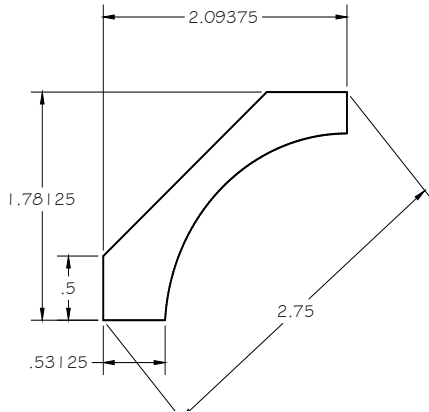


Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

Cove Crown Large

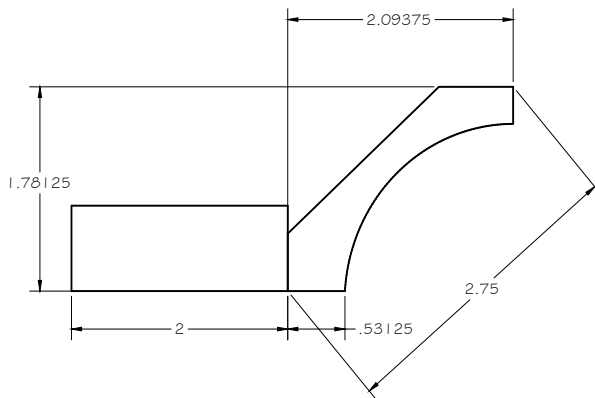
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCL96	1.78125"	72"-120"	2.09375"
MCCL144	1.78125"	144"	2.09375"



The design of the cove works well with many of our door families. Consider using this moulding with the Enfield or Florentine families.

Cove Contemporary Crown Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCLC96	1.78125"	72"-120"	4.09375"
MCCLC144	1.78125"	144"	4.09375"



The design of the cove works well with many of our door families. Consider using this moulding with the Enfield or Florentine families.

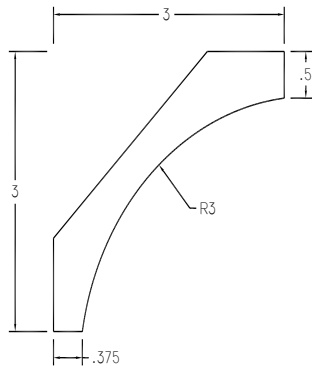
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



Cove Crown 4-1/4"

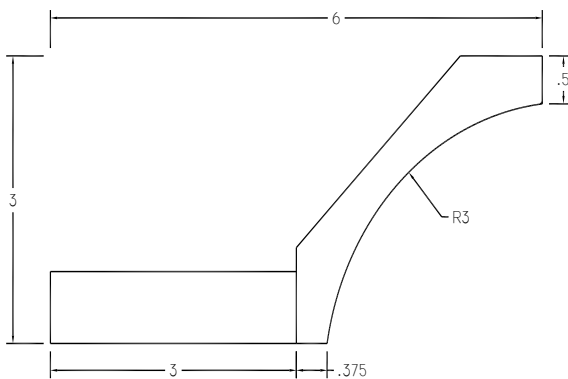
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCC4-1/496	3"	72"-120"	3"
MCC4-1/4144	3"	144"	3"



The design of the cove works well with many of our door families. Consider using this moulding with the Enfield or Florentine families.

Cove Contemporary Crown 4-1/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCC4-1/4C96	3"	72"-120"	6"
MCC4-1/4C144	3"	144"	6"



The design of the cove works well with many of our door families. Consider using this moulding with the Enfield or Florentine families.

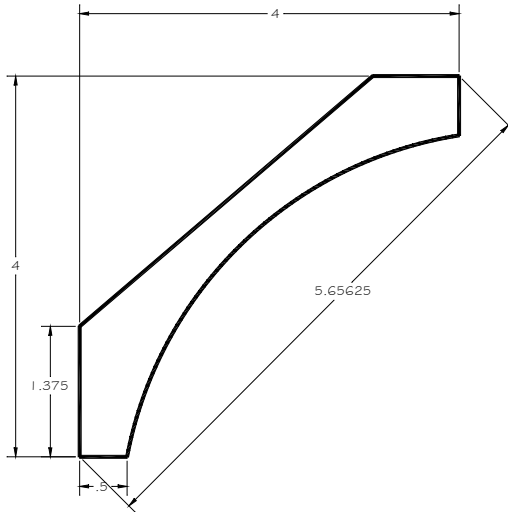


Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

Cove Crown Extra Large

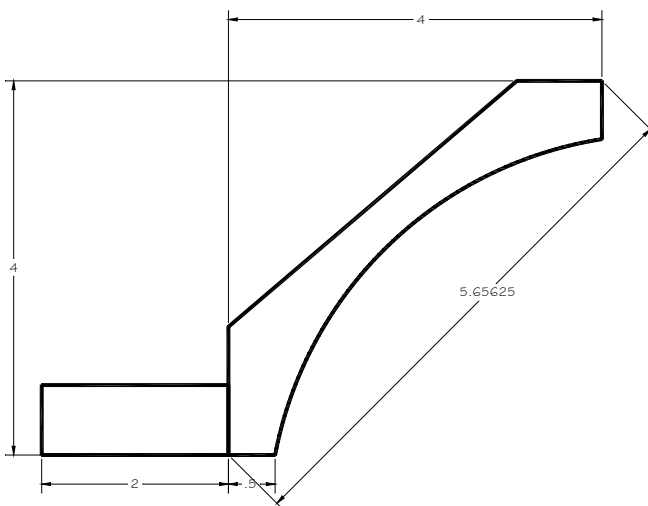
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCXL96	4"	72"-120"	4"
MCCXL144	4"	144"	4"



Consider using this moulding with the Enfield or Florentine families.

Cove Contemporary Crown Extra Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCXLC96	4"	72"-120"	6"
MCCXLC144	4"	144"	6"



Consider using this moulding with the Enfield or Florentine families.

Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



This page is intentionally left blank

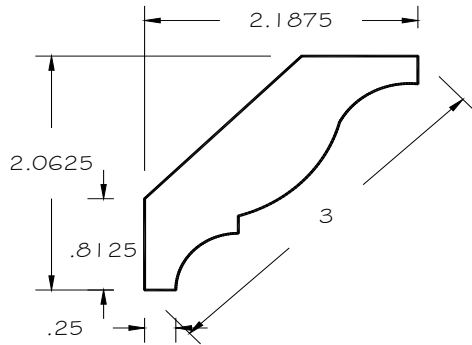


Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

Colonial Crown Small 3"

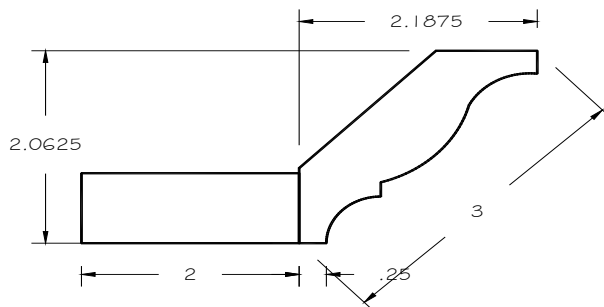
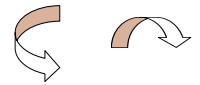
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCR396	2.1875"	72"-120"	2.15625"
MCR3144	2.1875"	144"	2.15625"



This is our most popular crown moulding.

Colonial Contemporary Crown Small 3"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCR96	2.1875"	72"-120"	4.15625"
MCCR144	2.1875"	144"	4.15625"



This is our most popular crown moulding.

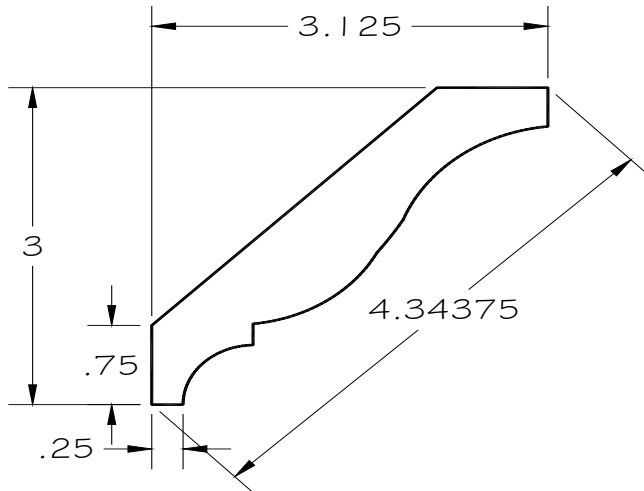
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



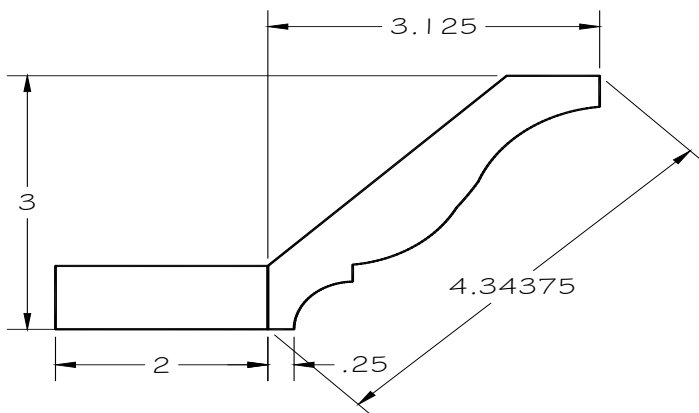
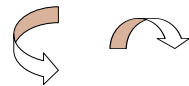
Colonial Crown Medium 4-1/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCR4-1/496	3"	72"-120"	3.125"
MCR4-1/4144	3"	144"	3.125"



Colonial Contemporary Crown Medium 4-1/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCR4-1/496	3"	72"-120"	5.125"
MCCR4-1/4144	3"	144"	5.125"



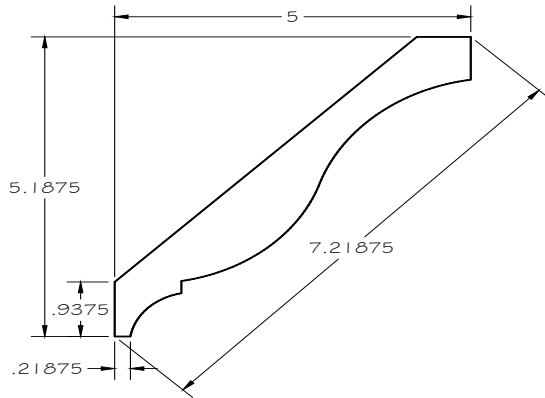


Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

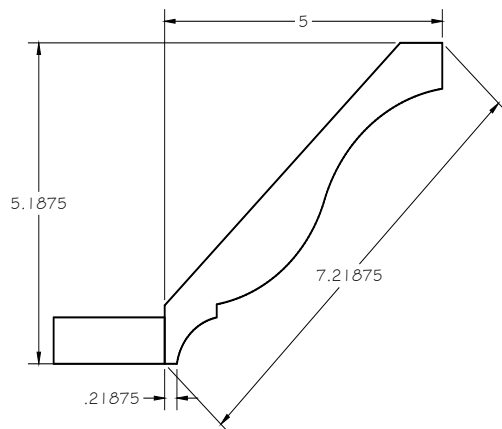
Colonial Crown Large 7-1/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCR7-1/496	5.187"	72"-120"	5"
MCR7-1/4144	5.187"	144"	5"



Colonial Contemporary Crown Large 7-1/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCR7-1/496	5.187"	72"-120"	7"
MCCR7-1/4144	5.187"	144"	7"



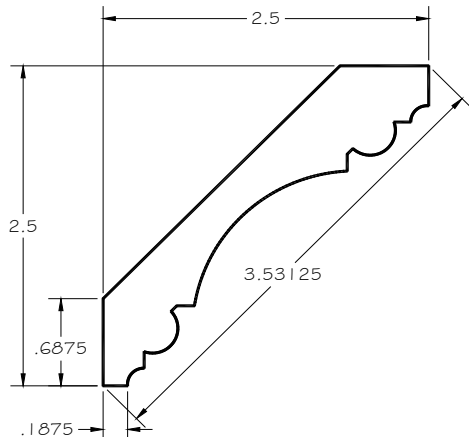
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



Beaded Cove Crown 3"

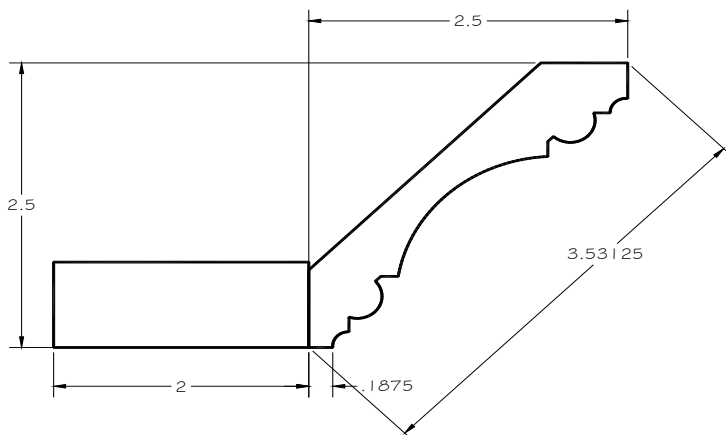
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCRBC396	2.5"	72"-120"	2.5"
MCRBC3144	2.5"	144"	2.5"



This moulding works well with Abbey families.

Beaded Cove Contemporary Crown 3"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCRBC396	2.5"	72"-120"	4.5"
MCCRBC3144	2.5"	144"	4.5"



This moulding works well with Abbey families.



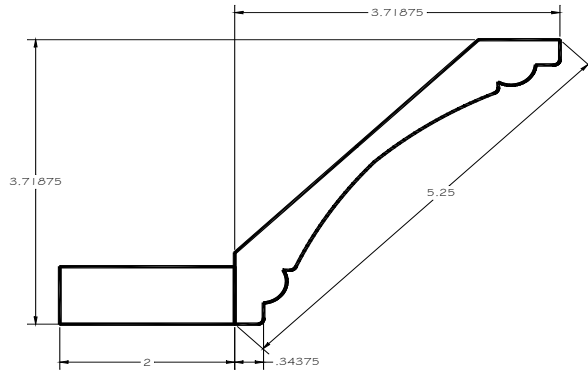
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

Beaded Cove Crown 5"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCRBC596	3.71875"	72"-120"	3.71875"
MCRBC5144	3.71875"	144"	3.71875"

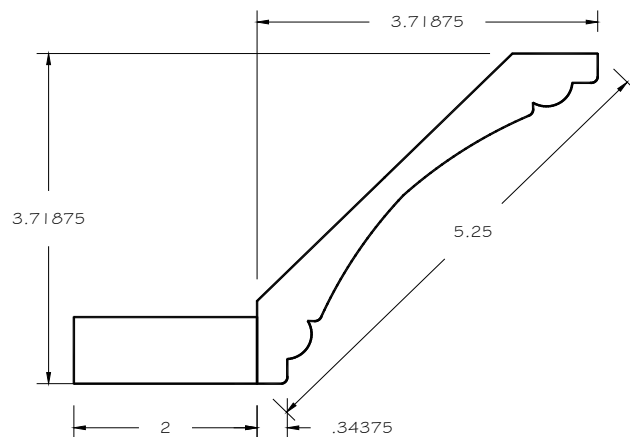
This moulding works well with Abbey families.



Beaded Cove Contemporary Crown 5"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCRBC596	3.71875"	72"-120"	5.71875"
MCCRBC5144	3.71875"	144"	5.71875"

This moulding works well with Abbey families.



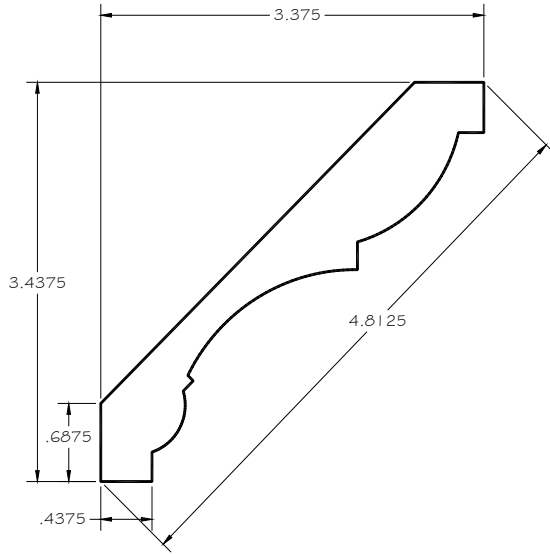
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



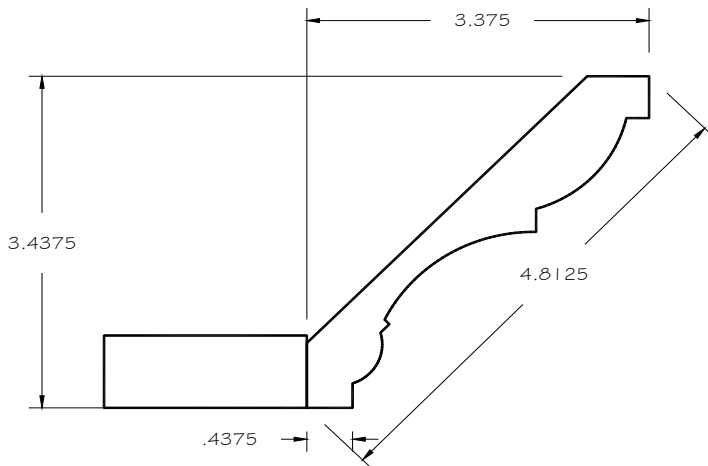
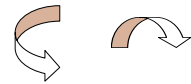
Cornice Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRCOR96	3.437"	72"-120"	3.375"
MRCOR144	3.437"	144"	3.375"



Cornice Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCCRCOR96	3.437"	72"-120"	5.375"
MCCRCOR144	3.437"	144"	5.375"



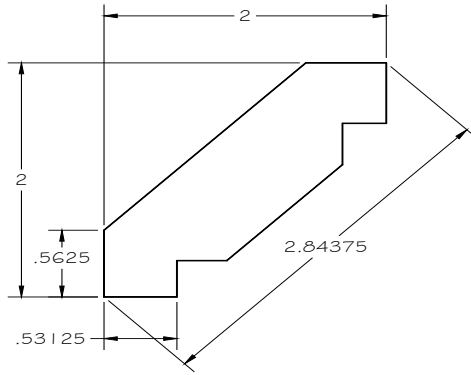


Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

Double Kerf Crown

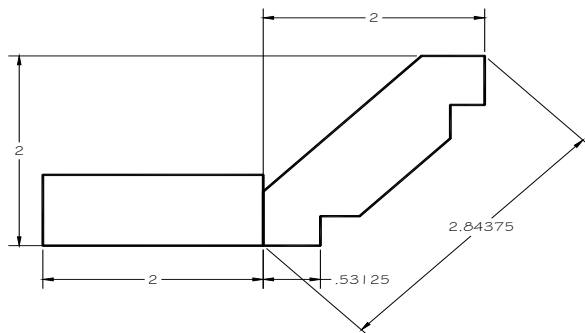
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MDBK96	2"	72"-120"	2"
MDBK144	2"	144"	2"



This crown looks great with the Lucerne families of doors.

Double Kerf Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCDBK96	2"	72"-120"	4"
MCDBK144	2"	144"	4"



This crown looks great with the Lucerne families of doors.

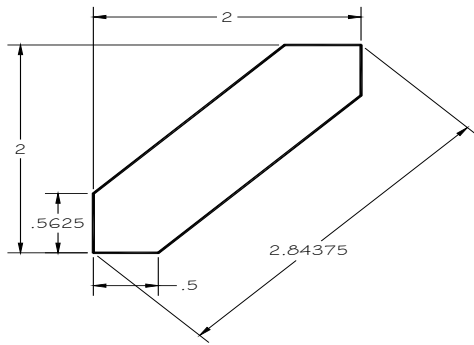
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



Plain Crown Small

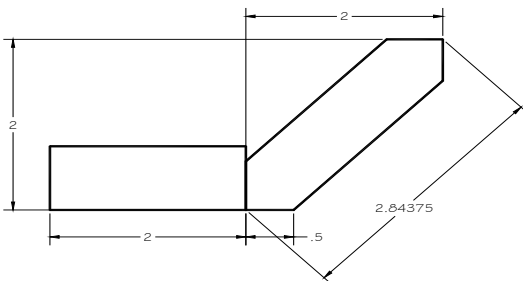
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MPCS96	2"	72"-120"	2"
MPCS144	2"	144"	2"



This crown works well with the Enfield family of doors.

Plain Contemporary Crown Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCPCS96	2"	72"-120"	4"
MCPCS144	2"	144"	4"



This crown works well with the Enfield family of doors.

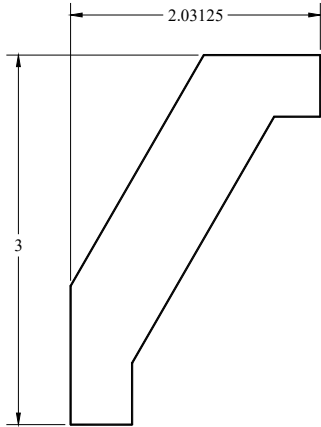


Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

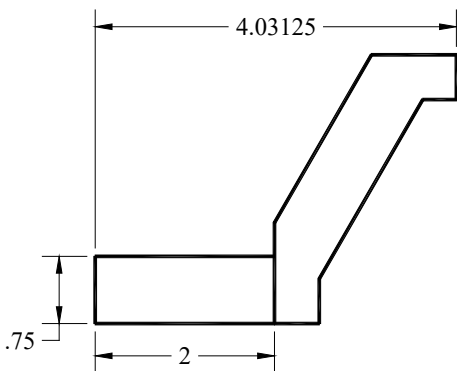
Slant Front Step Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSFSCR96	3"	72"-120"	2.03125"
MSFSCR144	3"	144"	2.03125"



Slant Front Step Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MSFSCCR96	3"	72"-120"	4.03125"
MSFSCCR144	3"	144"	4.03125"



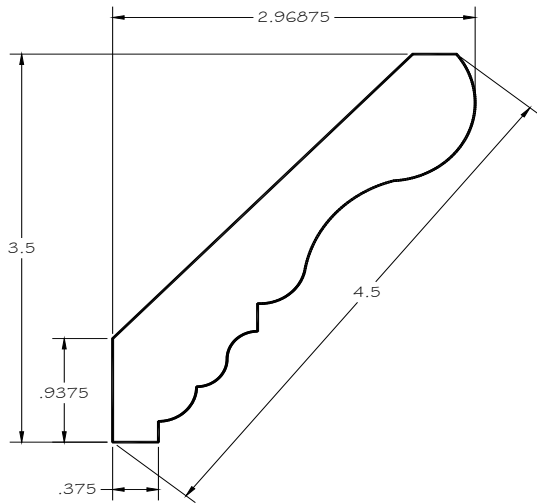
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



Old World Crown

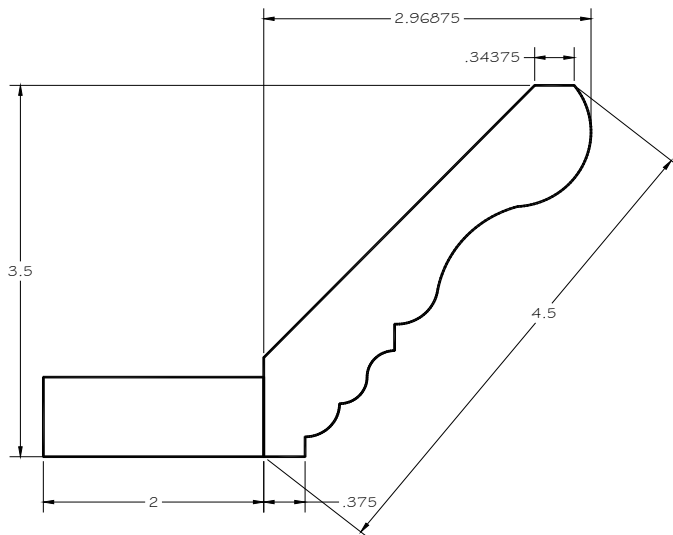
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MOWC96	3.5"	72"-120"	2.96875"
MOWC144	3.5"	144"	2.96875"



This large crown has been designed to accompany the Florentine family of doors.

Old World Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCOWC96	3.5"	72"-120"	4.96875"
MCOWC144	3.5"	144"	4.96875"



This large crown has been designed to accompany the Florentine family of doors.

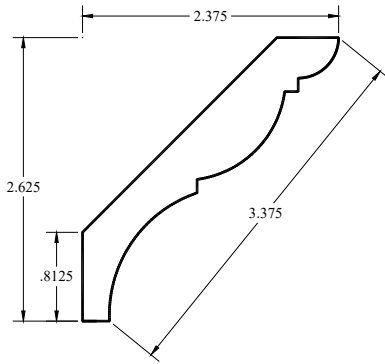


Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

Sheffield Crown

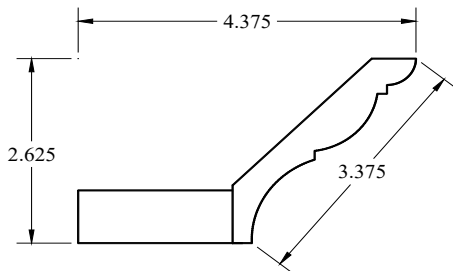
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLDCR96	2.625"	72"-120"	2.375"
MFLDCR144	2.625"	144"	2.375"



Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

Sheffield Contemporary Crown

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLDCCR96	2.625"	72"-120"	4.375"
MFLDCCR144	2.625"	144"	4.375"



Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

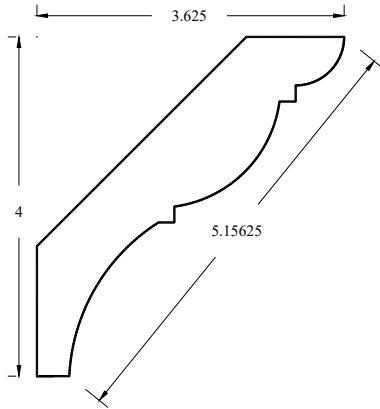
Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



Sheffield Crown Large

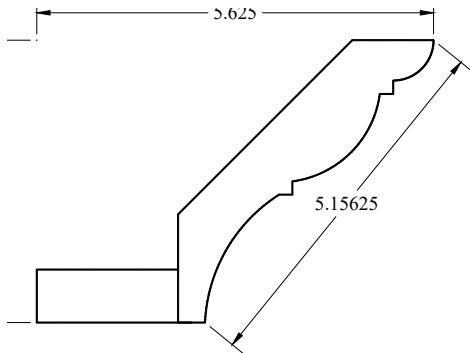
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLDLCR96	4"	72"-120"	3.625"
MFLDLCR144	4"	144"	3.625"



Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

Sheffield Contemporary Crown Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFLDLCCR96	4"	72"-120"	5.625"
MFLDLCCR144	4"	144"	5.625"



Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.



Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

This page is intentionally left blank.

Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



This page is intentionally left blank.



Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings

Morgan Crown Slab & Slant, 4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMORCRSNS496	3.875"	72"-120"	6.375"



Morgan Crown Slab & Slant, 4" - 144 Inches

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMORCRSNS4144	3.875"	144"	6.375"



Mouldings

45 Degree Crown Mouldings



Morgan Crown Slab & Slant, 3"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMORCRSNS396	3.125"	72"-120"	5.625"



Morgan Crown Slab & Slant, 3" - 144 Inches

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMORCRSNS3144	3.125"	144"	5.625"







Mouldings

Other Mouldings

Other Mouldings



All mouldings are available in Cherry, Maple, Rift Cut Oak, Mahogany, Pine, Walnut, White Ash, Alder and Paint Grade unless noted. Mouldings are available in two size groups, 72" to 120" and 144". Codes are included for both sizes where applicable.

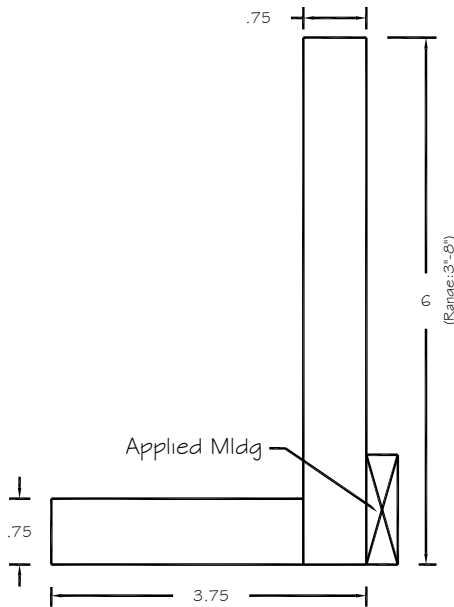
Many of our mouldings are also available with a Contemporary Cleat for mounting above cabinets. Appropriate codes for those moulding variations are included where applicable.



 Please note the curved and arched icon symbol next to some mouldings. Those icons mean that those mouldings are available in those forms. We have in Quick Quote, under the Mouldings Tree, a Curved Moulding section with the available radii noted. Not all mouldings are available in all radii. If an icon is shown, and there is not a curved moulding code for that moulding, it will need to be submitted for a price quote. We have tried to add the most popular items to Quick Quote.

The mouldings indicated with an arched icon are available arched; however, we do not have any arched mouldings standard in our product line at this time. You may special quote any of these mouldings when designing arched top cabinets.

Facia Assembly Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range		
MFAC96	3"-8"	72"-120"	3.75"		



Available in different heights, the facia is to be specified with a moulding attached. The moulding can be selected through the modification screen in Quick Quote; for Mouldings use key words "Moulding Applied", for Trims, use key words "Trim Applied", for Dentils, use key words "Dentil Applied".

DESIGN ALERTS

This moulding is designed to sit on top of the cabinets.

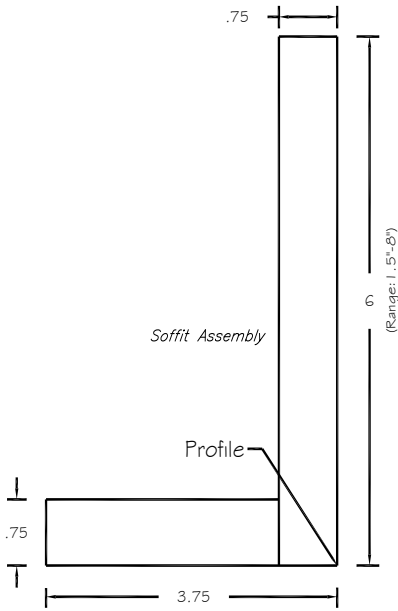
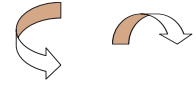
Mouldings

Other Mouldings



Soffit Assembly Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCS96	1.5"-8"	12"-120"	3.75"
MCS144	1.5"-8"	144"	3.75"



Used originally to enlarge crown build ups, the soffit assembly is designed to have any standard profile machined into the bottom edge. In most instances it would be the matching door profile. The profile can be selected through the modification screen in Quick Quote. If you know the two letter profile abbreviation you want, use them as the search key words, otherwise use the key word "Profile".

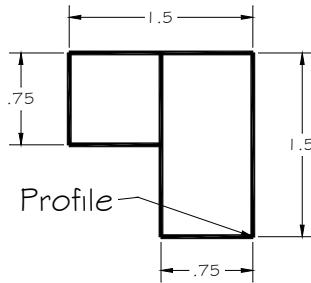
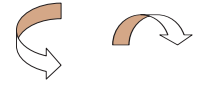


Mouldings

Other Mouldings

Lite Apron

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MLA96	1"-3"	72"-120"	1.5"
MLA144	1"-3"	144"	1.5"



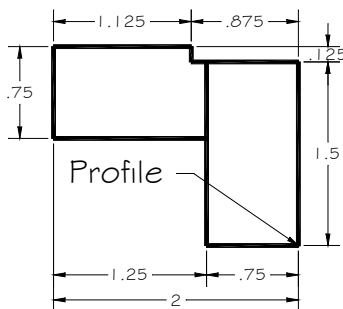
This moulding can be used under Traditional or Contemporary cabinets. This moulding is designed to be profiled. In most instances, it would be the matching door profile. The profile can be selected through the modification screen in Quick Quote. If you know the two letter profile abbreviation you want, use them as the search key words, otherwise use the key word "Profile". If working with curved cabinetry, the curved light apron is designed to sit 3/4" behind the face of the cabinet box. Some of our curved light apron pieces are purchased steam bent products that we do not control the radii on.

Design Considerations

Curved light apron for bay front wall cabinets is made by Rutt and will follow the same 3/4" set back rule.

Lite Apron Flush to Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MFDLA96	1"-3"	72"-120"	2"
MFDLA144	1"-3"	144"	2"



This moulding can be used under Traditional or Contemporary cabinets. This moulding is designed to be profiled. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field if you want the top edge or bottom edge profiled. In most instances, it would be the matching door profile. The Profile can be selected through the modification screen in Quick Quote. If you know the two letter profile abbreviation you want, use them as the search key words, otherwise use the key word "Profile".

Design Considerations

Face of the light apron will be 1/8" less than overall depth.

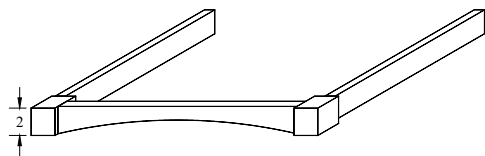
Mouldings

Other Mouldings



Crafters Light Apron Assembly 1 Arch

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MACRTLA1A	9"-36"	2"	4"-30"



This light apron is shipped loose and should be ordered when used below multiple cabinets. Unit will come pre-assembled, ready to attach to either Traditional or Contemporary cabinetry.

Design Considerations

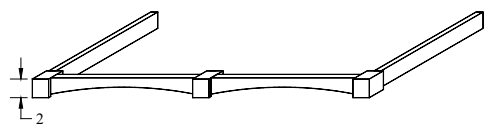
If item is ordered for Traditional cabinetry and used below a cabinet with an extended stile, Rutt will add an extended stile to the light apron assembly at no additional charge. Please state in the Quick Quote comment field the side to be extended and the width of the extension. If this item is ordered for Contemporary cabinetry and a filler is required along one side of the cabinet, remember to increase your filler height to align with the bottom edge of this assembly. If you are also using accoutrement trim with your Contemporary cabinetry, the height used by the trim must be included in the height of the filler.

DESIGN ALERTS

The complexity of this item and how it may be used in different cabinet scenarios is great. If you have questions about how to best order this item, please contact your Account Manager.

Crafters Light Apron Assembly 2 Arch

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MACRTLA2A	36.125"-72"	2"	4"-30"



This light apron is shipped loose and should be ordered when used below multiple cabinets. Unit will come pre-assembled, ready to attach to either Traditional or Contemporary cabinetry.

Design Considerations

If item is ordered for Traditional cabinetry and used below a cabinet with an extended stile, Rutt will add an extended stile to the light apron assembly at no additional charge. Please state in the Quick Quote comment field the side to be extended and the width of the extension. If this item is ordered for Contemporary cabinetry and a filler is required along one side of the cabinet, remember to increase your filler height to align with the bottom edge of this assembly. If you are also using accoutrement trim with your Contemporary cabinetry, the height used by the trim must be included in the height of the filler.

DESIGN ALERTS

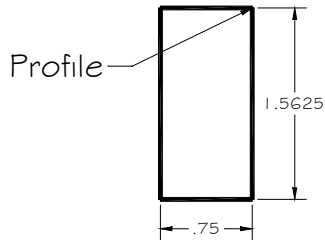
The complexity of this item and how it may be used in different cabinet scenarios is great. If you have questions about how to best order this item, please contact your Account Manager.



Mouldings Other Mouldings

Counter Moulding

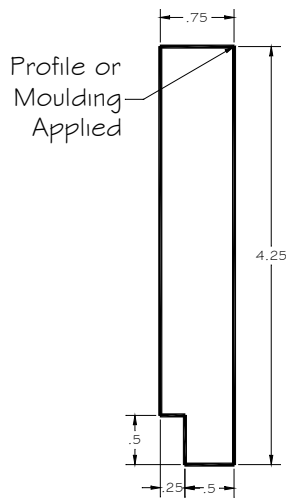
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MCTR96	1.5625"	72"-120"	0.75"
MCTR144	1.5625"	144"	0.75"



This moulding is designed to be profiled. In most instances, it would be the matching door profile. Please specify in the Quick Quote comment field if you want the top edge or bottom edge profile. The profile can be selected through the modification screen in Quick Quote. If you know the two letter profile abbreviation you want, use them as the search key words, otherwise use the key word "Profile".

Baseboard

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MBSBD96	3"-10"	72"-120"	.75"
MBSBD144	3"-10"	144"	.75"



Available in different heights, the baseboard is to be specified with a moulding attached or a profile machined into the top edge. The moulding or profile can be selected through the modification screen in Quick Quote; for Mouldings use key words "Moulding Applied", for Trims, use key words "Trim Applied". If you know the two letter profile abbreviation you want, use them as the search key words, otherwise use the key word "Profile".

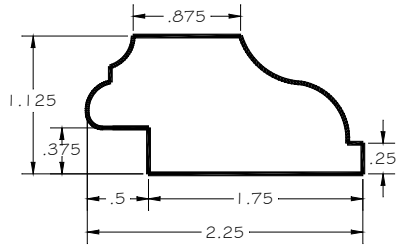
Mouldings

Other Mouldings



Mirror Frame Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMFMLD96	2.5"	96"	1.125"



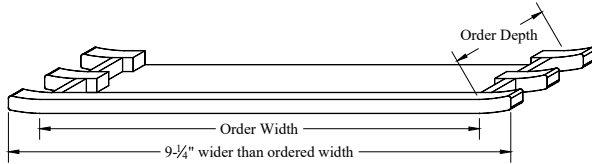


Mouldings

Other Mouldings

Soffit Assembly Tamuir

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
TAMSOFASM	36"-120"	2.40625"	2"-30"



Tamuir Soffit Assembly is constructed with a 2" thick solid wood front with shaped ends. Deeper assemblies have a full depth finished bottom return, and up to 3 projecting end blocks, depending on the depth. Order this unit the width of the cabinetry that it sits on. Unit will overhang 4-5/8" off each end and ship 9-1/4" wider than the ordered width.

Design Considerations

2" deep unit will not have a bottom return.

2" deep through 11" deep unit will have the face and a rear projecting block.

11-1/8" deep through 24" deep unit will have the face and 2 projecting blocks, one at the back and one centered on the depth.

24-1/8" deep through 30" deep unit will have the face and 3 projecting blocks, one at the back and two equally spaced on the depth.

Mouldings

Other Mouldings



Ruskin Flat Cornice

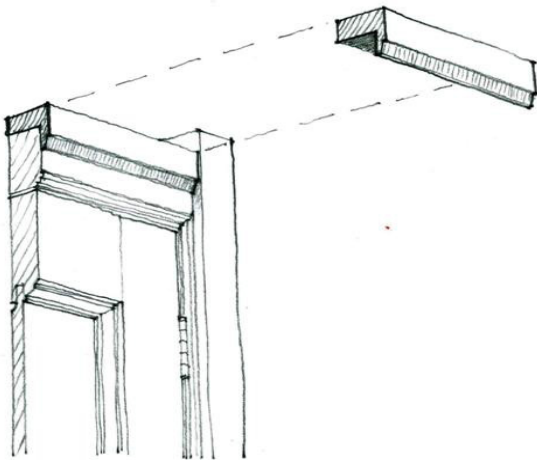
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSFC96	1.375"	72"-120"	1.25"
MRUSFC144	1.375"	144"	1.25"



Designed to be used on the top rail of traditional cabinets. 1-3/8" high, projects 1/4", and overlaps the rail 3/4".

Design Considerations

This can also be used as a frame trim or light rail.



Ruskin Frieze Board

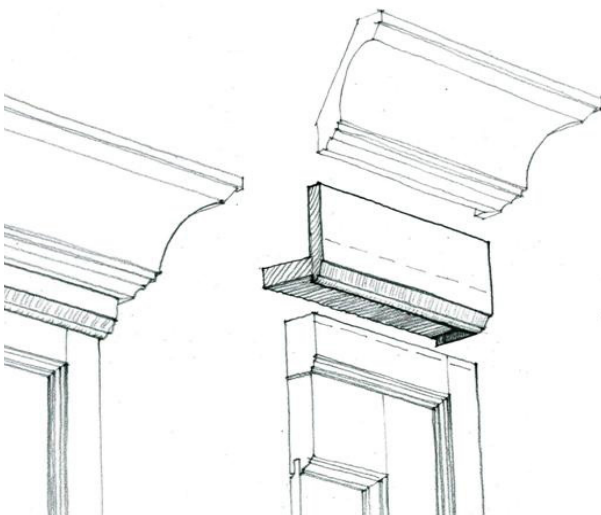
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSFB96	1.5"-8"	12"-120"	2.75"
MRUSFB144	1.5"-8"	144"	2.75"



Projects 7/16" and is designed to overlap the top rail by 1/2" with a 2" return to attach to top of cabinet.

Design Considerations

Optimal reveal between the bottom of the Frieze Board and the added crown is 1-3/4".



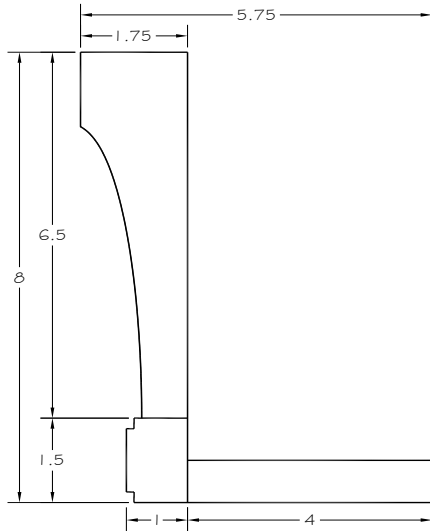


Mouldings

Other Mouldings

Ruskin Cove Soffit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MRUSCS96	8"	48"-120"	5.75"
MRUSCS144	8"	144"	5.75"



The Ruskin Cove Soffit is designed to be used with the Ruskin Cove Tall or Base End Panels. The cove top and the intermediate moulding align with the cove and moulding on the top of these end panel.

Design Considerations

The Ruskin Cove Soffit has a 4" deep finished return, which is ideal when used in conjunction with the Ruskin Cove Tall or Base End Panels creating an Appliance Armoire.

Mouldings

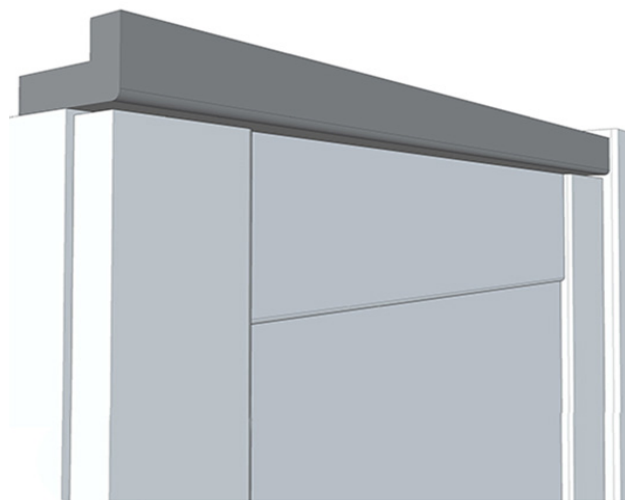
Other Mouldings



Morgan Soffit Rail

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMORSR96	1.5"	72"-120"	2.75"
MMORSR144	1.5"	144"	2.75"

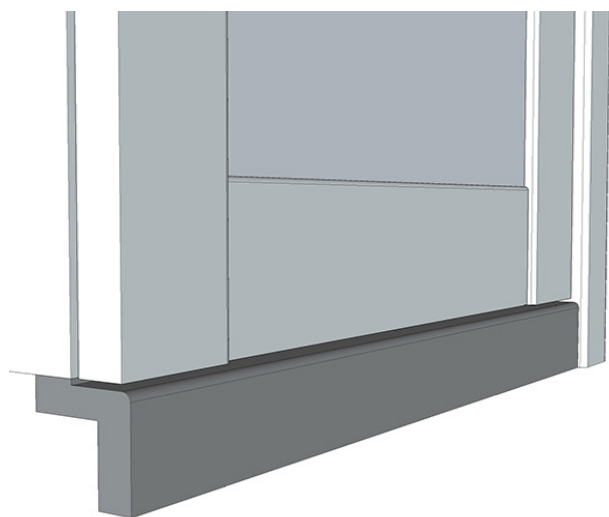
The soffit rail is perceived as a part of the cabinets, and is used to visually group a series into a continuous unit and also underscores the crown.



Morgan Light Rail

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMORLR96	1.5", 2.5"	72"-120"	2.25"
MMORLR144	1.5", 2.5"	144"	2.25"

The light rail, while serving the purpose for which it is named, also groups cabinets and adds to the appearance of a massive frame.

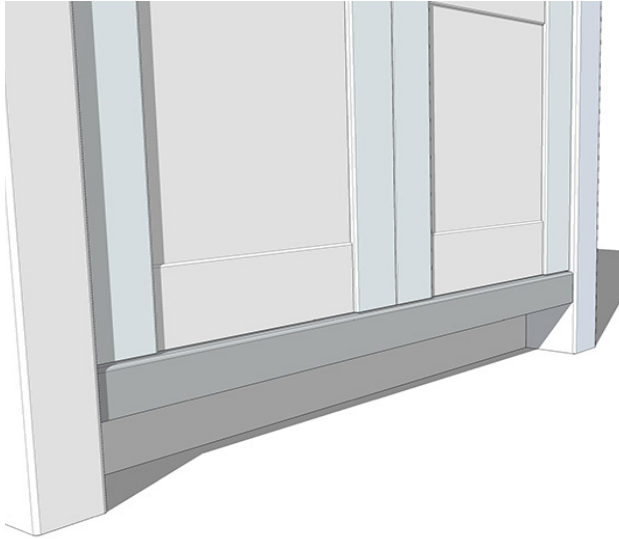




Mouldings Other Mouldings

Morgan Base Rail

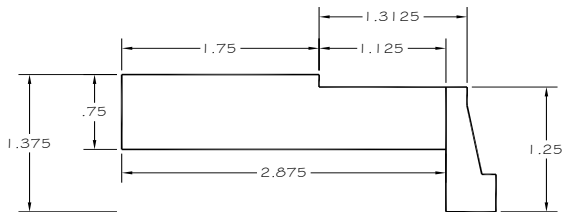
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MMORBR96	1.5", 2.5"	72"-120"	2.25"
MMORBR144	1.5", 2.5"	144"	2.25"



The base cabinets are underlined and bottom weighted by this rail to convey a distinct sense of gravity and weightiness.

Exeter Light Apron

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
MEXELA96	1.375"	72"-120"	3.3125"
MEXELA144	1.375"	144"	3.3125"



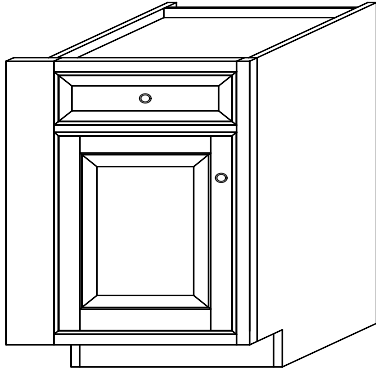


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Extended Stile — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXSL	0.125"-6"	0"	0"



Extended stile can be used on walls, bases or tall in Traditional cabinetry.

Design Considerations

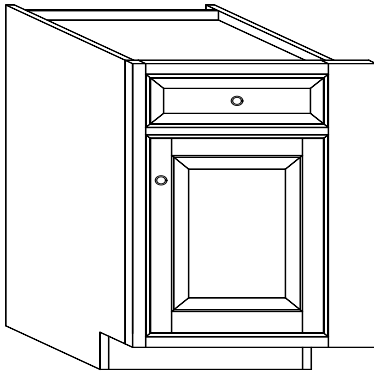
Stile can be used for scribe, decorative fluting or the attachment of appliques.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wide stiles are reinforced during construction from the back side. Do not order stiles excessively wide as they become difficult to cut off.

Extended Stile — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXSR	0.125"-6"	0"	0"



Extended stile can be used on walls, bases or tall in Traditional cabinetry.

Design Considerations

Stile can be used for scribe, decorative fluting or the attachment of appliques.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wide stiles are reinforced during construction from the back side. Do not order stiles excessively wide as they become difficult to cut off.

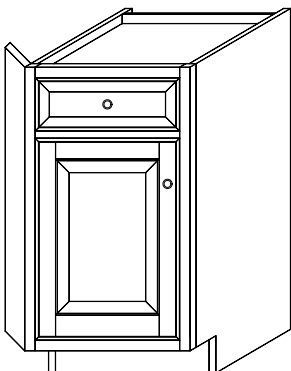
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Extended Stile — Left At 45 Degrees

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXSL45L	0.125"-6"	0"	0"



Made of solid wood, stile is turned at 45 degrees to the face of the cabinet and extended back. This modification can be used on walls, bases or tall in Traditional cabinetry.

Design Considerations

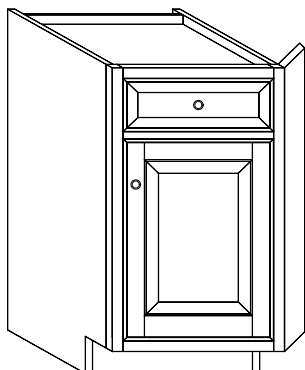
Stile can be used for scribe, decorative fluting or the attachment of appliques.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wide stiles are reinforced during construction from the back side. This may make it difficult to scribe excessive amounts of material.

Extended Stile — Right At 45 Degrees

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXSL45R	0.125"-6"	0"	0"



Made of solid wood, stile is turned at 45 degrees to the face of the cabinet and extended back. This modification can be used on walls, bases or tall in Traditional cabinetry.

Design Considerations

Stile can be used for scribe, decorative fluting or the attachment of appliques.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wide stiles are reinforced during construction from the back side. This may make it difficult to scribe excessive amounts of material.

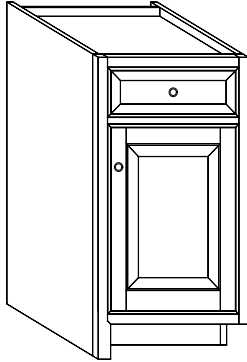


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Extended Stile To Floor Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXSTFL	0"	0"	0"



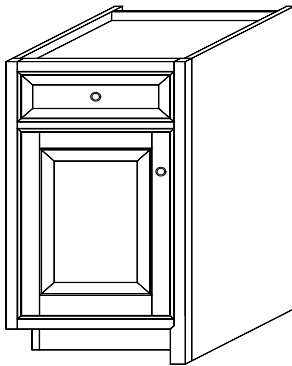
Typically used on Traditional base or tall cabinets, the stile is extended to the floor and the toe notch is eliminated. As part of this modification, the inside of the stile in the toe space is returned to the toe and finished.

Design Considerations

This modification is handy next to appliques, appliances and furniture type cabinetry pieces.

Extended Stile To Floor Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXSTFR	0"	0"	0"



Typically used on Traditional base or tall cabinets, the stile is extended to the floor and the toe notch is eliminated. As part of this modification, the inside of the stile in the toe space is returned to the toe and finished.

Design Considerations

This modification is handy next to appliques, appliances and furniture type cabinetry pieces.

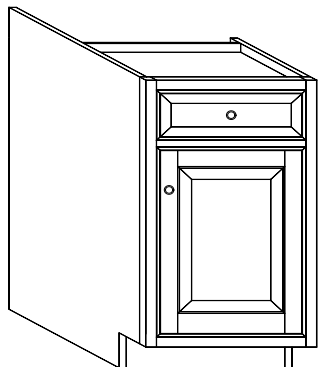
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Extended End Back Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXBL	0"	0"	0.125"-24"



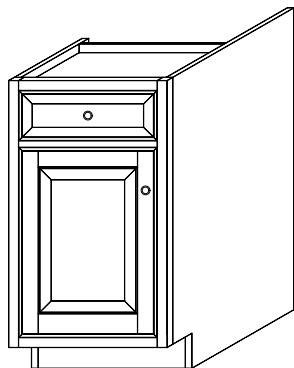
Cabinet end is extended back beyond the normal cabinet depth. Specify the dimension of the extended part.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rear edge of cabinet end is not finished. Finished edge can be specified in Traditional or Contemporary cabinets by specifying Quick Quote modification ABFLREC (Band & finish rear edge of left end) or ABFRREC (Band & finish rear edge of right end).

Extended End Back Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXBR	0"	0"	0.125"-24"



Cabinet end is extended back beyond the normal cabinet depth. Specify the dimension of the extended part.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rear edge of cabinet end is not finished. Finished edge can be specified in Traditional or Contemporary cabinets by specifying Quick Quote modification ABFLREC (Band & finish rear edge of left end) or ABFRREC (Band & finish rear edge of right end).

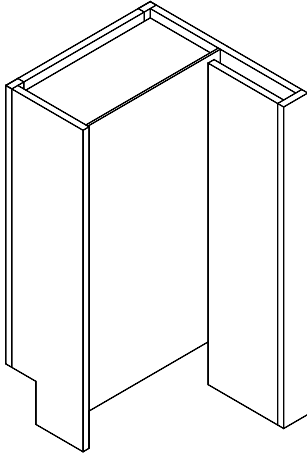


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Extended End Back Left W/ Stile In Back And Finished Return

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXBFRL	1"-6"	0"	4"-30"



Cabinet end is extended back beyond the normal cabinet depth, a rear face stile is attached to the end, and an inside finished return is then finished to the back of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

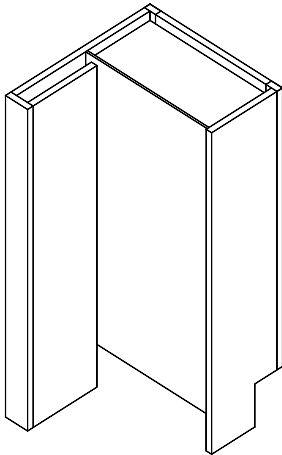
Very useful in creating island overhangs. Rear stile can be machined with fluting, or have applique attached, or many other types of modifications.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rear stile will have flush toe. A baseboard wrap may be required if cabinet is shimmed off floor.

Extended End Back Right W/ Stile In Back And Finished Return

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXBFR	1"-6"	0"	4"-30"



Cabinet end is extended back beyond the normal cabinet depth, a rear face stile is attached to the end, and an inside finished return is then finished to the back of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Very useful in creating island overhangs. Rear stile can be machined with fluting, or have applique attached, or many other types of modifications.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rear stile will have flush toe. A baseboard wrap may be required if cabinet is shimmed off floor.

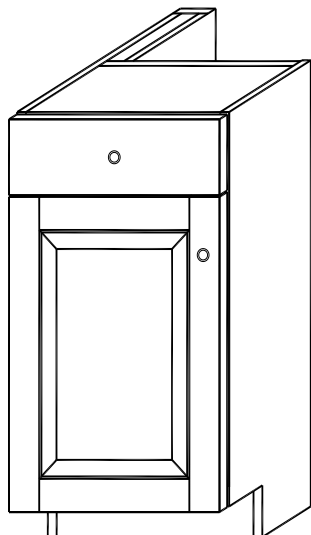
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Extended End Back Contempo Left W/ Rear Stile And Finished Return

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AESBCFL	1" - 6"	0"	4" - 30"



Cabinet end is extended back beyond the normal cabinet depth, a rear face stile is attached to the end, and an inside finished return is then finished to the back of the cabinet..

Design Considerations

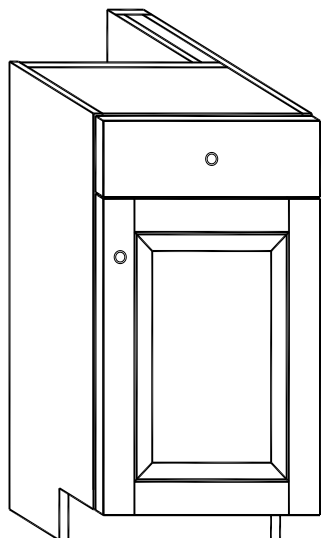
Very useful in creating island overhangs.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rear stile will have flush toe. A baseboard wrap may be required if cabinet is shimmed off floor.

Extended End Back Contempo Right W/ Rear Stile And Finished Return

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AESBCFR	1" - 6"	0"	4" - 30"



Cabinet end is extended back beyond the normal cabinet depth, a rear face stile is attached to the end, and an inside finished return is then finished to the back of the cabinet..

Design Considerations

Very useful in creating island overhangs.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rear stile will have flush toe. A baseboard wrap may be required if cabinet is shimmed off floor.

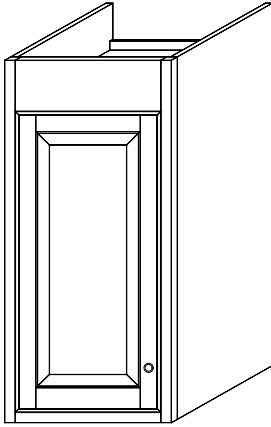


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Extended Top Rail Up (Ends Extended Up Included)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXTR	0"	0.125"-12"	0"



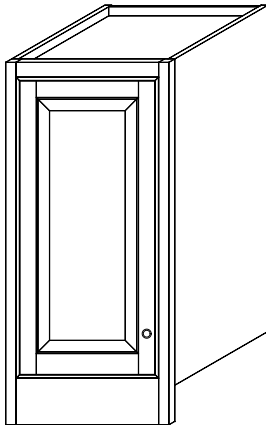
The top rail of a Traditional tall or wall cabinet can be extended up. The ends are also extended up as part of this modification. Specify the amount that is to extend beyond the normal cabinet height.

Design Considerations

This modification is useful when hanging peninsula or double entry cabinets from the ceiling, and/or when crown mouldings need to be applied.

Extended Bottom Rail Down Only

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXBR	0"	0.125"-6"	0"



Used many times on wall cabinets to create a valance effect, the bottom rail is extended down without the ends. Specify the amount that is to extend beyond the normal cabinet height.

Design Considerations

This extended rail can be cutout to enhance the design with any of our baseboard or flush toe cutouts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special cutout designs can be submitted for a special quote.

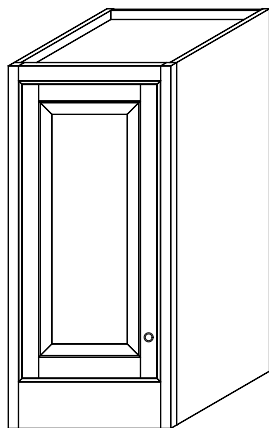
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Extended Bottom Rail Down (Ends Extended Down Included)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AXBRWE	0"	0.125"-6"	0"



Used many times on wall cabinets to create a valance effect, the bottom rail is extended down along with the ends. Specify the amount that is to extend beyond the normal cabinet height.

Design Considerations

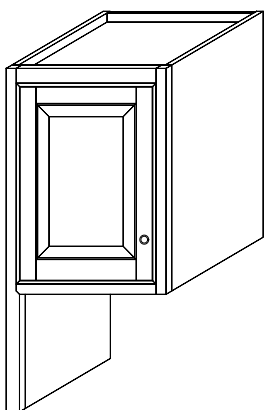
This extended rail can be cutout to enhance the design with any of our baseboard or flush toe cutouts.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special cutout designs can be submitted for a special quote.

Extended Wall End Down Fin Inside Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWEXD1FNL	0"	0.125"-24"	0"



Used in both Contemporary and Traditional cabinets, the end extended down is finished on the inside section under the cabinet. The outside of the end will be finished when the finish field in Quick Quote is marked "finished".

DESIGN ALERTS

Extended ends down should not extend to the counter in damp locations or within 18" of a sink.

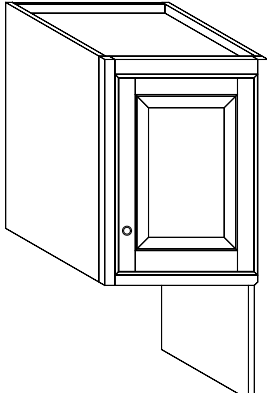


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Extended Wall End Down Fin Inside Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWEXD1FNR	0"	0.125"-24"	0"



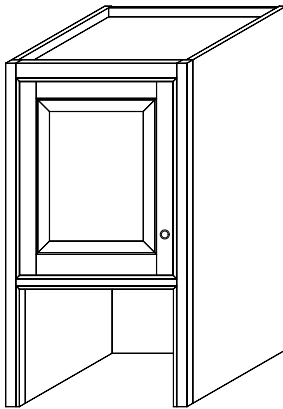
Used in both Contemporary and Traditional cabinets, the end extended down is finished on the inside section under the cabinet. The outside of the end will be finished when the finish field in Quick Quote is marked "finished".

DESIGN ALERTS

Extended ends down should not extend to the counter in damp locations or within 18" of a sink.

Extended Back Down

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWBEXD	0"	0.125"-24"	0"



This modification, used in both Traditional and Contemporary, extends the back down the distance specified.

Design Considerations

When extended back is exposed below the cabinet, it will be matching wood species and finished to match.

DESIGN ALERTS

This modification must be used in conjunction with other modifications like end extended down.

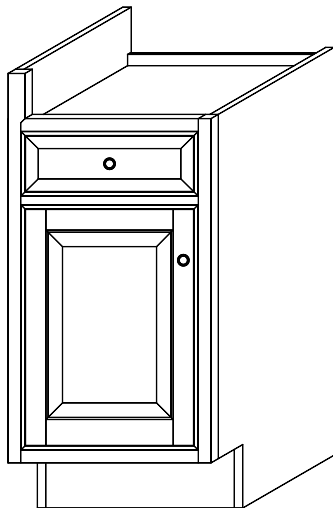
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Extended End Up – Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXULWS	0"	0.125"-15"	0"



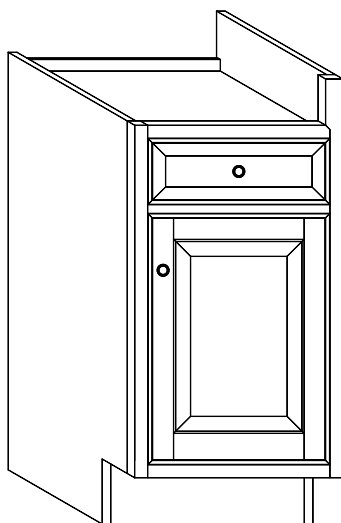
Used to create the Farm Sink Cabinet, this modification extends the end and the face stile up past the top of the cabinet when used in Traditional. When chosen as a Contemporary modification, only the 3/4" thick end will be extended up.

Design Considerations

This modification can be used on base, wall and tall cabinets.

Extended End Up – Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXURWS	0"	0.125"-15"	0"



Used to create the Farm Sink Cabinet, this modification extends the end and the face stile up past the top of the cabinet when used in Traditional. When chosen as a Contemporary modification, only the 3/4" thick end will be extended up.

Design Considerations

This modification can be used on base, wall and tall cabinets.

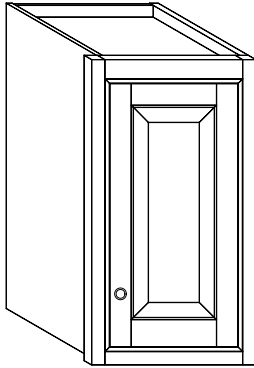


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Recessed End In Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AR1EL	0.25"-0.875"	0"	0"



Traditional cabinets can have the cabinet end moved towards the inside of the cabinet up to 7/8" to create a recess to receive 3/4" paneling, wainscot or other applied products.

Design Considerations

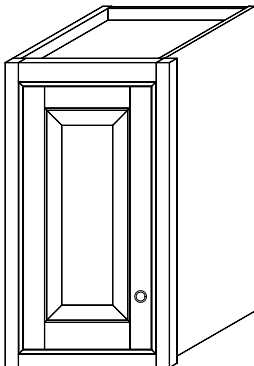
Edge of stile is finished.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt recommends recessing end 7/8" to receive 3/4" materials, as this allows the installer to shim out the panel if there is any variation in the panel thickness.

Recessed End In Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AR1ER	0.25"-0.875"	0"	0"



Traditional cabinets can have the cabinet end moved towards the inside of the cabinet up to 7/8" to create a recess to receive 3/4" paneling, wainscot or other applied products.

Design Considerations

Edge of stile is finished.

DESIGN ALERTS

Rutt recommends recessing end 7/8" to receive 3/4" materials, as this allows the installer to shim out the panel if there is any variation in the panel thickness.

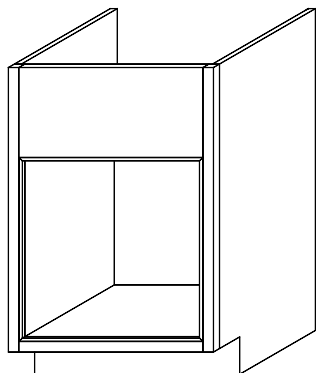
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Recessed Top

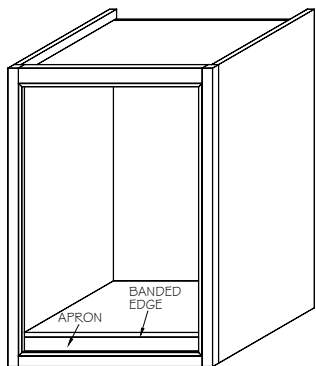
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECTOP	0"	0.125"-12"	0"



Only available in Traditional cabinetry. Top in wall, base or tall can be recessed. When top is recessed the top rail of the cabinet widens. This modification can also be used to create a Farm Sink Cabinet. Specify the height from the top edge of the cabinet to the physical top.

Recessed Bottom Traditional

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECB	0"	1.125"-4"	0"



Traditional cabinets have a 1" recessed bottom. This modification increases that dimension the specified amount. Traditional wall cabinet will have bottom recessed up behind doors, and front edge will be banded. Fill apron is placed behind the front rail to close in the open space below the cabinet bottom to the top edge of the front frame.

Design Considerations

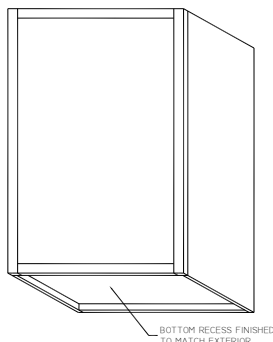
You may want to consider changing the height of the bottom rail of the cabinet if more than 1 or 2 cabinets are effected.

DESIGN ALERTS

When doors are open, cabinet bottom front edge and apron will be visible. Material will match interior of cabinet.

Finish Bottom Recess Traditional

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINRECBT	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



The standard recess in the bottom of the cabinet will be finished to match the exterior of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

If the height of the bottom recess is to be other than standard, the Recessed Bottom Code, ARECB, must be added.

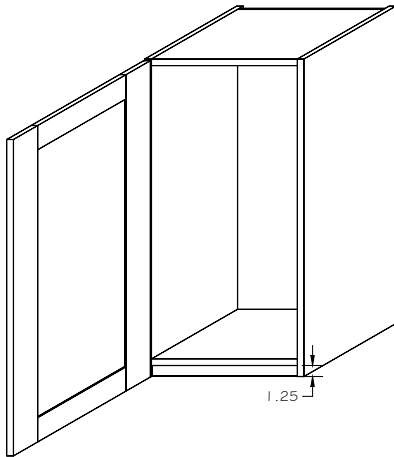


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Recessed Bottom Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECBC	0"	1"-2"	0"



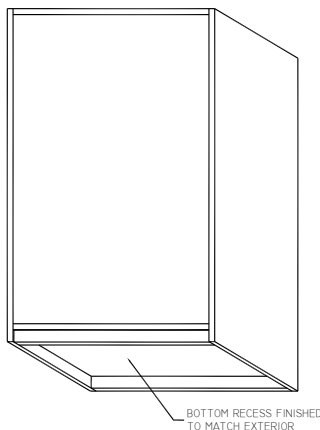
Cabinet bottom is recessed and skirt is placed behind the doors to conceal lighting. Specify height of recessed bottom.

Design Considerations

Skirt sets back 1/8" from front edge of cabinet ends. This exposes the casework material used on the cabinet bottom and ends.

Finished Recessed Bottom Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINRECBC	0"-0"	1"-2"	0"-0"



The cabinet bottom is recessed up and an apron is placed behind the doors. The apron and recess are finished to match the exterior of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

The apron sets back 1/8" from the front edge of the cabinet ends.

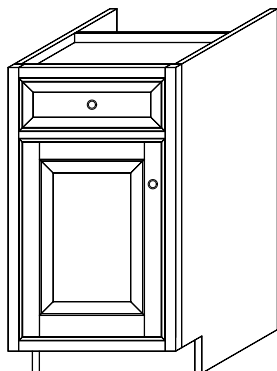
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Recessed Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECBK	0"	0"	0"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets, the recessed back reduces the interior depth of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

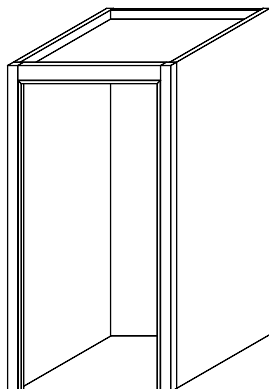
This is a good modification when fitting cabinets around posts or very irregular walls.

DESIGN ALERTS

Recessed backs will effect the depth of drawer boxes and shelving in cabinets.

Omit Bottom And Bottom Rail

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AOB&BR	0"	0"	0"



Used in a number of different ways, the cabinet rail is eliminated along with the cabinet bottom. If specified on a wall cabinet, the doors will be extended down to the bottom of the cabinet. If clearance at a counter top is required, specify clearance needed in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Base cabinets using this modification will not have doors extended down. Instead, cabinet will be made without a toe board across front, providing un-obstructed access to the cabinet. Retractable doors are available with a special quote.

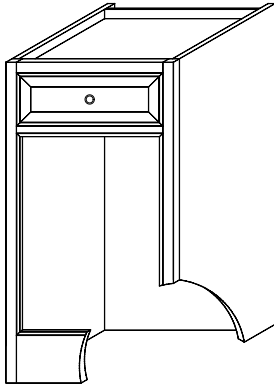


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Omit Bottom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AOB	0"	0"	0"



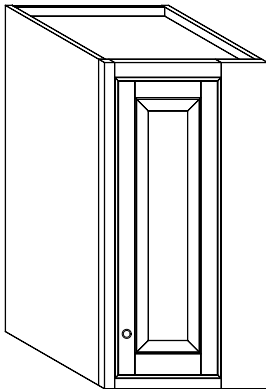
Cabinet bottom is removed.

Design Considerations

This cabinet modification can be used in tall cabinets of entertainment centers when trying to fit speakers behind doors, or when a sub woofer must be mounted rigid to the floor and not the cabinet.

Change Right Stile Width

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWSTR	1"-6"	0"	0"



Cabinet stile is changed in width. The cabinet width is not extended out, but instead the doors or openings become smaller.

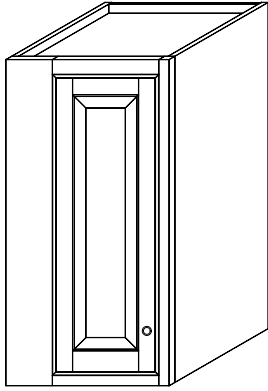
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Change Left Stile Width

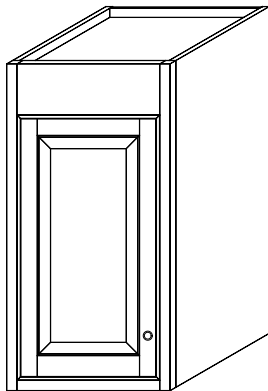
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWSTL	1"-6"	0"	0"



Cabinet stile is changed in width. The cabinet width is not extended out, but instead the doors or openings become smaller.

Change Top Rail Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWRLT	0"	1.25"-12"	0"



Cabinet rail is changed in height. The cabinet height is not changed, but instead the doors or openings become smaller. Specify the desired height of the top rail.

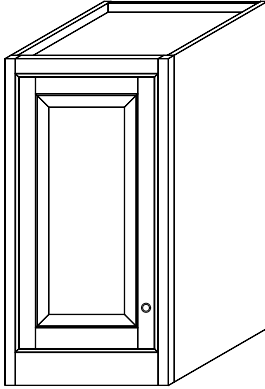


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Change Bottom Rail Height

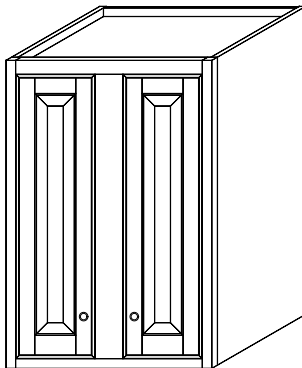
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWRLB	0"	1"-6"	0"



Cabinet rail is changed in height. The cabinet height is not changed, but instead the doors or openings become smaller.

Change Center Stile Width

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWSTC	1"-6"	0"	0"



Cabinet stile is changed in width. The doors or openings will become smaller.

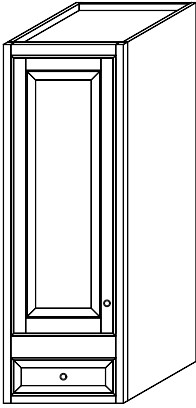
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Change Center Rail Height

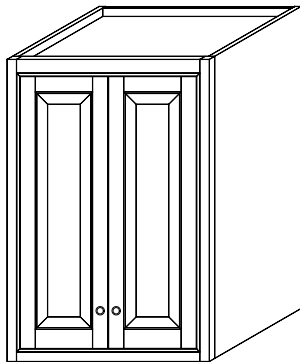
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWRLC	0"	1"-6"	0"



Cabinet rail is changed in height. The doors or openings will become smaller.

Split Doors / Butt Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASPD	0"	0"	0"



Many of our cabinets are made with a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This modification will eliminate the stile and enlarge the doors so they butt in the center.

DESIGN ALERTS

This is the best option for creating unobstructed openings when a profiled front frame is used.

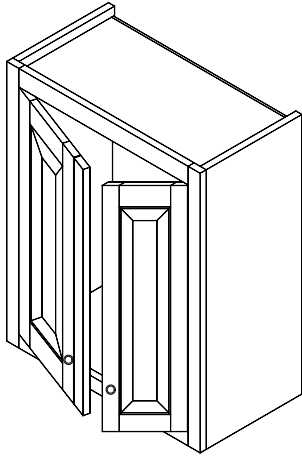


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Stile Attached To Left Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASDRL	0"	0"	0"



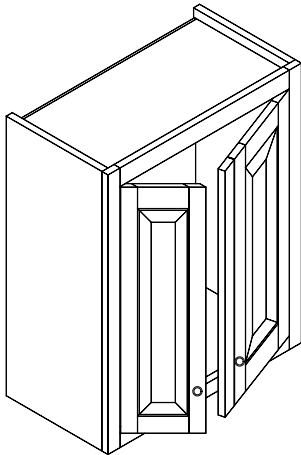
Many of our cabinets are made with a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This modification will attach the stile to the left door, removing it from the fixed position in the front frame.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not recommended on styles with profiled front frames, as the profiles do not visually intersect.

Stile Attached to Right Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASDRR	0"	0"	0"



Many of our cabinets are made with a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This modification will attach the stile to the right door, removing it from the fixed position in the front frame.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not recommended on styles with profiled front frames, as the profiles do not visually intersect.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Stile Attached to Left Door, Modify Rail to Mimic Stile

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASDRLMRTMS	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Many of our cabinets are made with a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This modification is designed specifically for front frames with a profile. The center stile will be attached to and open with the door. The ends of the center stile will be machined into the frame and sanded flush. The center stile profile will then continue into the rail giving the appearance of the center stile being a part of the frame.

Stile Attached to Right Door, Modify Rail to Mimic Stile

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASDRRMRTMS	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Many of our cabinets are made with a fixed center stile in the front frame between the doors. This modification is designed specifically for front frames with a profile. The center stile will be attached to and open with the door. The ends of the center stile will be machined into the frame and sanded flush. The center stile profile will then continue into the rail giving the appearance of the center stile being a part of the frame.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Omit Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AOMITDR	0"	0"	0"

This code deletes one door from a standard cabinet.

Design Considerations

Remaining doors and drawers must still be within the standard maximum sizes.

Omit Drawer Front & Drawer Box

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AOMITDRW	0"	0"	0"

This code deletes one drawer front, drawer box and track from a standard cabinet.

Design Considerations

Remaining doors and drawers must still be within the standard maximum sizes.

Omit Front Frame Center Rail/Center Stile

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AOFRAILSTILE	0"	0"	0"

This code is to omit a center stile or center rail from the front frame of the cabinet.

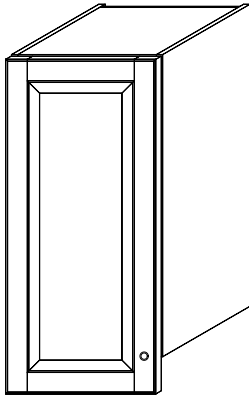
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Extend Contempo Door Down

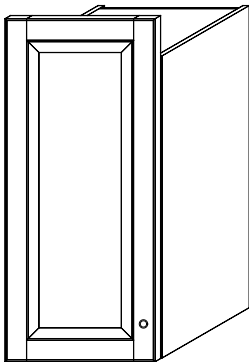
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXDD	0"	0.125"-2"	0"



Doors are extended down past the cabinet box and ends. Specify dimensions to extend.

Extend Contempo Door Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXDU	0"	0.125"-6"	0"



Doors are extended up past the cabinet box and ends. Specify dimensions to extend.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Extend Contempo Door Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXDL	0.125"-1.5"	0"	0"

This modification will extend the cabinet door to the left past the end of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification is designed to be used with the Exeter Hearth Hood but may also be used to extend the cabinet door to cover a contempo custom end. The cabinet door has a standard 1/16" reveal to the side of the cabinet. If you want the door to extend 3/4" past the cabinet you would need to extend the door 13/16"..

DESIGN ALERTS

This may be used ONLY on the non-hinged side of the door and may not exceed the 24" maximum over all width.

Extend Contempo Door Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXDR	0.125"-1.5"	0"	0"

This modification will extend the cabinet door to the right past the end of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification is designed to be used with the Exeter Hearth Hood but may also be used to extend the cabinet door to cover a contempo custom end. The cabinet door has a standard 1/16" reveal to the side of the cabinet. If you want the door to extend 3/4" past the cabinet you would need to extend the door 13/16"..

DESIGN ALERTS

This may be used ONLY on the non-hinged side of the door and may not exceed the 24" maximum over all width.

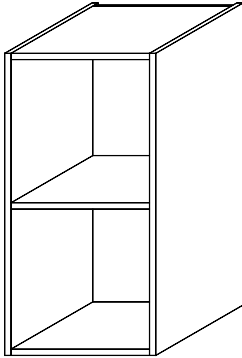
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Partition, Horizontal

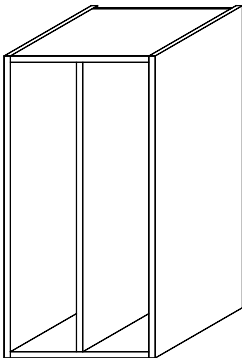
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHP	0"	0"	0"



3/4" thick material integrated into the construction of a cabinet. Partition inherits wood species and finish based on surroundings. Used in both Traditional and Contemporary constructions. When specifying a partition, please state location, clearance and/or usage clearly in the Quick Quote comment field.

Partition, Vertical

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVP	0"	0"	0"



3/4" thick material integrated into the construction of a cabinet. Partition inherits wood species and finish based on surroundings. Used in both Traditional and Contemporary constructions. When specifying a partition, please state location, clearance and/or usage clearly in the Quick Quote comment field.

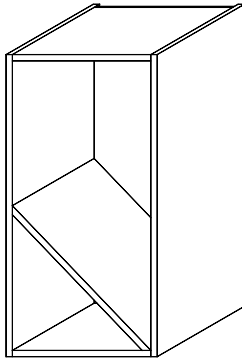


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Partition, Angled

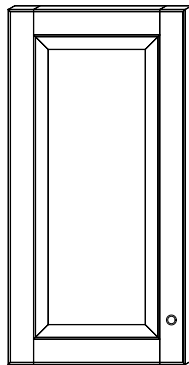
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AAP	0"	0"	0"



3/4" thick material integrated into the construction of a cabinet. Partition inherits wood species and finish based on surroundings. Used in both Traditional and Contemporary constructions. When specifying a partition, please state location, clearance and/or usage clearly in the Quick Quote comment field.

Additional Door Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADRW	0"	0"	0"



When an extra wall door is added to a cabinet, use this unique code.

DESIGN ALERTS

This door inherits the wall door properties from the Quick Quote specification section, including center stile and center rail information.

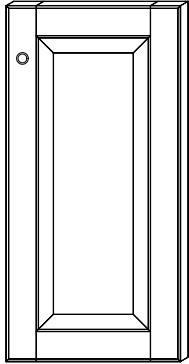
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Additional Door Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADRB	0"	0"	0"



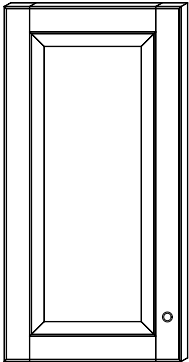
When an extra base door is added to a cabinet, use this unique code.

DESIGN ALERTS

This door inherits the base door properties from the Quick Quote specification section, including center stile and center rail information.

Additional Door Upper Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADRUP	0"	0"	0"



When an extra upper tall door is added to a cabinet, use this unique code.

DESIGN ALERTS

This door inherits the upper tall door properties from the Quick Quote specification section, including center stile and center rail information.

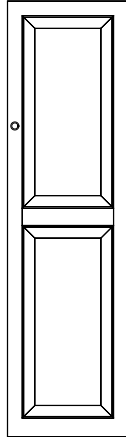


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Additional Door Lower Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADRLT	0"	0"	0"



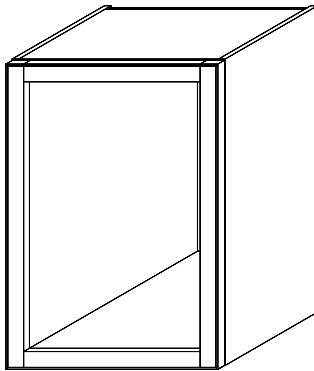
When an extra lower tall door is added to a cabinet, use this unique code.

DESIGN ALERTS

This door inherits the lower tall door properties from the Quick Quote specification section, including center stile and center rail information.

Custom Contemporary Cabinet Frame

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACFRC	0"	0"	0"



The Contemporary custom frame is made with stiles and rails to emulate a door. The Frame will be sized like a door and constructed following the Glass Door Specifications. A horizontal partition is included; it is placed to create a floor flush with the opening.

Design Considerations

You may comment for the Contemporary Frame to be constructed other than the default Glass Door Construction. This will be reviewed and confirmed when the transmitted order is processed. Any questions, please contact Customer Service.

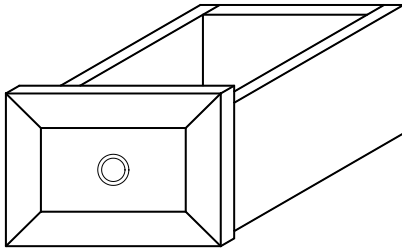
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Additional Furniture Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AAFD	0"	0"	0"



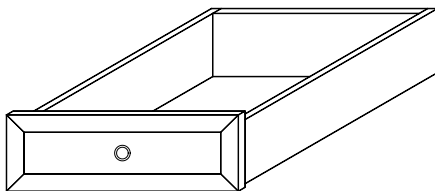
Wood drawer box and drawer front mounted on wooden drawer guides. Drawer will have a spring loaded retainer clip that prevents the drawer from pulling out of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Smallest furniture drawer and front that can be made is 4" wide and 3-1/2" high.

Additional Cabinet Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AACDRW	0"	0"	0"



Wood drawer box and drawer front mounted on undermount full extension slides when applicable.

Design Considerations

Because of drawer depth in some situations, a side mounted full extension slide may need to be used.

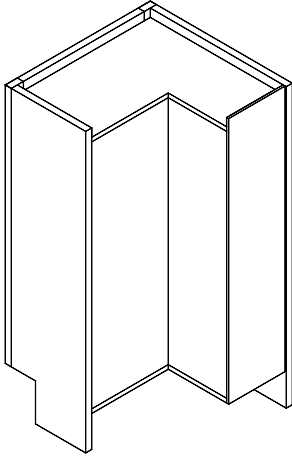


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Chase In Cabinet — Right Rear — Full Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHRR	2"-46"	0"	1"-29"



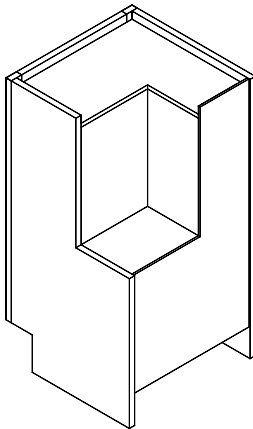
Specify the width and depth of clearance required. The chase will be placed in the right rear corner of the cabinet and run from top to bottom.

Design Considerations

Wall cabinets will have bottom of cabinet cut out to fit around item. No dealer drawing is required. An extended end, modification code AEXBR, may be required if this cabinet needs to be scribed to the wall.

Chase In Cabinet — Special — Drawing Required

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHSP	0"	0"	0"



Specify the width and depth required for the chase. Include a detailed drawing showing the chase with the dimensions. We will build the cabinet with chase you specify.

Design Considerations

It is always best to show a perspective drawing of a chase, or at least two views. An extended end, modification code AEXBR or AEXBL, may be required if this cabinet needs to be scribed to the wall.

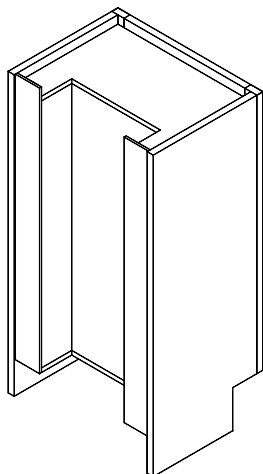
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Chase In Cabinet — Center Back — Full Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHCT	2"-46"	0"	1"-29"



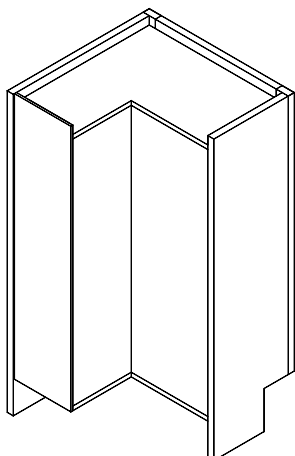
Specify the width and depth of clearance required. The chase will be placed centered in the cabinet back and run from top to bottom.

Design Considerations

Wall cabinets will have bottom of cabinet cut out to fit around item. No dealer drawing is required.

Chase In Cabinet — Left Rear — Full Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHLR	2"-46"	0"	1"-29"



Specify the width and depth of clearance required. The chase will be placed in the left rear corner of the cabinet and run from top to bottom.

Design Considerations

Wall cabinets will have bottom of cabinet cut out to fit around item. No dealer drawing is required. An extended end, modification code AEXBL, may be required if this cabinet needs to be scribed to the wall.

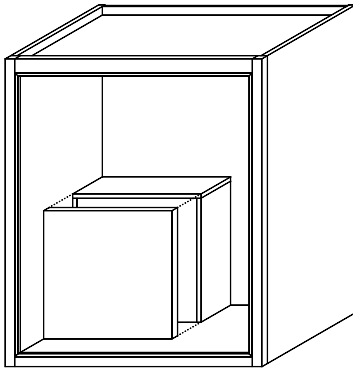


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Chase Access From Inside Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHRB	0"	0"	0"



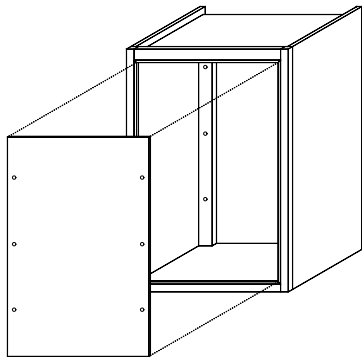
This modification makes the interior cover over the chase removable from inside the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

The cover will be attached with screws that will not match the interior of the cabinet.

Removable Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARMB	4"-72"	12"-108"	0.25"



This modification makes the interior back of the cabinet removable from inside the cabinet. In some cases, the back will need to be in two pieces in order to get it out of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

The back will be attached with screws that will not match the interior of the cabinet.

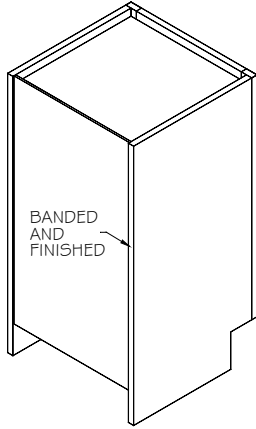
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Band & Finish Rear Edge of Left End

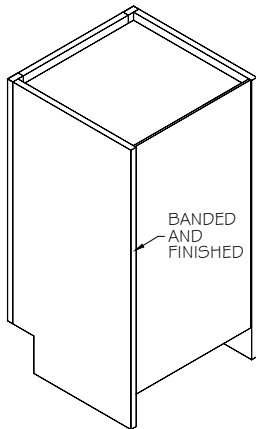
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABFLREC	2"-120"	0"	0"



Traditional or Contemporary, the rear edge of the cabinet end can be banded and finished in matching wood species.

Band & Finish Rear Edge of Right End

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABFRREC	2"-120"	0"	0"



Traditional or Contemporary, the rear edge of the cabinet end can be banded and finished in matching wood species.

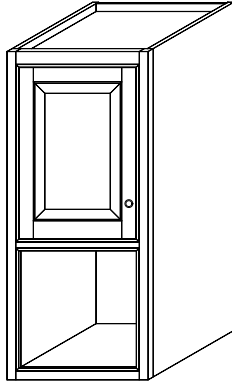


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Add An Open Section

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADDOPEN	0"	0"	0"



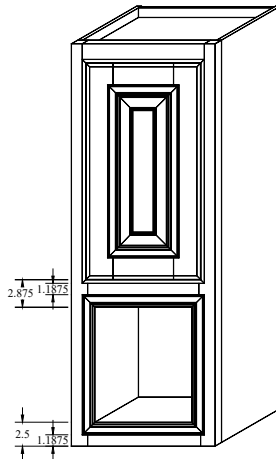
Adds an open section of matching wood species and finish to any cabinet. Specify width and height of opening. Depth will be interior cabinet depth.

DESIGN ALERTS

This modification is not intended for appliance cutouts.

Add An Open Section Loire Valley

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADDOPENLRV	0"	0"	0"



Available only in Traditional, this unique code, adds a Loire Valley open section to any cabinet. Open section will be surrounded by Ogee & Coved Beaded Inside Moulding. Stile and Rail dimensions will be altered at no charge for best visual appearance and alignment of applied mouldings. Interior will be matching species and finish.

Design Considerations

Please specify a clear height in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This modification is not intended for appliance cutouts.

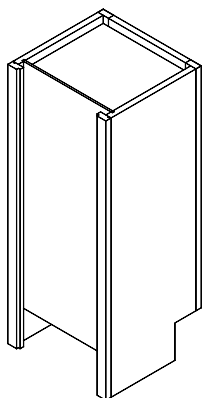
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Rear Corner To Accept 1/4 Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASTL1/4P	0"	0"	0"



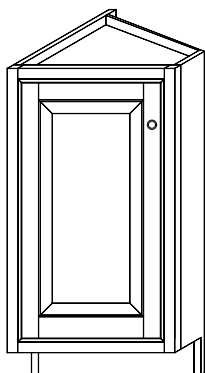
Traditional or Contemporary, this modification adds a solid piece of wood to the rear edge of the cabinet end. The solid material is then rabbetted to receive a 1/4" thick piece of paneling.

DESIGN ALERTS

This modification can only be used when the cabinet end is extended back a minimum of 3/4".

Angular Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AANGCAB	0"	0"	0"



This modification takes any wall, base or tall cabinet without drawers, and allows you to create an angular cabinet.

Design Considerations

Cabinets with drawers can be modified with this code as long as the drawer box and track are not angled.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary cabinets will typically be made with stiles on the left and right of the doors so the hinges can be mounted for proper operation. In all cases, both Traditional and Contemporary, a drawing will be sent for approval prior to the cabinet being made.

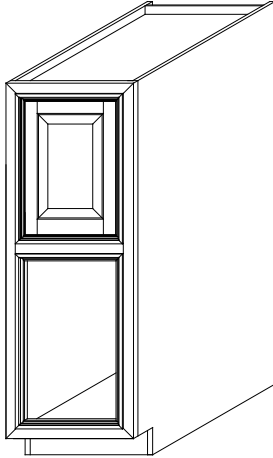


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Add An Open Section Wycombe Court

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADDOPENWYC	0"	0"	0"



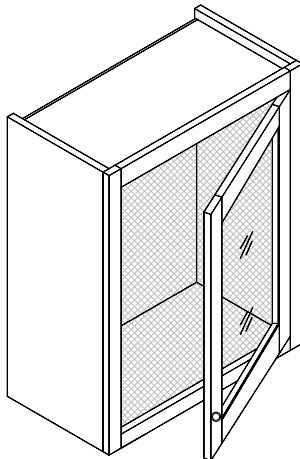
Available only in Traditional, this unique code adds a Wycombe Court open section to any cabinet. Open section will be surrounded by Filagree & Flat Bead Inside Moulding. Stile and rail dimensions will be altered at no charge for best visual appearance and alignment of applied mouldings. Cabinet has a wood species interior, which is finished to match the exterior.

DESIGN ALERTS

This modification is not intended for appliance cutouts.

Black Melamine Interior

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABLMELINT	0"	0"	0"



Cabinet interior is converted to black melamine.

Design Considerations

Drawer boxes will be wood painted black. Shelves will be black melamine. This modification can be used on Audio / Video styled cabinetry.

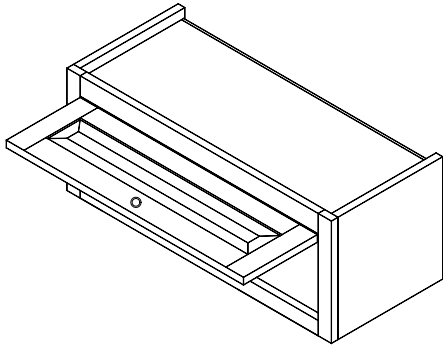
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Door Modification, Tilt Up Door

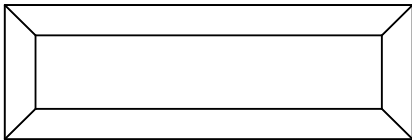
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATUD	0"	0"	0"



This modification takes a standard door that is hinged left or right and converts it to a tilt up door. Door must be wider than tall to use this modification.

False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFP	0"	0"	0"



Adds a false panel to a cabinet of your design. Width and height must be specified, along with how it is being used in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

False panel will inherit small drawer properties from the Quick Quote specifications.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Casework Banding on Bottom of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBBOTC	2"-120"	0"	2"-120"



The bottom edges of cabinet box will be banded to match casework.

Design Considerations

This modification is intended for base and tall cabinets.

Casework Banding on Top of Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTOPC	2"-120"	0"	2"-120"



The top edges of cabinet box will be banded to match casework.

Design Considerations

This modification is intended for base, wall and tall cabinets.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Wood Integrated 1 Pull

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFWIP1	9-48"	0"	0"



The 6-3/8" high Cove Drawer Front is milled out of solid wood. One integrated wood pull is centered in the drawer front and can be specified in any of our standard solid wood species and finishes in the comment field. In Traditional cabinets the front frame is removed from the top section and the Cove Drawer Front is sized like a contemporary drawer front.

Design Considerations

In Traditional cabinets Intermediate Moulding may be applied to the 2" high frame rail below the drawer front to enhance the detail.

DESIGN ALERTS

The drawer front projects 1" past the face of the doors. A contemporary cabinet ordered at 24" deep with this drawer front is 26-1/8" deep to the face of the drawer front. A traditional cabinet ordered 24" deep with this drawer front is 25" deep to the face of the drawer front. This drawer front cannot be used next to a full height door. The sheen of the integrated pull will be the same as specified on the order.

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Wood Integrated 2 Pull

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFWIP2	27-48"	0"	0"



The 6-3/8" high Cove Drawer Front is milled out of solid wood. Two integrated wood pulls are included in the drawer front 7-1/4" to center from left and right. They can be specified in any of our standard solid wood species and finishes in the comment field. In Traditional cabinets the front frame is removed from the top section and the Cove Drawer Front is sized like a contemporary drawer front.

Design Considerations

In Traditional cabinets Intermediate Moulding may be applied to the 2" high frame rail below the drawer front to enhance the detail.

DESIGN ALERTS

The drawer front projects 1" past the face of the doors. A contemporary cabinet ordered at 24" deep with this drawer front is 26-1/8" deep to the face of the drawer front. A traditional cabinet ordered 24" deep with this drawer front is 25" deep to the face of the drawer front. This drawer front cannot be used next to a full height door. The sheen of the integrated pull will be the same as specified on the order.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated 1 Pull, Satin Nickel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1SN	9-48"	0"	0"



The 6-3/8" high Cove Drawer Front is milled out of solid wood. One Oil Rubbed Bronze integrated metal pull is centered in the drawer front. In Traditional cabinets the front frame is removed from the top section and the Cove Drawer Front is sized like a contemporary drawer front.

Design Considerations

In Traditional cabinets Intermediate Moulding may be applied to the 2" high frame rail below the drawer front to enhance the detail.

DESIGN ALERTS

The drawer front projects 1" past the face of the doors. A contemporary cabinet ordered at 24" deep with this drawer front is 26-1/8" deep to the face of the drawer front. A traditional cabinet ordered 24" deep with this drawer front is 25" deep to the face of the drawer front. This drawer front cannot be used next to a full height door.

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated 2 Pull, Satin Nickel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP2SN	27-48"	0"	0"



The 6-3/8" high Cove Drawer Front is milled out of solid wood. Two Oil Rubbed Bronze integrated metal pulls are included in the drawer front 7-1/4" to center from left and right. In Traditional cabinets the front frame is removed from the top section and the Cove Drawer Front is sized like a contemporary drawer front.

Design Considerations

In Traditional cabinets Intermediate Moulding may be applied to the 2" high frame rail below the drawer front to enhance the detail.

DESIGN ALERTS

The drawer front projects 1" past the face of the doors. A contemporary cabinet ordered at 24" deep with this drawer front is 26-1/8" deep to the face of the drawer front. A traditional cabinet ordered 24" deep with this drawer front is 25" deep to the face of the drawer front. This drawer front cannot be used next to a full height door.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1ORB	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2ORB	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Satin Nickel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1SN	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2SN	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Polish Nickel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1PN	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2PN	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Polish Chrome

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1PC	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2PC	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Polish Brass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1PB	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2PB	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Polish Antique Brass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1PAB	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2PAB	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Antique Brass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1AB	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2AB	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Burnished Brass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1BNB	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2BNB	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Satin Brass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1SB	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2SB	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Satin Copper

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1SCU	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2SCU	27"-48"	0"	0"

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, Metal Integrated, Flat Black

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFMIP1FB	9"-48"	0"	0"
ARUSCDFMIP2FB	27"-48"	0"	0"



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications

Ruskin Cove Drawer Front, No Pull

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSCDFNP	0"	9"-48"	0"

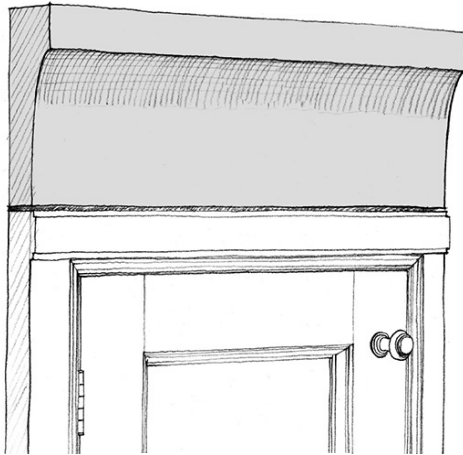
The 6-3/8" high Cove Drawer Front is milled out of solid wood.

Design Considerations

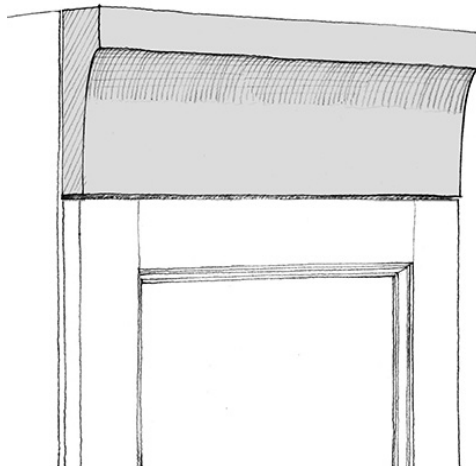
This code is recommended for use on false panels, or drawers with Tip On or Servo Drive added.

DESIGN ALERTS

The drawer front projects 1" past the face of the doors. A contemporary cabinet ordered at 24" deep with this drawer front is 26-1/8" deep to the face of the drawer front. A traditional cabinet ordered 24" deep with this drawer front is 25" deep to the face of the drawer front. This drawer front cannot be used next to a full height door.



Traditional



Contemporary

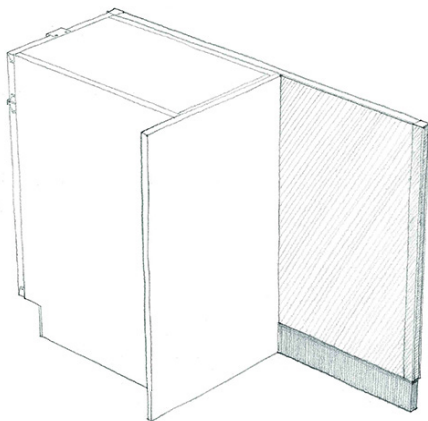
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Box Modifications



Prairie Double Base End Panel Alternate Finish On Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEPBDPRAALTFIN	9"-48"	12"-48"	0"



You may comment an alternate finish for the back of the Prairie Double Base End Panel. The solid stile on the rear edge of the end panel will follow the finish specified on the order. The alternate finish will be applied to the plain paneling on the back.

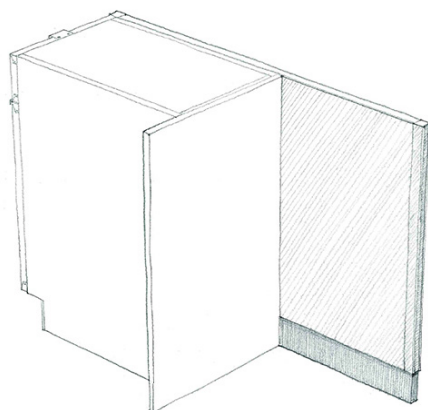
Design Considerations

DESIGN ALERTS

The finish premium of the alternate finish cannot exceed the premium of the finish specified on the order.

Prairie Double Base End Panel Alternate Wood Specie On Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEPBDPRAALTSPE	9"-48"	12"-48"	0"



You may comment an alternate wood specie for the back of the Prairie Double Base End Panel. The solid stile on the rear edge of the end panel will follow the wood specie specified on the order. The alternate wood specie will be applied to the plain paneling on the back.

Design Considerations

DESIGN ALERTS

The alternate wood specie must be one of our standard wood species that do not carry an up charge.

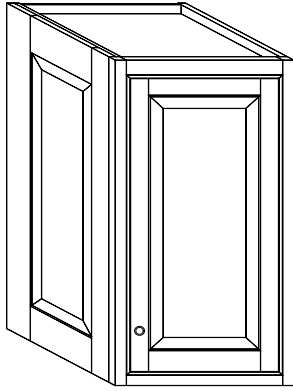


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Wall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEWL	8.75"-48"	12"-72"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panel. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the bottom cabinet rail plus the bottom rail width of the door. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

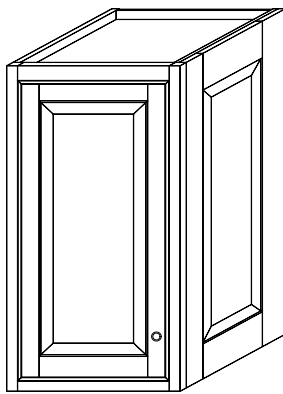
This configuration will allow the center panel of the cabinet door and the center panel on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

Custom End Wall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEWR	8.75"-48"	12"-72"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panel. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the bottom cabinet rail plus the bottom rail width of the door. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panel of the cabinet door and the center panel on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

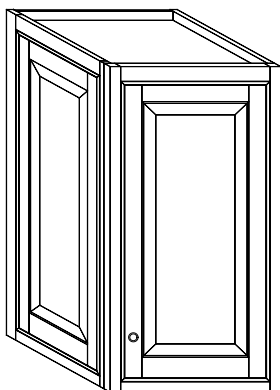
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End Wall W/ Front & Drs Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DWL	6"-48"	12"-72"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working door on the end.

Design Considerations

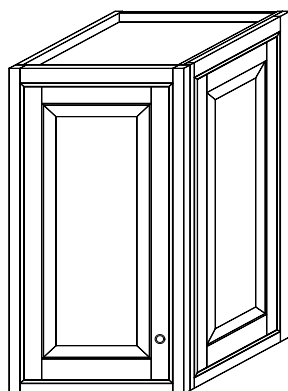
Door on cabinet end will align with door on face of cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

Custom End Wall W/ Front & Drs Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DWR	6"-48"	12"-72"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working door on the end.

Design Considerations

Door on cabinet end will align with door on face of cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

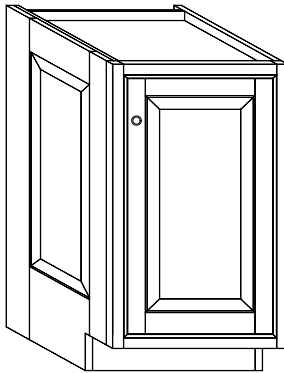


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEBL	8.75"-48"	12"-75"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panel. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

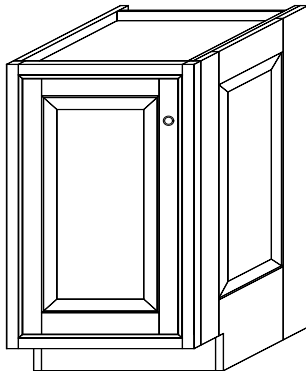
This configuration will allow the center panel of a full height cabinet door and the center panel on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

Custom End Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEBR	8.75"-48"	12"-75"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panel. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panel of a full height cabinet door and the center panel on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

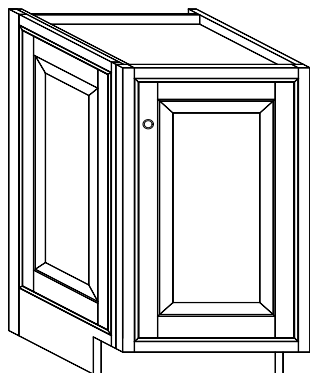
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End Base W/ Front & Drs Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DBL	6"-48"	12"-75"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working door on the end.

Design Considerations

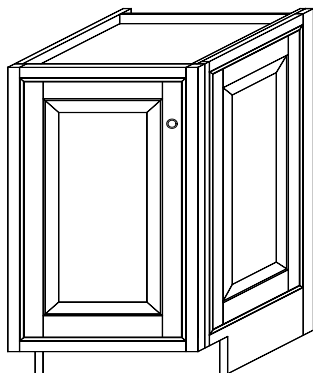
Door on cabinet end will be full height.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

Custom End Base W/ Front & Drs Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DBR	6"-48"	12"-75"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working door on the end.

Design Considerations

Door on cabinet end will be full height.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

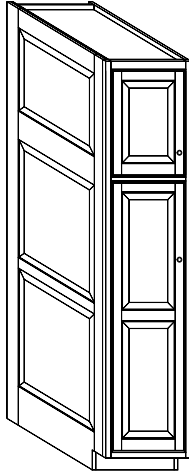


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Tall Large Door Below Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETL	8.75"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels will align with center panels of doors on face of cabinet when ordered as a modification to a tall cabinet with a 54" h lower door. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper and lower doors will be the combined width of the center rail in the cabinet frame plus the bottom rail width of the door above it and the top rail width of the door below it. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

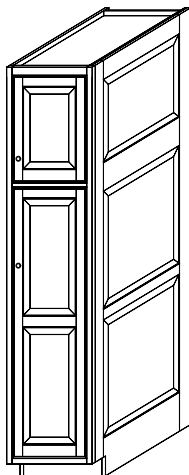
This configuration will allow the center panels of the cabinet doors and the center panels on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

Custom End Tall Large Door Below Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETR	8.75"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels will align with center panels of doors on face of cabinet when ordered as a modification to a tall cabinet with a 54" h lower door. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper and lower doors will be the combined width of the center rail in the cabinet frame plus the bottom rail width of the door above it and the top rail width of the door below it. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panels of the cabinet doors and the center panels on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

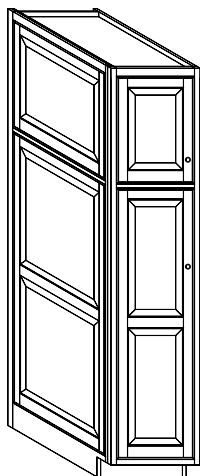
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End Tall W/ Front & Drs Large Door Below Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTL	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

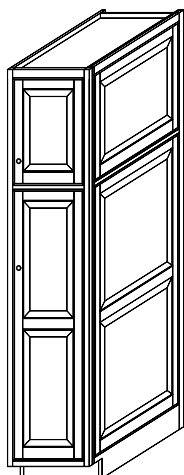
Lower door on cabinet end will be 54" high. Upper tall door will fill the remaining height of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

Custom End Tall W/ Front & Drs Large Door Below Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTR	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

Lower door on cabinet end will be 54" high. Upper tall door will fill the remaining height of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

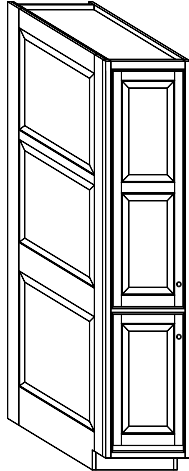


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Tall — Large Door Above Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETLDAL	8.75"-48"	75"-108"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels will align with center panels of doors on face of cabinet when ordered as a modification to a tall cabinet with a 27-1/2" high lower door or other base cabinet configuration at the bottom. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper and lower doors will be the combined width of the center rail in the cabinet frame plus the bottom rail width of the door above it and the top rail width of the door below it. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

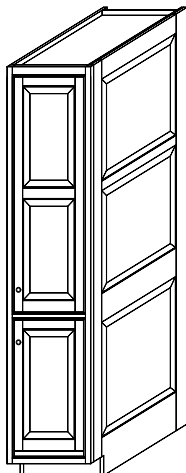
This configuration will allow the center panels of the cabinet doors and the center panels on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

Custom End Tall — Large Door Above Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETLDAR	8.75"-48"	75"-108"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels will align with center panels of doors on face of cabinet when ordered as a modification to a tall cabinet with a 27-1/2" high lower door or other base cabinet configuration at the bottom. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper and lower doors will be the combined width of the center rail in the cabinet frame plus the bottom rail width of the door above it and the top rail width of the door below it. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panels of the cabinet doors and the center panels on the cabinet end to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

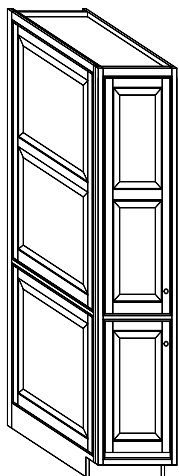
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End Tall W/ Front & Drs Large Door Above Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTLDAL	6"-48"	75"-108"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

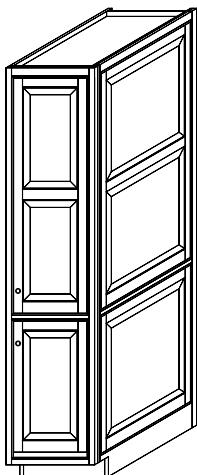
Lower door on cabinet end will be 27-1/2" high. Upper tall door will fill the remaining height of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

Custom End Tall W/ Front & Drs Large Door Above Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTLDAR	6"-48"	75"-108"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

Lower door on cabinet end will be 27-1/2" high. Upper tall door will fill the remaining height of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

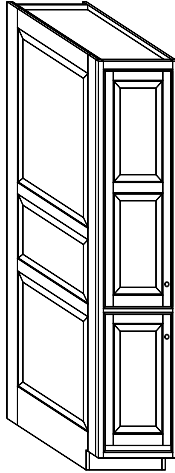


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Tall Match Wall — Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETWBL	8.75"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels will align with center panels of a full height base cabinet and the standard height of the wall cabinets ordered on the remainder of the job. The space between the full height base panel and the panel of the wall cabinet will be filled by a third panel. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper panel of wall section and lower panel of base section will be the center stile / rail width from the Quick Quote specifications. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

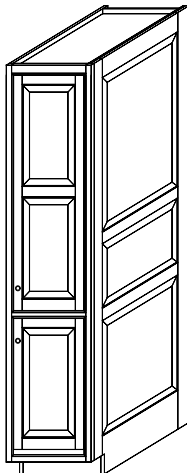
This configuration will not align with the face of the cabinet. In some situations, this panel arrangement will look best.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

Custom End Tall Match Wall — Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETWBR	8.75"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels will align with center panels of a full height base cabinet and the standard height of the wall cabinets ordered on the remainder of the job. The space between the full height base panel and the panel of the wall cabinet will be filled by a third panel. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper panel of wall section and lower panel of base section will be the center stile / rail width from the Quick Quote specifications. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will not align with the face of the cabinet. In some situations, this panel arrangement will look best.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. Not available in mitered door styles.

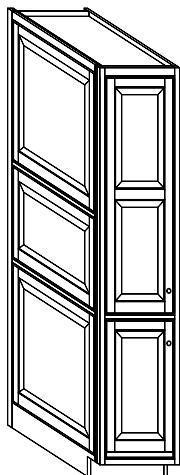
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End Tall W/ Front & Drs Match Wall — Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTWBL	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

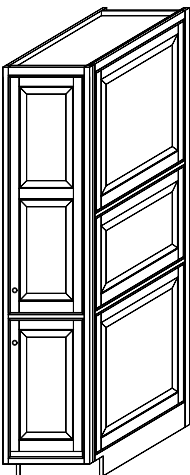
Lower door on cabinet end will be 27-1/2" high. Upper door will match the height of the wall cabinets that appear on the job. The center door will fill the remaining space.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

Custom End Tall W/ Front & Drs Match Wall — Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTWBR	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

Lower door on cabinet end will be 27-1/2" high. Upper door will match the height of the wall cabinets that appear on the job. The center door will fill the remaining space.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected.

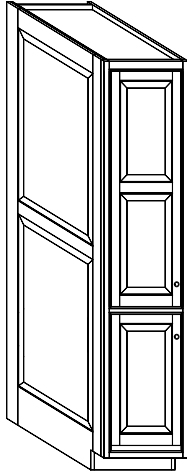


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Tall Special Alignment Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETSPCL	8.75"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels. Panel configuration is determined by a top to bottom layoff that will need to be provided in the Quick Quote comment field. Typically, the top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails and numbers of panels are determined from layoff information provided. Left to right layoff should also be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

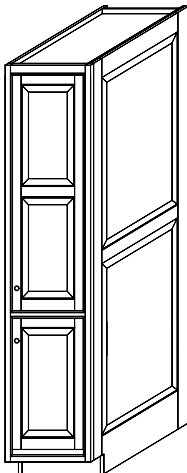
The look of this custom end is totally in the hands of the person ordering and specifying the item.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will be assembled as ordered using the top to bottom and left to right layoffs provided. Rutt will not reference the Quick Quote specifications for upper or lower tall door information for this item. Not available in mitered door styles.

Custom End Tall Special Alignment Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETSPCR	8.75"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral end with center panels. Panel configuration is determined by a top to bottom layoff that will need to be provided in the Quick Quote comment field. Typically, the top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails and numbers of panels are determined from layoff information provided. Left to right layoff should also be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

The look of this custom end is totally in the hands of the person ordering and specifying the item.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will be assembled as ordered using the top to bottom and left to right layoffs provided. Rutt will not reference the Quick Quote specifications for upper or lower tall door information for this item. Not available in mitered door styles.

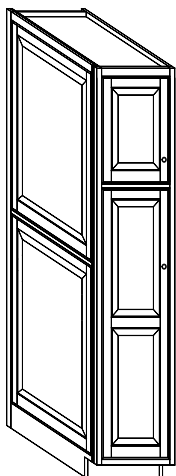
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End Tall W/ Front & Door Special Alignment Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTSPCL	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



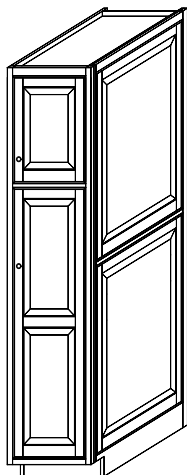
Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom and left to right layoff must be provided indicating the types and numbers of door openings for this end. The four types of doors: wall, base, upper tall and lower tall. Door type specified for each opening will inherit door specifications from Quick Quote.

Custom End Tall W/ Front & Door Special Alignment Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEF&DTSPCR	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional end made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end.

Design Considerations

A top to bottom and left to right layoff must be provided indicating the types and numbers of door openings for this end. The four types of doors: wall, base, upper tall and lower tall. Door type specified for each opening will inherit door specifications from Quick Quote.

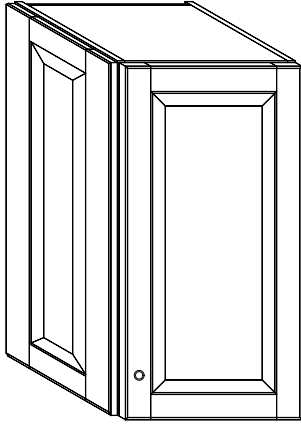


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Contemporary Custom End Wall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEWLC	8.75"-48"	12"-72"	0"



Custom end panel for wall cabinet is sized like a wall door. Custom end is the same width and 1/8" shorter than cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

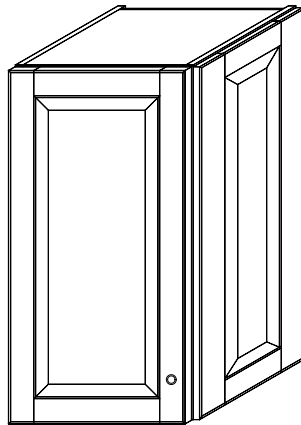
Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the wall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

Contemporary Custom End Wall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEWRC	8.75"-48"	12"-72"	0"



Custom end panel for wall cabinet is sized like a wall door. Custom end is the same width and 1/8" shorter than cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the wall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

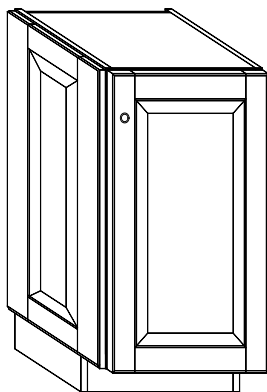
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Contemporary Custom End Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEBLC	8.75"-48"	12"-75"	0"



Custom end panel for a base cabinet is sized like a base door. Custom end is the same width and 4-1/8" shorter than cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

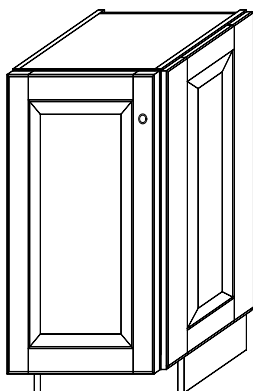
Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the base door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

Contemporary Custom End Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEBRC	8.75"-48"	12"-75"	0"



Custom end panel for a base cabinet is sized like a base door. Custom end is the same width and 4-1/8" shorter than cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the base door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

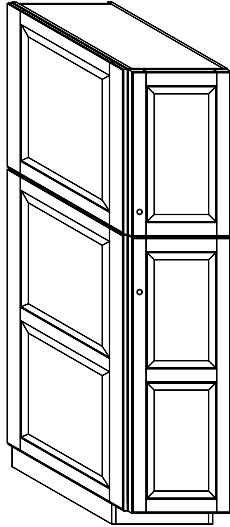


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Contemporary Custom End Tall Large Door Below Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETLC	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



This custom end is made as two loose doors. The bottom door will always be 49-7/8" high, with the upper door being sized the remaining height of the cabinet. Custom end is the same width as the cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

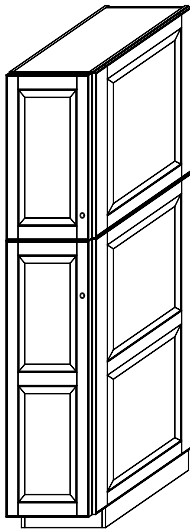
Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the upper and lower tall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

Contemporary Custom End Tall Large Door Below Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETRC	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



This custom end is made as two loose doors. The bottom door will always be 49-7/8" high, with the upper door being sized the remaining height of the cabinet. Custom end is the same width as the cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the upper and lower tall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

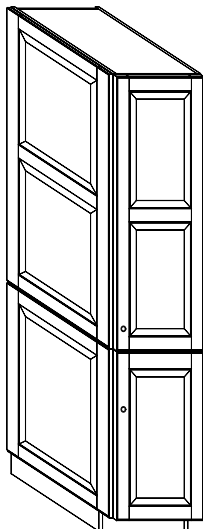
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Contemporary Custom End Tall — Large Door Above Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETLDALC	6"-48"	75"-108"	0"



This custom end is made as two loose doors. The bottom door will always be 30-3/8" high, with the upper door being sized the remaining height of the cabinet. Custom end is the same width as the cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

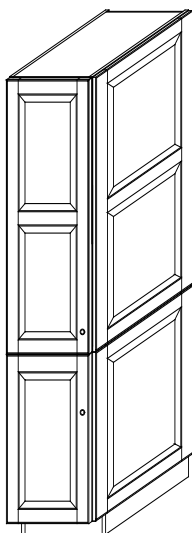
Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the upper and lower tall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

Contemporary Custom End Tall — Large Door Above Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETLDARC	6"-48"	75"-108"	0"



This custom end is made as two loose doors. The bottom door will always be 30-3/8" high, with the upper door being sized the remaining height of the cabinet. Custom end is the same width as the cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the upper and lower tall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

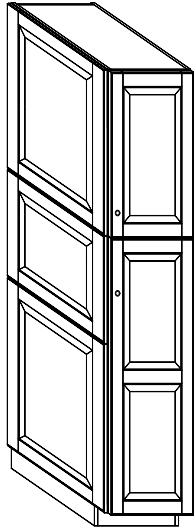


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Contemporary Custom End Tall Match Wall — Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETWBLC	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



This custom end is made as three loose doors. The bottom door will always be 30-3/8" high. The top door will be sized to match the height of the wall cabinets on the job. The center door will be sized to fill the remaining space. Custom end is the same width as the cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

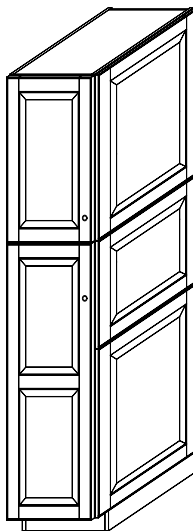
Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the wall and base door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

Contemporary Custom End Tall Match Wall — Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETWBRC	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



This custom end is made as three loose doors. The bottom door will always be 30-3/8" high. The top door will be sized to match the height of the wall cabinets on the job. The center door will be sized to fill the remaining space. Custom end is the same width as the cabinet end. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will inherit the wall and base door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

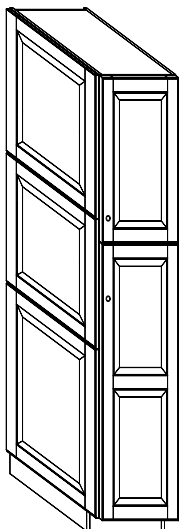
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Contemporary Custom End Tall Special Alignment Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETSPCLC	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



This custom end allows you to call out the size of the doors and how they will be applied to the tall cabinet end. Please include door size and configuration information in the Quick Quote comment field and send a sketch. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

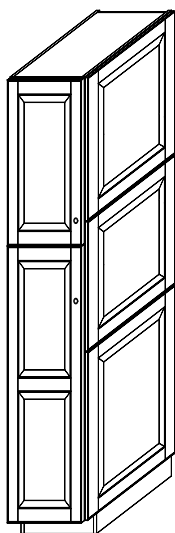
Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will be made as specified and will not inherit any door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

Contemporary Custom End Tall Special Alignment Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACETSPCRC	6"-48"	75"-120"	0"



This custom end allows you to call out the size of the doors and how they will be applied to the tall cabinet end. Please include door size and configuration information in the Quick Quote comment field and send a sketch. Custom end is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Cabinet end should be specified as "Finished" in the Quick Quote finish field.

Design Considerations

Custom ends can be made larger to extend forward to the profile of the cabinet door or a full 7/8" to extend to the face of the door. This can be accomplished by ordering the end larger than the cabinet depth. Please indicate on each line item: "Custom end extends to profile" or "Custom end extends to face of door" in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom end will be made as specified and will not inherit any door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet. Any custom end less than 8-3/4" wide may look like a drawer front, but this is dependent on door style specifications.

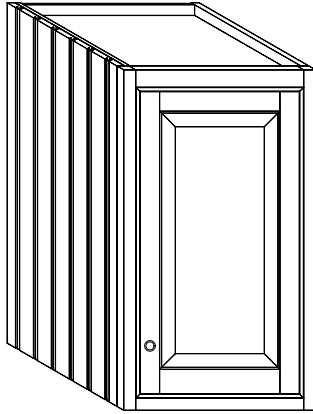


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom Tongue & Bead Wall End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACET&BWL	4"-48"	12"-72"	0.75"



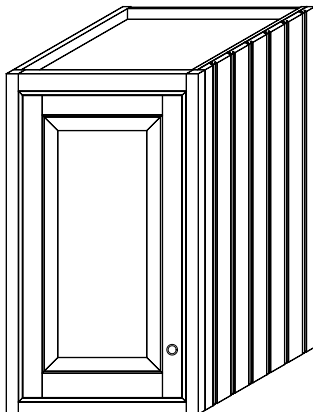
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the tongue and bead custom end is composed of 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior width of the cabinet.

Custom Tongue & Bead Wall End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACET&BWR	4"-48"	12"-72"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the tongue and bead custom end is composed of 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior width of the cabinet.

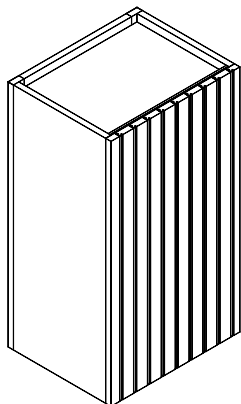
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom Tongue & Bead Wall Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBT&BW	9"-72"	12"-108"	0.75"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary. 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of tongue and bead back will be finished as part of the finished end.

Design Considerations

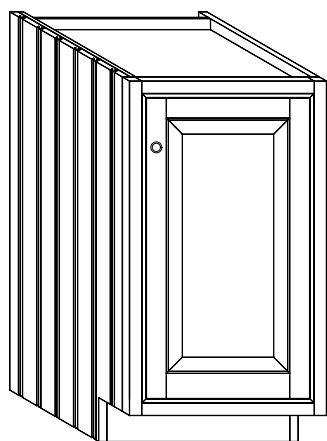
Adding this modification does not change the exterior depth of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

The addition of this modification will change the usable interior depth of this cabinet. If the cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may change, depending on the cabinet depth.

Custom Tongue & Bead Base End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACET&BBL	6"-48"	12"-75"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the tongue and bead custom end is composed of 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior width of the cabinet.

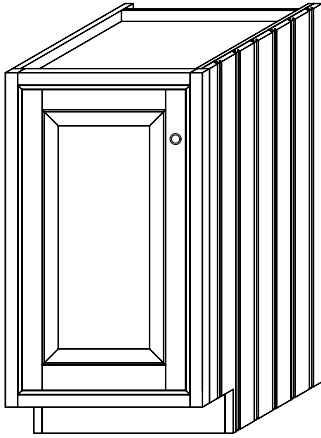


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom Tongue & Bead Base End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACET&BBR	6"-48"	12"-75"	0.75"



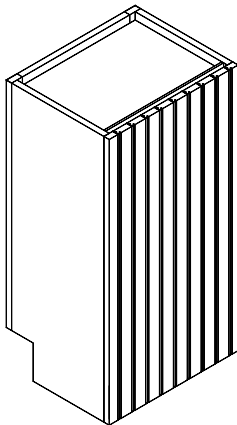
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the tongue and bead custom end is composed of 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior width of the cabinet.

Custom Tongue & Bead Base Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBT&BB	7"-72"	12"-75"	0.75"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary. 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of tongue and bead back will be finished as part of the finished end.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior depth of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

The addition of this modification will change the usable interior depth of this cabinet. If the cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may change, depending on the cabinet depth.

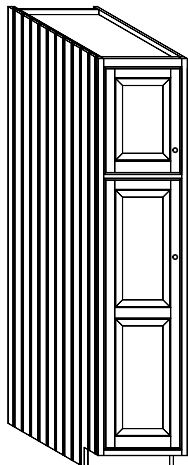
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom Tongue & Bead Tall End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACET&BTL	6"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



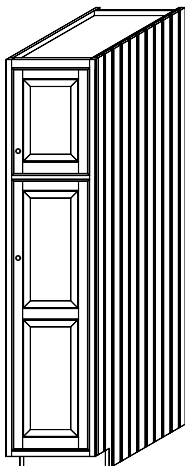
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the tongue and bead custom end is composed of 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior width of the cabinet.

Custom Tongue & Bead Tall End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACET&BTR	6"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the tongue and bead custom end is composed of 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior width of the cabinet.

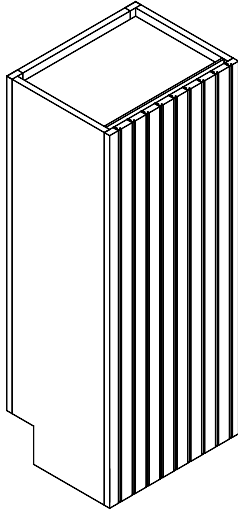


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom Tongue & Bead Tall Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBT&BT	6"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary. 2" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a 3/8" bead are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of tongue and bead back will be finished as part of the finished end.

Design Considerations

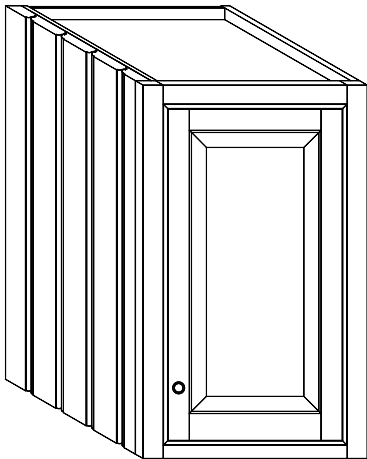
Adding this modification does not change the exterior depth of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

The addition of this modification will change the usable interior depth of this cabinet. If the cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may change, depending on the cabinet depth.

Custom End GF Wall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFWL	5"-48"	9"-72"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the GF custom end is composed of 3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a GF profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

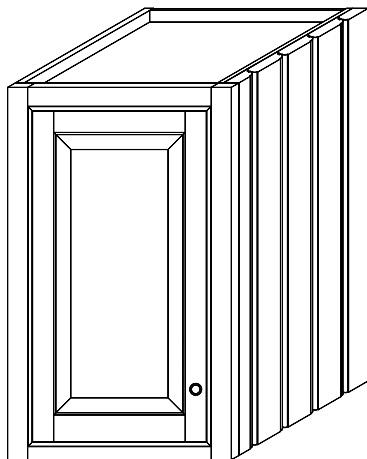
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End GF Wall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFWR	5"-48"	9"-72"	0.75"



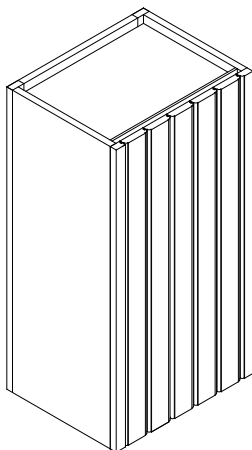
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the GF custom end is composed of 3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a GF profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

Custom Back GF Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFWB	5"-72"	9"-72"	0.75"



3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with GF profile are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of back will be finished as part of the finished end. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

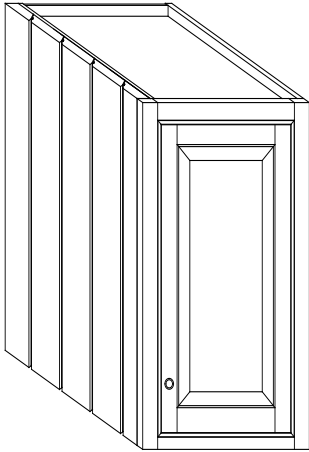


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Tongue & Slant Wall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFWL	5"-48"	9"-72"	0.75"



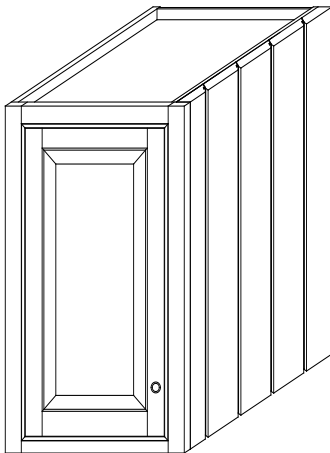
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the Tongue & Slant custom end is composed of 4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a Slant profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

Custom End Tongue & Slant Wall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFWR	5"-48"	9"-72"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the Tongue & Slant custom end is composed of 4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a Slant profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

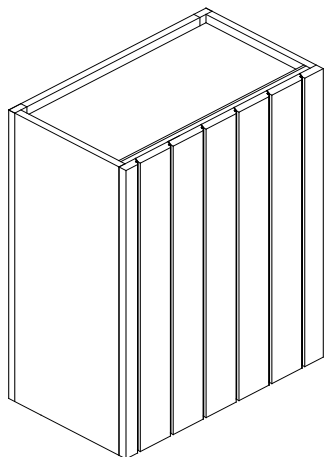
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom Back Tongue & Slant Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFWB	9"-72"	9"-72"	0.75"



4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with Tongue & Slant profile are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of back will be finished as part of the finished end. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

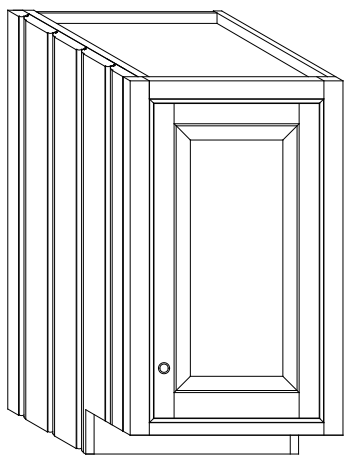
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

Custom End GF Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFBL	5"-48"	9"-75"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the GF custom end is composed of 3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a GF profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

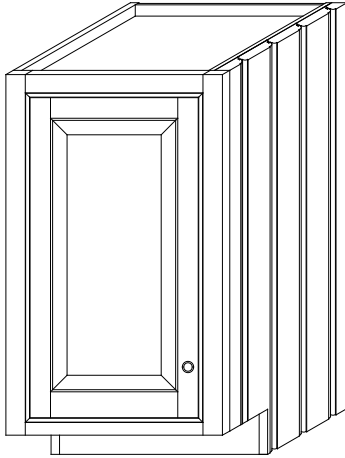


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End GF Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFBR	5"-48"	9"-75"	0.75"



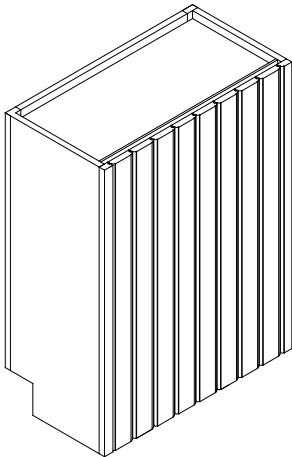
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the GF custom end is composed of 3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a GF profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

Custom Back GF Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFBB	5"-72"	9"-75"	0.75"



3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with GF profile are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of back will be finished as part of the finished end. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

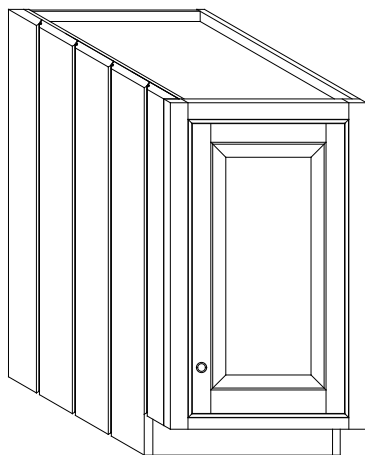
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End Tongue & Slant Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFBL	5"-48"	9"-75"	0.75"



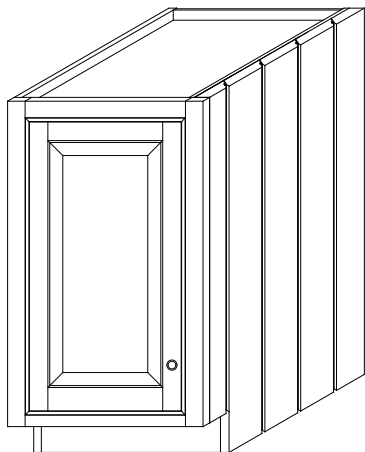
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the Tongue & Slant custom end is composed of 4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a Slant profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

Custom End Tongue & Slant Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFBR	5"-48"	9"-75"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the Tongue & Slant custom end is composed of 4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a Slant profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

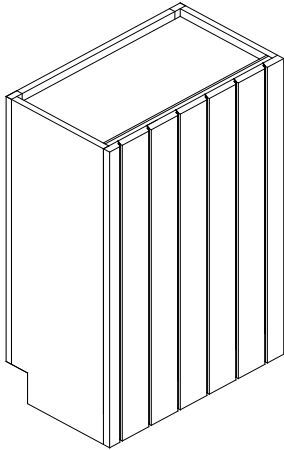


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom Back Tongue & Slant Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFBB	9"-72"	9"-75"	0.75"



4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with Tongue & Slant profile are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of back will be finished as part of the finished end. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

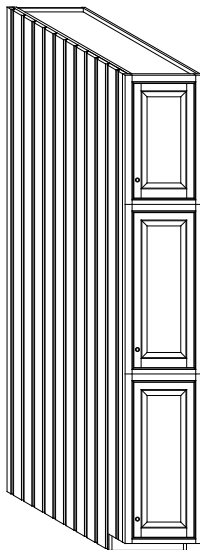
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

Custom End GF Tall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFTL	5"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the GF custom end is composed of 3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a GF profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

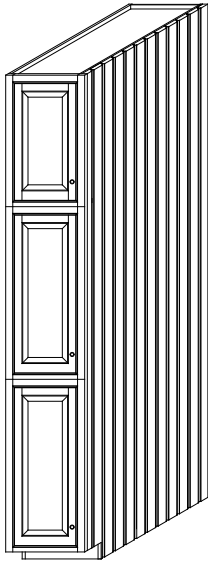
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom End GF Tall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFTR	5"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



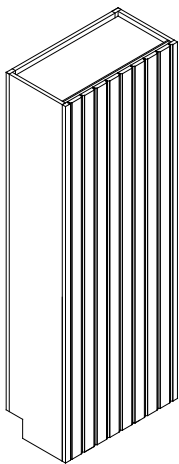
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the GF custom end is composed of 3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a GF profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

Custom Back GF Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACEGFTB	5"-72"	75"-120"	0.75"



3" wide individual pieces of wood machined with GF profile are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of back will be finished as part of the finished end. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

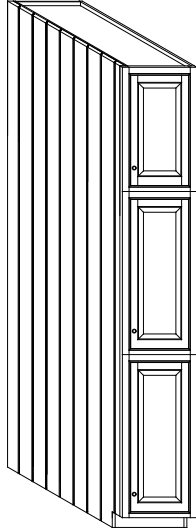


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom End Tongue & Slant Tall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFTL	5"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



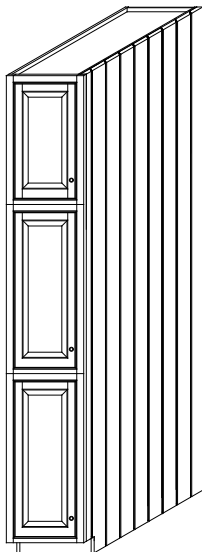
Available in Traditional cabinets only, the Tongue & Slant custom end is composed of 4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a Slant profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

Custom End Tongue & Slant Tall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFTR	5"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



Available in Traditional cabinets only, the Tongue & Slant custom end is composed of 4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with a Slant profile. Each piece is hand applied to the cabinet and backed by 1/2" plywood inside the cabinet.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

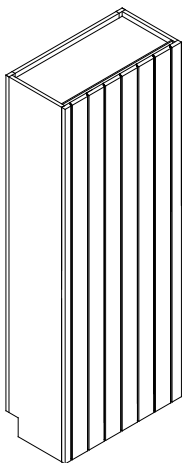
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom Back Tongue & Slant Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACESFTB	5"-48"	75"-120"	0.75"



4" wide individual pieces of wood machined with Tongue & Slant profile are hand applied to the back of the cabinet. Edges of back will be finished as part of the finished end. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

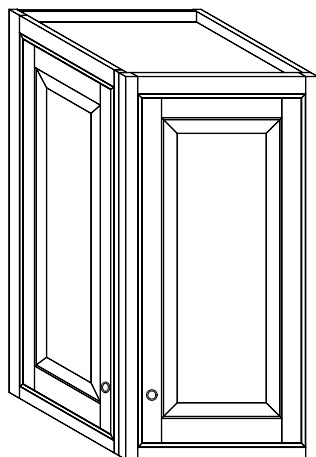
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

Door On Wall Cabinet End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADRENDWL	7.5"-24"	12"-72"	0"



Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive a working door. Specify hinging for the door on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door on end will emulate wall door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet.

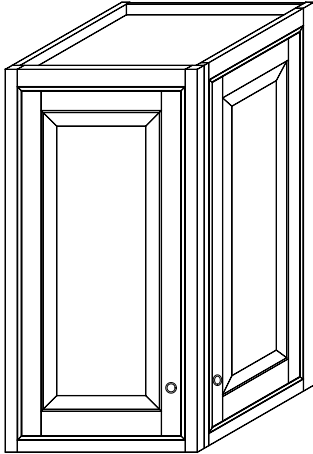


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Door On Wall Cabinet End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADRENDWR	7.5"-24"	12"-72"	0"



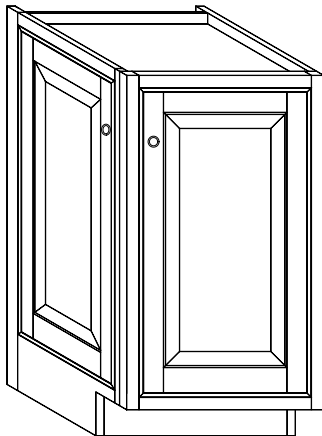
Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive a working door. Specify hinging for the door on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door on end will emulate wall door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet.

Door On Base Cabinet End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADRENDBL	7.5"-24"	12"-75"	0"



Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive a working full height base door. Specify hinging for the door on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door on end will emulate base door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

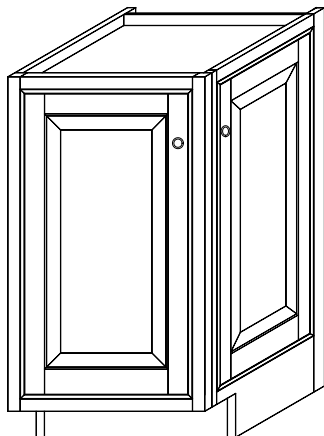
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Door On Base Cabinet End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADRENDDBR	7.5"-24"	12"-75"	0"



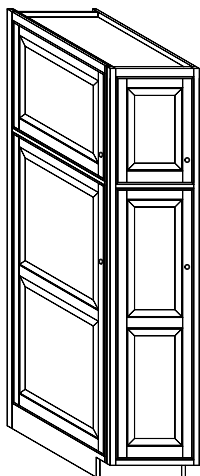
Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive a working full height base door. Specify hinging for the door on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door on end will emulate base door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

Doors On Tall Cabinet End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADRENDTL	7.5"-24"	75"-120"	0"



Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive working doors that align with the cabinet face. Specify hinging for the doors on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors on end will emulate upper and lower tall door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet.

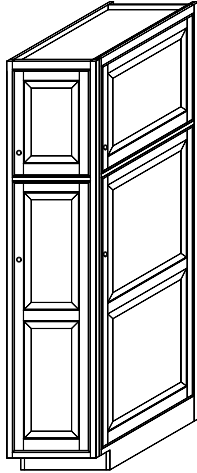


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Doors On Tall Cabinet End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADRENDTR	7.5"-24"	75"-120"	0"



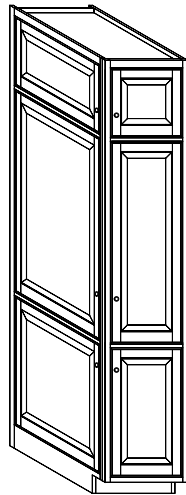
Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive working doors that align with the cabinet face. Specify hinging for the doors on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors on end will emulate upper and lower tall door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet.

Doors On Extra Tall Cabinet End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADREDWXTL	7.5"-24"	96"-120"	0"



Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive working doors that align with the cabinet face. Specify hinging for the doors on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors on end will emulate upper and lower tall door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet.

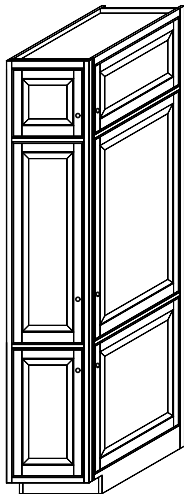
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Doors On Extra Tall Cabinet End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADREDWXTR	7.5"-24"	96"-120"	0"



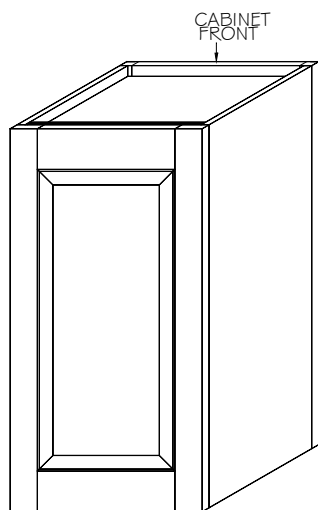
Available as a Traditional modification only, the cabinet will be prepared with a front frame of like dimensions on the cabinet end and receive working doors that align with the cabinet face. Specify hinging for the doors on end in the Quick Quote modification hinging field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors on end will emulate upper and lower tall door specifications in Quick Quote, including the center stile and center rail options selected. Working door/s on cabinet end do not change the width of the cabinet.

Custom Back Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKW	9"-72"	12"-72"	0"



Traditional integral custom back with center panel/s. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the bottom cabinet rail plus the bottom rail width of the door. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide. The custom back will be divided into the same number of panels as there are doors on the face of the cabinet. Stiles between each panel will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panel/s of the cabinet door and the center panel/s on the cabinet back to align properly top to bottom.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

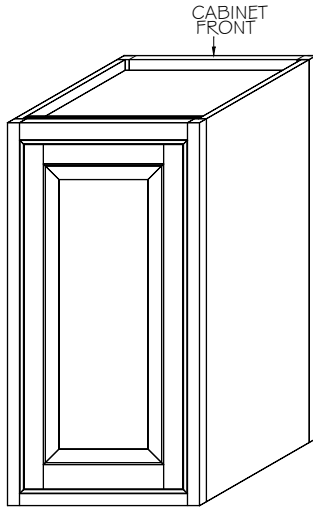


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom Back Wall W/ Front & Drs

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKF&DW	9"-72"	12"-72"	0"



Traditional cabinet back is made like a cabinet front and non-working door on the back.

Design Considerations

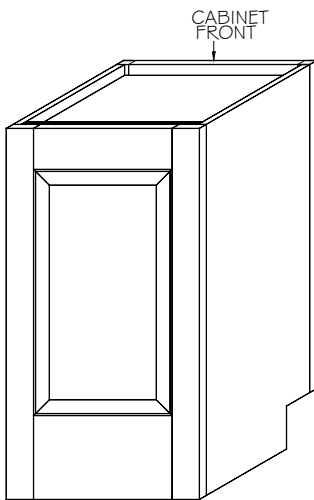
Door/s on cabinet back will align with door/s on face of cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

Custom Back Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKB	7"-72"	12"-75"	0"



Traditional integral custom back with center panel/s. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Left and right stiles will be 2-3/4" wide. The custom back will be divided into the same number of panels as there are doors on the face of the cabinet. Stiles between each panel will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panel of a full height cabinet door and the center panel on the cabinet back to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

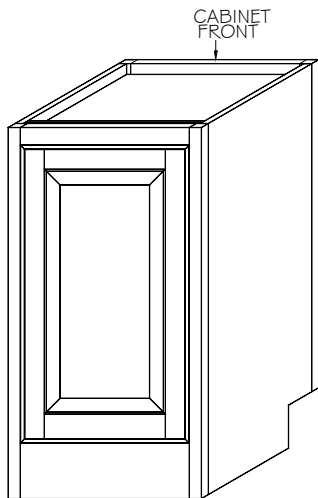
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom Back Base W/ Front & Drs

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKF&DB	7"-72"	12"-75"	0"



Traditional cabinet back made like a cabinet front and non-working door on the back.

Design Considerations

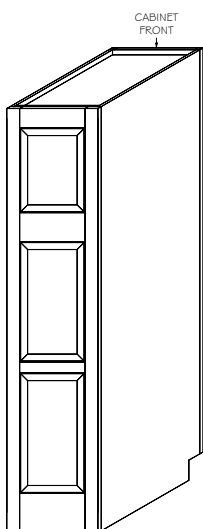
Door on cabinet back will be full height.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced. If this item is being used on a project with a Base Cabinet Capital Moulding, like Loire Valley, then the top rail will be increased to reflect the change in the top rail height of your standard base cabinets. This will keep the panels in alignment. In addition, the corresponding moulding will be shipped for field installation.

Custom Back Tall Large Door Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTLDB	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral back with center panels. Will align with center panels of doors on face of cabinet when ordered as a modification to a tall cabinet with a 54" h lower door. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper and lower doors will be the combined width of the center rail in the cabinet frame plus the bottom rail width of the door above it and the top rail width of the door below it. Left and right stiles, and the stiles between panels will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panels of the cabinet doors and the center panels on the cabinet back to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

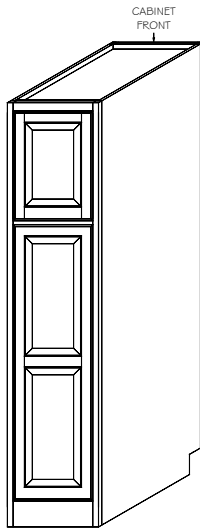


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom Back Tall W/ Front & Drs Large Door Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKF&DTLDB	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



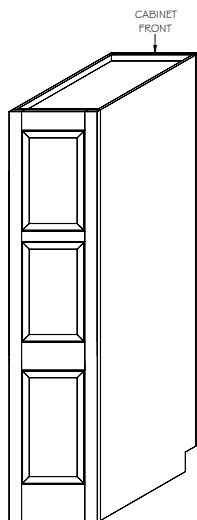
Traditional back made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the back. Lower door on cabinet back will be 54" high. Upper tall door will fill the remaining height of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

Custom Back Tall Large Door Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTLDA	7"-48"	75"-108"	0"



Traditional integral back with center panels. Will align with center panels of doors on face of cabinet when ordered as a modification to a tall cabinet with a 27-1/2" high lower door or other base cabinet configuration at the bottom. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper and lower doors will be the combined width of the center rail in the cabinet frame plus the bottom rail width of the door above it and the top rail width of the door below it. Left and right stiles, and the stiles between panels will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will allow the center panels of the cabinet doors and the center panels on the cabinet back to align properly.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

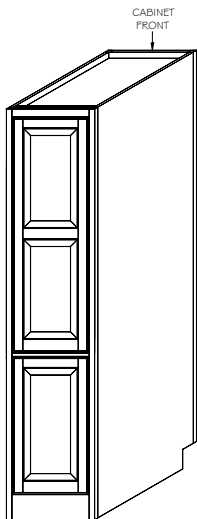
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom Back Tall W/ Front & Drs Large Door Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKF&DTLDA	7"-48"	75"-108"	0"



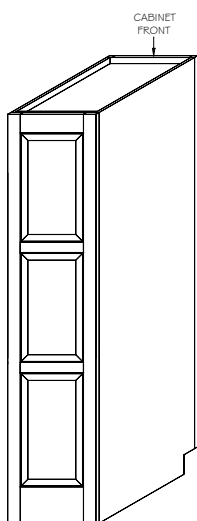
Traditional back made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the back. Lower door on cabinet back will be 27-1/2" high. Upper tall door will fill the remaining height of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

Custom Back Tall Match Wall — Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTWB	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral back with center panels. Will align with center panels of a full height base cabinet and the standard height of the wall cabinets ordered on the remainder of the job. The space between the full height base panel and the panel of the wall cabinet will be filled by a third panel. Top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails that exist between upper panel of wall section and lower panel of base section will be the same width as the center stile / rails in the Quick Quote specifications. Left, right and center stiles will be 2-3/4" wide.

Design Considerations

This configuration will not align with the face of the cabinet. In some situations, this panel arrangement will look best.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

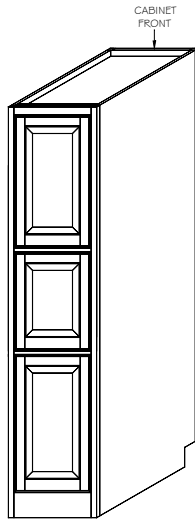


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Custom Back Tall W/ Front & Drs Match Wall — Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKF&DBTWB	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



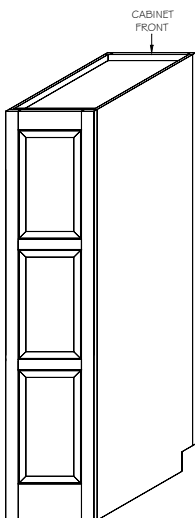
Traditional back made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the end. Lower door on cabinet back will be 27-1/2" high. Upper door will match the height of the wall cabinets that appear on the job. The center door will fill the remaining space.

DESIGN ALERTS

Custom ends and backs emulate door type multiple-panel configurations in Quick Quote, e.g. Base, Wall, Lower-Tall or Upper-Tall, which include the center stile and center rail options selected. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

Custom Back Tall Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTSPC	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional integral back with center panels. Panel configuration is determined by a top to bottom layoff that will need to be provided in the Quick Quote comment field. Typically the top rail will equal the height of the top cabinet rail plus the top rail width of the door. Bottom rail will equal the height of the toe, plus the bottom cabinet rail, plus the bottom rail width of the door. Rails and numbers of panels are determined from layoff information provided. Left to right layoff should also be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

The look of this custom back is totally in the hands of the person ordering and specifying the item.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back will be assembled as ordered using the top to bottom and left to right layoffs provided. Rutt will not reference the Quick Quote specifications for upper or lower tall door information for this item. This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

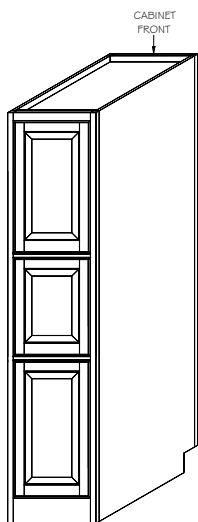
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Custom Back Tall W/ Front & Drs Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKF&DTSPC	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Traditional back made like a cabinet front and non-working doors on the back.

Design Considerations

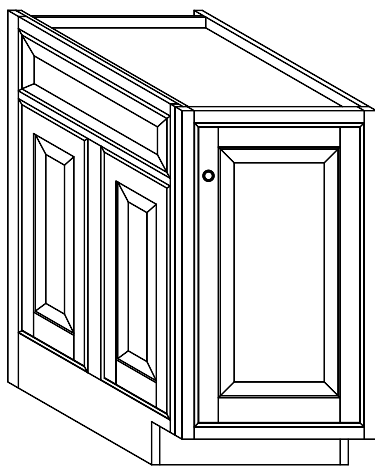
A top to bottom and left to right layoff must be provided indicating the types and numbers of door openings for this end. The four types of doors: wall, base, upper tall and lower tall. Door type specified for each opening will inherit door specifications from Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back modification will not change the overall depth of the cabinet, but it will reduce the interior storage depth. If this cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may also need to be reduced.

English Front & Doors Base End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACF&DENGL	15"-45"	34.5"-75"	0"



Originally designed to complement the Wycombe Court style, English Base Ends can be characterized by the unique drawer and door configuration of one over two. Constructed using standard 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails, English Base Ends look best when used at 40-1/2" high or taller. The drawer front height of either 5" or 7" must be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

This Base End can be used with any Traditional door style.

DESIGN ALERTS

When this option is ordered less than 24" wide, it will be made as a single drawer front above a single door. Also, in some styles narrow widths may require a flat center panel.

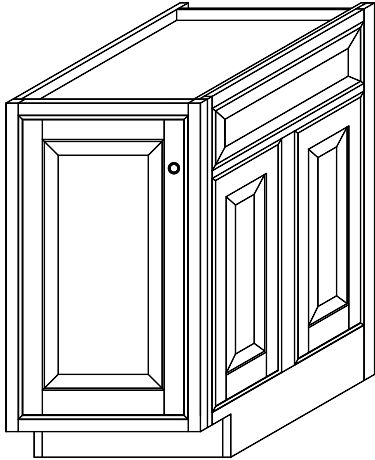


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

English Front & Doors Base End Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACF&DENGR	15"-45"	34.5"-75"	0"



Originally designed to complement the Wycombe Court style, English Base Ends can be characterized by the unique drawer and door configuration of one over two. Constructed using standard 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails, English Base Ends look best when used at 40-1/2" high or taller. The drawer front height of either 5" or 7" must be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

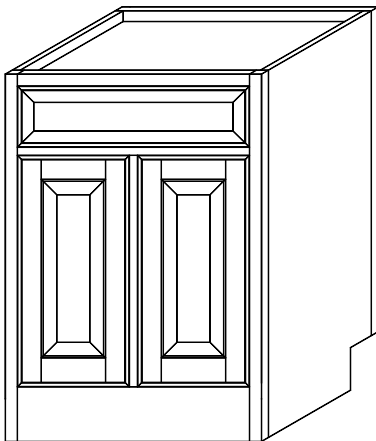
This Base End can be used with any Traditional door style.

DESIGN ALERTS

When this option is ordered less than 24" wide, it will be made as a single drawer front above a single door. Also, in some styles narrow widths may require a flat center panel.

English Front & Doors Base Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACF&DENGB	15"-72"	34.5"-75"	0"



Originally designed to complement the Wycombe Court style, English Base Backs can be characterized by the unique drawer and door configuration of one over two. Constructed using standard 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails, English Base Backs look best when used at 40-1/2" high or taller. The drawer front height of either 5" or 7" must be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

This Base Back can be used with any Traditional door style.

DESIGN ALERTS

When this option is ordered less than 24" wide, it will be made as a single drawer front above a single door. Also, in some styles narrow widths may require a flat center panel.

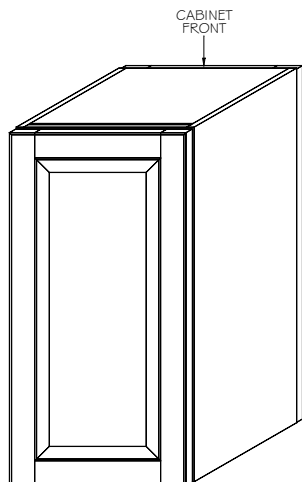
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Contemporary Custom Back Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKWC	9"-72"	12"-72"	0"



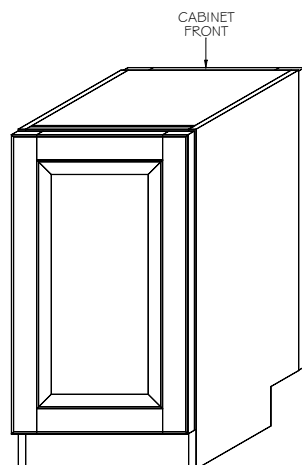
Custom back is normally ordered the width and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Custom back panels for wall cabinets are sized like wall doors. Custom back is 1/8" narrower and 1/8" shorter than cabinet back.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back will inherit the wall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. This modification will increase the overall depth of the cabinet by 3/4" when the custom back doors are applied.

Contemporary Custom Back Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKBC	7"-72"	24"-75"	0"



Custom back is normally ordered the width and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. Custom back panels for base cabinets are sized like base doors. Custom back is 1/8" narrower and 4-1/8" shorter than cabinet back.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back will inherit the base door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. This modification will increase the overall depth of the cabinet by 3/4" when the custom back doors are applied. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet.

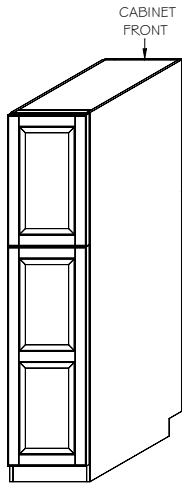


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Contemporary Custom Back Tall Large Door Below

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTLDBC	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



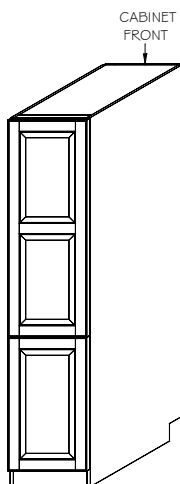
Custom back is normally ordered the width and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. This custom end is made as loose doors. The bottom doors will always be 49-7/8" high, with the upper doors being sized the remaining height of the cabinet. Custom back is 1/8" narrower than cabinet back.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back will inherit the upper and lower tall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. This modification will increase the overall depth of the cabinet by 3/4" when the custom back doors are applied. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet.

Contemporary Custom Back Tall Large Door Above

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTLDAC	7"-48"	75"-108"	0"



Custom back is normally ordered the depth and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. This custom end is made as loose doors. The bottom doors will always be 27-1/2" high, with the upper doors being sized the remaining height of the cabinet. Custom back is 1/8" narrower than cabinet back.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back will inherit the upper and lower tall door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. This modification will increase the overall depth of the cabinet by 3/4" when the custom back doors are applied. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet.

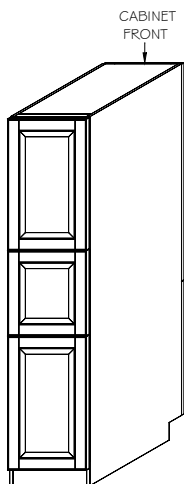
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Contemporary Custom Back Tall Match Wall — Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTWBC	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



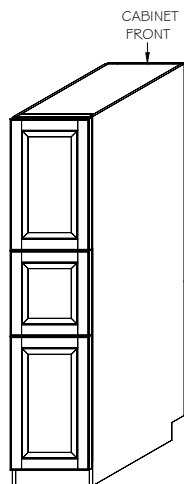
Custom back is normally ordered the width and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. This custom back is made as three loose doors. The bottom door will always be 30-3/8" high. The top door will be sized to match the height of the wall cabinets on the job. The center door will be sized to fill the remaining space. Custom back is 1/8" narrower than cabinet end.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back will inherit the wall and base door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. This modification will increase the overall depth of the cabinet by 3/4" when the custom back doors are applied. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet.

Contemporary Custom Back Tall Special Alignment

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBKTSPCC	7"-48"	75"-120"	0"



Custom back is normally ordered the width and height of the cabinet it is being applied to. This custom back allows you to call out the size of the doors and how they will be applied to the tall cabinet end. Please include door size and configuration information in the Quick Quote comment field and send a sketch.

DESIGN ALERTS

This custom back will be made as specified and will not inherit any door properties from the Quick Quote specifications. This modification will increase the overall depth of the cabinet by 3/4" when the custom back doors are applied. A toe panel can be shipped to fill in under the applied custom end or custom back when recessed toe on the cabinet end or back is not specified. This must be ordered as an accessory, ATOEP (Contemporary Toe Panel), to the appropriate cabinet.

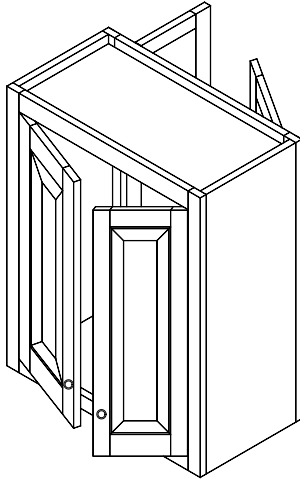


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Double Entry Wall Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADBENTRYW	0"	0"	0"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this cabinet has a working set of doors on the rear face of the cabinet. Doors are the same sizes and configurations as those on the face of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

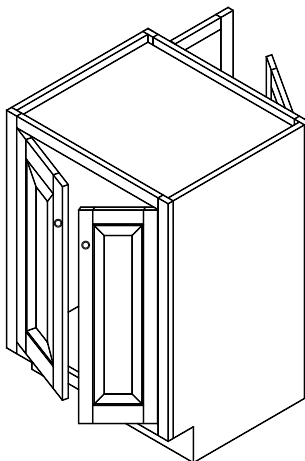
This modification does not change the overall depth of the cabinet ordered.

DESIGN ALERTS

The addition of this modification will change the usable interior depth of this cabinet.

Double Entry Base Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADBENTRYB	0"	0"	0"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this cabinet has a working set of doors on the rear face of the cabinet. Doors are the same sizes and configurations as those on the face of the cabinet. If the face of the cabinet has drawers at the top, the rear of the cabinet will have false panels with doors below.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth of the cabinet ordered. Rear of cabinet will have flush toe.

DESIGN ALERTS

The addition of this modification will change the usable interior depth of this cabinet. If the cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may change, depending on the cabinet depth.

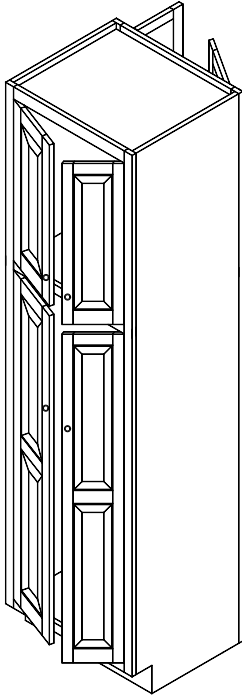
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Double Entry Tall Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADBENTRYT	0"	0"	0"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this cabinet has a working set of doors on the rear face of the cabinet. Doors are the same sizes and configurations as those on the face of the cabinet. If the face of the cabinet has drawers, the rear of the cabinet will have false panels where required.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth of the cabinet ordered. Rear of cabinet will have flush toe.

DESIGN ALERTS

The addition of this modification will change the usable interior depth of this cabinet. If the cabinet has drawers, the drawer depth may change, depending on the cabinet depth.

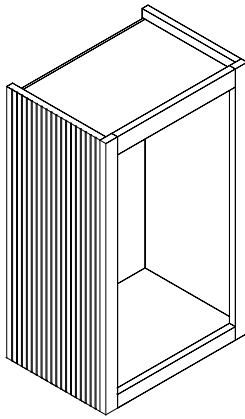


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Exterior, 1/2" V-Grooves Left

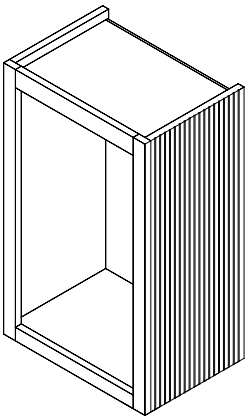
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE1/2L	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Veneered finished ends scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1/2" apart.

Exterior, 1/2" V-Grooves Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE1/2R	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Veneered finished ends scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1/2" apart.

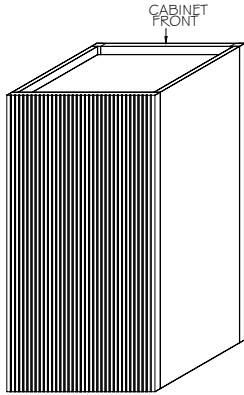
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Exterior, 1/2" V-Grooves Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE1/2B	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



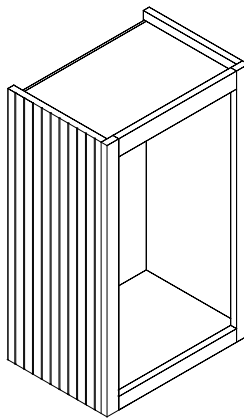
Veneered finished cabinet back scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1/2" apart.

Design Considerations

Finished cabinet back is not included with this modification and must be specified as a separate line item using Quick Quote modification AFBP (finished back plain).

Exterior, 1" V-Grooves Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE1L	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Veneered finished ends scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1" apart.

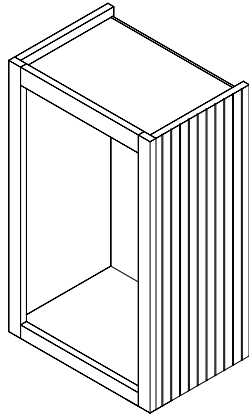


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Exterior, 1" V-Grooves Right

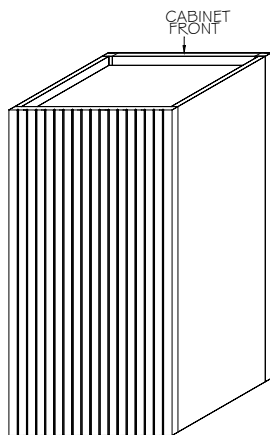
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE1R	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Veneered finished ends scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1" apart.

Exterior, 1" V-Grooves Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE1B	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Veneered finished cabinet back scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1" apart.

Design Considerations

Finished cabinet back is not included with this modification and must be specified as a separate line item using Quick Quote modification AFBP (finished back plain).

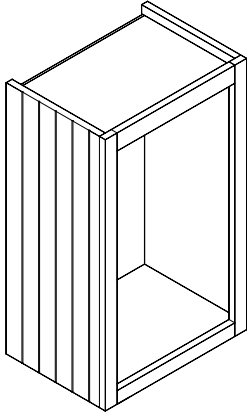
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Exterior, 2" V-Grooves Left

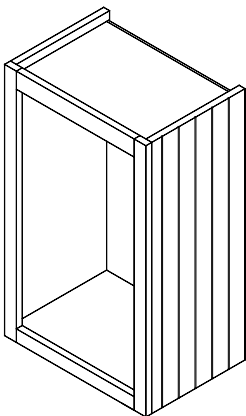
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE2L	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Veneered finished ends scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 2" apart.

Exterior, 2" V-Grooves Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE2R	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Veneered finished ends scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 2" apart.

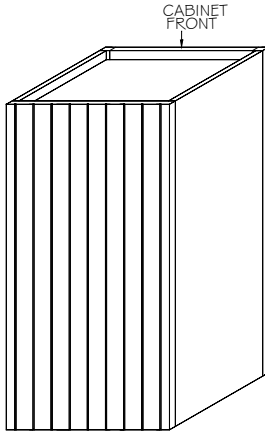


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications

Exterior, 2" V-Grooves Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGE2B	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



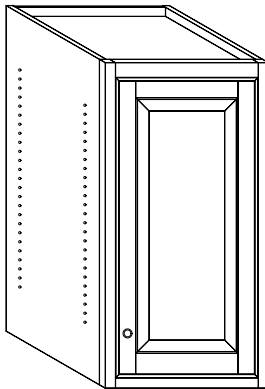
Veneered finished cabinet back scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 2" apart.

Design Considerations

Finished cabinet back is not included with this modification and must be specified as a separate line item using Quick Quote modification AFBP (finished back plain).

Exterior, End Bored Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AB1EL	0"	0"	0"



Cabinet end is bored with multiple shelf peg holes. Specify depth of shelf being used between cabinets, and location of boring rows from the back edge of the cabinet. This information should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

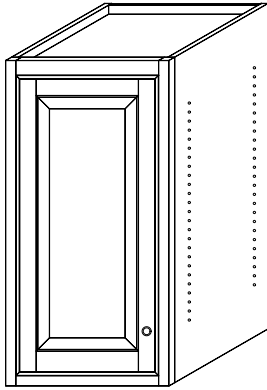
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Exterior Modifications



Exterior, End Bored Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AB1ER	0"	0"	0"



Cabinet end is bored with multiple shelf peg holes. Specify depth of shelf being used between cabinets, and location of boring rows from the back edge of the cabinet. This information should be specified in the Quick Quote comment field.

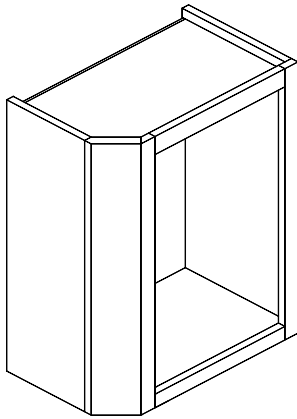


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Beveled End Wall, Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWBEV1L	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

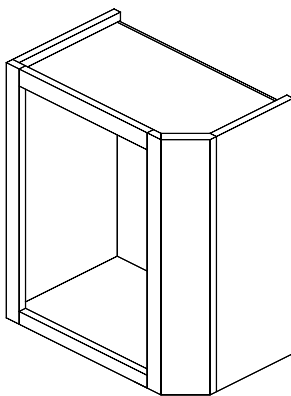
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

Beveled End Wall, Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWBEV1R	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the right end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

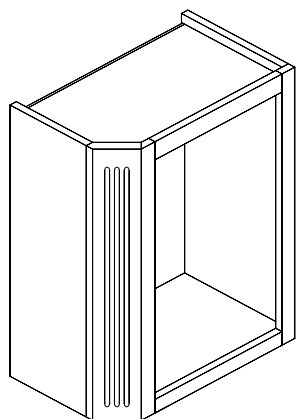
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Beveled End Wall, Fluted Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWFLBEV1L	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In Traditional, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

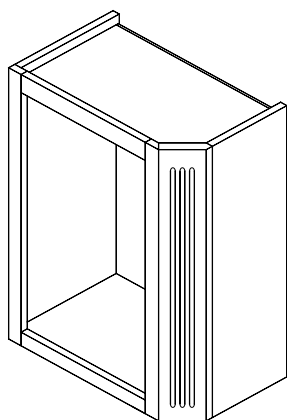
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

Beveled End Wall, Fluted Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWFLBEV1R	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the right end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In Traditional, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

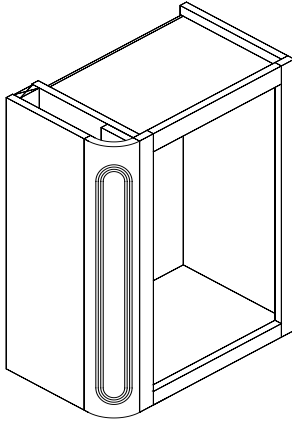


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Curved Routed End Wall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCREL	3"	12"-72"	0"



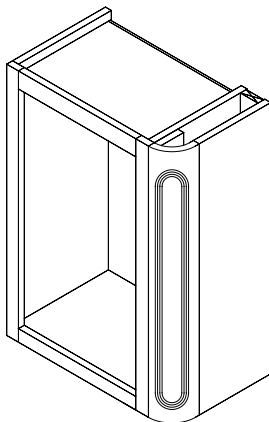
The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have a vertical partition on the left, closing off the curved section. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 3". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In Traditional, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

Curved Routed End Wall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCRER	3"	12"-72"	0"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have a vertical partition on the right, closing off the curved section. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 3". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In Traditional, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

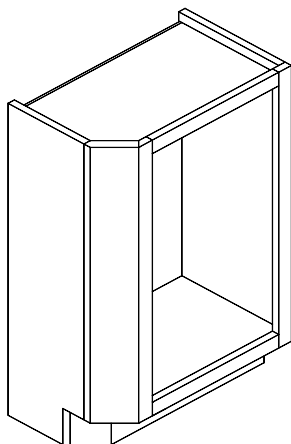
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Beveled End Base, Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABBEV1L	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

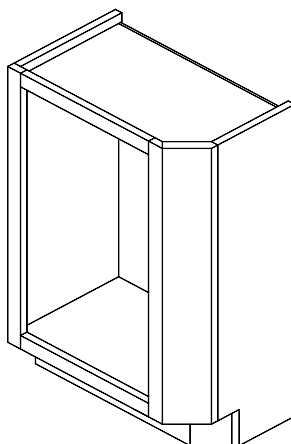
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

Beveled End Base, Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABBEV1R	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the right end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

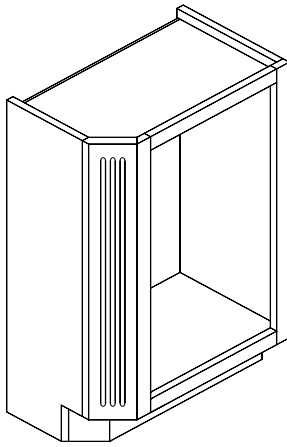


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Beveled End Base, Fluted Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABFLBEV1L	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In both Traditional and Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

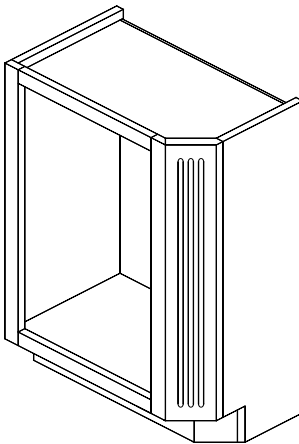
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item. The stop point of the flutes will be altered if Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is selected.

Beveled End Base, Fluted Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABFLBEV1R	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the right end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In both Traditional and Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item. The stop point of the flutes will be altered if Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is selected.

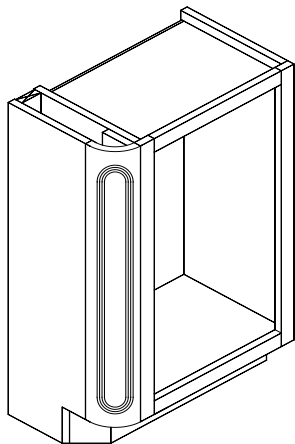
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Curved Routed End Base Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCREL	3"	24"-75"	0"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have a vertical partition on the left, closing off the curved section. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 3". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In both Traditional and Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

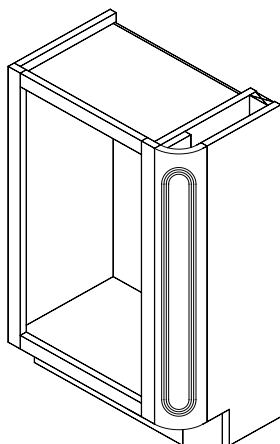
Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item may be used with Loire Valley, however, the Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is not available in the radius of this item.

Curved Routed End Base Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCRER	3"	24"-75"	0"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have a vertical partition on the right, closing off the curved section. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 3". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In both Traditional and Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item may be used with Loire Valley, however, the Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is not available in the radius of this item.

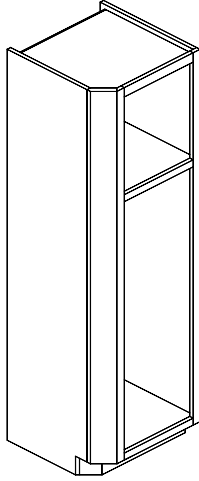


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Beveled End Tall, Plain Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATBEV1L	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

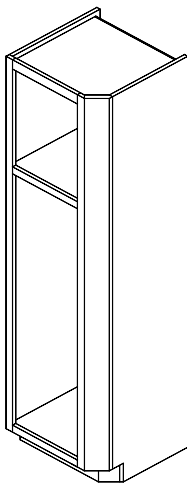
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

Beveled End Tall, Plain Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATBEV1R	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the right end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

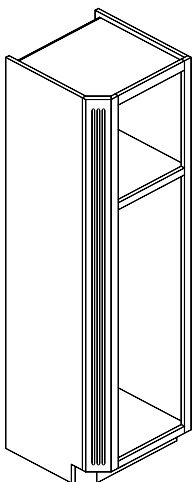
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Beveled End Tall, Fluted Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATFLBEV1L	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In Traditional, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

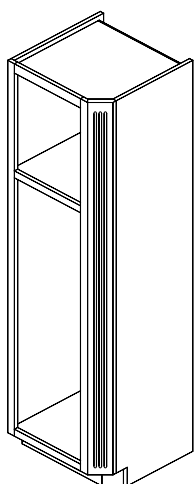
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

Beveled End Tall, Fluted Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATFLBEV1R	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corner is beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the right end by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have one angled front corner. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In Traditional, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, a vertical partition will be added. The partition will reduce the interior width by the width of the bevel selected. The partition is a chargeable item.

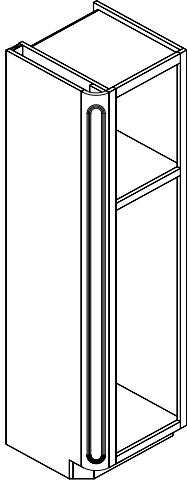


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Curved Routed End Tall Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCREL	3"	72"-96"	0"



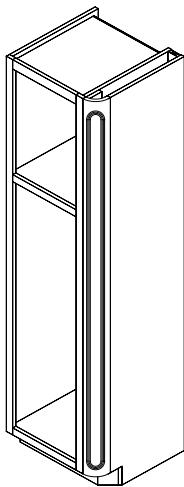
The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have a vertical partition on the left, closing off the curved section. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 3". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In Traditional, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

Curved Routed End Tall Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCRER	3"	72"-96"	0"



The routed curved end panel has a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have a vertical partition on the right, closing off the curved section. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 3". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In Traditional, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Chamfer Corner Wall, 1/4 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCHML-1/4	0.25"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Wall, 1/4 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCHMR-1/4	0.25"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Chamfer Corner Base, 1/4 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHML-1/4	0.25"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Base, 1/4 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHMR-1/4	0.25"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Chamfer Corner Tall, 1/4 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCHML-1/4	0.25"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Tall, 1/4 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCHMR-1/4	0.25"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Chamfer Corner Wall, 3/8 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCHML-3/8	0.375"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Wall, 3/8 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCHMR-3/8	0.375"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Chamfer Corner Base, 3/8 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHML-3/8	0.375"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Base, 3/8 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHMR-3/8	0.375"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Chamfer Corner Tall, 3/8 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCHML-3/8	0.375"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Tall, 3/8 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCHMR-3/8	0.375"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Chamfer Corner Wall, 1/2 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCHML-1/2	0.5"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Wall, 1/2 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWCHMR-1/2	0.5"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Chamfer Corner Base, 1/2 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHML-1/2	0.5"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Base, 1/2 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABCHMR-1/2	0.5"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Chamfer Corner Tall, 1/2 - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCHML-1/2	0.5"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.

Chamfer Corner Tall, 1/2 - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATCHMR-1/2	0.5"	0"	0"



A Chamfered Corner is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Chamfer can run full length or stop a specified distance from the end of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Chamfer with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the chamfer should stop from the top and bottom.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Lamb's Tongue Corner Wall - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWLTL	0"	0"	0"



A Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Lamb's Tongue Corner Wall - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWLTR	0"	0"	0"



A Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Lambs Tongue Corner Base - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABLTL	0"	0"	0"



A Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Lambs Tongue Corner Base - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABLTR	0"	0"	0"



A Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Lamb's Tongue Corner Tall - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATLTL	0"	0"	0"



A Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Lamb's Tongue Corner Tall - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATLTR	0"	0"	0"



A Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Lamb's Tongue Corner, Fluted, Wall - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWLTL-F	0"	0"	0"



A Fluted Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. Two 1/4" flutes are machined into the face of the Lamb's Tongue. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Lamb's Tongue Corner, Fluted, Wall - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWLTR-F	0"	0"	0"



A Fluted Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. Two 1/4" flutes are machined into the face of the Lamb's Tongue. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Lambs Tongue Corner, Fluted, Base - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABLTL-F	0"	0"	0"



A Fluted Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. Two 1/4" flutes are machined into the face of the Lamb's Tongue. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Lambs Tongue Corner, Fluted, Base - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABLTR-F	0"	0"	0"



A Fluted Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. Two 1/4" flutes are machined into the face of the Lamb's Tongue. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Lambs Tongue Corner, Fluted, Tall - Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATLTL-F	0"	0"	0"



A Fluted Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. Two 1/4" flutes are machined into the face of the Lamb's Tongue. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

Lambs Tongue Corner, Fluted, Tall - Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATLTR-F	0"	0"	0"



A Fluted Lamb's Tongue is machined into the edge of a Front Frame, Filler or End Panel. Two 1/4" flutes are machined into the face of the Lamb's Tongue. The Lamb's Tongue will stop a specified distance from the top and bottom of the material. When used on a Front Frame the default distance will align the end of the Lam's Tongue with the inside edge of the top and bottom rail.

Design Considerations

The dealer should specify in the comment field how far the lamb's tongue should stop from the top and bottom.

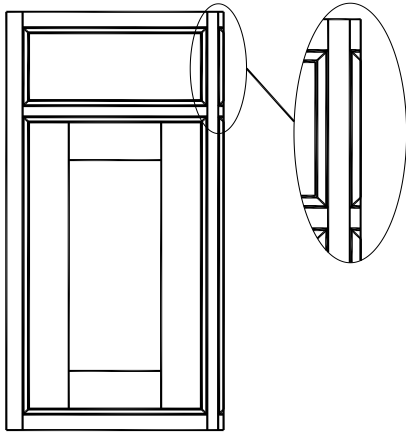


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications

Modify Stile to Mimic Rails for Appliance Panel, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMSTMRFAPR	0"	24"-96"	0"



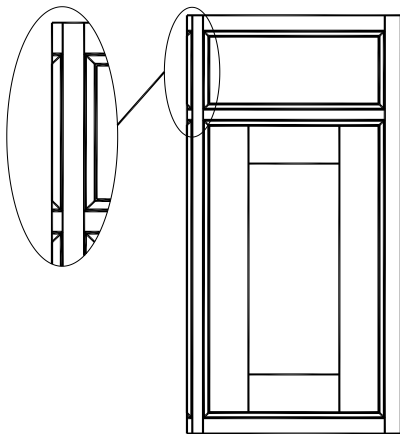
This modifies the right side of an end panel face stile or right stile of a cabinet frame. The frame profile is added to the right edge and rail ends are machined into the stile. The rail ends are sanded flush to the side of the cabinet. The design intent for this is to align the rail ends with the adjacent appliance panel where only the rails are attached.

Design Considerations

A Top to Bottom Layoff should be given for the location of the rail ends.

Modify Stile to Mimic Rails for Appliance Panel, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMSTMRFAPL	0"	24"-96"	0"



This modifies the left side of an end panel face stile or left stile of a cabinet frame. The frame profile is added to the left edge and rail ends are machined into the stile. The rail ends are sanded flush to the side of the cabinet. The design intent for this is to align the rail ends with the adjacent appliance panel where only the rails are attached.

Design Considerations

A Top to Bottom Layoff should be given for the location of the rail ends.

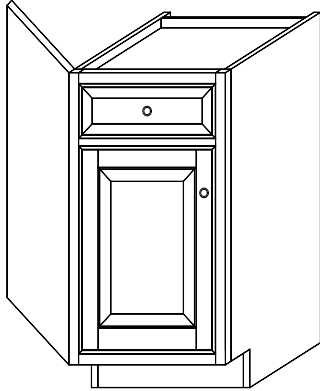
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Corner Modifications



Bev Ret At 45 Degrees — Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABR45L	4.5"-24"	12"-120"	0"



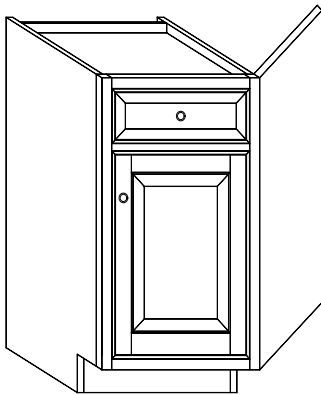
Available in Traditional only, this modification takes the front stile and bevels it back at 45 degrees. If added to a wall cabinet, the bottom area will be filled so a void is not created.

Design Considerations

Beveled return is made of veneered sheet materials and can not be fluted.

Bev Ret At 45 Degrees — Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABR45R	4.5"-24"	12"-120"	0"



Available in Traditional only, this modification takes the front stile and bevels it back at 45 degrees. If added to a wall cabinet, the bottom area will be filled so a void is not created.

Design Considerations

Beveled return is made of veneered sheet materials and can not be fluted.

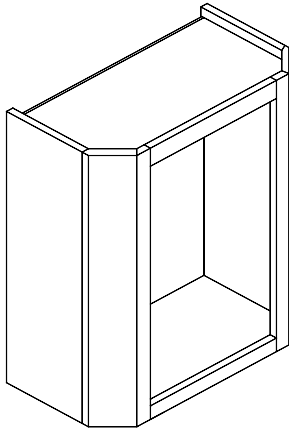


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Projected Front Modifications

Projected Front, Plain Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWBEV2	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corners are beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left and right ends by the width of the bevels selected. The interior of the cabinet will have two angled front corners. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

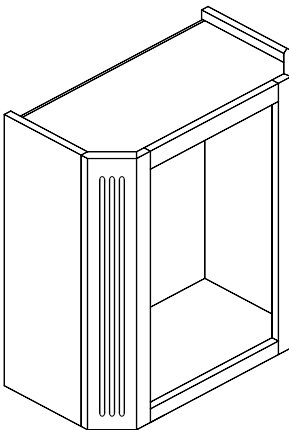
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, vertical partitions will be added. The partitions will reduce the interior width by twice the width of the bevel selected. The partitions are chargeable items.

Projected Front, Fluted Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWFLBEV2	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corners are beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left and right ends by the width of the bevels selected. The interior of the cabinet will have two angled front corners. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In Traditional, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, vertical partitions will be added. The partitions will reduce the interior width by twice the width of the bevel selected. The partitions are chargeable items.

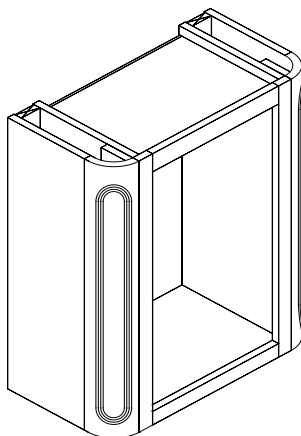
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Projected Front Modifications



Projected Front, Routed Curved Wall — Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWALLCURV2	3"	0"	0"



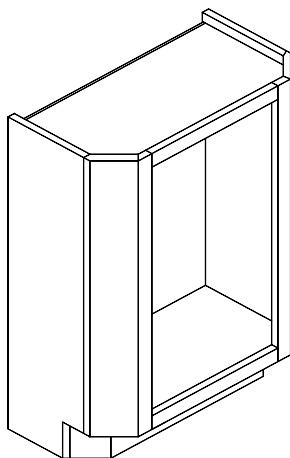
The routed curved ends have a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have vertical partitions on the left and right, closing off the curved sections. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 6". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In Traditional, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 1-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

Projected Front, Plain Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABBEV2	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corners are beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left and right ends by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have two angled front corners. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, vertical partitions will be added. The partitions will reduce the interior width by twice the width of the bevel selected. The partitions are chargeable items.

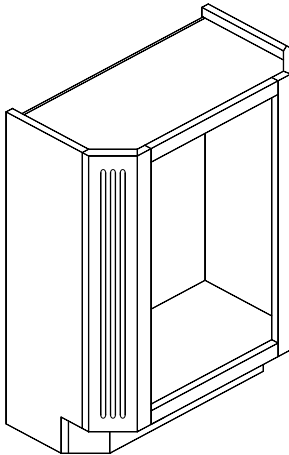


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Projected Front Modifications

Projected Front, Fluted Base

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABFLBEV2	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corners are beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left and right ends by the width of the bevels selected. The interior of the cabinet will have two angled front corners. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In both Traditional and Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

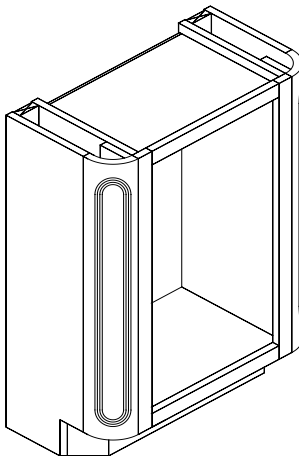
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, vertical partitions will be added. The partitions will reduce the interior width by twice the width of the bevel selected. The partitions are chargeable items. The stop point of the flutes will be altered if Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is selected.

Projected Front, Routed Curved Base — Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABASECURV2	3"	0"	0"



The routed curved ends have a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have vertical partitions on the left and right, closing off the curved sections. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 6". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In both Traditional and Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item may be used with Loire Valley, however, the Base Cabinet Capital Moulding is not available in the radius of this item.

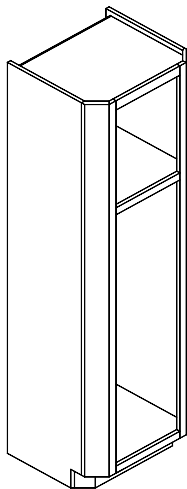
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Projected Front Modifications



Projected Front, Plain Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATBEV2	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corners are beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left and right ends by the width of the bevel selected. The interior of the cabinet will have two angled front corners. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face.

Design Considerations

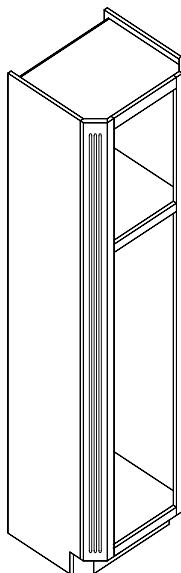
This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, vertical partitions will be added. The partitions will reduce the interior width by twice the width of the bevel selected. The partitions are chargeable items.

Projected Front, Fluted Tall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATFLBEV2	3"-6"	0"	0"



Corners are beveled at 45 degrees. This reduces the depth of the left and right ends by the width of the bevels selected. The interior of the cabinet will have two angled front corners. Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. 3" wide bevel is 4-1/4" wide across the face. 6" wide bevel is 8-1/2" wide across the face. The 3" bevel comes with 3 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. The 6" bevel comes with 7 each 1/2" wide flutes centered and spaced 1/2" apart on the beveled face. In Traditional, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

This modification does not change the overall depth or width of the cabinet. 1/4" flutes can be specified in the Quick Quote comment field. 3" beveled ends will have 5 each 1/4" flutes, while the 6" beveled ends will have 9 each 1/4" flutes.

DESIGN ALERTS

If cabinet contains drawers or roll out shelves, vertical partitions will be added. The partitions will reduce the interior width by twice the width of the bevel selected. The partitions are chargeable items.

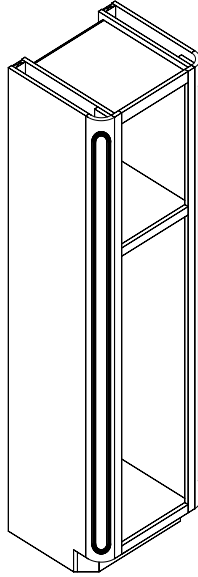


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Projected Front Modifications

Projected Front, Routed Curved Tall — Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATALLCURV2	3"	0"	0"



The routed curved ends have a 3" radius front. The interior of the cabinet will have vertical partitions on the left and right, closing off the curved sections. This will reduce the interior width of the cabinet by 6". Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification is made integral to the cabinet. In Traditional, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom of the cabinet and stops 2" from the top. In Contemporary, machining starts 5-1/2" from the bottom and stops 1-1/2" from the top.

Design Considerations

Although not designed for any specific family of doors, this modification looks great with Florentine and Bourbon Street families.

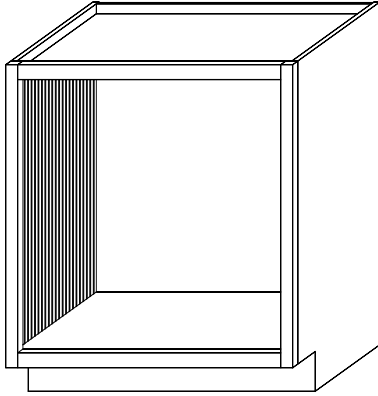
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Interior, 1/2" V-Grooves Left

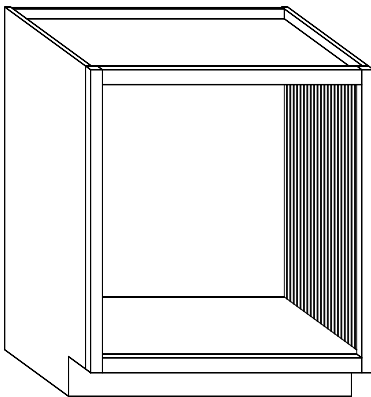
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVG11/2L	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Left cabinet interior end is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1/2" apart.

Interior, 1/2" V-Grooves Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVG11/2R	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Right cabinet interior end is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1/2" apart.

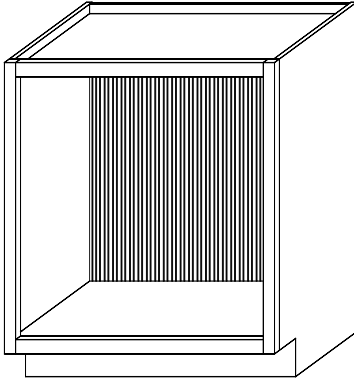


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications

Interior, 1/2" V-Grooves Back

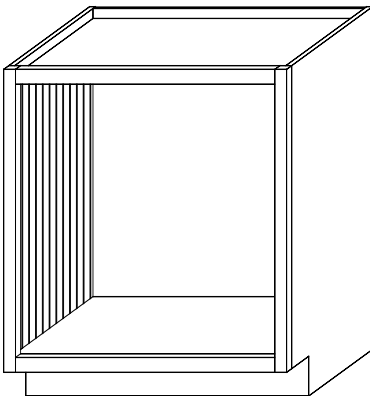
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGI1/2	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Cabinet interior back is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1/2" apart.

Interior, 1" V-Grooves Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGI1L	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Left cabinet interior end is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1" apart.

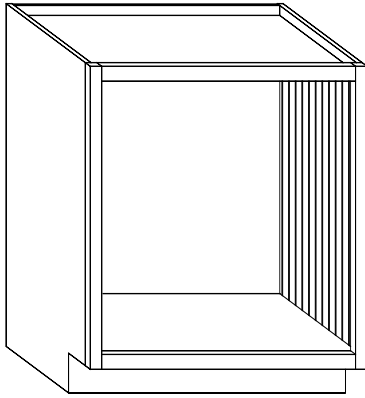
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Interior, 1" V-Grooves Right

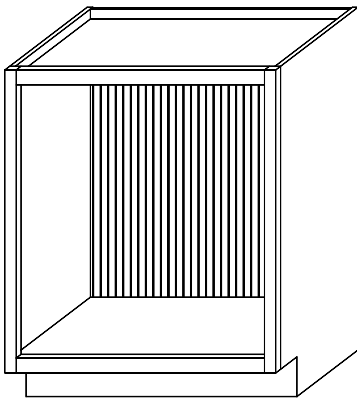
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGI1R	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Right cabinet interior end is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1" apart.

Interior, 1" V-Grooves Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGI1	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Cabinet interior back is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 1" apart.

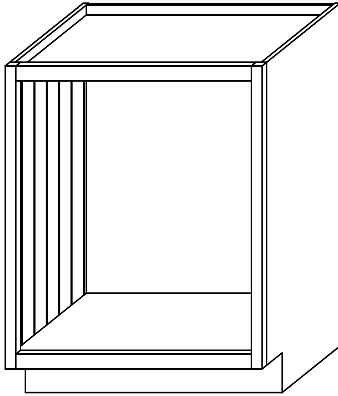


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications

Interior, 2" V-Grooves Left

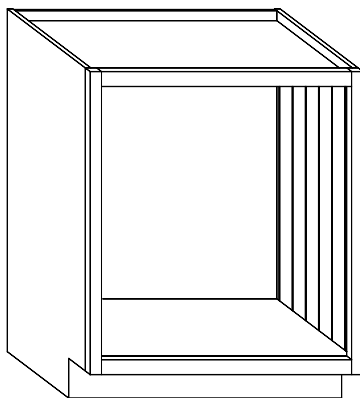
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGI2L	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Left cabinet interior end is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 2" apart.

Interior, 2" V-Grooves Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGI2R	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Right cabinet interior end is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 2" apart.

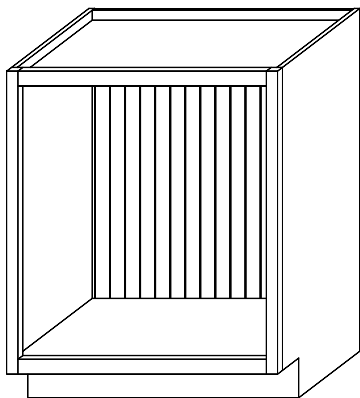
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Interior, 2" V-Grooves Back

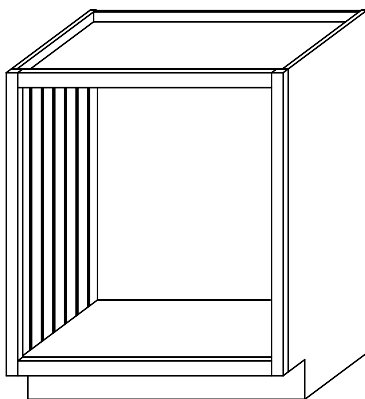
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVGI2	4"-96"	12"-108"	0"



Cabinet interior back is scored with fine V-grooved lines spaced 2" apart.

Interior, Tongue & Bead Left End

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AT&BINTL	6"-120"	12"-108"	0"



Available in Traditional only, the interior left end is lined with individual pieces of 2" wide beaded solid stock.

Design Considerations

Beaded material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

DESIGN ALERTS

When interior tongue and bead is used in conjunction with a Traditional custom end, or front & doors custom end, the left stile will be 2" wide.

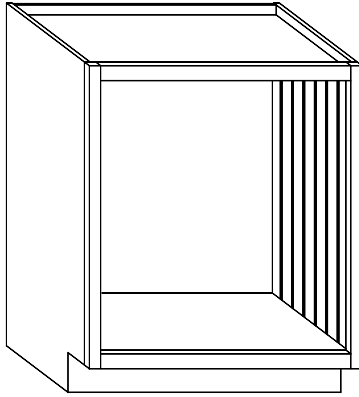


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications

Interior, Tongue & Bead Right End

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AT&BINTR	6"-120"	12"-108"	0"



Available in Traditional only, the interior right end is lined with individual pieces of 2" wide beaded solid stock.

Design Considerations

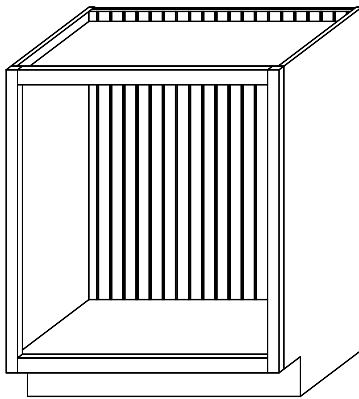
Beaded material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

DESIGN ALERTS

When interior tongue and bead is used in conjunction with a Traditional custom end, or front & doors custom end, the right stile will be 2" wide.

Interior, Tongue & Bead Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AT&BINTB	6"-120"	12"-108"	0"



The interior cabinet back is lined with individual pieces of 2" wide beaded solid stock.

Design Considerations

Beaded material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

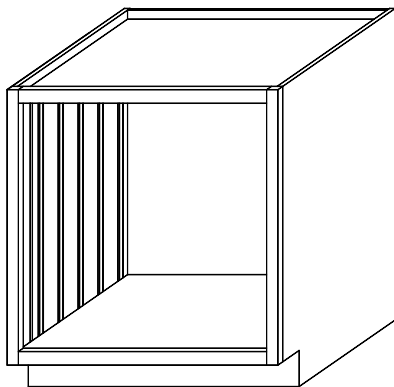
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Interior, GF Left End

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGFINTL	5"-48"	9"-120"	0"



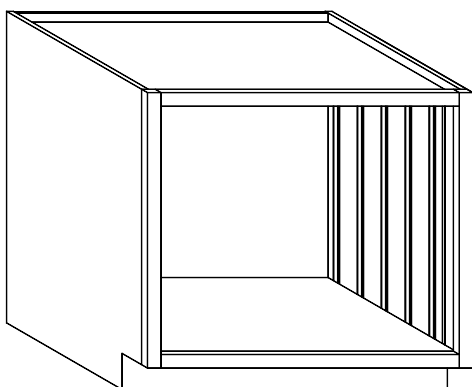
Available in Traditional only, the interior left end is lined with individual pieces of 3" wide GF profiled solid stock.

Design Considerations

GF material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

Interior, GF Right End

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGFINTR	5"-48"	9"-120"	0"



Available in Traditional only, the interior right end is lined with individual pieces of 3" wide GF profiled solid stock.

Design Considerations

GF material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

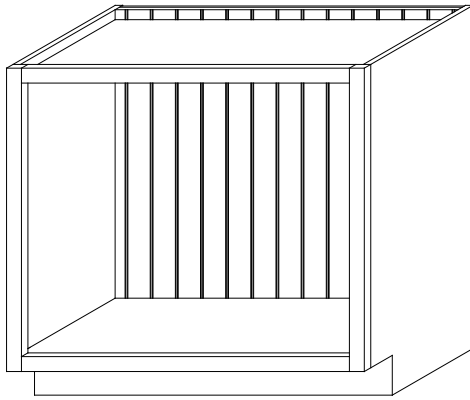


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications

Interior, GF Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGFINTB	5"-48"	9"-120"	0"



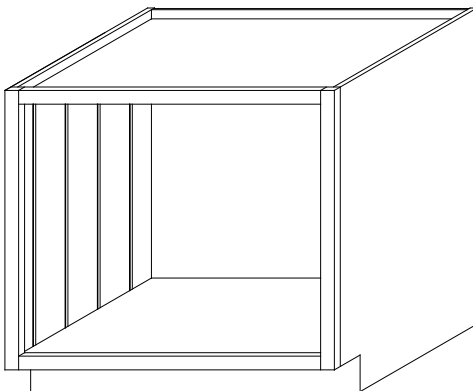
Available in Traditional only, the interior back is lined with individual pieces of 3" wide GF profiled solid stock.

Design Considerations

GF material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

Interior, Tongue & Slant Left End

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASFINTL	5"-30"	9"-120"	0"



Available in Traditional only, the interior left end is lined with individual pieces of 4" wide Tongue & Slant profiled solid stock.

Design Considerations

Tongue & Slant material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

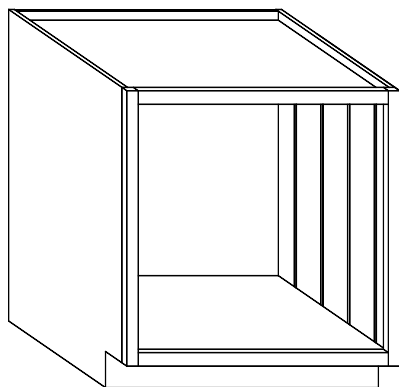
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Interior, Tongue & Slant Right End

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASFINTR	5"-30"	9"-120"	0"



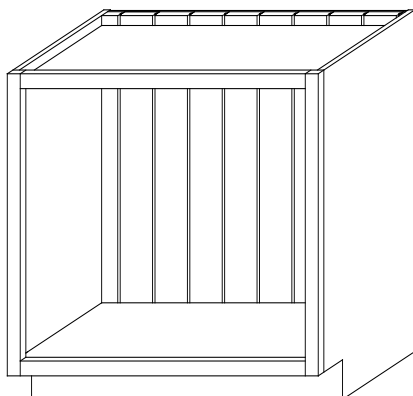
Available in Traditional only, the interior right end is lined with individual pieces of 4" wide Tongue & Slant profiled solid stock.

Design Considerations

Tongue & Slant material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

Interior, Tongue & Slant Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASFINTB	9"-72"	9"-120"	0"



The interior back is lined with individual pieces of 4" wide Tongue & Slant profiled solid stock. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

Tongue & Slant material can easily be finished a complementary color or wood species by using the exceptions field on this modification line item.

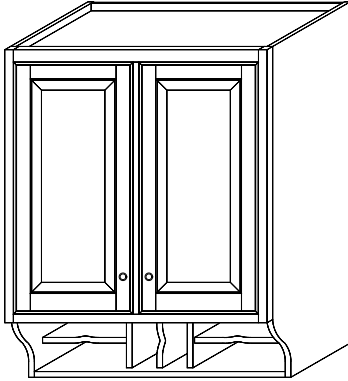


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications

Letter File B

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALFB	15"-60"	7"-15"	9"-15"



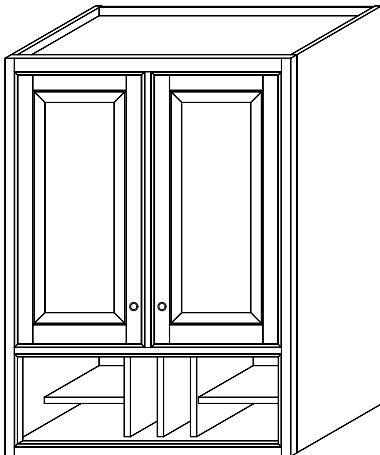
An integral part of a wall cabinet, this letter file is arranged between decorative solid wood cabinet ends. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

The decorative ends eliminate the ability to extend a stile or recess the cabinet end. Extended depth ends are not available. Custom, front & door, and tongue & bead decorative ends are not available with this style letter file. This cabinet does not have a recessed bottom.

Letter File C

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALFC	15"-60"	7"-15"	9"-15"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary. When ordered as part of a Traditional project, the letter file is integral to the front face frame of the cabinet. 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails will surround it. When this modification is ordered as part of a Contemporary project, the 3/4" ends will extend down to the bottom of the letter file. The interior components have standard letter file configuration. This is our most popular selection.

Design Considerations

When ordered as part of a Traditional project, this letter file modification permits the use of extended stiles, recessed ends, ends extended back or any of our custom end options. The letter file can be ordered a different depth than the cabinet and will be held to the front.

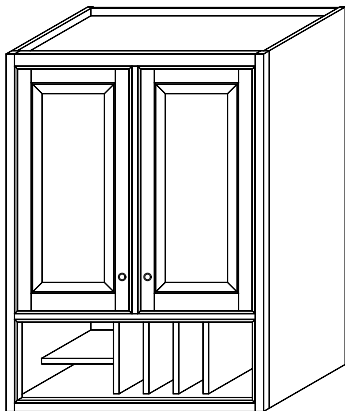
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Letter File Special

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALFSP	0"	0"	0"



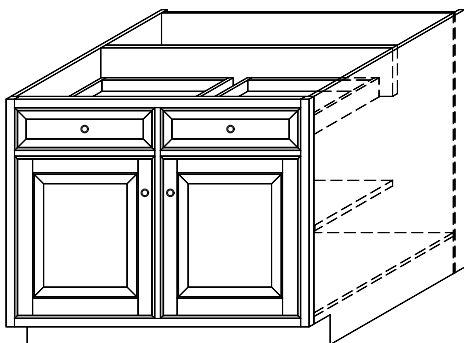
This modification allows you to specify a custom configuration for the dividers in the Letter File B or C. Please specify spacing between dividers and provide a detailed sketch.

DESIGN ALERTS

This code is to be added to a Letter File B or Letter File C. It is not to be used alone.

Prepare for Down Draft

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APDD	0"	0"	0"



Prepares cabinet to receive a rear down draft cook top. Shelves are reduced in depth and are held to the front of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

When this modification is used in conjunction with roll out shelves, the roll out shelves will also be reduced in depth and held to the front of the cabinet.

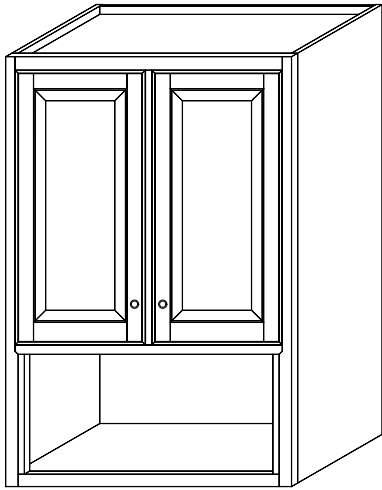


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications

Cut Out, Appliance

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AACO	0"	0"	0"



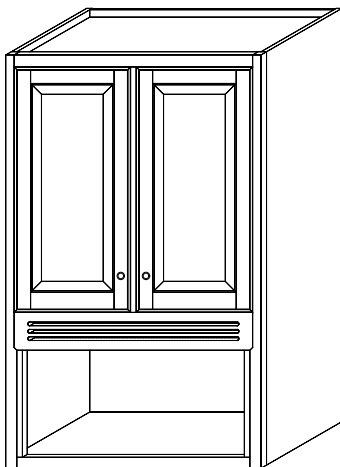
Adds an appliance opening, appliance frame and horizontal partition to section off the area.

Design Considerations

Detailed appliance information must be provided, including cutout width, height and depth. Manufacturer's appliance information should be sent with job for verification.

Slotted Rail For Vent

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASLR	0"	0"	0"



Horizontal rail of oven frame or cabinet rail can be plunge cut with slots for venting. Quantity should match the number of slots in rail.

Design Considerations

Available in 1/4" or 1/2" plunge cut slots.

DESIGN ALERTS

Please consult appliance manufacturer's specifications for venting requirements.

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Prep for Flush Inset Appliance

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFLINAPP	0"	0"	0"

Adds additional blocking to the appliance cutout to provide a finished opening for the appliance to sit flush to the face of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Detailed manufacture's appliance specifications for flush inset installation should be sent with the job for verification.

Add Appliance Drawer Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AAPPNL	2"-33"	2"-20"	0"

Adds an Appliance Panel to a cabinet. For example, a Warming Drawer Panel.

Design Considerations

Detailed appliance information must be provided. Manufacturer's appliance panel information should be sent with the job for verification.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications

This page is intentionally left blank

Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Interior Modifications



Plate Grooves

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APGV	0"	0"	0"

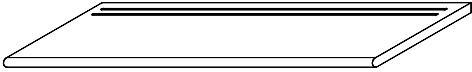


Plate grooves can be added to any solid wood shelf in any cabinet. Grooves come in pairs. Specify the length of the plate grooves in the shelf. Grooves will be centered left to right in the shelf. Plate Grooves are 1/4" wide and spaced 1-1/4" and 2-1/4" from the rear edge to center.

Broom Hole

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABRMHOLE	2"	0"	0"



Available in Traditional and Contemporary tall cabinets. Some tall cabinets with tall lower doors may not provide enough vertical clearance for some brooms and mops to stand upright. The broom hole is a hole bored through the horizontal partition to allow the handle of the broom to slide through.

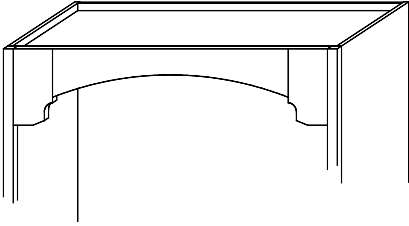


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Abbey Arched Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVARCHA	24"-96"	9.25"-11.5"	0.75"



Designed to work with the Abbey family of doors, this valance is made from three pieces of wood. The left and right pieces have vertical grain. The center has horizontal grain. The height will vary depending on the valance ordered. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

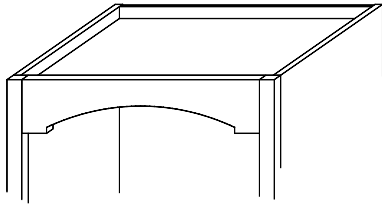
Design Considerations

The height of the ends depends on the width of the valance.

- 24" to 36" wide - 9-1/4" high ends.
- 36-1/8" to 42" wide - 9-3/4" high ends.
- 42-1/8" to 45" wide - 10" high ends.
- 45-1/8" to 48" wide - 10-1/4" high ends.
- 48-1/8" to 54" wide - 10-3/4" high ends.
- 54-1/8" to 60" wide - 11-1/4" high ends.
- 60-1/8" to 96" wide - 11-1/2" high ends.

Arched Shelf Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVSHELFA	18"-72"	4"-8"	0.75"



The arched shelf valance looks good with almost all Rutt door families. The width of the bottom section on the left and right varies with the width of the valance ordered. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

Valances sizes are detailed below:

- 18" to 24" wide - a 2-1/2" wide valance bottom.
- 24-1/8" to 33" wide - a 3" wide valance bottom.
- 33-1/8" to 42" wide - a 3-1/2" wide valance bottom.
- 42-1/8" to 51" wide - a 4" wide valance bottom.
- 51-1/8" to 72" wide - a 4-1/2" wide valance bottom.

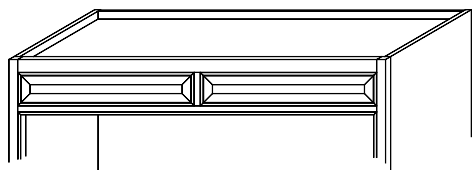
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Traditional F&D Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVCUSTTVLF&DA	15"-72"	7"-15"	1"



Made with a 2" top rail and a 1-1/2" bottom rail. The space between will have drawer fronts inserted into the frame openings. The number of panels is based on the width of the valance.

15" to 24" wide - 1 panel
 24-1/8" to 48" wide - 2 panels
 48-1/8" to 72" wide - 3 panels

All drawer fronts will be solid wood and have horizontal grain. Includes a 1/4" backer panel with a finished bottom edge.

Design Considerations

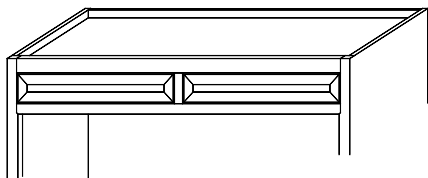
Other panel configurations can be ordered by specifying a left to right layoff in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Hampton family typically has 5-piece drawer fronts. In this situation, a beaded veneered drawer front will be substituted. This drawer front will always have the grain running vertically, regardless of the width of the valance.

Traditional Custom Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVCUSTTVA	15"-72"	7"-15"	0.75"



Made like Traditional wainscot, this valance will have a 2" top rail and a 1-1/2" bottom rail with the door family center panel inserted between the rails. Matching door inside profile will be used around the center panel. The number of panels is based on the width of the valance.

15" to 24" wide - 1 panel
 24-1/8" to 48" wide - 2 panels
 48-1/8" to 72" wide - 3 panels

Design Considerations

Other panel configurations can be ordered by specifying a left to right layoff in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Hampton family typically uses the 1/4" veneer center panel. This panel will always have the grain running vertically in the panel, regardless of the width of the valance.

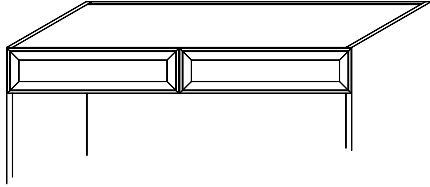


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Contemporary Custom Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVCUSTVA	24"-57"	3.5"-12"	0.75"



Designed to work with any door family, the Contemporary valance includes a 3/4" backer. All are edge banded and finished on the bottom and back side. Drawer fronts are applied in a full overlay fashion. The number of panels is based on the width of the valance.

24" to 36" wide - 1 panel
 36-1/8" to 48" wide - 2 panels
 48-1/8" to 57" wide - 3 panels

Design Considerations

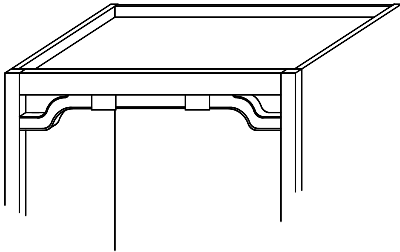
Other panel configurations can be ordered by specifying the number of panels desired in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Hampton family typically has 5-piece drawer fronts. In some situations, a beaded veneered drawer front will be substituted. This drawer front will always have the grain running vertically, regardless of the width of the valance.

Abbey / English Manor Decorative Apron Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVDECA	24"-57"	3.25"	0.75"



This valance is designed to be attached to the front frame or the bottom front edge of a shelf in an open cabinet. It is the same as the apron used on the Abbey Open Display Wall Cabinet. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Until attached to a shelf, this apron is fragile, as it is made of 5 different pieces.

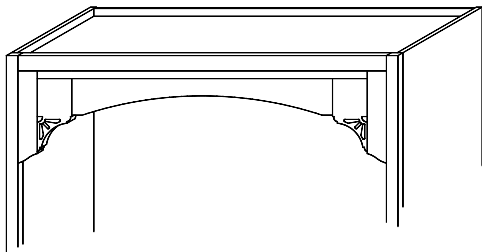
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



English Manor Arched Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVENGA	27"-96"	12"	0.75"



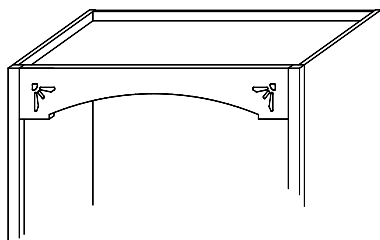
This 6-piece solid wood valance is designed with pierced cutouts in the corners and is always made 12" high. The end and top pieces are on a different plain than the arch and cutouts. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

Although we can make this valance as narrow as 27", it looks better when made wider.

English Manor Arched Shelf Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVENGSHA	18"-57"	5.5"	0.75"



The width of the bottom section on the left and right varies with the width of the valance ordered. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

Valances sizes are detailed below:

- 18" to 24" wide - a 2-1/2" wide valance bottom.
- 24-1/8" to 33" wide - a 3" wide valance bottom.
- 33-1/8" to 42" wide - a 3-1/2" wide valance bottom.
- 42-1/8" to 51" wide - a 4" wide valance bottom.
- 51-1/8" to 72" wide - a 4-1/2" wide valance bottom.

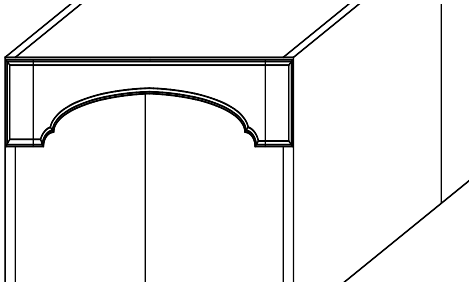


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Breezes Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVBRZLA	21"-54"	4.5"	0.75"



Designed to work with the Breezes family of doors. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

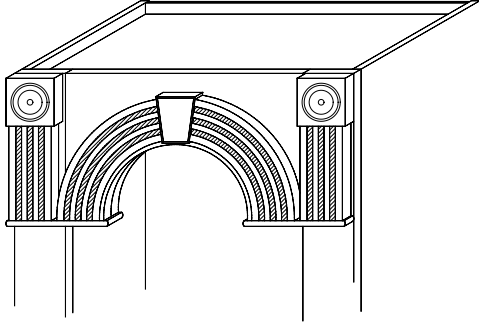
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Fluted Keystone Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVFLKEYA	33"-39"	13.125"-21"	1.5"



This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

This valance can be quoted for widths other than 33", 36" and 39". Jig and fixture charges will be added.

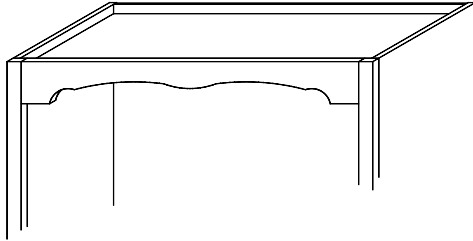


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Decorative Valance — A — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVBSCAA	18"-48"	4.5"	0.75"

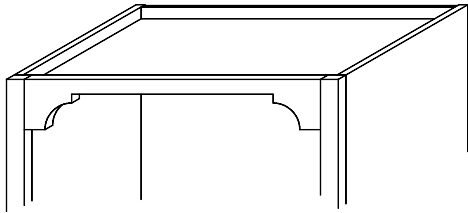


This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS
Bottom edge of valance is square.

Decorative Valance — B — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVBSCBA	18"-48"	4.5"-6"	0.75"



This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS
Bottom edge of valance is square.

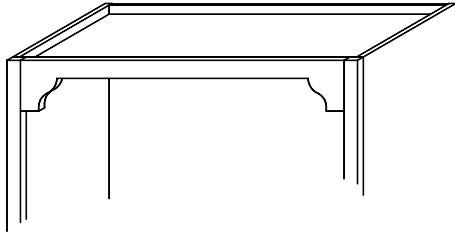
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Decorative Valance — C — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVBSCCA	18"-48"	5.125"-6"	0.75"



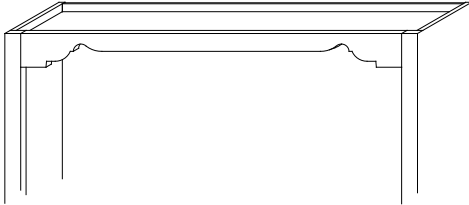
This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Bottom edge of valance is square.

Loire Valley Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVLRVDVA	18"-72"	4"-12"	0.75"



The Loire Valley valance looks good with many of the Rutt door families. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

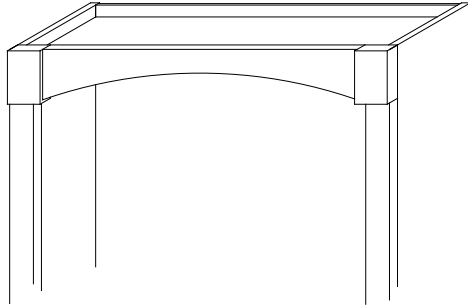


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Crafters Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVCRT3PLA	15"-72"	4.5"	1"



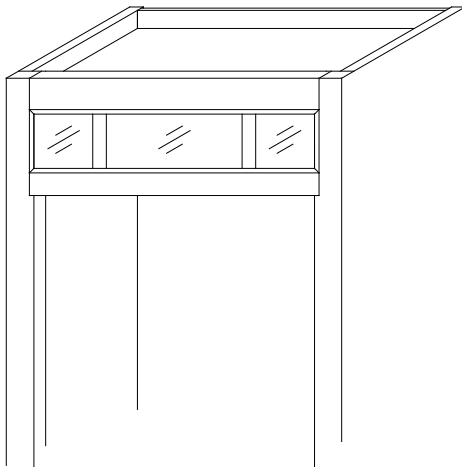
Made as a three-piece valance, the left and right blocks are 1" thick with the center arch being set back 1/4" from the face. When integrated into an open cabinet, the 1" thick blocks become integral to the top of the cabinet stile, maintaining the 1/4" projection and the 2-3/4" width.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item has small 1/4" returns. Installers may have difficulty returning the crown this distance. Consider having Rutt quote a pre-fit crown assembly.

Crafters / Mackintosh Valance 3 Pane — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVCRTMCK3A	18"-48"	6.5"	0.75"



This valance is made similar to a Crafters mullion door. Individual glass panes are set in from the back and held in with 1/4" round solid wood strips.

Design Considerations

Each pane of glass must be specified. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type] in the decorative squares & [glass type] in the large pane(s)". If desired, each pane of glass can be different. Please specify this information and send a supporting sketch with the glass notations clearly labeled. Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.

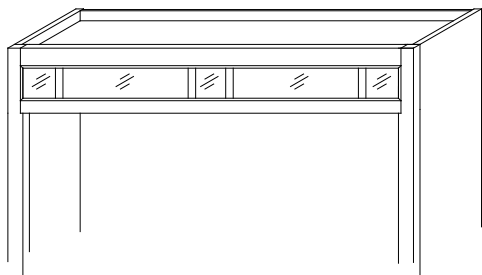
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Crafters / Mackintosh Valance 5 Pane — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVCRTMCK5A	30"-84"	6.5"	0.75"



This valance is made similar to a Crafters mullion door. Individual glass panes are set in from the back and held in with 1/4 round solid wood strips.

Design Considerations

Each pane of glass must be specified. Please select from the choices below and indicate in the Quick Quote comment field, "With [glass type] in the decorative squares & [glass type] in the large pane(s)". If desired, each pane of glass can be different. Please specify this information and send a supporting sketch with the glass notations clearly labeled. Glass selections: Light Amber & White Swirl Glass; Opal Milk Glass; Sapphire Blue Glass; Garnet Red Glass; Ground Glass; Clear Glass.

Wycombe Court Arched Fluted Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVWYCAFDA	24"-60"	9.25"	1.1875"



Used at the top of any open cabinet, this valance projects slightly in front of the front frame. The Vertical Prepared Sheffield Moulding is used with the Arched Fluted Moulding Insert. When this valance is used on an open cabinet, the cabinet should be set back from the adjacent cabinets a minimum of 1/2". This will allow the projecting valance bracket and trim moulding to die into the side of the adjacent cabinet. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

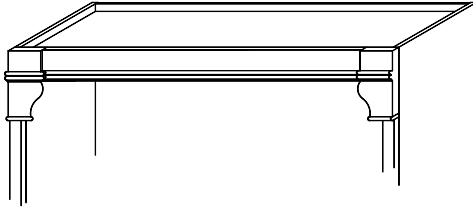


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Wycombe Court Decorative Valance — Attached

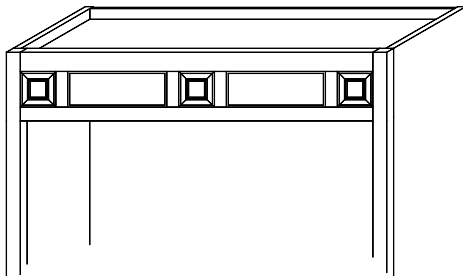
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVWYCDA	24"-60"	8.5"	1.1875"



Used at the top of any open cabinet, this valance projects slightly in front of the front frame. The Double Stack Greystone Moulding is applied across the face. When this valance is used on an open cabinet, the cabinet should be set back from the adjacent cabinets a minimum of 3/4". This will allow the projecting valance bracket and trim moulding to die into the side of the adjacent cabinet. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Wycombe Court Conservatory Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVWYCCNSA	21"-54"	6.5"	0.75"



This valance is designed to complement the Wycombe Court style when using other items with the Conservatory nameplate. Valance is available as a single center panel from 21" wide to 48" wide and a double center panel from 30" wide to 84" wide. Please add the comment "Single or Double Panel" in the Quick Quote comment field. If no comment is provided, then we will send the double panel whenever possible. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

Small corner panels may be ordered in a complementary finish of your choosing. Specify all finish information in the Quick Quote comment field, including stain or paint color, all cabinet alterations - like distressing, and all finish alterations - like glazing.

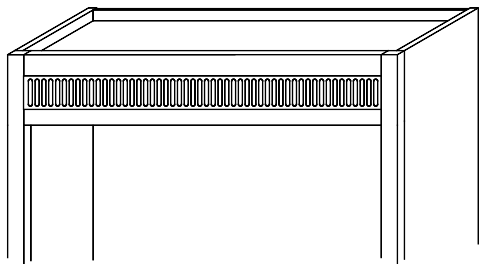
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Wycombe Court Fluted Insert Valance — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVWYCFINSA	21"-96"	6.5"	0.75"



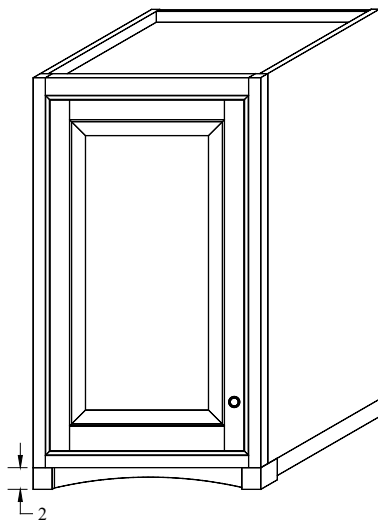
This framed valance uses the Fluted Insert Moulding. Flutes on this moulding are 3/8" wide and spaced 1/4" apart. This modification can be used on both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

This moulding can be integrated into a custom end of a Traditional cabinet, to create that wrap around feel, by adding a second valance code and the respective size.

Crafters Light Apron Assembly 1 Arch — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTLA1AA	9"-36"	2"	4"-30"



This Light Apron Assembly is pre-attached at Rutt and will be set below the accoutrement trim when specified as part of the order.

Design Considerations

When ordered attached to a Traditional cabinet, ends will be switched to 3/4" thick material, edge-banded and finished like the cabinet bottom. If the cabinet that apron is attached to has an extended stile, Rutt will add an extended stile to the light apron to match. If accoutrement trim has been specified, the trim will also extend onto the extended stile. When ordered attached to a Contemporary cabinet and accoutrement trim is not specified, the light apron assembly will be set back flush to the cabinet box. If accoutrement trim is specified, it will be attached to the cabinet bottom, and the Light Apron Assembly will also be attached - but in this instance, it will be held out flush to the face of the doors. Whether ordered for a Traditional or Contemporary cabinet, if there is an adjacent cabinet at a shallower depth, specify this item number on the order, and the depth of this cabinet in the Quick Quote comment field. Rutt Engineering will specify the light apron assembly to stop, with pre-fit miters for the intersection of the next piece.

DESIGN ALERTS

The complexity of this item and how it may be used in different cabinet scenarios is great. If you have questions about how to best order this item, please contact your Account Manager. This item is not recommended for use with Melamine casework in our Contemporary line. When using this item in Contemporary, double check the height of your adjacent fillers to insure they extend to the bottom edge of the light apron.

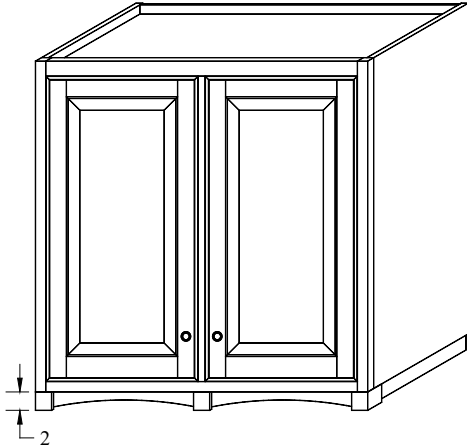


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Crafters Light Apron Assembly 2 Arch — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTLA2AA	36.125"-72"	2"	4"-30"



This Light Apron Assembly is pre-attached at Rutt and will be set below the accoutrement trim when specified as part of the order.

Design Considerations

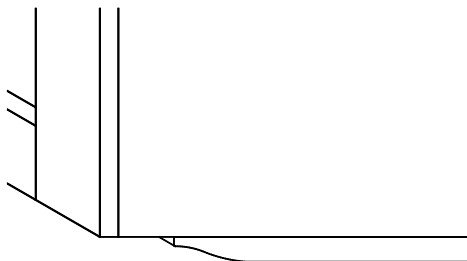
When ordered attached to a Traditional cabinet, ends will be switched to 3/4" thick material, edge-banded and finished like the cabinet bottom. If the cabinet that apron is attached to has an extended stile, Rutt will add an extended stile to the light apron to match. If accoutrement trim has been specified, the trim will also extend onto the extended stile. When ordered attached to a Contemporary cabinet and accoutrement trim is not specified, the light apron assembly will be set back flush to the cabinet box. If accoutrement trim is specified, it will be attached to the cabinet bottom, and the Light Apron Assembly will also be attached - but in this instance, it will be held out flush to the face of the doors. Whether ordered for a Traditional or Contemporary cabinet, if there is an adjacent cabinet at a shallower depth, specify this item number on the order, and the depth of this cabinet in the Quick Quote comment field. Rutt Engineering will specify the light apron assembly to stop, with pre-fit miters for the intersection of the next piece.

DESIGN ALERTS

The complexity of this item and how it may be used in different cabinet scenarios is great. If you have questions about how to best order this item, please contact your Account Manager. This item is not recommended for use with Melamine casework in our Contemporary line. When using this item in Contemporary, double check the height of your adjacent fillers to insure they extend to the bottom edge of the light apron.

Crafters Support Arm — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTARMA	1"-6"	1"	6"-30"



This unique Crafters detail is integral to many of the Crafters hoods and valances. It can easily be integrated into the design of an open wall cabinet, or used under the cabinet as a mock end support.

Design Considerations

Other custom shape support arms are available by quote.

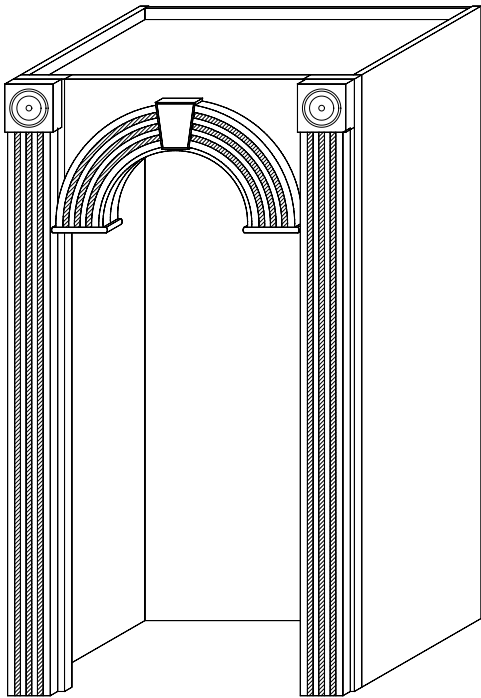
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Front, Fluted Keystone

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVFKF	33"-42"	27"-108"	1.5"



This modification can be applied to either a wall cabinet or a book wall cabinet in Traditional or Contemporary.

Design Considerations

Other widths are available with a special quote.

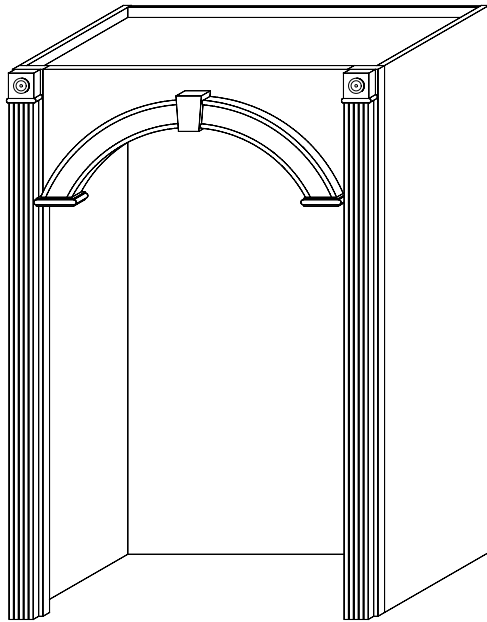


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Front, Proud Bead Keystone

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVPBKF	33"-42"	27"-108"	1.5"



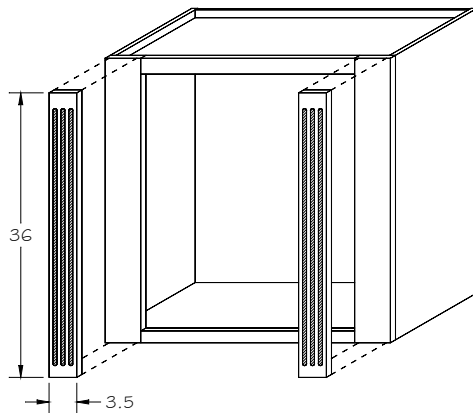
This modification can be applied to either a wall cabinet or a book wall cabinet in Traditional or Contemporary.

Design Considerations

Other widths are available with a special quote.

Solid Stock Attached, 3/4" Under 96" Long

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AS3/4A	1.5"-5.875"	3"-95.875"	0.75"



Solid stock can be attached to cabinet ends, fronts, tops and bottoms. Material can also be fluted or proud beaded using the appropriate code.

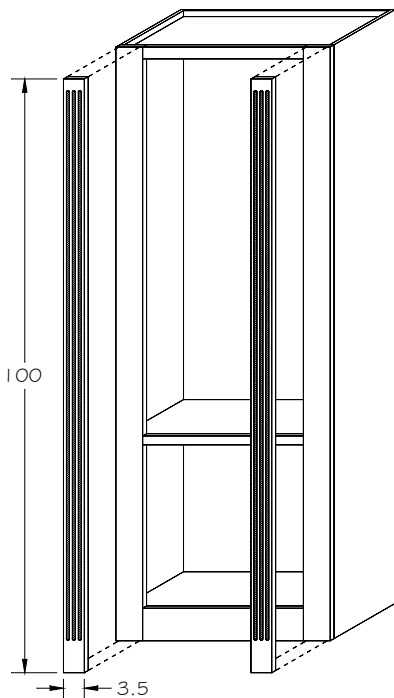
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Solid Stock Attached, 3/4" Over 96" Long

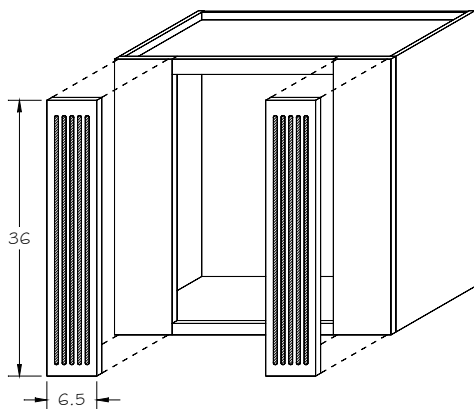
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AS3/4LA	1.5"-5.875"	96"-144"	0.75"



Solid stock can be attached to cabinet ends, fronts, tops and bottoms. Material can also be fluted or proud beaded using the appropriate code.

Solid Stock Attached, 3/4" Under 96" Long And Over 6" Wide

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AS3/4DA	6"-12"	3"-95.875"	0.75"



Solid stock can be attached to cabinet ends, fronts, tops and bottoms. Material can also be fluted or proud beaded using the appropriate code.

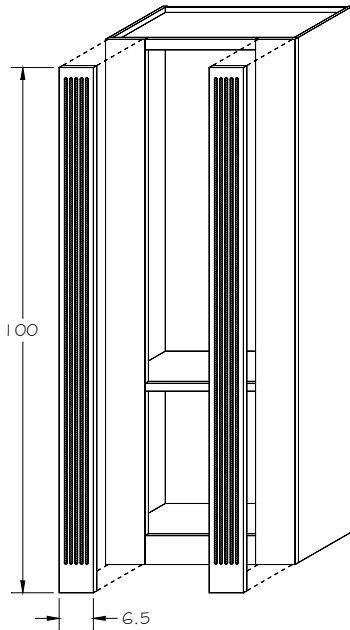


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Solid Stock Attached, 3/4" Over 96" Long And Over 6" Wide

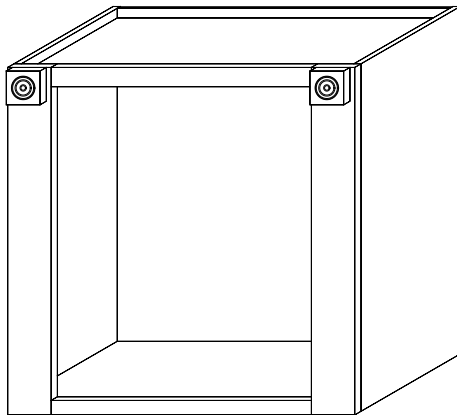
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AS3/4LDA	6"-12"	96"-144"	0.75"



Solid stock can be attached to cabinet ends, fronts, tops and bottoms. Material can also be fluted or proud beaded using the appropriate code.

Plinth Block Attached — Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AAPBSMALLA	3"-3.5"	3"-3.5"	0.875"



Block can be attached to stiles, ends and so on. Specify the location and send a sketch.

Design Considerations

In most cases, this modification will require the approval of a drawing prior to the job beginning.

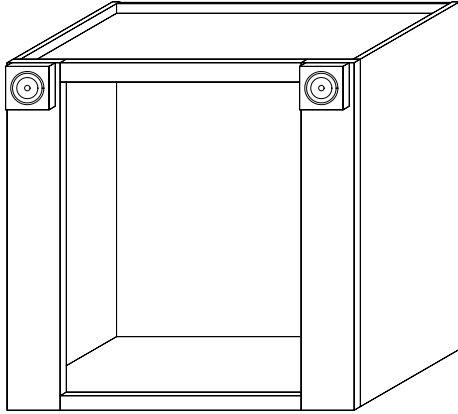
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Plinth Block Attached — Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AAPBLARGEA	4"-4.5"	4"-4.5"	0.875"



Block can be attached to stiles, ends and so on. Specify the location and send a sketch.

Design Considerations

In most cases, this modification will require the approval of a drawing prior to the job beginning.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

This page is intentionally left blank.

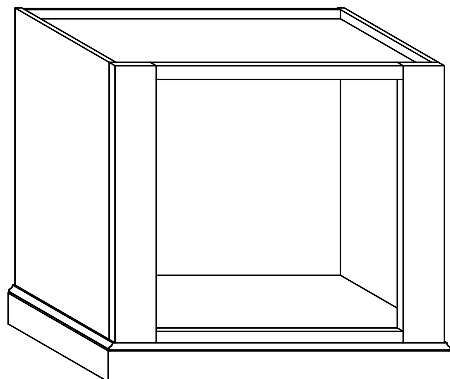
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Baseboard Attached, Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSBDAL	12"-96"	0"	0"



This modification selects and attaches the basic baseboard to the cabinet. The profile will need to be selected as an additional modification to the line item.

Design Considerations

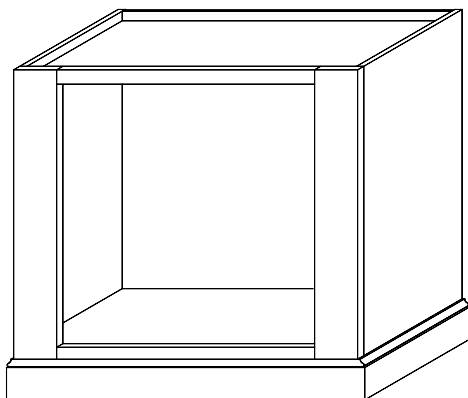
Baseboard cutouts may also be specified using the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary cabinets that have plain finished ends will have baseboard applied directly on the finished end. When a custom end is specified, and baseboard is applied, the baseboard on the cabinet end will be blocked out 3/4". This places the back edge of the baseboard on the same plane as the front of the custom end doors. When used in Traditional, baseboard will be 4-1/4" high; in Contemporary it will be 3-7/8" high.

Baseboard Attached, Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSBDAR	12"-96"	0"	0"



This modification selects and attaches the basic baseboard to the cabinet. The profile will need to be selected as an additional modification to the line item.

Design Considerations

Baseboard cutouts may also be specified using the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary cabinets that have plain finished ends will have baseboard applied directly on the finished end. When a custom end is specified, and baseboard is applied, the baseboard on the cabinet end will be blocked out 3/4". This places the back edge of the baseboard on the same plane as the front of the custom end doors. When used in Traditional, baseboard will be 4-1/4" high; in Contemporary it will be 3-7/8" high.

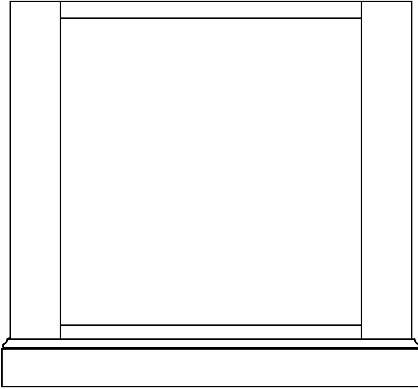


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Baseboard Attached, Front

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSBDAF	12"-96"	0"	0"



This modification selects and attaches the basic baseboard to the cabinet. The profile will need to be selected as an additional modification to the line item.

Design Considerations

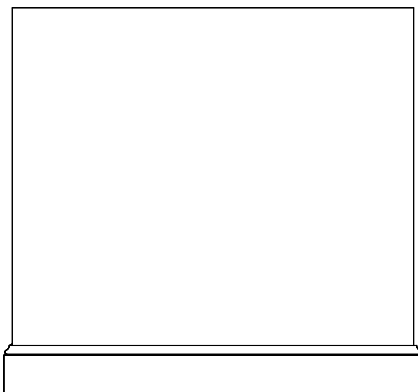
Baseboard cutouts may also be specified using the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

When applied to the Contemporary cabinet front, baseboard will be blocked out 7/8". This places the back edge of the baseboard on the same plane as the front of the doors. When used in Traditional, baseboard will be 4-1/4" high; in Contemporary it will be 3-7/8" high.

Baseboard Attached, Rear

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSBDARR	12"-96"	0"	0"



This modification selects and attaches the basic baseboard to the cabinet. The profile will need to be selected as an additional modification to the line item.

Design Considerations

Baseboard cutouts may also be specified using the appropriate Quick Quote modification code.

DESIGN ALERTS

Contemporary cabinets that have baseboard applied to a plain finished back will have it placed directly on the back. When double entry cabinets have baseboard applied, the baseboard on the cabinet back will be blocked out 7/8". This places the back edge of the baseboard on the same plane as the front of the doors. When used in Traditional, baseboard will be 4-1/4" high; in Contemporary it will be 3-7/8" high.

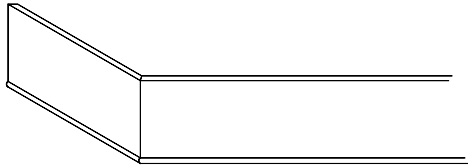
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Facia, Mitered & Returned Left

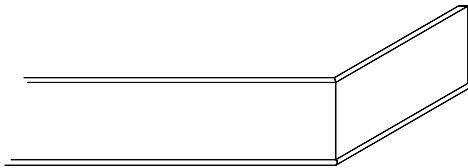
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFM&RL	1"-24"	0"	0"



Facia is mitered and returned with moulding on the end.

Facia, Mitered & Returned Right

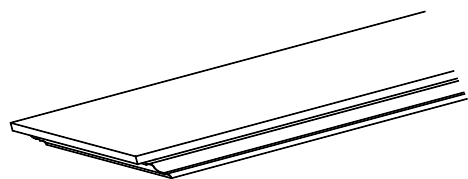
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFM&RR	1"-24"	0"	0"



Facia is mitered and returned with moulding on the end.

Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADSM&RL	1"-24"	0"	0"



Dimensional shelf is mitered and returned with moulding on the end.

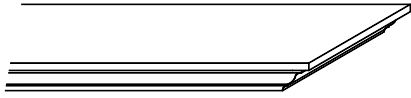


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Dimensional Shelf, Mitered & Returned Right

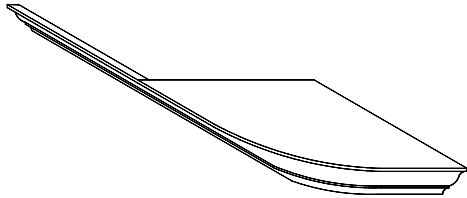
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADSM&RR	1"-24"	0"	0"



Dimensional shelf is mitered and returned with moulding on the end.

Curved Moulding Extension Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACMEXT1L	3"-24"	0"	0"



A straight piece of moulding is attached to the end of the curved section and blended in to provide a smooth clean transition into longer lengths.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although we blend and fill the joint between the solid block and the straight piece of moulding, there will be a visible seam. Also, in some woods species and finishes, there will be a color shift from the solid block of the curved moulding to the straight regular moulding.

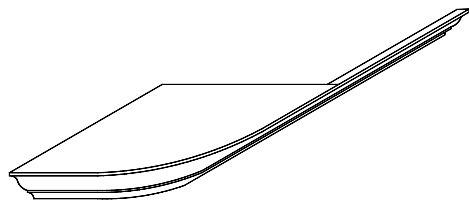
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Curved Moulding Extension Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACMEXT1R	3"-24"	0"	0"



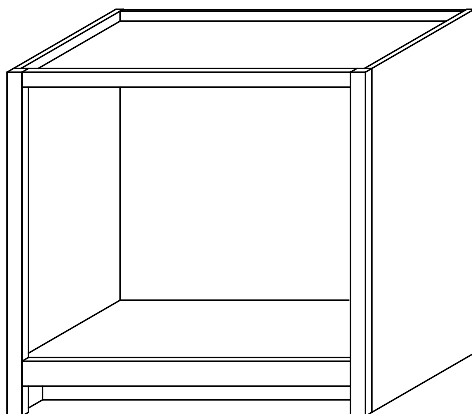
A straight piece of moulding is attached to the end of the curved section and blended in to provide a smooth clean transition into longer lengths.

DESIGN ALERTS

Although we blend and fill the joint between the solid block and the straight piece of moulding, there will be a visible seam. Also, in some woods species and finishes, there will be a color shift from the solid block of the curved moulding to the straight regular moulding.

Prep Base Or Tall To Receive Baseboard — Job Site

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APCFBSB	0"	0"	0"



Designed for both Traditional and Contemporary, this modification can be used on any base or tall cabinet. This modification is designed to be used when the baseboard has cutouts in the front, where you would still want a recessed toe space. Traditional: The left and right stiles of the cabinet are extended down to the floor; the toe notches on cabinet ends are eliminated, and the bottom cabinet rail is extended down 1/2". Contemporary: The left and right cabinet ends are extended to the floor eliminating the toe notches on the cabinet ends. A piece of solid stock 3/4" high is applied to the bottom of the cabinet between the cabinet ends. Specify in the Quick Quote comment field, left end, right end, or left and right ends.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Tambour Below Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATAM	12"-48"	12"-21"	0"



The wall cabinet this is modifying will have the left & right ends and the back of the cabinet extended down the height specified. A tambour door will be placed between the ends.

DESIGN ALERTS

Extended ends down should not extend to the counter in damp locations or within 18" of a sink.

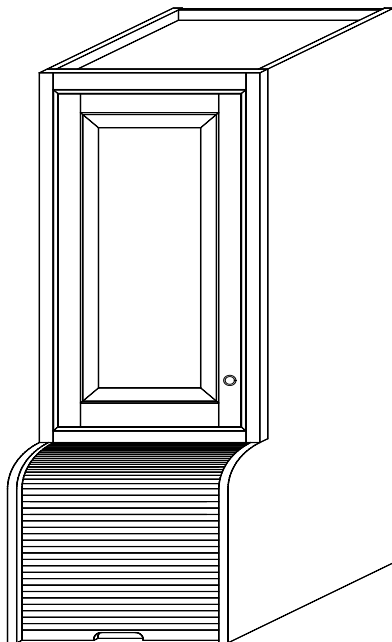
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Tambour Below Wall Deep

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATAMD	12"-48"	12"-21"	3"



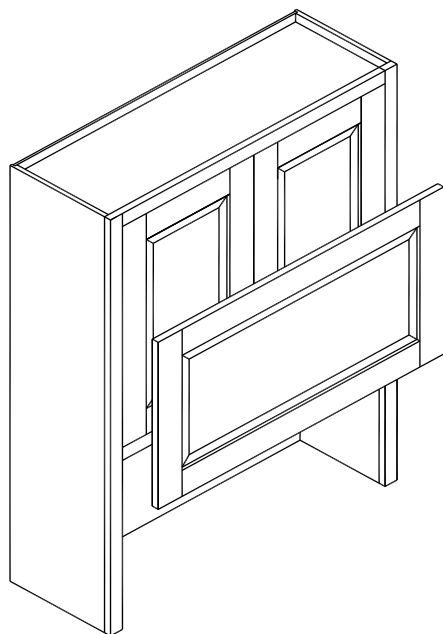
The wall cabinet this is modifying will have the left and right ends projected forward 3" and the top corner rounded, before extending down the height specified. The cabinet back is also extended straight down. A tambour door is placed between the ends.

DESIGN ALERTS

Extended ends down should not extend to the counter in damp locations or within 18" of a sink. Not available with custom ends, recessed ends or extended stiles.

Appliance Garage, HL Vert. Lift-Up System

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AAGHL	18"-48"	16.5"-22.5"	0"



The wall cabinet this is modifying will have the left and right ends and back extended down the height specified. 5 piece door with a solid center panel over 24" wide will be 1 panel wide with horizontal grain.

DESIGN ALERTS

Extended ends down should not extend to the counter in damp locations or within 18" of a sink. Minimum interior depth is 11".

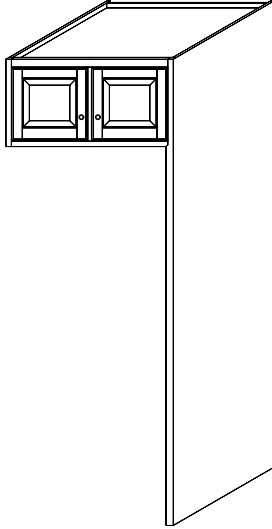


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Ref End Attach Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARREA	0"	75"-108"	12"-30"



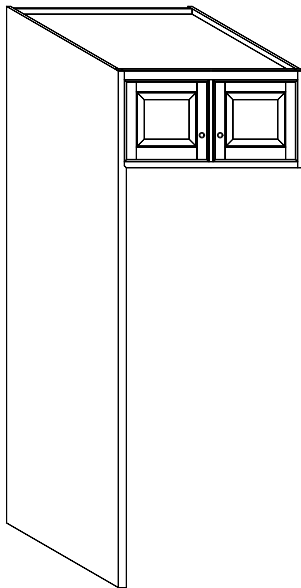
Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, a refrigerator panel is integrated into the construction of the wall cabinet. Height specified is the height of the end panel, including the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Refrigerator end panels all have flush toe. Traditional has a 1-1/2" wide stile. Contemporary has a 3/4" end.

Ref End Attach Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALREA	0"	75"-108"	12"-30"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, a refrigerator panel is integrated into the construction of the wall cabinet. Height specified is the height of the end panel, including the cabinet.

Design Considerations

Refrigerator end panels all have flush toe. Traditional has a 1-1/2" wide stile. Contemporary has a 3/4" end.

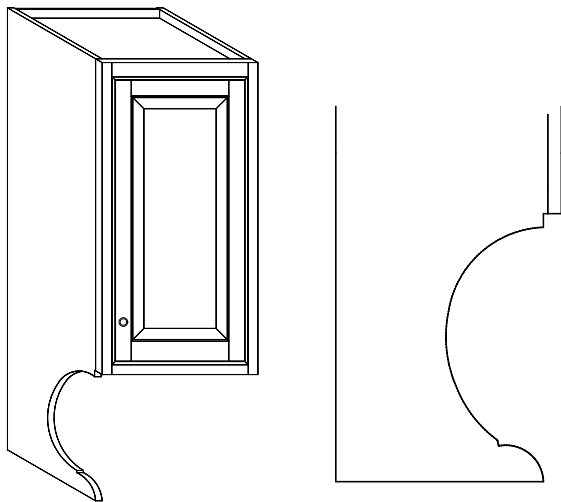
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



End Attached, Traditional Hutch Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHEL	6"-24"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the hutch end changes the cabinet end to solid wood and adds the decorative cutout below.

Design Considerations

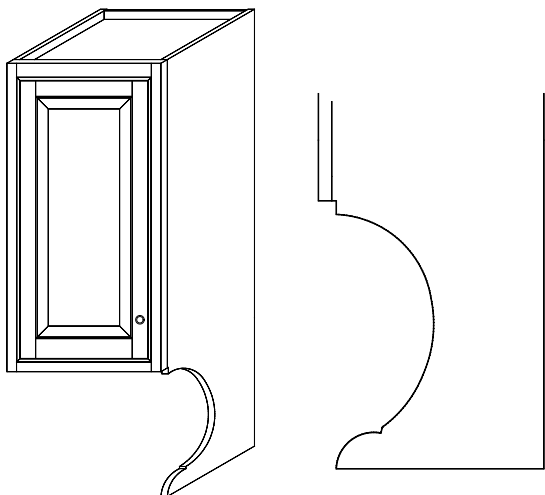
When a hutch end is specified, Traditional custom end styles are not available. If a custom end is required, order the appropriate hutch end as a loose part in the millwork section of Quick Quote. It can then be fit under the custom end during installation. Contemporary custom ends can still work and can be applied over the solid wood end.

DESIGN ALERTS

Listed depth increment is for Traditional cabinetry only. Depth increment for Contemporary cabinetry is 0.75".

End Attached, Traditional Hutch Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHER	6"-24"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the hutch end changes the cabinet end to solid wood and adds the decorative cutout below.

Design Considerations

When a hutch end is specified, Traditional custom end styles are not available. If a custom end is required, order the appropriate hutch end as a loose part in the millwork section of Quick Quote. It can then be fit under the custom end during installation. Contemporary custom ends can still work and can be applied over the solid wood end.

DESIGN ALERTS

Listed depth increment is for Traditional cabinetry only. Depth increment for Contemporary cabinetry is 0.75".



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

This page is intentionally left blank

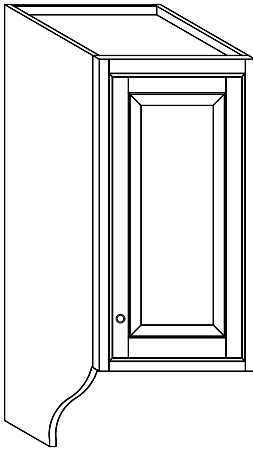
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



End Attached, Wall Sink Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWSEL	0"	6"-12"	0"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the wall sink end changes the cabinet end to solid wood and adds the decorative cutout below.

Design Considerations

When a sink end is specified, Traditional custom end styles are not available. Contemporary custom ends can still work and can be applied over the solid wood end.

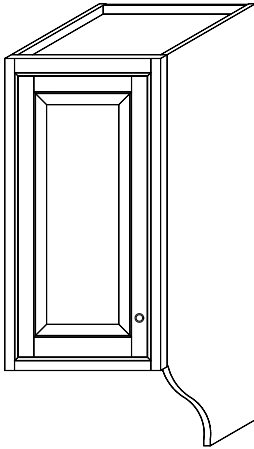


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

End Attached, Wall Sink Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWSER	0"	6"-12"	0"



Available in both Traditional and Contemporary, the wall sink end changes the cabinet end to solid wood and adds the decorative cutout below.

Design Considerations

When a sink end is specified, Traditional custom end styles are not available. Contemporary custom ends can still work and can be applied over the solid wood end.

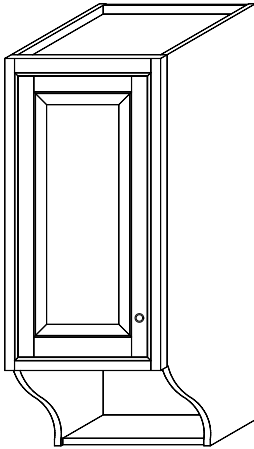
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Shelf Attached, Wall Sink

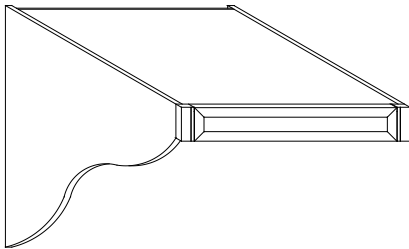
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWSS	6"-72"	0"	0"



Attaches the shelf between the extended wall sink ends. Can be shipped loose by specifying in the Quick Quote comment field.

Desk Support Left Style A

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSLA	12"-30"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Design Considerations

Desk support will be wood species and finished on both sides.

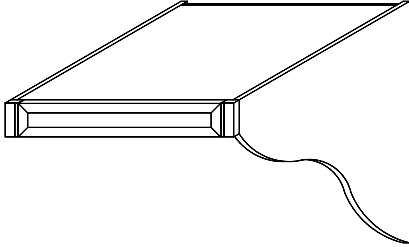


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Desk Support Right Style A

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSRA	12"-30"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



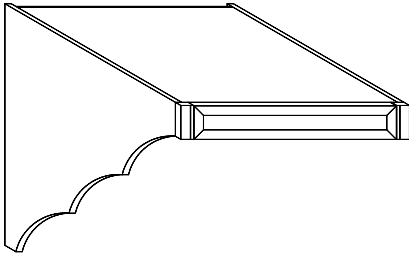
Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Design Considerations

Desk support will be wood species and finished on both sides.

Desk Support Left Style B

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSLB	12"-30"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



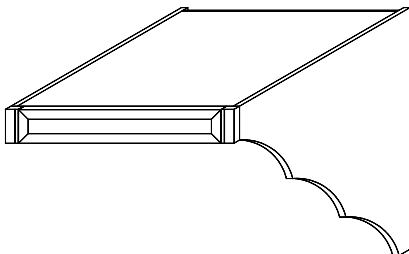
Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Design Considerations

Desk support will be wood species and finished on both sides.

Desk Support Right Style B

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSRB	12"-30"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Design Considerations

Desk support will be wood species and finished on both sides.

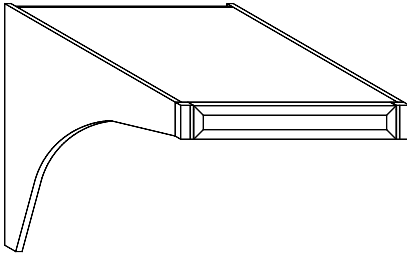
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Desk Support Left Style C

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSLC	12"-30"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



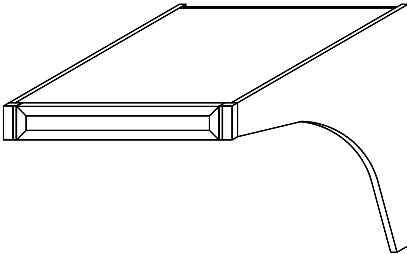
Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Design Considerations

Desk support will be wood species and finished on both sides.

Desk Support Right Style C

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSRC	12"-30"	12"-30"	.75"-1.375"



Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Design Considerations

Desk support will be wood species and finished on both sides.



Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

This page is intentionally left blank

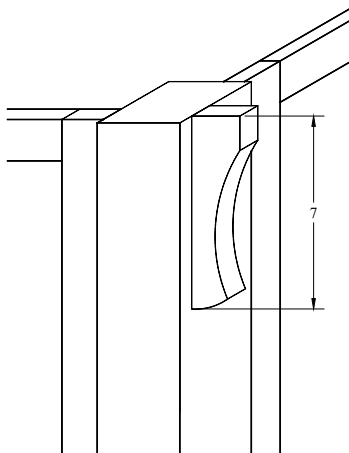
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Support Bracket, Crafters Decorative Small — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTDSBSA	1.75"	7"	0.75"-3"



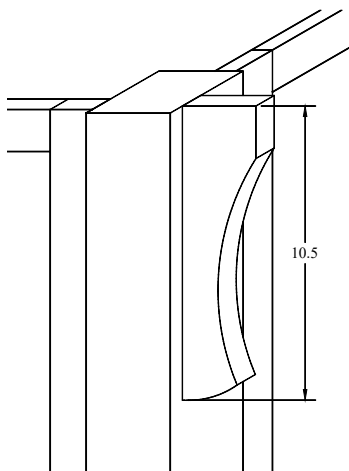
Please state bracket location precisely. Include distance from front of cabinet or end panel, along with other pertinent instructions, for example, "hold flush to top or bottom". If multiple brackets are ordered, include spacing information. Order processing may request a detailed sketch for clarification purposes.

Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

Support Bracket, Crafters Decorative Medium — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTDSBMA	2.625"	10.5"	0.75"-3"



Please state bracket location precisely. Include distance from front of cabinet or end panel, along with other pertinent instructions, for example, "hold flush to top or bottom". If multiple brackets are ordered, include spacing information. Order processing may request a detailed sketch for clarification purposes.

Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

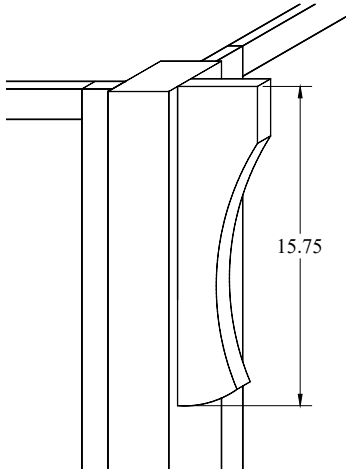


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Support Bracket, Crafters Decorative Large — Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTDSBLA	3.9375"	15.75"	0.75"-3"



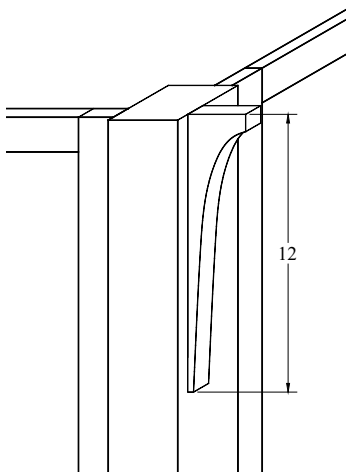
Please state bracket location precisely. Include distance from front of cabinet or end panel, along with other pertinent instructions, for example, "hold flush to top or bottom". If multiple brackets are ordered, include spacing information. Order processing may request a detailed sketch for clarification purposes.

Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

Arched Bracket, Attached Small

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AARCHBSA	2.5"	8"-12"	0.75"-2"



Please state bracket location precisely. Include distance from front of cabinet or end panel, along with other pertinent instructions, for example, "hold flush to top or bottom". If multiple brackets are ordered, include spacing information. Order processing may request a detailed sketch for clarification purposes.

Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

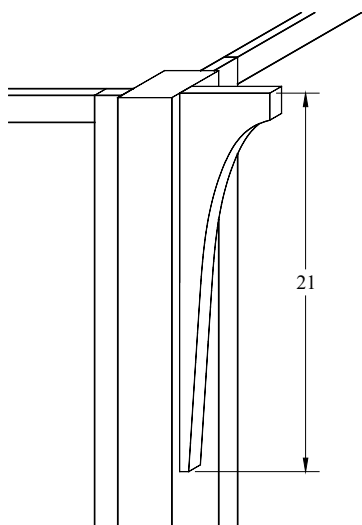
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Arched Bracket, Attached Large

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AARCHBLA	5"	17"-21"	0.75"-3"



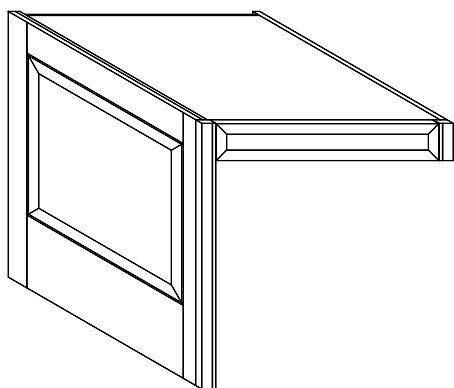
Please state bracket location precisely. Include distance from front of cabinet or end panel, along with other pertinent instructions, for example, "hold flush to top or bottom". If multiple brackets are ordered, include spacing information. Order processing may request a detailed sketch for clarification purposes.

Design Considerations

This item makes a nice addition to island ends, open wall cabinets, custom hoods and furniture designs. Custom sizes and shapes are available by quote.

Desk Support, Custom End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSCL	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional integral custom end and other base cabinets on the job will align along the bottom of the panels. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and a flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

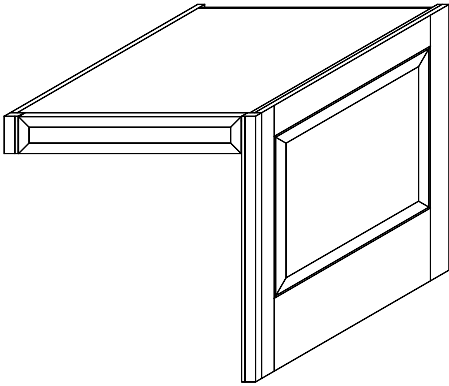


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Desk Support, Custom End Right

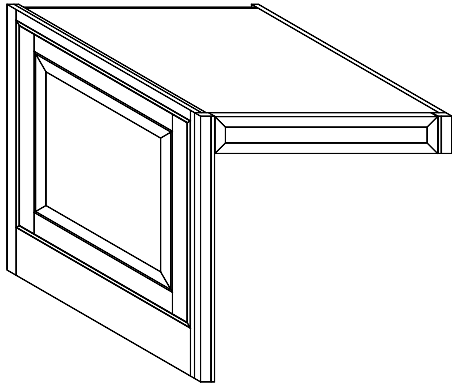
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSCR	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional integral custom end and other base cabinets on the job will align along the bottom of the panels. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and a flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Desk Support, Front & Dr Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSF&DL	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional front & doors custom end will be made like the front of a cabinet with a door. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

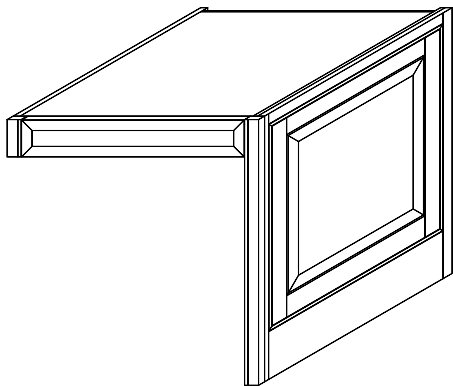
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Desk Support, Front & Dr Right

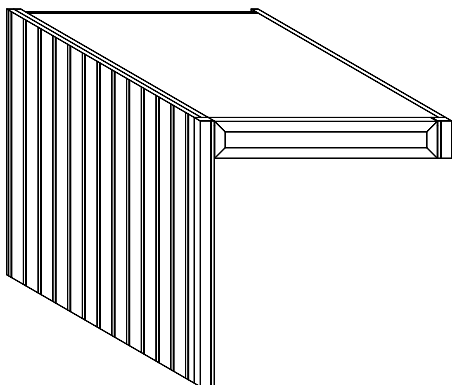
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSF&DR	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional front & doors custom end will be made like the front of a cabinet with a door. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Desk Support, Tongue & Bead Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADST&BL	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional tongue & bead custom end will be made of 2" wide pieces with a 3/8" bead. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

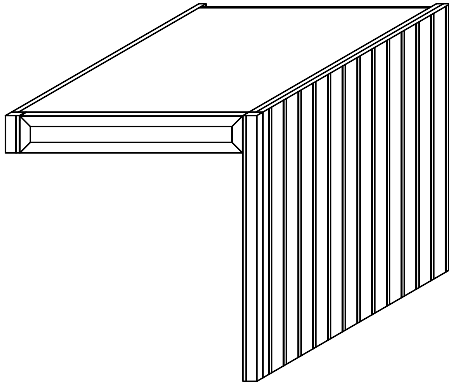


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Desk Support, Tongue & Bead Right

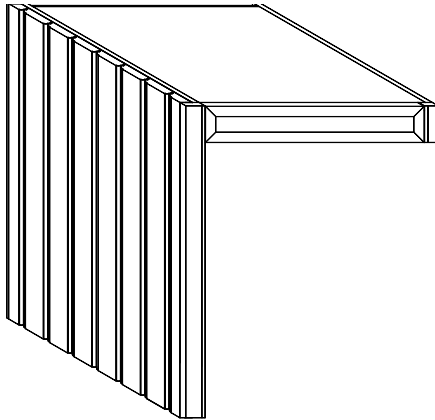
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADST&BR	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional tongue & bead custom end will be made of 2" wide pieces with a 3/8" bead. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Desk Support, GF End Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSGFL	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional GF profile custom end will be made of 3" wide pieces of wood with a GF profile. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

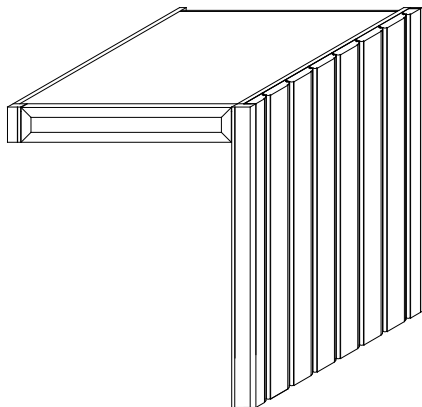
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Desk Support, GF End Right

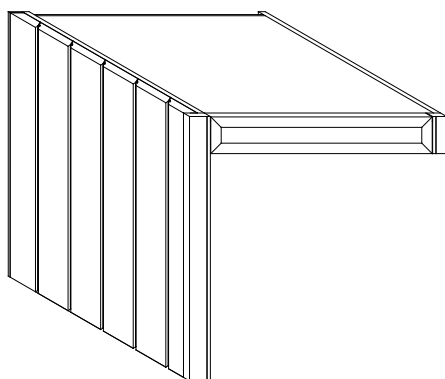
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSGFR	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional GF profile custom end will be made of 3" wide pieces of wood with a GF profile. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Desk Support, Tongue & Slant Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSSFL	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional Tongue & Slant custom end will be made of 4" wide pieces of wood with a Slant profile. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

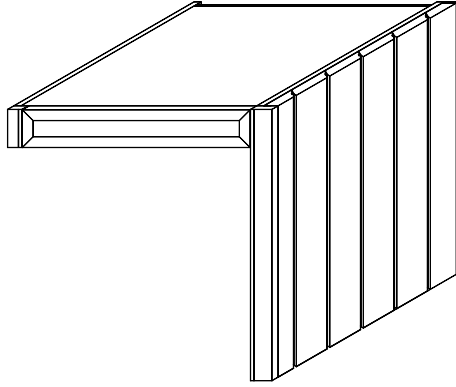


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications

Desk Support, Tongue & Slant Right

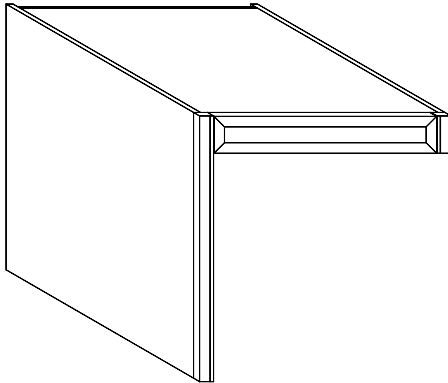
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSSFR	12"-30"	21"-42"	1.5"



The Traditional Tongue & Slant custom end will be made of 4" wide pieces of wood with a Slant profile. This desk support has a flush finished inside return and flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Desk Support, Straight Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSSTL	12"-30"	21"-42"	0.75"



This desk support is finished on both faces of the 3/4" end and has flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

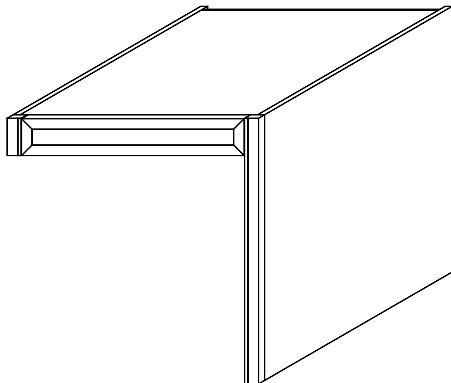
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Attachment Modifications



Desk Support, Straight Right

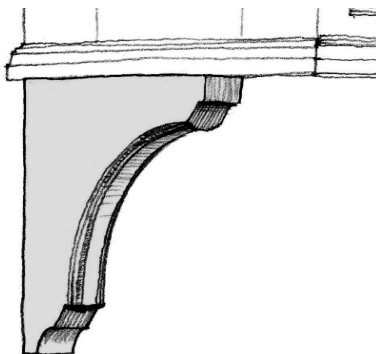
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AADSSTR	12"-30"	21"-42"	0.75"



This desk support is finished on both faces of the 3/4" end and has flush toe standard. Assembled as an integral part of the desk drawer or drawer unit.

Ruskin Support Bracket - Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARUSSBA	9"-12"	12"-13"	1.5"-2.25"



The Support Bracket includes the Ruskin Front Frame Profile on the curved portion of the bracket.

Design Considerations

Height and Depth growth takes place in the top and rear straight section of the brackets. The curved portion does not change.

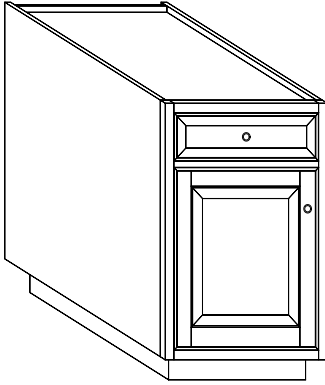


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications

Toe, Recessed Left

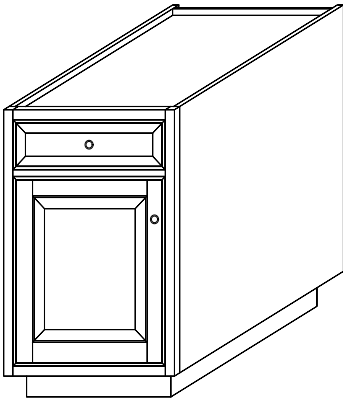
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECTL	0"	0"	0"



Creates a standard toe notch on the left side of the cabinet.

Toe, Recessed Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECTR	0"	0"	0"



Creates a standard toe notch on the right side of the cabinet.

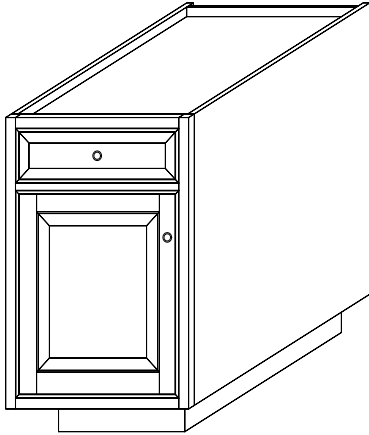
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications



Toe, Recessed Left & Right

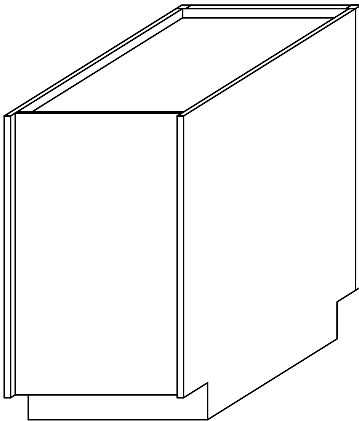
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECTLR	0"	0"	0"



Creates a standard toe notch on the left and right sides of the cabinet.

Toe, Recessed Rear

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARECTB	0"	0"	0"



Creates a standard toe notch on the back side of the cabinet.

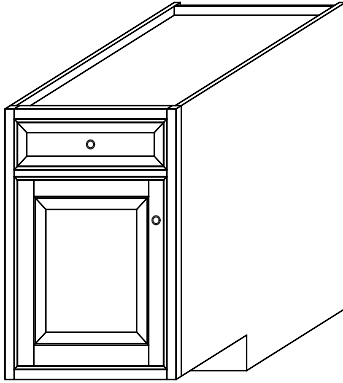


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications

Toe, Change Depth

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOED	0"	0"	0.125"-12"



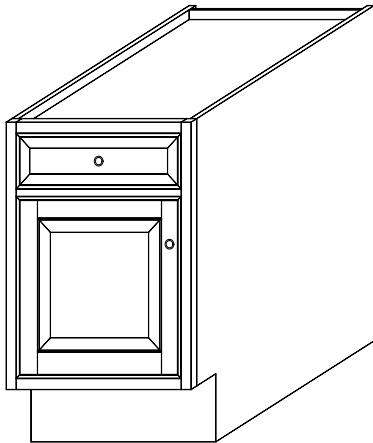
This modification allows you to specify a special depth of toe recess. Toe will be actual depth specified.

Design Considerations

Special depth toe is required on most turned cabinet feet.

Toe, Change Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEH	0"	0.125"-12"	0"



This modification allows you to specify a special height of toe recess.

Design Considerations

Special height toe is required on some turned cabinet feet.

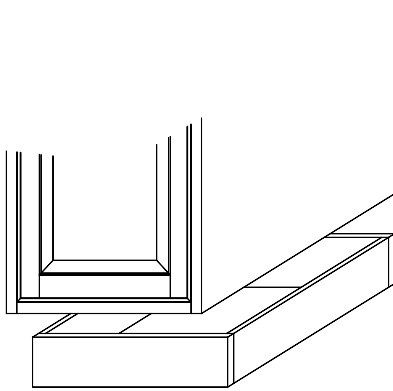
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications



Toe, Ship Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEL	0"	0"	0"



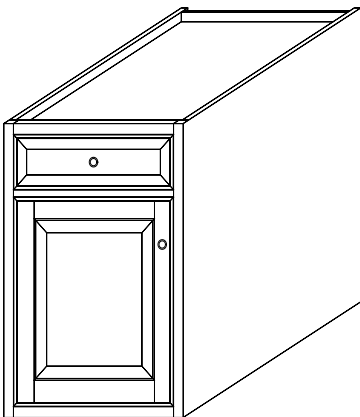
Cabinet toe is shipped as a loose assembly.

Design Considerations

If the cabinet has finished end, consider using a recessed toe on that side, as the finished end and the toe coming together flush will show a seam.

Toe, Omit

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AOT	0"	0"	0"



Toe is not shipped with the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets must be ordered in a height that includes the toe. Example: a wall hung base cabinet is to be 24" high without the toe, the cabinet must be ordered 28" high with the modification omit toe.

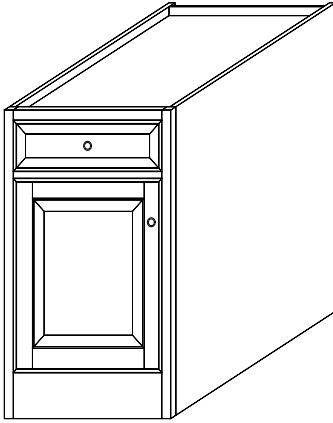


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications

Toe, Flush

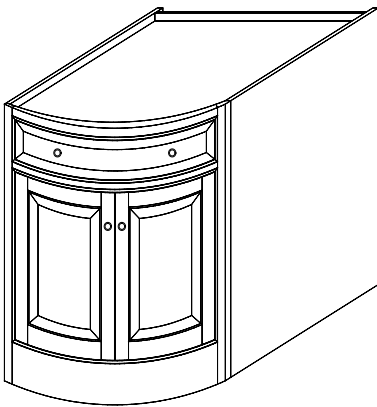
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFLTOE	0"	0"	0"



Toe notches on front and ends of cabinet are eliminated.

Toe, Flush Curved

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACFLTOE	0"	0"	0"



Toe notches on front and ends of curved cabinets are eliminated.

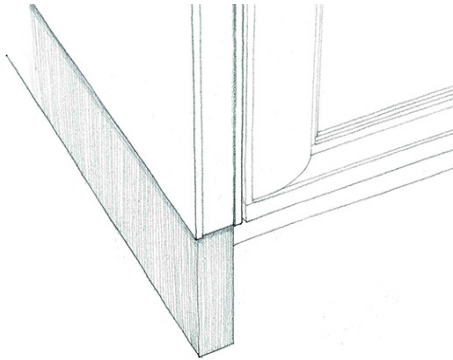
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications



Prairie Toe, Alternate Finish

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEPRAFIN	0"	0"	0"



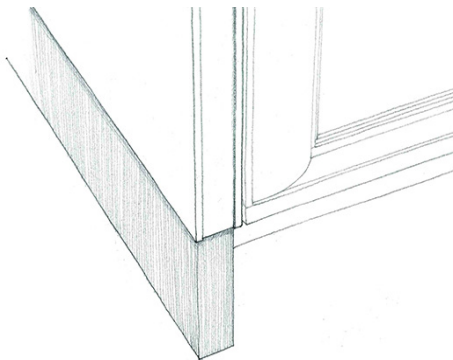
An alternate finish may be commented for the toe of a Prairie Base or Tall End Panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

The premium for the alternate finish may not exceed the premium for the finish specified on the order.

Prairie Toe, Alternate Wood Specie

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEPRASPE	0"	0"	0"



An alternate wood specie may be commented for the toe of a Prairie Base or Tall End Panel.

DESIGN ALERTS

The alternate specie must be one of our standard wood species that does not carry an up charge.

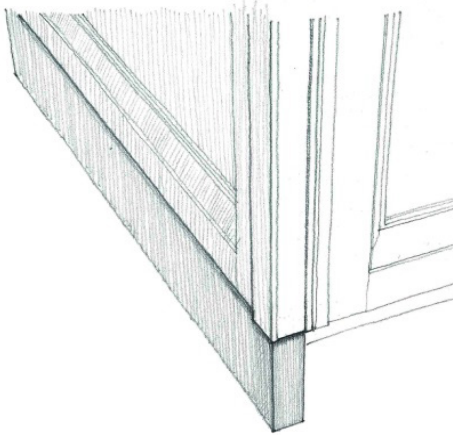


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications

Exeter End Panel Toe, Polished Stainless Finish

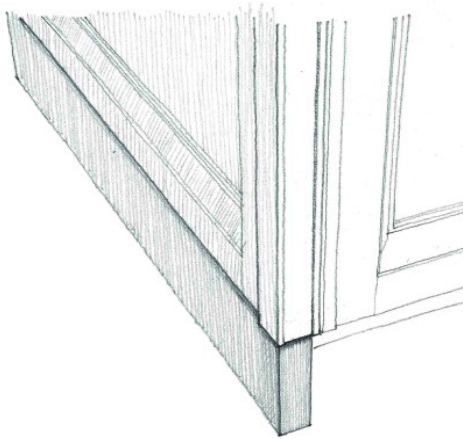
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEEPESS	4"-12"	12"-96"	0"



Aluminum with a Polished Stainless Finish will be applied to the toe of the Exeter End Panel.

Exeter End Panel Toe, Brushed Stainless Finish

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEEEBSS	4"-12"	12"-96"	0"



Aluminum with a Brushed Stainless Finish will be applied to the toe of the Exeter End Panel.

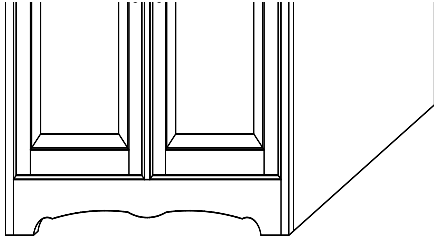
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications



Baseboard Or Flush Toe Cutout Style A

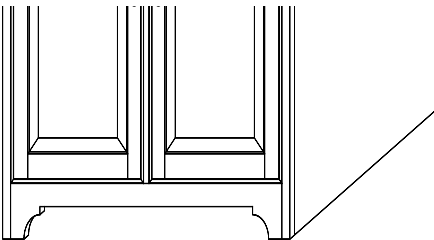
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABTCTOTA	12"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout can be used on any flush toe, applied baseboard, loose baseboard or solid stock piece.

Baseboard Or Flush Toe Cutout Style B

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABTCTOTB	12"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout can be used on any flush toe, applied baseboard, loose baseboard or solid stock piece.

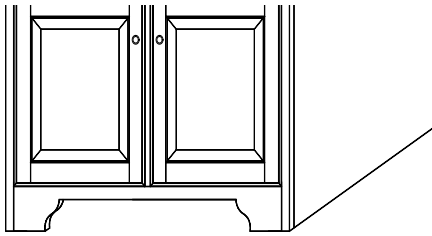


Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications

Baseboard Or Flush Toe Cutout Style C

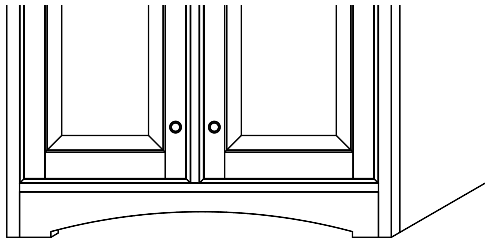
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABTCTOTC	12"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout can be used on any flush toe, applied baseboard, loose baseboard or solid stock piece.

Baseboard Or Flush Toe Cutout Style D

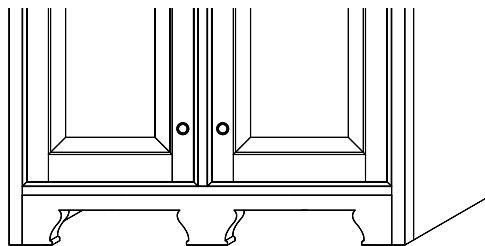
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABTCTOTD	12"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout can be used on any flush toe, applied baseboard, loose baseboard or solid stock piece.

Wycombe Court Baseboard Or Flush Toe Cutout

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABTCTOTWYC	12"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout can be used on any flush toe, applied baseboard, loose baseboard or solid stock piece. Designed to complement the Wycombe Court style.

Design Considerations

Please state in the Quick Quote comment field if the center support bracket is needed. If specified, the support bracket will be placed in the center of your cutout width.

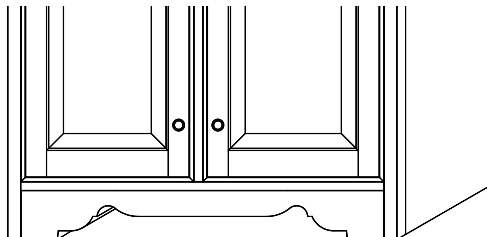
Cabinetry Modifications

Cabinet Toe Modifications



Loire Valley Baseboard Or Flush Toe Cutout

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABTCTOTLRV	18"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout can be used on any flush toe, applied baseboard, loose baseboard or solid stock piece.

Cove Valance CutOut Style Ruskin

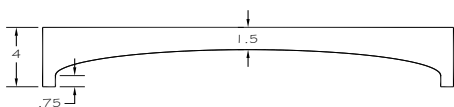
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVCTOTRUS	12"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout is used in the Ruskin Cove Valance. The cutout is a true ellipse and the shape will change based on the width.

Baseboard or Flush Toe CutOut Style Ruskin

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABTCTOTRUS	12"-120"	0"	0"



This cutout can be used on any flush toe, applied baseboard, loose baseboard or solid stock piece. The cutout is a true ellipse and the shape will change based on the width.

Toe Panel, Contemporary 3/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOEP	3.875"	1"-96"	0"

Use only on Contemporary orders. This material is used under wainscot or can be used to build out a flush toe.

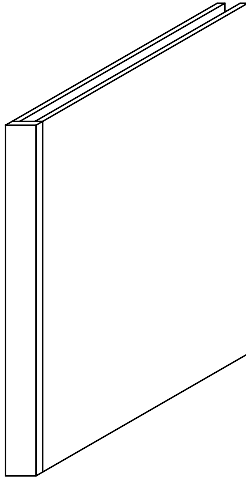


Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

Finished Inside Return

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARETFIN	4"-30"	4"-120"	0.25"-0.75"



The finished inside return is used on end panels with face stiles, extended ends back and other places when both sides of an item need to be flush and finished.

Finished Interior To Match Exterior

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFTINT	0"	0"	0"



Specify in the comment field which section or sections of the cabinet you want this code applied to. The specified section will be changed to the specie and finish to match the exterior of the cabinet (except interiors are not distressed). The rest of the cabinet interior will be constructed to follow the casework specification..

DESIGN ALERTS

Interior components such as drawers, roll outs and other components that follow the drawer specie and finish specifications are not changed by this modification.

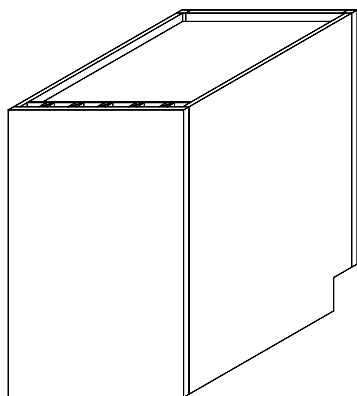
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



Finished Back Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFBP	4"-72"	12"-108"	0"



Entire back of cabinet or portion of cabinet specified will have a smooth plain finished back.

Design Considerations

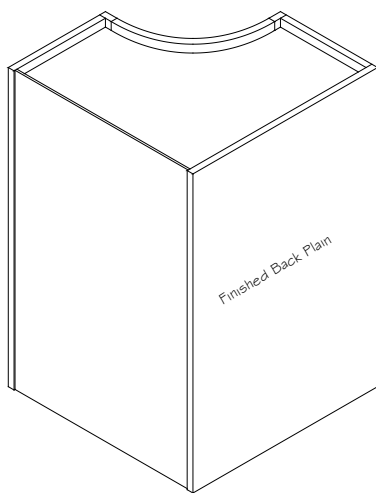
Adding this modification does not change the exterior depth of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

The addition of this modification will change the usable interior depth of this cabinet. In some instances, if the cabinet has drawers, the depth of the drawers may change, depending on cabinet depth.

Finished Back Plain Corner Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFBPCW	0"	0"	0"



Entire back of cabinet or portion of cabinet specified will have a smooth plain finished back.

Design Considerations

Adding this modification does not change the exterior depth of the cabinet.

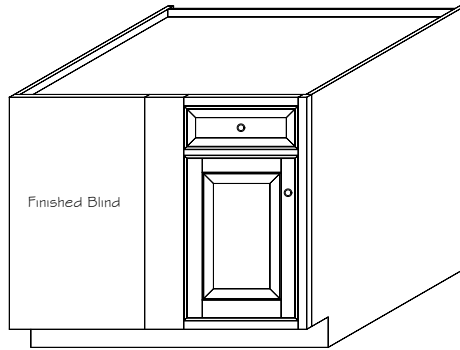


Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

Finished Blind Plain

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABF	0"	0"	0"



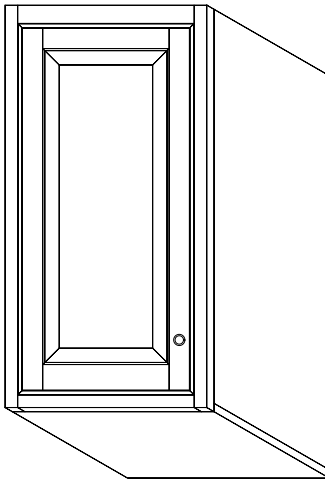
Area normally concealed in the corner is finished.

DESIGN ALERTS

There will be a visible wood to veneer seam where the solid wood stile next to the doors is joined to the veneered material to finish off the blind. When a light color finish is specified, the seam will be more noticeable.

Finished Flush Bottom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFLFNB	1"-72"	0"	4"-30"



Cabinet bottom will be sanded smooth flush and finished.

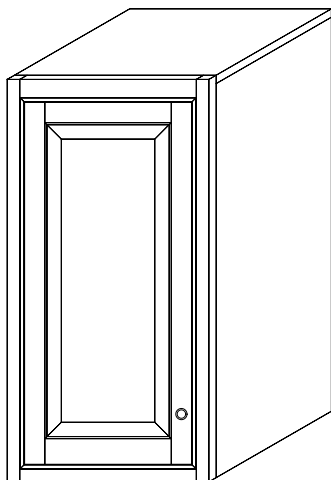
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



Finished Flush Top

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFLFNT	1"-72"	0"	4"-30"



Cabinet top will be sanded smooth flush and finished.

Finish Left End In Acrylic

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFLEINACRYLIC	4"-30"	4"-120"	0"



Left cabinet end is finished in Acrylic. This code is used for finishing ends of cabinets, end panels and finished inside returns.

DESIGN ALERTS

The cabinet end should also be marked Finished. This modification can only be used on contemporary orders with acrylic selected as the finish in the specifications.

Finish Right End In Acrylic

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFREINACRYLIC	4"-30"	4"-120"	0"



Right cabinet end is finished in Acrylic. This code is used for finishing ends of cabinets, end panels and finished inside returns.

DESIGN ALERTS

The cabinet end should also be marked Finished. This modification can only be used on contemporary orders with acrylic selected as the finish in the specifications.



Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

Finish Moulding In Acrylic

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFMLDGINACRYLIC	0"	0"	0"



The finished moulding in acrylic code is used on any mouldings that get finished in acrylic

DESIGN ALERTS

This modification can only be used on contemporary orders with acrylic selected as the finish in the specifications.

Finish Plain Paneling In Acrylic

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFPPINACRYLIC	1"-120"	1"-120"	0"



The finished plain paneling in acrylic code is used on loose items such as paneling, veneer tops, etc that get finished in acrylic.

DESIGN ALERTS

This modification can only be used on contemporary orders with acrylic selected as the finish in the specifications.

Walnut Seal & Varnish Interior-Casework Only

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFWALS&VINT	0"	0"	0"



This modification changes the interior casework to Seal & Varnish Walnut. This applies to the interior of the ends, top, bottom, horizontal and vertical partitions, adjustable shelves, tray dividers and interior blocking.

Design Considerations

This modification does not apply to drawers, interior components, accessories or list of items that follow the Drawer Box Type specification.

DESIGN ALERTS

At this time walnut susan shelves are not available.

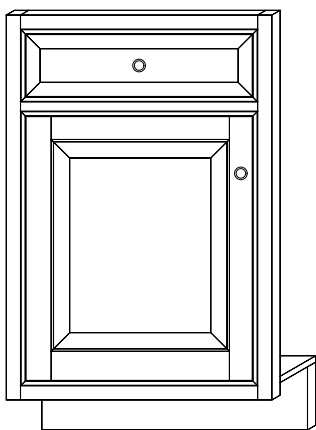
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

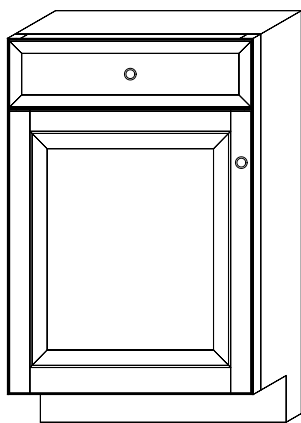


Front & Door Only

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AF&D	0"	0"	0"



Traditional

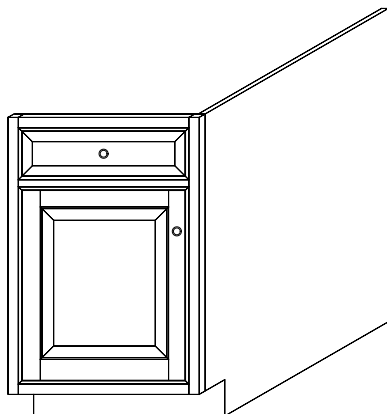


Contemporary

Available in both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets. The Traditional will be simply the 3/4" thick front frame, with the doors hinged. Drawers would simply be false panels attached to the front frame. Contemporary front & doors consist of the doors, and a 5-1/4" deep left, right, top, bottom and toe, allowing the hinging of the doors. False panels would be attached if specified.

Cabinet End Attached Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARETAR	4"-30"	4"-120"	0.75"



Right cabinet end attached. If a finished end is required, make sure it is specified in the Quick Quote finish field for the front & doors line item.

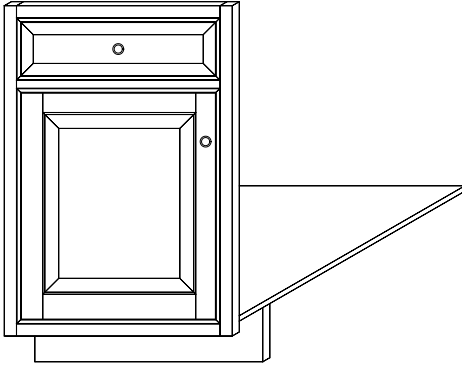


Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

Cabinet Floor Attached

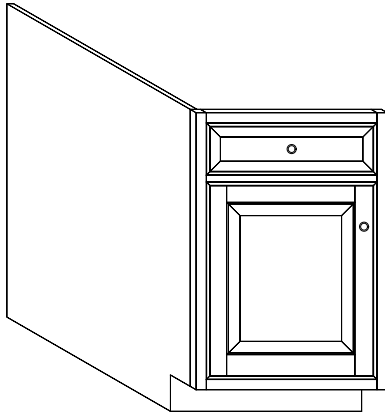
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFLR	0"	0"	0"



If floor is for base or tall, it will include supports for a 4" high toe.

Cabinet End Attached Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARETAL	4"-30"	4"-120"	0.75"



Left cabinet end attached. If a finished end is required, make sure it is specified in the Quick Quote finish field for the front & doors line item.

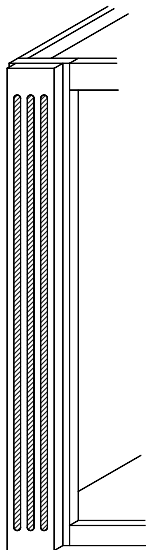
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



Fluting

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFL	.25"-5"	6"-144"	0"



Fluting is available as a modification to many items. Stiles, rails, valances, solid stock, hoods, appliques, facia, baseboard, to name just a few. When specifying fluting, a sketch is the best way to communicate your designs. Please show the spacing between each flute, and the start and stop locations, if applicable.

Design Considerations

Only solid wood can be fluted.

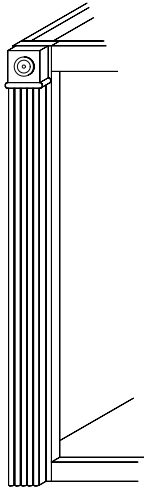


Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

Proud Beads

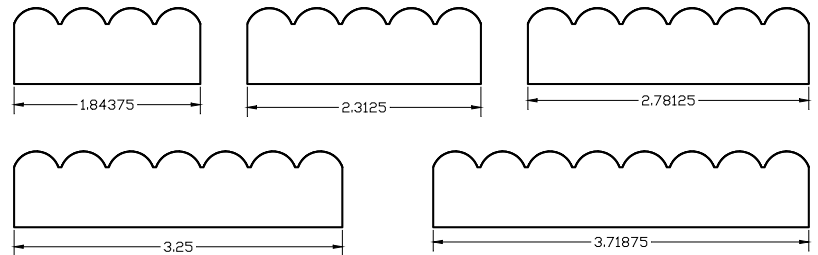
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APB	0"	12"-144"	0"



Proud beads are available as a modification to many items. Stiles, rails, valances, solid stock, hoods, appliques, baseboard, to name just a few. When specifying proud beads, a sketch is the best way to communicate your designs. Please show the number of beads and the start and stop locations, if applicable.

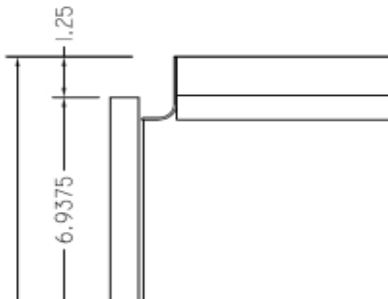
Design Considerations

Only solid wood can be beaded.



Prep For Aluminum J Channel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APFACHJ	0"	0"	0"



Modification to prep a cabinet for a "J" Aluminum Channel. Enter quantity per channel. Available only in Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

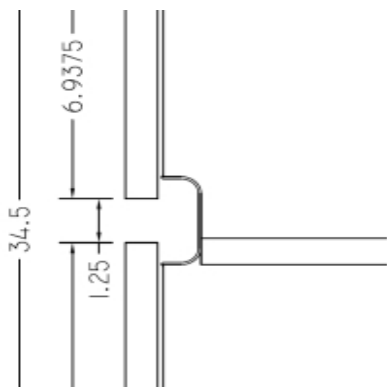
"J" Channel is used at the top of the cabinet over a door or drawer. The Dealer is to specify the door/drawer layoff and location of the channel. The Drawer/Door reveal to the top of the cabinet is 1-1/4". "J" Channel layoffs will affect drawer box height differently than standard layoffs.

DESIGN ALERTS

The "J" Channel extrusion is not included in this code. Add loose pieces of "J" Channel at the end of the order using code CHANJ.

Prep For Aluminum C Channel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APFACHC	0"	0"	0"



Modification to prep a cabinet for a "C" Aluminum Channel. Enter quantity per channel. Available only in Contemporary cabinets.

Design Considerations

"C" Channel is used between doors and/or drawers. The Dealer is to specify the door/drawer layoff and location of the channel. The reveal between Drawer and/or Doors is 1-1/4". "C" Channel layoffs will affect drawer box height differently than standard layoffs.

DESIGN ALERTS

The "C" Channel extrusion is not included in this code. Add loose pieces of "C" Channel at the end of the order using code CHANC.

Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



Band 1 Short Edge Of Paneling

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AB1SEP	2"-120"	0"	0"



Plain panel banding on 1 short edge.

Design Considerations

Please specify left or right short edge when a long edge is also required.

Band 2 Short Edges Of Paneling

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AB2SEP	2"-120"	0"	0"



Plain panel banding on 2 short edges.

Build Veneer Top Up To Full Thickness

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AVTBFT	4"-120"	4"-120"	0"



Designed to be used as a modification to a veneered top that has moulding applied to the edges. This modification adds additional material to the underside of the veneer top to flush it out to the bottom edge of the moulding. This prevents the veneered top with moulding from dropping down over the drawer and doors of the cabinets below.



Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

Band 1 Long Edge Of Paneling

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AB1LEP	2"-120"	0"	0"



Plain panel banding on 1 long edge.

Band 2 Long Edges Of Paneling

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AB2LEP	2"-120"	0"	0"



Plain panel banding on 2 long edges.

Filler Or End Panel Un-Assembled

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AUNS	0"	0"	0"



This modification calls for the filler or end panel to come pre-fit but unassembled. Traditional wall fillers will come without the bottom returns attached. Contemporary fillers will have bottom returns and appliques loose where applicable.

DESIGN ALERTS
Job site assembly is required.

Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



The following pages are a compilation of profiles and mouldings that can be used on a variety of products. They are available in the Modifications menu of Quick Quote by using the key words "Profile" or "Applied". The code includes the machining if it is a profile or both the labor and moulding if it is applied. These items can be used on:

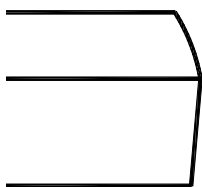
Light Apron	Counter Moulding
Contemporary Soffit	Contemporary Facia
Baseboard	Solid Stock
Solid Wood Tops	Veneered Wood Tops
Solid Wood Shelving	

In addition, there are numerous other opportunities for the creative use of these profiles and mouldings.

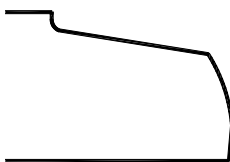
DESIGN ALERT

If a moulding or profile is not listed in this section, it is because there are limitations to that profile or moulding. Please submit a price quote request and explain how the profile or moulding you desire is to be used

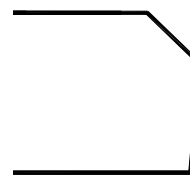
Profiles



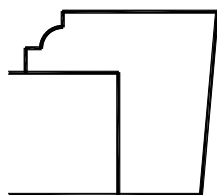
AF — Profile



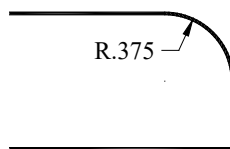
AR — Profile



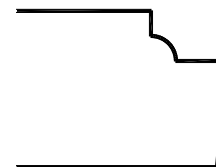
BF — Profile



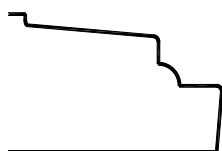
CA — Profile



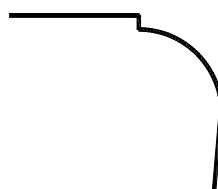
EF — Profile



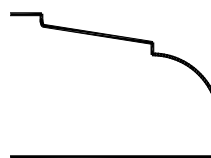
FF — Profile



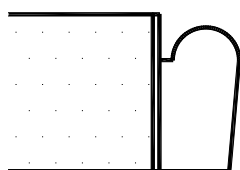
FR — Profile



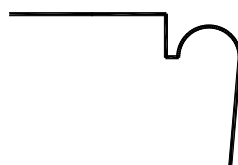
GF — Profile



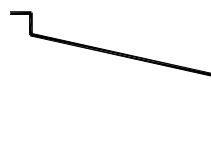
GR — Profile



HA — Profile



HF — Profile



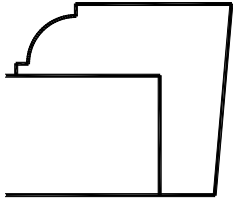
IR — Profile



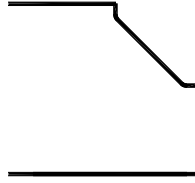
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

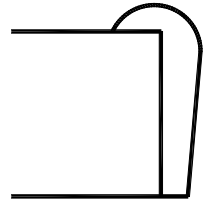
Profiles



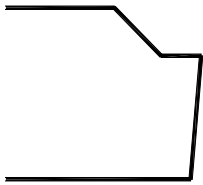
JA — Profile



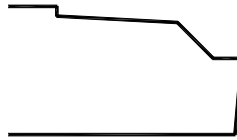
KF — Profile



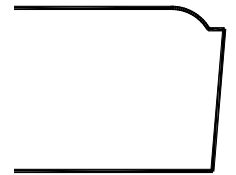
MA - Profile



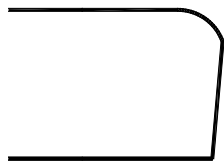
NF — Profile



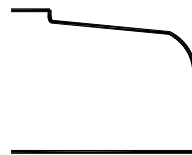
NR — Profile



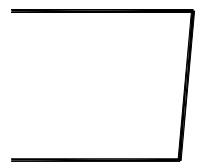
QF — Profile



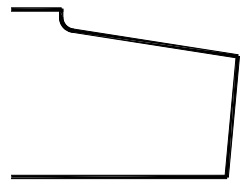
RF — Profile



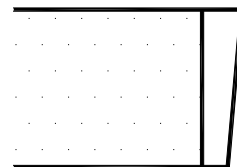
RR — Profile



SF — Profile



SR — Profile



XA — Profile



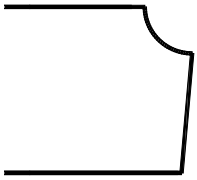
YF — Profile

Cabinetry Modifications

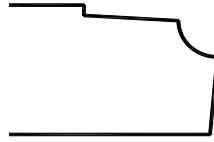
Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



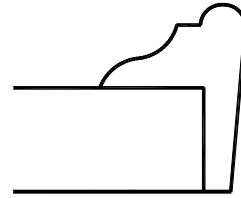
Profiles



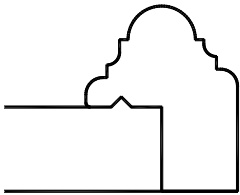
TF — Profile



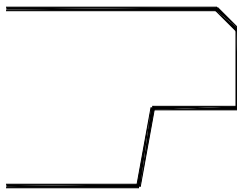
TR — Profile



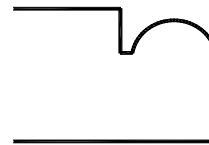
WA — Profile



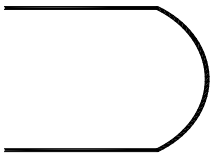
UA — Profile



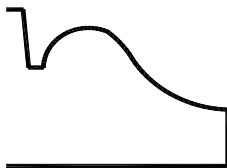
YF — Profile



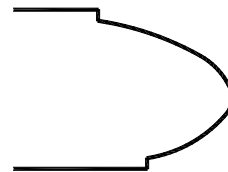
1/2" Bead — Profile



Bullnose — Profile



Colonial — Profile



Shaped Nosing — Profile

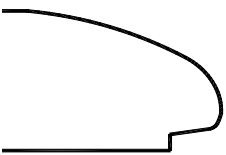


Table Top Nosing — Profile



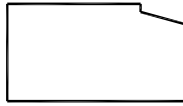
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

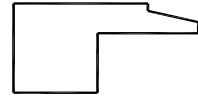
Profiles



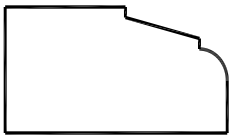
Ruskin Profile



Ruskin Slant Profile



Ruskin Slant & Rabbet Profile



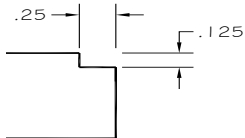
Ruskin Frieze Profile



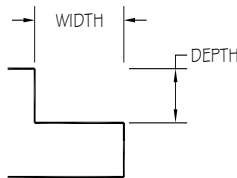
Ruskin Frame Profile



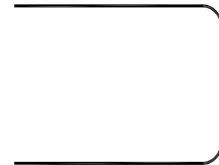
Ruskin Beveled Profile



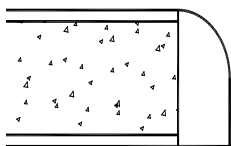
Exeter Profile



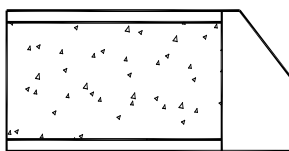
Rabbet Profile



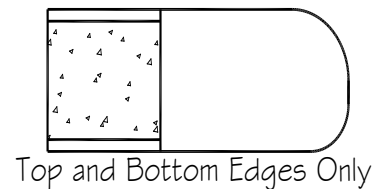
RA Profile



EA Profile



LA Profile



PA Profile

Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



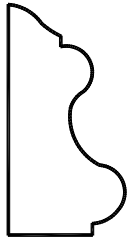
This Page is Intentional Left Blank



Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

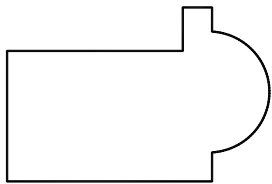
Mouldings Applied



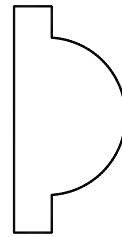
Bead & Ogee Moulding Applied



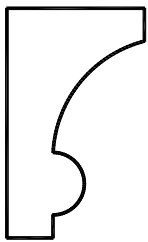
Slope & Bead Moulding Applied



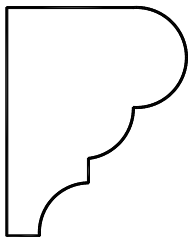
Country Frame Trim Applied



Large Country Applique Trim Applied



Cove & Small Bead Moulding Applied



Half Round & Serpentine Moulding Applied



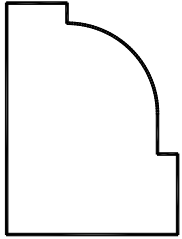
Half Round Moulding Applied

Cabinetry Modifications

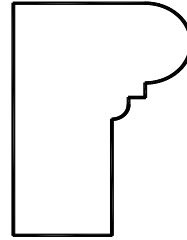
Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



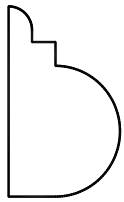
Profiles



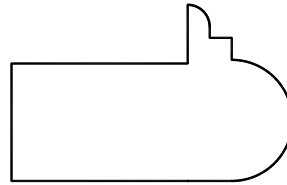
Step Shoe Applied



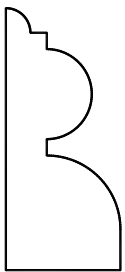
Greystone & Step Applied



Greystone Applique Trim Applied



Greystone Frame Trim Applied



Double Step Shoe Applied



Double Stack Greystone Applied



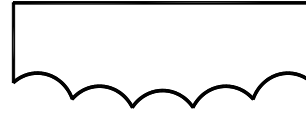
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

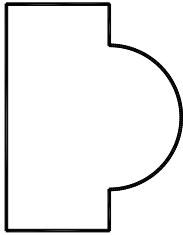
Mouldings Applied



Micro 3 Scallop Moulding Applied



Small 5 Scallop Moulding Applied



Large Bead Moulding Applied



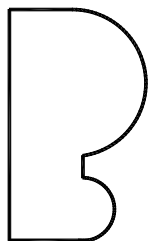
Medium 7 Scallop Moulding Applied



Large Beaded Bolection Moulding Applied



Large 9 Scallop Moulding Applied



Large Double Bead Cap Moulding Applied



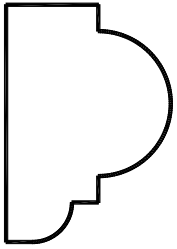
Extra Large 11 Scallop Moulding Applied

Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



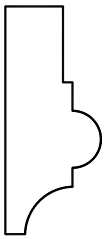
Profiles



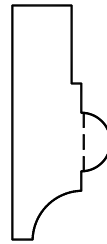
Medium Half Round & Double Step Applied



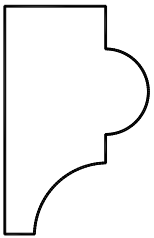
Large Half Round & Double Step Applied



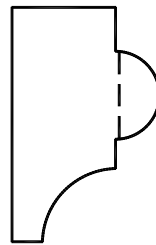
Large Half Round & Cove Moulding Applied



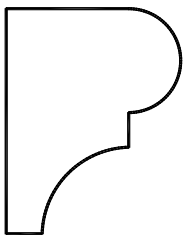
Large Half Round & Cove Moulding with Dentil Applied



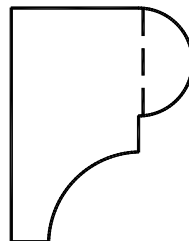
Medium Half Round & Cove Moulding Applied



Medium Half Round & Cove Moulding with Dentil Applied



Small Half Round & Cove Moulding Applied



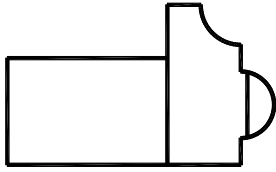
Small Half Round & Cove Moulding with Detnil Applied



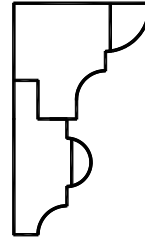
Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

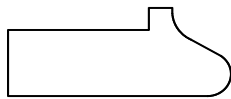
Mouldings Applied



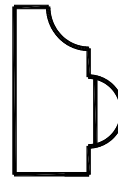
Mercure' Dentil Frame Trim Applied



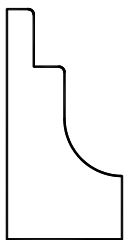
Mercure' Double Dentil Capital Moulding Applied



Ogee Frame Trim Applied



Mercure' Dentil Applique Trim Applied



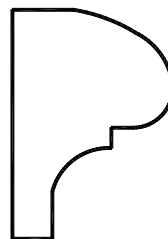
Large Step & Cove Moulding Applied



Proud Bead Trim Applied



Serpentine Bolection Moulding Applied



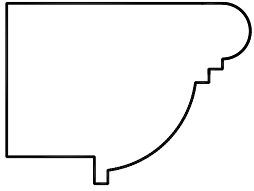
Hutch Top Nosing Applied

Cabinetry Modifications

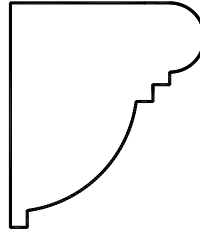
Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications



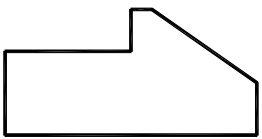
Mouldings Applied



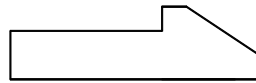
Sheffield Wainscot Cap Applied



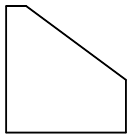
Sheffield Cap Moulding Applied



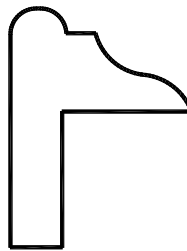
Slant Frame Trim Applied



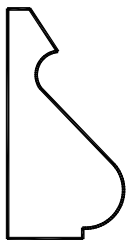
Beveled Frame Trim Applied



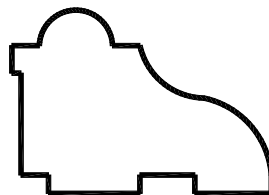
Slant Applique Trim Applied



Ogee Step & Bead Moulding Applied



Hook & Bead Moulding Applied



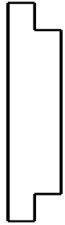
Square & Bead Inside Door Moulding Applied



Cabinetry Modifications

Miscellaneous Cabinet Modifications

Mouldings Applied



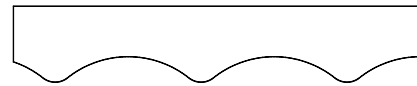
Ruskin Intermediate Moulding Applied



Stepped Colonial Moulding Applied



Ruskin Capitol Moulding Applied



Surge Moulding Applied



Ruskin Applique Moulding Applied

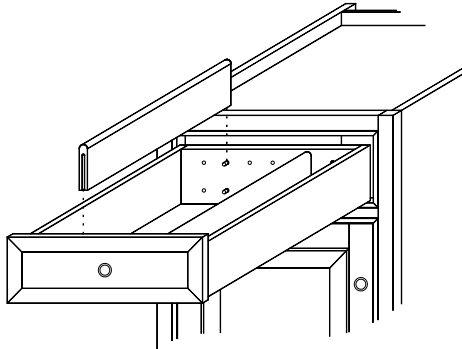


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Divider — Adjustable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADD	0"	0"	0"



Solid wood 5/8" thick divider slides over metal pins in drawer. Drawer dividers will run front to back and are adjustable left to right. Front and rear of drawer box are multi-line bored to receive metal pins.

Design Considerations

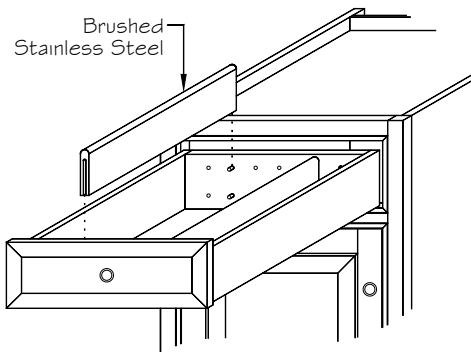
Dividers can be run left to right if desired. Specify "Left to Right Dividers" in the Quick Quote comment field. Dividers can also be used in cut down drawers of Range Base cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Dividers can not intersect one another. When a pattern is desired, please specify a utensil insert.

Drawer Divider — Brushed Stainless Steel Adjustable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADDSS	0"	0"	0"



Solid wood 5/8" thick divider is covered in 24 gauge brushed stainless steel and slides over metal pins in drawer. Drawer dividers will run front to back and are adjustable left to right. Front and rear of drawer box are multi-line bored to receive metal pins.

Design Considerations

Dividers can run left to right if desired. Specify "Left to Right Dividers" in the Quick Quote comment field. Dividers can also be used in cut down drawers of Range Base cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Dividers can not intersect one another. When a pattern is desired, please specify a utensil insert.

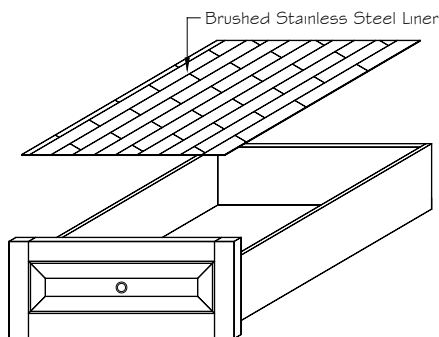
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Drawer / Roll Out Liner — Brushed Stainless Steel

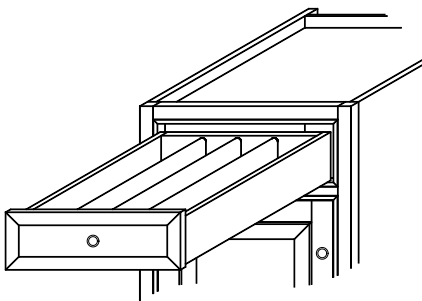
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSDRWLINE	0"	0"	0"



Brushed stainless steel sheet cut from 22 gauge material. Grain of sheet will run front to back. Sheet is removable for cleaning. This item should be ordered the width and depth of the cabinet.

Drawer Divider — Fixed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADDF	0"	0"	0"



Solid wood 5/8" thick divider is fastened permanently into drawer. Specify spacing and location in drawer. Normally run front to back.

Design Considerations

Dividers can be run left to right if desired. Specify "Left to Right Dividers" in the Quick Quote comment field. Dividers can also be used in cut down drawers of Range Base cabinets.

DESIGN ALERTS

Dividers can not intersect one another. When a pattern is desired, please specify a utensil insert.

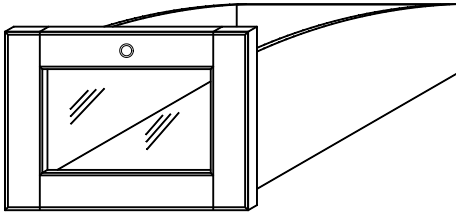


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Drawer, Front Glass Tilt Out Bin

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOGFB	0"	0"	0"



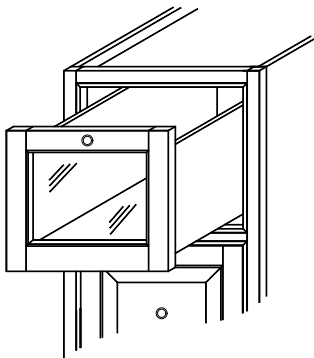
For drawer fronts over 9" high and 9" wide. Drawer is constructed like the door and has tempered clear glass inserted into the center. Drawer is eliminated and a bin with an arched top is installed. Stop chain is included. In some Contemporary cabinet situations, a horizontal partition may be required. This is included in the price of this accessory. This drawer is not drilled for hardware.

Design Considerations

If this accessory is for decorative purposes only, consider a fixed drawer divider, accessory code ADDF, spaced 2" behind the front, running left to right.

Drawer, Front Glass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGFDRW	0"	0"	0"



For drawer fronts over 9" high and 9" wide. Drawer is constructed like the door and has tempered clear glass inserted into the center. This drawer is not drilled for hardware.

Design Considerations

If this accessory is for decorative purposes only, consider a fixed drawer divider, accessory code ADDF, spaced 2" behind the front, running left to right.

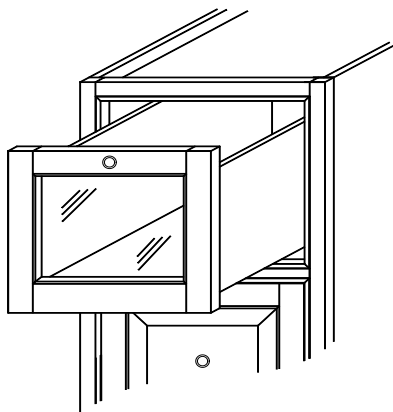
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Drawer, Front Ground Glass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGRNDGFDRW	0"	0"	0"



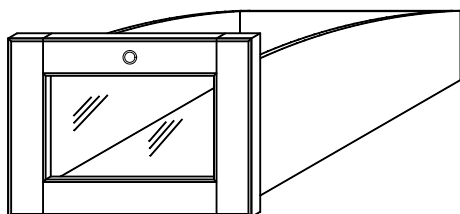
For use in any 5-piece drawer front. Drawer will come with a ground glass tempered insert in place of the standard wood center panel. Drawer front will not be drilled for hardware.

Design Considerations

Not recommended for use with other drawer accessories.

Drawer, Front Glass Tilt Out Bin Ground Glass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGRNDTOGFB	0"	0"	0"



For use in any 5-piece drawer front. Drawer will come with a ground glass tempered insert in place of the standard wood center panel. Drawer front will not be drilled for hardware.

Design Considerations

Not recommended for use with other drawer accessories.

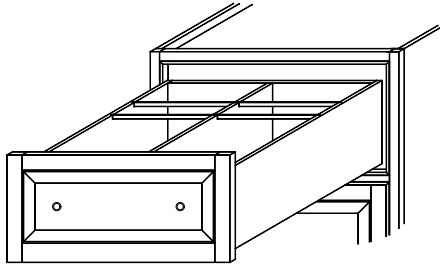


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Drawer, Hanging File W/ Partition

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHFILEPT	0"	0"	0"



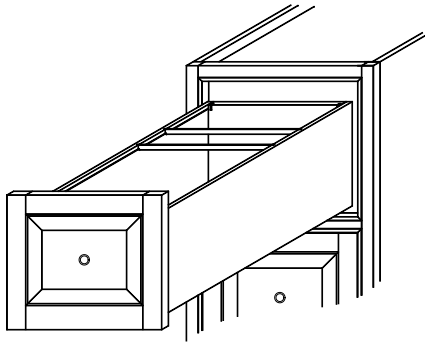
This accessory is designed to hold standard hanging file folders. Top edges of drawers and partition are machine notched to receive a metal hanging rail. Wherever possible, drawers will be notched for both letter and legal sized folders, allowing folders to run both left to right and front to back.

Design Considerations

Traditional cabinets must have a minimum 11-1/2" drawer opening height. Contemporary cabinets must have a minimum drawer front height of 12-1/8". This accessory is for drawers over 24" wide. Accessory can be specified in cabinets 18" to 24" deep. When drawers are over 30" wide, consider the addition of Heavy Duty slides as an option.

Drawer, Hanging File

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHFILE	0"	0"	0"



This accessory is designed to hold standard hanging file folders. Top edges of drawers are machine notched to receive a metal hanging rail. Wherever possible, drawers will be notched for both letter and legal sized folders, allowing folders to run both left to right and front to back.

Design Considerations

Traditional cabinets must have a minimum 11-1/2" drawer opening height. Contemporary cabinets must have a minimum drawer front height of 12-1/8". For drawers up to 24" wide. Accessory can be specified in cabinets 18" to 24" deep.

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Crafters Hardware Saucer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACRTDCIR	3.875"	0"	0.375"



Designed originally for Crafters, the Hardware Saucer can be utilized across design styles successfully. This accessory can be applied to drawer fronts of solid wood or in 5-piece drawer fronts that utilize a raised center panel.

Design Considerations

The Hardware Saucer requires solid wood drawer fronts that are 5" square or larger when using a flat styled profile. If a raised outside drawer profile is selected, the drawer front must be 7" square or larger. This accessory can be specified in any wood species with any finish. However, those finishes that utilize a glaze process will show a pronounced ring of dark glaze in the small detail band surrounding the saucer recess. Drawers 27" wide and greater that would normally be drilled for two knobs will have two Hardware Saucers. A quantity of 2 in Quick Quote will need to be specified.

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying the Hardware Saucer in a 5-piece drawer front, please consider the size of the flat area on the raised panel. This area must be a minimum of 5" square. If you have any questions regarding this application, please contact your Account Manager.

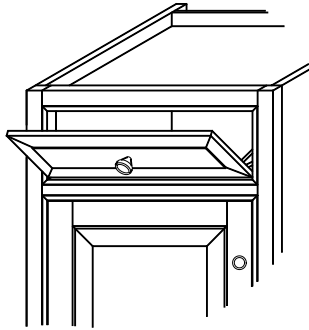


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

False Panel, Tilt Out

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOFFP	0"	0"	0"



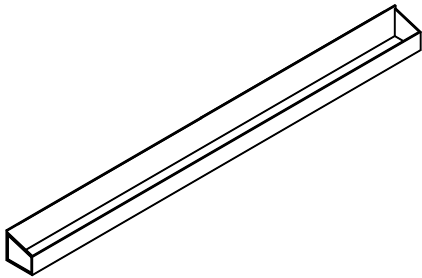
False panel at sink front is hinged with side mounted self closing hinges. Stainless steel tray is included.

Design Considerations

Traditional cabinets require a 5" high drawer opening. Contemporary cabinets require a 5-7/8" high false panel.

Sink Tray, Stainless Steel — Shipped Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATRAY	10"-31"	0"	0"



Loose stainless steel tray, shipped loose. Specify size of false panel, and Rutt will ship appropriate size tray.

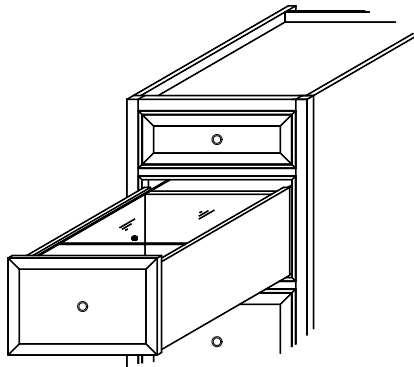
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Bread Box, Plexi-Lid

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APLBBX	0"	0"	0"



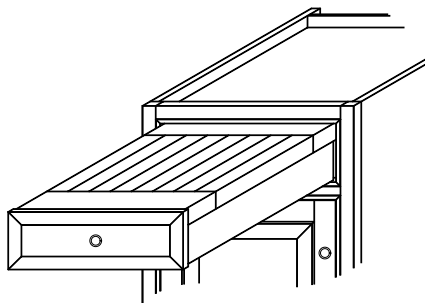
Drawer box sides are machined to receive 1/4" thick plexi glass sliding lid. Lid has brass finger cup centered. Lid automatically closes when drawer is shut.

Design Considerations

Accessory can be used in any depth drawer. Maximum drawer width is 24".

Chopping Block in Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBLK	12"-24"	5"	0"



Drawer box is replaced by a 1-1/2" thick solid Maple Chopping Block. Block is mounted on heavy duty, side mounted full extension slides. Block can be removed from slides for cleaning. Block is unfinished and is treated with an environmentally safe, non-toxic salad bowl finish approved by the Food and Drug Administration. After use, we suggest the block be rinsed with clean water and that it receives an occasional application of a light coat of cutting board oil to maintain a moisture barrier to the wood.

Design Considerations

Drawer front is attached to slides and pulls open as a single unit. For 24" deep cabinets only. Designed for Traditional drawer openings 12" - 24" wide, and Contemporary cabinet widths 15" - 25-1/2" wide.

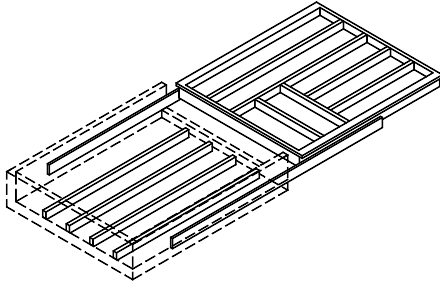


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Insert, Double Tier Cutlery Tray

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADTCT-07	0"	0"	0"



Sectioned cutlery tray slides back into cabinet on side mounted epoxied slides, revealing equally spaced fixed drawer dividers in the lower half of the drawer.

Design Considerations

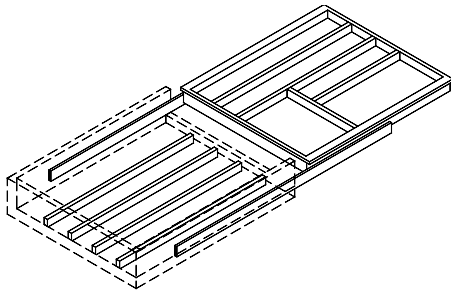
Can be used in any width drawer up to 24" wide.

DESIGN ALERTS

This drawer insert is designed for 24" deep cabinets only. Refer later in this section to item "ACT - Drawer Insert, Utensil-Wood" for top tray layout.

Drawer Insert, Double Tier Cutlery Tray Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACDTCTD-07	0"	0"	0"



Sectioned cutlery tray slides back into cabinet on side mounted epoxied slides, revealing equally spaced fixed drawer dividers in the lower half of the drawer.

Design Considerations

Can be used in any width drawer up to 24" wide. Requires cabinets 21" deep and greater. Top tray can be customized to your specific needs. Sketch with details is required. A detailed drawing will be sent for approval prior to project being produced.

DESIGN ALERTS

Accessory works best in a 24" deep cabinet, but can be used in other depths upon design.

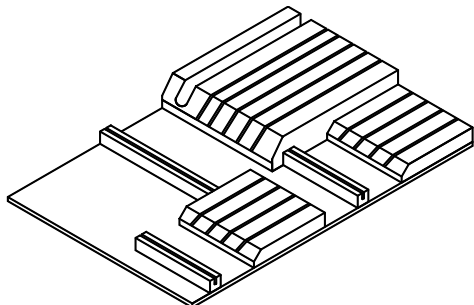
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Drawer Insert, Carving Knife

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACKD	0"	0"	0"



Drawer insert is designed to hold both large carving knives and smaller steak knives. Sealed and varnished maple blocks are attached to a 1/4" veneered insert.

Design Considerations

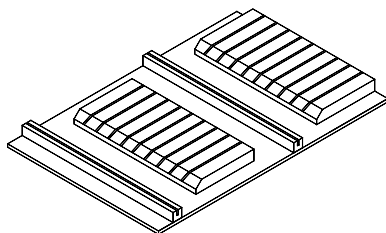
Designed to fit Traditional drawer openings 15" and 21" wide, and Contemporary cabinets 18" and 21" wide. This accessory can be specified in other cabinet widths, but this will require the addition of a fixed drawer divider, accessory code ADDF.

DESIGN ALERTS

This drawer insert is designed for 24" deep cabinets only.

Drawer Insert, Carving Knife Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACCKD	0"	0"	0"



Drawer insert is designed to hold both large carving knives and/or smaller steak knives. Sealed and varnished maple blocks are attached to a 1/4" veneered insert.

Design Considerations

Blocks can be ordered in specific sizes and spacing from the handle risers. Insert can be custom sized to fit exact drawer width. Sketch with details is required. A detailed drawing will be sent for approval prior to project being produced.

DESIGN ALERTS

Accessory works best in a 24" deep cabinet, but can be used in other depths upon design.

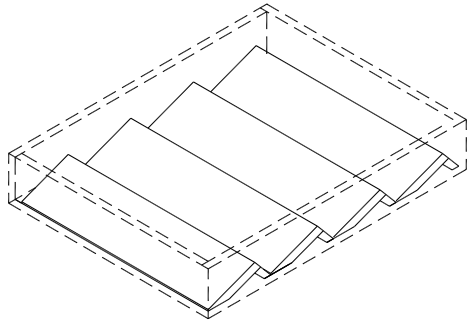


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Insert, 4 Ramp Spice Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASPDI-4	0"	0"	0"



Four solid wood wedges tilt spice containers up for easy identification. Accommodates spice jars up to 4-3/4" high.

Design Considerations

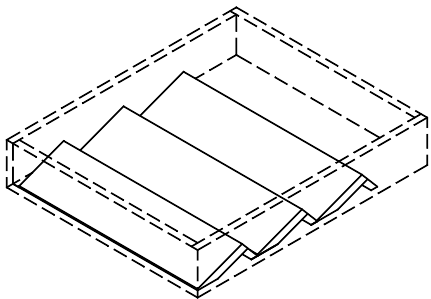
Works best in drawers less than 24" wide. Finished to match the cabinet interior.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available on range base cabinets with reduced height drawer box sides.

Drawer Insert, 3 Ramp Spice Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASPDI-3	0"	0"	0"



Three solid wood wedges tilt spice containers up for easy identification. Accommodates spice jars up to 5-3/8" high.

Design Considerations

Works best in drawers less than 24" wide. Finished to match the cabinet interior.

DESIGN ALERTS

Not available on range base cabinets with reduced height drawer box sides.

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



This page is intentionally left blank.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

This page is intentionally left blank.

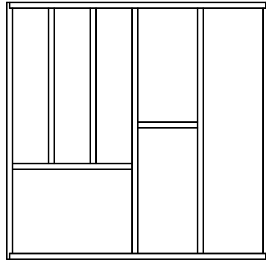
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Drawer Insert, Utensil — Custom Wood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACCT	0"	0"	0"



Dividers made of solid wood. Each insert is custom sized to fit the drawer width and depth in your custom layout. Insert is 2-3/8" high.

Design Considerations

Sketch with details showing the layout of the internal dividers is required. A detailed drawing will be sent for approval prior to project being produced.

DESIGN ALERTS

Traditional inserts are sized 4-3/4" less than the cabinet width. Contemporary inserts are sized 3-1/4" less than the cabinet width. This insert can be used with cut down drawers of a range base when specified.

U-Shaped Drawer Box

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AU-SHPDRW	6"-18"	0"-0"	6"-18"



The drawer box is modified to have a chase in the back of the drawer to clear the sink drain and supply lines. Enter the width and depth of the chase. The chase will be centered left to right by default. If the chase is off center dimensions will need to be provided to the order processing engineer.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Insert, Utensil — Wood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACT	0"	0"	0"

Dividers made of solid wood. Each insert is custom sized to fit the drawer width in the layout shown. Insert is 2-3/8" high.

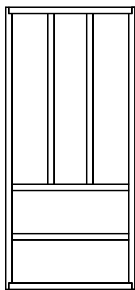
	Traditional Cabinet Size	Contemporary Cabinet Size
Insert - A	13-3/4" to 16-3/4"	12-1/4" to 15-1/4"
Insert - B	16-7/8" to 20-3/4"	15-3/8" to 19-1/4"
Insert - C	20-7/8" to 24-3/4"	19-3/8" to 23-1/4"
Insert - D	24-7/8" to 28-3/4"	23-3/8" to 27-1/4"

Design Considerations

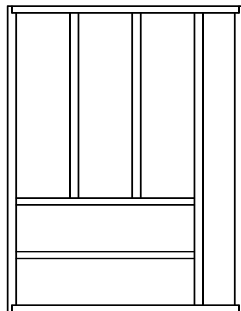
Designed for 24" deep cabinets only. This accessory can be specified in cabinets wider than those listed, but this will require the addition of a fixed drawer divider, accessory code ADDF. Special inserts for shallow drawers can be ordered using the accessory code ACCT (drawer insert, utensil - custom wood).

DESIGN ALERTS

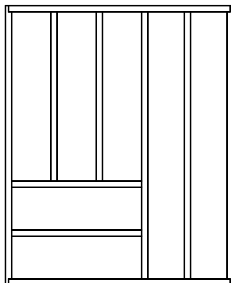
Traditional inserts are sized 4-3/4" less than the cabinet width. Contemporary inserts are sized 3-1/4" less than the cabinet width.



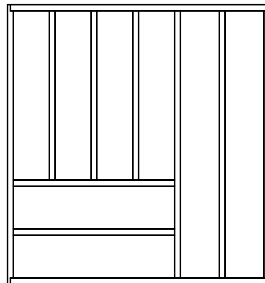
A



B



C



D

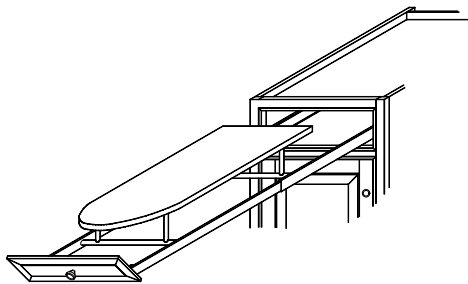
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Ironing Board in Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AIRONB	0"	0"	0"



Collapsible ironing board is designed to pull out of drawer opening and extend from the base cabinet. Ironing board extends 36" from the cabinet front.

Design Considerations

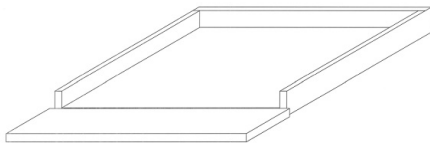
Fits 15" wide drawer openings in Traditional and 18" wide cabinets in Contemporary.

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only.

Keyboard Pull Out To Replace Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKBDPO	0"	0"	0"



Pull out platform with tilt down drawer front. Specifically designed for computer keyboards. Order as an accessory to a desk drawer.

Design Considerations

DESIGN ALERTS

Verify that your particular keyboard will work with this accessory before placing order.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

This page is intentionally left blank.

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



This page is intentionally left blank.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Tie Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATIE	0"	0"	0"



Tie Inserts are made from 7/16" thick solid material with a 1/4" plywood bottom. This accessory is designed to fit in a Classic Dovetail constructed drawer box and is removable. The overall size of the insert will adjust to the inside dimensions of the drawer box for a custom fit. Each tie compartment will vary in size from 4" to 4-3/8". Compartments less than 4" wide or deep will be held to the right side of the insert for miscellaneous storage.

Design Considerations

If the remaining space to the right side of the insert is less than 1-1/2" wide, the side to side dividers will be eliminated in that area. The insert will be constructed using that of the Drawer Box Type specification choice on the order (ie. Cherry, Mahogany, Walnut, or Poplar).

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



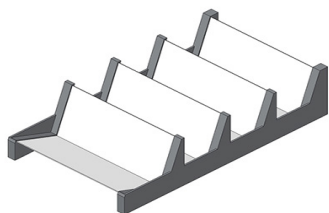
Ambia Line Spice Tray Set

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBSPTRS	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This Spice Tray Set is designed to be used with and fits inside the Deep Drawer Insert. AMAMBDDI

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



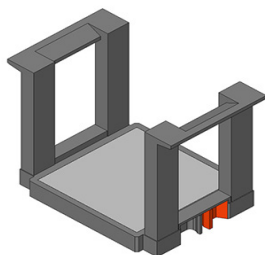
Ambia Line Plate Holder

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBPLH	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Removable (lift and carry) Plate Holder. This plate holder is 6-11/16" high and holds plates with a diameter of 7-5/16" to 12-11/16". The OA width of the plate holder including the handles is 9-3/4" to 15-1/2" when fully expanded.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



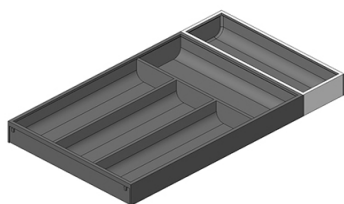
Ambia Line Flatware Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBF1	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The Flatware Insert is designed to be used in an "M" height Legrabox drawer 22" deep. The insert is 2" high x 12" wide x 20-5/8" deep. It has 3 sections running front to back and 2 sections running left to right. The rear left to right section is a separate piece and can be placed at the front or rear of the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.





Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

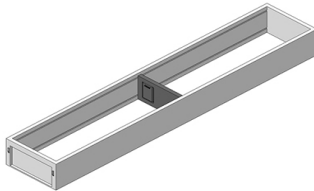
Ambia Line Narrow Utensil Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBNUI	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The Narrow Utensil Insert is designed to be used in an "M" height Legrabox drawer 20" or 22" deep. It is 4" wide x 2" high and includes 1 cross divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



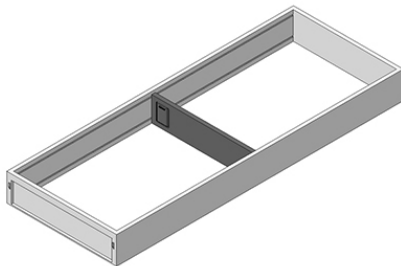
Ambia Line Wide Utensil Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBWUI	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The Wide Utensil Insert is designed to be used in an "M" height Legrabox drawer 20" or 22" deep. It is 8" wide x 2" high and includes 1 cross divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



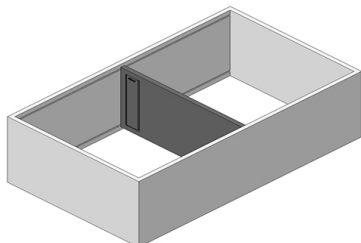
Ambia Line Deep Drawer Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBDDI	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The Deep Drawer Insert is designed to be used in a "C" or "F" height Legrabox drawer 16" deep or deeper. It is 8-5/8" wide x 4-3/8" high x 14-5/8" deep and includes 1 cross divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



Cabinet Accessories

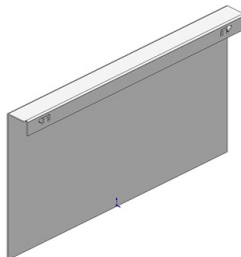
Drawer Accessories



Ambia Line Magnetic Adapter Plate

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBMAP	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The Magnetic Adapter Plate hooks over the back of the Legrabox drawer. It is used to provide a steel plate for the magnetic back of the Deep Drawer Insert to attach to.



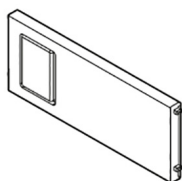
DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.

Ambia Line Individual Cross Divider Narrow

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBICDN	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This cross divider is to be used with the Ambia Line Narrow Utensil Insert as an additional divider.



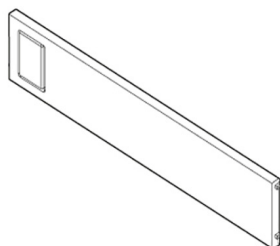
DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.

Ambia Line Individual Cross Divider Wide

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBICDW	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This cross divider is to be used with the Ambia Line Wide Utensil Insert as an additional divider.



DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

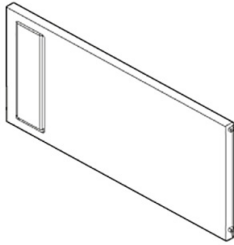
Ambia Line Individual Cross Divider Deep

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBICDD	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This cross divider is to be used with the Ambia Line Deep Drawer Insert as an additional divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



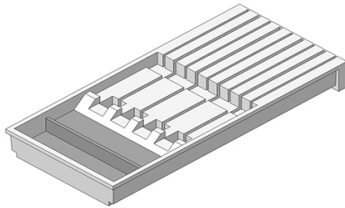
Ambia Line Knife Holder

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAMBKNIH	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This Knife Holder holds 9 knives and is designed to be used with and fit inside the Ambia Line Wide Utensil Insert. AMAMBWUI

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



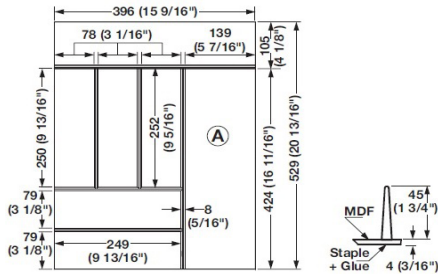
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Fineline Cutlery Tray 15-9/16"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINECT18WN Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT18BN Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT18WON White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Cutlery Tray 15-9/16" w x 16-11/16" d x 2" h. Cutlery Tray includes 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

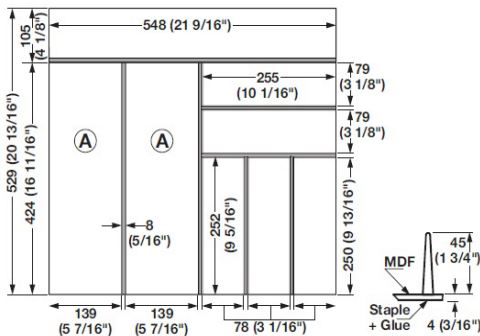
Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Width Extension may be needed to fill the width.

Fineline Cutlery Tray 21-9/16"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINECT24WN Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT24BN Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT24WON White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Cutlery Tray 21-9/16" w x 16-11/16" d x 2" h. Cutlery Tray includes 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Width Extension may be needed to fill the width.

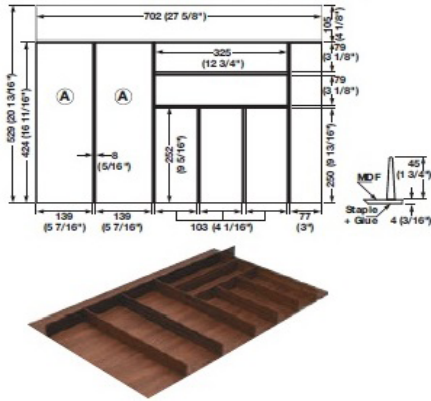


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Cutlery Tray 27-5/8"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINECT30WN Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT30BN Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT30WON White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Cutlery Tray 27-5/8"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Cutlery Tray includes 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

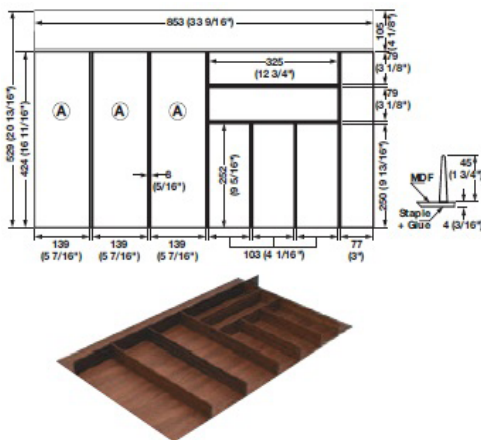
Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Width Extension may be needed to fill the width.

Fineline Cutlery Tray 33-9/16"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINECT36WN Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT36BN Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECT36WON White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Cutlery Tray 33-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Cutlery Tray includes 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Width Extension may be needed to fill the width.

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Fineline Stepped Spice Holder,

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINESTSPHDW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINESTSPHDB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINESTSPHDWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline stepped spice holder 16-11/16"l x 5-7/16"w.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Cutlery Tray, ordered separately.



Fineline Knife Holder,

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEKNHLDW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEKNHLDB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEKNHLDWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline knife holder 16-11/16"l x 5-7/16"w.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Cutlery Tray, ordered separately.



Fineline Roll Holder,

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINERLHLDW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINERLHLDB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINERLHLDWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline roll holder with aluminum anodized roll cover 16-11/16"l x 5-7/16"w.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Cutlery Tray, ordered separately.





Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

This page is intentionally left blank

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Fineline Container, Glass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINECTGLS	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Glass Fineline container with stainless steel lid 4-3/4"w x 6-11/16"h.

Design Considerations

Can be used with Fineline Container Holder, ordered separately.

Fineline Container Holder,

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINECTHDRW Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECTHDRB Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECTHDRWO White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Walnut, Birch or White Oak Container Holder for Glass Fineline Container 22"w x 7-1/16"d.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Glass Container, ordered separately.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Cutlery Tray Depth Extension 23-5/8"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEDE23W Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDE23B Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDE23WO White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline extension spacer for additional depth 4-1/8"d x 23-5/8"wide or 47-1/4" wide x 2"h.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Cutlery Tray, ordered separately. Can be cut to size.



Fineline Cutlery Tray Depth Extension 47-1/4,

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEDE47W Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDE47B Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDE47WO White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline extension spacer for additional depth 4-1/8"d x 47-1/4"w x 2"h.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Cutlery Tray, ordered separately. Can be cut to size.



Fineline Cutlery Tray Width Extension,

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEWEW Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEWEB Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEWEWO White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline extension spacer for additional width 20-13/16"L x 3-1/8"w x 2"h.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Cutlery Tray, ordered separately. Can be cut to size.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



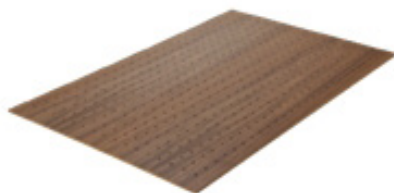
Fineline Base Plate,

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEBPW Walnut 34	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEBPB Birch 34	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEBPW40 Walnut 40	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEBPB40 Birch 40	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEBPWO40 White Oak 40	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Base Plate with 1-1/4" hole spacing. 22" x 34"d x 3/8"h or for a larger drawer 22" X 40" X 3/8". Baseplate includes 4 bumpers to space Base Plate 7/16" off drawer bottom.

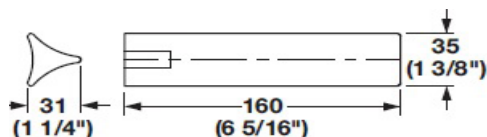
Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Dividers and Posts, ordered separately. Can be cut to size.



Fineline Triangle Post

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINETPSTW...Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINETPSTB...Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINETPSTWO... White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Post 1"w x 6-5/16"h. Available in sets of 4.

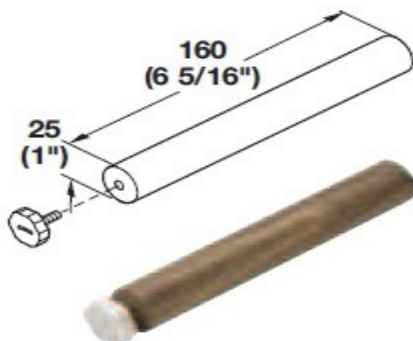
Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.



Fineline Round Post

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEPSTW Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEPSTB Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEPSTWO White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Post 1"w x 6-5/16"h. Available in sets of 4.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Divider 4-15/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEDIVAW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDIVAB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDIVAWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Divider 5/8"w x 4-3/4"h x 4-15/16"d.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.



Fineline Divider 7-1/2"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEDIVBW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDIVBB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDIVBWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Divider 5/8"w x 4-3/4"h x 7-1/2"d.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.



Fineline Divider 18-13/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEDIVCW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDIVCB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEDIVCWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Divider 5/8"w x 4-3/4"h x 18-13/16"d.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Fineline Plate Holder

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEPLHDRW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEPLHDRB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEPLHDRWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Plate Holder 13-3/8"w x 7-1/16"h.

Design Considerations

Can be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.



Fineline Wine Storage Rack

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEWINRKW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEWINRKB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEWINRKWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Wine Storage Rack to hold bottles horizontally in drawer 22"l x 2"h.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.



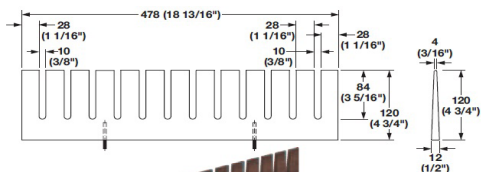
Fineline Plate Rack

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEPLRCKW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEPLRCKB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEPLRCKWO	White Oak	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut, Birch or White Oak Fineline Plate Rack 18-13/16" w x 4-3/4" h includes 12 slots for plates.

Design Considerations

To be used with Fineline Base Plate, ordered separately.





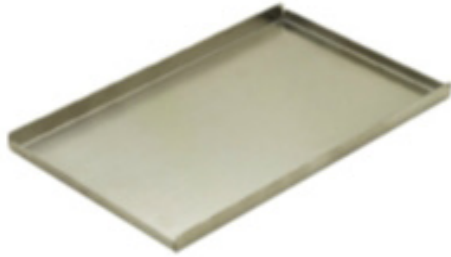
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Oil Pan

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEOILPN	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Stainless steel pan to protect drawer from spills 9-5/16"w x 5-3/4"d.



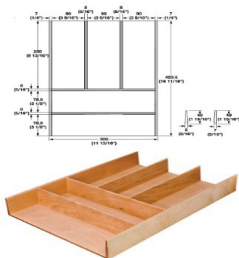
Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Fineline Move Cutlery Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
Birch AFINEMCIB	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
Walnut AFINEMCIW	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

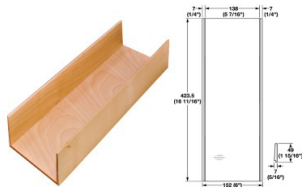


Cutlery Insert with dividers; 11-13/16" wide x 16-11/16" deep x 1-15/16" high

Fineline Move Multipurpose Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
Birch AFINEMMIB	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
Walnut AFINEMMIW	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

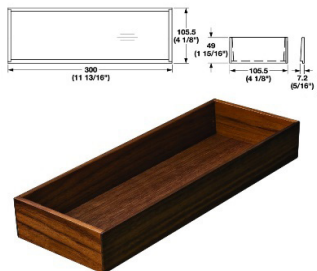
Multipurpose Insert; 6" wide x 16-11/16" deep x 1-15/16" high



Fineline Move Cutlery Box 1

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
Birch AFINEMCB1B	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
Walnut AFINEMCB1W	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Cutlery Box 1; 4-1/8" wide x 11-13/16" deep x 1-15/16" high



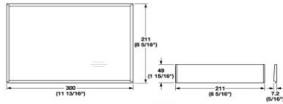


Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Move Cutlery Box 2

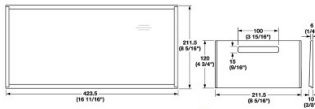
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
Birch AFINEMCB2B	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
Walnut AFINEMCB2W	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Cutlery Box 2; 8-5/16" wide x 11-13/16" deep x 1-15/16" high

Fineline Move Kitchen Storage Box 1

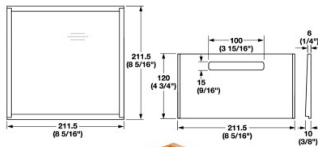
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
Birch AFINEMKSB1B	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
Walnut AFINEMKSB1W	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Kitchen Storage Box 1; 8-5/16" wide x 16-11/16" deep x 4-3/4" high

Fineline Move Kitchen Storage Box 2

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
Birch AFINEMKSB2B	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
Walnut AFINEMKSB2W	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Kitchen Storage Box 2; 8-5/16" wide x 8-5/16" deep x 4-3/4" high

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Fineline Multipurpose Insert 15-9/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEMPI18W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEMPI18B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Multipurpose Insert 15-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.



Fineline Multipurpose Insert 21-9/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEMPI24W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEMPI24B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Multipurpose Insert 21-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.





Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Multipurpose Insert 27-5/8"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEMPI30W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEMPI30B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Multipurpose Insert 27-5/8"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.



Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.

Fineline Multipurpose Insert 33-9/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEMPI36W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEMPI36B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Multipurpose Insert 33-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.



Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.

Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Fineline Knife Insert 15-9/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEKNI18W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEKNI18B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Knife Insert 15-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.



Fineline Knife Insert 21-9/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEKNI24W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINEKNI24B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Knife Insert 21-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.





Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Stepped Spice Insert 15-9/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINESPI18W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINESPI18B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Stepped Spice Insert 15-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.



Fineline Stepped Spice Insert 21-9/16"

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINESPI24W	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINESPI24B	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Stepped Spice Insert 21-9/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h. Insert comes with a 4-1/8" deep Depth Extension.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.

DESIGN ALERTS

A Fineline Width Extension may be needed to fill the width of the drawer box.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Grooming Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGRMINSERT	0"	0"	0"



The Grooming insert features 9 stainless steel inserts for various items. It is designed to fit into a standard deep drawer. The insert includes a fixed drawer divider and a stainless steel drawer mat below the insert.

Design Considerations

A Docking Drawer accessory may also be added to the drawer for added convenience.

DESIGN ALERTS

Depending on the inside clearance needed, the standard drawer layoff may not provide enough clearance. A special layoff may be needed. Note in the Quick Quote comment field how much clearance you will need. The drawer front may need to be up to 2-1/4" higher than the interior clearance desired.

Grey Non-Slip Drawer Mat

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADRWMAT	0"	0"	0"



This mat is a blend of rubber and styrene with a grey fiber pattern sized to fit the bottom of the drawer. It provides a stain resistant non-slip surface to minimize movement of items placed in the drawer.

Drawer Divider - Glass

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AGDD	0"	0"	0"



Clear plate glass 1/4" thick divider slides into grooves machined into the front and back of the drawer box or roll out shelf. Divider is oriented front to back within the drawer. Multiple dividers will be equally spaced left to right unless a special layoff is commented in Quick Quote. Glass divider is polished on all four edges to prevent snags to fine clothing.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Fineline Cross Slot Divider

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINECSDW	Walnut	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AFINECSDB	Birch	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Cross Slot Divider 5-7/16"w x 16-11/16"d x 2"h.

Design Considerations

Can be cut to size.



Fineline Move Clip

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFINEMC	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Metal Clip designed to hold Fineline Move items in place with in the drawer.

Design Considerations

304 Brushed Stainless Steel.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories



Docking Drawer 2AC/2USB-A/15AMP - White / Black

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AD OCD2AC2USBW	0"	0"	0"
AD OCD2AC2USBB	0"	0"	0"



This Docking Drawer charging center is installed in the back of a cabinet drawer box. It includes 2 AC outlets and 2 USB-A ports. The AC outlets are rated up to 15 amps and the USB-A ports are rated up to 3.6 amps @ 5VDC.

Design Considerations

The depth of the drawer box may be reduced by 3" from standard. To allow the necessary room behind the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for 18" - 24" deep cabinets. A 15amp outlet needs to be provided for this unit to plug into. The power cord on the unit is 54" long.



Docking Drawer 4USB-A/15AMP - White / Black

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AD OCD4USBW	0"	0"	0"
AD OCD4USBB	0"	0"	0"



This Docking Drawer charging center is installed in the back of a cabinet drawer box. It includes 4 USB-A ports. The USB ports are rated up to 4.2 amps @ 5VDC.

Design Considerations

The depth of the drawer box may be reduced by 3" from standard. To allow the necessary room behind the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for 18" - 24" deep cabinets. A 15amp outlet needs to be provided for this unit to plug into. The power cord on the unit is 54" long.



Cabinet Accessories

Drawer Accessories

Docking Drawer 2AC-2USB-A/20amp - White / Black

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADOCD2AC20W	0"	0"	0"
ADOCD2AC20B	0"	0"	0"



This Docking Drawer powering center is installed in the back of a cabinet drawer box. It includes 2 AC outlets. The AC outlets are rated up to 20 amps and the USB-A ports are rated up to 3.6 amps @ 5VDC.

Design Considerations

The depth of the drawer box may be reduced by 3" from standard. To allow the necessary room behind the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for 18" - 24" deep cabinets. A 20amp outlet needs to be provided for this unit to plug into. The power cord on the unit is 54" long.

Docking Drawer GFCI 2AC/20amp - White / Black

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADOCD2AC20FW	0"	0"	0"
ADOCD2AC20FB	0"	0"	0"



This Docking Drawer Blade powering center is installed in the back of a cabinet drawer box flush to the inside of the drawer box. It includes 2 GFCI AC outlets. The AC outlets are rated up to 20 amps.

Design Considerations

The depth of the drawer box may be reduced by 3" from standard. To allow the necessary room behind the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for 18" - 24" deep cabinets. A 20amp outlet needs to be provided for this unit to plug into. The power cord on the unit is 54" long.

Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Pull Out Trash - Kessebohmer Single

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APOTRKESCHCH	Champagne Frame - Champagne Trash Can		
APOTRKESSIWI	Silver Frame - White Trash Can		
APOTRKESCHWI	Chrome Frame - White Trash Can		



Kessebohmer Pull Out Frame with Single Trash Can. A full horizontal partition is included and is placed above the trash can to reduce odors. Sliding unit is attached to the door.

Design Considerations

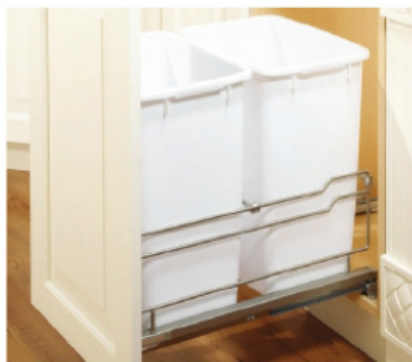
Traditional cabinets must have a door opening 11-1/2" wide and 19-1/2" high or greater to receive this accessory. Contemporary cabinets must have a door 14" wide and 21" high or greater to receive this accessory. The maximum shoulder width for a 5pc door is 10-3/4".

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only. In Traditional if the cabinet has a custom end or a recessed end the minimum door opening must increase to 12-1/2".

Pull Out Trash - Kessebohmer Double

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADPOTRKESCHCH	Champagne Frame - Champagne Trash Can		
ADPOTRKESSIWI	Silver Frame - White Trash Can		
ADPOTRKESCHWI	Chrome Frame - White Trash Can		



Kessebohmer Pull Out Frame with Double Trash Can. A full horizontal partition is included and is placed above the trash can to reduce odors. Sliding unit is attached to the door.

Design Considerations

Traditional cabinets must have a door opening 15" wide and 19-1/2" high or greater to receive this accessory. Contemporary cabinets must have a door 17" wide and 21" high or greater to receive this accessory. The maximum shoulder width for a 5pc door is 13-7/8".

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only. In Traditional if the cabinet has a custom end or a recessed end the minimum door opening must increase to 15-1/2".

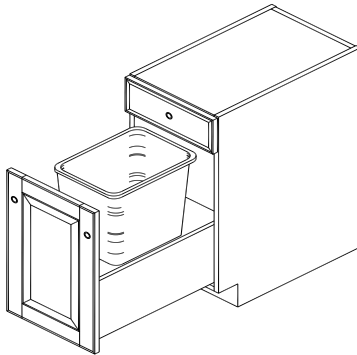


Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Pull Out Trash 36 Quart, One Can Attached To Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APOTRBMADR	0"	0"	0"



Rubbermaid trash can is placed behind door, and is mounted in a deep drawer box on TANDEM plus BLUMOTION slides. A full horizontal partition is included and is placed above the trash can to reduce odors. Sliding unit is attached to the door.

Design Considerations

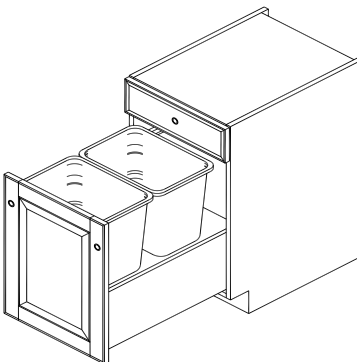
Traditional cabinets must have a door opening 11" wide and 20" high or greater to receive this accessory. Contemporary cabinets must have a door 12-3/8" wide and 21" high or greater to receive this accessory.

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only.

Pull Out Trash 36 Quart, Two Cans Attached To Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADPOTRBMADR	0"	0"	0"



Two Rubbermaid trash cans are placed behind door, and are mounted in a deep drawer box on TANDEM plus BLUMOTION slides. A full horizontal partition is included and is placed above the trash cans to reduce odors. Sliding unit is attached to the door.

Design Considerations

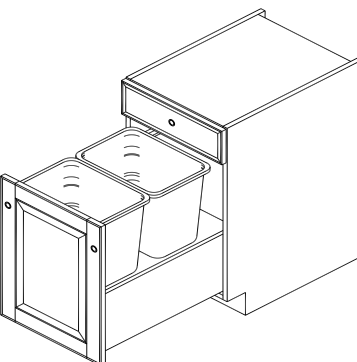
Traditional cabinets must have a door opening 15" wide and 20" high or greater to receive this accessory. Contemporary cabinets must have a door 16-3/8" wide and 21" high or greater to receive this accessory.

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only.

Servo Drive For Pull Out Trash

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASERV POT	0"	0"	0"



The Servo Drive touch to open feature opens the trash unit with just a touch of the door.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Servo Drive needs 1-3/4" clear space behind the trash drawer.

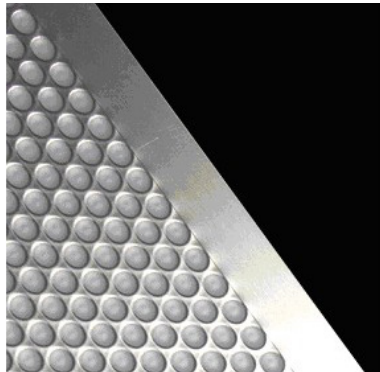
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Sink Mat

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASKMTGS	0"	0"	0"



Cut to size mat fits on sink floor. Unique dimpled surface collects liquid to prevent damage to cabinet. Mat is available in a Gray / Stainless finish.

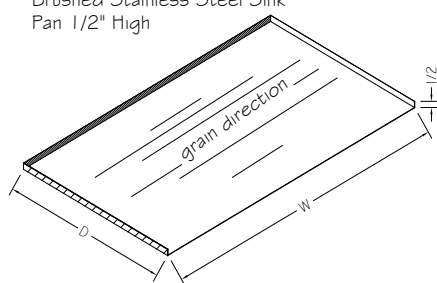
DESIGN ALERTS

Maximum cabinet depth for this accessory is 24-1/2" Maximum cabinet width for this accessory is 45-1/4".

Brushed Stainless Steel Sink Pan

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSSINKP	0"-0"	0.5"	0"-0"

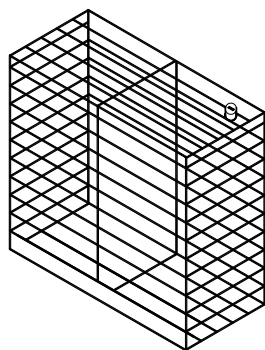
Brushed Stainless Steel Sink Pan 1/2" High



Brushed Stainless Steel Sink Pan is 1/2" high and made of 22 gauge stainless steel with the grain running left to right. The pan is 3-sided, with a neat fold at the top of the 3 sides. Pan is welded at the corners for strength. This item is available in both Traditional and Contemporary.

Locking Utility Storage

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALUS	0"	0"	0"



Heavy gauge chrome locking storage unit, 8" wide, by 16-3/4" high, and 18" deep.

Design Considerations

Unit will be blocked off the cabinet end to clear hinges.

DESIGN ALERTS

Locking utility storage can only be used on the right end of a cabinet. Unit requires a 21" minimum door height.

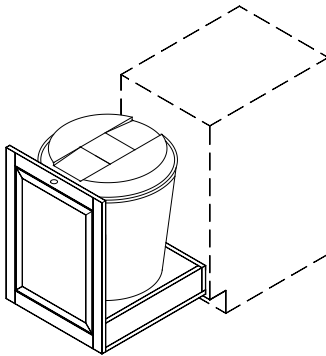


Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Pull Out Trash 20 Gallon, Attached To Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALPOT	0"	0"	0"



Large 20 Gallon Rubbermaid trash can with locking lid. Tray is mounted on side mount full extension slides. Sliding unit is attached to the door.

Design Considerations

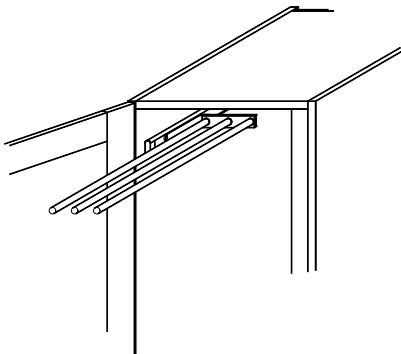
For use in a full height base only. Traditional cabinet must have a minimum door opening width of 21". Contemporary cabinet must be 22-1/2" wide or greater. Accessory can also be used in the lower section of a tall cabinet. In some situations, a horizontal partition should be specified to close off the trash can from the remaining part of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Towel Bar

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATB	0"	0"	0"



Three sliding bars are mounted to the side of the cabinet. Available in white or aluminum finish. Please specify finish and left or right location in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

This accessory requires a 24" deep cabinet.

Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Portero Storage Unit Pullout Double Chrome

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APSUPOCHROME	11"	20.25"	19.5"



The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one swivel basket at the top, one removable basket with a handle, and one removable basket without a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 8 dividers for the baskets.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.

Portero Storage Unit Pullout Double Champagne

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APSUPOCHAMP	11"	20.25"	19.5"



The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one swivel basket at the top, one removable basket with a handle, and one removable basket without a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 8 dividers for the baskets.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.



Cabinet Accessories In Cabinet Accessories

Portero Storage Unit Pullout Single Chrome

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APSUPOSCHROME	6.375"	15.75"	19.5"



The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one removable basket with a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 4 dividers for the basket.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.

Portero Storage Unit Pullout Single Champagne

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APSUPOSCHAMP	6.375"	15.75"	19.5"



The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one removable basket with a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 4 dividers for the basket.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.

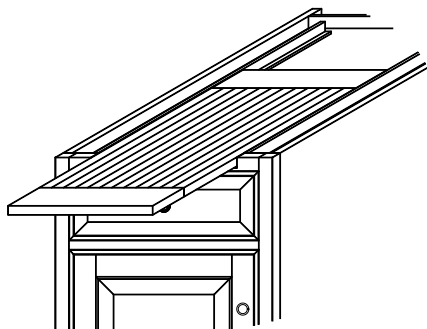
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Cutting Board Top Rail

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBTR	0"	0"	0"



Top rail of cabinet is notched to receive 3/4" solid hardwood cutting board. Board slides in space between top of cabinet and underside of counter top. Hardwood cutting boards are treated with an environmentally safe, non-toxic salad bowl finish approved by the Food and Drug Administration. After use, we suggest that they be rinsed with clean water and that they receive an occasional application of a light coat of cutting board oil to maintain a moisture barrier to the wood.

Design Considerations

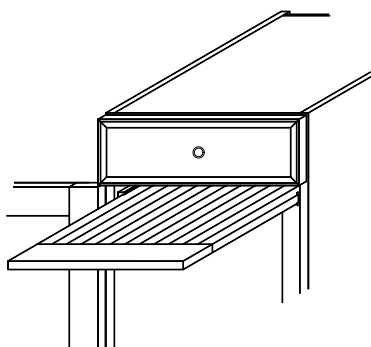
Available in widths 12" to 16". Specify width of board desired. When ordering this accessory on a wide cabinet, please describe location: left, right, or centered in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Designed as a Traditional accessory only. Cutting board is designed to be removed from top rail and placed on the counter for use. This accessory is not to be slid out and used in place. This item is not available in our Loire Valley style.

Cutting Board Behind Door — Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBBD	0"	0"	0"



Removable 3/4" solid hardwood cutting board is mounted behind door on a wood track. Hardwood cutting boards are treated with an environmentally safe, non-toxic salad bowl finish approved by the Food and Drug Administration. After use, we suggest that they be rinsed with clean water and that they receive an occasional application of a light coat of cutting board oil to maintain a moisture barrier to the wood.

Design Considerations

Fits Contemporary cabinets 15" to 18" wide and 24" deep only.

DESIGN ALERTS

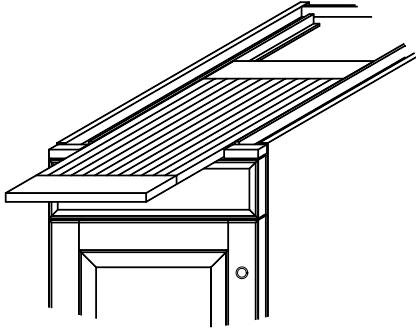
Designed as a Contemporary accessory only.



Cabinet Accessories In Cabinet Accessories

Cutting Board Above Drawer — Contemporary

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACBAD	0"	0"	0"



Cabinet top is recessed down to accommodate a cutting board above the drawer front. The drawer front and drawer box height are reduced to compensate for the cutting board. Hardwood cutting boards are treated with an environmentally safe, non-toxic salad bowl finish approved by the Food and Drug Administration. After use, we suggest that they be rinsed with clean water and that they receive an occasional application of a light coat of cutting board oil to maintain a moisture barrier to the wood.

Design Considerations

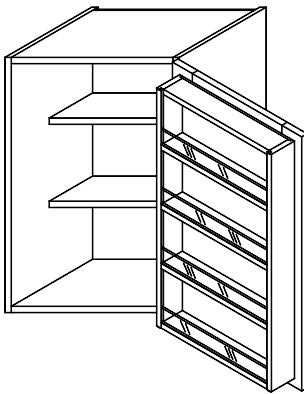
Fits Contemporary cabinets 15" to 18" wide and 24" deep only.

DESIGN ALERTS

Designed as a Contemporary accessory only.

Spice Rack With Adjustable Shelves

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASPRADJ	0"	0"	0"



3-1/4" deep rack constructed of 5/8" solid wood and dovetailed together. Unit has adjustable shelves with chrome retaining rods for each shelf. Shelves will easily hold a 2-5/8" diameter spice container. Spice rack is mounted to the back of door and is finished to match the interior.

Design Considerations

Interior shelving of wall cabinets is reduced in depth to accommodate spice rack. Base or tall cabinets specified with this accessory do not require reduced depth shelving. Available on cabinets 14" wide and 15" high or larger.

DESIGN ALERTS

Two-door cabinets that require the shelves to be reduced with a spice rack will have shelves reduced in depth the entire width of the cabinet. You can easily specify a center vertical partition, allowing the shelves on the spice rack side to be reduced while the shelves on the other side remain full depth. Use modification code AVP (Vertical partition).

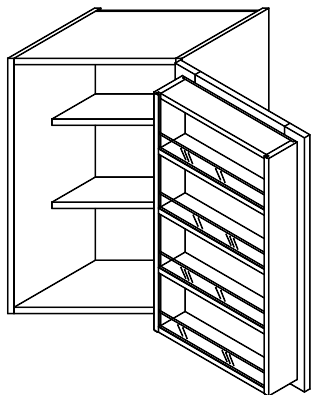
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Can Storage On Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFF	0"	0"	0"



4" deep rack constructed of 5/8" solid wood and dovetailed together. Unit has adjustable shelves with chrome retaining rods for each shelf. Shelves will easily hold 3-3/8" diameter cans or boxes. Can storage is mounted to the back of door and is finished to match the interior.

Design Considerations

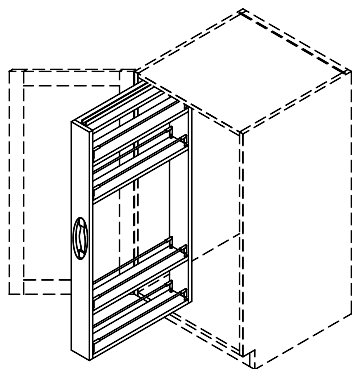
Interior shelving of base and tall cabinets 24" deep does not need to be reduced in depth to accommodate can storage. Wall cabinets and other cabinets less than 24" deep will have the shelves reduced in depth. Available on cabinets 14" wide and 21" high or larger.

DESIGN ALERTS

Two-door cabinets that require the shelves be reduced with can storage will have shelves reduced the entire width of the cabinet. You can easily specify a center vertical partition, allowing the shelves on the can storage side to be reduced while the shelves on the other side remain full depth. Use modification code AVP (Vertical partition).

Interior Base Hidden Column — Food Storage

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACSSBCINT	4.5"-12"	28.5"-72"	14"-24"



Interior base pull out column with adjustable shelves. This unit can be inserted into any base cabinet or cabinet opening that is taller than 28-1/2 inches. Front of column is solid hard wood, with integral wood grab handle. Blum Tandem slides with Blumotion Soft Close are used. Interior cabinet space required will vary by Traditional/Contemporary construction and by other construction details of the cabinet. Additional partitions or blocking that may be required are included.

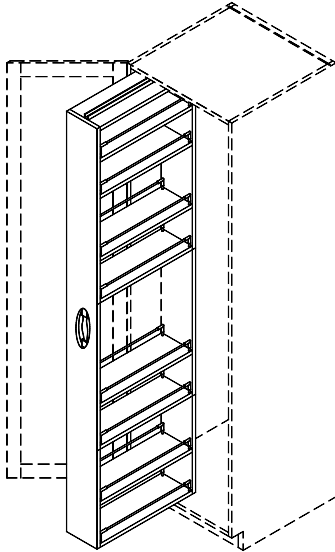


Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Interior Tall Hidden Column — Food Storage

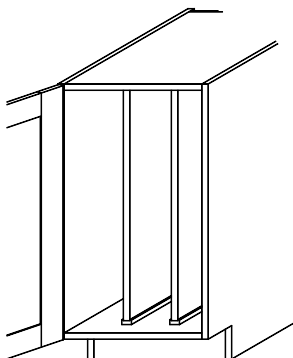
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACTHCCSINT	4.5"-12"	54"-90"	24"



Interior tall pull out column with adjustable shelves. This unit can be inserted into any tall cabinet or cabinet opening that is taller than 54 inches. Front of column is solid hard wood, with integral wood grab handle. Unit is on full extension bottom mount - top guide slide mechanism. This is only available on 24" deep cabinetry. Interior cabinet space required will vary by Traditional / Contemporary construction and by other construction details of the cabinet. Additional partitions or blocking that may be required are included.

Tray Divider

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATD	0"	0"	0"



Removable 3/4" banded material that slides in place using a wooden track system. Finished to match the cabinet interior.

Design Considerations

Dividers are 18" deep in a 24" deep cabinet. Can be specified in wall, base or tall cabinet openings. Maximum divider height of 36". When specifying, Quick Quote comments should include spacing and location. (Example: equally spaced, or 3" apart from right end).

DESIGN ALERTS

Dividers can be specified shorter than the cabinet opening. A fixed horizontal partition is required. Use Quick Quote modification code AHP.

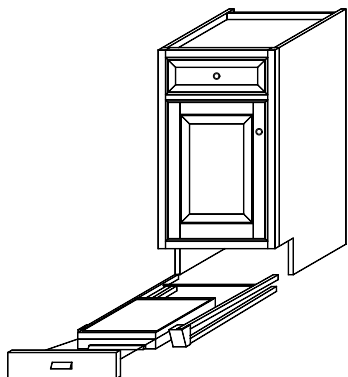
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Step-Stool In Toe

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASST	0"	0"	0"



15-1/4" high step stool folds up to 19" flat, and slides into cabinet toe space. Decorative finished toe board with handle is included.

Design Considerations

Requires an 18" wide cabinet or greater. Step stool can not be used on cabinets that have a recessed toe on the back.

DESIGN ALERTS

Step stool should not be ordered when projects utilize accoutrement trim mouldings. The moulding will not allow the stool to slide out. For use in 24" deep cabinets only.

Mixer Lift W/Basket

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMLB	0"	0"	0"



Spring loaded shelf which aids in lifting a mixer or other small appliance out of a full height base cabinet. When the lift is in the open position it is 31-1/4" from the floor. The mixer shelf is 18" deep. Available in full height base cabinets 15" to 24" wide. A basket for accessories is attached to the bottom of the mixer shelf.

Design Considerations

Specify the height of the mixer in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is a lifting aid for heavy appliances. The lift, when open, is not designed as a working stand. The mixer should be lifted off the shelf and placed firmly on the counter top.



Cabinet Accessories In Cabinet Accessories

Mixer Lift

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AML	0"	0"	0"



Spring loaded shelf which aids in lifting a mixer or other small appliance out of a full height base cabinet. When the lift is in the open position it is 31-1/4" from the floor. The mixer shelf is 18" deep. Available in full height base cabinets 15" to 24" wide.

Design Considerations

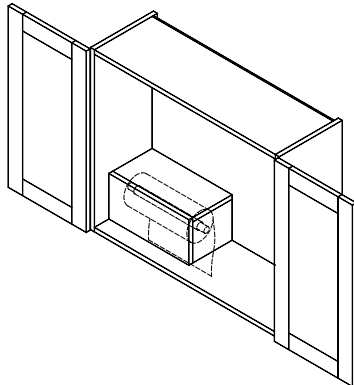
Specify the height of the mixer in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is a lifting aid for heavy appliances. The lift, when open, is not designed as a working stand. The mixer should be lifted off the shelf and placed firmly on the counter top.

Hidden Paper Towel Storage & Rod

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHPTS	0"	0"	0"



Cabinet bottom has rectangular cutout into cabinet, with interior chased out in corner. Standard paper towel roll is now hidden from view. Includes spring loaded rod to hold towels.

Design Considerations

Specify location; right rear, left rear, or centered in the Quick Quote comment field. Requires cabinets 12" deep and greater.

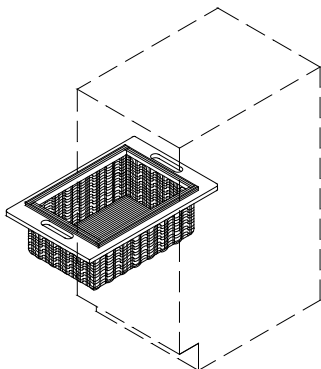
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Wicker Basket

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWB	0"	0"	0"



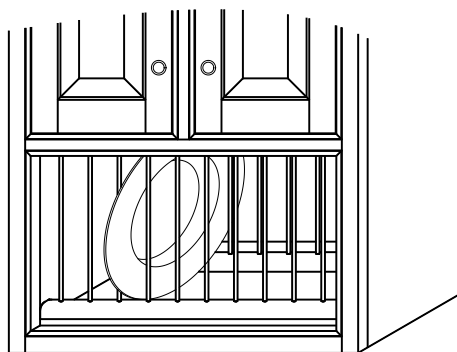
Wicker basket woven through a beech frame has a natural finish applied. Two sizes of baskets are available. Baskets will be sized to the cabinet ordered. 24" deep cabinets only.

Design Considerations

For cabinets 15" to 18" wide only.

Dish Display In Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACDD	18"-48"	13.375"	12"-27"



Dish display can be used in any open cabinet. Designed to hold standard 11" diameter dinner plates, this rack is 13-3/8" high. Traditional cabinets will be made with a horizontal rail in the front frame and a partition. Contemporary cabinets will have a partition above the plate rack.

Design Considerations

This item can be used behind doors, if desired, when the cabinet is 14" deep and greater. This is applicable to both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets. When using the dish display behind doors in Traditional, there will be no rail in the face frame. A partition will be used in the cabinet above the dish display rack. Dish displays can be used in shallow cabinets when the dishes are slid in on an angle. Dish displays for smaller plates can be made by special quote.

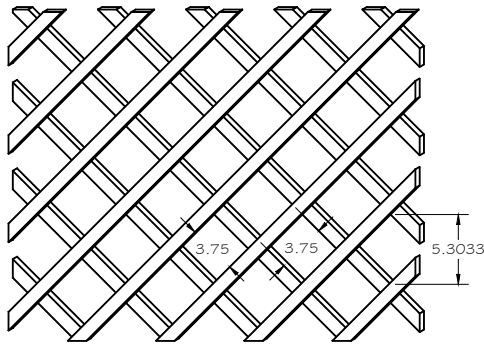


Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Wine Rack Lattice Wood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWR	12"-48"	12"-48"	0"



Lattice work is built into an open or glass door cabinet. Lattice is wood species and finished to match the exterior of the cabinet.

Design Considerations

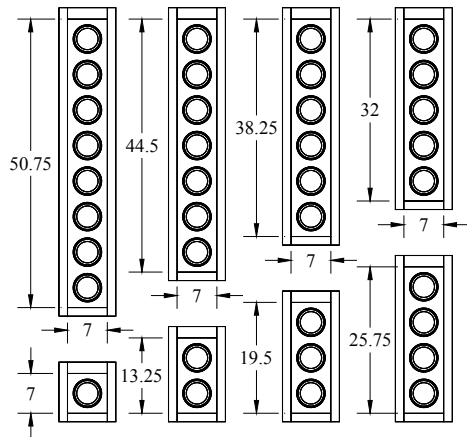
Lattice work is made of material 3/4" wide and 1/2" thick. Squares are 3-3/4" by 3-3/4" placed diagonally in the open area of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

Depending on the area of the cabinet face, horizontal or vertical partitions may be required to support the weight of the bottles in the lattice. When used in open cabinets, a minimum 12" deep cabinet is recommended. When using this accessory behind doors, a minimum 15" deep cabinet is recommended.

Circular Wine Storage

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMCWINES	10"-72"	17"-96"	0"



Originally designed for the Loire Valley style, this unique type of wine storage easily transfers to many other style families. Made up of individual solid wood rings, each bottle is cradled to provide just the right angle for proper wine storage. The number of bottles that fit in a cabinet is based on the width and height of the opening. This storage is set behind the front frame.

Design Considerations

Openings less than 7" will not accommodate this type of wine storage. Use the following guide for the number of bottles in a given width or height:

- Openings 7" to 13-3/16" one bottle
- Openings 13-1/4" to 19-7/16" two bottles
- Openings 19-1/2" to 25-11/16" three bottles
- Openings 25-3/4" to 31-15/16" four bottles
- Openings 32" to 38-3/16" five bottles
- Openings 38-1/4" to 44-7/16" six bottles
- Openings 44-1/2" to 50-11/16" seven bottles

DESIGN ALERTS

Depending on the number of bottles in the cabinet, this unit can get extremely heavy and may require additional labor to unload or install at the job site. This wine storage requires a minimum cabinet depth of 13".

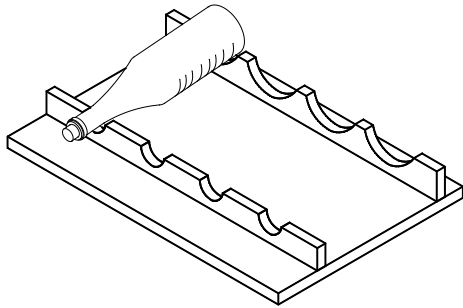
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Wine Bottle Support

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWBS	6"-72"	0"	0"



Solid wood scooped out to support the front and rear parts of the bottle.

Design Considerations

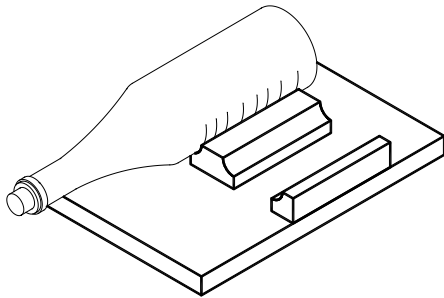
Installed as a front and rear strip. Front strips are 3/4" thick and 1-1/2" high. Rear strips are 3/4" thick and 2" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

When used in open cabinets, a minimum 12" deep cabinet is recommended. When using this accessory behind doors, a minimum 15" deep cabinet is recommended.

Wine Bottle Blocking

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWBB	6"-72"	0"	0"



Solid wood blocks scooped out to hold bottles. Blocks are run front to back on shelves. Same blocking as used in the Base Wine Rack cabinet. Accessory pricing is for blocks attached to 1 shelf.

Design Considerations

Can be used with open cabinets or behind doors. Works best with shelving under 18" deep.

DESIGN ALERTS

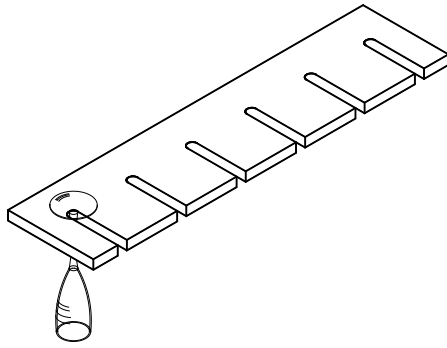
When used in open cabinets, a minimum 12" deep cabinet is recommended. When using this accessory behind doors, a minimum 15" deep cabinet is recommended.



Cabinet Accessories In Cabinet Accessories

Wine Glass Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWGS	12"-54"	0"	0"



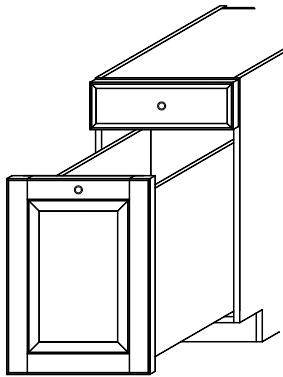
This accessory changes a standard shelf into a shelf that holds stem ware. 5/8" wide, 4-3/4" deep slots are machined into the shelf, regardless of shelf depth.

Design Considerations

Can be used with open cabinets or behind doors. Works best with shelving under 12" deep.

Slide Out Hamper

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASOH	0"	0"	0"



Hamper is constructed of white, grey, or maple melamine material with a plastic PVC edge band along the top. Designed for a full height base cabinet, the unit is shipped with side mount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Hamper is constructed the same for both Traditional and Contemporary cabinets. Available in cabinet widths 15" to 24". Can be used in the lower part of a tall cabinet, or in a base unit with a drawer above. However, in the latter situation the hamper will be considerably shorter.

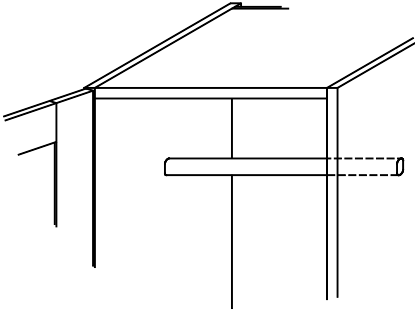
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Closet Rod, Metal

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACR	0"	0"	0"



Accessory can be installed in any type of cabinet. Heavy duty, chrome plated, oblong shaped rod is supported by chrome plated brackets on ends.

Design Considerations

Works best with cabinets under 36" wide. Consider having this item pre-fit and shipped loose for proper height location.

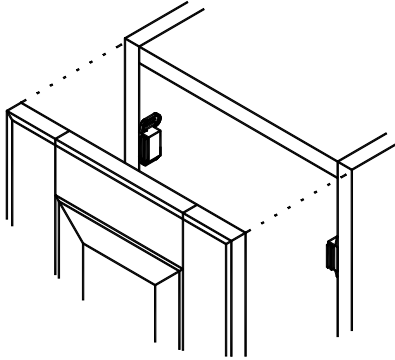


Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Magnetic Catch Attached

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACATA	0"	0"	0"



This accessory is designed to take a standard door on a cabinet or a door in wainscot, and make the door stationary yet removable using magnetic catches.

Design Considerations

Catch blocks may extend inside the cabinet or protrude beyond the back of the wainscot. If you have questions, please consult with your account manager.

DESIGN ALERTS

Door will come un-drilled for hardware. When knobs are specified, two pieces will be sent for this accessory. Doors that are not pre-drilled for hardware will not have sand through at hardware locations.

Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Servo Drive, Aventos Hf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASERVHF	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS HF



The servo drive opens the door with a light touch and closes the door by pressing a button. Up to 3 servo units can be synchronized to open at once. Cabinets in a corner can be programmed so only one can open at a time to avoid a collision.

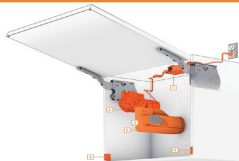
DESIGN ALERTS

The Power Supply is not included in this code. Add the power supply using code ASERVPS. The power supply can power up to 18 drive units.

Servo Drive, Aventos Hk

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASERVHK	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS HK



The servo drive opens the door with a light touch and closes the door by pressing a button. Up to 3 servo units can be synchronized to open at once. Cabinets in a corner can be programmed so only one can open at a time to avoid a collision.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Power Supply is not included in this code. Add the power supply using code ASERVPS. The power supply can power up to 18 drive units.



Cabinet Accessories

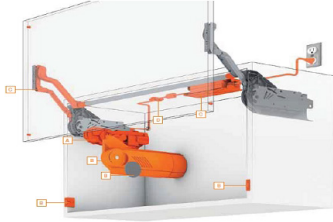
In Cabinet Accessories

Servo Drive, Aventos Hl

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASERVHL	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The servo drive opens the door with a light touch and closes the door by pressing a button. Up to 3 servo units can be synchronized to open at once. Cabinets in a corner can be programmed so only one can open at a time to avoid a collision.

SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS HL



DESIGN ALERTS

The Power Supply is not included in this code. Add the power supply using code ASERVPS. The power supply can power up to 18 drive units.

Servo Drive, Aventos Hs

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASERVHS	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The servo drive opens the door with a light touch and closes the door by pressing a button. Up to 3 servo units can be synchronized to open at once. Cabinets in a corner can be programmed so only one can open at a time to avoid a collision.



DESIGN ALERTS

The Power Supply is not included in this code. Add the power supply using code ASERVPS. The power supply can power up to 18 drive units.

Servo Drive, Power Supply

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASERVPS	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This is to supply power for the Aventos Servo Drive accessory. The power supply can power up to 18 drive units.

DESIGN ALERTS

An outlet must be provided to plug the power supply into.

Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



This page is intentionally left blank



Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Pull Down Closet Rod

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APDCLRD	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



The Pull Down Closet Rod Accessory can be used in both Traditional and Contemporary constructed cabinetry. The unit has an easy to control mechanism and build-in down pause for convenient loading. The pull down pole features an ergonomic handle and is 34-5/8" long. The Pull down Closet Rod will fit into cabinet openings ranging from 21-1/4" to 47-5/8" wide. Finished in chrome.

Design Considerations

An optional extra long pull down pole is available when needed for higher installations by adding a comment in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Dealer must provide rod height location and rod centerline dimension from the back of the cabinet. It is recommended that a dimension no less than 12" be used for placement from the back of the cabinet.

Frontino Hardware

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AFRONW	For Wall Cabinet		
AFRONB	For Base Cabinet		

The Frontino hardware is designed to have the door pull forward then slide sideways in front of the adjacent door.

Design Considerations

The Frontino hardware works best with Slab Door Styles. 5pc doors can be used but wall doors will require a minimum 5-1/4" wide top rail and a minimum 3-3/8" wide bottom rail.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Frontino Hardware can only be added to a Frontino Cabinet. W2DF, B2D2DRWF, B2DF The Frontino hardware extends up 11/16" above the top of the wall cabinet. Wall cabinet ends will need to be extended up for Contemporary Crown or Soffit.

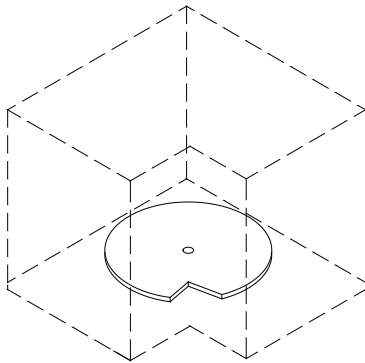
Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Pie Cut Lazy Susan Shelf For Wall Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APCWSSH	0"	0"	0"



Standard susan shelf with a ball bearing unit attached to an adjustable shelf. This accessory is for 1 shelf. For multiple shelves, simply change the quantity in Quick Quote.

Design Considerations

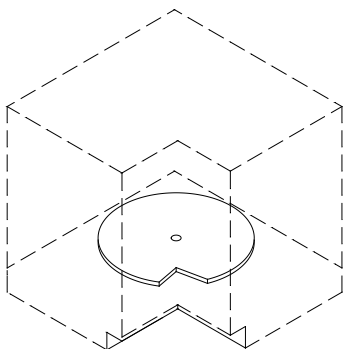
Height of shelf spacing is adjustable.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available for standard 24" pie cut wall cabinets only.

Pie Cut Lazy Susan Shelf For Base Cabinet

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APCBSSH	0"	0"	0"



Standard susan shelf with a ball bearing unit attached to an adjustable shelf. This accessory is for 1 shelf. For multiple shelves, simply change the quantity in Quick Quote.

Design Considerations

Height of shelf spacing is adjustable.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available for standard 36" pie cut base cabinets only.



Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Lavido Pantry 4 Tray Set - Chrome/Maple

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALAV4MA	17.875"-24"	40"-72"	0"-0"



The Lavido Pantry Unit features a full extension runner with soft open and soft close. The unit includes 4 trays that are accessible from all 3 sides. Each tray has a chrome and glass surround. A handle is included to attach to the bottom of a tray. The top tray is set at the top of the frame. The lower trays are fully adjustable.

Design Considerations

Enter the height and width of the door opening when selecting this accessory and the hardware will size to fit the opening. Additional Trays may be added using the code ALAV1MA for taller door openings (57" high and taller recommended).

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory uses the Blum 125 degree hinge as a default for 1" thick doors and the Blum 170 hinge for 3/4" thick doors. Minimum interior cabinet depth is 20".

Lavido Pantry 4 Tray Set * Chrome/White

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALAV4WH	17.875"-24"	40"-72"	0"-0"



The Lavido Pantry Unit features a full extension runner with soft open and soft close. The unit includes 4 trays that are accessible from all 3 sides. Each tray has a chrome and glass surround. A handle is included to attach to the bottom of a tray. The top tray is set at the top of the frame. The lower trays are fully adjustable.

Design Considerations

Enter the height and width of the door opening when selecting this accessory and the hardware will size to fit the opening. Additional Trays may be added using the code ALAV1WH for taller door openings (57" high and taller recommended).

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory uses the Blum 125 degree hinge as a default for 1" thick doors and the Blum 170 hinge for 3/4" thick doors. Minimum interior cabinet depth is 20".

Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Lavido Pantry 4 Tray Set - Chrome/Gray

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALAV4GR	17.875"-24"	40"-72"	0"-0"



The Lavido Pantry Unit features a full extension runner with soft open and soft close. The unit includes 4 trays that are accessible from all 3 sides. Each tray has a chrome and glass surround. A handle is included to attach to the bottom of a tray. The top tray is set at the top of the frame. The lower trays are fully adjustable.

Design Considerations

Enter the height and width of the door opening when selecting this accessory and the hardware will size to fit the opening. Additional Trays may be added using the code ALAV1GR for taller door openings (57" high and taller recommended).

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory uses the Blum 125 degree hinge as a default for 1" thick doors and the Blum 170 hinge for 3/4" thick doors. Minimum interior cabinet depth is 20".

Lavido Pantry 1 Additional Tray - Chrome/

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALAV1MA....Maple	17.875"-24"	0"-0"	0"-0"
ALAV1GR....Gray	17.875"-24"	0"-0"	0"-0"
ALAV1WH....White	17.875"-24"	0"-0"	0"-0"



Individual Adjustable Tray

Additional Tray for the Lavido Pull Out Pantry recommended for openings over 57" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Lavido Pantry Code must be added to the cabinet before using this code.



Cabinet Accessories In Cabinet Accessories

This page is intentionally left blank.

Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Kessebohmer Tall Pantry Set-Champagne

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKESPNTYCHW	Walnut	9.875"-23.875"	32.875"-91.875"	0"-0"
AKESPNTYCHB	Birch	9.875"-23.875"	32.875"-91.875"	0"-0"



Walnut or Birch Finline Tray Set with Champagne Brackets on a Champagne Frame capable of a 265 lb load capacity. Trays are adjustable in 4" height increments.

Design Considerations

Enter cabinet door width and height. (dimension range above is for contemporary cabinets)

The number of trays included is based on the opening height.

31-1/2" - 47-1/8" - 3 Trays

47-1/4" - 62-7/8" - 4 Trays

63" - 70-7/8" - 5 Trays

71" - 78-3/4" - 6 Trays

78-7/8" - 84-3/8" - 7 Trays

84-1/2" - 90-1/2" - 8 Trays

Additional trays may be added by using code: AKESTRAYB or AKESTRAYW

DESIGN ALERTS

Designed for a 24" deep cabinet.

Kessebohmer Tall Pantry Set-Silver

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKESPNTYSW	Walnut	9.875"-23.875"	32.875"-91.875"	0"-0"
AKESPNTYSB	Birch	9.875"-23.875"	32.875"-91.875"	0"-0"



Walnut or Birch Finline Tray Set with Silver Brackets on a Silver Frame capable of a 265 lb load capacity. Trays are adjustable in 4" height increments.

Design Considerations

Enter cabinet door width and height. (dimension range above is for contemporary cabinets)

The number of trays included is based on the opening height.

31-1/2" - 47-1/8" - 3 Trays

47-1/4" - 62-7/8" - 4 Trays

63" - 70-7/8" - 5 Trays

71" - 78-3/4" - 6 Trays

78-7/8" - 84-3/8" - 7 Trays

84-1/2" - 90-1/2" - 8 Trays

Additional trays may be added by using code: AKESTRAYB or AKESTRAYW

DESIGN ALERTS

Designed for a 24" deep cabinet.



Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories

Kessebohmer Base Pantry Set-Champagne

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKESBPOCHW	Walnut	5.875"-23.875"	27.875"-33.375"	0"-0"
AKESBPOCHB	Birch	5.875"-23.875"	27.875"-33.375"	0"-0"



Walnut or Birch Finline Tray Set with Champagne Brackets on a Champagne Frame capable of a 60 lb load capacity. Trays are adjustable in 4" height increments.

Design Considerations

Enter cabinet door width and height. (dimension range above is for contemporary cabinets) Two trays are included. Additional trays may be added by using code: AKESTRAYB or AKESTRAYW

DESIGN ALERTS

Designed for a 24" deep cabinet.

Kessebohmer Base Pantry Set-Silver

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKESBPOSW	Walnut	5.875"-23.875"	27.875"-33.375"	0"-0"
AKESBPOSB	Birch	5.875"-23.875"	27.875"-33.375"	0"-0"



Walnut or Birch Finline Tray Set with Silver Brackets on a Silver Frame capable of a 60 lb load capacity. Trays are adjustable in 4" height increments.

Design Considerations

Enter cabinet door width and height. (dimension range above is for contemporary cabinets) Two trays are included. Additional trays may be added by using code: AKESTRAYB or AKESTRAYW

DESIGN ALERTS

Designed for a 24" deep cabinet.

Cabinet Accessories

In Cabinet Accessories



Kessebohmer Pantry Additional Tray

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AKESTRAYW	Walnut	5.875"-23.875"	0"-0"	0"-0"
AKESTRAYB	Birch	5.875"-23.875"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Walnut or Birch Fineline Tray with Champagne or Silver Brackets to match the frame added to a Kessebohmer Pantry.

Design Considerations

Enter cabinet door width. (dimension range above is for contemporary cabinets)

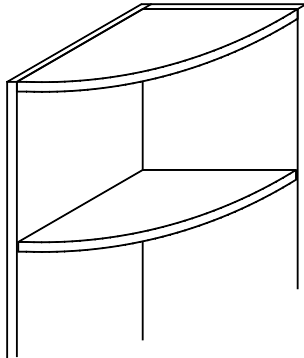


Cabinet Accessories

What Not Accessories

What Not Top — Shape Of Shelves — Drawing Required

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWNTOP	4"-30"	0.75"	6"-30"



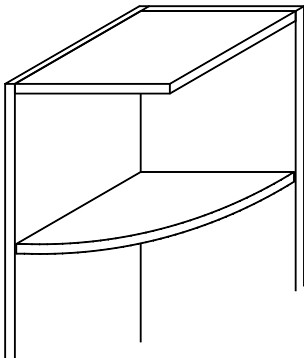
3/4" thick material integrated into the construction of the What Not unit.

DESIGN ALERTS

If curved shelves are used, top will be curved to match. Please specify if curved crown is being used above so radii can be properly matched to fit mouldings.

What Not Top — Square

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWNSQTOP	4"-30"	0.75"	6"-30"



3/4" thick material integrated into the construction of the What Not unit.

Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories



4000K Cool Diffused LED Lighting, Cabinet Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDOORC4000 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDDOORCL4000 - low intensity			



This accessory lights the interior of a door opening with Diffused Glow Cool White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 4000K/1000 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed vertically left and right of the door opening and a sensor switch is installed to turn the lights on and off when the door is opened and closed. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires etc are included as needed for each cabinet. (low intensity 490 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter qty per cabinet opening whether the opening has 1 or 2 doors. Example: A Wall 2 Door cabinet without a vertical partition will be entered quantity 1. A Wall 2 Door cabinet with a vertical partition will be entered quantity 2. This can also be used for Open Sections.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.

3000K Warm Diffused LED Lighting, Cabinet Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDOORW3000 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDDOORWL3000 - low intensity			



This accessory lights the interior of a door opening with Diffused Glow Warm White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 3000K/970 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed vertically left and right of the door opening and a sensor switch is installed to turn the lights on and off when the door is opened and closed. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires etc are included as needed for each cabinet. (low intensity 465 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter qty per cabinet opening whether the opening has 1 or 2 doors. Example: A Wall 2 Door cabinet without a vertical partition will be entered quantity 1. A Wall 2 Door cabinet with a vertical partition will be entered quantity 2. This can also be used for Open Sections.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.



Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories

2700K Warm Diffused LED Lighting, Cabinet Opening

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDOORW2700 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDDOORWL2700 - low intensity			



This accessory lights the interior of a door opening with Diffused Glow Warm White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 2700K/920 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed vertically left and right of the door opening and a sensor switch is installed to turn the lights on and off when the door is opened and closed. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires etc are included as needed for each cabinet. (low intensity 440 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter qty per cabinet opening whether the opening has 1 or 2 doors. Example: A Wall 2 Door cabinet without a vertical partition will be entered quantity 1. A Wall 2 Door cabinet with a vertical partition will be entered quantity 2. This can also be used for Open Sections.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.

Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories



4000K Cool Diffused LED Lighting, Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDRAWERC4000 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDDRAWERCL4000 - low intensity			



This accessory lights the interior of a drawer opening with Diffused Glow Cool White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 4000K/1000 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed horizontally over the drawer box and a sensor switch is installed to turn the lights on and off when the drawer is opened and closed. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires etc are included as needed for each cabinet. (low intensity 490 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter qty per drawer opening.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.

3000K Warm Diffused LED Lighting, Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDRAWERW3000 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDDRAWERWL3000 - low intensity			



This accessory lights the interior of a drawer opening with Diffused Glow Warm White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 3000K/970 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed horizontally over the drawer box and a sensor switch is installed to turn the lights on and off when the drawer is opened and closed. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires etc are included as needed for each cabinet. (low intensity 465 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter qty per drawer opening.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.



Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories

2700K Warm Diffused LED Lighting, Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDRAWERW2700 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDDRAWERWL2700 - low intensity			



This accessory lights the interior of a drawer opening with Diffused Glow Warm White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 2700K/920 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed horizontally over the drawer box and a sensor switch is installed to turn the lights on and off when the drawer is opened and closed. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires etc are included as needed for each cabinet. (low intensity 440 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter qty per drawer opening.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.

Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories



4000K Cool Diffused LED Lighting, Task

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDTASKC4000 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDTASKCL4000 - low intensity			



This accessory adds lighting to the bottom of a cabinet or Floating Shelf. It can also be added in the toe space. The light is a Diffused Glow Cool White LED Light rated at 4000K/1000 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed horizontally in the cabinet or shelf bottom. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires, etc. are included as needed for each cabinet or shelf. (low intensity 490 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter quantity per cabinet or shelf. If you plan to control the lights with a dimmable wall switch, a dimmable driver can be added with one of the following codes: ALEDDIMDRIVER ALEDDIMDRIVERHO. The wattage needed will be confirmed when the order is processed.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.

3000K Cool Diffused LED Lighting, Task

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDTASKW3000 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDTASKWL3000 - low intensity			



This accessory adds lighting to the bottom of a cabinet or Floating Shelf. It can also be added in the toe space. The light is a Diffused Glow Cool White LED Light rated at 3000K/970 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed horizontally in the cabinet or shelf bottom. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires, etc. are included as needed for each cabinet or shelf. (low intensity 465 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

Enter quantity per cabinet or shelf. If you plan to control the lights with a dimmable wall switch, a dimmable driver can be added with one of the following codes: ALEDDIMDRIVER ALEDDIMDRIVERHO. The wattage needed will be confirmed when the order is processed.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.



Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories

2700K Cool Diffused LED Lighting, Task

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDTASKW2700 - high intensity	0"	0"	0"
ALEDTASKWL2700 - low intensity			



This accessory adds lighting to the bottom of a cabinet or Floating Shelf. It can also be added in the toe space. The light is a Diffused Glow Cool White LED Light rated at 2700K/920 lumen/m with a CRI of 90. An aluminum extrusion for the light strip is installed horizontally in the cabinet or shelf bottom. The driver, distribution block, connecting wires, etc. are included as needed for each cabinet or shelf. (low intensity 440 lumen/m)

Design Considerations

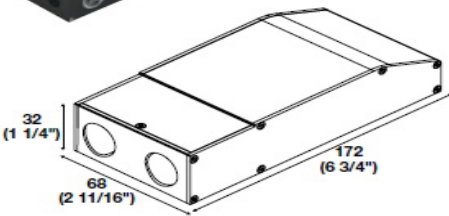
Enter quantity per cabinet or shelf. If you plan to control the lights with a dimmable wall switch, a dimmable driver can be added with one of the following codes: ALEDDIMDRIVER ALEDDIMDRIVERHO. The wattage needed will be confirmed when the order is processed.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The aluminum extrusion used for the lighting defaults to a silver finish. A black finish is available by comment. If you would like to use the black extrusion, comment "Black Extrusion" on the accessory comment line.

LED Dimmable Driver, 20-60W

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDIMDRIVER	0"	0"	0"



This accessory adds an electronic dimmable driver so the lighting can be controlled by a dimmable wall switch (not included).

Design Considerations

The wattage needed will be confirmed when the order is processed. The cabinet LED will be plugged into a distribution block on top of the cabinet and a 16' lead will be supplied to run to the driver location.

DESIGN ALERTS

The driver is to be hard wired by a licenced electrician.

LED Dimmable Driver, 180W

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDDIMDRIVERHO	0"	0"	0"



This accessory adds a high output electronic dimmable driver so the lighting can be controlled by a dimmable wall switch (not included).

Design Considerations

The cabinet LED will be plugged into a distribution block on top of the cabinet and a 16' lead will be supplied to run to the driver location.

DESIGN ALERTS

The driver is to be hard wired by a licenced electrician.

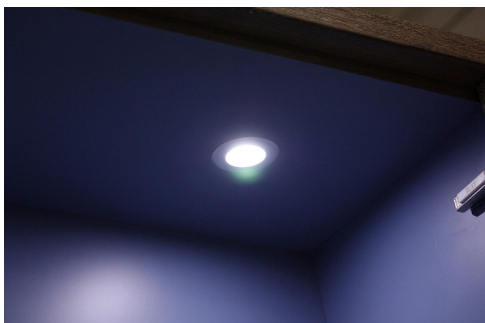
Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories



LED PUC Light 3000K Warm

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDPUC3000K	0"	0"	0"



This accessory may be used to light the interior of a cabinet or as task lighting under a cabinet to light the counter with Warm White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 3000K/240 lumen with a CRI of 90. The beam angle is 80 degrees. The light is recessed into the cabinet box top or bottom and is trimmed with a round silver trim ring. The light, trim ring, driver, and connecting wires are included.

Design Considerations

Enter quantity and comment locations. Switching options include: Dealer provided wall switch, A Touch Dimmer Switch ALEDTCHDIM, and a Capacitive Dimmer Switch ALEDCAPDIM.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The PUC lights default to a silver trim ring. A black trim ring is available by comment. If you would like to use the black trim ring, comment "Black Trim Ring" on the accessory comment line.

LED PUC Light 4000K Cool

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDPUC4000K	0"	0"	0"



This accessory may be used to light the interior of a cabinet or as task lighting under a cabinet to light the counter with Cool White LED Lighting. The light is rated at 4000K/250 lumen with a CRI of 90. The beam angle is 80 degrees. The light is recessed into the cabinet box top or bottom and is trimmed with a round silver trim ring. The light, trim ring, driver, and connecting wires are included.

Design Considerations

Enter quantity and comment locations. Switching options include: Dealer provided wall switch, A Touch Dimmer Switch ALEDTCHDIM, and a Capacitive Dimmer Switch ALEDCAPDIM.

DESIGN ALERTS

The lighting system is designed as a "Plug n Play" installation. An outlet needs to be provided to plug the driver into. The driver cord is 78" long. The PUC lights default to a silver trim ring. A black trim ring is available by comment. If you would like to use the black trim ring, comment "Black Trim Ring" on the accessory comment line.



Cabinet Accessories

Lighting Accessories

Touch Dimmer Switch for LED

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDTCHDIM	0"	0"	0"

The Touch Dimmer Switch turns the light on/off with a simple touch. When you touch and hold on the switch the light will cycle bright to dim and stop at the desired brightness when you let go. The light will turn on/off at this brightness.

Design Considerations

This switch is intended to be used with the LED Puck lights ALEDPUC3000K and ALEDPUC4000K. The switch is typically installed in the bottom of the cabinet end 2-3" from the back of the cabinet. The exact location will be determined when the order is processed.

Capacitive Dimmer Switch for LED

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALEDCAPDIM	0"	0"	0"

The Capacitive Dimmer Switch turns the light on/off with a simple touch. When you touch and hold on the switch the light will cycle bright to dim and stop at the desired brightness when you let go. The light will turn on/off at this brightness.

Design Considerations

This switch is intended to be used with the LED Puck lights ALEDPUC3000K and ALEDPUC4000K. This switch may be installed in a "hidden" location. The switch may be installed inside the cabinet and lights turned on/off by touching the outside of the cabinet.

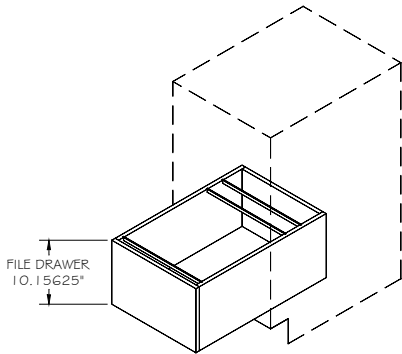
Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories



Roll Out Shelf, File Drawer Height

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSFILE	0"	10.15625"	0"



Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick. Top edge of roll out shelf is notched to receive hanging folder supports. Notches will be placed in both lateral and front to back locations, along with letter and legal locations when roll out shelf is ordered large enough.

Design Considerations

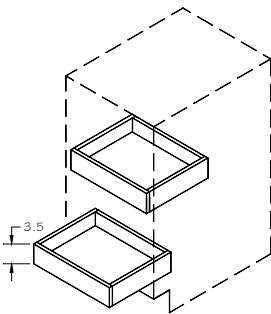
Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 4-1/8"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSDVTL4-1/8	0"	4.125"	0"



Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted to undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Roll out dividers, accessory code AROSDIV, may be added to any rectangular roll out shelf. Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

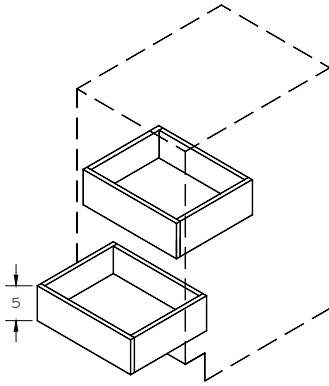


Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 5-1/2"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSDRTL5-1/2	0"	5.5"	0"



Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted to undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

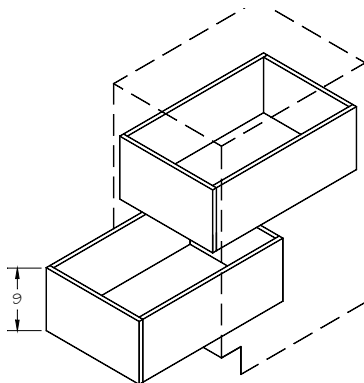
Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Roll out dividers, accessory code AROSDIV, may be added to any rectangular roll out shelf. Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 8-3/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSDRTL8-3/4	0"	8.75"	0"



Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted to undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Roll out dividers, accessory code AROSDIV, may be added to any rectangular roll out shelf. Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories



This page is intentionally left blank.

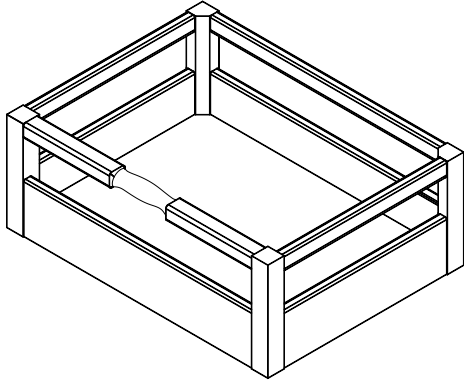


Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories

Roll Out Basket, Decorative 7"

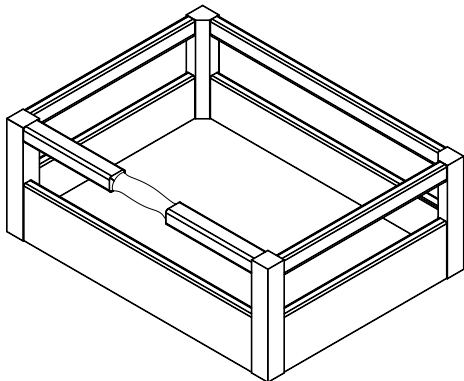
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROS7DEC	0"	7"	0"



Designed to be used in an open cabinet, this Roll Out Basket is made entirely of wood species and is finished to match the job, including all cabinet and finish alterations. Basket has integral turned handle, which can be specified a different wood species and finish from Roll Out Basket, if desired. This information must be noted in the Quick Quote comment field in detail. Roll outs made for cabinets greater than 30" wide will have two integral turned handle grabs. Roll outs in cabinets 30" wide and less will be made with a single turned handle grab. Roll out will come standard with Blum Heavy Duty Undermount Track. When ordered as an accessory to an open cabinet, minimal blocking will be used to maximize the roll out's appearance in the cabinet opening. Contemporary jobs will not require blocking.

Roll Out Basket, Decorative 9"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROS9DEC	0"	9"	0"



Designed to be used in an open cabinet, this Roll Out Basket is made entirely of wood species and is finished to match the job, including all cabinet and finish alterations. Basket has integral turned handle, which can be specified a different wood species and finish from Roll Out Basket, if desired. This information must be noted in the Quick Quote comment field in detail. Roll outs made for cabinets greater than 30" wide will have two integral turned handle grabs. Roll outs in cabinets 30" wide and less will be made with a single turned handle grab. Roll out will come standard with Blum Heavy Duty Undermount Track. When ordered as an accessory to an open cabinet, minimal blocking will be used to maximize the roll out's appearance in the cabinet opening. Contemporary jobs will not require blocking.

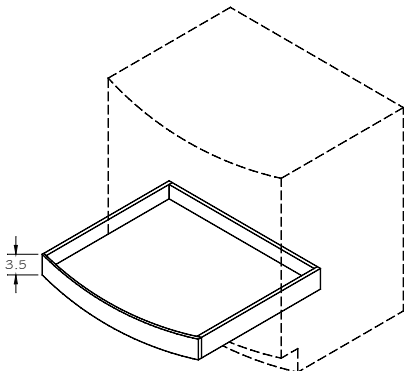
Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories



Roll Out Shelf, 4-1/8" High, Bay Front

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSCV	0"	4.125"	0"



Curved roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted with side mount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

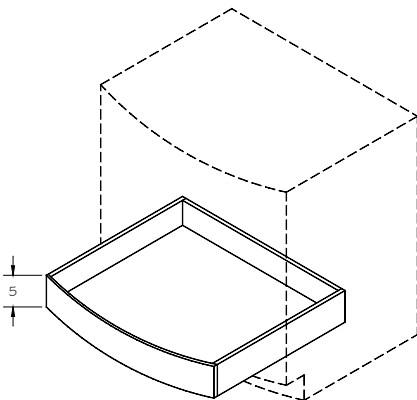
Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

Roll Out Shelf, 5-1/2" High, Bay Front

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSCV5	0"	5.5"	0"



Curved roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted with side mount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

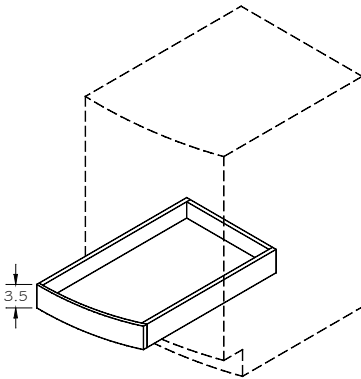


Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories

Roll Out Shelf, 4-1/8" High, 1/2 Bay Front

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROscV1/2	0"	4.125"	0"



Curved roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted with side mount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

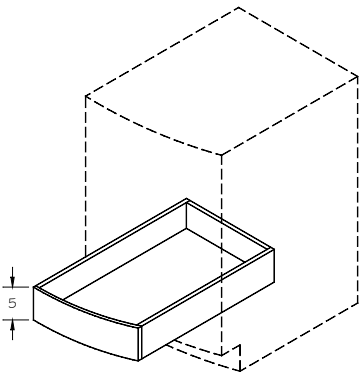
Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

Roll Out Shelf, 5-1/2" High, 1/2 Bay Front

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROscV1/25	0"	5.5"	0"



Curved roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted with side mount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

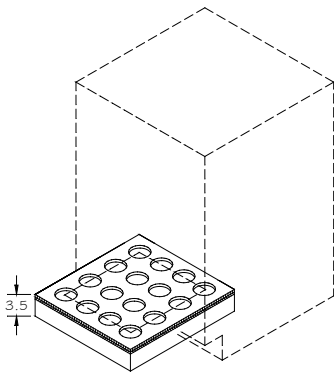
Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories



Roll Out Shelf, Bottle Storage Round

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSBS	0"	4.125"	0"



4-1/8" high roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted to undermount full extension slides. Roll out has plywood insert machined with 3-1/2" round holes to support bottles and keep them from tipping. Works with most quart and liter sized bottles.

Design Considerations

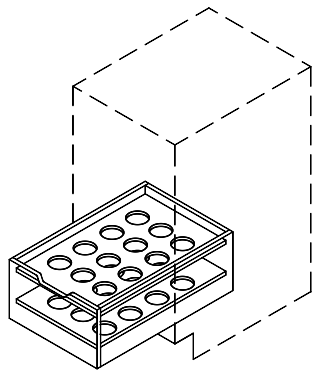
Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match

Roll Out Shelf, Oil & Vinegar

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSOIL	0"	8.75"	0"



Roll Out Shelf has 8-3/4" high sides made from solid hardwood. Front is notched with our standard Finger Cutout. Two levels of bottle cutouts keep tall bottles from tipping and banging together. Inserts are designed to be removable for cleaning.

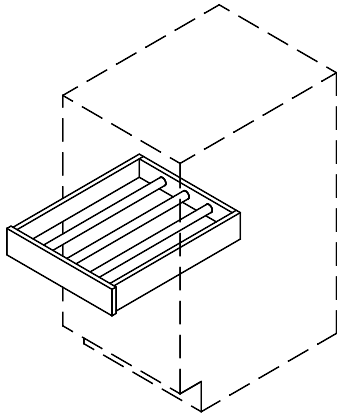


Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories

Roll Out Shelf, Linen

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSL	0"	4.125"	0"



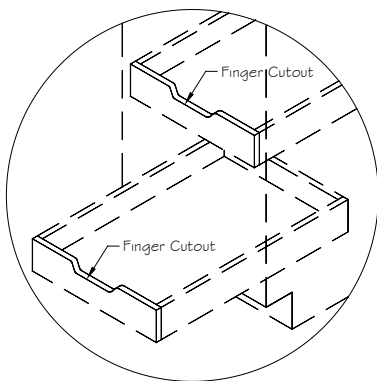
Designed to hold linens so they do not wrinkle. Round dowel rods are suspended in a frame that is installed in the cabinet. Frame rolls out on side mounted full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Dowels will run in the longest direction. Available in cabinets 15" to 24" wide. Works best when specified in a full height base cabinet or in the lower part of a tall cabinet. No shelves will be included when used in a base cabinet.

Roll Out Shelf, Finger Cutout

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSFINGCO	0"	0"	0"



Any roll out shelf can have the front edge scooped as a finger cutout.

Design Considerations

Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

Cabinet Accessories

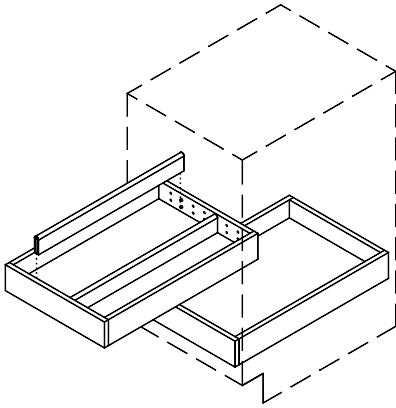
Roll Out Shelf Accessories



Roll Out Divider Adjustable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSDIV	0"	0"	0"

May be added to any wood rectangular roll out shelf.



Grey Non-Slip Roll Out Mat

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSMAT	0"	0"	0"

This mat is a blend of rubber and styrene with a grey fiber pattern sized to fit the bottom of the drawer. It provides a stain resistant non-slip surface to minimize movement of items placed in the drawer.





Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories

Produce Storage Bin (Match Exterior)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRODUCEO	0"	7.75"	0"-0"



Open Produce Bin with stainless steel mesh bottom is mounted on side mount soft close slides.

Design Considerations

Produce Bin will be made to match exterior specie and finish.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Produce Bin is designed to fit cabinet openings up to 24" wide and cabinet depths up to 24" deep. If you would like a Produce Bin larger than these dimensions it will need to be sent in for a special quote.

Produce Storage Bin (Match Drawer)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRODUCED	0"	7.75"	0"-0"



Open Produce Bin with stainless steel mesh bottom is mounted on side mount soft close slides.

Design Considerations

Produce Bin will be made to match drawer box specification.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Produce Bin is designed to fit cabinet openings up to 24" wide and cabinet depths up to 24" deep. If you would like a Produce Bin larger than these dimensions it will need to be sent in for a special quote.

Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories



Pants Valet Pull Out

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSPNTS	0"	5.5"	0"



The Pants Valet Pull Out is constructed of 5/8" thick solid hardwood. The sides of this accessory are scooped, resulting in a 3-1/2" front component that features a machined finger cutout. Each Pants Valet Pull Out is mounted to the cabinet using Blum TANDEM full extension slides with BLUMOTION soft-close. The pull out has two 4" wide storage compartments left and right, each with two adjustable drawer dividers. The center section is designed with seven wooden slats to hang pants. The slats have a rubber grip running the full length to insure the garments stay in place during use.

Design Considerations

The width of the center section is 10-7/8" less than the cabinet opening. The optimal open section width is 38", resulting in space to hang two pairs of the average pant. Men's pants when folded and hung typically require a hanging height of 27"-30". Please plan accordingly to avoid a situation where the garments may drag on the floor of the cabinet.

DESIGN ALERTS

The hardwood specie and construction method used will follow that of the Drawer Box Type specification choice on the order (i.e. Classic Dovetail Cherry, etc).

Footwear Pull Out

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSSHOE	0"	5.5"	0"



The Footwear Pull Out is constructed of 5/8" thick solid hardwood with a 1/2" thick bottom. The sides of the accessory are scooped, resulting in a 3-1/2" front component that features a machined finger cutout. Each Footwear pull out is mounted to the cabinet using Blum TANDEM full extension slides with BLUMOTION soft-close. A series of seven slots are machined into each side allowing the adjustability of two included stainless steel rods. These rods provide the consumer the adjustability needed to support various shoe types and sizes.

Design Considerations

Average space allowances for shoes:

- Width for each pair of women's shoes - 6"-9"
- Width for each pair of men's shoes - 9"-12"

DESIGN ALERTS

The hardwood specie and construction method used will follow that of the Drawer Box Type specification choice on the order (ie. Classic Dovetail Cherry, etc).



Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories

M Height Legrabox Stainless Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMLROSMSS	0"	0"	0"



The Stainless Steel Legrabox M Height roll out is 3-1/2" high.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.

C Height Legrabox Stainless Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMLROSCSS	0"	0"	0"



The Stainless Steel Legrabox C Height roll out is 6-7/8" high. (grey shown)

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.

Cabinet Accessories

Roll Out Shelf Accessories



M Height Legrabox Orion Grey Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMLROSMOG	0"	0"	0"



The Orion Grey Legrabox M Height roll out is 3-1/2" high. (stainless shown)

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.

C Height Legrabox Orion Grey Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMLROSCOG	0"	0"	0"



The Orion Grey Legrabox C Height roll out is 6-7/8" high.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.

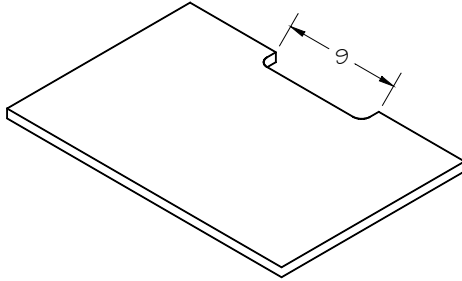


Cabinet Accessories

Audio / Video Cabinet Accessories

Audio Video Notched Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ANTSHLF	0"	0"	0"



This accessory will take any existing shelf, and notch the rear edge so cabling can run up and down the back of the cabinet. It has a 9" wide by 1-1/2" deep cutout centered across the back.

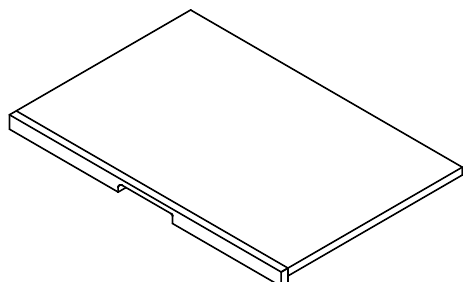
Cabinet Accessories

Audio / Video Cabinet Accessories



Roll Out Shelf, TV

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSTV	0"	0"	0"



Designed for portable televisions not exceeding 125 pounds and for cabinets up to 30" wide. Mounted on heavy duty full extension slides. Roll out shelf must be attached to a fixed floor or horizontal partition.

Design Considerations

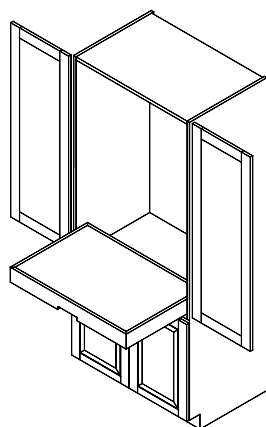
Specify opening required and height of TV in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

TV roll out shelf is 3" high. Please specify the height of the TV when ordering to insure proper clearance in the opening. Designed for use in 18" deep and greater cabinets only. Other depths are available by special quote.

Roll Out Shelf, Heavy Duty TV

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSHTV	0"	0"	0"



Designed for table top television sets not exceeding 250 pounds. Mounted on heavy duty full extension slides. Roll out shelf must be attached to a fixed floor.

Design Considerations

Specify opening required and height of TV in the Quick Quote comment field. In wide cabinets where split doors are specified, the rail under the roll out will be increased to 2" wide to support the additional weight in the cabinet. Contemporary cabinets will have a double thick floor in some situations. In all 2-door cabinets there will be a center partition included for support.

DESIGN ALERTS

TV roll out shelf is 5" high. Please specify the height of the TV when ordering to insure proper clearance in the opening. Carousels can not be used in conjunction with this roll out shelf.

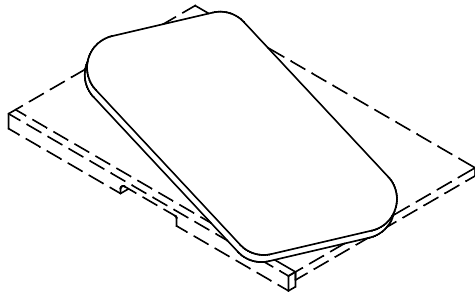


Cabinet Accessories

Audio / Video Cabinet Accessories

Carousel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACAR	18"-24"	0"	0"



Carousel shelf is designed for portable televisions not exceeding 125 pounds. It can be mounted to the TV roll out shelf or directly to the floor or partition of a cabinet. Carousel will be sized 3" less in width and depth than the roll out it is being attached to.

Design Considerations

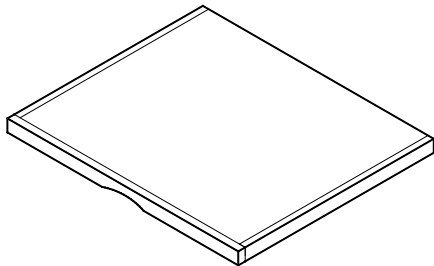
Specify opening required and height of TV in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Carousel is 1-1/2" high. If being used in conjunction with the TV roll out shelf, the combined height is 4-1/2". This item can not be used in conjunction with a heavy duty TV roll out shelf. Please clearly specify the height of the TV when ordering to insure proper clearance in the opening.

Roll Out Shelf, Component

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AROSCOMP	0"	1.3125"	0"



Mounted on full extension slides, this roll out shelf is designed for audio components. As is the case with other roll out shelves, the position of the Component roll out is adjusted via the placement of the boring holes.

Design Considerations

Shelf is 1-5-16" thick with a finger route on the front edge. The component roll out shelf can be finished to match the interior of the cabinet or finished with Black Paint. Specify finish selection in the Quick Quote comment field.

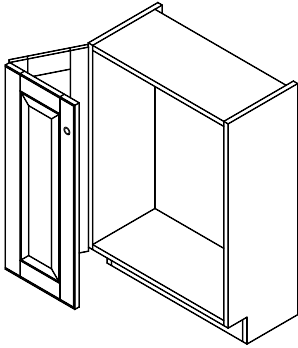
Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories



Bi-Folding Doors

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABFD	0"	0"	0"



Any two doors can be bi-folded together using butt hinges between. Specify both doors on a two door cabinet hinged the same way in the Quick Quote hinging field. If cabinet has 4 doors with both sets bi-folding the quantity should be 2. Traditional - available on 2 door cabinets up to 29-1/2" wide. Contemporary - available on cabinets up to 29-5/8" wide.

DESIGN ALERTS

On site adjustment of hinges for correct alignment will be required for proper installation.

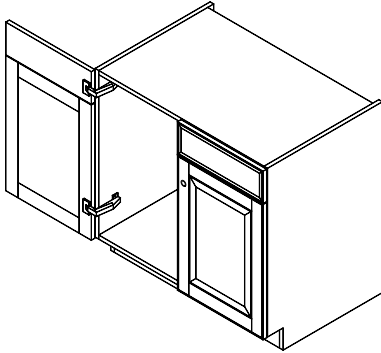


Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories

Unitized Front

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AUF	0"	0"	0"



Used in Contemporary cabinets, this accessory attaches a drawer front and door together so they can be hinged as a single unit.

Design Considerations

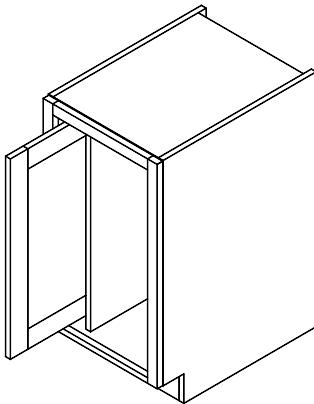
Traditional cabinet rails, drawer fronts and doors can also be combined into a single unit. This requires a special quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

Tall cabinet doors can not be unitized together. This accessory is not intended for that purpose.

Retractable Door — 1 Dr

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARET1DR	0"	0"	0"



Doors retract into side pocket that is mounted behind the cabinet frame. Cabinet is made with a wood species interior finished to match exterior. Traditional - available on cabinets up to 27" wide. Contemporary - available on cabinets up to 24" wide.

Design Considerations

Traditional: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 5-3/4" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 6-1/8" less than the cabinet width. Contemporary: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 5-15/16" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 6-5/16" less than the cabinet width. This applies to all doors up to our maximum of 72" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for Traditional cabinets 13-1/8" deep and greater and for Contemporary cabinets 12-3/4" deep and greater. If the cabinet you are designing does not meet these guidelines, please submit the cabinet for a special quote. When this accessory is added to a Contemporary cabinet, the cabinet box will have a frame applied to the opening, and the door will be inset, allowing it to retract into the cabinet interior. This frame will be 1-1/2" wide on all sides. When this accessory is being used adjacent to another Contemporary cabinet without this accessory, the doors will not align with one another.

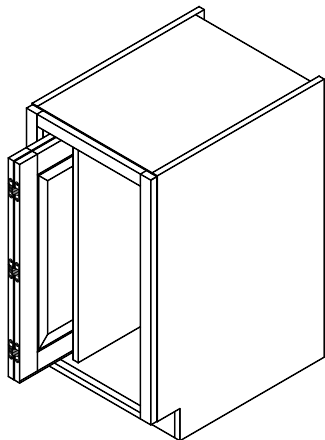
Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories



Retractable Door — 2 Dr Bifold

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARET1DRBF	0"	0"	0"



Doors bi-fold and retract into side pocket that is mounted behind the cabinet frame. Cabinet is made with a wood species interior finished to match exterior. Butt hinges are used between the doors to bi-fold. Traditional - available on 2 door cabinets up to 29-1/2" wide. Contemporary - available on cabinets up to 29-5/8" wide.

Design Considerations

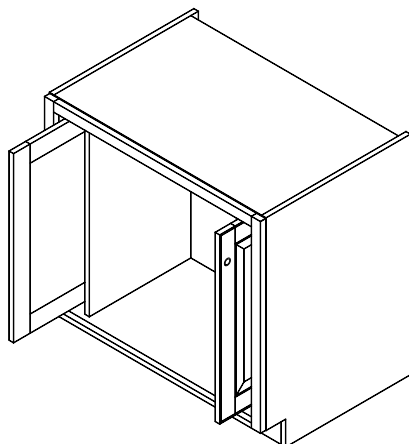
Traditional: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 6-5/8" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 7" less than the cabinet width. Contemporary: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 6-13/16" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 7-3/16" less than the cabinet width. This applies to all doors up to our maximum of 72" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for Traditional cabinets 13-1/8" deep and greater and for Contemporary cabinets 12-3/4" deep and greater. If the cabinet you are designing does not meet these guidelines, please submit the cabinet for a special quote. When this accessory is added to a Contemporary cabinet, the cabinet box will have a frame applied to the opening, and the doors will be inset, allowing them to retract into the cabinet interior. This frame will be 1-1/2" wide on all sides. When this accessory is being used adjacent to another Contemporary cabinet without this accessory, the doors will not align with one another.

Retractable Doors — 2 Dr

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARET2DR	0"	0"	0"



Doors retract into side pockets that are mounted behind the cabinet frame. Cabinet is made with a wood species interior finished to match exterior. Traditional - available on cabinets up to 51" wide. Contemporary - available on cabinets up to 48" wide.

Design Considerations

Traditional: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 8-1/2" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 9-1/4" less than the cabinet width. Contemporary: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 8-11/16" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 9-7/16" less than the cabinet width. This applies to all doors up to our maximum of 72" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for Traditional cabinets 13-1/8" deep and greater and for Contemporary cabinets 12-3/4" deep and greater. If the cabinet you are designing does not meet these guidelines, please submit the cabinet for a special quote. When this accessory is added to a Contemporary cabinet, the cabinet box will have a frame applied to the opening, and the doors will be inset, allowing them to retract into the cabinet interior. This frame will be 1-1/2" wide on all sides. When this accessory is being used adjacent to another Contemporary cabinet without this accessory, the doors will not align with one another.

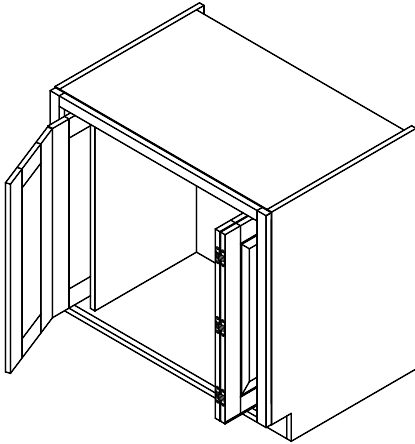


Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories

Retractable Doors — 4 Dr Bifold

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARET2DRBF	0"	0"	0"



Doors retract into side pockets that are mounted behind the cabinet frame. Butt hinges are used between the doors to bi-fold. Cabinet is made with a wood species interior finished to match exterior. Traditional - available on cabinets up to 51" wide. Contemporary - available on cabinets up to 48" wide.

Design Considerations

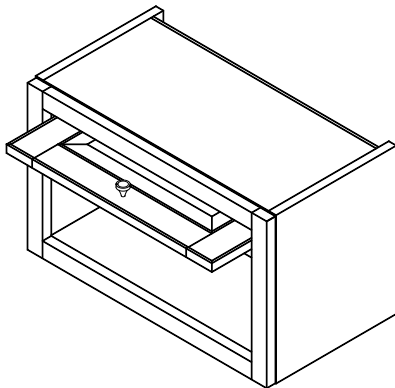
Traditional: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 10-1/4" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 11" less than the cabinet width. Contemporary: Doors without face mouldings will have a clear space 10-7/16" less than the cabinet width. Doors with a face moulding will have a clear space 11-3/16" less than the cabinet width. This applies to all doors up to our maximum of 72" high.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for Traditional cabinets 13-1/8" deep and greater and for Contemporary cabinets 12-3/4" deep and greater. If the cabinet you are designing does not meet these guidelines, please submit the cabinet for a special quote. When this accessory is added to a Contemporary cabinet, the cabinet box will have a frame applied to the opening, and the doors will be inset, allowing them to retract into the cabinet interior. This frame will be 1-1/2" wide on all sides. When this accessory is being used adjacent to another Contemporary cabinet without this accessory, the doors will not align with one another.

Retractable Door Tilt Up

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARET1DRU	0"	0"	0"



Door will flip up and retract on guides. Cabinet is made with a wood species interior finished to match exterior. Traditional & Contemporary cabinets will have an opening 2" less than the opening height.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory is designed for Traditional cabinets 13-1/8" deep and greater and for Contemporary cabinets 12-3/4" deep and greater. Maximum door width of 30".

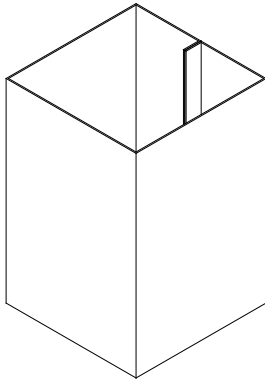
Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories



Brushed Stainless Steel Leg Boot

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSLGBT	2"-6"	3"-8"	2"-6"



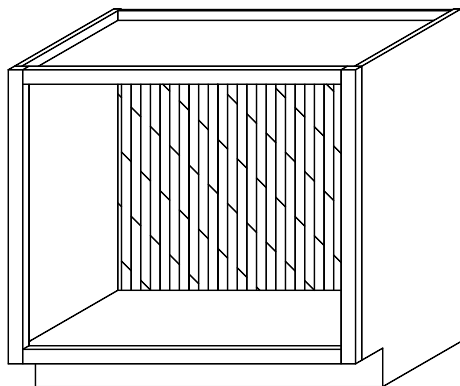
Brushed Stainless Steel Leg Boot is made of 22 gauge stainless steel with the grain running from top to bottom. The leg is formed with double seams. The wood leg is machined to accept the stainless leg boot, which is kept flush to the wood above, facilitating a tight fit to adjacent cabinetry or other object.

DESIGN ALERTS

When specifying height of leg and boot as a unit, please consider if it needs to be scribed to the floor. No scribe allowance is included in either the metal boot or the machining on the wood leg.

Brushed Stainless Steel Interior Cabinet Back

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSCABBK	9"-48"	9"-72"	0"



Specified size of material is attached to the interior back of the cabinet in the area requested. Please ensure appropriate instructions are included in the Quick Quote comment field.

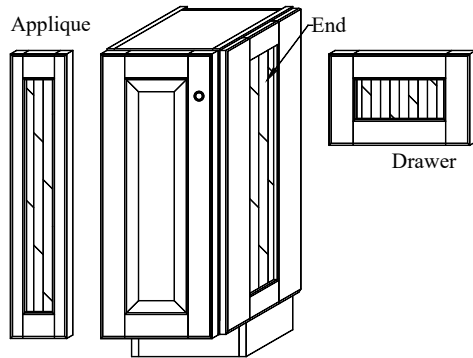


Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories

Brushed Stainless Steel Applique, End & Drawer Insert

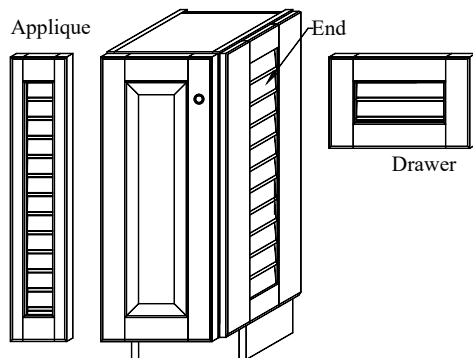
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABSSAEDI	4.5"-36"	4.5"-72"	0"



Brushed Stainless Steel Insert is placed in the frame of an applique, door or drawer. The 22 gauge insert has a veneer core backer. This item is available in both Traditional and Contemporary. When ordering for a Traditional project, item availability is limited to Front & Door Custom Ends, Drawers and Appliques only.

Cascade Louvered Applique, End & Drawer Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ABRZLVRDRW	9"-18"	9.75"-45"	0"



This item can be used in both Integral Custom Ends, as well as Front & Door Custom Ends, Drawers and Appliques. This item is available in both Traditional and Contemporary.

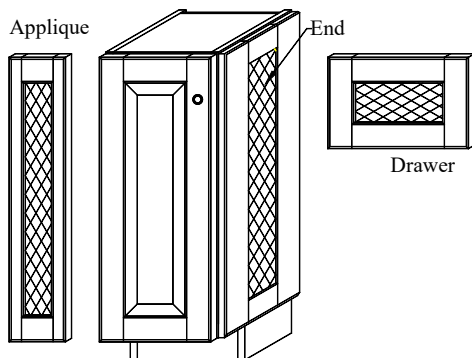
Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories



Quilted Applique, End & Drawer Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AQUILTAPPDRW	9"-18"	9.75"-45"	0"



Solid wood center panel sculptured to produce a quilting effect. Alternate finishes for the panel are available. Panel will then be inserted after finishing and held in place with a decorative retainer moulding.

Design Considerations

When used in an applique or custom end, grain and pattern of quilting will be vertical. When used in a drawer front, the grain and pattern will be horizontal. When being ordered for a drawer front, the Quick Quote width should be the drawer height and the Quick Quote height should be the drawer width.

DESIGN ALERTS

This insert utilizes a crisscross pattern of grain directions in the center panel. The deep machining of this item will potentially reveal wood defects not apparent when material selection is made. In addition, this pattern will significantly effect the visual appearance of stains and paints, which may have characteristics unlike other areas of the wood and adjacent finish. In some cases, the effects may be deemed undesirable. When used with a glazed finish, this type of insert will show large amounts of variation because of the crisscross pattern of grain and the difficulty we have in glazing. We strongly encourage you to have a sample of this insert in your showroom for the customer to see. The specific issues noted here are considered "normal" characteristics of this insert and claims referring to finish, color, wood defects or grain unacceptability will not be considered.



Cabinet Accessories Miscellaneous Accessories

This page is intentionally left blank.

Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories



This page is intentionally left blank.

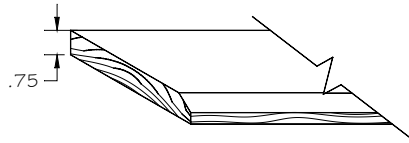


Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories

Shelf, Substitute 3/4" Thick Solid With Profiled Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASH3/4	6"-72"	0.75"	4"-30"

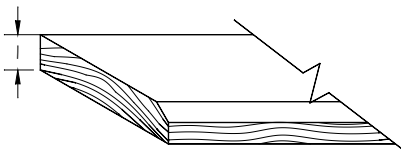


Existing cabinet shelf can be substituted with a solid wood shelf with the profile of your choice.

Design Considerations
Profile will be on the top edge only.

Shelf, Substitute 1" Thick Solid With Profiled Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASH1	6"-72"	1"	4"-30"

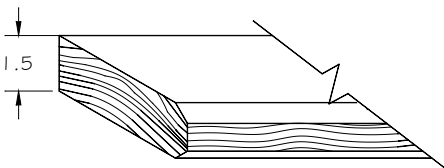


Existing cabinet shelf can be substituted with a solid wood shelf with the profile of your choice.

Design Considerations
Profile will be on the top edge only.

Shelf, Substitute 1-1/2" Thick Solid With Profiled Edge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASH1-1/2	6"-72"	1.5"	4"-30"



Existing cabinet shelf can be substituted with a solid wood shelf with the profile of your choice.

Design Considerations
Profile will be on the top and bottom edges.

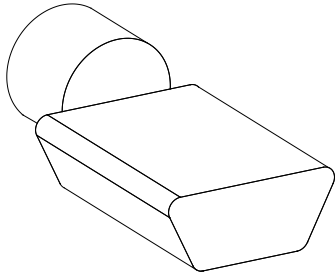
Cabinet Accessories

Miscellaneous Accessories



Shelf, Dealer Supplied Glass Shelves

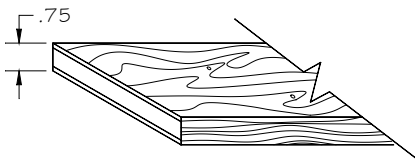
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ADSGS	0"	0"	0"



This accessory eliminates the wood shelves, and sends along the correct shelf paddles to support glass shelves up to 1/4" thick.

Extra Shelf

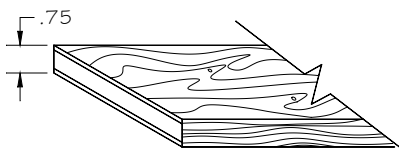
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXS	6"-54"	0.75"	4"-30"



If an extra interior cabinet shelf is required, this is the code to use. Shelf is natural birch, drilled to receive the standard shelf peg.

Shelf, Substitute 3/4" Thick Plywood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASH3/4PLY	6"-72"	0.75"	4"-30"



Existing particle core cabinet shelf can be substituted with a veneer core shelf.

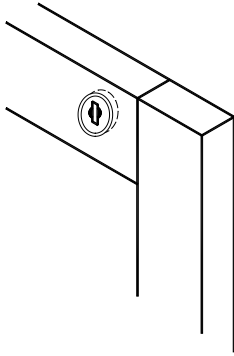


Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories

Lock, Single Installed On Drawer

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALIDRWBRCH	Brushed Chrome	0"	0"	0"
ALIDRWBRASS	Brass	0"	0"	0"
ALIDRWBRNK	Bright Nickel	0"	0"	0"



Available in polished brass, bright nickel or brushed chrome, the lock can be installed on most drawer fronts. In all cases, the area where the lock is to be installed will be partitioned off as needed to provide a truly secure area.

Design Considerations

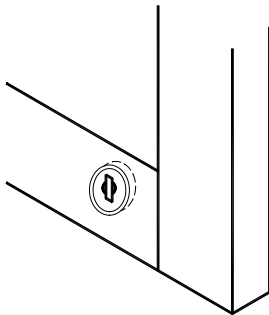
Lock is 7/8" diameter.

DESIGN ALERTS

When installed with some profiles, the lock will protrude beyond the face of the drawer front. Lock does not work on door families that utilize 2" door stiles and rails.

Lock, Installed On Door

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALIDRBRCH	Brushed Chrome	0"	0"	0"
ALIDRBRASS	Brass	0"	0"	0"
ALIDRBRNK	Bright Nickel	0"	0"	0"



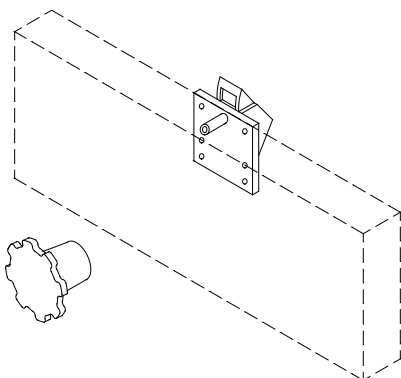
Available in polished brass, bright nickel or brushed chrome, the lock can be installed on any door. In all cases, the area where the lock is to be installed will be partitioned off as needed to provide a truly secure area.

DESIGN ALERTS

When installed with some profiles, the lock will protrude beyond the face of the door. Lock does not work on door families that utilize 2" door stiles and rails.

Lock, Magnetic Magic

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMAGLA		0"	0"	0"



Originally designed as a child proof safety lock, the Magic Lock is finding uses throughout the project. This invisible lock works with a powerful magnet to provide a totally concealed look.

Design Considerations

This lock works well with glass doors and liquor cabinets. This is the only lock available that will work with Deco doors.

DESIGN ALERTS

This lock can be used on doors only.

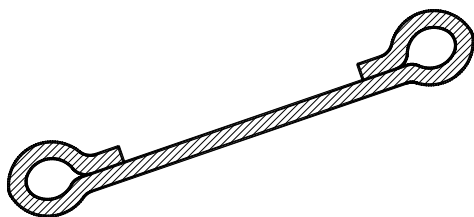
Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories



Door Accessory, Cable Stop

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ACSTOPA	0"	0"	0"



Stainless steel wire cable coated in clear plastic with a loop on each end, placed so door will only open 90 degrees.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item can also be found in the Loose Hardware section of Quick Quote for job site installation.

Angle Restriction Clip, Blum Hinge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARESTRICTORH	0"	0"	0"

A restrictor clip is added to the hinge to reduce the door's opening angle. The appropriate clip will be selected for the hinge used from the list below.

The 110 degree hinge will reduce to 86 degrees

The 170 degree hinge will reduce to 130 degrees

The 125 degree hinge will reduce to 92 degrees

Angle Restriction Clip, Blum Aventos

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARESTRICTORA	0"	0"	0"

A restrictor clip is added to the Aventos mechanism to reduce the door's opening angle. Add a comment for the degree angle you want from the list below.

The HF lift can be reduced to 104 or 83 degrees

The HK tilt up can be reduced to 100 or 75 degrees

The HKS tilt up can be reduced to 100 degrees



Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories

Tip On for Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATODR	0"	0"	0"

Door may be opened with just a touch. For use with contemporary self closing hinges or free swing hinges.

DESIGN ALERTS

Doors must be a minimum of 10" wide when used with self closing hinge.

Tip On Blumotion for Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOBLDRW	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Tip On Blumotion adds the design option and convenience of opening and closing a drawer with a light touch. A synchronization rod is included for optimal performance.

Design Considerations

If the drawer is intended to store heavier items, make note of this in the comment field.

Tip On Blumotion for Drawer, Heavy Duty

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ATOBLDRWHD	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Tip On Blumotion adds the design option and convenience of opening and closing a drawer with a light touch. A synchronization rod is included for optimal performance.

Design Considerations

Heavy Duty slides increase the Dynamic load rating to 135 pounds for wood drawers and 155 pounds for Legrabox drawers.

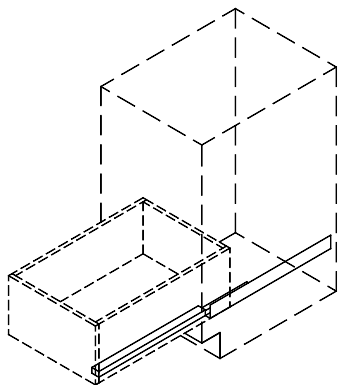
Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories



Heavy Duty Blumotion Slides - Upgrade for ROS

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHDBMOTU	0"	0"	0"



This track can be used to upgrade any roll out shelf to have the Heavy Duty "Blumotion" slow close mechanism.

Design Considerations

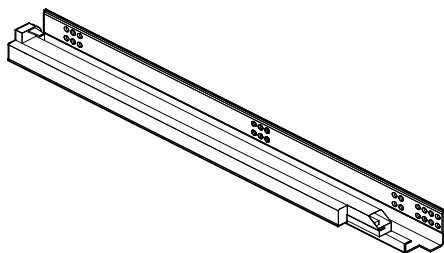
Only available on roll out shelves 12" deep and greater.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item may not fit on roll out shelves if the cabinet is less than 15" wide in Traditional and less than 12" wide in Contemporary. If you have questions, please consult your Account Manager.

Heavy Duty Blumotion Slides - Upgrade for Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHDBLFXR	0"	0"	0"



This track can be used as an upgrade to the standard Blum undermount track. Full extension and heavy duty, this track is rated for 120 lbs.

Design Considerations

This track works well in range base cabinets where extra weight capacity is needed and quick access to a gas shut off is required.

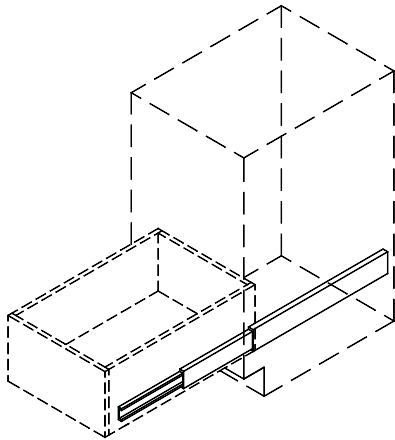


Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories

Heavy Duty Accuride Full Extension Slide — Upgrade for Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHDNR300	0"	0"	0"



This track is capable of carrying a 250 lb. load fully extended.

Design Considerations

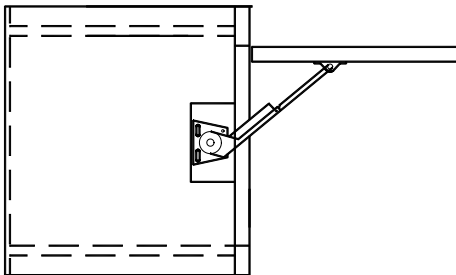
This track should be considered for very large pot drawers or large lateral files.

DESIGN ALERTS

This track does not have a quick release. Track must physically be unscrewed from the drawer to remove.

Soft Down Door Stay

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASDDS	0"	0"	0"



A mechanical device that will hold a tilt up door in place and let it down softly without allowing it to slam. Works on both Contemporary and Traditional cabinets.

Design Considerations

Traditional: Minimum cabinet height is 12". Contemporary: Minimum cabinet height is 10". Cabinets with doors larger than 24" wide will require a quantity of 2.

Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories



Alter Height / Depth of Wood Drawer Box

Code	Height Range	Depth Range
AWDRWBX	0",2.5625",4.125",5.5",7",8.75",10.15625"	0",9",12",15",18",21",24",27"

This code will change the height and/or depth of a drawer box from standard. You may select "0" to keep the standard height or depth and then choose a dimension to alter the other.

Design Considerations

This code will not increase the height or depth beyond what will fit in the cabinet. You may also add a comment for the order processor to verify the dimensions chosen.

Alter Height / Depth of Legrabox Drawer

Code	Height Range	Depth Range
AMDRWBX	0",3.5625",7",9.5"	0",11",14",16",18",20",22",24"

This code will change the height and/or depth of a drawer box from standard. You may select "0" to keep the standard height or depth and then choose a dimension for the alteration.

Design Considerations

This code will not increase the height or depth beyond what will fit in the cabinet. You may also add a comment for the order processor to verify the dimensions chosen.

DESIGN ALERTS

The 9-1/2" high Legrabox has a minimum depth of 18".



Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories

Alter Depth of Wood Roll Out

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AWROLLOUT	0"	0"	0",9",12",15",18",21",24",27"

This code will change the depth of a roll out from standard.

Design Considerations

This code will not increase the depth beyond what will fit in the cabinet. You may also add a comment for the order processor to verify the dimensions chosen.

Alter Depth of Legrabox Roll Out

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMROLLOUT	0"	0"	0",11",14",16",18",20",22",24"

This code will change the depth of Legrabox Roll Out from standard.

Design Considerations

This code will not increase the depth beyond what will fit in the cabinet. You may also add a comment for the order processor to verify the dimensions chosen.

Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories



Heavy Duty Legrabox Blumotion - Upgrade for Roll Out

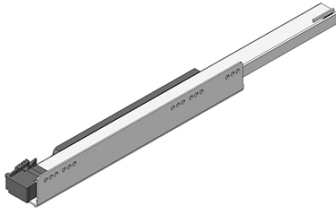
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMHDLBROS	0"	0"	0"

This track can be used as an upgrade to the standard Blumotion track. Full extension Heavy Duty "Blumotion" slow close mechanism. Track is rated for 155 lbs.

Design Considerations

Only available on metal roll out shelves 18" deep and greater.

DESIGN ALERTS



Heavy Duty Legrabox Blumotion - Upgrade for Drawer

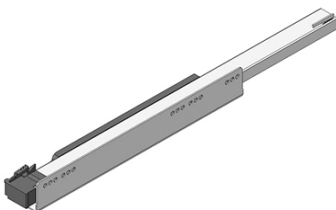
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMHDLBDRW	0"	0"	0"

This track can be used as an upgrade to the standard Blumotion track. Full extension Heavy Duty "Blumotion" slow close mechanism. Track is rated for 155 lbs.

Design Considerations

Only available on metal roll out shelves 18" deep and greater.

DESIGN ALERTS





Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories

Lateral Stabilizer, Wood Drawer Box

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ALSWD	0"	0"	0"



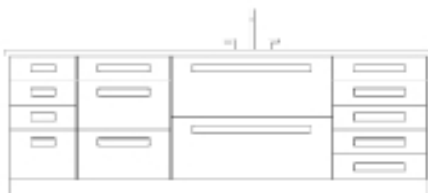
The Lateral Stabilizer is recommended for opening widths over 24". It synchronizes the left and right runners to prevent drawer racking.

DESIGN ALERTS

This will not work with U-Shaped Drawers.

X Axis Recessed Pull

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AHAREPL	0"	0"	0"



This pull is recessed into the face of a slab door or drawer front. It is set 2" down from the top of lower doors and drawer fronts and up 2" from the bottom of upper doors. It defaults to a 4-3/4" reveal in from the left and right but cannot exceed a minimum 4-5/8" length and a maximum 39-1/8" length.

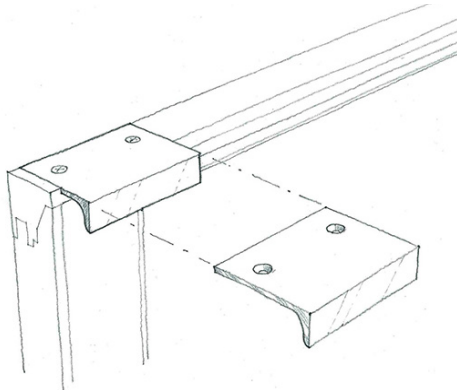
Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories



Prairie Pull 2-1/4" Horizontal

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAPL2-1/4H	0"	0"	0"



The Prairie Pulls are machined into the edge of the door or drawer front and project 5/8".

Design Considerations

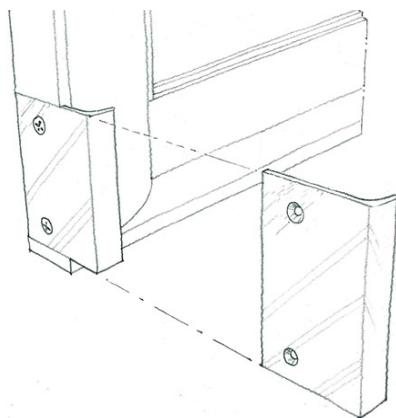
The Location of the pull needs to be specified in the comment field. Clearance needs to be considered if the pull is located near the hinge side of an adjacent door or appliance. Standard pull locations are 3/16", 2", 6" and centered. These may be viewed on page 44 of the Prairie Style and Design Guide.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie Pulls are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

Prairie Pull 2-1/4" Vertical

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAPL2-1/4V	0"	0"	0"



The Prairie Pulls are machined into the edge of the door or drawer front and project 5/8".

Design Considerations

The Location of the pull needs to be specified in the comment field. Clearance needs to be considered if the pull is located near the hinge side of an adjacent door or appliance. Standard pull locations are 3/16", 2", 6" and centered. These may be viewed on page 44 of the Prairie Style and Design Guide.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie Pulls are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

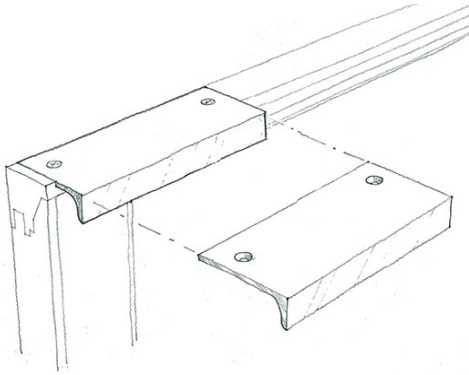


Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories

Prairie Pull 4-1/2" Horizontal

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAPL4-1/2H	0"	0"	0"



The Prairie Pulls are machined into the edge of the door or drawer front and project 5/8".

Design Considerations

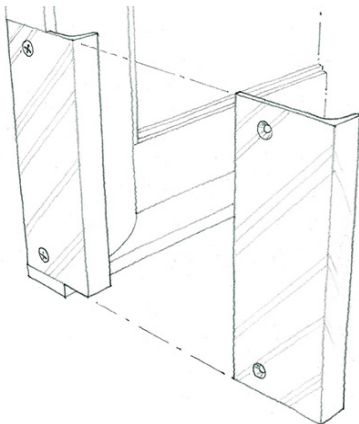
The Location of the pull needs to be specified in the comment field. Clearance needs to be considered if the pull is located near the hinge side of an adjacent door or appliance. Standard pull locations are 3/16", 2", 6" and centered. These may be viewed on page 44 of the Prairie Style and Design Guide.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie Pulls are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

Prairie Pull 4-1/2" Vertical

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAPL4-1/2V	0"	0"	0"



The Prairie Pulls are machined into the edge of the door or drawer front and project 5/8".

Design Considerations

The Location of the pull needs to be specified in the comment field. Clearance needs to be considered if the pull is located near the hinge side of an adjacent door or appliance. Standard pull locations are 3/16", 2", 6" and centered. These may be viewed on page 44 of the Prairie Style and Design Guide.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie Pulls are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

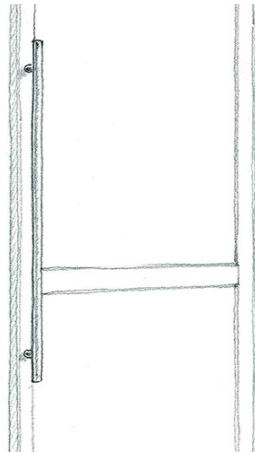
Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories



Prairie Appliance Pull

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
APRAAPPULL	0"	0"	0"



The Prairie Appliance Pull is available in 3 lengths 18", 21" and 27". The projection is 1-7/8".

Design Considerations

When used horizontally the pull will be centered. When used vertically the location should be commented from the bottom of the panel to the center of the pull.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Prairie Pulls are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

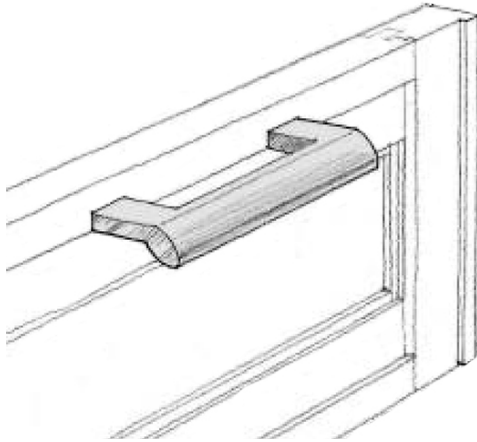


Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories

Exeter Pull 5" Horizontal

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXEPL5H	0"	0"	0"



The Exeter Pull has a 1-7/16" projection and is shipped installed.

Design Considerations

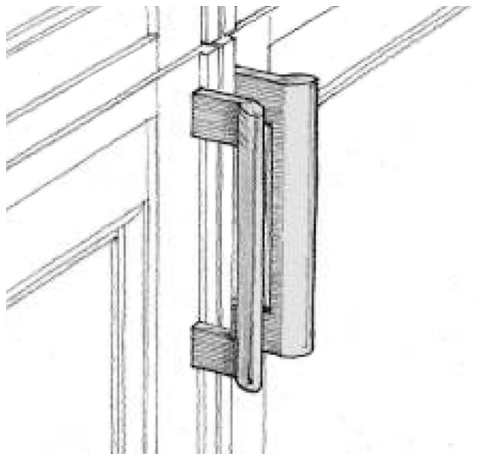
The Location of the pull needs to be specified in the comment field. Standard locations may be viewed on pages 50 and 51 of the Exeter Style and Design Guide.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Pulls are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

Exeter Pull 5" Vertical

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AEXEPL5V	0"	0"	0"



The Exeter Pull has a 1-7/16" projection and is shipped installed.

Design Considerations

The Location of the pull needs to be specified in the comment field. Standard locations may be viewed on pages 50 and 51 of the Exeter Style and Design Guide.

DESIGN ALERTS

The Exeter Pulls are available in the following finishes by comment: Antique Brass, Polished Brass, Polished Antique Brass, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Brass, Burnished Brass, and Satin Copper.

Cabinet Accessories

Hardware Accessories



Syma 2 Angled Pull

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASYMA2CH	Chrome	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA2SI	Silver	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA2CP	Champagne	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA2BK	Black	0"	0"	0"

SYMA 2

SYMA 32I



This Pull can be added to the bottom edge of a 3/4" Slab Door or Drawer Front.

Design Considerations

This pull can be added to Alberi, Lucerne, and Ventrex.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special consideration needs to be made in aligning pulls across the elevation.

Syma 32 Angled Pull

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASYMA32ICH	Chrome	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA32ISI	Silver	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA32ICP	Champagne	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA32IBK	Black	0"	0"	0"

SYMA 2

SYMA 32I



This Pull can be added to the top edge of a 3/4" Slab Door or Drawer Front.

Design Considerations

This pull can be added to Alberi, Lucerne, and Ventrex.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special consideration needs to be made in aligning pulls across the elevation.



Cabinet Accessories Hardware Accessories

Syma 14 Square Pull

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASYMA14CH	Chrome	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA14SI	Silver	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA14CP	Champagne	0"	0"	0"



This Pull can be added to the bottom edge of a 3/4" Slab Door or Drawer Front.

Design Considerations

This pull can be added to Alberi, Lucerne, and Ventrex.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special consideration needs to be made in aligning pulls across the elevation.

Syma 32 Square Pull

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASYMA32CH	Chrome	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA32SI	Silver	0"	0"	0"
ASYMA32CP	Champagne	0"	0"	0"



This Pull can be added to the top edge of a 3/4" Slab Door or Drawer Front.

Design Considerations

This pull can be added to Alberi, Lucerne, and Ventrex.

DESIGN ALERTS

Special consideration needs to be made in aligning pulls across the elevation.



Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

Cleaners & Finishes

Customer Care Kit

Code

ATUK

Touch Up Kit, Additional

Code

ATUK2

Touch Up Kit, Installer's

Code

AITUK

Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids Cleaners & Finishes



Stain, Gallon

Code

AGAS

Stain, Quart

Code

AQTS

Stain, Pint

Code

APTS

All Rutt stains are penetrating stains and are designed to have a protective top coat applied.

Design Considerations

Navajo Clay stain is a two step process of a toner then a stain. When stain is ordered for this color, you will receive two cans, one of toner the other of stain with instructions for application.

DESIGN ALERTS

Many Rutt stains are "Misted-In" using an air brush to remove the contrast between pieces of wood that take stain differently. Staining of third party products in the field may not match the Rutt finish.

Paint, Gallon

Code

AGAP

Paint, Quart

Code

AQTP

Paint, Pint

Code

APTP

All Rutt paints are designed to have a protective top coat applied.

DESIGN ALERTS

This material can not be brush applied.

Glaze, Pint For Stain

Code

APTGS

Glaze, Pint For Paint

Code

APTGP



Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids Cleaners & Finishes

Putty Stick

Code

APS

Specify color name and number in the Quick Quote comment field. If Putty Stick is to match a glazed finish, include the glaze information also.

Spray Bomb 45 Sheen

Code

ASPB45

Spray Bomb 10 Sheen

Code

ASPB10

Toner, Pint

Code

APTT

Spray Bomb 30 Sheen

Code

ASPB30

Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids Cleaners & Finishes



Topcoat, Gallon With Catalyst

Code

AGCTC

Topcoat, Quart With Catalyst

Code

AQCTC

Topcoat, Pint With Catalyst

Code

APCTC

Shipped with a separate catalyst to activate curing of the finish. Precise mixing is critical for proper application.

DESIGN ALERTS

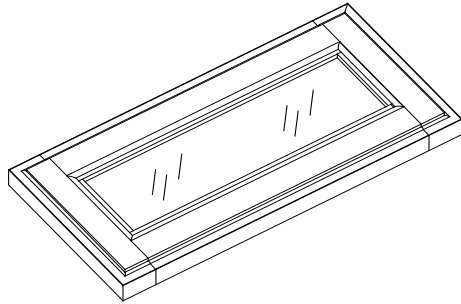
This finish can only be sprayed and should be applied by a professional familiar with catalyzed finishes.



Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids Dealer Samples

Sample Frame - For Glass or Wire Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMINF	11"	5"	0.75"



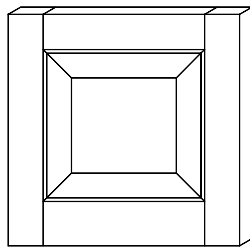
Sample Frame for displaying Glass and Wire Insert
5" x 11" frame with 1-1/2" stiles and rails
Cope & Stick Construction, Bead & Shoulder Inside Profile, FF Outside Profile
Species is Cherry Finished 52 Buchanan Stain

DESIGN ALERTS

Glass or Wire Insert modification must be added when ordering.

Sample Door — 12" x 12"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMDR12	12"	12"	0"



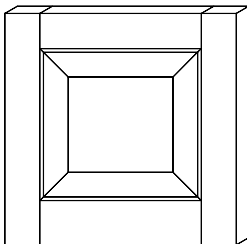
Processed QUICK RESPONSE - The 12" x 12" sample is made like a door using the specifications in Quick Quote. This sample can be used for any finish, standard or custom.

DESIGN ALERTS

These are considered color samples only and are not adequate for customer approval of finishes.

Sample Door — 12" x 12" (internal use only)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMDR12-INT	12"	12"	0"



The 12" x 12" sample is made like a door using the specifications in Quick Quote. This sample can be used for any finish, standard or custom.

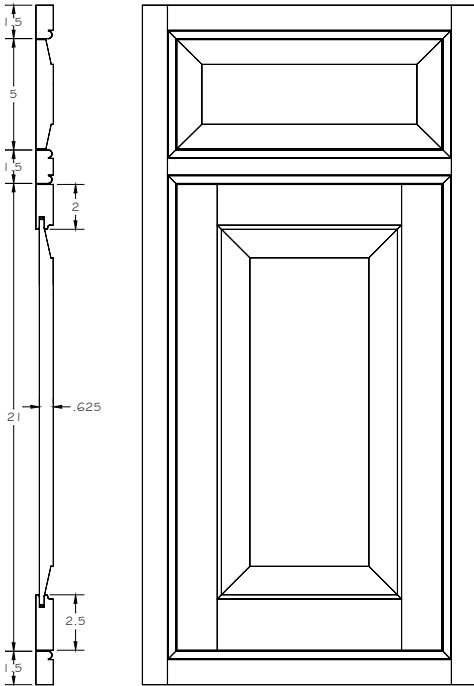
Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

Dealer Samples



Sample Door — Base With Drawer And Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMDR	15"	30.5"	0"



Processed QUICK RESPONSE - The sample door is sized exactly like a Base 15" with a drawer head and door. Door is non-operating, with the exception of concealed inset (See design considerations below). This provides the exact proportions, profiles and details of the order and is the best sample for finish presentations. This sample can be used for any finish, standard or custom.

Design Considerations

The default hinge selection is left, and concealed inset will have a functional door with blum hinges and blocking projecting 2-3/4" out the back of the door. The hinging can be changed to none by right clicking on the hinge selection in the properties box in QQ, and selecting None (N).

DESIGN ALERTS

This is the type of sample required for customer approval documents.

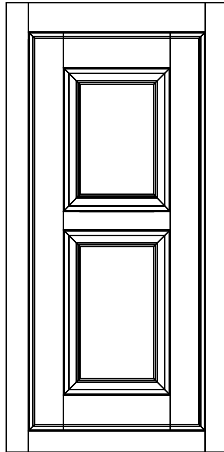


Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

Dealer Samples

Sample Door — Wall

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMDW	15"	30.5"	0"



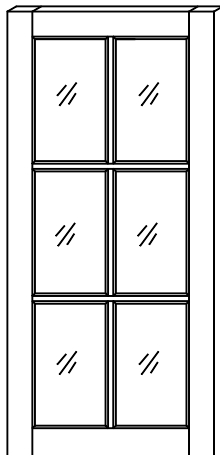
Processed QUICK RESPONSE - The sample door is sized at 15" wide and 30-1/2" high. The wall door characteristics from the Quick Quote specification will be used to make the sample door. Door is non-operating, with the exception of concealed inset (See design considerations below). This provides the exact proportions, profiles and details of the order and is the best sample for finish presentations. This sample can be used for any finish, standard or custom.

Design Considerations

The default hinge selection is left, and concealed inset will have a functional door with blum hinges and blocking projecting 2-3/4" out the back of the door. The hinging can be changed to none by right clicking on the hinge selection in the properties box in QQ, and selecting None (N).

Sample Door — Wall Door Only (No Frame)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
AMGLSAMDR	15"-21"	30.5"-42"	0"



Processed QUICK RESPONSE. This sample door is sized as a wall door. This provides a more proportionally accurate door for use with our unique mullion doors. The additional mullion door accessory code must be used with this door to get the mullion configuration of your choice. If hardware is selected for this sample door, it will always be shipped loose and the door will be undrilled.

DESIGN ALERTS

This size of sample is for the door only. When ordered in Traditional, no front frame will be included. This sample may not be used for a customer approval door.

Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids Dealer Samples



This page is intentionally left blank.



Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

Dealer Samples

Sample Chip - 3/4" Veneer/MDF Slab

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMCHIPV	11"	4.75"	0.75"

4-3/4" x 11" Color sample, banded all 4 edges.

Sample Chip - 3/4" Veneer/MDF Slab (Internal Use Only)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMCHIPV-INT	11"	4.75"	0.75"

4-3/4" x 11" Color sample, banded all 4 edges.

Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

Dealer Samples



Return Item To Dealer

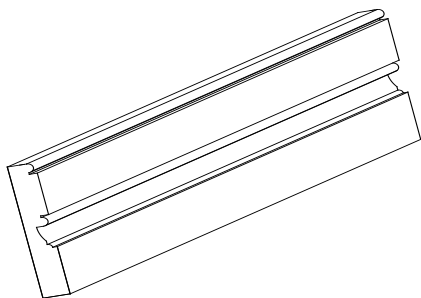
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ARETI	0"	0"	0"

When an item is sent into Rutt for a particular order or color match, and you need to have it returned, please use this code, following the item, and instruct us when you need the sample returned and the method of shipping. Return packaging and shipping will be invoiced to the dealer for the item.

Sample Chip - Solid Wood, Profiled

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMCHIPC	11"	4.75"	0.75"

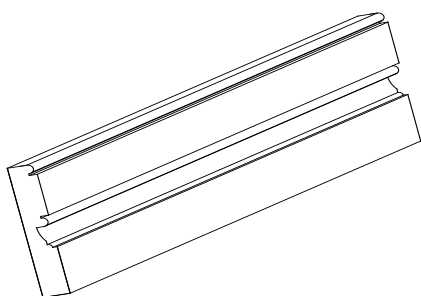
Sample Chip color sample
4-3/4" x 11" profiled solid material



Sample Chip - Solid Wood, Profiled (internal use only)

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMCHIPC-INT	11"	4.75"	0.75"

Sample Chip color sample
4-3/4" x 11" profiled solid material



Sample - Custom Color Match Charge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
ASAMCC	0"	0"	0"

Processed QUICK RESPONSE - A color sample is required for the matching process.

Design Considerations

Matching a color can provide the ultimately unique kitchen or project for your customer. Additional time must be used to properly match the sample and have your customer approve the color sample. When presenting a customer with the idea of purchasing a custom finish, please be aware that it can add up to 6 weeks additional time for the chips, doors and approvals.



Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

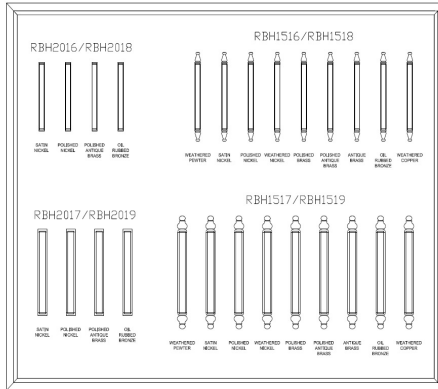
Promo Aids

Classic Sample Hinge Board

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SMHNGBD	12"	12"	.75"

Sample Board showing the types and finishes available for traditional inset doors..

***This item may be ordered from the Promotional Aids order form.**



Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

Promo Aids

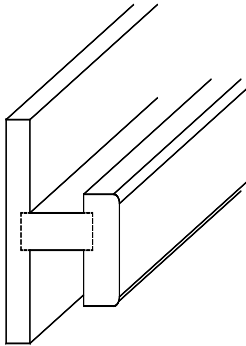


Sample Door Moulding

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SMDMLD	3"	96"	2"

Moulding is designed to hold standard Traditional and Contemporary sample doors. Doors do not require other mounting hardware. Moulding lengths are required above and below the doors.

***This item may be ordered from the Promotional Aids order form.**

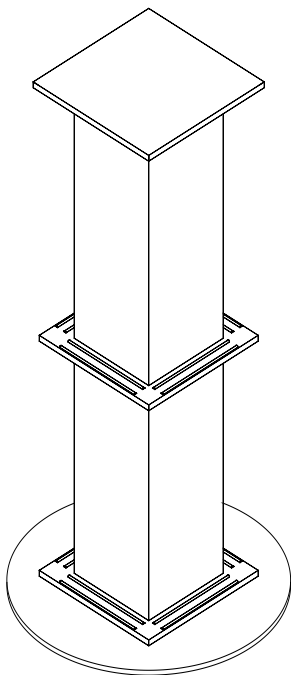


Sample Door Spinning Rack

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SMDRACK	19"	65"	19"

Rack to hold 8 sample doors, 1 over 1 on four sides of a column. Rack spins on susan base. Designed to hold both Traditional and Contemporary doors. This item may be ordered in any standard Rutt wood species and finish..

***This item may be ordered from the Promotional Aids order form.**





Samples, Touch Up & Promo Aids

Promo Aids

This page is intentionally left blank.

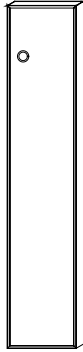


Loose Parts & Hardware

Base Doors

Base Door, Single Solid Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSBDSL	4.5"-12"	8"-72"	0"



Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

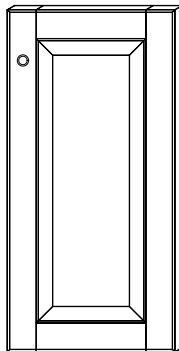
This is a solid wood door made as a single slab of wood. It will utilize the outside door profile from the original order.

DESIGN ALERTS

Some doors smaller than 9" wide will be made using the small drawer specifications. For details, please refer to the style elevations in Section D for exact information. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Base Door, Single Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSBDSPL	7.5"-24"	8"-72"	0"



Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

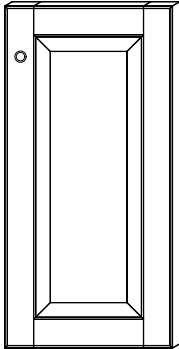
Loose Parts & Hardware

Base Doors



Base Door, Single Soss Hinged Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSBDSHL	7.5"-24"	8"-72"	0"



Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. This Quick Quote code is for doors of a pie cut cabinet or a cabinet where bi-folding doors were added as an option. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. It is also important to indicate how the original door was drilled for hardware and the exact location of the soss hinges (measured from the bottom of the door). In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

For best results, it is recommended that the defective or broken door be sent back to Rutt. This will insure proper door fit and correct machining of the Soss hinge recesses.

DESIGN ALERTS

Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Base Door, Concave Loose 12" Radius

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSBDCVL	0"	8"-54"	0"

Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. This code is for standard concave cabinetry replacement doors. When ordering in Traditional, please specify the height of the door opening. When ordering in Contemporary, please specify the actual door height. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

In all instances, the original door must be returned to Rutt to insure the proper fit and profiling of the replacement door.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Base Doors

Base Door, Convex Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSBDPPL	12"-24"	8"-54"	0"

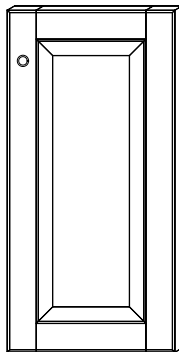
Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. This code is for standard convex cabinetry replacement doors. When ordering in Traditional, please specify the height of the door opening. When ordering in Contemporary, please specify the actual door height. The door width / radius must also be specified. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

In all instances, the original door must be returned to Rutt to insure the proper fit and profiling of the replacement door. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Base Door, Pair Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSBDPPL	15"-48"	8"-72"	0"



Loose doors for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the total door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please specify the cabinet dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

In Traditional, door pair codes are used when two doors share the same opening. In Contemporary, these codes are used when a cabinet has two doors side by side on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordering, please remember to enter the modifications "split doors" or "stile attached", if applicable. This will ensure that the door is correctly sized and assembled. These modifications may result in additional charges. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Base Doors



This page is intentionally left blank.

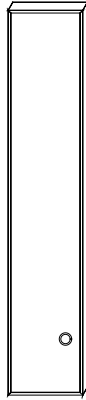


Loose Parts & Hardware

Wall Doors

Wall Door, Single Solid Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSWDSSL	4.5"-12"	8"-72"	0"



Loose door for a Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

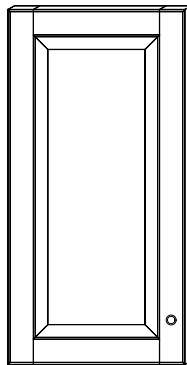
This is a solid wood door made as a single slab of wood. It will utilize the outside door profile from the original order.

DESIGN ALERTS

Some doors smaller than 9" wide will be made using the small drawer specifications. For details, please refer to the style elevations in Section D for exact information. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Wall Door, Single Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSWDSPL	7.5"-24"	8"-72"	0"



Loose door for a Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

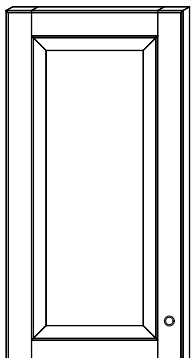
Loose Parts & Hardware

Wall Doors



Wall Door, Single Soss Hinged Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSWDSSHL	7.5"-24"	8"-72"	0"



Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. This Quick Quote code is for doors of a pie cut cabinet or a cabinet where bi-folding doors were added as an option. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. It is also important to indicate how the original door was drilled for hardware and the exact location of the soss hinges (measured from the bottom of the door). In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

For best results, it is recommended that the defective or broken door be sent back to Rutt. This will insure proper door fit and correct machining of the Soss hinge recesses.

DESIGN ALERTS

Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Wall Door, Concave Loose 12" Radius

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSWDCVL	0"	8"-54"	0"

Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. This code is for standard concave cabinetry replacement doors. When ordering in Traditional, please specify the height of the door opening. When ordering in Contemporary, please specify the actual door height. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

In all instances, the original door must be returned to Rutt to insure the proper fit and profiling of the replacement door. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Wall Door, Convex Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSWDCXL	12"-24"	8"-54"	0"

Loose door for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. This code is for standard convex cabinetry replacement doors. When ordering in Traditional, please specify the height of the door opening. When ordering in Contemporary, please specify the actual door height. The door width / radius must also be specified. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

In all instances, the original door must be returned to Rutt to insure the proper fit and profiling of the replacement door. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

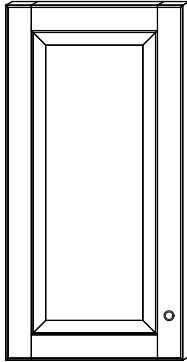


Loose Parts & Hardware

Wall Doors

Wall Door, Pair Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSWDPPL	15"-48"	8"-72"	0"



Loose doors for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the total door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please specify the cabinet dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

In Traditional, door pair codes are used when two doors share the same opening. In Contemporary, these codes are used when a cabinet has two doors side by side on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordering, please remember to enter the modifications "split doors" or "stile attached", if applicable. This will ensure that the door is correctly sized and assembled. These modifications will result in additional charges. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

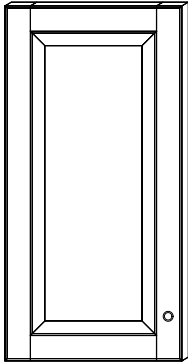
Loose Parts & Hardware

Tall Doors



Tall Door, Upper Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTDUPL	7.5"-24"	8"-72"	0"



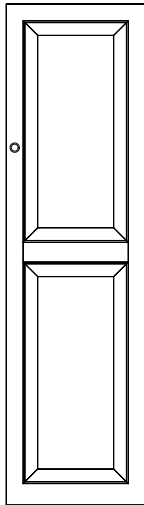
Loose door for a Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Tall Door, Lower Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTDLPL	7.5"-24"	8"-72"	0"



Loose door for a Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please enter the actual door dimensions. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

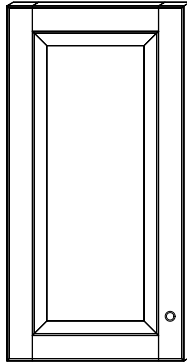


Loose Parts & Hardware

Tall Doors

Tall Door, Pair Upper Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTDPUPL	15"-48"	8"-72"	0"



Loose doors for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the total door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please specify the cabinet width and the height of the doors. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

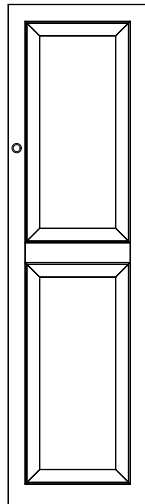
In Traditional, door pair codes are used when two doors share the same opening. In Contemporary, these codes are used when a cabinet has two doors side by side on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordering, please remember to enter the modifications "split doors" or "stile attached", if applicable. This will ensure that the door is correctly sized and assembled. These modifications will result in additional charges. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Tall Door, Pair Lower Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTDPLPL	15"-48"	8"-72"	0"



Loose doors for Traditional or Contemporary cabinet. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, please enter the total door opening dimensions. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, please specify the cabinet width and the height of the doors. In addition, please specify the hinging of the door using the standard hinge field in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

In Traditional, door pair codes are used when two doors share the same opening. In Contemporary, these codes are used when a cabinet has two doors side by side on the face.

DESIGN ALERTS

When ordering, please remember to enter the modifications "split doors" or "stile attached", if applicable. This will ensure that the door is correctly sized and assembled. These modifications will result in additional charges. Replacement Contemporary doors will be bored for hinges; Traditional doors will not.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Tall Doors



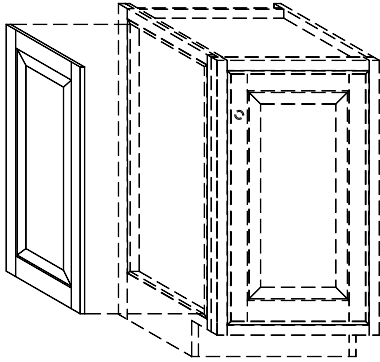
This page is intentionally left blank



Loose Parts & Hardware Custom End & Wainscot Panels

Custom End, Base Panel Loose

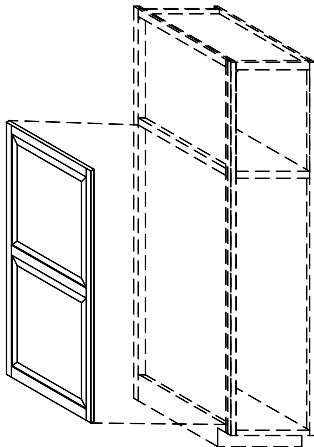
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCEBDL	4.5"-27"	8"-72"	0"



This code is for replacement panel front & door in custom ends and wainscot front & doors in Traditional, and for loose custom ends and wainscot in Contemporary. These are all shipped as loose panels. This item is sealed on the back only, and does not include hinge borings. When ordering for a Traditional front & door custom ends or wainscot, please specify the opening size. When ordering for Contemporary custom ends or wainscot, please specify the actual size of the loose panel desired. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Custom End, Tall Panel Lower Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCETDLL	4.5"-27"	8"-72"	0"



This code is for replacement panel front & door in custom ends and wainscot front & doors in Traditional, and for loose custom ends and wainscot in Contemporary. These are all shipped as loose panels. This item is sealed on the back only, and does not include hinge borings. When ordering for a Traditional front & door custom ends or wainscot, please specify the opening size. When ordering for Contemporary custom ends or wainscot, please specify the actual size of the loose panel desired. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

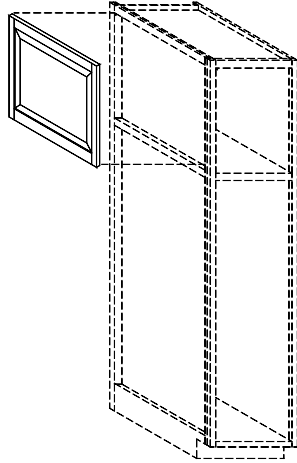
Loose Parts & Hardware

Custom End & Wainscot Panels



Custom End, Tall Panel Upper Loose

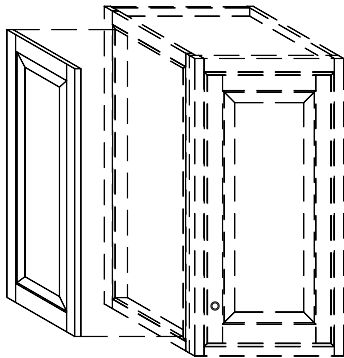
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCETDUL	4.5"-27"	8"-72"	0"



This code is for replacement panel front & door in custom ends and wainscot front & doors in Traditional, and for loose custom ends and wainscot in Contemporary. These are all shipped as loose panels. This item is sealed on the back only, and does not include hinge borings. When ordering for a Traditional front & door custom ends or wainscot, please specify the opening size. When ordering for Contemporary custom ends or wainscot, please specify the actual size of the loose panel desired. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Custom End, Wall Panel Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCPWDL	4.5"-27"	8"-72"	0"



This code is for replacement panel front & door in custom ends and wainscot front & doors in Traditional, and for loose custom ends and wainscot in Contemporary. These are all shipped as loose panels. This item is sealed on the back only, and does not include hinge borings. When ordering for a Traditional front & door custom ends or wainscot, please specify the opening size. When ordering for Contemporary custom ends or wainscot, please specify the actual size of the loose panel desired. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.



Loose Parts & Hardware Cabinetry Components

Edge Banding Loose — PVC

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSEBLPVC	0.75"	12"-999"	0"

Plastic PVC edge banding shipped as a loose item for job site application. Specify material color in the Quick Quote comment field. This material is raw plastic and does not come pre-glued. Upon application, the material will need to be trimmed flush to the substrate.

Design Considerations

Color samples of the PVC are available by contacting your Account Manager.

Edge Banding Loose — Wood Species Veneer Finished

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSEBLSPCF	0.75"	12"-432"	0"

Solid wood edge banding shipped as a loose item for job site application. Wood species and finish information will be used from the specification choices of the order. This material is not available pre-glued. Upon application, the material will need to be trimmed flush to the substrate.

Design Considerations

The maximum length is 36'.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood Edge Banding is made up of strips of thin solid wood spliced together. Interlocking finger joints are visible in each piece. The frequency of these finger joints conforms to the standards used on all of our cabinetry. For specific information, please contact your Account Manager.

Edge Banding Loose — Wood Species Veneer Unfinished

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSEBLSPCUF	0.75"	12"-999"	0"

Solid wood edge banding shipped as a loose item for job site application. Wood species will be used from the specification choices of the order. This material is available either with iron on pre-glue or not pre-glued. Specify selection in the Quick Quote comment field. Upon application, the material will need to be trimmed flush to the substrate.

DESIGN ALERTS

Wood Edge Banding is made up of strips of thin solid wood spliced together. Interlocking finger joints are visible in each piece. The frequency of these finger joints conforms to the standards used on all of our cabinetry. For specific information, please contact your Account Manager.

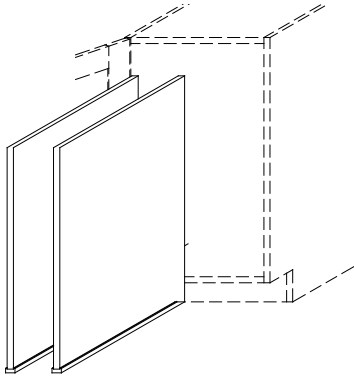
Loose Parts & Hardware

Cabinetry Components



Tray Divider

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTD	0.75"	6"-36"	6"-27"



Enter height and depth dimensions of loose Tray Divider into Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Please specify natural birch, white melamine or maple melamine in the Quick Quote comment field. This item does not include a track.

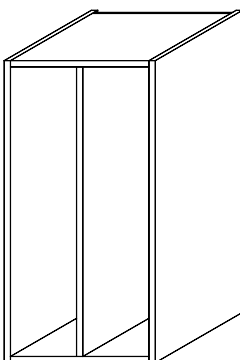
Tray Divider Track

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTD	0"	0"	0"

Loose wood track to hold tray dividers. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Partition, Vertical

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPV	0.75"	5"-108"	4"-30"



Natural birch material finished to match cabinet interior. Enter width and depth dimensions into Quick Quote. Specify any banded edges. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

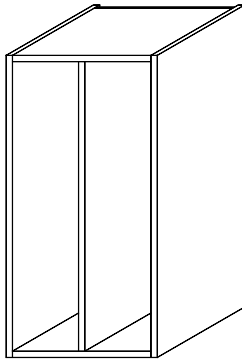
Melamine orders will have matching melamine partitions shipped.



Loose Parts & Hardware Cabinetry Components

Partition, Vertical Wood Species

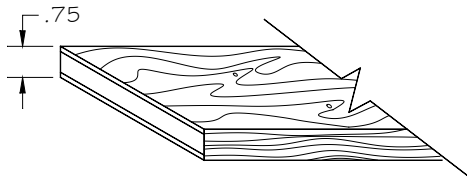
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPVWS	0.75"	5"-108"	4"-30"



Wood species veneer material finished to match cabinet exterior. Enter width and depth dimensions into Quick Quote. Specify any banded edges. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Cabinet Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSEXS	6"-54"	0.75"	3.75"-30"



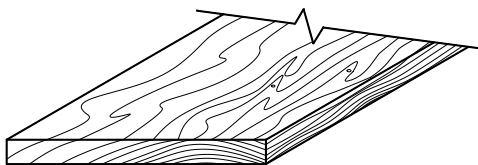
Natural birch material finished to match cabinet interior. Enter width and depth dimensions into Quick Quote. Specify any banded edges. Melamine orders will have matching melamine shelving shipped. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

If shelf pegs are required please order them as a separate item.

Cabinet Shelf, Wood Species

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSEXWS	6"-54"	0.75"	4"-30"



Wood species veneer material finished to match cabinet exterior. Enter width and depth dimensions into Quick Quote. Specify any banded edges. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

If shelf pegs are required please order them as a separate item.

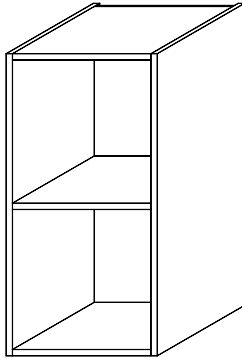
Loose Parts & Hardware

Cabinetry Components



Partition, Horizontal

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPH	5"-72"	0.75"	4"-30"



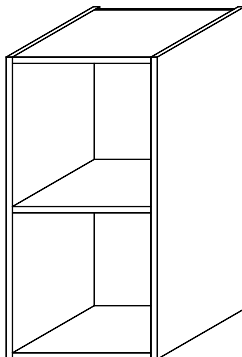
Natural birch material finished to match cabinet interior. Enter width and depth dimensions into Quick Quote. Specify any banded edges. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Melamine orders will have matching melamine partitions shipped.

Partition, Horizontal Wood Species

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPHWS	5"-72"	0.75"	4"-30"



Wood species veneer material finished to match cabinet exterior. Enter width and depth dimensions into Quick Quote. Specify any banded edges. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Blum 170

Code

HNGBLM170

This is Rutt's current 170 degree Contemporary hinge. Includes back plate and Rutt logo.

Hinge, Blum 95 Degree

Code

HNGBLM95

This is Rutt's current Contemporary hinge for 1" thick doors. Includes back plate and Rutt logo.

Hinge, Blum 110 w/Integrated Blumotion

Code

HNGBLM110

This is Rutt's current Contemporary door hinge. Includes back plate and Rutt logo.

Hinge, Blum Blind Corner 95 Deg

Code

HNGBLMBC

This is Rutt's current Contemporary blind corner hinge. Includes back plate and Rutt logo.

Hinge, Blum Diagonal Corner 45 Deg

Code

HNGBLMDC

This is Rutt's current Contemporary diagonal corner hinge. Includes back plate and Rutt logo.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, 110 Offset w/Integrated Blumotion (Concealed Inset)

Code

HNG110BCI

This is Rutt's current Concealed Inset door hinge. Includes back plate and Rutt logo.

Hinge, 95 Offset w/Integrated Blumotion (Concealed Inset)

Code

HNG95BCI

This is Rutt's current Concealed Inset hinge for 1" thick doors. Includes back plate and Rutt logo.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Tilt Out False Panel

Code

HNGTOFP

This is Rutt's current Traditional and Contemporary hinge used for the false tilt out panels on sink base cabinets. This is for a pair of hinges only.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1516AB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code

HNGRBH1516ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1516PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Polished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1516PB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Polished Nickel

Code

HNGRBH1516PN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Satin Nickel

Code

HNGRBH1516SN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1516BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Satin Brass

Code

HNGRBH1516SB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1516 Satin Copper

Code

HNGRBH1516SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1517AB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code

HNGRBH1517ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1517PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Polished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1517PB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Polished Nickel

Code

HNGRBH1517PN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Satin Nickel

Code

HNGRBH1517SN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1517BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Satin Brass

Code

HNGRBH1517SB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1517 Satin Copper

Code

HNGRBH1517SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1518AB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code

HNGRBH1518ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1518PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Polished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1518PB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Polished Nickel

Code

HNGRBH1518PN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Satin Nickel

Code

HNGRBH1518SN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1518BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Satin Brass

Code

HNGRBH1518SB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1518 Satin Copper

Code

HNGRBH1518SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1519AB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code

HNGRBH1519ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH1519PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Polished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1519PB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH1519BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Satin Nickel

Code

HNGBRH1519SN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Polished Nickel

Code

HNGBRH1519PN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge Butt RBH1519 Satin Brass

Code

HNGBRH1519SB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH1519 Satin Copper

Code

HNGBRH1519SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Butt RBH2016 (Button) Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code

HNGRBH2016ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2016 (Button) Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH2016PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2016 (Button) Satin Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2016SN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2016 (Button) Polished Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2016PN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH2016 (Button) Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH2016BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2016 (Button) Satin Brass

Code

HNGRBH2016SB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2016 (Button) Satin Copper

Code

HNGRBH2016SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Butt RBH2017 (Button) Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code

HNGRBH2017ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2017 (Button) Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH2017PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2017 (Button) Satin Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2017SN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2017 (Button) Polished Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2017PN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH2017 (Button) Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH2017BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2017 (Button) Satin Brass

Code

HNGRBH2017SB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2017 (Button) Satin Copper

Code

HNGRBH2017SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has equal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is "0" or is a negative number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Butt RBH2018 (Button) Oil Rubbed Bronz

Code

HNGRBH2018ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2018 (Button) Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH2018PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2018 (Button) Satin Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2018SN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2018 (Button) Polished Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2018PN

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH2018 (Button) Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH2018BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2018 (Button) Satin Brass

Code

HNGRBH2018SB

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2018 (Button) Satin Copper

Code

HNGRBH2018SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional small inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

Hinge, Butt RBH2019 (Button) Oil Rubbed Bronze

Code

HNGRBH2019ORB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2019 (Button) Polished Antique Brass

Code

HNGRBH2019PAB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2019 (Button) Satin Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2019SN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2019 (Button) Polished Nickel

Code

HNGRBH2019PN

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



Hinge, Butt RBH2019 (Button) Burnished Brass

Code

HNGRBH2019BNB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2019 (Button) Satin Brass

Code

HNGRBH2019SB

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.

Hinge, Butt RBH2019 (Button) Satin Copper

Code

HNGRBH2019SCU

This is Rutt's Traditional large inset door hinge. This hinge has unequal sized leafs. This is the hinge to specify when the door to frame positioning in the Quick Quote specification choices is a positive number.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges

This page is intentionally left blank.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hinges



This page is intentionally left blank



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hardware Slides

This page is intentionally left blank.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Hardware Slides



Drawer Slide, Blumotion Undermount Full Ext

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SLDFXBMMOT	9"-21"	0"	0"

This is the standard Rutt slide used on all cabinetry drawers, beginning May 1st 2003. Please select from available slide lengths of 9", 12", 15", 18", or 21".

Drawer Slide, Blumotion Undermount Full Ext Heavy Duty

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SLDFXBLMHDMOT	18"-30"	0"	0"

This is the standard Rutt Blum Tandem slide used as an option to drawers where additional weight capacity is required. Available in 18", 21", 24", 27" and 30" lengths only. This slide includes the Blumotion soft close mechanism.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Hardware Slides

Drawer Slide, Accuride Side Mount Full Ext Standard Duty

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SLDSMFX	10"-22"	0"	0"

Accuride brand side mount slides are used for accessory items such as, hampers. Please select from available lengths of: 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", or 22". Blocking is not included with this item.

Drawer Slide, Accuride Side Mount Full Ext Heavy Duty

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SLDSMFXHD	14"-22"	0"	0"

Heavy duty Accuride full extension slides. Please specify required length of 14", 16", 18", 20", or 22" in the Quick Quote comments field.

DESIGN ALERTS

This track does not have a quick release.

Blocking Only, Drawer Slide & Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
SLDBLOCK	9"-30"	0"	0"

Please indicate if blocking is for Traditional or Contemporary and if for a drawer or roll out shelf. Please provide length of slide. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

The thickness of the blocking is based on any modifications the cabinet was made with and whether the construction was Traditional or Contemporary.

Loose Parts & Hardware

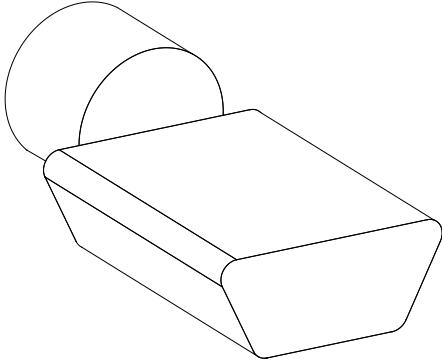
Shelf Hardware



Shelf Support, Glass Shelf Chrome

Code

PTSSSGSC





Loose Parts & Hardware

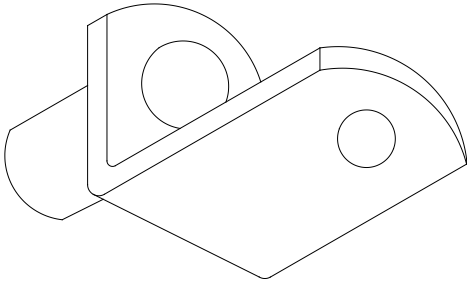
Shelf Hardware

Shelf Support, "L" Style Chrome

Code

PTSSSLSC

For shelves without peg borings.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Shelf Hardware

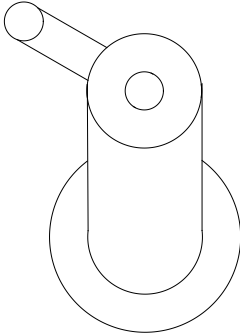


Shelf Support, Pegs Chrome

Code

PTSSSPC

For shelves with peg borings.



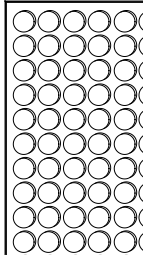


Loose Parts & Hardware

Miscellaneous Hardware

Door Bumpers, Sheet of 50 Peel & Stick

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDRBUMP	0"	0"	0"



Each sheet has 50 bumpers.

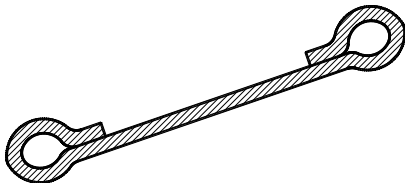
Grey Non-Slip Drawer Mat, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDRWMAT	46.0625"	0"	19.75",23.625",29.125"

This mat is a blend of rubber and styrene with a grey fiber pattern sized to fit the bottom of the drawer. It provides a stain resistant non-slip surface to minimize movement of items placed in the drawer.

Cable Stop

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCSTOP	0"	0"	0"



Stainless steel wire cable coated in clear plastic with a loop on each end, placed so door will only open 90 degrees.

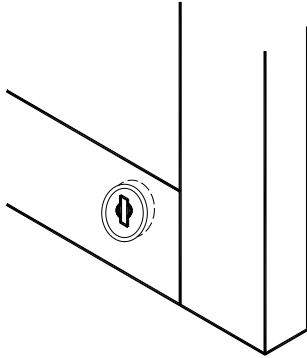
Loose Parts & Hardware

Miscellaneous Hardware



Lock Sent Loose

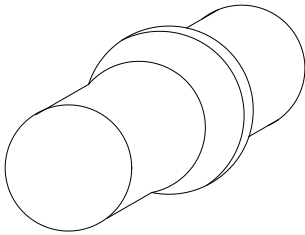
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSLOCK	0"	0"	0"



Specify Traditional or Contemporary cabinetry style. Available in polished brass, bright nickel and brushed chrome.

Drawer Divider Retainer Pins Adjustable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDDPIN	0"	0"	0"



Floating Shelf Bracket

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSFSBRKT	1"	0"-0"	9"



Shelf Bracket is welded steel with a white powder coat finish. The horizontal support arm is 1" x 1/2" x 9" bar stock. The vertical mount is 1" x 2" x 12" angle steel. Carriage bolts are included to mount to wall stud.

Design Considerations

Order quantity per bracket.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Miscellaneous Hardware

Angle Restriction Clip, Blum Hinge

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSRESTRICTORH	0"	0"	0"

A restrictor clip is added to the hinge to reduce the door's opening angle. The appropriate clip will be selected for the hinge used from the list below.

The 110 degree hinge will reduce to 86 degrees

The 170 degree hinge will reduce to 130 degrees

The 125 degree hinge will reduce to 92 degrees

Angle Restriction Clip, Blum Aventos

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSRESTRICTORA	0"	0"	0"

A restrictor clip is added to the Aventos mechanism to reduce the door's opening angle. Add a comment for the degree angle you want from the list below.

The HF lift can be reduced to 104 or 83 degrees

The HK tilt up can be reduced to 100 or 75 degrees

The HKS tilt up can be reduced to 100 degrees

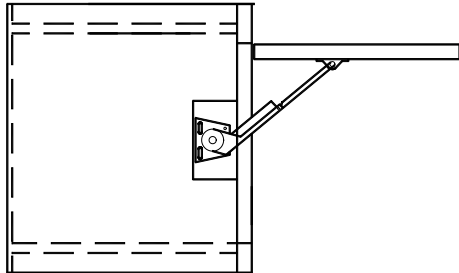
Loose Parts & Hardware

Miscellaneous Hardware



Soft Down Door Stay

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSSDDS	0"	0"	0"



Sold as a single item in chrome only. Specify left or right in the Quick Quote comment field. If a quantity of two is entered, one each left and right will be ordered, unless otherwise specified.

Design Considerations

Minimum cabinet height is 12" in Traditional and 10" in Contemporary. Order a pair for doors larger than 24" wide.

Tilt Out Tray with Hinges

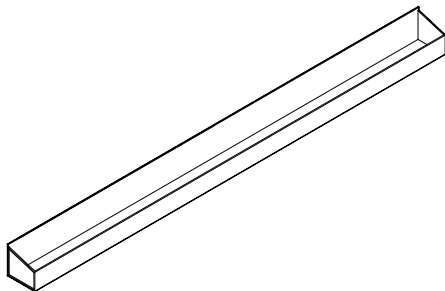
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTOFF	12"-48"	0"	0"

Stainless steel tray, hinges and blocking. When ordering for Traditional cabinetry, specify the false panel opening. When ordering for Contemporary, specify the actual width of the false panel. Maximum tray size is 31" wide.

False Panel, Stainless Steel Tray Only

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSTRAY	0"	0"	0"

Tray only for tilt out false panel accessory.



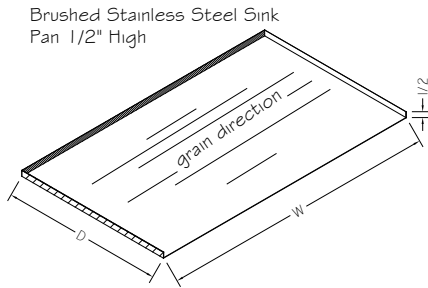


Loose Parts & Hardware

Miscellaneous Hardware

Brushed Stainless Steel Sink Pan, Loose

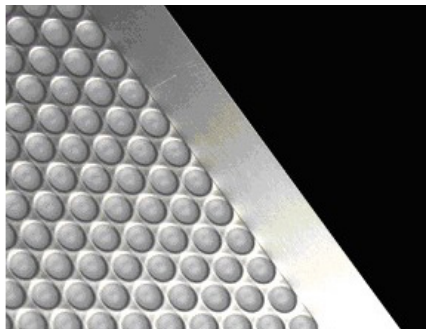
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSBSSSINKP	13.5"-46.5"	0.5"	11.25"-28.75"



Brushed Stainless Steel Sink Pan is 1/2" high and made of 22 gauge stainless steel with the grain running left to right. The pan is 3-sided, with a neat fold at the top of the 3 sides. Pan is welded at the corners for strength. This item is available in both Traditional and Contemporary.

Sink Mat, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSSKMTGS	0"	0"	0"



Cut to size mat fits on sink floor. Unique dimpled surface collects liquid to prevent damage to cabinet. Mat is available in a Gray / Stainless finish.

DESIGN ALERTS

Maximum dimension for this is 24-1/2" x 45-1/4".

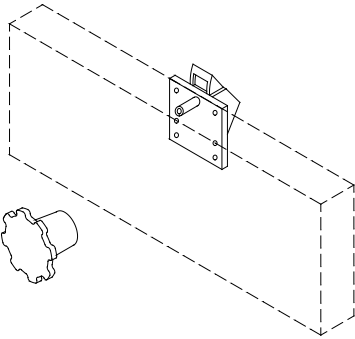
Loose Parts & Hardware

Miscellaneous Hardware



Lock, Magnetic Magic

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAGL	0"	0"	0"



Originally designed as a child proof safety lock, the Magic Lock is finding uses throughout the project. This invisible lock works with a powerful magnet to provide a totally concealed lock.

Design Considerations

This lock works well with glass doors and liquor cabinets. This is the only lock available that will work with Deco doors.

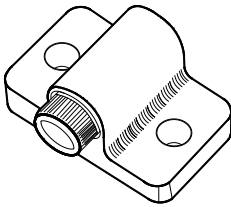
DESIGN ALERTS

This lock can be used on doors only.

Magnetic Catch,

Code		Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAGCORB	Oil rubbed Bronze	0"	0"	0"
PTSMAGCNM	Nickel Matte	0"	0"	0"

Standard catch used in Traditional cabinetry, with striker plate included.



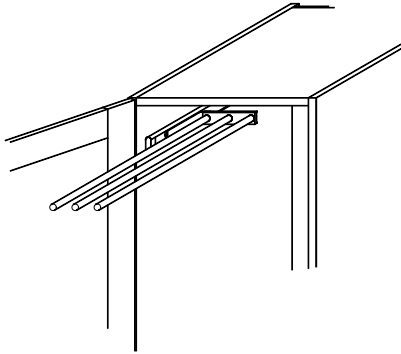


Loose Parts & Hardware

Miscellaneous Hardware

Towel Bar, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSATB	0"	0"	0"



Available in white or aluminum finish. Please specify finish in the Quick Quote comment field.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Susan Items



This page is intentionally left blank.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Susan Items

This page is intentionally left blank.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Pull Out Column Items



Connectors, Black Plastic L- Shape For Retaining Rods

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
POCLSRR	0"	0"	0"

L-shaped connector used to attach the metal rod to a shelf. Available only in black plastic and sold singly.

Connectors, Black Plastic Snap Over Shape For Retaining Rods

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
POCCSRR	0"	0"	0"

Snap on connector for the adjustable item retainers used in the middle of shelves. Available only in black plastic and sold singly.

Retaining Rods For Pull Out Column Interior

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
POCRR	2"-30"	0"	0"

Metal, aluminum finish retainer rod used in all our pull out columns. Please specify the length required. Sold singly.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Pull Out Column Items

Interior Parts, Base Pull Out Column Spice

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
POCIPBSP	4.5"-7.5"	28.5"-72"	13"-27"

Interior base column, includes frame and all shelving with retainers. Item width is the opening size - please specify in the Quick Quote comment field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Does not include slides, backer, or applique.

Interior Parts, Base Pull Out Column Towel Bar

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
POCIPBTW	4.5"-7.5"	28.5"-72"	13"-27"

Interior base column, includes frame, towel bar, and all shelving with retainers. Item width is the opening size - please specify in the Quick Quote comment field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Does not include slides, backer, or applique.

Interior Parts, Base Pull Out Column Knife

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
POCIPBKNF	4.5"-7.5"	28.5"-72"	13"-27"

Interior base column, includes frame, rack for knives, shelf at bottom, and cutting board. Item width is the opening size - please specify in the Quick Quote comment field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Does not include slides, backer, or applique.

Interior Parts, Tall Pull Out Column Can Storage

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
POCIPTSP	4.5"-7.5"	75"-108"	21"-27"

Interior tall column, includes frame and all shelving with retainers. Item width is the opening size - please specify in the Quick Quote comment field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Does not include slides, backer, or applique.

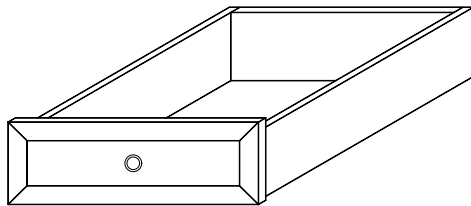
Loose Parts & Hardware



Drawers

Wood Drawer Box

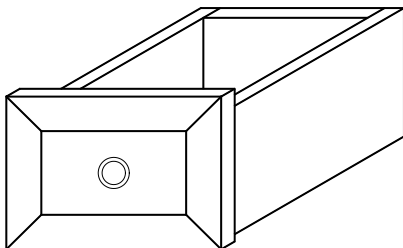
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDRWBX	4.75"-46.5"	2.5625",4.125",5.5",7",8.75",10.15625"	9",12",15",18",21",24",27",30"



Drawer box only - drawer front and slides are not included. Enter actual drawer box size. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Furniture Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSFNDRW	3.5"-12"	2.5625"-7"	5"-18"



Loose drawer box is made of 5/8" thick solid wood. Drawer slides directly on floor in drawer opening, guided by wooden strips to stay straight in opening. Strips are not included. Enter actual drawer box size. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

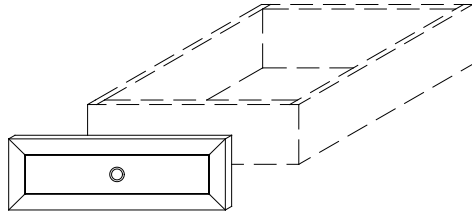


Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawers

Drawer Front

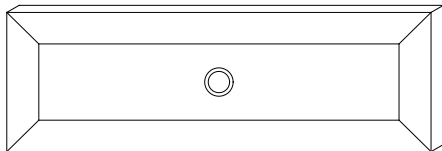
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDRWFR	5"-48"	2.875"-15"	0"



Loose front for existing working drawer. When ordering for a Traditional replacement, specify the drawer opening. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, specify the actual size of the drawer front. Provide these dimensions in the width and height fields in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

False Panel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSFPP	5"-48"	2.875"-15"	0"



When ordering this loose false panel for a Traditional replacement, specify the opening sizes. When ordering for a Contemporary replacement, specify the actual size of the false panel. Provide these dimensions in the width and height fields in Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

In some situations, this item may be used for a purpose other than that for which it was designed. In this case, please list the actual dimensions required in the width and height fields of Quick Quote and also enter "Finished Size Required" in the Quick Quote comment field. If the item is genuinely being used as a tilt out false panel, then enter "Tilt Out" in the comment field.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawers



This page is intentionally left blank.

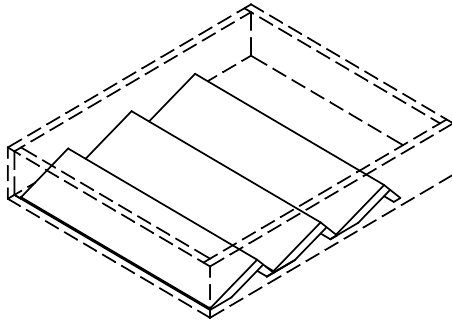


Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Insert, 3 Ramp Spice Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSSPDI-3	9"-36"	0"	0"



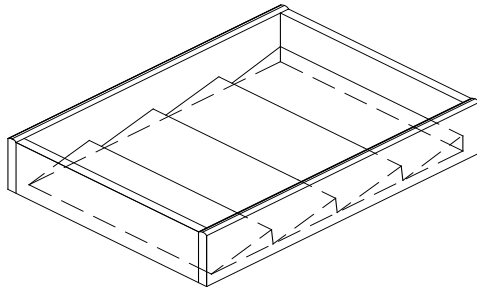
This item consists only of the sloped shelves to hold the spice bottles. Please enter the inside drawer dimension in the width field of Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is designed for 21" deep wood drawers.

Drawer Insert, 4 Ramp Spice Drawer

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSSPDI-4	9"-36"	0"	0"



This item consists only of the sloped shelves to hold the spice bottles. Please enter the inside drawer dimension in the width field of Quick Quote.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item is designed for 21" deep wood drawers.

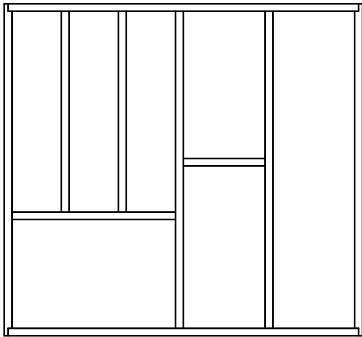
Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories



Drawer Insert, Utensil — Custom Wood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDICUW	6"-42"	2.375"	4.625"-29"



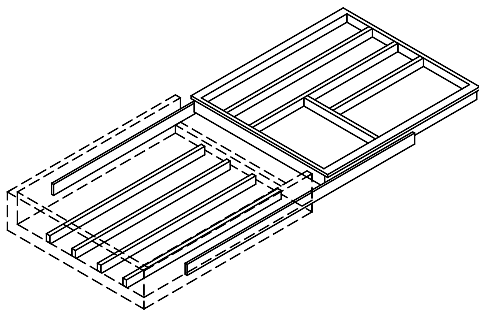
For custom configurations. A detailed sketch is required. Enter width and depth dimension into Quick Quote. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Standard height unit is 2-3/8" high. This unit can easily be added to any drawer, even those using undermount slides.

Drawer Insert, Double Tier Cutlery Tray Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDIDTCTC	0"	0"	0"



This item is shipped loose for installation into your drawer. Sectioned cutlery tray slides back into cabinet on side mounted epoxied slides, revealing equally spaced fixed drawer dividers in the lower half of the drawer. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Can be used in any width drawer up to 24" wide. Requires cabinets 21" deep and greater. Top tray can be customized to your specific needs. A sketch with details is required. A detailed drawing will be sent for approval prior to insert production.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item can be added to any drawer, however, the original accessory is specified with side mounted full extension slides. Should you choose to use this item with a drawer box that has undermount slides, the drawer box height must be taller than our standard top drawer height of 4-1/8". This item works best in a 24" deep cabinet, but can be used in other depths upon design.

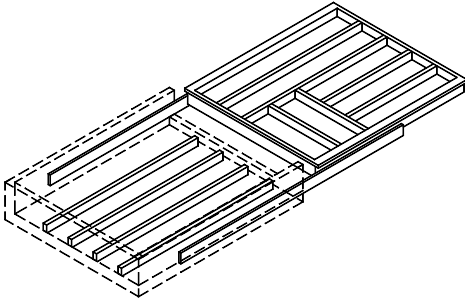


Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Insert, Double Tier Cutlery Tray

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDIDTCT	0"	0"	0"



This item is shipped loose for installation into your drawer. Sectioned cutlery tray slides back into cabinet on side mounted epoxied slides, revealing equally spaced fixed drawer dividers in the lower half of the drawer. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

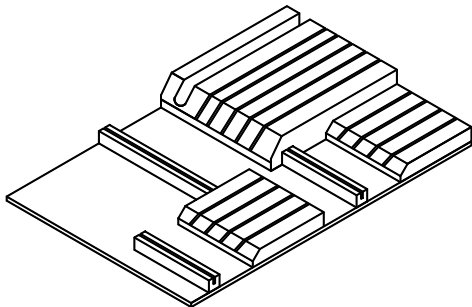
Can be used in any width drawer up to 24" wide. Requires cabinets 21" deep and greater.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item can be added to any drawer; however, the original accessory is specified with side mounted full extension slides. Should you choose to use this item with a drawer box that has undermount slides, the drawer box height must be taller than our standard top drawer height of 4-1/8". This item works best in a 24" deep cabinet, but can be used in other depths upon design.

Drawer Insert, Carving Knife

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDICKNF	0"	0"	0"



Drawer insert is designed to hold both large carving knives and smaller steak knives. Sealed and varnished maple blocks are attached to a 1/4" veneered insert.

Design Considerations

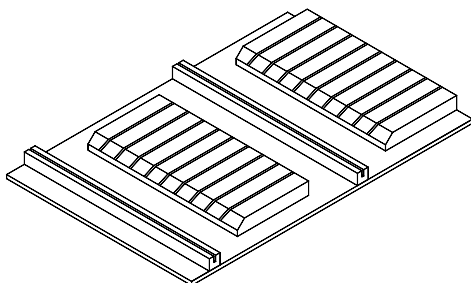
Designed to fit Traditional drawer openings 15" and 21" wide, and Contemporary cabinets 18" and 21" wide. This item can be specified in other cabinet widths, but this will require the addition of a fixed drawer divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item can be added to any drawer; however, the original accessory is specified with side mounted full extension slides. Should you choose to use this item with a drawer box that has undermount slides, the drawer box height must be taller than our standard top drawer height of 4-1/8". This item works only in a 24" deep cabinetry.

Drawer Insert, Carving Knife Custom

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDICKC	0"	0"	0"



Drawer insert is designed to hold both large carving knives and/or smaller steak knives. Sealed and varnished maple blocks are attached to a 1/4" veneered insert.

Design Considerations

Blocks can be ordered in specific sizes and spacing from the handle risers. Insert can be custom sized to fit exact drawer width. A sketch with details is required. A detailed drawing will be sent for approval prior insert production.

DESIGN ALERTS

This item can be added to any drawer; however, the original accessory is specified with side mounted full extension slides. Should you choose to use this item with the standard undermount slides, not all knives will have adequate height clearance for drawer closure. This item works best in a 24" deep cabinet, but can be used in other depths upon design.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories



Drawer Insert, Utensil — Wood

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDIUW	9"-24"	2.375"	19.625"

Dividers made of solid wood. Each insert is custom sized to fit the drawer width in the layout shown. Insert is 2-3/8" high.

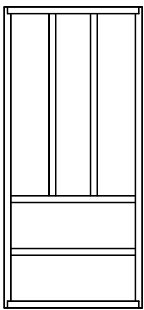
	Traditional Cabinet Size	Contemporary Cabinet Size
Insert - A	13-3/4" to 16-3/4"	12-1/4" to 15-1/4"
Insert - B	16-7/8" to 20-3/4"	15-3/8" to 19-1/4"
Insert - C	20-7/8" to 24-3/4"	19-3/8" to 23-1/4"
Insert - D	24-7/8" to 28-3/4"	23-3/8" to 27-1/4"

Design Considerations

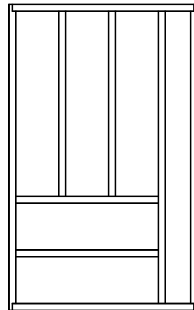
Designed for 24" deep cabinets only. This item can be specified in cabinets wider than those listed, but this will require the addition of a fixed drawer divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

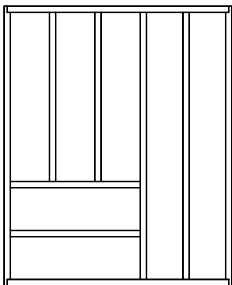
Traditional inserts should be sized 4-3/4" less than the cabinet width. Contemporary inserts should be sized 3-1/4" less than the cabinet width.



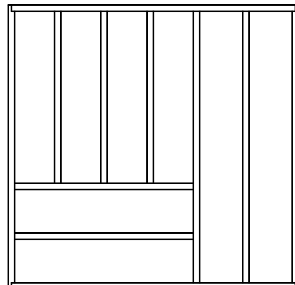
A



B



C



D



Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories

This page is intentionally left blank.

Loose Parts & Hardware

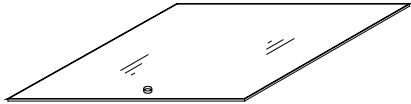
Drawer Accessories



Bread Box, Plexi Lid

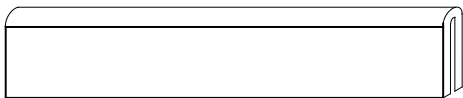
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPBBL	0"	0"	0"

Replacement lid only, for existing bread box drawer. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.



Drawer Divider — Front to Back Adjustable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDDFBA	6"-30"	2"-9.0625"	.625"



Solid wood, 5/8" thick divider is machined on ends to slide over metal pins in drawer. Enter the inside clear dimension of the drawer box in the width field, and the height of the divider in the height field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Standard height for 4-1/8" high drawer box is 2-7/8" high.

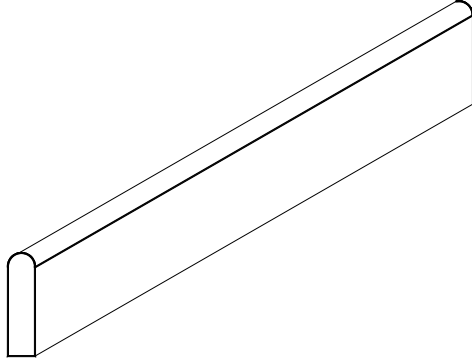


Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Divider — Front to Back Fixed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDDFBF	6"-30"	2"-9.0625"	.625"



Solid wood, 5/8" thick divider will need to be attached to drawer box to remain stationary. Enter the inside clear dimension of the drawer box in the width field, and the height of the divider in the height field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories



Drawer Divider — Left to Right Removable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDDLRR	6"-42"	2"-9.0625"	.625"

Solid wood, 5/8" thick divider is a discontinued drawer divider. This divider slides into a wood track attached to the drawer box sides. Enter the inside clear dimension of the drawer box in the width field, and the height of the divider in the height field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Drawer Divider — Left to Right Adjustable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDDLRA	6"-30"	2"-9.0625"	.625"

Solid wood, 5/8" thick divider is machined on ends to slide over metal pins in drawer. Enter the inside clear dimension of the drawer box in the width field, and the height of the divider in the height field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Standard height for 4-1/8" high drawer box is 2-7/8" high.

Drawer Divider — Left to Right Fixed

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDDLRF	6"-42"	2"-9.0625"	.625"

Solid wood, 5/8" thick divider will need to be attached to drawer box to remain stationary. Enter the inside clear dimension of the drawer box in the width field, and the height of the divider in the height field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

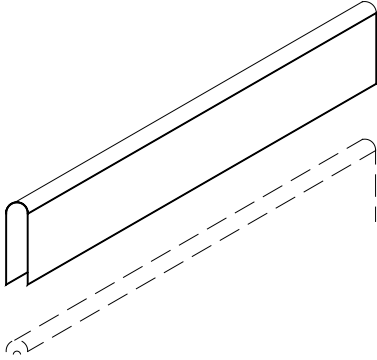


Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories

Drawer Divider — Brushed Stainless Steel Adjustable

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSSSDD	6"-42"	2"-9.0625"	.625"



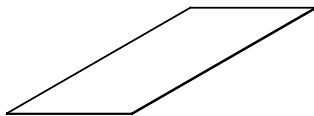
Solid wood, 5/8" thick divider is covered with 24 gauge brushed stainless steel and is machined on ends to slide over metal pins in drawer. Enter the inside clear dimension of the drawer box in the width field, and the height of the divider in the height field. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

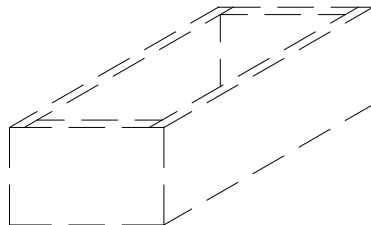
Standard height for 4-1/8" high drawer box is 2-7/8" high.

Drawer / Roll Out Liner — Brushed Stainless Steel

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSSSDRL	12"-48"	.0625"	12.5"-30"



22 gauge brushed stainless steel custom fit as a loose item to the bottom of any drawer or roll out shelf. Provide actual inside drawer bottom dimensions.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories



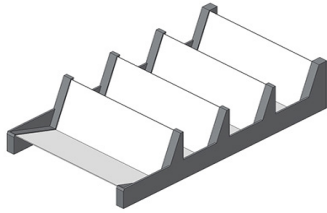
Ambia Line Spice Tray Set

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBSPTRS	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This Spice Tray Set is designed to be used with and fits inside the Deep Drawer Insert. AMAMBDDI

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



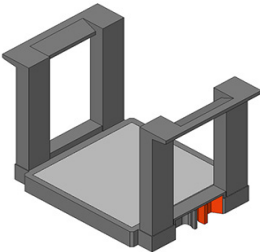
Ambia Line Plate Holder

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBPLH	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

Removable (lift and carry) Plate Holder. This plate holder is 6-11/16" high and holds plates with a diameter of 7-5/16" to 12-11/16". The OA width of the plate holder including the handles is 9-3/4" to 15-1/2" when fully expanded.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



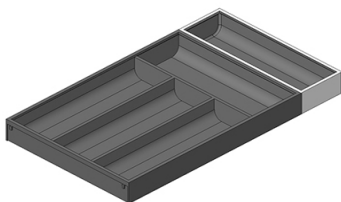
Ambia Line Flatware Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBFI	0"-0"	0"-0"	20"-22"

The Flatware Insert is designed to be used in an "M" height Legrabox drawer 22" deep. The insert is 2" high x 12" wide x 20-5/8" deep. It has 3 sections running front to back and 2 sections running left to right. The rear left to right section is a separate piece and can be placed at the front or rear of the drawer.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.





Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories

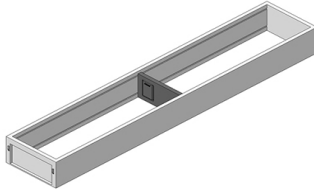
Ambia Line Narrow Utensil Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBNUJ	0"-0"	0"-0"	20"-22"

The Narrow Utensil Insert is designed to be used in an "M" height Legrabox drawer 20" or 22" deep. It is 4" wide x 2" high and includes 1 cross divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



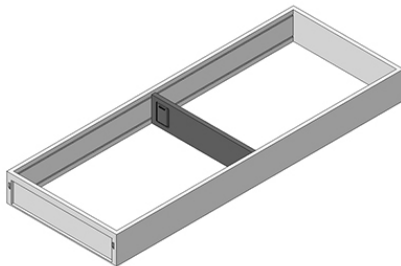
Ambia Line Wide Utensil Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBWUI	0"-0"	0"-0"	20"-22"

The Wide Utensil Insert is designed to be used in an "M" height Legrabox drawer 20" or 22" deep. It is 8" wide x 2" high and includes 1 cross divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



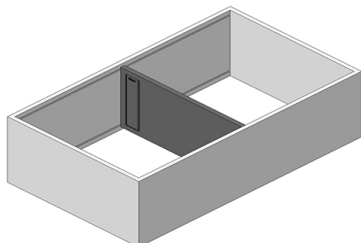
Ambia Line Deep Drawer Insert

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBDDI	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The Deep Drawer Insert is designed to be used in a "C" or "F" height Legrabox drawer 16" deep or deeper. It is 8-5/8" wide x 4-3/8" high x 14-5/8" deep and includes 1 cross divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



Loose Parts & Hardware

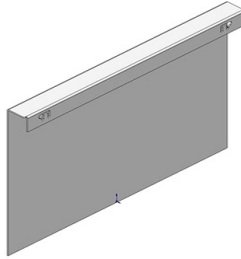
Drawer Accessories



Ambia Line Magnetic Adapter Plate

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBMAP	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

The Magnetic Adapter Plate hooks over the back of the Legrabox drawer. It is used to provide a steel plate for the magnetic back of the Deep Drawer Insert to attach to.



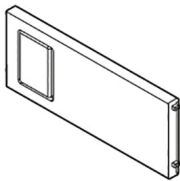
DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.

Ambia Line Individual Cross Divider Narrow

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBICDN	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This cross divider is to be used with the Ambia Line Narrow Utensil Insert as an additional divider.



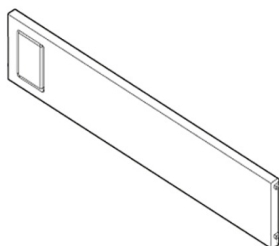
DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.

Ambia Line Individual Cross Divider Wide

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBICDW	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This cross divider is to be used with the Ambia Line Wide Utensil Insert as an additional divider.



DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Drawer Accessories

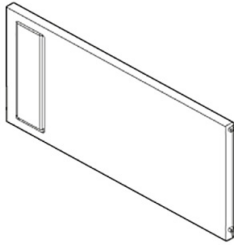
Ambia Line Individual Cross Divider Deep

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBICDD	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This cross divider is to be used with the Ambia Line Deep Drawer Insert as an additional divider.

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



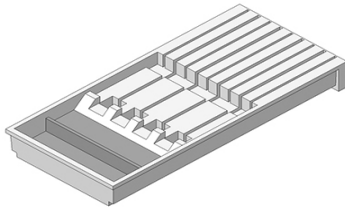
Ambia Line Knife Holder

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMAMBKNIH	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"

This Knife Holder holds 9 knives and is designed to be used with and fit inside the Ambia Line Wide Utensil Insert. AMAMBWUI

DESIGN ALERTS

Available only with Legrabox metal drawer type.



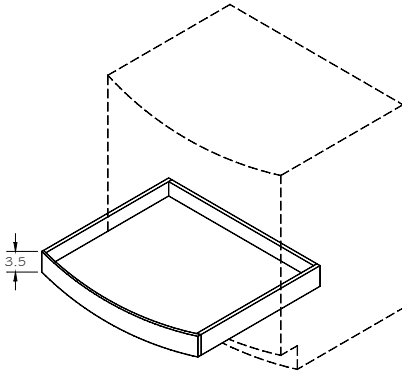
Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts



Roll Out Shelf, 4-1/8" High Bay Front

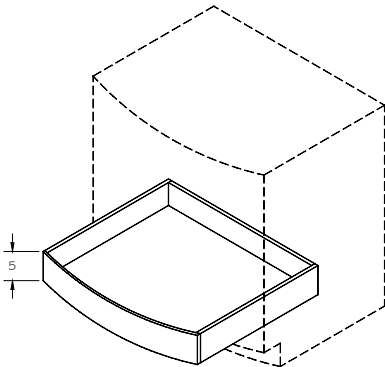
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSBF	25.75"-42"	3.5"	9"-21"



Enter the actual size of the loose roll out shelf required. Standard depths are: 9-1/8", 12-1/8", 15-1/8", 18-1/8", and 21-1/8". Slides and blocking must be ordered separately. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Roll Out Shelf, 5-1/2" High Bay Front

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSBF5	25.75"-42"	5"	9"-21"



Enter the actual size of the loose roll out shelf required. Standard depths are: 9-1/8", 12-1/8", 15-1/8", 18-1/8", and 21-1/8". Slides and blocking must be ordered separately. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

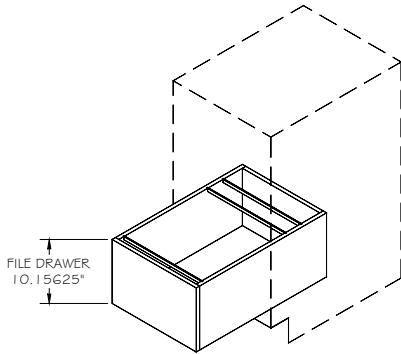


Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts

Roll Out Shelf, File Drawer Height

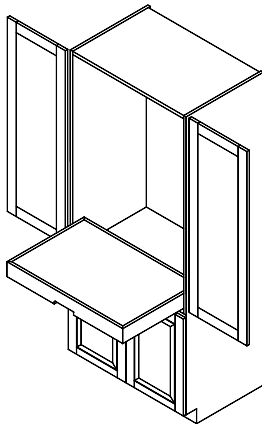
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSFDH	6.125"-43.75"	10.15625"	9"-21"



This is a roll out box only, with metal hanging rails. Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood, 5/8" thick. Top edge of roll out shelf is notched to receive hanging folder supports. Notches will be placed in both lateral and front to back locations, along with letter and legal locations when roll out shelf is ordered large enough. Enter actual size of roll out required. Standard depths are: 9-1/8", 12-1/8", 15-1/8", 18-1/8", and 21-1/8". This roll out is designed to be mounted on side mount full extension slides. Slides and blocking must be ordered separately. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Roll Out Shelf, Heavy Duty TV

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSHDTV	0"	5"	0"



Designed for table top television sets not exceeding 250 pounds. Mounted on heavy duty full extension slides. Roll out shelf must be attached to a fixed floor. This item includes the platform, blocking and track for field installation. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

When ordering this unit for field installation, please specify the opening width of the cabinet. When this item is ordered as part of a cabinet, and installed at Rutt, a larger rail, 2" high is used under the TV opening to eliminate sagging of the floor and potential binding of doors or drawers in the lower opening. Other modifications to the cabinetry occur to insure proper support. When this item is ordered for cabinets that were not originally built to these specifications, Rutt is not responsible for any structural problems that may result. Please contact your Account Manager if you have any questions.

DESIGN ALERTS

Carousels can not be used in conjunction with this roll out shelf. TV roll out shelf is 5" high.

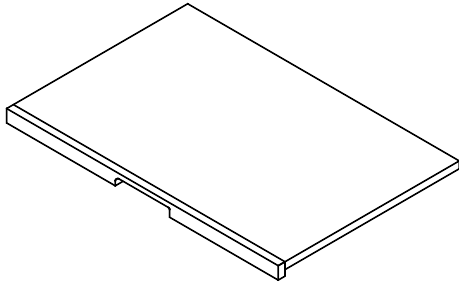
Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts



Roll Out Shelf, TV

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSTV	0"	3"	0"



Designed for table top televisions sets not exceeding 125 pounds. This item is limited to cabinets 30" wide and less. Mounted on heavy duty full extension slides. Roll out shelf must be attached to a fixed floor. This item includes the platform, blocking and track for field installation. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

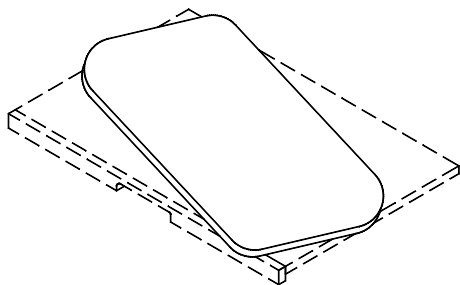
When ordering this unit for field installation, please specify the opening width of the cabinet. Please contact your Account Manager if you have any questions.

DESIGN ALERTS

TV roll out shelf is 3" high. Designed for use in 18" deep and greater cabinets only.

Carousel, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCAR	0"	1.5"	0"



Carousel shelf is designed for portable televisions not exceeding 125 pounds. It can be mounted to the TV roll out shelf or directly to the floor or partition of a cabinet. Carousel will be sized 3" less in width and depth than the roll out it is being attached to. Includes turntable hardware, 12" diameter. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

DESIGN ALERTS

Carousel is 1-1/2" high. If being used in conjunction with the TV roll out shelf, the combined height is 4-1/2". This item can not be used in conjunction with a heavy duty TV roll out shelf.

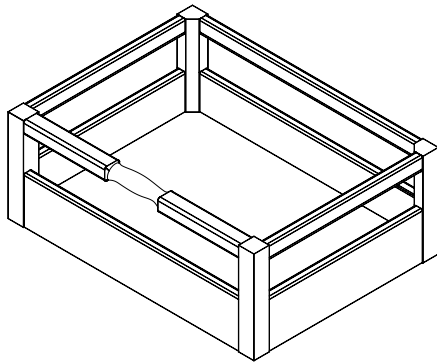


Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts

Roll Out Basket, Decorative 7"

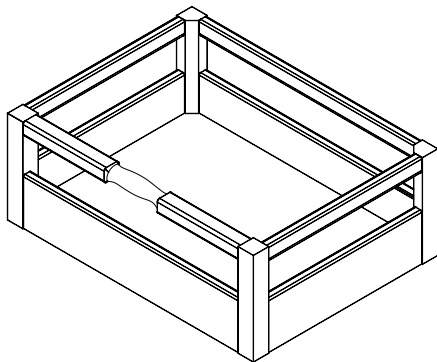
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROBSK7	0"	0"	0"



Designed to be used in an open cabinet, this Roll Out Basket is made entirely of wood species and is finished to match, including all cabinet and finish alterations. Basket has integral turned handle, which can be specified a different wood species and finish from Roll Out Basket, if desired. This information must be noted in the Quick Quote comment field in detail. Roll outs made for cabinets greater than 30" wide will have two integral turned handle grabs. Roll outs in cabinets 30" wide and less will be made with a single turned handle grab. Roll out is designed for use with Blum Heavy Duty Undermount Track (not included). Blocking is not included. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Roll Out Basket, Decorative 9"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROBSK9	0"	0"	0"



Designed to be used in an open cabinet, this Roll Out Basket is made entirely of wood species and is finished to match, including all cabinet and finish alterations. Basket has integral turned handle, which can be specified a different wood species and finish from Roll Out Basket, if desired. This information must be noted in the Quick Quote comment field in detail. Roll outs made for cabinets greater than 30" wide will have two integral turned handle grabs. Roll outs in cabinets 30" wide and less will be made with a single turned handle grab. Roll out is designed for use with Blum Heavy Duty Undermount Track (not included). Blocking is not included. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

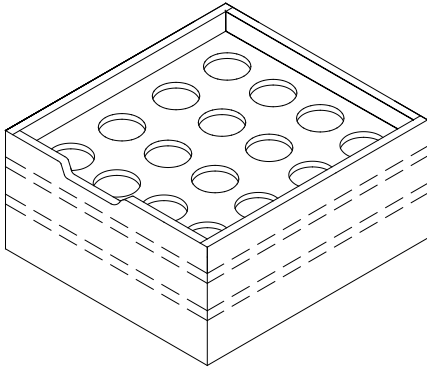
Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts



Roll Out Shelf, Oil & Vinegar

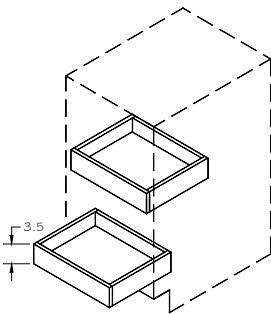
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSOIL	0"	0"	0"



Roll Out Shelf has 9" high sides made from solid hardwood. Front is notched with our standard Finger Cutout. Two levels of bottle cutouts keep tall bottles from tipping and banging together. Inserts are designed to be removable for cleaning. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 4-1/8"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSDVTL4-1/8	6.125"-44.5"	4.125"	9",12",15",18",21",24",27"



Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted to undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Roll out dividers, accessory code AROSDIV, may be added to any rectangular roll out shelf. Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

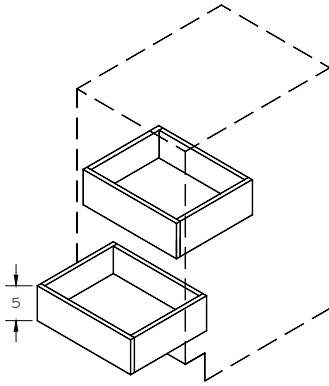


Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 5-1/2"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSDVTL5-1/2	6.125"-44.5"	5.5"	9",12",15",18",21",24",27"



Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted to undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

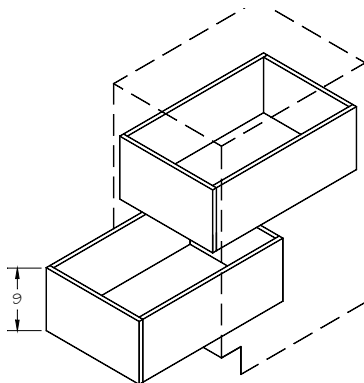
Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Roll out dividers, accessory code AROSDIV, may be added to any rectangular roll out shelf. Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

Roll Out Shelf, Dovetail 8-3/4"

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSDVTL8-3/4	6.125"-44.5"	8.75"	9",12",15",18",21",24",27"



Roll out shelf is constructed of solid hardwood 5/8" thick with 1/2" thick bottom, mounted to undermount full extension slides.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Roll out dividers, accessory code AROSDIV, may be added to any rectangular roll out shelf. Cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

Cabinets deeper than 24" will have roll out to match.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts



M Height Legrabox Orion Grey Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMRROSMOG	6"-44.5"	3.5"	11",14",16",18",20",22",24"



The Orion Grey Legrabox M Height roll out is 3-1/2" high. (stainless shown)

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.

C Height Legrabox Orion Grey Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMRROSCOG	6"-44.5"	6.875"	11",14",16",18",20",22",24"



The Orion Grey Legrabox C Height roll out is 6-7/8" high.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts

M Height Legrabox Stainless Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMLROSMSS	6"-44.5"	3.5"	11",14",16",18",20",22",24"



The Stainless Steel Legrabox M Height roll out is 3-1/2" high.

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.

C Height Legrabox Stainless Roll Out Shelf

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSMLROSCSS	6"-44.5"	6.875"	11",14",16",18",20",22",24"



The Stainless Steel Legrabox C Height roll out is 6-7/8" high. (grey shown)

Design Considerations

Typically, two roll out shelves fit in a base cabinet with a drawer above, and three roll out shelves fit in a full height base cabinet. Base cabinets ordered with more than 1 roll out shelf will not include adjustable shelving.

DESIGN ALERTS

This accessory may only be used when Legrabox Stainless Steel is chosen in the specifications for Drawer Box Type.

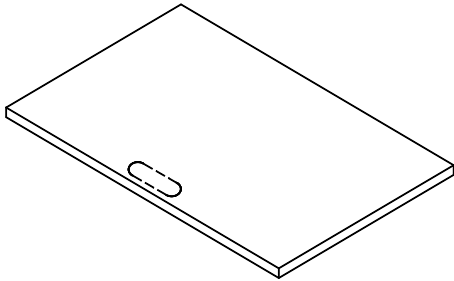
Loose Parts & Hardware

Roll Out Shelves & Parts



Roll Out Shelf, Component

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSROSC	12"-30"	1.25"	0"



Designed to be mounted on full extension slides, this roll out shelf is designed for audio components. Slides and blocking must be ordered separately. As is the case with other roll out shelves, the position of the Component Roll Out is adjusted via the placement of the boring holes. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Design Considerations

Shelf is 1-1/4" thick with a finger route on the front edge. The Component Roll Out shelf can be finished to match the interior of the cabinet or finished with black paint. Specify finish selection in the Quick Quote comment field.



Loose Parts & Hardware

Other Parts

Cutting Board, Loose

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCBL	0"	0"	0"

Hardwood cutting boards are treated with an environmentally safe, non-toxic salad bowl finish approved by the Food and Drug Administration. After use, we suggest they be rinsed with clean water and that they receive an occasional application of a light coat of cutting board oil to maintain a moisture barrier to the wood. Please note the original order number and item number in the Quick Quote comment field.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Other Parts



Portero Storage Unit Pullout Double Chrome

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPSUPOCHROME	11"	20.25"	19.5"



The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one swivel basket at the top, one removable basket with a handle, and one removable basket without a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 8 dividers for the baskets.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.

Portero Storage Unit Pullout Double Champagne

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPSUPOCHAMP	11"	20.25"	19.5"



The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one swivel basket at the top, one removable basket with a handle, and one removable basket without a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 8 dividers for the baskets.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.



Loose Parts & Hardware Other Parts

Portero Storage Unit Pullout Single Chrome

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPSUPOSCHROME	6.375"	15.75"	19.5"



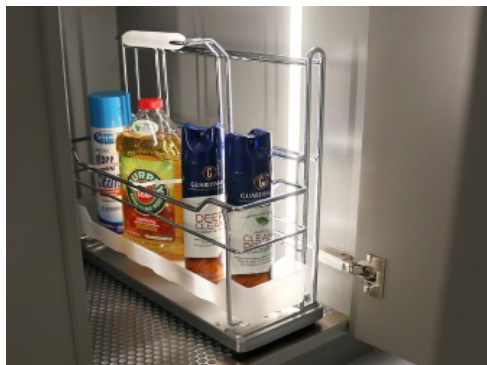
The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one removable basket with a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 4 dividers for the basket.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.

Portero Storage Unit Pullout Single Champagne

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPSUPOSCHAMP	6.375"	15.75"	19.5"



The Portero Storage Unit Pullout includes one removable basket with a handle. Unit includes soft close track, and 4 dividers for the basket.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Unit is shipped loose for field installation, and attaches to the floor.

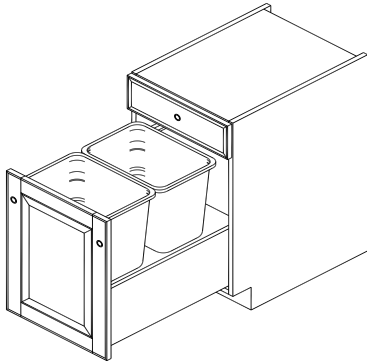
Loose Parts & Hardware

Other Parts



Pull Out Trash 36 Quart, Two Cans Attached To Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSDPOTRBMADR	14.875"-22.125"	8.75"	21"



Two Rubbermaid trash cans are placed behind door, and are mounted in a deep drawer box on TANDEM plus BLUMOTION slides. A full horizontal partition is included and is placed above the trash cans to reduce odors. Sliding unit is attached to the door.

Design Considerations

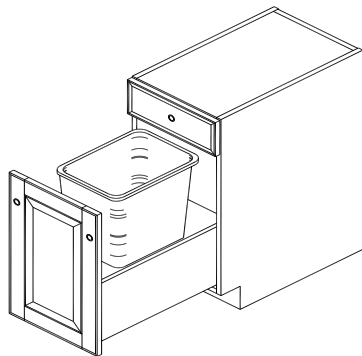
Traditional cabinets must have a door opening 15" wide and 20" high or greater to receive this accessory. Contemporary cabinets must have a door 16-3/8" wide and 21" high or greater to receive this accessory.

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only.

Pull Out Trash 36 Quart, One Can Attached To Door

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSPOTRBMADR	10.625"-22.125"	8.75"	21"



Rubbermaid trash can is placed behind door, and is mounted in a deep drawer box on TANDEM plus BLUMOTION slides. A full horizontal partition is included and is placed above the trash can to reduce odors. Sliding unit is attached to the door.

Design Considerations

Traditional cabinets must have a door opening 11" wide and 20" high or greater to receive this accessory. Contemporary cabinets must have a door 12-3/8" wide and 21" high or greater to receive this accessory.

DESIGN ALERTS

For use in 24" deep cabinets only.

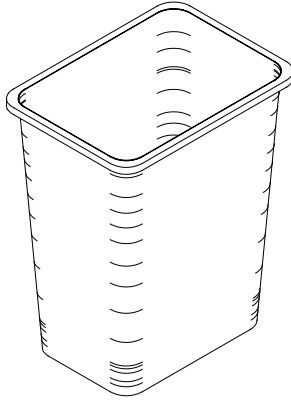


Loose Parts & Hardware

Other Parts

Trash Can 36 Quart

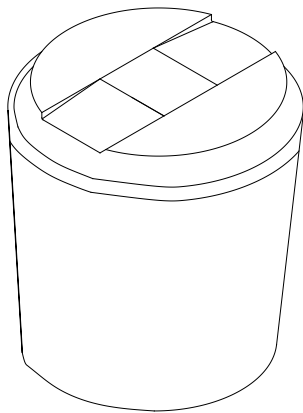
Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCAN36	0"	0"	0"



Rubbermaid 36 quart trash can - White. This item fits all Rutt single and double pull out trash units.

Trash Can 20 Gallon

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
PTSCAN20	0"	0"	0"



Rubbermaid 20 gallon trash can - This item fits all large pull out trash units. This can is round, with lid.

Loose Parts & Hardware

Other Parts



This page is intentionally left blank

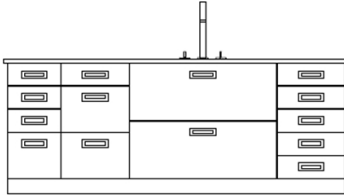


Loose Parts & Hardware

Other Parts

702232 Brushed Nickel Recessed Pull

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
702232	0"-0"	0"-0"	0"-0"



This pull is recessed into the face of a slab door or drawer front. It is set 2" down from the top of lower doors and drawer fronts and up 2" from the bottom of upper doors. It defaults to 1 pull per door/drawer and is centered left to right.

Aluminum Channel J

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CHANJ	1.875"	98"	0.9375"



Aluminum channel used at the top of a base cabinet for drawer fronts and doors with out handles. Channel is secured to cabinet with Fastening Bracket CHANFBSS.

Design Considerations

End Caps are available for the ends as needed: CHANECJL, Left - CAHNECJR, Right.

Aluminum Channel C

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CHANC	2.5"	98"	0.9375"



Aluminum channel used between drawer fronts and doors with out handles. Channel is secured to cabinet with Fastening Bracket CHANFBSS.

Design Considerations

End Caps are available for the ends as needed: CHANECC

Loose Parts & Hardware

Other Parts



Aluminum Channel End Cap C

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CHANECC	0"	0"	0"

End Caps for the ends of the Aluminum C Channel

Aluminum Channel End Cap J Left

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CHANECL	0"	0"	0"

End Cap for the left end of the Aluminum J Channel

Aluminum Channel End Cap J Right

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CHANEJR	0"	0"	0"

End Cap for the right end of the Aluminum J Channel

Aluminum Channel Fastening Bracket SS

Code	Width Range	Height Range	Depth Range
CHANFBSS	0"	0"	0"

Fastening Bracket to secure "C" and "J" Aluminum Channel to the cabinet.



Rutt Order Check List: Required Documents

To begin processing your Rutt order we require the items listed below. Please do not transmit your order until you have all the (pertinent) items ready to send within five business of transmitting.

1. Numbered Floor Plans Sent to Factory on (date) _____
2. Numbered Elevations Sent to Factory on (date) _____

Numbering preference for above is circled numbers on both floor plans and elevations. Number left to right; entering items elevation by elevation and adding miscellaneous parts and mouldings last. Please double check to insure that numbered items match the numbers on the electronic order.

3. Signed Sample Door Approval Form as required
(Required for all special quoted door styles, exotic veneers, distressing packages, custom colors and glazed finishes including sand-thru, splatter and cowtailing options)

Sent to Factory on (date) _____

Did you select special finish in the specifications and fill in the Special Finish number in the field?

Did you cross-reference the Quick Quote Sample Door order number in the factory notes?

4. Special Product Quotes
Sent to Factory on (date) _____
Did you fill in the Price Quote number for all special items in the line items comment field?
Did you include an actual copy of the PQA?

5. Appliance panel cut-out sizes, locations, and actual appliance specifications
Sent to Factory on (date) _____
Brand, model, and cut-out size in the Comments Field?
Appliance Panel Worksheets provided?
Manufacturer's specifications provided for all appliances?

6. Signed Finish Disclaimer Forms as required
Sent to Factory on (date) _____
Natural Wood and Light Finish Disclaimer
Painted Finish Disclaimer
Unfinished Product Disclaimer

7. Special Discount (Displays/Promotions) requests signed by the Customer Relations Manager.



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS™

PRICE QUOTATION REQUEST

Email to your Customer Service Representative
or Fax to: (717) 351-1710
Price quotation is based on the specifications below.
ANY CHANGES WILL VOID THIS QUOTATION.

PQA _____

DOOR INFORMATION

Door Family: _____

Traditional: Inset

Frameless (Contemporary)

DEALER INFORMATION

Dealer: _____

Fax #: _____

Contact: _____

Phone #: _____

E-mail: _____

Location: _____

Customer: _____

FINISH INFORMATION

Wood Species: _____

Finish: _____

ONE ITEM PER QUOTE FORM ONLY

Drawing

ITEM DESCRIPTION

Width: _____ Height: _____ Depth: _____

PRICING DESCRIPTION

(For Rutt quoting engineer only)

BASE LIST PRICE: _____

ADDITIONAL UPCHARGES:

Cabinet Premium: _____

Door Premium: _____

Wood Premium: _____

**QUOTE VALID
FOR 180 DAYS**

Quoted by: _____
Date: _____



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS™

Fax to: (717) 351-1710

Special Hood Worksheet

This page is devoted to the creation of a special hood and the quote and order information Rutt needs to successfully meet your expectations of price and construction detail. Please review this information carefully and fill in all the blanks prior to sending this to Rutt for quoting.

All special hoods are entered as an SQI (*Special Quoted Item*)

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Width:</u>	<u>Height:</u>	<u>Depth:</u>
SQI	Custom Hood	-----	-----	-----

1. What are the dimensions of the hood? (Do not include mouldings.)

Width _____” Height _____” Depth _____”

2. Provide a sketch of the hood. (Provide a front, side and top view or a perspective drawing with dimensions.)

3. What Construction style is this hood? (please check one)

- a. Front & Doors
- b. Integral panel construction
- c. Contemporary construction

4. What Rutt mouldings are being used on the hood? (Please note using Quick Quote Descriptions)

Mouldings: _____

5. How far up from the bottom edge of the hood should the inside bottom be? Dimension: _____”

6. Does the inside bottom need to be removable? Yes: No:

7. Does the inside bottom need a cutout? Yes: No:

8. What are the dimensions of the cutout? Width: _____” Depth: _____”

9. How is crown moulding being applied? (please check one)

- a. To the top ½” of the hood, like a Traditional crown installation
- b. On top of the hood, like a Contemporary crown installation

10. What Art For Everyday are you using? (Please note using product codes)

Mouldings: _____

11. Finished sides of hood? Left: Right:

12. Do you want the inside bottom area: (please check one)

- a. Finished to match the exterior (std)
- b. Stainless Steel Liner (opt)

**Additional construction and styling information should be noted on the drawing submitted to Rutt. We will make every effort to include all of this information on the AutoCAD® drawings we send back to you for approval. If you have any questions regarding this information, quote process, or drawings being returned, please contact your Customer Service Representative.



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS™

RUTT QUALITY CABINETRY
215 Diller Avenue, New Holland, PA 17557
Phone: 717-351-1700

SAMPLE DOOR APPROVAL FORM

Sample Door from Quick Quote Tracking No. _____

For Cabinetry Order on Quick Quote Tracking No. _____

Thank you for your cabinetry order. The sample door listed above represents the style and finish you have selected for your cabinetry. Rutt and our Authorized Dealer strive to achieve the best possible color match, but like fingerprints, characteristic differences in color and grain are produced by nature in every tree. These variations create the beauty and interest found in fine wood.

Since these differences in texture and grain do affect the finish, it is impossible to guarantee an exact match in finish, even though identical finishing processes are applied. Additionally, antique finishes are the handwork of artisans creating a unique piece that is not identical to the others but complements the total ensemble. *Please be aware, artistic finishes are inconsistent from sample to sample and job to job. There will be variations throughout the job, dependent upon the amount of highlight or glaze applied.*

Note: Sample doors with an antique process will not have the process applied to the backs. However, backs of cabinetry doors and drawers that are burnished or antiqued will have the burnishing process applied.

Inspect this sample and discuss it with your Rutt Design Professional. Signify your satisfaction by signing below and returning this sheet to the authorized Rutt dealer. **Note: Authorized signature by a Rutt dealer will validate sample door approval and authorize production.**

Thank you.

RUTT QUALITY CABINETRY

Signature (Authorized Dealer) Required by Rutt Quality Cabinetry (Date)

Signature (Consumer) (Date)

Please Fax to: 717-351-1710



Fax to: (717) 351-1710

Turning Quote Worksheet

As a designer, you may want to modify one of our turnings to fit your specific needs. The “Turning Quote Worksheet” is designed to assist you in collecting and preparing the information Rutt needs to properly quote and create your custom turned pieces. In all custom turning cases, you will receive an AutoCAD® drawing of your turning prior to sign off of the job into production. If you have questions about the worksheet or how to proceed, you should call our customer service department for additional information.

All custom turnings regardless of style are entered as SQI (*Special Quoted Item*)

<u>Code:</u>	<u>Description:</u>	<u>Width:</u>	<u>Height:</u>	<u>Depth:</u>
SQI	Custom Turning	-----	-----	-----

1. What are the dimensions of the turning: (*Widest part of the turning.*)
 Width _____” Height _____”

2. Provide a sketch of the turning.

3. Is this a: Foot _____ Leg _____ Post _____

4. Is there moulding being applied to the base of the turning? Yes _____ No _____

5. How tall is this base moulding? _____”

6. Are there trim pieces that will need to intersect this turning? Yes _____ No _____
 What kind? _____

7. Will the top of this turning be seen? Yes _____ No _____

8. Do you need a hole down the center of the turning to run wiring? Yes _____ No _____

9. Do you need this turning split into two halves so you can install it at job site? Yes _____ No _____

10. Do you need this turning with a pie cut to fit around an outside corner? Yes _____ No _____

11. Does this pie cut extend all the way to the floor, or do you need the full turning to fill in a recessed toe area?
 Pie Cut all the way _____ Stop Pie Cut at _____” to fill in recessed toe area with full turning _____



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS®

RUTT QUALITY CABINETRY
215 Diller Avenue, New Holland, PA 17557
Main Office Phone: 717-351-1700

Order # _____

DISCLAIMER

NATURAL AND LIGHT STAIN WOOD FINISH

Rutt Quality Cabinetry manufactures products using only the best in materials and craftsmanship.

It is important to understand that Rutt utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. Natural wood varies in color, and mineral streaks are visible where parts of the tree absorbed minerals differently in one specific area than another. Grain and apparent texture will vary. These natural variations will be present throughout your cabinetry. They will occur on adjacent cabinets, between pairs of doors and/or drawers on the same cabinet and even within the same door panel.

We call this to your attention when selecting natural and light stain finished cabinetry, as the effect of these variations in an entire kitchen may be different from what you visualize in viewing a smaller display or finish sample. These variations are broad, but they are the beauty of natural wood. Therefore Rutt cannot be held responsible for the type or degree of variations you may actually experience in your cabinetry.

Accordingly, Rutt will only accept orders for natural and light stain finished cabinetry when accompanied by the customer's and dealer's signatures on this letter of agreement. This applies to all finishes where the Wood Selection specification is Light.

I have read the above, and fully understand that Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not be held liable in the event these natural wood characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than expected.

Customer Signature

Date

Dealer Signature

Date

Please sign and return to Rutt Quality Cabinetry along with the product order.

Revised 6/19/24



RUTT QUALITY CABINETS
215 Diller Avenue, New Holland, PA 17557
Main Office Phone: 717-351-1700

Order # _____

DISCLAIMER

PAINT FINISHES

Rutt Quality Cabinetry manufactures products using only the best in materials and workmanship.

As painted finishes are available, we want to stress the need to understand what you may experience through the life of your cabinetry.

Natural expansion and contraction of solid hardwoods can be expected. As the wood in a sense “breathes” depending on the humidity level of the environment, the movement of the wood can at times become visible at joints of door and frame members. This movement becomes more visible on painted finishes.

We wish to bring this to your attention, as this type of movement is characteristic and will not be warranted.

Accordingly, we will accept orders for the above only if accompanied by the customer’s and dealer’s signatures on this letter of agreement.

I have read the above, and fully understand that Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not be held liable against the above mentioned.

Customer Signature

Date

Dealer Signature

Date

Please sign and return to Rutt Quality Cabinetry along with the product order.



CREATOR OF
TIMELESS ORIGINALS™

RUTT QUALITY CABINETRY
215 Diller Avenue, New Holland, PA 17557
Main Office Phone: 717-351-1700

Order # _____

DISCLAIMER

UNFINISHED PRODUCT

Rutt Quality Cabinetry manufactures products using only the best in materials and workmanship.

It is important to fully understand that when no finish is applied, some warpage may occur until the wood is sealed. In addition, without a finish to protect the surface, the wood may become dirty and smudged from handling. Rutt will not warranty unfinished products against warpage or for stains or paints applied by others.

Accordingly, we will accept orders for the above cabinetry only if accompanied by the customer's and the dealer's signature on this letter of agreement.

I have read the above, and fully understand that Rutt Quality Cabinetry will not be held liable and will not warranty against the above mentioned items.

Customer Signature

Date

Dealer Signature

Date

Please sign and return to Rutt Quality Cabinetry along with the product order.



Fax to: 717-351-1710
Or
E-Mail to your CSR or
claims@ruttcabinetry.com

Date Submitted: _____

Claim Number: _____

DEALER CLAIM FORM

Information:

Dealer: _____

Customer Name: _____

Dealer Number: _____

Original Order #: _____ Item(s) #: _____

Submitted By: _____

Delivery Date: _____

Contact e-mail: _____

Claim to be filed within 3 days.

Dealer Phone: _____

Request or Problem:

Return Item(s): No Yes please specify: _____

Photos Attached: No Yes please specify: _____

Request Type: Replacement* Repair Return Credit Other _____

*Check one: I'll enter a parts order OR I'd like Rutt to enter a parts order - Replacement Tracking #: _____

Ship to: _____

Claims Area Use Only: Reviewed by: _____ Completion Date: _____
Response: _____ Corrective Action: _____

Reason Code: _____ Invoice #: _____ Actual Cost: _____
Claim Type: Quality Warranty Shipping Miscellaneous

Rutt HandCrafted Cabinetry — Decimal Chart

Decimal Equivalency Chart

Fractions	Decimals	Fractions	Decimals
1 / 64	.015625	33 / 64	.515625
1 / 32	.03125	17 / 32	.53125
3 / 64	.046875	35 / 64	.546875
1 / 16	.0625	9 / 16	.5625
5 / 64	.078125	37 / 64	.578125
3 / 32	.09375	19 / 32	.59375
7 / 64	.109375	39 / 64	.609375
1 / 8	.125	5 / 8	.625
9 / 64	.140625	41 / 64	.640625
5 / 32	.15625	21 / 32	.65625
11 / 64	.171875	43 / 64	.671875
3 / 16	.1875	11 / 16	.6875
13 / 64	.203125	45 / 64	.703125
7 / 32	.21875	23 / 32	.71875
15 / 64	.234375	47 / 64	.734375
1 / 4	.25	3 / 4	.75
17 / 64	.265625	49 / 64	.765625
9 / 32	.28125	25 / 32	.78125
19 / 64	.296875	51 / 64	.796875
5 / 16	.3125	13 / 16	.8125
21 / 64	.328125	53 / 64	.828125
11 / 32	.34375	27 / 32	.84375
23 / 64	.359375	55 / 64	.859375
3 / 8	.375	7 / 8	.875
25 / 64	.390625	57 / 64	.890625
13 / 32	.40625	29 / 32	.90625
27 / 64	.421875	59 / 64	.921875
7 / 16	.4375	15 / 16	.9375
29 / 64	.453125	61 / 64	.953125
15 / 32	.46875	31 / 32	.96875
31 / 64	.48375	63 / 64	.984375
1 / 2	.5	1	1